4-16-92
Vol. 57 No. 74

federal register

Thursday
April 16, 1992

United States
Government
Printing Office
SUPERINTENDENT
OF DOCUMENTS
Washington, DC 20402

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, $300

SECOND CLASS NEWSPAPER

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Government Printing Office
(ISSN 0097-6326)

4-16-92
Vol. 57 No. 74
Pages 13267-13622

federal register

Thursday
April 16, 1992

Briefing on How To Use the Federal Register
For information on the briefing in St. Louis, MO, see announcement on the inside cover of this issue.

FEDERAL REGISTER Published daily, Monday through Friday, (not published on Saturdays, Sundays, or on official holidays), by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408, under the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15) and the regulations of the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (1 CFR Ch. I). Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

The **Federal Register** provides a uniform system for making available to the public regulations and legal notices issued by Federal agencies. These include Presidential proclamations and Executive Orders and Federal agency documents having general applicability and legal effect, documents required to be published by act of Congress and other Federal agency documents of public interest. Documents are on file for public inspection in the Office of the Federal Register the day before they are published, unless earlier filing is requested by the issuing agency.

The seal of the National Archives and Records Administration authenticates this issue of the **Federal Register** as the official serial publication established under the Federal Register Act. 44 U.S.C. 1507 provides that the contents of the **Federal Register** shall be judicially noticed.

The **Federal Register** will be furnished by mail to subscribers for $340 per year in paper form; $195 per year in microfiche form; or $37,500 per year for the magnetic tape. Six-month subscriptions are also available at one-half the annual rate. The charge for individual copies in paper or microfiche form is $1.50 for each issue, or $1.50 for each group of pages as actually bound, or $175.00 per magnetic tape. Remit check or money order, made payable to the Superintendent of Documents. Mail to: New Orders, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954, or charge to your GPO Deposit Account or VISA or Mastercard.

How To Cite This Publication: Use the volume number and the page number. Example: 57 FR 12345.

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND COPIES

PUBLIC

Subscriptions:

Paper or fiche	202-783-3238
Magnetic tapes	512-2235
Problems with public subscriptions	512-2303

Single copies/back copies:

Paper or fiche	783-3238
Magnetic tapes	512-2235
Problems with public single copies	512-2457

FEDERAL AGENCIES

Subscriptions:

Paper or fiche	523-5240
Magnetic tapes	512-2235
Problems with Federal agency subscriptions	523-5243

For other telephone numbers, see the Reader Aids section at the end of this issue.

THE FEDERAL REGISTER
WHAT IT IS AND HOW TO USE IT

FOR: Any person who uses the Federal Register and Code of Federal Regulations.

WHO: The Office of the Federal Register.

WHAT: Free public briefings (approximately 3 hours) to present:
1. The regulatory process, with a focus on the Federal Register system and the public's role in the development of regulations.
2. The relationship between the Federal Register and Code of Federal Regulations.
3. The important elements of typical Federal Register documents.
4. An introduction to the finding aids of the FR/CFR system.

WHY: To provide the public with access to information necessary to research Federal agency regulations which directly affect them. There will be no discussion of specific agency regulations.

ST. LOUIS, MO

WHEN: April 23; at 9:00 a.m.

WHERE: Room 1612,
Federal Building,
1520 Market Street,
St. Louis, MO

RESERVATIONS: Call the Federal Information Center
St. Louis: 1-800-366-2998
Missouri (outside St. Louis): 1-800-735-8004

Contents

Federal Register
Vol. 57, No. 74
Thursday, April 16, 1992

Separate Parts In This Issue

Reader Aids
Additional information, including a list of public laws, telephone numbers, and finding aids, appears in the Reader Aids section at the end of this issue.

CFR PARTS AFFECTED IN THIS ISSUE

A cumulative list of the parts affected this month can be found in the Reader Aids section at the end of this issue.

Rules and Regulations

Federal Register
Vol. 57, No. 74
Thursday, April 16, 1992

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

13 CFR Part 122

Business Loans, Interest Rates

AGENCY: Small Business Administration.

ACTION: Final rule correction.

SUMMARY: On March 11, 1992 the Small Business Administration (SBA) published, in the **Federal Register**, a final rule which allowed for the imposition of higher interest rates for SBA guaranteed loans of $50,000 or less. (57 FR 8573). This correction clarifies the March 11 rule by providing that for variable rate SBA guaranteed loans over $25,000 but not exceeding $50,000 lenders may increase by one percentage point the maximum interest rate described in 13 CFR § 122.8–4 (d), (e), and (f). Further, this correction states that the interest rate on variable rate SBA guaranteed loans for $25,000 or less lenders may increase the interest rate by two percentage points above the maximum rate.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This rule is effective April 10, 1992.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Charles R. Hertzberg, Assistant Administrator for Financial Assistance, (202) 205–6490.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On March 18, 1991, SBA published a final rule (56 FR 11354) authorizing lenders of SBA guaranteed loans of $50,000 or less to charge higher interest rates than the maximum authorized under 13 CFR 122.8–4 (d), (e), and (f). This rule was effective through September of 1991. Following an evaluation of the authority, the Agency re-issued the interest rate regulation on March 11, 1992, thus giving it permanent authority (57 FR 8573).

The SBA is hereby amending the language of the March 11, 1992 rule to clarify the monetary ranges for which a loan is eligible for interest rate increases. This clarification is meant to eliminate a possible ambiguity in the language of the rule. It does not alter the substance of the rule as set forth in the regulatory language or described in the preamble to the March 11, 1992 publication. Specifically, SBA is correcting the regulatory language to make clear that variable rate SBA guaranteed loans over $25,000 but not exceeding $50,000 may be increased by one percentage point over the maximum interest rate described in 13 CFR 122.8–4 (d), (e), and (f). A variable rate SBA guaranteed loan of $25,000 or less may be increased by two percentage points over the maximum.

Due to the fact that this rule corrects a previously published final rule and makes no substantive change to the current regulation, SBA is not required to determine if this change constitutes a major rule for purposes of Executive Order 12291, to determine if it has a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities pursuant to the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*), or to do a Federalism Assessment pursuant to Executive Order 12612, or to determine if this rule imposes an annual recordkeeping or reporting requirement on 10 or more persons under the Paperwork Reduction Act (44 U.S.C. ch. 35).

List of Subjects in 13 CFR Part 122

Employee benefit plans, Exports, Handicapped, Loan programs—business, Loan programs—veterans, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Small businesses.

For the reasons set out in the preamble, part 122, chapter I, title 13, Code of Federal Regulations is amended as follows:

PART 122—BUSINESS LOANS

1. The authority citation for part 122 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 15 U.S.C. 634(b)(6) and 636(a).

2. Section 122.8–4, Variable (fluctuating) rate, is amended by revising paragraph (g) to read as follows:

§ 122.8–4 Variable (fluctuating) rate.

* * * * *

(g) *Higher interest rates for smaller loans.* For a variable rate loan over $25,000 but not exceeding $50,000, the maximum interest rate described above may be increased by one percentage point. For a variable rate loan of $25,000 or less, the maximum interest rate described above may be increased by two percentage points.

* * * * *

(Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Programs No. 59.012, Small Business Loans)

Dated: April 9, 1992.

Patricia Saiki,

Administrator.

[FR Doc. 92–8816 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

18 CFR Part 284

[Docket Nos. RM91–11–000; RM87–34–065; Order No. 636]

Pipeline Service Obligations and Revisions to Regulations Governing Self-Implementing Transportation; and Regulation of Natural Gas Pipelines After Partial Wellhead Decontrol

Issued April 8, 1992.

AGENCY: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, DOE.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: The commission is changing its regulations to restructure the services provided by interstate natural gas pipelines. The changes are intended to ensure that transportation service is equal in quality for all gas supplies, whether the customer purchases the gas from the pipeline or from another supplier. This should maximize the consumer benefits of the competitive wellhead gas market by allowing buyers of natural gas to reach as many sellers as possible, thereby ensuring that the most efficient and beneficial transactions take place.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This rule will become effective May 18, 1992.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Jeffrey A. Braunstein, Office of the General Counsel, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 825 North Capitol Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426, (202) 208–2114.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In addition to publishing the full text of this

document in the Federal Register, the Commission also provides all interested persons an opportunity to inspect or copy the contents of this document during normal business hours in room 3104, 941 North Capitol Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426.

The Commission Issuance Posting System (CIPS), an electronic bulletin board service, provides access to the texts of formal documents issued by the Commission. CIPS is available at no charge to the user and may be accessed using a personal computer with a modem by dialing (202) 208–1397. To access CIPS, set your communications software to use 300, 1200, or 2400 baud, full duplex, no parity, 8 data bits, and 1 stop bit. The full text of this final rule will be available on CIPS for 30 days from the date of issuance. The complete text on diskette in WordPerfect format may also be purchased from the Commission's copy contractor, La Dorn Systems Corporation, also located in room 3104, 941 North Capitol Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Before Commissioners: Martin L. Allday, Chairman; Charles A. Trabandt, Elizabeth Anne Moler, Jerry J. Langdon and Branko Terzic.

I. Introduction

By adopting the proposed rule with modifications, this rule requires significant alterations in the structure of interstate natural gas pipeline services in light of the changes in the natural gas industry brought about by the Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978 (NGPA),[1] the Commission's open access transportation program,[2] and the Natural Gas Wellhead Decontrol Act of 1989 (Decontrol Act).[3] The Commission believes that this rule, when fully implemented, will finalize the structural changes in the Commission's regulation of the natural gas industry. This rule will therefore reflect and finally complete the evolution to competition in the natural gas industry initiated by those changes [4] so that all natural gas suppliers, including the pipeline as merchant, will compete for gas purchasers on an equal footing. As discussed below, this promotion of competition among gas suppliers will benefit all gas consumers and the nation by "ensur[ing] an adequate and reliable supply of [clean and abundant] natural gas at the lowest reasonable price." [5]

II. Public Reporting Requirements

The Commission estimates the public reporting burden as a result of this rule to be an average of 4,810 hours per response for FERC–545, 2.7 hours for FERC–549 and 9.94 hours for FERC–592. The annual reporting burden associated with this rule is estimated to be 428,090 hours for FERC–545, 410 hours for FERC–549, and 885.2 hours for FERC–592 for a total of 429,385.2 hours. The estimate includes time for reviewing the requirements adopted by this rule, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information and filing this information with the Commission. Most of the burden hours (428,090 hours under FERC–545) are related to a one-time implementation tariff filing requirement. Interested persons may send comments regarding these burden estimates or other aspects of these collections of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 825 N. Capitol Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426 [Attention: Michael Miller, (202) 208–1415]; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC 20503 [Attention: Desk Officer for the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission].

III. The Commission's Goals in Adopting This Rule

The Commission's responsibility under the Natural Gas Act (NGA) [6] is to

---

[1] 15 U.S.C. 3301–3432 (1988).

[2] Regulation of Natural Gas Pipelines After Partial Wellhead Decontrol, Order No. 436, 50 FR 42408 (Oct. 18, 1985), FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1982–1985] ¶ 30,665 (1985), vacated and remanded, *Associated Gas Distributors* v. *FERC*, 824 F.2d 981 (D.C. Cir. 1987), cert. denied, 485 U.S. 1006 (1988), readopted on an interim basis, Order No. 500, 52 FR 30334 (Aug. 14, 1987), FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles, 1986–1990] ¶ 30,761 (1987), remanded, *American Gas Association* v. *FERC*, 888 F.2d 136 (D.C. Cir. 1989), readopted, Order No. 500–H, 54 FR 52344 (Dec. 21, 1989), FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986–1990] ¶ 30,867 (1989), reh'g granted in part and denied in part, Order No. 500–I, 55 FR 6605 (Feb. 26, 1990), FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986–1990] ¶ 30,880 (1990), aff'd in part and remanded in part, *American Gas Association* v. *FERC*, 912 F.2d 1496 (D.C. Cir. 1990), cert. denied, 111 S. Ct. 957 (1991).

[3] Public Law No. 101–60, 103 Stat. 157 (1989).

[4] Those changes are discussed in detail, *infra*.

[5] S. Rep. No. 39, 101st Cong., 1st Sess., at p. 1 (1989) and H.R. Rep. No. 29, 101st Cong., 1st Sess., at p. 2 (1989).

[6] 15 U.S.C. 717–717w (1988).

protect the consumers of natural gas from the exercise of monopoly power by pipelines [7] in order to ensure consumers "access to an adequate supply of gas at a reasonable price." [8] This mission must be undertaken by balancing the interests of the investors in the pipeline, to be compensated for the risks they have assumed, and the interests of consumers,[9] and in the light of current economic, regulatory, and market realities. Hence, the Commission must fulfill its NGA mandate in the context of the decontrolled gas commodity market, the competition among gas merchants (including pipelines) for gas sales to local distribution companies (LDCs) and end users, such as industrials and gas-fired electric generators, and continued pipeline market power over transportation. In addition, the Commission's goal here is informed by Congress' urging, when it enacted the Decontrol Act, that the Commission "improve [the] competitive structure [of the natural gas industry] in order to maximize the benefits of [wellhead] decontrol." [10]

At the same time, the Commission recognizes that the natural gas industry has undergone significant changes in the past ten years. Historically, pipelines have served as gas merchants—buying gas at the wellhead and selling it at the city gate to LDCs. This bundle sales service was reliable and suited the regulatory and commercial situation then prevailing in the gas industry. Indeed, until recently, there was little, if any, competition between gas suppliers in the natural gas industry.

The Commission has recognized the movement to competition set in motion by the NGPA in 1978. From the special marketing programs in 1984, to the elimination of pipeline minimum bills, to Order Nos. 436 and 500, the Commission has sought to promote and expand access to the wellhead market. Now, the complete deregulation of the wellhead market is on the horizon. The Commission must, therefore, take further steps to ensure that the public can realize the full benefits of the competition at the wellhead.

Since the issuance of Order No. 436, the Commission's efforts to adopt a more competitive gas market have been hindered. Non-pipeline sellers have correctly argued that the transportation of their gas supplies is not comparable to the transportation embedded in a pipeline's sales service, particularly during peak periods. This hinders their ability to sell gas on a long-term basis. On the other hand, pipelines have argued that existing transportation service cannot be improved since they must retain capacity to meet LDCs' existing certificated sales levels and fulfill their NGA section 7(c) service obligations. At the same time LDCs have argued that they cannot convert existing certificated firm sales service to transportation because that transportation may not be as reliable as existing pipeline bundled sales service during peak periods. In addition, LDCs have been concerned that transportation capacity will be abandoned at the end of the contract term, should they convert from firm sales to firm transportation.

This rule addresses all of those issues. First, the Commission is taking steps to equalize the transportation of gas sold by pipelines and nonpipeline sellers. Second, the Commission is providing a means to recover all of the costs of restructuring existing non-market sensitive gas supply contracts. Finally, the Commission is providing for a "no-notice" transportation service in response to those who have expressed a particular concern about reliability during peak periods. In addition, the Commission is responding to concerns about pregranted abandonment for transportation services at the end of the contract term.

The Commission must create a regulatory environment in which no gas seller has a competitive advantage over another gas seller. In particular, the Commission must regulate the pipeline transportation system and ensures that pipeline sales for resale in a manner that pipeline control of the transportation system—a natural monopoly—does not give a competitive advantage to pipelines over other sellers in the sale of natural gas. This will ensure that the benefits of decontrol redound to the consumers of natural gas to the maximum extent as envisioned by the NGPA and the Decontrol Act.[11]

The Commission's primary aim in adopting the instant regulations is to improve the competitive structure of the natural gas industry and at the same time maintain an adequate and reliable service. The Commission will do this by regulating pipelines as merchants and as open access transporters in a manner that accomplishes two fundamental goals. The first goal is to ensure that all shippers have meaningful access to the pipeline transportation grid so that willing buyers and sellers can meet in a competitive, national market to transact the most efficient deals possible. As the House Committee Report to the Decontrol Act stated: "All sellers must be able to reasonably reach the highest-bidding buyer in an increasingly national market. All buyers must be free to reach the lowest-selling producer, and obtain shipment of its gas to them on even terms with other supplies."[12]

The Commission's second fundamental goal is to accomplish the first goal in a way that continues to ensure consumers "access to an adequate supply of gas at a reasonable price." [13] The Commission will act in a way that harmonizes both goals and thereby promotes competition and protects gas consumers. The Commission's intent is to further "facilitat[e] the unimpeded operation of market forces to stimulate the production of natural gas * * * [and thereby] contribute to reducing our Nation's dependence upon imported oil, help to ensure the availability of clean-burning natural gas for purposes of addressing environmental problems and the need for electric generating capacity[.]" [14]

The Commission believes that to accomplish those objectives it is vital to give all gas purchasers (LDCs and end users, such as industrials and gas-fired electric generators) the ability to make market-driven choices about the price of gas as a commodity and about the cost of delivering the gas. Simply put, efficiency in the now national gas market can be realized only when the purchasers of a commodity know, in a timely manner, the prices of the distinct elements associated with the full range of services needed to purchase and then deliver gas from the wellhead to the burnertip. Only then will gas purchasers be able to purchase, based upon their needs, the exact services they want with full recognition of the prices that they would have to pay. And only then will the Commission be assured that all gas is transported to the market place on fair terms. What best serves the interests of gas purchasers—the ability

---

[7] *FPC* v. *Hope Natural Gas Co.*, 320 U.S. 591, 610 (1944); *Associated Gas Distributors* v. *FERC*, 824 F.2d 981, 995 (D.C. Cir. 1987), cert. denied, 485 U.S. 1006 (1988) ("The Natural Gas Act has the fundamental purpose of protecting interstate gas consumers from pipelines' monopoly power.")

[8] *Tejas Power Corp.* v. *FERC*, 908 F.2d 998, 1003 (D.C. Cir. 1990).

[9] *FPC* v. *Hope Natural Gas Co.*, 320 U.S. 591, 603 (1944). ("The rate-making process under the [NCA] . . . involves a balancing of the investor and consumer interests.").

[10] H.R. Rep. No. 29, *supra*, at p. 6.

[11] "Repeal of the remaining wellhead controls will promote the unimpeded transmission of market signals from burnertip to wellhead and thereby help to ensure adequate supplies of reasonably priced natural gas in the future." S. Rep. No. 39, *supra*, at p. 2.

[12] H.R. Rep. No. 29, *supra*, at p. 6.

[13] Tejas, *supra*, at 1003; H.R. Rep. No. 29, *supra*, at p. 2.

[14] S. Rep. No. 39, *supra*, at p. 2.

to make informed choices—is also important for gas sellers. Nonpipeline sellers also need to know the prices of the distinct elements of pipeline services in order to price their product and to decide the exact pipeline services needed to bring their gas to market. This rule provides both gas purchasers and gas sellers with the ability to make the necessary informed choices.

The Commission is adopting the major elements of the proposed rule, as modified below. In brief, this rule requires pipelines to unbundle (*i.e.*, separate) their sales services from their transportation services at an upstream point near the production area and to provide all transportation services on a basis that is equal in quality for all gas supplies whether purchased from the pipeline or from any other gas supplier. This rule issues blanket sales certificates to pipelines so that they can offer unbundled firm and interruptible sales services at market-based rates. In addition, pipelines will be required to provide a variety of transportation services to their shippers. This includes a new unbundled "no-notice", firm transportation service, firm transportation service that is unbundled and improved in quality, unbundled storage services, and interruptible transportation services, among others. As stated above, this will permit gas purchasers and gas sellers to choose the exact transportation service that they want, including a combination of services that will ensure that the pipelines can deliver an adequate supply of gas to the city gate from various sources when that supply is needed.

This rule also amends § 284.221(d) of the Commission's Regulations [15] in further response to the remand of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit in *American Gas Association* v. *FERC*, 912 F.2d 1496 (D.C. Cir. 1990), *cert. denied*, 111 S. Ct. 957 (1991) (*AGA II*).[16] The amendment to § 284.221(d) would allow pregranted abandonment for interruptible and short-term (one year or less) firm transportation, and for long term (over one year) firm transportation under certain conditions. In addition, this rule adopts the straight fixed variable method for rate design, unless the Commission provides otherwise. Finally, this restructuring rule modifies the terms of existing capacity brokering programs to conform to a generic capacity releasing program that incorporates many features of capacity brokering while addressing concerns about the discriminatory allocation of pipeline capacity.

IV. Background

A brief history of the natural gas industry and its regulation puts the instant rulemaking in historical perspective, and shows that the rule is a logical outgrowth of the changes in both the industry and its regulation as they have evolved over the last fifty plus years.

In 1938, Congress enacted the NGA to regulate the sale for resale in interstate commerce of natural gas.[17] Congress' action stemmed from the Supreme Court's barring of state regulation of wholesales of natural gas [18] and from a 1935 report of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC).[19] The FTC report specifically referred to the "[u]nregulated control of pipe-line transmission and of wholesale distribution" as a "positive evil." [20] The FTC report described the significance of control over the pipelines as follows:

> Whoever controls the channels by which a product is marketed controls the market so far as the supply is concerned. Concentrated control of those channels confers a strategic advantage that may be used by those possessing it to extend their domination into both the producing and distributing branches of the industry.[21]

In that light, Congress enacted the NGA because it "considered that the natural gas industry was heavily concentrated and that monopolistic forces were distorting the market price for natural gas." [22] Congress' "primary aim * * * was to protect consumers against exploitation at the hands of natural gas companies" [23] to ensure consumers "access to an adequate supply of gas at a reasonable price." [24] Congress, therefore, regulated the interstate chain of distribution of natural gas from the wellhead to market under a public utility model.[25] The "heart of the new regulatory system" was the "fixing of 'just and reasonable' rates" [26] for natural gas companies (both producers and pipelines) engaging in the sale for resale in interstate commerce of natural gas.[27] The structure of the natural gas industry regulated by the NGA was simple. The producers would sell their natural gas in the production area to the interstate pipelines at Commission-determined just and reasonable rates. The pipelines would transport their purchased gas and their own production to the city gate for sale to local distribution companies (LDCs) at Commission-determined just and reasonable rates which recovered both the pipelines' cost of gas and cost of transmission. In addition, the pipelines would sell gas to end users in nonjurisdictional sales with an appropriate allocation of costs to the nonjurisdictional services.[28] Producer sales to LDCs or end users in the production area, with the pipeline providing only the transportation, were rare. The central features of the NGA-regulated natural gas industry were Commission-determined just and reasonable prices and interstate pipeline sales of gas for resale to LDCs at the city gate at those prices in transactions that combined or bundled into one package the pipelines' gas supply and transmission costs.

The interstate natural gas shortages of the 1970s were the catalyst for reform of the regulation of the natural gas industry. Simply put, the Commission's struggles with producer rates did not prove adequate to the task of ensuring an adequate supply of interstate gas.[29] Hence, Congress responded to the natural gas shortages by enacting the NGPA to increase the flow of gas into the interstate market.

The NGPA created new statutory rates for the wholesale gas market, for so-called "first sales" of natural gas, in lieu of rates established by the Commission. Those new rates were "intended to provide investors with

[15] 18 CFR 284.221(d).

[16] As discussed below, on February 13, 1991, the Commission's initial response to the AGA II remand was to issue an order staying in part § 284.221(d). Natural Gas Pipelines After Partial Wellhead Decontrol, 56 FR 6962 (Feb. 21, 1991); III FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 30,915 (Feb. 13, 1991) (Order No. 500–J).

[17] 15 U.S.C. 717–717w (1988).

[18] See, *e.g.*, *Peoples Natural Gas Co.* v. *Public Service Commission of Pennsylvania*, 270 U.S. 550 (1926).

[19] Final Report of the Federal Trade Commission to the Senate of the United States pursuant to S. Res. 83, 70th Cong., 1st Sess. (1935).

[20] *Id.* at 615.

[21] *Id.* at 591.

[22] *FPC* v. *Texaco, Inc.*, 417 U.S. 380, 397–398 (1974).

[23] *FPC* v. *Hope Natural Gas Co.*, 320 U.S. 591, 610 (1944).

[24] Tejas, *supra*, at 1003.

[25] *Mobil Oil Corp.* v. *FPC*, 417 U.S. 283, 302–03 n.23 (1974).

[26] *FPC* v. *Hope Natural Gas Co.*, 320 U.S. 591, 611 (1944).

[27] In *Phillips Petroleum Co.* v. *Wisconsin*, 347 U.S. 672 (1954), the Supreme Court held that the just and reasonable rate prescription of the NGA applied to the rates of gas producers. See also the discussion of producer regulation under the NGA in *Public Service Commission of the State of New York* v. *Mid-Louisiana Gas Co.*, 463 U.S. 319, 327–331 (1983).

[28] See, *e.g.*, *Colorado Interstate Gas Co.* v. *FPC*, 324 U.S. 581 (1945).

[29] See *Public Service Commission of the State of New York* v. *Mid-Louisiana Gas Co.*, 463 U.S. 319, 330–31 (1983). Commission established prices for gas in the interstate market could not compete with prices available in the intrastate markets where the prices were not regulated.

adequate incentives to develop new sources of supply."[30]

As part of the new rate structure, the NGPA also started the process of decontrolling wellhead prices of natural gas. Upon decontrol, NGPA Section 601 removed much of the pricing of the nation's natural gas supplies from the Commission's regulatory jurisdiction.[31] In addition, the NGPA, in section 311, broke down the existing barriers between intrastate and interstate markets for natural gas. In that vein, Congress took action to promote gas transportation by interstate and intrastate pipelines by authorizing the Commission to approve certain transportation arrangments outside of the NGA's certification requirements.[32] For example, NGPA section 311(a)(1) authorized the Commission to approve the transportation of gas by an interstate pipeline on behalf of any intrastate pipeline and any LDC. In sum, the NGPA's aim was to permit a competitive wellhead market where market forces play a "more significant role in determining the supply, the demand, and the price of natural gas."[33]

The NGPA, therefore, radically changed a key aspect of the natural gas industry by eliminating Commission-determined prices for first sales of natural gas. In doing that, the NGPA "reflect[ed] the workably competitive nature of the production industry."[34] Moreover, the NGPA accelerated a fundamental change in the natural gas industry—"natural gas * * * [became] a separate and distinct economic *commodity:* distinct from oil, distinct from transportation, and distinct from storage and various load balancing services."[35]

In 1985, the Commission adopted Order No. 436[36] in response to the NGPA's aim to permit a more competitive wellhead market and to the economic changes in the natural gas industry.[37] Order No. 436 instituted open-access, non-discriminatory transportation to permit downstream gas users such as LDCs and industrials to buy gas directly from gas merchants in the product area and to ship that gas via the interstate pipelines.

To achieve open access transportation, Order No. 436 adopted three key regulations that are pertinent here. First, pipelines were required to permit their firm sales customers to convert their firm sales entitlements to a volumetrically equivalent amount of firm transportation service over a five-year period.[38] Second, the pipelines were required to offer their open-access transportation services without discrimination or preference.[39] Third, the pipelines were required to design maximum rates to ration capacity during peak periods and to maximize throughput for firm service during offpeak periods and for interruptible service during all periods.[40] Order No. 436 thus provided the downstream gas purchasers with an alternative to buying gas from the pipelines in the distribution area under the pipelines' bundled sales services.

Order No. 436's open-access transportation program has accomplished, in part, its goals of increasing competition and treating the sale of gas and the transportation of gas as separate economic transactions. Two facts attest to the considerable success of Order No. 436. First, an active and viable spot market has developed for gas.[41] Second, the role of pipelines has changed from primarily merchants of natural gas in the distribution area to both merchants of natural gas and nondiscriminatory transporters of natural gas owned by others.

Indeed, pipeline transportation now accounts for about 79 percent of total annual interstate pipeline throughput.[42] This reverses the historical function of pipelines, which prior to Order No. 436 acted primarily as gas merchants.[43] Today, gas transported on behalf of non-pipeline shippers plays a major role in providing service to customers, including service during the winter heating season.[44] The active spot market and significant pipeline transportation of gas owned by others illustrate that pipelines and other gas merchants, such as producers and marketers, are vigorously competing in the sale of gas to LDCs and other end users.

To repeat, the NGPA and Order No. 436 fundamentally changed two key components of the natural gas industry. First, the price of natural gas as a commodity was no longer subject to Commission-determined rates. Second, the transportation and sale of natural gas became distinct economic and commercial services. In that manner, pipelines and other gas merchants have become direct competitors in the sale of gas to LDCs and to end users, such as industrials or gas-fired electric generators.

In 1989, Congress built upon the significant changes in the natural gas industry shaped by the NGPA and Order No. 436 by enacting the Decontrol Act.[45] This legislation amended the NGPA "to repeal all remaining price controls on wellhead or 'field' sales of natural gas"[46] in order to obtain "more abundant [gas] supplies" at "lower prices" by creating competition among a "set of efficient producers."[47] The House Committee Report stated that the Commission's "current competitive 'open access' pipeline system [should be] maintained" and further described

---

[30] *Id.* at 334. In the NGPA, Congress eliminated this distinction between the interstate and intrastate gas markets.

[31] See *Pennzoil Co.* v. *FERC*, 645 F.2d 360, 380–383 (5th Cir. 1981), *cert. denied*, 454 U.S. 1142 (1982); Associated Gas Distributors v. FERC, 824 F.2d 981, 1001 (D.C. Cir. 1987), *cert. denied*, 485 U.S. 1006 (1988); See also Order No. 500–H, supra n.2, FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986–1990] ¶ 30,867 at p. 31,537–40 (1989).

[32] Section 601(a)(2)(A) of the NGPA provides that the Commission does not have NGA Section 1(b) jurisdiction over NGPA Section 311 transportation.

[33] *Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp.* v. *State Oil and Gas Board of Miss.*, 474 U.S. 409, 422 (1986).

[34] Order No. 436, *supra* n.2 at p. 31,470. See also *Pennzoil* Co v. *FERC*, 645 F.2d 360, 378–79 (5th Cir. 1981), *cert. denied*, 454 U.S. 1142 (1982).

[35] *Id.* at pp. 31,472–73 (emphasis in original).

[36] See n.2, *supra.*

[37] See the discussion in Order No. 433, *supra* n.2 at pp. 31,469–70 and 31,472–74.

[38] 18 CFR 284.10.

[39] 18 CFR 284.8(b) and 284.9(b). The pipelines could impose reasonable operational conditions to effectively manage their systems. 18 CFR 284.8(c) and 284.9)(c).

[40] 18 CFR 284.7(c) (1) and (2).

[41] See the Commission staff study in Interim Gas Supply Charges and Interim Gas Inventory Charges, Notice of Proposed Policy Statement, "Use of Spot Market Prices for Sales Service and Gas Inventory Charges", 47 FERC ¶ 61,294 Appendix at pp. 62,036–62,040 (1989) ("Staff concludes that the spot market is a well functioning market in the sense that it is broad and that prices do indicate its responsiveness to supply and demand[.]" *Id.* at p. 62,036).

[42] Energy Information Administration/Natural Gas Monthly (Feb., 1992); DOE/EIA–0130 (92/02), From: Table 15. Natural and Other Gases Produced and Purchased by Major Interstate Natural Gases Pipeline Companies, 1985–1991 (around 80 percent transportation); Interstate Natural Gas Association of America, Issue Analysis: Carriage Through 1990 (July 1991), From: Table A–1, Carriage for Distributors, End-Users, and Marketers and Sales Summary (79 percent transportation) (INGAA July 1991 paper). The updated INGAA paper shows transportation at 83 percent for the first half of 1991. Interstate Natural Gas Association of America, Issue Analysis: Carriage Through the First Half of 1991 (November 1991), From: Table A–1 Carriage for Distributors, End-Users, and Marketers and Sales Summary (INGAA November 1991 paper).

[43] In 1984, transportation amounted to 8 percent of the total gas carried to market by pipelines. INGAA November 1991 paper, *supra*, Table A–1.

[44] In the First quarter of 1990, sales gas amounted to 29 percent of total carriage delivered to market. In the first quarter of 1991, that figure was 21 percent. The remainder was gas carried to market for LDCs, for end users and for marketers. INGAA November 1991 paper, *supra*, Table A–1.

[45] Pub. L. No. 101–60, 103 Stat. 157 (1989).

[46] H.R. Rep. No. 29 *supra*, at p. 2.

[47] *Id.* at 7.

the importance of open access transportation as follows:

The Committee stresses that these new rules, and especially the wide adoption of blanket certificates for non-discriminatory open access interstate transportation of non-pipeline gas, are essential to its decision to complete the decontrol process. All sellers must be able to reasonably reach the highest-bidding buyer in an increasingly national market. All buyers must be free to reach the lowest-selling producer, and obtain shipment of its gas to them on even terms with other supplies.[48]

The House Committee Report further urged the Commission "to retain and *improve* this competitive structure in order to maximize the benefits of decontrol." [49]

The Decontrol Act did not, however, alter the NGA's consumer protection mandate. Indeed, the House Committee Report stated:

Though not protected by remaining wellhead controls, consumers still have a stake in how FERC handles gas pipeline transportation issues and allocates gas costs. This legislation does not deregulate gas pipelines * * *.[50]

Similarly, the Senate Committee Report stated that "the purpose [of the legislation] is to promote competition for natural gas at the wellhead in order to ensure consumers an adequate and reliable supply of natural gas at the lowest reasonable price."[51] In addition, the Senate Report stated:

While this bill decontrols the first sale of natural gas, it does not deregulate interstate natural gas pipelines. The term "first sale", as defined by section 2(21) of the NGPA, expressly excludes "the sale of any volume of natural gas by any interstate pipeline." A pipeline's obligation to serve its customers arises out of the Natural Gas Act and is not affected by the decontrol of first sale transactions under the NGPA.[52]

To sum up, in the evolution of the natural gas industry from passage of the NGA in 1938 to the passage of the Decontrol Act, the industry has been transformed from the "traditional" structure where "pipelines purchased gas from producers [at regulated prices] and transported that gas to consuming markets where it was resold to LDCs [at regulated prices] and end users" [53] to a new structure where "LDCs and industrial end users increasingly have utilized pipelines only to transport [at regulated rates] the gas that they purchase [at decontrolled prices] directly from producers and markets." [54]

[48] *Id.* at 6.

[49] *Id.* (Emphasis added).

[50] *Id.* at 4.

[51] S. Rep. No. 39, *supra*, at p. 1.

[52] *Id.* at 9.

[53] *Id.* at 6.

[54] *Id.*

Indeed, as stated above, the role of natural gas pipelines has changed significantly, since pipeline transportation services now account for 79 percent of pipeline throughout.[55] This is a significant reversal from the pipelines' pre-Order No. 436 primary role as merchants of a bundled sales service.

Hence, at present, pipelines compete with other sellers of natural gas for sales to LDCs and end users, such as industrials and gas-fired electric generators. However, under the present regulatory structure of the natural gas industry, those competitors move their gas through the pipeline network using mainly interruptible transportation service, which amounted to 51 percent of deliveries for market in 1990.[56] Most pipelines, on the other hand, sell their gas in the distribution area on a firm basis and, therefore, use the firm transportation embedded within their bundled, firm sales service to move their gas. The interruptible transportation used to move much of the gas competing with pipeline gas is, by definition, inferior to the firm transportation included within the bundled, firm sales service.

In addition, although competitors moved their gas through the pipeline network in 1990 using firm transportation amounting to 28 percent of total deliveries for market,[57] this firm transportation, as discussed below, is inferior in quality to the firm transportation embedded within the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales service. Simply put, the latter service has access to essential facilities and services, such as storage, that are not generally available to shippers currently using firm transportation. Hence, the natural gas industry has not completed its evolution to the point where all gas is shipped on even terms without regard to the identity of the supplier.

V. The Anticompetitive Effect of the Current Regulatory Environment and Pipeline Services

The fundamental issue before the Commission is whether the current regulatory structure provides all gas sellers with the same opportunity to compete for gas purchasers. The Commission must examine the current pipeline sales services and firm and interruptible transportation services as well as its regulatory methods to determine whether they operate to give competitive advantages and disadvantages to the various participants in the natural gas industry. If the Commission concludes that its current regulatory structure and the current form of bundled pipeline services are unduly discriminatory and anticompetitive, and therefore unlawful under NGA Section 5,[58] it *must* fashion a remedy that corrects the undue discrimination.[59]

This remedial action must not undermine the quality or reliability of services received by the pipeline customers. For, as discussed below, it is vital that pipeline customers continue to have access to an adequate and reliable supply of gas when needed to meet the needs of gas consumers at all times.

In 1990, although 21 percent of pipeline deliveries to market were pipeline sales as opposed to transportation of gas,[60] a disproportionate amount of pipeline capacity was reserved for pipeline firm sales services. This is attested to by the fact that, in 1990, 51 percent of the pipeline deliveries to market used interruptible transportation.[61] This considerable movement of gas by interruptible transportation shows that firm sales customers have not converted their firm sales entitlements to firm transportation service. According to INGAA, "[c]onversions of maximum daily quantity (MDQ) rights amounted to slightly over 24 percent, or 8.5 Bcf/day, for the * * * period (1988–1990)." [62]

[55] INGAA November 1991 paper, *supra*, Table A-1.

[56] INGAA November 1991 paper, *supra*., Table A-6, Sales and Firm and Interruptible Transportation as a Percentage of Total Deliveries for Market through First Half 1991. In the first half of 1991, interruptible transportation amounted to 52 percent of total deliveries for market. *Id.*

[57] *Id.* In the first half of 1991, firm transportation amounted to 31 percent of total deliveries for market. *Id.*

[58] NGA section 5(a) provides in pertinent part that:

"Whenever the Commission, after a hearing had upon its own motion or upon complaint of any state, municipality, State commission, or gas distributing company, shall find that any rate, charge, or classification demanded, observed, charged, or collected by any natural gas company in connection with any transportation or sale of natural gas, subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission, or that any rule, regulation, practice, or contract affecting such rate, charge, or classification is unjust, unreasonable, unduly discriminatory, or preferential, the Commission shall determine the just and reasonable rate, charge, classification, rule, regulation, practice, or contract to be thereafter observed and in force, and shall fix the same by order * * *."

[59] *Office of Consumers' Counsel v. FERC*, 783 F.2d 206, 236 (D.C. Cir. 1986).

[60] INGAA November 1991 paper, *supra*, Table A-1. Table 1 to this order sets forth pipeline "Sales Share as a percent of Total Gas Delivered for Market" from 1984–1991. Most of the sales were firm sales.

[61] INGAA November 1991 paper, *supra*, Table A-6. The remaining 28 percent of the throughput was firm transportation.

[62] INGAA July 1991 paper, *supra*, at p. 3. INGAA further stated that "[o]f the 22 responding pipelines,

Continued

This is confirmed by the pipeline capacity reports filed with the Commission under § 284.12 of the regulations. The 1991 Capacity Reports for major pipelines that made bundled sales show that over 60 percent of peak day capacity on major pipelines was reserved for pipeline firm sales service. This is shown by table 2 below. For those same pipelines, as shown in Table 3, 1990–91 pipeline sales accounted for only 18.8 percent of total throughput.

TABLE 1.—SALES SHARE AS A PERCENT OF TOTAL GAS DELIVERED TO MARKET

Year	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1984	94	91	90	91
1985	90	84	77	78
1986	77	59	49	58
1987	58	33	38	43
1988	51	27	27	37
1989	37	21	21	35
1990	29	17	15	22
1991	21	12	N.A.	N.A.

N.A. = Not Available.

Source: INGAA, *Issue Analysis:* Carriage Through the First Half of 1991 (November 1991), Table A-1.

Table 2.—Capecity Reserved From 1991 Capacity Reports

Pipeline	Capacity (MMcf or Mdth)			Sales capacity as a percent of total capacity
	Sales	Firm Transport	Total	
ANR	2,395	2,744	5,139	46.6
CIG	986	709	1,695	58.2
Columbia	4,562	1,141	5,703	80.0
MRT	876	56	932	94.0
National Fuel	1,203	535	1,738	69.2
Natural	2,280	1,173	3,453	66.0
Panhandle	1,051	1,513	2,564	41.0
Southern	1,888	291	2,179	86.6
TETCO	2,398	1,345	3,743	64.1
Trunkline	689	909	1,598	43.1
Williams	1,736	243	1,979	87.7
CNG [1]	2,662	1,215	3,877	68.7
Florida Gas [1]	316	603	919	34.4
Tennessee [2]	2,230	2,683	4,913	45.4
Texas Gas [1]	1,975	475	2,450	80.6
United [1]	855	575	1,430	59.8
Average				64.1

[1] Based on Recent Rate Case CD Levels (Respectively RP90-143, RP91-187 & CP91-2448, RP90-104, and RP91-126).

[2] Assumes Settlement in Docket No. RP86-119, *et al.*, is in effect.

While pipeline sales were less than 20 percent of total throughput on the major pipelines, during the three day period of peak usage, pipeline sales were approximately 50 percent of total deliveries (see Table 3). The seasonal nature of the pipeline sales indicates that customers rely on pipeline sales during periods when capacity is most likely to be constrained. For example, as Table 3 shows, approximately 85 percent of the sales by Tennessee Gas Pipeline Company and Williams Natural Gas Company occurred during the winter months. On many other pipelines 70 percent or more of their sales were made during the winter season, and overall approximately 65 percent of pipeline sales were made in the winter months. This is illustrated in table 3.

TABLE 3

Pipeline	Sales as a percent of total throughput [1]	Sales as a percent of 3-day peak [2]	Winter sales as a percent of total sales [3]
ANR	11.2	43.9	72.4
CIG	19.8	51.7	61.9
CNG	31.2	85.1	74.1
Columbia	10.6	50.4	21.7
Florida Gas	18.5	41.1	54.1
MRT	33.2	99.1	76.2
National Fuel	52.2	73.3	70.4
Natural	18.5	N.A.	47.4
Panhandle	10.6	27.1	71.6
Southern	20.5	62.3	72.5
Tennessee	4.0	13.8	85.1
TETCO	18.8	58.8	75.1
Texas Gas	12.7	59.7	66.9
Trunkline	15.3	27.7	43.2
United	1.8	44.5	73.8
Williams	20.3	45.7	83.9
Average	18.8	52.4	65.8

N.A. Not available.

[1] FERC Form 11, Nov. 90–Oct. 91.

[2] Filed rate cases (Respectively RP89-161, RP90-69, RP90-143, RP91-161, RP91-187 & CP91-2448, RP89-248, RP92-73, RP91-229, RP92-134, RP91-203, RP90-119, RP90-104, RP89-160, RP91-126, and RP91-152).

[3] FERC Form 11, Nov. 90–Oct. 91.

The result is that while a large portion of pipeline capacity is reserved for firm sales, pipeline sales customers prefer to buy their gas from other sellers and have it transported using interruptible transportation. However, during peak winter periods pipeline sales predominate over sales by other gas sellers. The result is an inefficient market that disadvantages all segments of the gas industry as discussed further below.

Gas buyers are disadvantaged because they are paying the demand charges for firm pipeline sales service, and, in addition, paying the interruptible rates to transport gas purchased from other sellers. Instead of buying gas from the pipeline or converting to firm transportation, gas buyers are choosing to purchase gas from nonpipeline merchants and transporting the gas to market using an inferior form of transportation. As shown in Table 4, the price of pipeline gas generally has been 20 to 80 cents higher per Mcf than the price available from other sellers. Thus, it is often cheaper for pipeline sales customers to buy gas on the spot market, and pay the pipeline's demand charge plus the interruptible rates, than to purchase the pipeline's gas. This is inefficient and disadvantages customers because they must pay extra for the inferior interruptible transportation service even though it is used in lieu of firm transportation rights embedded within their bundled, city-gate, firm sales services.

none reported contract demand conversions prior to 1988." *Id.* n. 7. The Commission lifted the stay on the effectiveness of 18 CFR 284.10, which permits contract demand conversions, effective November 1, 1987. Regulation of Natural Gas Pipelines After Partial Wellhead Decontrol, 52 FR 35539 (Sept. 22, 1987). FERC Stats. & Regs. (Regulations Preambles 1986–1990) ¶ 30,764 (1987).

TABLE 4.—MONTHLY NATURAL GAS PRICES WACOG, WELLHEAD PRICES AND DELIVERED TO PIPELINE PRICES

[a] [b]	$/MCf [c] WACOG NGM EIA	$/MCf [d] wellhead NGM EIA	$/MCf [e] Composite spot wellhead NGW	$/MCf [f] Composite spot dlvd pipeline NGW	$/MCf [g] Composite national spot dlvd pipeline NGI	[c]-[d] [h] WACOG minus wellhead EIA	[c]-[e] [i] WACOG minus spot wellhead NGW	[c]-[f] [j] WACOG minus dlvd pipeline NGW	[c]-[g] [k] WACOG minus dlvd pipeline NGI
1987:									
January	2.29	1.74	1.43	1.49		0.55	0.86	0.80	
February	2.29	1.73	1.45	1.53		0.56	0.84	0.76	
March	2.06	1.73	1.44	1.53		0.33	0.62	0.53	
April	2.05	1.69	1.40	1.51		0.36	0.65	0.54	
May	2.15	1.65	1.40	1.45		0.50	0.75	0.70	
June	2.04	1.65	1.38	1.43		0.39	0.66	0.61	
July	2.19	1.66	1.36	1.38		0.53	0.83	0.81	
August	1.64	1.63	1.34	1.34		0.01	0.30	0.30	
September	2.17	1.56	1.33	1.36		0.61	0.84	0.81	
October	1.96	1.57	1.34	1.37		0.39	0.62	0.59	
November	2.06	1.64	1.47	1.54		0.42	0.59	0.52	
December	2.17	1.70	1.69	1.82		0.47	0.48	0.35	
1988:									
January	2.04	1.97	1.78	1.92		0.07	0.26	0.12	
February	2.22	1.88	1.73	1.86		0.34	0.49	0.36	
March	2.03	1.76	1.54	1.57		0.27	0.49	0.46	
April	2.12	1.64	1.38	1.44		0.48	0.74	0.68	
May	2.17	1.57	1.32	1.37		0.60	0.85	0.80	
June	2.05	1.58	1.30	1.39		0.47	0.75	0.66	
July	1.94	1.59	1.33	1.45		0.35	0.61	0.49	
August	2.09	1.59	1.45	1.58		0.50	0.64	0.51	
September	2.13	1.61	1.59	1.72		0.52	0.54	0.41	
October	2.31	1.62	1.60	1.73		0.69	0.71	0.58	
November	2.19	1.72	1.71	1.88		0.47	0.48	0.31	
December	2.25	1.86	1.83	2.05		0.39	0.42	0.20	
1989:									
January	2.35	1.99	1.77	1.99		0.36	0.58	0.36	
February	2.16	1.81	1.50	1.72		0.35	0.66	0.44	
March	2.14	1.69	1.36	1.56		0.45	0.78	0.58	
April	2.19	1.56	1.38	1.59		0.63	0.81	0.60	
May	2.11	1.61	1.49	1.66		0.50	0.62	0.45	
June	2.05	1.65	1.50	1.66		0.40	0.55	0.39	
July	2.00	1.65	1.46	1.64	1.52	0.35	0.54	0.36	0.48
August	2.11	1.61	1.43	1.60	1.48	0.50	0.68	0.51	0.63
September	2.08	1.55	1.39	1.55	1.42	0.53	0.69	0.53	0.66
October	2.13	1.58	1.41	1.62	1.44	0.55	0.72	0.51	0.69
November	2.23	1.66	1.64	1.83	1.63	0.57	0.59	0.40	0.60
December	2.39	1.92	2.00	2.19	1.95	0.47	0.39	0.20	0.44
1990:									
January	2.42	2.22	2.16	2.34	2.29	0.20	0.26	0.08	0.13
February	2.17	1.85	1.63	1.77	1.83	0.32	0.54	0.40	0.34
March	1.94	1.56	1.38	1.51	1.38	0.38	0.56	0.43	0.56
April	2.17	1.50	1.35	1.55	1.40	0.67	0.82	0.62	0.77
May	1.98	1.47	1.35	1.54	1.38	0.51	0.63	0.44	0.60
June	2.18	1.49	1.36	1.55	1.38	0.69	0.82	0.63	0.80
July	2.00	1.50	1.32	1.49	1.33	0.50	0.68	0.51	0.67
August	1.86	1.51	1.28	1.45	1.27	0.35	0.58	0.41	0.59
September	1.93	1.57	1.33	1.47	1.29	0.36	0.60	0.46	0.64
October	2.18	1.79	1.51	1.69	1.48	0.39	0.67	0.49	0.70
November	2.45	1.99	1.87	2.05	1.88	0.46	0.58	0.40	0.57
December	2.58	2.07	1.84	1.97	2.03	0.51	0.74	0.61	0.55
1991:									
January	2.23	1.95	1.52	1.61	1.71	0.28	0.71	0.62	0.52
February	1.98	1.57	1.26	1.37	1.28	0.41	0.72	0.61	0.70
March	2.06	1.46	1.22	1.29	1.23	0.60	0.84	0.77	0.83
April	1.91	1.47	1.19	1.27	1.24	0.44	0.72	0.64	0.67
May	2.04	1.42	1.16	1.23	1.22	0.62	0.88	0.81	0.82
June	1.98	1.39	1.08	1.15	1.19	0.59	0.90	0.83	0.79
July	1.87	1.31	1.04	1.12	1.06	0.56	0.83	0.75	0.81
August	1.77	1.37	1.15	1.23	1.11	0.40	0.62	0.54	0.66
September	1.81	1.50	1.39	1.47	1.31	0.31	0.42	0.34	0.50
October	1.96	1.73	1.54	1.63	1.57	0.23	0.42	0.33	0.39
November	2.01		1.66	1.76	1.66		0.35	0.25	0.35
December			1.65	1.73	1.82				

Sources:

Column [c] WACOG, Energy Information Administration, "Natural Gas Monthly", Table 4, Column 3, "Purchased from Producers", prices reported in $/Mcf, February 1989, February 1991, February 1992.

Column [d] Wellhead Price, Energy Information Administration, "Natural Gas Monthly", Table 4, Column 1, "Wellhead Price", prices reported in $/Mcf, February 1989, February 1991, February 1992.

Column [e] Composite Spot Wellhead Price, "Natural Gas Week", January 6, 1992 Prices are published in $/MMBtu, converted to $/Mcf conversion factor $MMBtu*(1mcf/1.031Btu).

Column [f] Composite Spot Delivered to Pipeline Price, "Natural Gas Week", January 6, 1992 Prices are published in $/MMBtu, converted to $/Mcf conversion factor $MMBtu*(1mcf/1.031Btu).

Column [g] Composite National Weighted Spot Gas Average (delivered to pipelines), Interstate Average, "Natural Gas Intelligence Gas Price Index", Various Issues Prices are published in $/MMBtu, converted to $/Mcf conversion factor $MMBtu*(1mcf/1.031Btu).

The main reason that pipeline sales customers have not converted to firm transportation to satisfy their needs is that the transportation embedded within the pipelines's bundled city-gate, firm sales service is superior in quality to the pipeline's separately available firm transportation service. This is because, as the commenters opposing mandatory unbundling amply prove, the transportation embedded within the pipeline's bundled, city-gate, firm sales service is more reliable and flexible to meet their peak needs more than the firm transportation service that is available to be combined with sales by nonpipeline merchants.[63] For example, firm transportation is less flexible than pipeline sales service because most firm transportation is subject to daily scheduling and balancing requirements that do not apply to sales service. In addition, a firm transportation shipper may be penalized if its daily swings vary by more than 10 percent from the amount the shipper scheduled for transportation, whereas sales customers do not pay penalties for variances from their projected purchases.

Under current circumstances pipeline sales service is more reliable because the pipelines' ability to make timely deliveries on demand is greater than their competitors' ability to do so. Simple put, the pipelines' bundled, firm sales service has available to it component services not available to firm transportation. For example, many pipelines have access to substantial storage capacity to aid their own sales, but many pipelines do not provide open access, contract storage services for others.[64] This limits the firm shippers' ability to aggregate supplies for future use in a manner similar to the pipeline's aggregating ability.[65] In addition, pipelines entered into contracts with other pipelines for upstream capacity rights when the pipelines were providing very limited transportation services. Pipelines with those capacity rights on upstream pipelines are able to reach more producers than gas purchasers without that capacity.[66] Thus, the firm transportation service embedded within the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales service is superior to the pipelines' open access firm transportation service. This means that pipelines and other gas suppliers are not competing on an even basis for sales customers, even where firm transportation is available to move the gas sold by the pipelines' competitors.

The Commission believes that this lack of comparability between pipeline open access firm transportation service and pipeline bundled, city-gate, firm sales service is a major reason why pipeline customers have not converted to firm transportation service to a greater degree.[67] Indeed, the commenters opposing mandatory unbundling specifically cited the difference in quality between pipeline firm sales and firm transportation as the reason why customers had not converted to firm transportation.[68]

This means that considerable firm capacity rights are restricted to pipeline sales gas and may not be used to move gas sold by others on a firm basis. Thus, gas sold by others must often move through interruptible transportation—which reduces its quality and value especially during peak demand periods.

The result is that nonpipeline gas sellers are also disadvantaged because they cannot compete for long-term supply arrangements since their access to superior firm transportation is artificially limited and their gas is therefore transported on an interruptible rather than a firm basis. This movement of gas sold by others via mainly interruptible transportation results in facially uneven competition between pipeline merchants and other gas suppliers because firm sales service is of a higher quality than interruptible transportation service by definition. Of necessity, this inhibits nonpipeline gas suppliers in their quest to secure long-term supply arrangements with LDCs and end users, such as industrials and gas-fired electric generators because, unlike the pipeline, those merchants cannot assure delivery at the city-gate in all circumstances. Simply put, the pipeline can interrupt its competitor's transportation service on reasonable notice when the pipeline needs the capacity for its own bundled, city-gate, firm sales service. Moreover, gas purchasers are inhibited from securing long-term supply arrangements with nonpipeline gas suppliers because the gas must often move through interruptible transportation, or at best inferior firm transportation.

While gas purchasers and nonpipeline sellers are clearly disadvantaged under current circumstances, pipelines are not the beneficiaries. Pipelines also are disadvantaged by the current environment. Pipelines have certificate and contractual obligations that require them to stand ready to provide gas on demand without notice. However, the pipeline's sales customers are under no obligation to buy gas from the pipeline. Compounding the pipelines' difficulty is that under existing regulations they cannot have the kind of pricing flexibility they need to price their gas to compete with unregulated sellers. As a result, pipelines have suffered a significantly declining share of the sales market since the adoption of Order No. 436.[69]

The Commission believes that the primary reason for this is the way that pipelines sell their gas. Pipelines are allowed to earn only a regulated return on their transportation business. Because pipelines sell gas bundled with a transportation service over which they possess market power, the Commission requires pipelines to sell their gas at cost to ensure that pipelines cannot shift the recovery of monopoly profits from their transportation service to the sale of the, now deregulated, commodity. The cost-based rate at which the Commission has required the pipelines to sell their gas is their weighted average cost of gas (WACOG). The Commission does not permit a pipeline to sell gas at a market rate unless the pipeline demonstrates that its sales markets are sufficiently competitive to prevent it from exercising significant market power. To make its case, the pipeline must show that its firm transportation service is comparable in quality to the firm transportation embedded within its firm sales

[63] A comparison of the share of pipeline sales to total deliveries for market by quarters also attests to the superiority of pipeline bundled sales services. As shown in Table 1, pipeline sales in the first (January, February, and March) and fourth quarters (October, November, and December) are greater than their shares for the rest of the year.

[64] Contract storage means that a pipeline customer has a contract with the pipeline which enables the customer to inject its own gas into and withdraw that gas from the pipeline's storage facilities.

[65] See *infra* on storage.

[66] See *infra* on upstream pipeline capacity rights.

[67] Many commenters asset that until the issuance of Order No. 500-J, on February 13, 1991, uncertainty about the Commission's pregranted abandonment rule hindered conversions. See n.16, *supra*.

[68] Reply Comments of United Distribution Companies (UDC) at 7 ("The remaining pipeline sales service is largely used to provide swing service during the winter months and therefore cannot be converted absent comparable transportation.").

[69] See table 1.

service [70] and that adequate divertible gas supplies exist in its sales markets.[71] Most pipelines have not switched from cost-based, WACOG pricing to market-based pricing. Therefore, they are at a disadvantage when competing with the unregulated, market-based pricing of other merchants in the gas supply market. Because recently the WACOG has been above the spot gas price, pipeline customers often choose to buy their gas elsewhere and ship it under the pipelines' interruptible transportation services.[72]

In sum, under the current situation pipelines are disadvantaged in selling gas through WACOG pricing, customers are disadvantaged by using interruptible transportation in addition to paying the demand charges for firm sales, and nonpipeline sellers are disadvantaged because their gas must move mostly with interruptible transportation.

Based upon the record here and the Commission's observations of the gas industry since the advent of open-access transportation, the Commission believes that the main reason for this current situation, which disadvantages all segments of the natural gas industry, is the continued existence of the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales service. This service reserves a considerable amount of pipeline capacity throughout the year in order to ensure peak service. Hence, pipelines must sell at their WACOG throughout the year and gas purchasers must use a considerable amount of interruptible transportation to acquire competitively priced gas from other gas sellers. In addition, the pipelines' existing bundled, city-gate firm service gives pipelines an undue competitive advantage over other natural gas suppliers in making peak sales because nonpipeline merchants must deliver gas to their customers using inferior firm and interruptible transportation services.

The bundled, city-gate firm sales service gives pipelines an undue competitive advantage *vis a vis* other gas merchants that is not in the public interest as described by Congress in enacting the Decontrol Act. Pipeline transportation of its own gas on superior terms over the transportation (mainly interruptible) of other supplies will inhibit the "unimpeded transmission of market signals" and the "unimpeded operation of market forces" so that gas purchasers and sellers will be forced to make decisions in "distort[ed] natural gas markets" because of "erroneous market signals".[73] Over the long-run, this uneven transportation will, therefore, inhibit the production of an adequate supply of natural gas at reasonable prices and retard the nation's ability to reduce its dependence on foreign oil and to solve environmental problems by greater use of clean and abundant domestic natural gas.[74]

The pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales service, therefore, has a harmful impact on competition between pipelines and other gas merchants, on the creation of a national wellhead market for gas where consumers will have access to an adequate supply of gas at reasonable prices, and on the nation's need to rely more on clean and abundant domestic natural gas. However, the Commission realizes that the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales service has the objective of providing a "no-notice" service where firm sales customers can receive gas up to their daily contract entitlements on demand without nominating that amount or incurring a penalty.[75] The delivery of supplies on a "no-notice" basis is in the public interest because it enables pipeline customers to meet unexpected changes in peak service needs caused, for example, by an unexpected change in temperature.

In evaluating a "rule, regulation, practice, or contract," [76] the Commission "must carefully balance the competitive harm the term causes against the term's objectives in light of the alternatives available for achieving those objectives." [77] In this instance, the "term" upon which the Commission has focused is the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales service and its impact on the current competitive environment. The Commission will strike down or alter a contract as an unreasonable restraint of trade "[o]nly if on balance the term causes more harm than is warranted in light of the term's objectives and the available alternatives[.]" [78]

Based upon the extensive record developed in this entire proceeding,[79] as well as the Commission's observations of the industry, the Commission finds that the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales service is operating, and will continue to operate, in a manner that causes considerable competitive harm to all segments of the natural gas industry as described above. The Commission finds that this harm has an unreasonable impact on gas sellers and gas purchasers and is an unlawful restraint of trade which is not balanced by the "no-notice" aspect of the bundled, city-gate sales service because, as fully discussed below, the pipelines can and will be able to provide a "no-notice" transportation service for all gas supplies without the competitive harm attendant to the current bundled, city-gate, firm sales service. Restricting access to a "no-notice" service by limiting its availability to the purchase of pipeline sales gas is anticompetitive. The bundled, city-gate, firm sales service provides the pipelines with an undue advantage and subjects other gas merchants to an undue disadvantage. It maintains an unreasonable difference in service between classes of service (bundled, city-gate, firm sales and open access firm transportation) because the firm transportation embedded within the firm sales is superior in quality as discussed above. The Commission, therefore, finds and concludes that the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales service violates NGA sections 4(b) and 5(a).

The Interstate Natural Gas Association of America (INGAA) disputes the Commission's conclusion that the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales service is anticompetitive. INGAA states that "pipeline bundled sales service is not an impediment to the

---

[70] *E.g.*, United Gas Pipe Line Co., 55 FERC ¶ 61,330 at p. 61,974 (1991) ("United must specifically demonstrate that its transportation services and storage services available to firm transportation customers are comparable to the transportation and storage in its bundled service offered at market-based rates.").

[71] The Commission has found that a pipeline's sales are made in a sufficiently competitive market when the pipeline provides comparable transportation service with respect to all gas supplies from whomever purchased and when adequate divertible gas supplies exist. *E.g.*, Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp., 55 FERC ¶ 61,446 (1991), *order on reh'g*, 57 FERC ¶ 61,345 (1991); El Paso Natural Gas Co., 54 FERC ¶ 61,316 (1991), *order on reh'g*, 56 FERC ¶ 61,290 (1991).

[72] See table 4.

[73] S. Rep. No. 39, *supra*, at p. 2.

[74] *Id.* and H.R. Rep. No. 29, *supra*, at p. 2.

[75] The Commission understands that the pipeline and its customers are in close communication throughout the day. Nonetheless, the existing sales customer is not bound by any initial nominations or updated nominations.

[76] NGA Section 5(a), *supra*.

[77] Transwestern Pipeline Co., 36 FERC ¶ 61,175 at p. 61,439 (1986), *Aff'd. Transwestern Pipeline Co.* v. *FERC*, 820 F.2d 733 (5th Cir. 1987), *cert. denied*, 484 U.S. 1005 (1988) (The court affirmed the Commission's elimination of Transwestern's fixed cost minimum bill as not justified in view of its competitive harm.).

[78] *Id.* (The Commission found that "Transwestern's minimum bills caused more harm than was warranted . . . [and] concluded that the minimum bills unreasonably restrained trade and hence were unjust and unreasonable.").

[79] As discussed, *infra*, the Commission received comments in connection with a May 10, 1991 public conference, the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, issued July 31, 1991, and a technical conference held on January 22, 1992.

sellers of firm sales service and therefore is not anticompetitive." [80] INGAA refers to its 1990 numbers which show that "firm transportation volumes for non-pipeline shippers accounted for 28 percent of total volumes delivered for market compared with pipeline sales of 21 percent." [81] INGAA states that this demonstrates that "pipelines are no longer the dominant providers of the merchant service." [82]

As discussed above, the Commission believes that this decline in pipeline sales is due to their selling gas under cost-based, WACOG pricing of the bundled, city-gate, firm sales service. Moreover, INGAA fails to note the fact that firm sales customers have not reduced their sales CD entitlements by nearly as much as they have reduced their purchases.

The Commission draws a different conclusion from INGAA's numbers with respect to long-term gas supply arrangements and sales to meet the peak needs of gas purchasers. The Commission concludes that in those situations the pipelines have a competitive advantage because the firm transportation embedded within their bundled, city-gate, firm sales service is superior in quality to both the firm transportation and the considerable amount of interruptible transportation used to move gas sold by nonpipeline merchants to LDCs and end user, such as industrials and gas-fired electric generators.[83] In particular, the Commission finds that the pipelines have an undue advantage over their merchant competitors in securing long-term gas supply arrangements with customers because, as discussed above, the pipelines currently have a superior ability to deliver gas on demand to meet the peak needs of LDCs and other customers. For example, the pipelines have access to storage to meet the customers' needs on demand.[84] In general, nonpipeline merchants have not been able to obtain access to storage for the gas that they sell because the Commission has not required the pipelines to offer open access contract storage.[85] The pipelines' competitive advantage *vis a vis* the needs of gas purchasers at peak is shown by the significantly increased share of pipeline sales to total deliveries for market in peak quarters over nonpeak quarters, and by the significantly higher prices they receive for gas (see table 4). In 1989–1990, the percentage of pipeline sales in peak quarters was double its share in offpeak quarters,[86] and in 1990-91 two-thirds of pipeline sales were in the winter months (see table 3). Thus, the Commission draws a different conclusion from INGAA's numbers.

The Commission finds that the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales service gives pipelines an undue advantage over other gas sellers because of the superior quality of the "no-notice" aspect of the transportation embedded within the bundled, city-gate, firm sales service when compared to the firm and interruptible transportation available for the gas of nonpipeline gas sellers. The Commission understands the counter argument made by the pipelines. That is, unless they are relieved of their service obligation to their firm sales customers, they must maintain the ability to serve those customers at peak. As noted above, their firm sales customers do not buy most of their gas from the pipelines, but the pipelines must be ready to serve them by selling gas to them during periods of peak demand. This situation is the nub of the service obligation problem that the Commission is addressing in this order. In order to secure a more efficient marketplace, the Commission must address the lack of equality in transportation (and storage) services, the pipelines' dominance in the peak period sales, the lack of flexibility in pipelines' sales pricing, and the pipelines' remaining service obligation simultaneously.

The Commission recognizes that over the past several years, the pipeline industry has been moving toward improving the quality of firm transportation and storage services available to competing sellers. However, the amount of capacity reserved for pipeline firm sales still far exceeds the pipelines' actual sales so that capacity is not available for firm transportation and, as a result, interruptible transportation maintains a significant share of peak period transportation. Thus, competing sellers continue to be at a disadvantage. In addition, firm transportation service is still subject to many more restrictions than necessary as compared to pipeline bundled firm sales service. Therefore, although the trend in the industry has been moving toward more even competition, the Commission finds it necessary to act here to accelerate and complete the transition toward a more efficient market.

In sum, the Commission believes that all segments of the natural gas industry are unduly disadvantaged by the current regulatory structure of the industry. The Commission must, therefore, act under NGA section 5 to determine the just and reasonable "rule, regulation, practice [and] contract[s]" to be "observed and in force".[87]

VI. The Remedy

A. The Remedy Proposed in the NOPR

Having found the current regulatory structure leads to unjust and unreasonable results, the question remains what the appropriate remedy is to address this situation. On July 31, 1991, the Commission proposed changes to its regulation of interstate natural gas pipelines to remedy the pipelines' undue competitive advantage.[88] The July 31 Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NOPR) was, among other things, the outcome of a public conference held on May 10, 1991, where members of the natural gas industry discussed with the Commission the role of interstate natural gas pipelines in today's natural gas markets.[89]

In brief, the NOPR proposed to amend Part 284 of the Commission's regulations [90] as follows:

- Pipelines would be required to unbundle (*i.e.*, separate) their sales and transportation services with one exception for continued bundled sales to small customers. Pipelines would, however, be allowed to repackage their unbundled services to replicate their bundled, city-gate, sales services.
- The definition of transportation would be amended to include storage so that storage would be provided on an open access contract basis.
- Pipelines would be required to provide an open access transportation service that is comparable in quality for all gas supplies.

[80] Initial Comments at 8.

[81] *Id.*, at 9.

[82] *Id.*, quoting INGAA July 1991 paper, *supra*, at p. 1.

[83] Interruptible transportation amounted to 51 percent of total deliveries for market in 1990. INGAA November 1991 paper, *supra*, Table A-6.

[84] Withdrawals from storage are significantly greater during peak months than during offpeak months. Energy Information Administration/ Monthly Energy Review (Feb., 1992); DOE/EIA-0135 (92/02). From: Table 4.2, Natural Gas Supply and Disposition; Energy Information Administration/ Natural Gas Monthly (Feb., 1992); DOE/EIA-0130 (92/02). From: Table 18, Underground Natural Gas Storage—Interstate Operators of Storage Fields, 1985–1991.

[85] See *infra* on storage.

[86] See n. 63, *supra* for a comparison of pipeline sales for peak and offpeak quarters.

[87] NGA section 5(a), *supra*.

[88] Pipeline Service Obligations and Revisions to Regulations Governing Self-Implementing Transportation Under part 284 of the Commission's Regulations, 56 FR 38372 (Aug. 13, 1991), IV FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 32,480 (1991).

[89] All future references to pipelines are to interstate pipelines. Except for expanding the part 284 definition of transportation to include storage, the regulations adopted by this order do not apply to intrastate pipelines.

[90] 18 CFR part 284.

whether purchased from the pipeline or elsewhere.

• Firm transportation customers of downstream pipelines would be assigned capacity on upstream pipelines now held by downstream pipelines.

• Pipelines would be required to implement a capacity releasing program.[91]

• Pipelines would be granted blanket certificates for unbundled sales services and would be subject to standards of conduct in connection with unbundled sales services similar to those applicable to affiliate sales. [92] The unbundled sales services would be subject to pregranted abandonment.

• Pipeline transportation rates would be designed under the Straight Fixed Variable method unless the parties to a proceeding otherwise agree (however, measures would be permitted to mitigate cost shifts, if necessary). [93]

• Pipelines would be required to initiate restructuring discussions with all interested parties within 30 days of the effective date of the Final Rule and to file a restructuring plan on or before the required date set forth in the regulations. Prior to the effective date of a restructuring filing, the holders of firm capacity would be required to exercise a right of first refusal by giving notice that they want to continue their contractual arrangement and that they agree to match and pay any greater rate up to the maximum rate and to match the most favorable contract term offered by others seeking firm capacity.

B. Comments on the NOPR

The NOPR proposed to require pipelines to unbundle (*i.e.*, separate) their sales and transportation services with one exception for continued bundled sales to small customers. A substantial number of commenters from all segments of the natural gas industry support the NOPR's mandatory unbundling proposal.[94] However, a substantial number of pipeline and LDC commenters oppose mandatory unbundling.[95] In brief, they state that, on some pipelines, a bundled, city-gate, firm sales service is necessary so that pipeline customers can receive service on demand to meet unexpected changes in peak service needs caused, for example, by an unexpected change in temperature. This is known as "no-notice" service.[96]

In addition, it is stated that pipelines will not be able to provide instantaneous transportation service if they must unbundle their sales and transportation services.[97] Instantaneous service occurs when the pipeline delivers gas to its downstream customer when the gas is injected into the pipeline upstream. This differs from "no-notice" service where a pipeline customer can take delivery without regard to injections into the pipeline system at the same time.

On January 22, 1992, representatives from all segments of the natural gas industry discussed with the Commission at a technical conference issues with respect to the operational aspects of the NOPR. In connection with that conference, interested persons filed written responses to questions posed by the staff in the appendix to the notice of the technical conference.[98] The information obtained at the technical conference, as well as from the initial and reply comments to the NOPR,[99] has been very helpful to the Commission in fashioning the final rule. The Commission has evaluated all the comments received but specifically addresses below only those that opposed the action adopted in this final rule. Comments that addressed proposals in the NOPR that are not adopted in this final rule are not specifically addressed, nor are comments that raised issues not relevant to the decisions reached here.

C. Remedial Action in the Final Rule

The question is what remedial action is appropriate to counter the pipelines' undue advantage as merchants providing bundled, city-gate sales service while retaining the reliable, "no-notice" service for pipeline customers that want such a service. As stated above, the NOPR proposed to eliminate the bundled, city-gate, sales service with an exception for small customers, and recognized that pipelines could package their various services to achieve the equivalent of a bundled, firm sales service.

Significantly, the representatives of the pipeline industry participating in the technical conference indicated a significant shift in their position from that stated in the written comments. Initially, the pipelines took the position that the bundled, city-gate, firm sales service is essential to the providing of "no-notice" and instantaneous service. However, at the technical conference they acknowledged that pipelines can provide those services for the delivery of any shipper's gas if permitted to retain adequate operational control of the use of their facilities.[100] Indeed, the information received at and after the technical conference reveals that a significant majority of the public—cutting across all segments of the industry—share and support this proposition.

The comments received at the technical conference highlighted several important matters. First, unbundling should have no perceptible effect on the reliability of a pipeline's peak day delivery services for heat sensitive residential loads. Second, the Commission, most pipelines, producers, most LDCs, marketers, and industrials agree that the pipeline should maintain operational control of the pipeline facilities, but importantly, in a manner that does not constitute any compromise of nondiscriminatory, fully equal, transportation services. Third, there are a number of operating and contractual tools to ensure that the pipeline, its customers and its shippers will take the necessary actions to maintain the reliable operation of the system—and those tools are not theoretical or speculative. They are in use today on the El Paso, Northwest and Transco systems and they have been proposed for the Northern Natural system. The details would be among the issues that would be worked out in the restructuring proceedings. Fourth, the

---

[91] The NOPR proposed that capacity brookering certificates by individually terminated.

[92] Inquiry Into Alleged Anticompetitive Practices Releted to Marketing Affiliates of Interstate Pipelines, Order No. 497, 53 FR 22139 (June 14, 1988), FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986–1990] ¶ 30.820 (1988), order on reh'g, Order No. 497–A, 54 FR 52781 (Dec. 22, 1989), FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986–1990] ¶30,868 (1989), order extending sunset date, Order No. 497–B, 55 FR 53291 (Dec. 28, 1990), FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986–1990] ¶ 30,908 (1990), order extending sunset date and amending final rule, Order No. 497–C, 57 FR 9 (Jan. 2, 1992), III FERC Stats. & Regs. 30,934 (1991), *reh'g denied*, 57 FR 5815 (Feb. 18, 1992), 58 FERC ¶61,139 (1992).

[93] Straight Fixed Variable is defined *infra*.

[94] *E.g.*, Natural Gas Supply Association and Indicated Producers (NGSA), Independent Petroleum Association of America (IPAA), Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation, Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc., and the Public Service Commission of the State of New York.

[95] *E.g.*, Interstate Natural Gas Association of America, Coastal Companies, Distributors Advocating Regulatory Reform (DARR), and Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company.

[96] The firm sales customer may purchase gas up to its firm daily contract entitlement without incurring a penalty and even though the customer and the pipeline are in close communication, the customer is not bound by any initial nominations or updated nominations.

[97] Initial Comments of Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation, Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Company, Trunkline Gas Company, and Algonquin Gas Transmission Company (PEC Pipeline Group) at 16–17.

[98] Pipeline Service Obligations and Revisions to Regulations Governing Self-Implementing Transportation Under part 284 of the Commission's Regulations, 57 FR 385 (Jan. 6, 1992).

[99] The Commission has accepted and considered all comments filed, including late-filled comments.

[100] *E.g.*, compare INGAA Initial Comments at 3, 4 and Technical Conference Tr. 36–38.

comments strongly evidence that current pipeline services, in fact, can be unbundled into separate transportation, storage, and balancing services with complete equality of treatment for all gas supplies, price transparency and without cross-subsidization so that customers are offered a menu of unbundled services. And, fifth, there is general agreement that *one* form of bundled transportation service that can be offered would be the no-notice peak service on which some LDCs continue to claim reliance, with either pipeline or nonpipeline supplied gas.

The Commission has shaped this rule, in part, in response to those comments by creating a new "no-notice" firm transportation service under which gas customers will be able to receive gas up to their daily contract entitlement without incurring a penalty (see *infra* for a discussion of "no-notice" transportation service). In light of the views expressed at the technical conference, the Commission is confident that the pipelines can unbundle their services and, by retaining operational control of their systems, transport gas, whether purchased from a pipeline or nonpipeline supplier, on a basis that is just as adequate and reliable as the current bundled, city-gate, firm sales service in meeting the needs of their customers and of gas consumers.

Therefore, the final rule adopts the remedial approach of the NOPR. The Commission finds that it is appropriate to require pipelines to unbundle their sales services from their transportation services at an upstream point near the production area. To accomplish this required unbundling, the Commission is using its authority under NGA section 5 to convert each pipeline's bundled, city-gate, firm sales service into an unbundled firm transportation service. The existing bundled city-gate service obligation is being supplanted through the procedures established by this rule. In its place, pipelines and their existing sales customers will be able to negotiate a new unbundled firm sales service to be performed under a new blanket sales certificate for all pipelines offering open access transportation under Subpart B or G of Part 284 of the Commission regulations, as discussed in greater detail below. After negotiation of a new sales agreement, the pipeline's obligation to sell gas to that customer will be co-extensive with that new agreement. As an additional remedy, the Commission is affording firm sales customers the opportunity during the restructuring proceedings established by this rule (see *infra*) to reduce their unbundled firm sales entitlements in whole or in part. This will enable those customers to freely negotiate to purchase gas from the pipeline under its new market-based sales service or to purchase gas from other gas suppliers. The end result will be that all gas will move from the production area to the city gate under firm or interruptible transportation service.

The NOPR referred to the possibility of unbundling at the wellhead, at production area receipt points into mainline facilities, at receipt points, at the intersection of separate mainline systems, or at several of those places. In addition, the NOPR recognized the use of pooling areas as a means to facilitate the aggregation of supplies by all merchants. Most commenters support the Commission's proposal to determine places of unbundling on a case-specific basis and not to mandate pooling areas. A few commenters suggest specific places for unbundling [101] while other commenters urge the Commission to mandate pooling areas.[102]

The Commission concludes that the precise places of unbundling should be determined in the restructuring proceedings established by this order. The Commission believes it would be unwise to mandate specific unbundling places for the pipeline industry in light of the different configurations of the pipelines and their sources of supply. However, the place of unbundling should be located as far upstream as possible. Similarly, as discussed below, the Commission encourages but will not mandate the establishment of market centers and pooling areas.

The Commission discussed above the pipelines' "no-notice" service where bundled, firm sales customers can receive gas up to their daily contract entitlement on demand without nominating that amount or incurring a penalty. The Commission finds that it is in the public interest for pipelines to provide a firm transportation service that is a "no-notice" service similar to that received under the bundled, city-gate, firm sales service. Therefore, the Commission is requiring all pipelines that make sales for resale on the effective date of this rule to offer in their tariffs a "no-notice" firm transportation service. This service must be available as of the effective date of the tariff sheets to be filed to comply with this rule. This service, discussed in more detail *infra*, must be available to all firm shippers. The mechanics of how this "no-notice" firm transportation service will be provided on a particular pipeline must be considered and developed in the restructuring proceedings established by this rule (see *infra*).

This new "no-notice" transportation service will be provided in addition to, rather than in lieu of, the pipelines' current open-access, firm transportation service where shippers must receive instantaneous but not "no-notice" service. The former "traditional" firm transportation service will still be subject to reasonable nominating, scheduling and other operational conditions, such as imbalance tolerances and penalties. However, the quality of this service should be enhanced under the steps taken here. These operational conditions, of course, must be devised and implemented on a nondiscriminatory basis. In assessing the pipeline's compliance filing, the Commission will seek to ensure that the pipeline is not attempting, through the "no-notice" transportation service, to simply replace one form of bundled service with another anti-competitive service.

In addition, the pipeline, or another gas merchant, could offer a "packaged" sales and transportation service where the separately sold sales and transportation services are packaged by a contract pursuant to which the gas purchaser allows the pipeline, or another gas merchant, to act as the gas purchaser's agent in making all arrangements necessary to deliver the gas to the city-gate.[103] However, the rates for each transportation service must be separately stated in the pipeline's tariff.

Since sales and transportation services must be offered on an unbundled basis, there would be no rate on file with the pipeline's tariff for an "agency" service. The "packaging" of separate services, offered under separate rate schedules, would be effected only by contracts between the gas purchaser and its agent. Whether or not the pipeline as a gas seller can collect a fee for acting as the gas purchaser's agent in arranging for pipeline services is a matter for negotiation between the pipeline and gas purchaser on entering into their sales contract. This is because the pipeline will be acting as agent in its capacity as a gas seller rather than as a

[101] *E.g.*, Tejas Power Corporation states that unbundling should take place at the wellhead while the American Paper Institute states that unbundling should occur at mainline receipt points.

[102] *E.g.*, the Independent Petroleum Association of America, Natural Gas Clearinghouse, Brymore Energy, Inc., Vesta Energy Company, and the Natural Gas Supply Association/Indicated Producers.

[103] See, *e.g.*, Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp., 55 FERC ¶ 61.446 (1991), *order on reh'g*, 57 FERC ¶ 61.345 (1991).

gas transporter. Any agency fee would have to be recovered as part of the price for selling gas and not as part of the transportation rate. Of course, the pipeline must act in a non-discriminatory manner in offering agency services.

The Commission is not adopting the NOPR's proposal to continue a bundled, city-gate, firm sales service for small sales customers, because those customers can be served reliably through a combination of unbundled sales and the "no-notice" transportation service required by this rule. The pipeline or another gas seller could also act as the agent of the small customers and make all of the arrangements necessary to deliver the gas to the small customers in the same manner as under the current bundled, city-gate, firm sales service. In addition, as discussed further below, the small customers can continue to receive firm transportation under a one-part volumetric rate computed at an imputed load factor similar to the manner in which their current sales rates are determined.[104] Alternatively, as indicated by Florida Cities at the January 22, 1992 technical conference, small customers can band together to purchase gas.[105]

The Commission sees several reasons for requiring the unbundling of pipeline services and the creation of a "no-notice" transportation service, as opposed to retaining the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, sales service.

First, firm shippers will be able to select the form of pipeline transportation service that best suits their needs, both as to the quality and the prices of the individual services chosen. As stated, firm shippers will be able to choose a transportation service that provides "no-notice" service. In the alternative, firm shippers may elect a service of a different quality. For example, firm shippers can elect to continue the traditional open-access firm transportation service, if they do not want "no-notice" service. Or, firm shippers could purchase some combination of services, such as traditional firm transportation service and open-access contract storage. This complete menu of services will enable gas purchasers, sellers, and pipelines to fashion arrangements according to the demand for the services in lieu of the present system which binds individual services with separate costs together into one package. The gas purchaser, or nonpipeline seller will be able to make informed choices about services and the market will decide the need for the various services.

Moreover, the unbundling of pipeline services will enable all gas sellers (producers/marketers/pipelines) to compete on an even basis by offering the same sales services in the same market. At present, most pipeline sales are at the city gate at the WACOG price while most producers or marketer sales are at the wellhead or in the field at the market price. The unbundling of services will create competition for gas purchasers among gas merchants on more even terms. The competition for gas purchasers will not be skewed in favor of pipelines by their ability to offer a superior bundled, city-gate, firm sales service or against pipelines because of WACOG pricing. In addition, the competition between pipelines and other gas sellers in the same market should greatly reduce the pipeline's natural incentive in a bundled service environment to manage its pipeline system to favor itself as a merchant to the disadvantage of shippers of gas sold by others.

The Commission also believes that this new form of "no-notice" transportation service will be superior to the existing "no-notice" bundled, city-gate, firm sales service. This is because gas purchasers will be able to obtain "no-notice" transportation service for gas supplies purchased from any gas seller, not just from pipelines, rather than relying on inferior firm or interruptible transportation as discussed above.[106] This should enable gas purchasers to enter into more reliable supply arrangements with nonpipeline suppliers for both base and peak needs. Hence, gas purchasers will have more choices and more flexibility. In addition, the pipelines will be able to compete for more gas purchasers under market-based pricing in lieu of their WACOG pricing.

Some commenters argue that the Commission's fostering of competition cannot be a justification in and of itself for the regulations adopted here. Rather, they contend that the Commission is required to foster competition only when consumer interests are advanced and protected.[107] The Citizens Gas & Coke Utility sees nothing wrong with unequal competition so long as the merchants' differing products are appropriately priced. It maintains that "[t]he Commission should *not* mandate a homogeneous group of sellers." [108]

The Commission is not acting to protect competitors. Rather, the Commission, as discussed in detail above, is acting to improve the competitive structure of the natural gas industry to facilitate the operation of a national wellhead market as envisioned by Congress in order to provide natural gas consumers with access to an adequate supply of clean and abundant natural gas at reasonable prices. Moreover, the Commission is improving this competitive structure without undermining the reliability of service for pipeline customers by requiring pipelines to perform a "no-notice" transportation service. In short, the Commission is both promoting competition and protecting all gas consumer interests, especially with respect to the reliability and the pricing of services.

In addition, the Commission is not mandating a homogeneous group of gas merchants. Rather, the Commission is creating a regulatory environment that will provide all gas merchants with an equal opportunity to compete for gas purchasers. To be sure, not all gas sellers are similar. Some are more efficient than others. Some have greater expertise and some have more resources upon which to draw. However, by separating the various pipeline services needed by gas consumers, the Commission can assure the fair pricing of all services. The gas purchasers will be better off because of the ability to make informed choices about their gas purchasing decisions. Moreover, the rule will not change inherent advantages held by any gas merchant, whether it be a producer, marketer, or pipeline, on account of size, experience, or motivation. The Commission envisions a future gas market where buyers and sellers can meet to fashion deals according to their needs, with no decline in, and indeed with enhancement of, the quality and reliability of service for gas consumers.

---

[104] Existing small sales customer rates are often determined by assuming a quantity of purchases which may be higher than actual purchases. Small customers, therefore, pay less for their service than they would if their rates were designed based on actual purchase levels.

[105] Technical Conference Tr. 277.293. In Florida, several municipal utilities banded together with one utility buying on behalf of the others. The Florida Cities representative reported that those utilities have achieved "tremendous economies." *Id.* at 291.

[106] Even if the sales customer elects to continue to contract for its gas needs with the pipeline under a market-based rate that includes a component that compensates the pipeline for standing ready to provide a certain quantity of gas at all times, the customer will have the right to purchase spot gas elsewhere and use its unbundled firm transportation to ship it.

[107] *E.g.*, the Cincinnati Gas & Electric Company, Union Light, Heat and Power Company, and Lawrenceburg Gas Company, Initial Comments at 13, 14, *citing*, *Brown Shoe Co.* v. *U.S.*, 370 U.S. 294, 320 (1962) and *Environmental Action, Inc.* v. *FERC*, 939 F.2d 1057, 1061 (D.C. Cir. 1991).

[108] Initial Comments at 7.

To that end, the Commission is amending part 284 in several ways to upgrade pipeline services used to transport gas, whether sold by a pipeline or another merchant. This will provide all gas purchasers with improved access to all gas sellers whether or not the gas purchasers want a "no-notice" firm transportation service.

In brief, the Commission is making ten changes in part 284. First, the Commission is revising §§ 284.8(a)(1) and 284.9(a)(1) to require firm and interruptible transportation services to be provided unbundled from firm and interruptible sales. This requirement also will be included as a condition on the blanket sales for resale certificates issued by this rule and discussed *infra*. Second, the Commission is adding §§ 284.8(b)(2) and 284.9(b)(2), which require a pipeline that offers firm and interruptible transportation services under Part 284 to provide those services on a basis that is equal in quality for all gas supplies whether purchased from the pipeline or another seller. Third, and fourth, the Commission is adding §§ 284.8(b) (3), (4), and (5) and 284.9(b) (3), (4), and (5) to require a pipeline to provide all shippers equal and timely access to certain information through the use of electronic bulletin boards, and to preclude any tariff provisions that would inhibit the development of market centers. Fifth, the Commission is amending § 284.1 to define transportation as including storage. Sixth, the Commission is adding § 284.242 to authorize and require open access pipelines to provide firm shippers on downstream pipelines with non-discriminatory access to capacity held by the downstream pipelines on upstream pipelines. Seventh, the Commission is adding § 284.243 to authorize a new firm capacity reallocation program so that firm shippers can release unwanted capacity to those desiring capacity.

Eighth, as discussed above, the Commission is adding § 284.8(a)(4) to require pipelines that make bundled sales on the effective date of this rule to provide a non-discriminatory "no-notice" firm transportation service. The "no-notice" transportation service as well as the other matters pertinent to open access transportation, will be discussed in Part VII.

Ninth, in order to further promote even competition among gas merchants, the Commission is adopting the straight fixed variable method of cost classification for the purpose of billing firm transportation customers unless the Commission provides otherwise. Under that method, all of a pipeline's fixed transmission and storage costs are billed in the pipeline's reservation charge.

Tenth, the Commission is issuing in this rule a blanket sales certificate to all pipelines so that they can make unbundled firm and interruptible sales on a comparable basis with unregulated merchants (*see infra*). This appears as a new subpart J to part 284.

Last, the Commission is also reemphasizing, as discussed fully below, the policy stated in §§ 284.221 (g) and (h) of its regulations that pipelines allow shippers to have flexible receipt and delivery points.

The Commission believes that the above-described remedial approach will both improve the competitive structure of the natural gas industry, by putting pipelines, when acting as merchants, and other gas merchants on an even footing with respect to essential pipeline services and will maintain the ability of the pipeline system to provide reliable service when needed—regardless of the source of the gas. All of the above remedial acts are discussed in detail below. In tandem with these changes the Commission has concluded that pipelines should be able to recover 100 percent of their prudently incurred costs associated with implementation of this rule. This is also discussed in detail, *infra*.

Based upon the extensive record compiled in this proceeding, the Commission believes that the above-described unified and comprehensive remedy will benefit all segments of the natural gas industry. To the extent members of the industry are currently facing an uncertain financial situation, the Commission believes that this rule will remove that uncertainty and create a regulatory framework that can adapt to changing market dynamics over the long-run. Indeed, this rule will establish an efficient gas market in which all participants are able to fashion the contractual arrangements—both long and short term—best suited to their needs. In short, they will be able to respond to their financial and commercial situation through the contracting process in an efficient gas market.

VII. Essential Aspects of, and Terms and Conditions for, Open-Access Transportation

A. Introduction

The Commission adopted Order No. 436 to prevent pipelines from discriminating in their choice of transportation customers in order to favor the pipelines' own sales services.[109] The Commission codified this anti-discrimination purpose in §§ 284.8(b) and 284.9(b) by requiring pipelines to offer their firm and interruptible transportation services "without undue discrimination" in the quality of service provided.[110] At the same time, the Commission recognized that pipelines need to impose "reasonable operational conditions" on their services to effectively manage their systems and §§ 284.8(c) and 284.9(c) permit this, provided the conditions are included in the pipeline's tariff.[111] In evaluating those operational conditions, the Commission dealt with many complex matters in its effort to ensure that there was no discrimination between the transportation embedded within the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales services and their open access firm transportation services.

Unbundling the sales and transportation components of the pipeline's city-gate, firm sales service changes the regulatory focus, but does not change the policy direction in which the Commission has been going. Before this order, the primary focus was on whether a pipeline's firm transportation service was comparable in quality to the firm transportation embedded within the bundled, city-gate, firm sales service.[112] After this order, the focus no longer will be on comparing the quality of two different pipeline services. Rather, the focus will be on ensuring that pipeline transportation of all gas supplies is performed on an equal basis under reasonable transportation terms and conditions that enable buyers to use open access transportation to maximize the benefits of a competitive wellhead natural gas market. To ensure equality of transportation service between gas sold by pipelines or their affiliates and gas sold by other gas sellers, the Commission's focus, after unbundling, must be on the quality of transportation service itself.

---

[109] Order No. 436, *supra* n.2 p. 31,495 ("Examples of discrimination that the Commission finds to be undue or preferential within the context of self-implementing authorizations are refusals to transport for existing sales or non-fuel switchable customers and preference for affiliates.").

[110] 18 CFR 284.8(b) and 284.9(b).

[111] 18 CFR 284.8(c) and 284.9(c).

[112] *E.g.*, Tejas *supra*, at 1004 ("Without having first assessed the comparability of Texas Eastern's unbundled transportation and storage services, therefore, the Commission could not rationally conclude that the LDCs could take advantage of any alternative sources of gas."); United Gas Pipe Line Co., 55 FERC ¶ 61,330 at p. 61,974 (1991) ("United must specifically demonstrate that its transportation services and storage services available to firm transportation customers are comparable to the transportation and storage in its bundled service offered at market-based rates.").

The Commission recognizes the need to analyze operational conditions in light of the pipeline's need to effectively manage its transportation system and its obligation to perform the new "no-notice" transportation service.[113] But the Commission must ensure that the operational terms and conditions devised to ensure effective system management do not give a competitive advantage to unbundled pipeline and pipeline affiliate sales. It is vital to ensure that gas purchasers have a viable, meaningful alternative to pipeline sales under a market-based pricing mechanism.

B. Transportation Equality and Other Principles

The Commission is amending part 284 to require an open-access pipeline that offers firm and interruptible transportation services to provide those transportation services on a basis that is equal in quality for all gas supplies, whether purchased from the pipeline or elsewhere. This requirement, embodied in new §§ 284.8(b)(2) and 284.9(b)(2), will ensure that a pipeline, through a tariff provision or otherwise, does not give its own sales or the sales of an affiliate a preference over sales by other gas sellers in matters relating to Part 284 transportation. This equality principle will ensure that a pipeline cannot impose unreasonable restrictions on a shipper's ability to be served by other gas sellers. Any such restrictions would render transportation of gas sold by the pipeline or an affiliate superior in quality to transportation of gas of other merchants. Such a quality preference would result in undue discrimination under NGA sections 4 and 5 and is prohibited by the equality principle. As discussed above, after unbundling the focus must shift to ensure that the pipeline transports all gas supplies on an equal basis, not simply that the pipeline provides transportation of comparable quality for gas sold by other sellers with which it competes.

While a few commenters request the Commission to set forth uniform terms and conditions of service in the Commission's regulations,[114] the Commission concludes that such industry-wide specificity is not desirable in light of the differing configurations of pipeline systems and the differing needs of pipeline customers. Although the Commission will not develop generic, industry-wide, terms and conditions, the Commission will require that the terms and conditions that are developed must be applied in a non-discriminatory manner, must not give the pipeline or its marketing affiliate a competitive advantage, must not be unduly restrictive, and must be fair to all parties.

However, the Commission concludes that it should codify two other general principles in the regulations. The first is that nothing in a pipeline's tariff can inhibit the development of market centers or hubs. This appears in new §§ 284.8(b)(5) and 284.9(b)(5). While the Commission will not mandate market centers or hubs, it will prohibit tariff provisions that prevent their development.

The second general principle, embodied in §§ 284.8(b) (3) and (4) and 284.9(b) (3) and (4), is that pipelines must provide timely and equal access to any and all information necessary for buyer and sellers to arrange gas sales and capacity reallocations.[115]

The precise nature of the information should be developed in the restructuring proceedings established by this order. At a minimum, the Commission will require the pipeline to timely inform all interested persons about the availability of capacity at receipt points, on the mainline, at delivery points, and in storage fields, and whether the capacity is available from the pipeline directly or through capacity releasing.

To effect this requirement, those sections require all pipelines to use electronic bulletin boards. Since electronic bulletin boards have become standard industry-wide practice, the Commission has designed a rule that builds upon their use and sees no new burden in this requirement. Electronic bulletin boards in particular will be required to comply with the new capacity releasing requirement, discussed *infra*.

Pipelines must not provide preferential access to any users of the electronic bulletin board. They must permit users to download files from the board, so their contents can be reviewed in detail without tying up access to the board. Pipelines must also keep daily back-up records of the information displayed on their bulletin boards for at least three years and permit users to review those records, which should be archived and reasonably accessible. Pipelines must also periodically purge transactions from current files when transactions have been completed, so that users do not have to sift through massive amounts of historical data to find current information. Information on the most recent entries should appear ahead of older information. In addition, electronic bulletin boards must be "user-friendly." The Commission urges pipelines to use software that allows extremely large files to be split into small parts for ease of use. Furthermore, the Commission urges pipelines to utilize software with on-line help, a search function that permits users to locate all information concerning a specific transaction, and menus that permit users to access separately each record in the transportation log, notices of available capacity, and standards of conduct information. The Commission may revisit these minimum general standards as needs warrant.

The Commission reiterates that, to ensure equality of service, pipelines must include all operating terms, conditions, and rules in their tariffs with the maximum amount of specificity possible. The Commission will focus more closely on compliance with this rule, codified in §§284.8(c) and 284.9(c), after unbundling because it is essential to an efficient open access transportation service that the pipelines impose only legitimate and reasonable operational conditions of which all shippers have had advance notice.

The Commission in § 284.14 is requiring pipelines to have tariff provisions governing, at least, the following transportation matters. First, the pipelines must set forth in their tariffs their methods for allocating aggregate receipt point capacity, individual receipt point capacity, mainline segment capacity, storage capacity, and delivery point capacity. Second, as discussed below, the pipelines must set forth in their tariffs provisions governing shipper flexibility in changing receipt and delivery points. Third, the pipelines must set forth in their tariffs their provisions concerning supply and capacity curtailments,[116] the scheduling of gas injections into the mainline and into storage, the scheduling of gas deliveries from storage and from the mainline, the setting and charging of penalties, balancing rights, and the instantaneous receipt and delivery of gas. Fourth, the pipelines must set forth in their tariffs their provisions under which they will provide the "no-notice" transportation service required by this rule. The Commission will further discuss the pipeline's "no-notice" transportation service below.

---

[113] Various operational conditions which a pipeline might develop to manage its system are discussed in VII.D below.

[114] Fuel Managers Association, Appalachian Energy Group, Independent Petroleum Association of America, and American Paper Institute.

[115] See *infra* on capacity reallocations.

[116] See *infra*.

C. Capacity Reallocation

After reviewing the comments and reply comments, the Commission concludes that it is in the public interest for pipeline shippers to have the ability to reallocate unwanted pipeline capacity on a variety of bases to others seeking firm capacity. The only question is the best way to accomplish this on an industry-wide basis. The Commission concludes that this requires the adjustment of previously authorized capacity brokering and other capacity assignment (upstream capacity assignment and releasing) programs for two reasons. First, while the Commission has required that capacity be brokered or allocated on a nondiscriminatory basis,[117] the Commission no longer believes that it can adequately monitor capacity brokering under existing certificates to ensure that all allocations are nondiscriminatory. Simply put, there are too many potential assignors of capacity and too many different programs for the Commission to oversee capacity brokering as it now exists. Second, the Commission believes that the two new generic allocation of capacity programs it is adopting make the necessary adjustments to eliminate the potential for firm capacity holders to unduly discriminate in their assignment of capacity, and facilitate the development of the secondary transportation market.

The Commission, therefore, will not approve new individually authorized capacity brokering and other capacity assignment programs and is contemporaneously amending, by a separate order, the terms and conditions of existing capacity brokering and other capacity assignment certificates to conform to the capacity allocation regulations adopted by this rule. This is necessary to ensure that after the effective date of this rule all capacity reallocations are undertaken on the same basis on all pipelines. This will prevent any pipeline or firm shipper from achieving an undue advantage, or incurring an undue disadvantage, compared to firm shippers on other pipelines, from the working of the particular pipeline's capacity brokering program. Hence, the Commission is taking this action, in the above-noted order, to modify the terms of existing capacity brokering and other capacity assignment programs under NGA Section 5, as well as under the Commission's reserved right in those orders to modify a program, to ensure, as here, that they continue to be required by the public convenience and necessity.[118]

The Commission's treatment of "buy/sell" arrangements being considered in El Paso Natural Gas Co., *et al.*, Docket No. CP88-433-002, *et al.*, is related to the capacity brokering issue. Under those arrangements, an LDC will purchase gas in the production area from an end user or a merchant designated by an end user. The LDC will ship the gas on its own firm capacity and sell the gas to the end user at the retail delivery point. The Commission will not address buy/sell issues here but will do so in the EL Paso docket. As explained in that order, under this rule, buy/sell arrangements should not be necessary because, under the capacity releasing requirement, firm capacity holders will be able to release unwanted firm capacity to persons seeking firm capacity. However, existing buy/sell deals can continue if the firm capacity holder does not give up its capacity in the restructuring proceeding as discussed below.[119] Similarly, buy/sell deals executed between the date of this order and the date the pipeline's capacity releasing mechanism goes into effect can continue if the firm capacity holder does not give up its capacity in the restructuring proceeding as discussed below. After a pipeline's capacity releasing mechanism goes into effect, no new buy/sell deals may be executed after that date and thereafter *all* allocations of interstate pipeline capacity must be done under the capacity releasing mechanism. When the pipeline's capacity releasing mechanism goes into effect, it must post on its electronic bulletin board for a reasonable period the price, terms and conditions, and names of the parties to all buy/sell deals existing on that date. All firm capacity holders who have executed buy/sell deals prior to that date must provide such information to the pipeline for posting on the electronic bulletin board. This posting is to make those arrangements public and not to allow other persons to make a better offer.

1. Upstream Pipeline Capacity

As discussed above, the Commission is requiring pipelines to unbundle the sales and transportation components of their bundled, city-gate, firm sales services to remedy the pipelines' undue advantage as merchants of gas over other merchants. As stated, one reason for the pipelines' advantage is that, as bundled merchants, they had access to more gas suppliers because of capacity held on upstream pipelines that connect with those gas suppliers.

The unbundling of sales and transportation will occur in many instances near the production area. However, in some instances, unbundling of a downstream pipeline's sales and transportation services will occur where it interconnects with an upstream pipeline which provides the downstream pipeline with access to the production areas. The downstream pipeline will be able to use its transportation capacity on the upstream pipeline to acquire gas to make sales at the interconnection point to its (the downstream pipeline's) sales customers. The downstream pipeline would have an undue competitive advantage over other gas merchants because of the downstream pipeline's access to the capacity on the upstream pipeline. This situation would inhibit the goal of a competitive national market because the downstream gas purchasers would not have access to the production areas and gas merchants reached through the capacity held on the upstream pipeline by the downstream pipeline.

New § 284.242, therefore, provides that an open access upstream pipeline must permit a downstream pipeline to assign its firm transportation capacity (whether part 284 or individually certificated) on the upstream pipeline on a non-discriminatory basis to the downsteam pipeline's firm shippers. This rule also applies to contract storage capacity that the downstream pipeline holds on the upstream pipeline. In addition, the downstream pipeline will be required to assign its upstream firm transportation capacity (whether part 284 or individually certificated) and its upstream firm contract storage capacity to its firm transportation customers to the extent necessary to provide capacity to those shippers that desire upstream capacity. All § 284.242 reassignments will be permanent. While this reassignment should occur initially in

[117] *E.g.*, Texas Eastern Transmission Corp., 48 FERC ¶ 61,248 at p. 61,869-70 (1989), *clarified*, 48 FERC ¶ 61,378 (1989), *order on reh'g*, 51 FERC ¶ 61,170 (1990), *order on reh'g*, 52 FERC ¶ 61,273 (1990).

[118] *E.g.*, Texas Eastern Transmission Corp., 48 FERC ¶ 61,248 at p. 61,876 (1989).

[119] In the NOPR, the Commission requested comment on "whether termination of capacity brokering will have a negative impact on independent power producers or qualifying facilities who may be receiving gas service for electric generating purposes through, so-called, 'buy/sell' arrangements." If so, the Commission asked whether it should "provide some form of grandfathering of existing transactions as part of the transitional phase contemplated under the Final Rule?" IV FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 32,480 at p. 32,545 (1991). The Commission believes that the steps taken in the final rule should avoid having a negative impact on IPPS or QFs using gas. To the extent this is not the case, interested persons should inform the Commission on rehearing of this rule.

the restructuring proceedings,[120] § 284.242 will continue in effect after the restructuring proceedings to permit further reassignments of available upstream capacity held by downstream pipelines [121] to customers of downstream pipelines.

The NOPR proposed "that a downstream pipeline's capacity on an upstream pipeline should be considered as if that capacity were a mainline segment of the downstream pipeline * * * [and that a] downstream shipper's rights to [such] capacity would be determined under the method used by the downstream pipeline to allocate capacity on mainline segments[.]" [122] The Commission concludes that the issue of how to allocate capacity on upstream pipelines to shippers on downstream pipelines should be determined in the restructuring proceedings.

Texas Gas asks the Commission to clarify that the required allocation of capacity will not apply to interruptible capacity or capacity on intrastate pipelines or exchange transactions. The Commission clarifies that the requirement to allocate capacity on upstream pipelines to shippers on downstream pipelines does not apply to interruptible capacity held by downstream pipelines on upstream pipelines, to firm capacity held by downstream pipelines on intrastate pipelines, or to upstream exchange transactions.

Last, downstream pipelines subject to subparts B or G of part 284 will not be allowed to give up upstream pipeline capacity in the restructuring proceedings except under new § 284.242. This exception is necessary to ensure that firm customers of downstream pipelines have the first opportunity to gain access to capacity, on upstream pipelines, held by the pipeline to which the customers are directly connected. If the customers of downstream pipelines do not want the capacity on upstream pipelines, the downstream pipeline can release its capacity on upstream pipelines through the capacity release provisions of new § 284.243, discussed in the next section. If the downstream pipeline is unable to shed unwanted upstream capacity through releasing, it can seek to recover costs associated with the "stranded" upstream capacity as a transition cost as discussed, *infra*.

2. Voluntary Reallocation of Firm Transportation Capacity

The upstream pipeline capacity assignment requirement will provide customers of downstream pipelines with capacity needed on upstream pipelines. This will afford those customers with additional flexibility in their choice of gas sellers. However, this type of assignment is only one aspect of an adequate capacity assignment program. The Commission believes that it is necessary to adopt a program that contains several important elements of capacity brokering so that shippers can reallocate unneeded firm capacity on a variety of bases. Capacity reallocation will promote efficient load management by the pipeline and its customers and, therefore, efficient use of pipeline capacity on a firm basis throughout the year. Because more buyers will be able to reach more sellers through firm transportation capacity, capacity reallocation comports with the goal of improving nondiscriminatory, open access transportation to maximize the benefits of the decontrol of natural gas at the wellhead and in the field.

Accordingly, the Commission is adding a new § 284.243 to require all open access pipelines to provide a capacity releasing mechanism through which shippers can voluntarily reallocate all or part of their firm transportation capacity rights to any person who wants to obtain that capacity by contracting with the pipeline. Shippers may reallocate their firm transportation capacity (whether part 284 capacity or individually certificated capacity) only under § 284.243.

This capacity releasing mechanism would allow firm capacity holders to permanently or temporarily release some or all of their capacity through the pipeline to be reassigned to persons desiring capacity. The capacity releasing mechanism would afford buyers and sellers of firm capacity with one place to shop to ensure that firm capacity is used as efficiently as possible.

Capacity releasing will operate as follows. The firm capacity holder will inform the pipeline that it wants to release capacity on a permanent or temporary basis, the specific quantity to be released, the period of time, and any other conditions of the release. For example, the releasing customer might state that it will release a specified amount of capacity only so long as the temperature remains above a specified degree. That is, the firm shipper may release firm capacity on an interruptible basis. In addition, the releasing customer can bring to the pipeline for posting a pre-arranged deal for releasing capacity. If no better offer is received,[123] the pipeline *must* contract with the replacement shipper found by the releasing customer. If a better offer is forthcoming, the pipeline must give the replacement shipper found by the releasing customer an opportunity to match the better offer. If the replacement shipper matches the better offer, the pipeline must contract with the replacement shipper found by the releasing customer. If the releasing customer's designated replacement shipper does not match the better offer, the pipeline must contract with the person who made the better offer.

The pipeline must immediately post the capacity releasing information on its electronic bulletin board for a reasonable period of time during which applicants for capacity can agree to the releasing customer's terms and conditions.[124] As discussed below, the pipeline may take other action to market any released capacity.

The pipeline will be required to resell that capacity under part 284 to the applicant meeting the releasing customer's specifications. The replacement shipper must, of course, satisfy all of the pipeline's tariff provisions governing shipper eligibility before it can contract with the pipeline for the capacity. Unless the pipeline otherwise agrees (such as where there is a permanent reallocation of annual capacity), the releasing customer will remain liable on its contract but will receive a credit against its bill for the capacity resold. The pipeline itself should be indifferent to the substitution because its total contract demand will remain unchanged.[125]

Once the replacement shipper enters into a contract with the pipeline, the replacement shipper becomes a shipper like any other shipper and is subject to the pipeline's operational provisions as stated in its tariff. In addition, the replacement shipper as a shipper can also release its capacity through the pipeline's capacity releasing program. The pipeline's tariff must have provisions that clearly delineate the

[120] Section 284.242 capacity reassignment must be effectuated in the restructuring proceedings before downstream pipelines release their capacity under new Section 284.243 discussed below.

[121] If the downstream pipeline releases the capacity under new § 284.243, the capacity would be assignable, however, any prior release would remain in force.

[122] IV FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 32,480 at p. 32,551 (1991).

[123] The Commission will not define what constitutes a better offer because of the wide variety of potential releasing scenarios. The parties must consider in the restructuring proceedings the issue of what constitutes a better offer.

[124] For example, the pipeline should alert shippers in advance of the conditions under which the releasing shipper may recall released capacity.

[125] See *infra* on interruptible transportation capacity.

rights and obligations of such secondary releasing shippers and those of the primary releasing shipper.

The NOPR would have allowed the pipeline to sell its own uncommitted capacity prior to reselling that of a releasing customer. The new rule requires the pipeline to post its available capacity and terms and conditions on its electronic bulletin board. Potential purchasers of capacity will then be able to choose from among the pipeline and the releasers the service that best suits their needs.

The Commission will permit the pipelines and their customers, and other interested participants, to determine the details of a pipeline's capacity releasing program in the individual restructuring proceedings. For example, the NOPR proposed a seven day open season for applicants to agree to the releasing customer's terms. However, the Commission is not mandating a particular time period for an open season to avoid inhibiting needed flexibility. The participants in the restructuring proceedings may determine what is a reasonable period and may, for example, decide that different periods are needed for different types of released capacity. In addition, the participants should determine the pipeline's compensation for the capacity releasing program. This recompense would, of course, consist of a reasonable administrative fee to cover the pipeline's out-of-pocket expenses in connection with establishing and operating the capacity releasing program.[126]

Moreover, as a further incentive to effectuate capacity releases, the Commission will permit the pipeline to be compensated when it actively markets released capacity.[127] The participants in the restructuring proceedings must determine the appropriate amount of the pipeline's recompense (*e.g.*, a sharing of proceeds) when it takes affirmative action to market the released capacity, beyond posting the information on the bulletin board, and finds a replacement shipper. The releasing shipper will receive a net credit against its reservation fee for the proceeds of the resale minus the pipeline's recompense. The participants should determine what actions merit compensation. Even though the pipelines are required to post the releasing shipper's offer to release capacity, this recompense will give the pipelines a financial incentive to promote efficient capacity reallocations beyond simply posting capacity availability and to benefit releasing shippers via the credit to their bills. Of course, the pipeline will not be compensated if it does not find the replacement shipper, such as where the releasing shipper had a pre-arranged deal as discussed above, or where someone accepts a posted offer without the pipeline finding that new shipper. It is only appropriate for the pipeline to receive compensation when it makes an extra effort to market the released capacity, for example, when it combines two or more packages of released capacity into one, more attractive package. The administrative fee would apply regardless of whether a replacement shipper takes the released capacity since it is designed to recover the pipeline's out-of-pocket expenses in administering the capacity releasing program.

The pipeline and the participants must devise in the restructuring proceeding methods for dealing with the circumstances where more than one applicant meets the releasing shipper's price and other specifications or where an applicant makes a counter offer.

The main difference between capacity brokering as it now exists and the new capacity releasing program is that, under capacity brokering, the brokering customer could enter into and execute its own deals without involving the pipeline. Under capacity releasing, all offers *must* be put on the pipeline's electronic bulletin board and contracting is done directly with the pipeline. Nonetheless, the releasing shipper may search for someone to take its capacity both before and after the capacity is put on the electronic bulletin board. However, as stated, a capacity releasing deal cannot be consummated until after it is posted.

The main objection by commenters [128] is that pipelines will have no incentive to effect the releasing of capacity. However, the rule requires the pipeline to establish and operate a capacity releasing program. The pipeline must transfer released firm capacity to willing buyers of that capacity. Because the program will be operated in accordance with the pipeline's open-access transportation tariff, the pipeline may not refuse to provide the requested service if the shipper meets the pipeline's applicable tariff conditions. In addition, as stated above, the Commission is permitting pipelines to market released capacity and to be compensated if they take affirmative action to market the released capacity and find a replacement shipper, beyond posting the information on the bulletin board. Hence, the Commission concludes that pipelines will not act to inhibit capacity releasing.

Of course, the pipeline must continue to sell all its available firm or interruptible capacity. The pipeline must do this by putting the terms and conditions on the electronic bulletin board. It is up to customers to decide if they want the pipeline's uncommitted firm capacity the released capacity or interruptible capacity.[129] In addition, any change in the level of the pipeline's interruptible volumes due to the releasing program will be accounted for in the pipeline's next rate case when projecting interruptible volumes.

The Commission's adoption of capacity releasing for all pipelines overrules all orders issued subsequent to Order No. 436 to the extent they prohibited capacity assignment.[130]

The regulations require the pipeline to allocate released capacity to the person offering the highest rate not over the maximum tariff rate the pipeline can charge to the releasing shipper. This means that the persons seeking to obtain the released capacity can offer up to the pipeline's filed maximum rate for the service received by the releasing shipper. For example, if a releasing shipper wants to release firm capacity from the Gulf of Mexico to New York City, the maximum rate would be the pipeline's maximum rate for service from the Gulf of Mexico to New York. That is the maximum rate even if a replacement shipper only wants the releasing shipper's capacity to move gas for a shorter haul (*e.g.*, from the Gulf of Mexico to Atlanta, Georgia).

In addition, the Commission is issuing, to the extent necessary, in the new regulations, a limited blanket certificate of public convenience and necessity under NGA Section 7 to all shippers holding firm capacity rights on pipelines to allow those shippers to release their capacity pursuant to the new capacity releasing program. The purpose of this certificate is limited to allowing those shippers to release capacity to the

---

[126] See Inquiry Into Alleged Anticompetitive Practices Related to Marketing Affiliates of Interstate Pipelines, Order No. 497-A, 54 FR 52781 (Dec. 12, 1989), FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles] ¶ 30,868 at p. 31,602 (1989).

[127] *E.g.*, Initial Comments of Michigan Consolidated Gas Company.

[128] *E.g.*, Department of Energy, Public Service Commission of the State of New York, Public Utilities Commission of the State of California, United Distribution Companies, and Northern Indiana Public Service Company.

[129] For example, a customer might want annual interruptible capacity rather than firm capacity on a limited basis.

[130] *E.g.*, El Paso Natural Gas Co., 35 FERC ¶ 61,440 at p. 62,065–66 (1986), *reh'g denied*, 38 FERC ¶ 61,008 (1987) and Texas Eastern Transmission Corp. 37 FERC ¶ 61,260 at p. 61,684 (1986).

pipeline as described above. This certificate does not authorize shippers to broker or assign or release capacity as under prior certificates. Rather, new § 284.243 permits the Commission to ensure that all releases are on a nondiscriminatory basis pursuant to new § 284.243. Moreover, this will make it clear that the Commission has sufficient jurisdiction to take appropriate enforcement action if capacity is not released on a nondiscriminatory basis. As stated above, the pipeline must contract with, and bill, the replacement shipper.

Last, as stated above, the Commission is amending existing capacity brokering and other capacity assignment programs to conform to the capacity allocation regulations adopted by this rule. Capacity brokering or other assignment arrangements in effect on the effective date of a pipeline's capacity releasing program under new § 284.243 of the Commission's regulations can continue, provided the broker or assignor does not give up its capacity in the restructuring proceeding as discussed *infra*. In addition, on the effective date of the pipeline's capacity releasing program, the pipeline must contract with the holder of the brokered or assigned capacity as it would with a replacement shipper at the same price and terms and conditions of the contract between the broker or assignor and the holder of the brokered or assigned capacity. The pipeline must immediately post on its electronic bulletin board for a reasonable period the price, terms and conditions of, and names of the parties to, all such arrangements. This posting is to make those arrangements public and not for allowing other persons to make a better offer.

D. "No-Notice" Transportation Service

As discussed above, the Commission is adding § 284.8(a)(4) to its regulations to require pipelines to provide a "no-notice" firm transportation service if they are providing a "no-notice" bundled, city-gate, firm sales service on the effective date of this rule. The Commission expects the pipelines and all interested participants to craft in the restructuring proceedings the operating conditions needed to ensure that the pipelines can provide a "no-notice" transportation service pursuant to which firm shippers can receive delivery of gas on demand up to their firm entitlements on a daily basis without incurring daily balancing and scheduling penalties. This "no-notice" service will enable pipeline customers to continue to receive unnominated volumes to meet unexpected requirements caused, for example, by unexpected changes in temperature. Thus, pipeline customers will be able to receive varying volumes of gas to meet their fluctuating needs during a twenty-four hour period. So, for example, constant rate of flow requirements would not apply to prohibit delivery on demand throughout the day up to a customer's daily firm entitlement under this service. The pipeline, however, could charge reasonable imbalance penalties, for example, monthly imbalance penalties.

The pipelines must include in their tariffs filed as part of their restructuring filings, and maintain in their tariff after implementation of their restructuring proposal, all operating conditions germane to the provision of a "no-notice" firm transportation service. In addition to knowing those operational conditions, it is important for firm shippers to be aware of the component costs attributable to the "no-notice" transportation service. Only then will pipeline customers be able to make an informed choice about, for example, whether to elect "no-notice" transportation or the pipeline's other open-access, firm transportation service. The pipeline's customers need to know the differences between various services and the costs associated with those differences. Hence, the pipelines must, in the restructuring proceedings, indicate how they derived their "no-notice" and other firm transportation rates. This requires the pipelines to prepare workpapers detailing, among other things, the discrete elements of the "no-notice" transportation service rates, such as the cost of any system storage or imbalance services included within a rate. Furthermore, the pipelines must separately identify those cost components in their rate schedules filed as part of their *pro forma* tariff sheets in their restructuring filings and in future tariff filings. The Commission's aim is for pipeline customers to be able to rationally choose from a menu of pipeline services. The pipeline customers may elect "no-notice" transportation or decide to purchase other open access transportaion or other distinct services, such as contract storage or, if offered, an imbalance management service.

It is important to note that this required new "no-notice" transportation service differs from an "agency" service. The "no-notice" transportation service is a service where the pipeline customer can receive its gas on demand as discussed above. That gas may be purchased from the pipeline or from any other gas seller. The "agency" service is a service where the gas purchaser gives an agent (either the pipeline in its role as gas seller, or another gas supplier) the right to act on its behalf to arrange for pipeline services to deliver the gas. The "agency" service does not ensure "no-notice" service by the pipeline as does the new "no-notice" transportation service to be provided in addition to traditional open-access, firm transportation service. Rather, the "agency" service is a service where the gas purchaser gives an agent the right to act on its behalf in fulfilling its obligations with respect to the pipeline services elected by the gas purchaser. For example, the gas purchaser could authorize an agent to nominate its injections into the pipeline under the pipeline's traditional open-access firm transportation service or to be responsible for responding to operational flow orders to inject gas into the pipeline under the "no-notice" transportation service. However, an agent, such as a marketer, could guarantee a "no-notice" service but, unless the gas is shipped under the pipeline's "no-notice" transportation service, the agent, and not the pipeline, would be responsible for providing the "no-notice" service.

The Commission believes that all pipelines, with appropriate operational conditions, can provide a "no-notice" firm transportation service. This is because the Commission envisions the pipeline managing its unbundled system in a similar manner to its management of its bundled system, except that the place where title to gas transfers will be upstream. Indeed, at the January 22, 1992 technical conference, the pipeline industry representatives indicated that the pipelines could perform a "no-notice" firm transportation service provided the pipelines retained adequate control of the use of their facilities.[131]

The Commission will not impose or forbid any particular operational conditions at this time. The pipelines and interested participants need the flexibility to explore all aspects of how the pipelines can provide this service in light of the individual configurations of the pipeline systems. Of course, the operational conditions must be devised and implemented on a non-discriminatory basis for all shippers. Simply put, the Commission will not allow any operationally related tariff provision to undermine the quality of unbundled services the pipeline will be required to provide or to give a competitive advantage to the pipeline as a seller or to its marketing affiliate.

[131] Technical Conference Tr. 36–38.

The Commission is requiring the pipelines to provide a "no-notice" transportation service as part of its remedy in connection with concluding that the pipelines' bundled, city-gate, firm sales service contravenes NGA section 5. However, some commenters contend that the Commission's action under NGA section 5 violates NGA section 7 because the Commission lacks the authority to revoke, suspend, or adversely modify an issued and accepted certificate. [132]

NGA section 5 expressly authorizes the Commission to find that any "rate, charge, or classification" or "any rule, regulation, practice, or contract affecting such rate, charge, or classification is unjust, unreasonable, unduly discriminatory or preferential," and requires the Commission to determine and fix the "just and reasonable rate, charge, classification, rule, regulation, practice, or contract to be thereafter observed and in force." The courts have rejected contentions that Commission action under NGA section 5 is an unlawful revocation or modification of a certificate of public convenience and necessity under NGA section 7.[133] As a court noted in an analogous situation to that presented here:

> Section 7, which vests in the Commission control over the conditions under which gas may initially be dedicated to public use, does not guarantee that the initial terms of that service will never change.[134]

Of course, "the LDC's entitlement and the pipeline's obligation [have] a legal existence independent of the contract and persist until the Commission issues formal approval of abandonment."[135] Here, the Commission is altering existing bundled sales contracts but is retaining both the LDC's entitlement and the pipeline's service obligation with respect to firm sales, if the LDC and the pipeline agree upon the price for gas, and the firm transportation of gas to the city-gate under no-notice transportation service. Conversely, in the absence of an agreement pursuant to the procedures established by this rule, a pipeline's sales service obligation will cease as of the effective date of the tariff sheets filed in compliance with this rule. See discussion, *infra*, in section IX. The Commission is changing one contract under one certificate for firm sales and embedded transportation into two contracts and two blanket certificates for firm sales and firm transportation. The existing bundled, city-gate service will be supplanted as of the effective date of the tariff sheets filed to comply with this rule. The terms under which the pipelines sell and transport gas are changed. The pipelines' certificates for individual service are, in essence, merged into or subsumed within the pipelines' blanket certificates. Thus, depending on the outcome of the negotiations, any new pipeline sales service obligation will be defined by the terms of the new contractual relationship entered into as a result of the restructuring proceeding. The pipelines' service obligation under the blanket sales certificates and contractual arrangements for unbundled sales are discussed below in section IX.A, *infra*.

The Commission is giving pipeline customers as part of its remedial action, the right to reduce their unbundled firm sales entitlements in whole or in part as a transition to the market-based gas pricing regime. This will enable the pipeline's firm sales customers to freely negotiate the quantity and price of supplies purchased from the pipeline or other gas suppliers. Those customers will, therefore, be able to take advantage of all opportunities for long-term sales contracts in a competitive market. However, this remedial action does not revoke the pipelines' authority to sell gas. It merely means that the pipelines must compete to retain their business. Last, while "the Commission has plenary authority to limit or to proscribe contractual arrangements that contravene the relevant public interests," [136] the Commission emphasizes that a purpose of this rule is to create a regulatory environment whereby gas purchasers and gas sellers can structure their relationships as much as possible by private commercial contracts after the initial transition.

The Commission's analysis of the comments yields two interrelated operational concerns about unbundling and the "no-notice" firm transportation service. The first concern is with keeping the pipeline operational at the pressures required to provide an efficient and reliable transportation service. The second concern is that the pipeline have adequate supplies to deliver on demand. For example, CNG Transmission Corporation expressed concern about losing throughput capacity because of the impact of unbundling on deliveries through displacement.[137] Because the pipeline is operating as a transporter, its ability to effectively manage its system will depend in part on its shippers injecting gas into the mainline (packing the line) and into storage at the right place and time. While the pipeline and its shippers (or their suppliers or agents) may be able to achieve what is needed through communication, cooperation, coordination, and compromise, it may be necessary for the pipeline to retain compulsory powers where it dictates to shippers where and when to act by, for example, operational flow orders. All shippers must recognize that the action or nonaction by a single shipper may affect a pipeline's ability to serve all other shippers.

Several additional matters deserve discussion. First, the Commission recognizes that the pipeline must be able to control the operation of the system facilities, such as operation of the compressors and the performance of maintenance. The pipeline may need to enter into agreements with gas suppliers where they balance injections of their shippers and provide predetermined allocation agreements. The pipeline may have to direct shippers to inject gas at particular supply inputs at particular times to keep the line appropriately packed.[138] The pipeline may have to retain *some* storage capacity or have the right to borrow gas from contract storage, or both, to keep the system in balance and to provide this "no-notice" service.[139] The pipeline may have to

[132] *E.g.*, PEC Pipeline Group, Associated Gas Distributors, and Baltimore Gas and Electric Company.

[133] *Wisconsin Gas Co.* v. *FERC*, 770 F.2d 1144, 1153 n.9 (D.C. Cir. 1985), *citing*, *Atlantic Refining Co.* v. *Public Service Commission of New York*, 360 U.S. 378, 389 (1959) *cert. denied*, 476 U.S. 1114 (1986); *Transwestern Pipeline Co.* v. *FERC*, 820 F. 2d 733, 746 (5th Cir. 1987); *cert. denied*, 484 U.S. 1005 (1988).

[134] *Wisconsin Gas Co.* v. *FERC*, 770 F.2d 1144, 1153 n. 9 (D.C. Cir. 1985).

[135] *Associated Gas Distributors* v. *FERC*, 824 F.2d 981, 1013 (D.C. Cir. 1987), *cert. denied*, 485 U.S. 1006 (1988).

[136] Permian Basin Area Rates, 390 U.S. 747, 784 (1968).

[137] Initial comments at 20. CNG states that "[d]isplacement occurs whenever gas supplies are recovered at one point on the system for redelivery at another point without a physical flow of that amount of gas along a continuous path between the two points." *Id.* n. 15. For example, CNG is concerned about its ability to ensure reliability with its current storage in the absence of its bundled sales services.

[138] For example, at the January 22 technical conference, Arkla Energy Resources emphasized that on web-like systems, the pipeline needs to retain operational control to maintain the bidirectional flow necessary in order to maintain its peak capacity. Technical Conference Tr. 71–73.

[139] As a general matter, gas in storage can be analogized to money in a bank. The customer injecting gas into storage is acting like a depositor putting money into a bank. The customer, as a "depositor", may withdraw its gas from the pipeline when it wants. (Of course, the customer's right to withdraw gas from storage is subject to operational constraints.) But the pipeline, just as a bank, may use the "deposited" gas to serve another customer in the meantime.

impose reasonable limitations on the use of storage, including conditions of injection and withdrawal, and may have to designate shippers to particular storage facilities. The pipeline and its shippers need to fashion reasonable, yet effective, methods such as penalties to deter shipper behavior inimical to the welfare of the system and other shippers. The pipeline and its shippers and interested participants may develop reasonable mechanisms to permit the borrowing of gas of one shipper by another shipper so that the pipeline can make deliveries on demand. For example, an interruptible transportation customer with gas in the system may have to allow the gas to be delivered to an LDC to meet its needs when the temperature drops unexpectedly. Once again, the Commission will require the pipeline to devise and implement all operational provisions on a nondiscriminatory basis for all shippers, without diluting the quality of unbundled services that must be offered or creating an advantage to the pipeline as seller or to its marketing affiliate.

The discussion above indicates some of the complex matters that need to be addressed by the participants in the restructuring proceedings. The Commission expects all interested parties to participate in tailoring the appropriate operational features of the pipeline's tariff. However, the Commission recognizes that those provisions may vary from pipeline to pipeline. Moreover, each provision will be scrutinized by the Commission in the compliance filing to ensure that the proposal does not, in any way, undermine the quality of transportation principle set forth above.

The requirement that a pipeline provide "no-notice" transportation service will enable a customer to receive its natural gas supplies in a fashion as reliable as the customer had been receiving under a bundled, city-gate service, with the added advantage of providing greater opportunities to purchase that supply at competitive prices. Hence, the customer will have the "best of both worlds"—reliable service and competitively priced gas. The following scenario depicts how this would happen.

Upon unbundling, the pipeline's former bundled, city-gate, firm sales customer will be entitled to purchase gas from the pipeline or from another gas supplier and to ship its gas under the new "no-notice" firm transportation service. The customer can also appoint its gas seller, whether it is the pipeline or another gas supplier, to act as its agent in dealing with the pipeline. The agent would be responsible for making all arrangements with the pipeline necessary to deliver the gas to the customer. For example, since it will be up to the customer to ensure that its supplies are capable of physical delivery, the customer or its agent would have to inject gas into the mainline and into its contract storage in conformance with the pipeline's tariff. The pipeline will then be obligated to deliver the customer's gas up to its daily contract entitlement, without penalty, even if this is above the scheduled amount. Thus, the customer's ability to just "turn on the valve," in layman's parlance, would be the same as its current ability under bundled service. This will allow the customer to meet the demand of its system as it has historically done, for example, when the weather suddenly turned cold.

Of course, the pipeline could include in its rates for the "no-notice" transportation service the costs associated with performing this service. For example, it could include the costs of managing imbalances through the use of contract gas in storage. The pipeline could also offer different daily imbalance management options based on a customer's desired tolerance above expected scheduled quantities and allowed tolerances.

The Commission concludes by reminding the industry that it is in the nation's and the industry's interest for them to arrive at legitimate and effective operational conditions which keep gas flowing and deliverable when and where needed and at the same time do not unreasonably inhibit the meeting of gas purchasers and gas sellers in a competitive market place. Again, the Commission will scrutinize all proposed operationally-related tariff provisions to ensure that they are devised and implemented on a nondiscriminatory basis for all shippers.

E. Storage

As discussed above, the Commission is requiring pipelines to unbundle the sales and transportation components of their bundled, city-gate, firm sales services to remedy the pipelines' unfair advantage as merchants of gas over other merchants. As stated, a reason for the pipelines' advantage is that, as bundled merchants, they have superior access to storage facilities. This is because, at present, an open access pipeline must make system storage available to firm shippers only on a nondiscriminatory basis to assure open access firm transportation service.[140] The Commission has not required open access pipelines to make storage available on an open access contract basis so that shippers may store their own gas.[141]

The pipelines' superior rights with respect to access and control of storage provide them with several advantages over other gas merchants with no access to storage for their gas. First, the pipelines can use storage to implement seasonal supply management where they purchase gas during offpeak periods. This enables the pipelines to cut gas costs by buying gas when it is less costly during offpeak periods. Second, the pipeline can use storage as a supplement to transmission capacity. This occurs when mainline transmission capacity is less than the pipeline's firm obligations, with the difference delivered out of downstream storage close to the pipeline's market areas. Last, pipelines can use storage to maintain a constant flow of gas by taking supplies from, or diverting gas to, storage. This enables them to manage their system in response to rapidly changing customer demands for gas. The above-described uses of storage give the pipelines an unfair advantage over other gas sellers because non-pipeline shippers do not have the flexibility to provide fully a sales service which meets gas purchasers' peak needs.

The Commission's unbundling of pipeline sales and transportation services means that pipelines with downstream storage will need it *only* to fulfill their obligations with respect to system management (load balancing) and "no-notice" transportation. Because storage is now defined as transportation, under § 284.1(a), which must be unbundled from sales, the pipeline itself may not retain, or hold, any storage capacity downstream of the place where it unbundles in connection with the providing of any of its own sales services. Hence, the pipelines with downstream storage should have storage available to sell to transportation customers on an open access, nondiscriminatory, contract basis. This will enable open access transportation customers to buy gas and store it for future use. This will enable

---

[140] Order No. 436, *supra* n.2, at p. 31,507. System storage includes facilities owned and used by the pipeline to store its own gas for operational reasons such as for balancing or for use in lieu of transportation capacity.

[141] Some open access pipelines have applied for blanket certificates to provide firm and interruptible open access storage services. *E.g.*, Texas Eastern Transmission corp., 53 FERC ¶ 61,424 (1990); Northwest Pipeline Corp., 50 FERC ¶ 61,341 (1990) and ANR Pipeline Co., 46 FERC ¶ 61,339 (1989), *reh'g and clarification granted part and denied in part*, 49 FERC ¶ 61,046 (1989).

all shippers to more effectively manage their gas supply and procurement programs.

In addition, shipper access to upstream storage is an important factor in securing equality for all gas suppliers. For example, this storage is valuable to gas purchasers that want to buy gas off peak at cheaper prices and store it for later use. Preventing access to upstream storage gives the pipelines, as sellers, an undue competitive advantage over other gas merchants and conflicts with the goal of open access to maximize the benefits of competition by requiring all gas supplies to be treated and transported on equal terms.

The Commission is amending part 284 to require an interstate pipeline to offer access to its storage facilities on a firm and interruptible open access contract basis as part of its open access transportation. This is accomplished by amending § 284.1(a) of the Commission's regulations to define transportation as including storage. As amended, § 284.1(a) would read: " 'Transportation' includes storage, exchange, backhaul, displacement or other methods of transportation." Storage, therefore, would be included within the nondiscriminatory access and other requirements of part 284 for interstate pipelines.[142] Intrastate pipelines would be permitted, but not required, to offer open-access, contract storage under subpart C of part 284 of the Commission's regulations. The Commission is also making minor conforming changes to the existing reporting requirements contained in part 284. Pipelines providing blanket open-access storage services under part 284 will be required to submit reports to the Commission after the end of each injection and withdrawal season, as is currently required of pipelines holding blanket storage certificates. However, the Commission will not require pipelines to file duplicative self-implementing transaction reports.

Pipelines would have to provide access to storage on a firm and interruptible basis for all shipper gas without regard to the seller in a manner that is not unduly discriminatory. The pipeline would be required to offer the open access storage on a basis that is unbundled and not in any way tied or linked to the storage customer's purchase of any particular type of sales service. However, the pipeline may offer both transportation and storage services as part of the service to perform its "no-notice" transportation service required *supra*, but the pipeline must also make storage available on a stand-alone basis. Of course, a shipper purchasing open access contract storage would be responsible for arranging to put its own gas in its firm storage space so that it can be withdrawn when needed.

Commenters raise concerns about the allocation of storage capacity, the pipelines' needs to retain storage capacity for system management, the rights of current holders of contract storage capacity, and whether converting customers under the new regulations should have priority for storage capacity.[143]

The Commission will not impose a generic allocation method for storage capacity. The only requirement imposed in the regulation is that storage capacity must be allocated on an even, nondiscriminatory basis among all shippers without regard to the seller of the gas. For example, the pipeline may hold an open season for initial allocation of storage capacity. Or, storage can be allocated on a pro-rata basis. This should be addressed in each restructuring proceeding. With respect to storage capacity upstream of the place of unbundling, the pipeline will be able to continue to retain some of that capacity for its own use as a seller. The allocation of this capacity between the pipeline, for use to make sales, and others, of course, must be done on a non-discriminatory basis and the costs associated with the upstream storage capacity allocated to the pipeline must be recovered by the pipeline solely as part of its market-based sales rate. In addition, the pipeline must subject itself to all tariff terms and conditions applicable to holders of firm upstream storage capacity (*e.g.*, injection and withdrawal requirements).

Any allocation of storage capacity, however, must take into account pipeline capacity needs for load balancing and system management and the need to reserve some level of storage capacity for the pipeline or for shippers in connection with the pipeline's "no-notice" transportation service. The reservation of storage capacity for these transportation services is different from the pipeline's reservation of storage capacity to make sales. The reservation of storage capacity for transportation functions should be addressed in the restructuring proceedings.

All current holders of contract storage capacity will retain that capacity under current contractual provisions and are not subject to the pregranted abandonment provisions discussed, *infra*. However, as stated above, firm storage capacity held by downstream pipelines on upstream pipelines must be made available to the downstream pipeline's firm shippers under new § 284.242. Moreover, the downstream pipelines, like all holders of firm storage capacity, can release their upstream storage capacity under § 284.243.

If the pipeline has storage capacity remaining after it has sold contract storage and retained any system storage needed for system management and load balancing purposes to perform its "non-notice" transportation service, or to make sales upstream of the unbundling point, the pipeline can seek to recover costs associated with the "stranded" storage capacity as a transition cost, as discussed, *infra*.

Associated Gas Distributors argues that "the final rule should expressly provide that interruptible storage capacity should *not* be made available when that capacity is already held by another shipper." [144] The Commission concludes that pipelines should not limit the availability of interruptible storage unless it is shown in a restructuring proceeding that a particular limitation is operationally warranted on a particular pipeline system.

The NOPR proposed to amend § 284.1(a) only with respect to interstate pipelines. Houston Pipe Line Company asks that the final rule be clarified to make clear that intrastate pipelines, while not required to provide open access storage service, are nevertheless permitted (or are not denied the opportunity to offer) NGPA section 311(a)(2) storage services. The Commission has clarified this by amending § 284.1(a) so that it applies to both interstate and intrastate pipelines.

F. Market Centers and Pooling Areas

1. Market Centers

The Commission is adopting this rule in order to facilitate the meeting of gas purchasers and gas sellers in a national gas market.[145] Market centers may, in certain areas, create additional meeting places for gas purchasers and gas sellers. These inter-pipeline market centers would allow gas from production areas attached to different pipelines to meet where the pipelines

[142] *E.g.*, storage rates would be designed pursuant to Part 284 as amended by this order. See also n.141, *supra* for examples of previously certificated open-access storage services.

[143] *E.g.*, Citizens Gas and Coke Utility, Gas Company of New Mexico, Long Island Lightning Company, New England Gas Distributors, Peoples Natural Gas Company, Washington Gas Light Company, and INGAA.

[144] Initial Comments at 21 (emphasis in original).

[145] See the discussion of market centers in Importance of Market Centers, Office of Economic Policy, FERC (Washington, DC), August 21, 1991.

intersect to create a market for gas purchasers from different market areas. The Commission believes that market centers should develop naturally and, therefore, will not mandate market centers. However, as stated above, the Commission is requiring in new §§ 284.8(b)(5) and 284.9(b)(5) that there must be nothing in a pipeline's tariff that inhibits the development of market centers.

In addition, as discussed below, the Commission is amending its part 284 regulations to require pipelines to permit shippers to receive gas into the system and to deliver gas from the system anywhere receipt and deliveries are possible. This should facilitate both the development of market centers and the use of capacity releasing.

2. Pooling Areas

The Commission also believes that the meeting of gas purchasers and gas sellers can be facilitated by the creation of production area pooling areas on individual pipelines. Production area pooling areas may facilitate the aggregation of supplies by all merchants. The pooling areas may either be places where title passes from the gas merchant to the shipper or they may be places where aggregation and balancing and penalties are determined ("paper" pooling areas). The Commission will not mandate pooling areas, but will not permit actions that inhibit their development.

At whatever place unbundling occurs, [146] and whether or not a pipeline establishes pooling areas, the Commission believes that pipelines should consider entering into "operational balancing agreements" with other gas merchants to allow them to balance, in the aggregate, for all of their gas purchasers shipping on the pipeline. The Commission also wants the pipelines and their customers and interested parties to consider in the restructuring proceedings the need for appropriate equipment to accurately monitor and measure injections into the system on a timely basis. It may not be cost-effective on some pipeline systems to install the necessary equipment. In those cases, the pipelines should consider allowing other gas merchants to provide the pipeline with pre-determined allocation plans for the merchant's gas. The pipeline should report on this matter in its restructuring filing.

[146] The point of unbundling should be located as far upstream as possible.

G. Flexible Receipt and Delivery Points

Section 284.221(g) of the Commission's regulations gives pipelines the authority to permit flexible receipt points for receipts of gas volumes into their systems.[147] In implementing that section, the Commission has required that firm shippers must have flexibility in changing firm receipt points and in using all available receipt points on an interruptible basis.[148] This flexibility includes the right to bump interruptible shippers on reasonable notice.[149]

Section 284.221(h) of the Commission's regulations, also promulgated by Order No. 436, gives pipelines the authority to permit flexible delivery points for deliveries of gas volumes from their systems.[150] However, the Commission subsequently concluded that, in most cases, flexibility delivery points were inconsistent with the Commission's requirement of identification of the recipient of the gas in each transaction.[151] The Commission's concern was that flexible delivery points could lead shippers to broker capacity and thereby abuse the first come, first served principle for allocating mainline capacity. However, in Columbia Gas Transmission Corp., the Commission permitted Columbia to institute flexible delivery points because Columbia's firm sales customers had conjunctive billing rights where the customer could accept delivery at multiple delivery points.[152] Recently, in Transwestern Pipeline Co., the Commission approved a proposal establishing flexible receipt and delivery points on Transwestern's system.[153]

The Commission concludes that it should modify its current policies with respect to flexible receipt and delivery point policies to provide for more flexibility. First, the Commission will require pipelines to give firm shippers flexible delivery points in their distribution areas in the same manner as it gives firm shippers flexible receipt points in the production areas. Firm shippers will have the right to change firm delivery points and to use other delivery points on an interruptible basis without losing their priority for firm service.[154] The allocation of capacity of receipt and delivery points will be determined in the restructuring proceedings and set out in the pipeline's tariff as required by new § 284.14(b)(1)(v) of the Commission's regulations. Second, the Commission will expand firm shippers' rights to receipt and delivery points to include the right to receive gas from any person at any place on the system and the right to deliver gas to any person at any place on the system on a firm basis with the flexibility to change firm receipt and delivery points and to use all delivery points on an interruptible basis. Of course, receipt and delivery points must be within the firm transportation capacity to which the shipper is entitled, and for which it pays. So, for example, an LDC in a downstream region of the country could arrange to deliver gas to an LDC or an industrial in an upstream region,[155] but conversely an LDC in an upstream region could not arrange for delivery in a downstream region.

[147] 18 CFR 284.221(g).

[148] Northwest Pipeline Corp., 46 FERC ¶ 61,106 at p. 61,428 (1989).

[149] Williams Natural Gas Co., 56 FERC ¶ 61,261 at p. 62,095 (1991).

[150] 18 CFR 284.221(h).

[151] El Paso Natural Gas Co., 35 FERC ¶ 61,440 at p. 62,066 (1986), reh'q denied, 28 FERC ¶ 61,008 (1987).

[152] 52 FERC ¶ 61,041 at p. 61,193 (1990).

[153] 58 FERC ¶ 61,299 (1992).

[154] This refers to existing capacity at the distribution area delivery points.

The Commission believes that these policies are necessary to promote maximum efficient usage of the pipeline systems. For example, flexible receipt and delivery points are necessary to the continued development of market centers were pipelines interconnect. In addition, both flexible rights to receipt and delivery points and distribution area delivery point flexibility are necessary to achieve a broad and meaningful firm capacity releasing program. The Commission believes that the new firm capacity releasing program can operate in a nondiscriminatory manner alongside the pipeline's allocation of its own available capacity on the electronic bulletin board as discussed above. The new capacity releasing program and flexible delivery point policy mean that a shipper will not lose its firm capacity by changing firm delivery points in order to permit another entity to ship gas through the releasing shippers' firm capacity. Any Commission orders that indicate that a shipper would lose its right to firm mainline capacity by changing firm delivery points are overruled.[156]

H. Curtailment

The Commission's current curtailment policy is that the NGPA Title IV system of curtailment priorities for certain end users applies to curtailments that result from a shortage of pipeline gas

[155] The issue of industrial customers potentially by-passing an LDC is discussed below in the transition cost section.

[156] *E.g.*, El Paso Natural Gas Co., 35 FERC ¶ 61,440 at p. 62,066 (1986), *reh'q denied*, 38 FERC ¶ 61,008 (1987) and Texas Eastern Transmission Corp. 37 FERC ¶ 61,260 at p. 61,684 (1986).

supplies [157] and not to curtailments that result from a shortage of transportation capacity.[158] As the Commission stated in Order No. 436:

[G]as being transported normally should not be subject to curtailment by the pipeline at all, because it would be the pipeline's system supply, not the shippers' gas, that would be curtailed.[159]

Accordingly, when a pipeline's gas supplies are scarce, the pipeline should curtail its sales customers without affecting its transportation customers.

With respect to capacity-related curtailments, the Commission has routinely authorized pipelines to have transportation curtailment plans which differ from their sales curtailment plans, and has specifically approved transportation curtailment plans which are based on *pro rata* allocations of capacity.[160] The Commission has, however, permitted parties to agree to an end-use specific transportation capacity curtailment plan.[161]

The NOPR proposed to continue the existing policies with respect to supply and capacity curtailment.

The commenters raise two similar points. Some would apply the NGPA Title IV priorities to capacity curtailment.[162] Others argue that Title IV priorities should not apply to supply curtailment in an unbundled environment.[163] Both arguments would result in similar treatment for all gas by either applying the NGPA Title IV priorities in all curtailment circumstances or not applying the priorities in any circumstances. In the alternative, Elizabethtown would require pipeline sales customers to exhaust other sources of gas supply and agree to compensate the LDCs suffering more than pro rata curtailment. The Industrial Group would allow the pipelines' customers to fashion emergency plans in the event of *force majeure* capacity curtailment to prevent LDCs from having to cut-off their customers.

The Commission agrees with the commenters' theory that to put pipeline sales and sales by others on an equal footing requires the equal treatment of all gas for both supply and capacity curtailment purposes. However, as stated in Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp.,[164] "[u]ntil Congress changes the [NGPA], the statutory priority [for pipeline sales] must be observed." [165] Thus, Title IV of the NGPA must continue to apply to sales only. Moreover, the Commission does not believe it is appropriate to require high priority customers to exhaust other sources of gas supplies before application of the NGPA Title IV priorities to pipeline sales.[166] With respect to the comments about compensation among pipeline customers in the event of a supply curtailment under the Title IV priorities, [167] the Commission will not prevent, and indeed encourages, such inter-customer agreements. In addition, it may be possible for sales customers of pipelines to reflect their Title IV priorities in their negotiated pipeline supply charges.

However, with the unbundling of pipeline sales from transportation, the NGPA Title IV priorities will only apply to a narrow category of gas supplies—pipeline sales near the wellhead. After the point of sale, all gas will move through the pipeline as transportation gas and will not be required to be curtailed by the NGPA Title IV categories. Rather, the curtailment of deliveries owing to capacity curtailment must be done on a *pro rata* basis or some other basis developed by the parties in the restructuring proceedings.[168] However, the rules and allocation priorities of transportation capacity curtailment plans must be set forth clearly and specifically in the pipelines' tariffs.

The Commission urges the parties to develop tariff mechanisms that provide flexibility, because at the time a need for capacity curtailment arises it may not be possible to identify ownership of the gas or to control its flow. Hence, it is expected that gas will continue to flow to those who need it for heating or other important needs without regard to any *pro rata* curtailment plan. Therefore, the participants in the restructuring proceedings should address ways to deal with the emergency shortages due to capacity constraints. For example, a pipeline's transportation customers may be willing to release capacity under the capacity releasing mechanism or to sell gas if need be upon reasonable compensation.[169] In any event, the pipelines must file with the Commission, as part of their tariffs, their supply and capacity (transportation and storage) curtailment plans in sufficient detail to accommodate the interests of all shippers. The Commission retains sufficient authority under this rule to prescribe accounting or allocation procedures if needed in the future.

Whether in connection with capacity curtailment or otherwise, the Commission is concerned about allegations that pipelines have permitted the diversion of a customer's gas (*e.g.*, an industrial) to another customers (an LDC).[170] While some commenters suggested the Commission adopt rules on gas accounting matters,[171] the Commission believes it unwise to mandate particular solutions. However, the Commission will require the parties to the restructuring proceedings to address the issue of the diverting of gas owned by one shipper to another shipper. The participants should explore the possibility of flow control by the pipeline to prevent customers from taking gas. In addition, participants must address the need for and cost feasibility of accurate and timely measurement equipment so that pipelines know how much gas is in the system, whose gas it is, and who is taking delivery of the gas. Pipelines will be allowed cost recovery for purchasing and installing such equipment in their NGA section 4 rate cases, subject to prudence reviews. As indicated above in connection with capacity curtailment, the participants should also explore the need for authorized diversion where the gas can be diverted in specific circumstances with reasonable compensation.

---

[157] 15 U.S.C. 3391–4 (1988); El Paso Natural Gas Co., 54 FERC ¶ 61,316 at p. 61,954 (1991).

[158] *E.g.*, Order No. 436, supra n.2, at p. 31,515; Order No. 436–A, *supra* n.2 at pp. 31,652–53; *Cf.*, *Sebring Utilities Com'n* v. *FERC*, 591 F.2d 1003 (5th Cir. 1979), *cert. denied*, 444 U.S. 879 (1979).

[159] Order No. 436, *supra* n.2, at p. 31,515; Order No. 436–A, *supra* n.2 at pp. 31,652–53.

[160] *See* Texas Eastern Transmission Corp., 37 FERC ¶ 61,260 (1986); Southern Natural Gas Co., 41 FERC ¶ 61,218 (1987).

[161] Florida Gas Transmission Co., 51 FERC ¶ 61,309 (1990); United Gas Pipe Line Co., 46 FERC ¶ 61,314 *order on reh'g*, 49 FERC ¶ 61,096 (1989). Those cases involved settlements where the parties agreed to the curtailment plan. In United, the Commission did find that the capacity curtailment provision was in compliance with the requirements of Title IV of the NGPA. However, the effect of that order was to approve a specific settlement agreement, and any inference that the NGPA mandates end-use specific curtailment plans is misplaced.

[162] *E.g.*, Agricultural Minerals Corporation and the Fertilizer Institute.

[163] *E.g.*, Elizabethtown Gas Company.

[164] 57 FERC ¶ 61,345 (1991).

[165] *Id.* at p. 62,117.

[166] *Id.* n.57, where the Commission rejected Elizabethtown's request that gas purchasers seeking NGPA Title IV relief take certain remedial action first.

[167] *E.g.*, Elizabethtown Gas Company and the Process Gas Consumers Group, American Iron and Steel Institute, Chemical Manufacturers Association, Georgia Industrial Group, and the Association of Businesses Advocating Tariff Equity (Industrial Groups).

[168] See n.160 and 161, *supra*.

[169] For example, see the Industrial Group's proposal in its response to the Commission's Notice of Technical Conference in Docket No. RM91–11–000.

[170] See the Staff Summary of December 1989 Curtailment Survey Response, Docket No. TC90–8–000, Nov. 1, 1990.

[171] *E.g.*, the IPAA.

VIII. Rate Design

A. Introduction

As part of the Commission's actions to improve the competitive structure of the natural gas industry, the Commission will adopt the proposed rule and require a generic change in pipeline transportation rates to eliminate potential competitive distortions in pipeline rate structures. Specifically, the Commission's task is to determine the appropriate level of fixed transportation and storage costs to be recovered through the reservation charge [172] and usage charge in designing pipeline rates.[173] This determination is known as cost classification and is one part of the ratemaking process described below.

The Commission engages in five steps in fashioning a pipeline's rates for its jurisdictional customers. The first task is to determine the pipeline's overall cost of service.[174] The second task is to functionalize the pipeline's costs by determining to which of the pipeline's various operations or facilities the costs belong. This step is known as functionalization and mainly turns on the particular characterization of the pipeline's facilities as production area, transmission, or storage facilities. The third task is to categorize the costs assigned to each function as fixed costs (which do not vary with the volume of gas transported) or variable costs, and to classify (*i.e.*, assign) those costs to the reservation and usage charges of the pipeline's rates. This step is known as classification. The fourth task is to apportion the costs classified to the reservation and usage charges among the pipeline's various rate zones and among the pipeline's various classes of jurisdictional services. This step is known as allocation. The fifth task is to design each service's rates for billing purposes by computing unit rates for each service. This step is known as rate design. The entire process is known as ratemaking.

The instant rule will not address functionalization, which is mainly important in determining whether facilities are jurisdictional or nonjurisdictional.[175] The Commission will continue to functionalize between transportation and gathering based on the modified *Farmland* test.[176] The present focus is on classification as it relates to allocation and to the designing of the actual rates.

B. Background

The Commission uses the cost classification aspect of the ratemaking process to achieve policy goals that are pertinent to current conditions. Because conditions change over time, the Commission's goals change and the weight given to various goals also changes. This balancing of goals is a matter of judgement and is not an exact science.[177]

Frequently, however, the Commission has emphasized one particular goal in its ratemaking. That goal is to design pipeline rates in light of competition. This has involved the shifting of costs from the commodity to the reservation charge to keep pipeline rates competitive. For example, in 1965, the Commission approved rates that put ninety-six percent of a pipeline's fixed costs in its reservation charge to take into account competition from coal.[178] After the curtailment era, in 1983, the Commission first adopted the modified fixed variable (MFV) method in recognition of the annual underutilization of pipeline facilities.[179] MFV also was devised to help pipelines sell gas by moving all fixed costs except for return on equity and related taxes to the reservation charge.[180] In almost all cases, MFV reduced the pipeline's fixed costs included in its commodity charge compared to the fixed costs included in the commodity charge under the previously used *Seaboard* [181] or *United* methods.[182] MFV, therefore, was adopted in pursuit of the goal of competition by lowering pipeline sales commodity charges to enable gas to compete effectively with alternative fuels such as oil.

The Commission again emphasized the need for competitive rates when it adopted Order No. 436.[183] Section 284.7(c) of the Commission's regulations, promulgated by Order No. 436, sets forth the Commission's rate objectives in designing maximum rates for both peak and offpeak periods. In addition to rationing capacity during peak periods,[184] Section 284.7 states that "rates for firm service during off-peak periods and for interruptible service during all periods should maximize throughput." [185] In addition, Section 284.7(d)(5) authorized pipelines to discount their transportation rates below the maximum rate in order to adjust the price to meet competition from competitive fuels and from other pipelines.[186]

The Rate Design Policy Statement, while emphasizing the possible need to ration capacity, also recognized the importance of maximizing throughput in its discussions of discounted rates and rates for interruptible transportation service. In *Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Co.*, Opinion No. 369,[187] the Commission refined its approach to the rationing capacity and maximizing throughput goals by retaining MFV for cost allocation purposes because there was no need to ration capacity on Panhandle's system,[188] but adopted the straight fixed variable (SFV) for rate design (billing) purposes because of the need to put all fixed costs in the demand charge to maximize Panhandle's throughput.[189]

---

[172] Section 284.8(d) of the Commission's regulations permits pipelines to charge a reservation fee. The Commission will here refer to reservation charge rather than demand charge even when the discussion relates to the firm sales demand charge.

[173] The usage charge is also referred to as the commodity charge. However, usage is the correct term to use in connection with transportation, rather than sales, rates.

[174] The pipeline's cost of service is the total revenues needed to cover the pipeline's operations, including a just and reasonable return on its rate base.

[175] *See, e.g.*, Trunkline Gas Co. 58 FERC ¶ 61.240 (1992) and Interstate Natural Gas Pipeline Rate Design, 56 FERC ¶ 61,086 (1991).

[176] Farmland Industries, Inc., 23 FERC ¶ 61,063 (1983) and Amerada Hess Corp., *et al.*, 52 FERC ¶ 61,268 (1990).

[177] *Colorado Interstate Gas Co.* v. *FPC*, 324 U.S. 581, 589 (1945) ("Allocation of costs is not a matter for the slide-rule. It involves judgement on a myriad of facts.")

[178] *E.g.*, *Fuels Research Council, Inc.* v. *FPC*, 374 F.2d 842 (7th Cir. 1967) (The court affirmed the Commission's deviation from the Seaboard (see *infra*) method by putting 96 percent of fixed costs in the demand charge over the objection of coal associations.).

[179] Natural Gas Pipeline Company of America, 25 FERC ¶ 61,176 (1983), *order on reh'g*, 26 FERC ¶ 61,203 (1984), *aff'd in relevant part*, Northern Indiana Public Service Co. v. FERC, 782 F.2d 730 (7th Cir. 1986).

[180] Future references to fixed costs are to fixed transmission and storage costs. Storage will be unbundled from transportation and separately charged. However, some storage may be retained by the pipeline for its balancing and system management operations associated with transportation and for its no-notice transportation service.

[181] Atlantic Seaboard Corp., 11 FPC 43 (1952) (Fifty percent of fixed costs recovered in the commodity charge).

[182] United Gas Pipe Line Co., 50 FPC 1348 (1973), *aff'd sub nom.*, Consolidated Gas Supply Corp. v. FPC, 520 F.2d 1176 (D.C. Cir. 1975) (Seventy-five percent of fixed costs recovered in the commodity charge).

[183] See n.2, *supra*.

[184] "Rates for service during peak periods should ration capacity." 18 CFR 284.7(c)(1).

[185] 18 CFR 284.7(c)(2).

[186] Order No. 436, *supra* n.2, at pp. 31,543–545.

[187] 57 FERC ¶ 61,264 (1991).

[188] *Id.* at p. 61,843.

[189] *Id.* at p. 61,827–30.

C. Discussion

The Commission has discussed above in detail the evolution of the natural gas industry from a regulated, interstate, sales for resale industry with LDCs purchasing gas at the city-gate to a decontrolled gas market with gas sold in the production area and transported to the city gate under part 284 open access transportation.[190] The Commission is here adopting regulations to ensure that all gas supplies are moved to market on even terms. The Commission is adopting these regulations in order to promote competition among gas sellers (including the pipelines as merchants) in a now national gas market to ensure consumers access to adequate supplies of clean and abundant gas at reasonable prices. The Commission's task is to analyze cost classification, in light of the goals discussed in this order. The appropriate cost classification method used to allocate costs and design rates should in no way inhibit the creation of a national gas market of efficient gas merchants as envisioned by Congress in enacting the Decontrol Act. Ratemaking, like transportation terms and conditions, should comport with the goal that all gas should be shipped on even terms.[191]

The first question is whether the pipelines' currently effective cost classification methods will inhibit the goal of the development of a competitive, national gas market and, therefore, do not comport with the goals set forth in this order or with Congress' goals in enacting the Decontrol Act. In particular, the inquiry is whether the pipelines' current methods distort the gas purchaser's decision because the transportation usage charges vary in the amount of fixed costs included in each pipeline's transportation usage charge. Because the currently effective cost classification method used by most pipelines is MFV, this order will discuss the instant issue with reference to MFV. However, the following discussion and conclusion about MFV applies equally to other methods that recover fixed costs in the usage charge.

Pipelines have differing amounts of fixed costs in their usage charges because those fixed costs (return on equity and related income taxes) are determined by reference to revenue requirement criteria that differ on each pipeline. The portion of the revenue requirement for the return on equity depends on the size of a pipeline's rate base, the pipeline's ratio of equity to total capital, and the allowed rate of return on equity. Because pipelines have rate bases that vary according to their originial costs and how much they have been depreciated, and because pipelines have different capital structures and allowed rates of return on equity, the pipelines have different amounts of fixed costs in their usage charges under MFV.[192] Moreover, MFV could bias the debt-equity ratio because pipelines can increase their debt component to lower their usage charges for competitive reasons.

This situation of differing levels of fixed costs in pipeline usage charges can hinder competition between gas sellers at the wellhead because competition is not based on the seller's costs and therefore on their ability to compete directly with each other. Rather, competition for sales customers is influenced by the fixed costs in the pipeline transportation usage charges. For example, producers in different fields that compete for market share via different pipelines will often have their competitive positions in that market affected by the amount of fixed costs in the pipelines' respective transportation usage charges and not by the producers' own costs and efficiencies in producing gas. The MFV cost classification method results in the shipment of gas on uneven, rather than on even, terms and will inhibit the development of a national market which "will yield lower prices and more abundant supplies" by "over time forc[ing] the evolution of a set of lowest-cost producers" as envisioned by Congress in decontrolling the price of gas at the wellhead and in the field.[193] Accordingly, unless the Commission permits otherwise, as described below, the Commission concludes that MFV is not in the public interest, unreasonably hinders competition among gas sellers, and is unjust and unreasonable under NGA Section 5.

The Commission here is addressing cost classification for both cost allocation and rate design (billing) purposes. This means that the Rate Design Policy Statement no longer will be applicable to apportioning costs to the reservation and usage charges. However, the Rate Design Policy Statement still will be applicable to other matters, such as the determination of rates for interruptible transportation, the discounting of rates, and the requirement that rates "reasonably reflect an material variation in the cost of providing the service due to * * * [t]he distance over which the transportation is provided." [194]

Specifically, the Commission is amending Section 284.8(d) of the regulations to require pipelines to recover their transportation costs under the straight fixed variable (SFV) method of assigning all fixed costs related to transportation to the reservation charge. The Commission, however, will not rigidly preclude the pipeline, its customers, and interested state commissions, producers, marketers, brokers, end-users, and others from agreeing to an alternative method that deviates from SFV and may be appropriate to that particular pipeline system. If the parties affected by a pipeline's rate design agree to a different method, the Commission will consider giving effect to the parties' agreement. However, to the extent a pipeline's rates deviate from SFV, the Commission will carefully consider the arguments of those parties [195] proposing the deviation as well as the parties opposing the deviation. Thus, while a single party cannot preclude the Commission from considering a deviation from SFV, any party (or parties) advocating something other than SFV carries a heavy burden of persuasion. The language in § 284.8(d) of the regulatory text implements this approach and ensures that the Commission will utimately resolve this issue.

The Commission believes that requiring SFV comports with and promotes Congress' goal of a national gas market as discussed above and goes hand-in-hand with the equality principle. Under SFV, all gas merchants would be able to compete in a national market without regard to fixed transportation costs included in the usage charge.[196] This approach is as essential to the shipment of gas on even terms as is equality in the quality of service with respect to gas transportation. SFV would, therefore, maximize the benefits of wellhead decontrol by increasing the nationwide competition among gas merchants

---

[190] In 1990, transportation amounted to 79 percent of the total gas delivered for market by pipelines. INGAA November 1991 paper, *supra*, Table A-1.

[191] At times, the issue has been framed in the context of competition between Canadian and domestic gas. See Opinion No. 357, Iroquois Gas Transmission System, L.P., *et al.*, 53 FERC ¶ 61,194 at pp. 61,712 n.91 (1990) and Tennessee Gas Pipeline Co., 51 FERC ¶ 61,113 (1990) (NIPPS II).

[192] The more equity a pipeline has in its capital structure, the more return and related taxes will be in the usage charge.

[193] H.R. Rep. No. 29, *supra*, at p. 7.

[194] 18 CFR 284.7(d)(3).

[195] Parties include, among others, pipelines, producers, marketers, brokers, LDCs, state commissions and agencies, and end-users, such as industrials and gas-fired electric generators.

[196] Only a small amount of variable costs (such as fuel) would be in the firm transportation usage charge. Interruptible transportation rates will continue to be determined on a case-by-case basis under the Rate Design Policy Statement. With unbundling, the role of interruptible transportation should be diminished.

(including pipelines). This should result in head-to-head, gas-on-gas competition where the firm transportation rate structure is not a potentially distorting factor in the competition among merchants for gas purchasers at the wellhead and in the field. This merchant-to-merchant competition should help to achieve Congress' intent in passing the Decontrol Act to "over time force the evolution of a set of lowest-cost producers." [197] This "will yield lower prices and more abundant supplies" and benefit all consumers of gas.[198]

Moreover, the Commission's adoption of SFV should maximize pipeline throughput over time by allowing gas to compete with alternate fuels on a timely basis as the prices of alternate fuels change. The Commission believes it is beyond doubt that it is in the national interest to promote the use of clean and abundant natural gas over alternate fuels such as foreign oil.[199] SFV is the best method for doing that. As discussed above, using cost classification to design rates to influence the consumption of gas is a traditional regulatory technique of the Commission. For example, the Commission has removed costs from the commodity charge to enable pipelines to meet competition for fuel switching customers from coal.[200] And, indeed, the Commission adopted MFV in the context of competition from oil. The Commission finds it appropriate to use that technique again in the current circumstances.

D. Comments on the NOPR's Proposal

The NOPR proposed to adopt SFV for cost allocation and rate design. A few commenters support the NOPR's proposal to mandate the use of SFV generically.[201] More commenters support SFV as a method to be implemented on a case-by-case basis.[202] A number of LDCs and state commissions oppose SFV.[203] Their objections fall into two categories. They first argue that the Commission has not established that MFV is anticompetitive. In that vein, they argue that gas purchasers base their gas purchasing decisions on total costs and not only on incremental costs as assumed by the Commission. They also argue that SFV conflicts with other rate design goals. In that vein, they question the impact of SFV on pipeline incentives to enhance service reliability, maintain or maximize throughput, for example, in pipeline-to-pipeline competition, and control costs and the construction of facilities. In addition, they express concerns about the shifting of cost of low load factor customers and about the possibility that LDCs will be forced to reduce their contract demand levels and their ability to reliably serve their customers.

E. Discussion of Comments

1. Mitigation of Cost Shifts

As stated above, commenters express concerns about the shifting of costs to low load factor customers and about the possibility that LDCs will be forced to reduce their contract demand levels and their ability to reliably serve their customers. The Rate Design Policy Statement recognized the possible need for pragmatic adjustments in the event a particular method leads to undesirable or inequitable results, and required administrative law judges to "consider and articulate the impacts (benefits and detriments) of the various rate design proposals on the participants, on the various segments of the industry, and on classes of customers." [204]

The Commission recognizes that the use of SFV, without any adjustments, could result in cost shifting among customer classes. The Commission will require each pipeline to file the information necessary to determine whether mitigation measures are necessary. Accordingly, each pipeline must include in the compliance filing required by this rule a comparison of the revenue responsibility of each customer class, as they have been historically defined, for the unbundled services under (1) the pipeline's last approved cost classification method for cost allocation and rate design and (2) the SFV cost classification method for cost allocation and rate design. If the comparison shows that adopting SFV for cost allocation and rate design will result in a 10 percent or greater increase in revenue responsibility for any customer class, the Commission will require the pipeline to develop and implement a plan to phase-in any such rate increase over no more than four years. The Commission is establishing a bright-line test here for deciding whether cost shifts caused by the switch to SFV must be mitigated. This test applies only to cost shifts due to the change to SFV. Rate changes attributable to other aspects of this rule are not to be considered in determining whether a cost shift is 10 percent or greater.

The pipeline must include in the compliance filing a plan for phasing-in the cost shifts due to SFV over no more than a four year period. This is a one-time mechanism that will automatically terminate no later than four years after the Commission accepts the pipeline's filing in compliance with the final rule. Potential phase-in methods could include use of a one-part volumetric rate or seasonal contract entitlement levels for small customers, creation of new customer classes based on load factor ranges, or creation of new customer classes on that or another basis in order to continue the use of MFV for cost allocation and SFV for billing.

Unless the Commission allows a pipeline to use a method other than SFV, in requiring this phase-in, the Commission does not intend to delay implementation of SFV. In addition, SFV must be used for billing purposes even if a method of mitigating cost shifts is used, unless the Commission permits a pipeline to use a method other than SFV as its approved method of cost classification. The Commission's objective is to provide a reasonable period in which a pipeline's customers can adjust to the new cost classification methodology. The Commission will not mandate any specific type of phase-in plan or requirement at this time. However, as stated, the phase-in plan must be included in the compliance filing required under new § 284.14. Finally, the Commission will not accept any mitigation proposal that hinders mandatory unbundling and the Commission's movement towards the use of SFV.

Some commenters argue that the Commission should permit firm transportation customers to reduce their contract entitlements to service in connection with the adoption of SFV.[205]

---

[197] H.R. Rep. No. 29, *supra*, at p. 7.

[198] *Id.*

[199] S.R. Rep. No. 39, *supra*, at p. 2 and H.R. Rep. No. 29, *supra*, p. 2.

[200] See, *e.g.*, the discussion of gas versus coal competition in *Fuels Research Council, Inc.* v. *FPC*, 374 F.2d 842 (7th Cir. 1967).

[201] *E.g.*, Independent Petroleum Association of Mountain States, Colorado Oil and Gas Association, Independent Petroleum Association of New Mexico and Wyoming Independent Producers Association, Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Group (in most instances), and IPAA (presumption).

[202] *E.g.*, Natural Gas Supply Association/Indicated Producers and INGAA. The Department of Energy generally endorses the use of straight fixed variable but asks the Commission to "make it clear other rate designs will be approved on a case-by-case basis." Initial Comments at 3.

[203] *E.g.*, Distributors Advocating Regulatory Reform, Public Service Commission of the State of New York, Brooklyn Union Gas Company, Baltimore Gas and Electric Company, and Wisconsin Public Service Commission.

[204] Interstate Natural Gas Pipeline Rate Design, 47 FERC ¶ 61,295 at p. 62,054 (1989).

[205] *E.g.*, the Industrial Groups.

The Commission concludes that it is appropriate to allow reductions of contract entitlements to firm transportation service where another person is willing to take the capacity. The Commission has provided firm shippers with the ability to shed unwanted capacity to other persons desiring firm capacity via the capacity adjustment procedure of the restructuring proceedings discussed *infra*, and the capacity releasing mechanism, discussed, *supra*. The Commission concludes these mechanisms are adequate especially in light of the phasing-in of increases of 10 percent or greater in the revenue responsibility of an historic customer class as discussed above.

2. Pipeline Incentives

The Commission has stated in the past that pipelines need an incentive to keep their costs low through an exposure to risk through the assignment of fixed costs to the usage charge.[206] Under SFV, no fixed costs are assigned to the usage charge. Many commenters focused on this point.

The Commission intends to continue to ensure that construction projects are prudent and, of course, pipeline customers may challenge the prudence of pipeline expenditures in rate proceedings. In addition, with respect to transportation throughput, the pipelines will now have much less influence on the use of their systems because they are transporting gas to, rather than selling gas at, the city gate. Transportation volumes will mainly be a function of the needs of gas purchasers and the prices offered by gas sellers in the production areas. The Commission believes that incentive ratemaking may be a better vehicle than exposure to risk for enhancing pipeline efficiency with respect to transportation costs. The Commission is awaiting comments on the proposed policy statement on incentive ratemaking.[207] The proposed policy statement also specifically requested comments on how that policy proposal relates to the rate design methodology proposed in the NOPR. The Commission also recognized that there is a relationship between the proposed policy statement and any restructuring proceedings necessitated as a result of this final rule and stated that, after a review of the comments filed in Docket No. PL92-1-000, the Commission will issue guidance in that docket on how a final policy statement affects these restructuring proceedings. The Commission expects to consider the final policy statement in the near future to accomplish this objective in a timely manner.

Last, the Commission received many helpful comments on the impact of SFV on the analysis of pipeline risk in determining rate of return on equity.[208] However, the Commission will not address this issue here because pipeline risk is a matter for pipeline-specific analysis in light of all risks. SFV is but one aspect of risk analysis. This issue is more appropriately addressed in rate proceedings where the Commission examines all other factors affecting risk and establishes the pipeline's allowed rate of return on equity.

3. Gas Purchase Decisions

Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation argues that the Commission's competitive analysis is incorrect because gas purchasers choose between long-term gas suppliers by estimating the "*total* delivered cost of the gas (including both the supply cost and the transportation demand and commodity charges)". [209] Niagara Mohawk asserts that the gas purchasers will not change gas suppliers based on mere changes in the commodity component (gas cost and transportation commodity charge). The Commission recognizes that gas purchasers enter into long-term and short-term contracts based on the expected total delivered cost. However, even so, this does not invalidate the Commission's analysis. First, the active and viable spot market indicates that a significant amount of gas is purchased on a short-term as well as on a long-term basis.[210] Many purchasers are now developing portfolios of gas supply contracts that are both short- and long-term.[211] Those gas purchasers must make their decisions by comparing the expected incremental cost of the deals available. Spot market sales should continue to play a role in the gas sales market with the implementation of unbundled transportation because a significant amount of gas now moving on an interruptible basis to gas buyers should move on a firm basis, improving the quality and lowering uncertainty associated with gas transactions. This may even increase the use of spot gas to satisfy both base load and peak needs, since the marginal delivered cost to the buyer should be lower because of the combination of unbundled firm transportation and the use of SFV. Hence, the Commission's analysis is directly applicable to a significant and important segment (spot sales) of the natural gas market.

Second, gas purchasers will not be prevented from continuing an expected total cost analysis in entering into new long-term contracts. And it may be easier to compare potential gas sources because no fixed costs under SFV will vary by the estimated purchase volumes. Removing this uncertainty should promote more efficient gas contracting decisions.

IX. Pipeline Sales

A. Blanket Sales Certificates

The Commission is requiring all pipelines that provide open access transportation to offer their sales services on an unbundled basis. To this end, the Commission is issuing to pipelines holding a blanket transportation certificate under subpart G of part 284 of the Commission's regulations, or performing transportation under subpart B, a blanket certificate authorizing firm and interruptible sales for resale. All firm and interruptible sales services will be provided as unbundled services under the blanket sales certificate. This form of regulation will enable the pipelines to compete directly with other gas sellers on the same terms at prices determined in a competitive market. The unbundled sales services will be afforded pregranted abandonment (see *infra*).

In addition, existing firm sales entitlements of the pipeline's customers will be converted to unbundled firm transportation rights. The pipeline's existing bundled, city-gate service obligation will be supplanted as of the effective date of the tariff sheets to be filed to comply with this rule. The firm sales customers will have the right to reduce their unbundled firm sales entitlements in whole or in part effective on the effective date of the blanket sales certificate. This will enable the pipeline's firm sales customers to freely negotiate the quantity and price of supplies purchased from the pipeline or other gas suppliers, and thereby take advantage of potential opportunities for

[206] See, *e.g.*, Texas Eastern Transmission Corp., 37 FERC ¶ 61,260 at p. 61,700-01 (1986).

[207] Incentive Ratemaking for Interstate Natural Gas Pipelines, Oil Pipelines, and Electric Utilities, Notice of Proposed Policy Statement on Incentive Regulation, Docket No. PL92-1-000, issued March 13, 1992, 58 FERC 61,287 (1992). Comments are due on or before April 27, 1992.

[208] See, *e.g.*, Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp., 56 FERC ¶ 61,037 at p. 61,136 (1991) (The Commission imposed a 25 basis point reduction in the approved rate of return on equity to reflect the possibility of lower risk.).

[209] Initial comments at 32 (emphasis is original).

[210] See n. 41, *supra*. This is further attested to by the fact that in 1990 pipeline sales gas amounted to 21 percent of pipeline carriage for market and that interruptible transportation amounted to 51 percent of carriage for market. INGAA November 1991 paper, *Supra*, Tables A-1 and A-6.

[211] See Initial Comments of the American Gas Association at Appendix A.

long-term sales contracts in the competitive market.

During the restructuring proceedings, the firm sales customers may elect whether to continue their contractual relationship with the pipeline under the new blanket sales certificate. In making this election the customer can negotiate with the pipeline for the price it will pay for the gas. If the pipeline's price is higher than the price the customer is willing to pay, the customer can elect not to contract with the pipeline and can purchase supplies from another gas seller and the pipeline's sales service obligation ceases. If a customer elects to continue its firm sales service in whole or in part from the pipeline, then the pipeline's service obligation correspondingly continues until the contract terminates, either at the end of its term or by mutual agreement. If the customer elects to terminate its existing sales entitlement in whole or in part, the pipeline's corresponding obligation to serve that customer ceases. If the pipeline and a customer enter into a new contractual arrangement during the restructuring proceeding, that contract will define their relationship under the new blanket sales certificate which becomes effective at the culmination of the restructuring period when the Commission accepts tariff sheets putting the pipeline in full compliance with this rule. Under the new blanket sales certificate, the pipeline's sales obligation will be coextensive with its contractual obligations. When its unbundled sales contract expires, the pipeline is authorized to abandon its sales service.

A transportation only pipeline will not be required to offer and sell gas under the blanket sales certificate. Of course, such a pipeline may elect to offer gas in the future under the blanket sales certificate by filing appropriate tariff sheets.

In addition, the Commission is including standards of conduct and reporting requirements as part of the regulations governing blanket sales certificates for pipeline sales (see *infra*). The tariff sheets implementing the blanket sales certificate must be filed under section 284.14 of the regulations when the pipeline makes its compliance filing in the restructuring proceeding. Therefore, the pipeline may not implement sales service under the new blanket sales certificate until the Commission accepts those tariff sheets. The Commission does not intend to accept those tariff sheets until the pipeline is in full compliance with this rule.

To conclude, the Commission believes that the blanket sales certificates will be in the present or future public convenience and necessity because they will permit pipelines to make unbundled sales in a competitive production area market in furtherance of Congress' aims in enacting the Decontrol Act.

B. Pricing

The Commission has concluded above that pipelines that continue to sell gas must offer firm sales services that are unbundled from their transportation services. Hence, pipelines will be offering sales services separated from distinct transportation services. These pipeline sales services will be competing directly with unregulated sales by other sellers.

The NOPR proposed that pipelines would be allowed to adopt a market-based sales pricing mechanism for their unbundled firm sales services.[212] The NOPR's proposal was based on the Commission's intention to conclude that any pipeline sale markets are sufficiently competitive to prevent all pipelines from exercising significant market power.[213] The Commission's conclusion was grounded on two points. First, the Commission proposed to establish comparable transportation service by amending part 284. Second, the Commission proposed to conclude that adequate divertible gas supplies exist in all pipeline sales markets.[214] The Commission is adopting a rule that will allow pipelines to adopt a market-based pricing mechanism upon full compliance with the final rule. Some commenters argued that there may be areas where market-based rates are inappropriate. A contesting party in a particular restructuring proceeding can seek to prove that the particular pipeline's sales market is not sufficiently competitive. If that showing can be made, the Commission will decide the appropriate regulatory method to use in lieu of that adopted by this rule.

The Commission's competition conclusion rests on two points. First, the Commission will not approve a restructuring plan for any pipeline unless the Commission concludes that the pipeline will provide transportation services for all gas supplies in compliance with the equality principle adopted and defined by this rule. Second, as discussed below, the Commission is concluding that adequate divertible gas supplies exist in all pipeline markets.

The Commission's conclusion of adequate divertible gas supplies is grounded on Congress' passage of the Decontrol Act. As the Commission has stated:

> That act reflects Congress's finding that the natural gas sales market is competitive * * *. The sale of pipeline gas which is * * * unbundled from any transportation service is now part of that same natural gas market which Congress deregulated, and [the pipeline] is * * * competing directly against the producers and marketers whose gas sales Congress deregulated.[215]

Congress, therefore, has determined that gas sales at the wellhead, or in the field, are sufficiently competitive to justify decontrol of all first sales of gas supplies.[216]

Congress did not decontrol or deregulate gas pipelines or gas pipeline sales that are not "first sales." [217] However, at the time Congress acted, what existed was the traditional or classic bundled sales environment for pipeline sales, and not the unbundled sales environment instituted by this rule. The Commission believes that the Congressional finding of a competitive wellhead or field market applies to all sellers in that market, and that it is reasonable to infer that Congress believed that the production area market for natural gas is competitive on a national level without regard to the

---

[212] A market-based pricing mechanism could include, among others, two-part gas inventory charges and as-billed recovery of producer demand charges.

[213] The Commission previously concluded that it has the legal authority to approve market-based, unbundled, sales rates upon such a finding. Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp., 55 FERC ¶ 61,446 (1991), *order on reh'g*, 57 FERC ¶ 61,345 (1991); El Paso Natural Gas Co., 54 FERC ¶ 61,316 (1991), *order on reh'g*, 56 FERC ¶ 61,290 (1991); Transwestern Pipeline Co., 53 FERC ¶ 61,298, at pp. 62,114–15 (1990); Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp., 48 FERC ¶ 61,199, at p. 61,753 (1989); Transwestern Pipeline Co., 43 FERC ¶ 61,240, at p. 61,650–52 (1988), *reh'g granted in part*, 44 FERC ¶ 61,164 (1988), *remanded on other grounds*, Transwestern Pipeline Co. v. FERC, 897 F.2d 570 (D.C. Cir. 1990), *cert. denied*, 111 S. Ct. 373 (1990). Such market-based rates are consistent with the Commission's obligation to determine just and reasonable rates under the NGA and are consistent with the Decontrol Act. *See* Transwestern Pipeline Co., 53 FERC ¶ 61,298 at pp. 62,114–15 (1990).

[214] The Commission has found that a pipeline's sales are made in a sufficiently competitive market when the pipeline provides comparable transportation service with respect to all gas supplies from whomever purchased and when adequate divertible gas supplies exist. *E.g.*, Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp., 55 FERC ¶ 61,446 (1991), *order on reh'g*, 57 FERC ¶ 61,345 (1991); El Paso Natural Gas Co., 54 FERC ¶ 61,316 (1991), *order on reh'g*, 56 FERC ¶ 61,290 (1991).

[215] Transwestern Pipeline Co., 53 FERC ¶61,298 at p. 62,115 (1990).

[216] S. Rep. No. 39, *supra*, at p. 3 ("[P]artial wellhead decontrol under the NGPA has helped to create an environment in which competition, not public utility-type regulation, is the dominant force in determining prices and supplies in the natural gas sales markets[.]").

[217] See discussion of the Decontrol Act, *supra*.

status of a particular gas merchant as first seller or non-first seller.

In addition, the Commission now finds that, except as discussed below, the issue of whether sufficient divertible gas supplies exist should not be part of its analysis to determine whether a pipeline possesses market power over sales. Throughout the country, there is a significant amount of uncommitted supplies available at competitive prices. In many areas, uncommitted supplies exceed the largest amount of gas controlled by any pipeline connected to the areas. Indeed, the Commission's experience in approving gas inventory charges in the past few years demonstrates that uncommitted gas supplies are avilable throughout North America.[218] This means that (with the existence of firm transportation under this rule) sellers of uncommitted supplies could replace pipeline sales, and that it will not be profitable for a pipeline to attempt to exercise market power over the sale of natural gas.

The Commission concludes that, after unbundling, sellers of short-term or long-term firm gas suppies (whether they be pipelines or other sellers) will not have market power over the sale of natural gas. To repeat, there is no doubt, as Congress expressly found and confirmed, that a competitive market exists for gas at the wellhead and in the field.

The Commission is, of course, aware of the possibility noted by several commenters [219] that particular markets may not be sufficiently competitive to support a finding that a particular pipeline lacks significant market power. Therefore, the Commission will permit any party in the restructuring proceeding to prove that adequate divertible supplies do not exist with respect to a particular pipeline. The Commission will consider these arguments in each restructuring proceeding and will examine any contesting party's claim that adequate divertible supplies do not exist. In addition, any party may raise the issue of adequate divertible supplies in proceedings subsequent to the restructuring proceedings.[220]

It is important to note that only Congress can "deregulate." Therefore, the Commission is instituting light-handed regulation, relying upon market forces at the wellhead or in the field to constrain unbundled pipeline sale for resale gas prices within the NGA's "just and reasonable" standard. The Commission will be regulating the pipeline sales in the same manner as it has done for sales for resale by marketers. Moreover, the Commission's conclusion is premised on the implementation in the restructuring proceeding of equally good quality firm transportation service for all gas supplies regardless of the seller's identity. Last, the Commission concludes that market-based pricing for unbundled pipeline sales is necessary to permit pipelines to compete for gas sales with their competitors on an equal basis with respect to pricing gas as a commodity, as well as in the transportation of gas on even terms and conditions. However, the Commission reiterates, the pipeline's authority to make market-based sales under the blanket sales certificates granted here will not be effective until the Commission accepts its filing in full compliance with the final restructuring rule.

The Commission rejects commenters' [221] argument that the Commission's light-handed regulation of unbundled pipeline sales does not conform to *Farmers Union Central Exchange, Inc.* v. *FERC.*[222] In that case, the court determined that a lightened regulatory hand is permissible so long as the regulatory scheme acts as a monitor to see if rates are within the "zone of reasonableness." [223] In this order, the Commission has determined that pipeline prices will be limited by a just and reasonable ceiling which is set by a competitive national gas market.[224] In addition, equal transportation must be provided on all pipelines. Hence, pipelines will have no significant market power as sellers. However, in the event parties prove that adequate divertible supplies do not exist with respect to a particular pipeline, the Commission will engage in more active regulation of that pipeline's sales. The Commission believes that the regulatory scheme under this rule will act as a monitor to ensure that rates are within a "zone of reasonableness."

C. Blanket Interruptible Sales Service

The NOPR proposed that there be no restrictions on pipeline unbundled interruptible sales services under the proposed blanket sales certificate. The rule adopted here requires the pipeline to offer firm and interruptible sales service only on an unbundled basis. In addition, the Commission has concluded that unbundled pipelines do not possess significant market power over sales. In that context, the Commission concludes that there should be no limitations or restrictions on pipeline unbundled interruptible sales services (other than standards of conduct, *see infra.*) The unbundling of pipeline sales services will enable producers, marketers, and pipelines to compete for long-term sales on the same unbundled basis. The Commission finds no reason why pipelines should be prohibited from competing on an even basis with producers or marketers for unbundled interruptible sales which are, in effect, short-term (spot) sales.

As with firm sales, the Commission will permit blanket interruptible sales only on an unbundled basis. As stated above, the interruptible sale of gas on an unbundled basis is necessary as a "barrier to undue discrimination in the offer of sale discounts." [225] This moots the interruptible sales service issues considered during the May 2, 1990 Technical Conference in *Arkla Energy Resources, Inc., et al.*[226] Any blanket certificates for interruptible sales on a bundled or unbundled basis will be merged into or subsumed within the pipelines' blanket sales certificates.

D. Standards of Conduct

Order No. 497 [227] adopted standards of conduct and reporting requirements

[218] *See, e.g.*, Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp., 55 FERC ¶ 61,446 (1991), *order on reh'g*, 57 FERC ¶ 61,345 (1991), and El Paso Natural Gas Co., 54 FERC ¶ 61,316 (1991), *order on reh'g* 56 FERC ¶ 61,290 (1991).

[219] *E.g.*, New England Distributors, Marathon Oil Company, and Associated Natural Gas Company.

[220] El Paso Natural Gas Co., 56 FERC ¶ 61,290 at p. 62,174 (1991) ("[P]arties may file a complaint with the Commission to present evidence of any change in market conditions which may give market power to El Paso.").

[221] *E.g.* Gas Company of New Mexico and Northern Illinois Gas Company, Peoples Gas Light & Coke Company and North Shore Gas Company.

[222] 734 F.2d 1486 (D.C. Cir. 1984), *cert. denied*, 469 U.S. 1034 (1984).

[223] See El Paso Natural Gas Co. 56 FERC ¶ 61,290 at p. 62,174 (1991).

[224] See also Importance of Market Centers, *supra*, at pp. 11–14 (The staff concluded that each of seven production-area market centers has significant uncommitted supplies and that most, if not all, of those supplies would be expected to be economically divertible to customers of interstate pipelines.).

[225] El Paso Natural Gas Co., 50 FERC ¶ 61,363 at p. 62,094 (1990). See also Arkla Energy Resources, Inc., 50 FERC ¶ 61,366 at p. 62,103 (1990) ("In *El Paso*, * * * the Commission precludes pipeline ISS merchant service from having an undue advantage over pipeline transportation service by means of the movement of the point at which title to ISS gas transfers [to mainline receipt points].").

[226] 50 FERC ¶ 61,366 (1990). This proceeding will be terminated.

[227] Inquiry Into Alleged Anticompetitive Practices Related to Marketing Affiliates of Interstate Pipelines, Order No. 497, 53 FR 22139 (June 14, 1988), FERC Stats. and Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986–1990] ¶ 30,820 (1988), *order on reh'g*, Order No. 497-A, 54 FR 52781 (Dec. 22, 1989), FERC Stats. and Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986–1990] ¶ 30,868 (1989), *order extending sunset date*, Order No. 497–

Continued

for interstate pipelines with marketing affiliates.[228] In brief, the pipeline is prohibited from preferring its marketing affiliate over unaffiliated shippers with respect to transportation matters, access to information, and transportation discounts.[229] In addition, pipelines are required to establish and file with the Commission procedures to enable shippers and the Commission to determine how the pipeline is complying with the standards of conduct.

The NOPR proposed to continue Order No. 497's standards of conduct and reporting requirements for interstate pipelines with marketing affiliates and to apply those standards and requirements to the pipeline when it provides unbundled sales services.

The Commission is continuing Order No. 497's standards of conduct and reporting requirements for interstate pipelines with marketing affiliates even though the pipelines will be making sales on an unbundled basis with transportation separately provided.[230] This is because there is no change in the competitive relationship between marketing affiliates and other shippers, and the need to protect nonaffiliated customers from preferences that could be given to affiliated shippers.

The Commission also concludes that Order No. 497's standards of conduct and reporting requirements should apply to the pipeline when it provides unbundled gas sales services. The pipeline as a merchant would be the functional equivalent of a marketing affiliate. Therefore, nonpipeline suppliers and other customers need appropriate protection from undue preferences that could be given to the pipeline as merchant just as much as protection is needed from potential preferences that could be given to marketing affiliates. Accordingly, the Commission will include standards of conduct and reporting requirements as part of the regulations with respect to blanket sales certificates for unbundled pipeline sales.

Pipelines offering unbundled blanket sales services will be required to organize their sales and transportation operating employees so that they function to comply with §§ 161.3(a), (b), (d), and (1) and to comply with (c), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i) by considering their sales operating employees as an operational unit which is the functional equivalent of a marketing affiliate. In addition, those pipelines will be required to conduct their business in conformity with the equality requirements of §§ 284.8(b)(2) and 284.9(b)(2) by not giving shippers of gas sold by the pipeline any preference over shippers of gas sold by any other merchant in matters relating to part 284 transportation. Consistent with General Instruction No. 2 of the Uniform System of Accounts,[231] pipelines must maintain sufficient accounting records to ensure that the cost of providing each unbundled service can be identified and assigned to such service. For any costs in which direct assignment is not possible or practicable, for example general overhead costs, the pipeline may use any reasonable method for allocating such costs among the various services. However, pipelines must clearly identify each type of indirect cost, and provide justification of the indirect cost allocation methods selected.

Moreover, the pipelines would be required to file procedures [232] and to comply with § 250.16 by considering their sales operating employees as an operational unit that is the functional equivalent of a marketing affiliate.[233] However, the reporting requirement should not require pipelines to file separate Form 592 reports with the Commission. Where pipelines already file marketing affiliate reports with the Commission they should file just one combined report for transactions involving marketing affiliates and unbundled pipeline sales.[234]

Many pipelines [235] and some other commenters [236] oppose the Commission's application of standards of conduct and reporting requirements to unbundled pipelines. They argue that the requirements are unnecessary because the market will regulate competition and the NGA prohibits undue discrimination, that their competitors are not subject to such requirements so pipelines will be at a competitive disadvantage, and that the requirements will be too burdensome.

The Commission concludes that the standards of conduct and reporting requirements are necessary to ensure that the pipeline does not favor itself as a merchant over the gas suppliers in performing its trasportation function. The pipelines are not similar to other merchants because the pipelines control the transportation network. This is a sufficient difference to necessitate the requirements adopted here.

Some commenters [237] argued that the requirements should be strengthened. The Commission believes that any change in the requirements should be considered for both pipeline sales and pipeline marketing affiliate sales at the same time. Hence, the commenters' proposals to strengthen the requirements will not be considered here.

Last, the Commission rejects commenters' [238] requests that small pipelines be exempted on a generic basis from the standard of conduct and reporting requirements. Small pipelines have the same potential for favoring their own sales as do larger pipelines. The Commission will, however, as it has in the past, consider individual requests for waiver from the requirements where it finds that the potential for preferences has been otherwise mitigated.[239]

E. Reporting Requirements

The Commission is requiring the pipelines to file annual reports with respect to their sales under the blanket sales certificate. Currently, Section 154.1(a) provides that pipelines are not subject to the "reporting requirements of [P]art 154 governing the filing of contracts, service agreements and related information * * * [for] the sale or transportation of natural gas pursuant to [P]art 284." The Commission is making no change in this regulation.[240] However, the Commission is waiving the requirements of Part 154 of its regulations with respect to the filing of the sales prices between the pipeline and each of its sales customers. The

---

B, 55 FR 53291 (Dec. 28, 1990), FERC Stats. and Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986–1990] ¶ 30,908 (1990), *order extending sunset date and amending final rule*, Order No. 497–C, 57 FR 9 (Jan. 2, 1991), III FERC Stats. and Regs. 30, 934 (1991), *reh'g denied*, 57 FR 5815 (Feb. 8, 1992), 58 FERC ¶ 61,139 (1992).

[228] 18 CFR Parts 161 and 250. See also Algonquin Gas Transmission Co., *et al.*, 55 FERC ¶ 61,261 (1991) with respect to pipeline compliance with the reporting requirements of § 250.16 of the Commission's regulations.

[229] 18 CFR 161.3.

[230] Order No. 497–C, 57 FR 9 (Jan. 2, 1992), III FERC Stats. and Regs. 30,934 (1991), *reh'g denied*, 57 FR 5815 (Feb. 18, 1992), 58 FERC ¶ 61,139 (1992).

[231] 18 CFR Part 201, General Instruction No. 2.

[232] This requirement would be similar to that of 18 CFR 161.3(j).

[233] Section 250.16 sets forth reporting requirements.

[234] The Commission's Form No. 592 is being modified to accommodate this minor change.

[235] *E.g.*, Coastal Companies, Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Group, Tenneco Gas, and Southern Natural Gas Company.

[236] *E.g.*, Affiliated Natural Gas Marketers Association, American Gas Association, and Equitable Resources Energy Group.

[237] *E.g.*, Producer-Marketer Transportation Group, Appalachian Energy Group, Independent Petroleum Association of Mountain States, and Hadson Gas Systems.

[238] *E.g.*, Pacific Interstate Offshore Company and Pacific Offshore Pipeline Company.

[239] Northern Border Pipeline Co., *et al.*, 55 FERC ¶ 61,262 (1991).

[240] 18 CFR 154.1(a). Final Regulations Clarifying the Filing Obligations for part 284 Transportation and Sale of Natural Gas, Order No. 516, 54 FR 47758 (Nov. 17, 1989), FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986–1990] ¶ 30,884 (1989).

Commission believes that the reporting requirement added by this rule satisfies the filing requirements of the NGA when the purchaser is on notice of the rate and the amount of total revenues from each purchaser is eventually filed with the Commission as an average price as required by the reporting requirement.[241] In addition, the Commission believes that this is appropriate here because the pipeline sales rates will be negotiated with the purchasers. This eliminates the need for advance notice of the pipeline's prices because market-based pricing abviates concerns about discrimination among gas purchasers. In addition, this will enable the pipelines to compete on an even basis with their competitors for gas purchasers because those competitors are under no obligation to disclose their prices to the pipeline.[242]

X. Pipeline Service Obligations (After Restructuring Proceedings)

A. Introduction

In *American Gas Association v. FERC* (*AGA II*),[243] the United States Court of Appeals for the D.C. Circuit reviewed the Commission's regulations promulgated in Order Nos. 500–H and 500–I, and remanded to the Commission the portion of the Commission's decision which provided for pregranted abandonment for each transportation arrangement authorized under a blanket certificate, including transportation arrangements arising out of a sales customer's exercising its right to convert a purchase arrangement to transportation. The court held that the Commission has authority in appropriate circumstances to permit pregranted abandonment under blanket certificates.[244] The court recognized that the event that triggers the pregranted abandonment may be contract expiration. However, the court directed the Commission to develop a further explanation of the criteria under which pregranted abandonment would be permitted. The court was unpersuaded by the Commission's argument that pregranted abandonment helps ensure that capacity will not be retained by existing customers if it is not needed by them, noting that the primary determinant of whether a customer will hold onto excess capacity rights is the size of the demand charge and the degree to which it is related to peak-period use.[245] The court stated that the Commission had not adequately explained how pregranted abandonment trumps another basic precept of natural gas regulation—protection of gas customers from exercise of monopoly power through refusal of service at the end of the contract.[246]

On remand of *AGA II*, in Order No. 500–J the Commission stayed the operation of the pregranted abandonment regulation at issue there, 18 CFR 284.221(d). The stay applied where a customer converted firm sales service to firm transportation service after February 13, 1991, and the Commission indicated its intention to address the issue of pregranted abandonment of transportation service in the context of the instant rulemaking.[247]

Requests for rehearing of Order No. 500–J were filed by numerous parties.[248] Generally, on rehearing, the local distribution companies and state commissions argued that the Commission should vacate its pregranted abandonment rule *in toto*, for firm contracts that are one year or more in length, or should extend the stay to small customers who have already converted from firm sales to firm transportation services. The pipelines mainly argued that the stay should be rescinded or at least be only temporary.

After the decision in *AGA II*, the Supreme Court analyzed the Commission's authority to pregrant abandonment in *Mobil Exploration and Producing Southeast, Inc.* v. *United Distribution Companies* (*Mobil*).[249] The Court held that the Commission has authority under Section 7(b) of the Natural Gas Act (NGA) to decide the issue of abandonment of service in advance, even before service has begun, and that the Commission may make such a determination generically, covering an entire class of cases.[250] As the Court explained, section 7(b) does not compel the Commission to make specific findings with regard to every abandonment where the issues involved are general. For the reasons discussed fully below, the Commission finds that the proposal in the final rule is consistent with the requirements of section 7(b) as interpreted in these decisions.

B. Overview of Final Rule

As part of the effort to foster competition in the natural gas industry, the Commission, in the final rule, is allowing the industry greater flexibility to control transactions through negotiated contracts. Consistent with these steps, it is the Commission's view that a pipeline's service obligation also should be determined, in the first instance, by the contract negotiated by the parties. Thus, the regulations to apply after the initial restructuring required by this rule is complete,[251] generally pregrant abandonment of pipeline service obligations upon the termination of the service contracts, with one exception. During the restructuring proceedings, a pipeline is permitted automatic abandonment of the obligation to transport for a firm shipper, if the firm shipper relinquishes its rights to capacity to a competing bidder rather than agreeing to pay a rate, up to the maximum rate, to match the competing bidder's offer. This one-time only abandonment provision during restructuring proceedings is described fully in section XI.A, *infra*.

In § 284.221(d), which applies after the restructuring period, the final rule authorizes pregranted abandonment of interruptible and short-term firm transportation at the expiration of the contract. The rule defines short-term transportation as transportation under a contract with a term of one year or less. In § 284.285, the rule also authorizes pregranted abandonment for unbundled firm and interruptible gas sales service at the expiration of the contract. Thus, under the rule, a pipeline may cease

[241] *City of Piqua* v. *FERC*, 610 F.2d 950 (D.C. Cir. 1979).

[242] See Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Co., 55 FERC ¶ 61,446 at p. 62,355–6 (1991).

[243] 912 F.2d 1496 (D.C. Cir. 1990), *cert. denied*, 111 S. Ct. 957 (1991) (AGA II).

[244] See also, Associated Gas Distributors v. FERC, 824 F.2d 981, 1015 n.17 (D.C. Cir. 1987) (AGD I), *cert. denied*, 485 U.S. 1006 (1988).

[245] AGA II, *supra*, 912 F.2d 1496 at 1517.

[246] *Id.*

[247] Regulation of Natural Gas Pipelines After Partial Wellhead Decontrol, Order No. 500–J, 56 FR 6962 (Feb. 21, 1991); III FERC Stats. & Regs. § 30,915 (1991).

[248] Natural Gas Pipeline Company of America, Tennessee Gas Pipeline Company, Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Company and Trunkline Gas Company, Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation, jointly by Northern Natural Gas Company, Florida Gas Transmission Company, and Transwestern Pipeline Company (Enron), the City of Willcox, Arizona and Arizona Electric Power Cooperative, the State of Michigan and the Michigan Public Service Commission, Indicated Parties, United Distribution Companies (UDC), Associated Gas Distributors, National Association of Gas Consumers, Pacific Gas and Electric Company and the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California.

[249] 111 S. Ct. 615 (1991).

[250] Section 7(b) states: No natural-gas company shall abandon all or any portion of its facilities subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission, or any service rendered by means of such facilities, without the permission and approval of the Commission first had and obtained after due hearing, and a finding by the Commission that the available supply of natural gas is depleted to the extent that the continuance of service is unwarranted, or that the present or future public convenience or necessity permit such abandonment.

[251] Regulations governing the procedures to determine the pipeline service obligation during restructuring are discussed in section XI.A., *infra*.

providing service at the expiration of the contract for these services without first obtaining individual abandonment authority from the Commission under section 7 of the NGA. Similarly, for long-term transportation, the rule permits the parties to determine the pipeline's service obligation through contractual provisions such as roll-over or evergreen clauses. This will be discussed more fully below. Because the definition of transportation is being changed by this rule to include storage, the pregranted abandonment provisions will also apply to storage. However, pregranted abandonment will not apply to existing contract storage because existing contract storage was not authorized under part 284.

The Commission finds that pregranted abandonment is appropriate for short-term and interruptible transportation because the nature of these services is such that the customers selecting those service options do not rely on continued service at the expiration of the contract. Pregranted abandonment for unbundled sales is appropriate because, as discussed more fully below, a pipeline service obligation is no longer necessary to ensure access to gas supply.

The Commission recognizes that long-term firm transportation (over one year) has characteristics different from the services described above, and, accordingly, the final rule places limitations on pregranted abandonment of long-term firm transportation service. These limitations balance the benefits of greater competition with the shippers' need for continuity of service. First, for long-term firm transportation services, a pipeline and its customers may by contract continue the pipeline's service obligations by extending the term of the contract through inclusion of roll-over or evergreen provisions so that customers have the option to renew or extend the contracts.[252]

Even if a contract does not contain an evergreen or roll-over clause, a pipeline may not abandon service to a long-term firm transportation shipper if that customer elects, within a reasonable time, to exercise a right of first refusal by agreeing to match the terms (as to price and length) of another offer to purchase service from the pipeline. Only if the shipper is unwilling to pay up to the maximum rate, and match the duration of the contract of another offer, will the pipeline's service obligation be abandoned at the expiration of the contract. The details of how the right must be exercised must be worked out in the individual restructuring proceedings and specified in the pipelines' tariffs.

This order and the final regulations resolve the issues that were raised in the requests for rehearing of Order No. 500–J, and the requests for rehearing are granted and denied, consistent with this order. This order explains, *infra*, that pregranted abandonment will not apply to conversions that took place during the period that the Order No. 500–J stay was in effect, *i.e.*, from February 13, 1991, to the effective date of the regulations promulgated in this order.

The specifics of the final rule with respect to each type of service, the comments received on the proposed rule, and any changes from the proposed rule are discussed in greater detail below.

C. Interruptible Transportation and Short-Term Firm Transportation Service

Section 284.221(d), as amended by the final rule, incorporates the proposal in the NOPR and authorizes pregranted abandonment for all interruptible and short-term (less than one year) firm transportation. The nature of these services is such that customers selecting these options do not rely on continued service at the expiration of the contract. Interruptible customers choose to pay lower rates for less secure service. Short-term transportation customers choose the flexibility of short-term service rather than the stability of long-term commitments. In *AGA II*, the court noted that there was no claim that pregranted abandonment was inappropriate for interruptible transportation. Thus, there were virtually no challenges to the legal basis for authorizing pregranted abandonment for these services.

D. Unbundled Sales Service

The final rule in section 284.285 authorizes pregranted abandonment for unbundled firm and interruptible pipeline sales. Pipelines may cease service to customers for firm and interruptible unbundled gas sales upon termination of their contract without any further action by the Commission. Thus, with the blanket sales certificate, and pregranted abandonment of the sales obligation at the expiration of the sales contract, pipelines are placed in a position that is more comparable to unregulated sellers with which the pipelines must compete. The new post restructuring service obligation of a pipeline to sell gas on a unbundled basis will be co-extensive with its contractual obligation.

While most commenters, including the LDCs, do not object to pregranted abandonment of unbundled sales services, several have challenged the legal basis for this proposal. Laclede Gas Company (Laclede) and several other commenters [253] argue that pregranted abondonment of unbundled sales service violates Section 7(b) of the NGA. The commenters generally recognize that the Commission can authorize abandonmenmt of services on a generic basis, but argue that that authority is circumscribed by the specific requirements of section 7(b). Laclede argues that section 7(b) requires, among other things, that the Commission find on the basis of substantial evidence in the record that the present or future public convenience and necessity allows the abandonment. Midwest Energy opposes the proposal unless the pipeline is required to demonstrate that comparable access to essential transportation, production, and storage exists, and that a workably competitive market for firm gas supply has developed in the relevant geographic market. Similarly, Consolidated Edison argues that in order for the Commission to authorize pregranted abandonment of unbundled sales service, it must first find that sufficient divertible gas supplies currently exist; Consolidated Edison maintains that such a finding is premature.

The Commission disagrees with these arguments. The Commission is authorized to pregrant abandonment upon contract expiration or termination upon a finding that the abandonment is permitted by the present or future public convenience or necessity, pursuant to section 7(b) of the NGA.[254] The Commission here finds that pregranted abandonment of firm and interruptible unbundled gas sales service upon termination or expiration of the sales contract is permitted by the present or future public convenience and necessity because a continuing pipeline service obligation is no longer necessary to ensure LDCs access to gas supply. Moreover, pregranted abandonment will further the goal of placing all natural gas sellers on an even basis.

The Commission has found above that sufficient divertible gas supplies exist nationwide to prevent a pipeline from exercising market power over the supply of gas at the termination of a

[252] "Roll-over" and "evergreen" clauses permit the customer at its option to extend the term of the contract. For long-term firm transportation contracts, the pipeline must offer these provisions on a non-discriminatory basis.

[253] *E.g.*, comments of Midwest Gas and Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.

[254] AGA II, *supra;* Mobil, *supra*. See discussion, *supra*.

contract.[255] Thus, individual abandonment proceedings are not needed to protect LDCs from market power over natural gas supplies and assure continued access to supply. With unbundled firm transportation, LDCs will have as many gas supply options as the pipelines. In addition, the final rule requires pipelines that currently make firm city-gate sales to offer a "no-notice" transportation service [256] that, in combination with unbundled sales, can provide reliable deliveries of gas up to the customer's contract demand level during periods of peak demand. Each firm customer will be entitled to continue this transportation service beyond the term of existing long-term contracts, and preclude the pipeline from abandoning such service, by exercising contractual roll-over or evergreen provisions or by exercising a right of first refusal, as described more fully below. Thus, LDCs will be able to secure new supplies of gas in a competitive market, either from the pipeline or other sellers, without being subject to pipeline market power over such supply, and will be assured of the means of transporting that gas when it is needed.

Moreover, the rule does not limit the current ability of pipelines and their sales customers to negotiate unbundled sales contracts containing "roll-over" and "evergreen" clauses, such that customers have the option of renewing or extending gas supply commitments from the pipeline. Thus, the application of the pregranted abandonment for unbundled sales service would be deferred as to contracts containing such clauses as long as the purchaser continues to renew or extend the contract because the contractual relationship has not terminated.[257] The inclusion of such clauses in agreements for unbundled sales is a matter of contract, to be determined by the negotiations of the parties, and not by Commission rule or policy.

In addition, pregranted abandonment of future unbundled sales service will further the goals of this rule by permitting pipelines to provide sales service on a more competitive basis with other gas suppliers, who have already been relieved of service obligations that extend beyond the terms of their gas supply contracts by virtue of the NGPA, the Decontrol Act, and previously established Commission policies. In 1978, section 601(a)(1)(A) of the NGPA removed the Commission's NGA jurisdiction over first sales of new gas that was not dedicated to interstate commerce before the NGPA's enactment, and thus obviated the necessity for producers to secure certificates of public convenience and necessity to sell such gas for resale in interstate commerce, or to secure abandonment authority to discontinue such sales. Subsequent Commission regulations promulgated under Order No. 451 (Ceiling Prices: Old Gas Pricing Structure) and Order No. 490 (Abandonment of Sales and Purchases under Expired, Terminated, or Modified Contracts) provide producers with blanket sales certificates with pregranted abandonment for pre-NGPA gas. Marketers have been granted blanket sales certificates with pregranted abandonment.[258] As of January 1, 1993, all first sales of gas will be removed from the Commission's NGA jurisdiction under the Decontrol Act. With the unbundling of transportation required by this rule, it is now appropriate to allow pipelines to compete with these other sellers on an analogous basis.

E. Long-Term Firm Transportation

Once again, the following discussion pertains to the application of the regulations after the initial restructuring proceedings are completed. Section 284.221(d), as amended by this rule, places limits on pregranted abandonment of long-term firm transportation service.[259] The criteria established for pregranted abandonment for long-term transportation contracts of long-term firm transportation will foster competition and economic efficiency, and streamline the administrative process, while protecting the legitimate needs of many customers for continued service. The parties may choose to defer application of pregranted abandonment by including evergreen or roll-over clauses in their service contracts. Thus, in the first instance, the parties will decide whether their service obligations under the contract will be subject to pregranted abandonment. If these provisions are not included in the contract, the customer is still assured the right to continued service if it meets competitive bids, as discussed below.

Under the rule, the parties' ability to use an evergreen or roll-over clause to guarantee the firm shipper a continuing discounted rate will depend on the terms of the existing contract. For example, if the existing contract guarantees the shipper the right to extend the term of the contract at a rate that is less than the maximum rate, the terms of the contract will govern. Otherwise, if there is unsatisfied demand for the capacity, the firm shipper must be prepared to pay up to the maximum rate to retain the capacity. If however, the pipeline has unused capacity, the parties can negotiate a discounted rate.

These limitations on the pregrant of abandonment for long-term transportation reflect the Commission's determination that the current regulation, which provides for unconditional pregranted abandonment,[260] is not appropriate for firm transportation with a duration of more than one year. The key to continuity of service for a customer is the right to transportation capacity, regardless of the source of gas. The final rule provides customers with the ability to ensure the continued availability of transportation capacity. The Commission finds that with these limitations on pregranted abandonment for long-term firm transportation, the rule meets the requirements of the court in *AGA II*.

1. Comments on the NOPR

Several commenters have challenged pregranted abandonment of long-term firm transportation service, alleging that the process is inconsistent with section 7(b) of the NGA. Atlanta and Chattanooga argue that permitting abandonment on a generic basis, subject only to an existing customer's right of first refusal is incompatible with section 7(b) of the NGA as that section has been interpreted by the courts in *Michigan Consolidated Gas Co.* v. *FPC* [261] and *Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp.* v. *FPC.*[262] Atlanta and Chattanooga argue that, consistent with these decisions, abandonment may be authorized only after hearing and a finding that the abandonment is permitted by the public convenience and necessity.

However, neither of the cited cases involves the issue of pregranted abandonment and cannot, in light of *AGA II* and *Mobil*, be read to require

[255] Any allegation that this conclusion does not apply to a particular pipeline will be addressed on a case-by-case basis in the restructuring proceedings. See discussion, *supra*.

[256] Described *supra* at section VII.D.

[257] Existing contracts with evergreen clauses will also preclude the availability of pregranted abandonment as long as the customer elects to continue receiving sales service under the contract.

[258] *E.g.*, TXG Gas Marketing Co., 55 FERC ¶ 61,063 (1991).

[259] There are different procedures that apply during the restructuring proceedings that are discussed *infra* at section XI.A.

[260] 18 CFR 284.221(d). See discussion, *supra*.

[261] 283 F. 2d 204 (D.C. Cir. 1960), *cert. denied*, 364 U.S. 913 (1960)

[262] 488 F. 2d 1325 (D.C. Cir. 1973), *cert. denied*, 417 U.S. 921 (1974).

the Commission to make an individual determination in all abandonment proceedings. To the extent those cases require a comparative analysis of the public interest considerations for the existing service and the new service, that analysis is set forth in this order, *supra*, and is the basis for the Commission's authorization of pregranted abandonment.

Associated Gas Distributors (AGD) and Consolidated Edison state that a regulation establishing criteria necessary for continuation of service would not be inconsistent with section 7(b), but a regulation that provides a new customer with an opportunity to take capacity away from an existing customer because it offers different terms would undercut the purpose of the statute. The distinction between the Commission's proposed right of first refusal and a "right to continue" service, as proposed by AGD, is semantic, not substantive. In any event, evergreen and roll-over clauses will provide this right to continue service.

2. The Right of First Refusal

a. *Rate requirement*. The exercise of the right of first refusal established in the final rule, that will apply after the restructuring proceedings are complete, will be a means of avoiding pregranted abandonment, in the absence of contractual provisions to extend the contract duration. This right of first refusal will enable any long-term firm transportation customer, including formerly bundled city-gate sales customers, to continue receiving that firm service by agreeing to pay up to the maximum rate and matching the length of contract term offered by another customer who wants and values the service. If the pipeline is willing to discount the transportation rate for competitive reasons, the pre-existing customer may retain the capacity by matching the highest rate, up to the maximum, offered by a competing bidder.[263]

Consolidated Edison of New York and Kansas Power & Light asked for clarification on matching competing bids from a downstream customer. The maximum rate that must be matched means the highest rate the pipeline is authorized to charge for the capacity sought. A bidder in a downstream zone may not force an existing customer in an upstream zone to match the higher maximum rate for capacity to the downstream bidder's delivery point. The maximum rate an existing capacity holder must match is the maximum rate the pipeline can charge for delivery to the existing customer's delivery point. The downstream bidder, however, must bid up to the maximum rate for delivery to its delivery point. If each shipper bids the maximum rate for its zone, and the same length for contract duration, then the existing capacity holder retains its capacity.

This procedure allows the rate to play a role in rationing capacity, but caps the rate at a just and reasonable level. The maximum rate contained in the applicable tariff and approved by the Commission will be at a just and reasonable level and not at a level that results in monopoly rents to the pipeline. The pipeline cannot under any circumstances collect a rate that is above a just and reasonable level, but competitive circumstances may result in a lower rate.

The rate regulations for open access transportation require that pipelines establish a maximum rate designed to recover all of the costs (and only such costs) properly allocated to the service to which the rate applies, and a minimum rate based on the average variable costs.[264] The existing customer is entitled to continue long-term transportation service by matching whatever transportation rate (within the maximum and minimum rates) is offered by another party. If there are no competing offers, the existing customer and pipeline establish the rate (within the maximum and minimum) by negotiation. Therefore, an existing holder of capacity is entitled to continue to receive transportation service upon expiration of its long-term contract, but not necessarily at a discount.

b. *Contract term*. The second requirement of the right of first refusal upon expiration of a long-term contract is that the existing transportation customer agree to match the longest contract term offered by another customer interested in receiving the service. Thus, if a competing bidder offers to pay the maximum transportation rate for a term of 20 years, the existing customer cannot retain the capacity by agreeing to pay the maximum rate for some shorter term. But if there are no competing offers, the existing customer is entitled to continue the transportation service for whatever term it chooses.[265] Therefore, an existing holder of capacity is entitled to continue to receive transportation service upon expiration of a long-term contract, but not necessarily on a short-term basis, unless there are no other customers bidding on the capacity.

Several LDCs and state agencies argue that the right of first refusal should apply to the price term only, *i.e.*, that the bidder should be required only to bid the highest Commission approved rate.[266] These parties argue that while it may be appropriate to make the LDC pay the highest cost-based rate, it would not be appropriate to require them to match the term for contract duration. Otherwise, these parties assert, bidding wars will result in excessively long contracts, tying up capacity, contrary to the goals of the rule.[267] Furthermore, several parties argue that LDCs cannot reasonably be expected to know their requirements beyond 10 years.

Others argue that the maximum term required to be matched should be limited to a specific period, which, when elected, would automatically entitle the existing customer to continued service. Distributors Advocating Regulatory Reform (DARR) suggests a term of three years; Central Illinois Public Service Company suggests a term of ten years; and Consolidated Edison suggests a minimum term of five years.

The Commission will require existing customers to match the length of competing bids for capacity under expired contracts, as well as price, in order to retain the capacity. This proposal strikes the appropriate balance between the needs of customers for continued service and the benefits of competition in establishing the terms of service. In the first instance, the parties have control over the timing of pregranted abandonment as to their contracts and can defer the abandonment of the pipeline's service obligation by including a roll-over or evergreen clause.[268] Absent such a contractual provision, other shippers desiring the service may compete for it. Existing customers may have the greatest need for continuation of firm transportation under their expiring

[263] There is also a similar provision that applies during the restructuring proceeding that is discussed, *infra*, at section XI.A. During the restructuring proceedings, the holder of firm capacity has an opportunity to shed unneeded capacity prior to expiration of its contract, if there is a demand for its capacity, thus triggering the automatic abandonment provisions of § 284.14.

[264] 18 CFR 284.7(d) (4) and (5).

[265] Although if the extended term is one year or less, it will be subject to the pregranted abandonment authorized for short-term transportation contracts upon expiration of the contract.

[266] *E.g.*, Niagara Mohawk Power Corp., Baltimore Gas and Electric Co., Cascade Natural Gas Corp., Long Island Lighting Co., and Minnesota Dept. of Public Service.

[267] *E.g.*, comments of Distributors Advocating Regulatory Reform.

[268] Pipelines are not required to include rollover or evergreen clauses in transportation contracts, but if they do so, these clauses must be offered on a nondiscriminatory basis for all shippers, consistent with existing Commission policy.

contracts, and continuation of that service to them may be the most efficient use of the capacity. The rule assures them this opportunity. But there must also be an opportunity for other shippers desiring the capacity to submit competing bids, which the existing customer can then match or not. This process affords an efficient, market-sensitive means of comparing the needs of the existing customer to those of competitors for the capacity, and measuring whether or not the public convenience and necessity requires that service should be continued to the existing customer.

While the limitation on price, to a rate that recovers only properly allocated costs, precludes differentiating among customers offering the maximum rate, there need be so such limitation as to length of the contract term. Other things being equal, a pipeline would prefer a longer term contract for service at the maximum rate than a shorter term. Other things being equal, the satisfaction of long-term transportation needs should have priority over the satisfaction of shorter-term needs. Accordingly, the Commission sees no reason to establish some maximum contract term, beyond which existing customers would not have to obligate themselves in order to retain firm capacity. This is particularly true in view of the capacity releasing mechanism adopted in the final rule which establishes a mechanism for the firm shipper to release unused capacity.

c. *Mechanics of the process—post-restructuring proceedings.* Many parties have asked the Commission to clarify the mechanics of exercising the right of first refusal that will apply after the initial restructuring proceedings. For example, several ask whether customers have one opportunity to bid or if it is an iterative process.[269] Kansas Power and Light Company suggests that the capacity holder should be able to wait until the bidding process is completed and then decide whether to match the most favorable bid.

At the outset, the right of first refusal is not a new, untested concept in gas regulation. The NGPA provided rights to purchasers of certain gas removed from the Commission's jurisdiction. Section 315 of the NGPA provides for a right of first refusal at the expiration of a contract for the first sale of natural gas to the person who, but for deregulation, would have been entitled to receive the gas. The right of first refusal under the NGPA gives the original purchaser the right to match the terms of a third party offer to purchase the gas at the expiration of the contract. If the original purchaser to match the terms of the third party offer, then the seller could sell the gas to the third party under the terms of the offer. Once the gas had been sold to the third party pursuant to the offer, the seller had no further obligation to the original purchaser.

The right of first refusal under this order will work similarly. When the contract is nearing expiration, the pipeline may seek offers from other persons interested in receiving the transportation. As discussed above in connection with capacity releasing, the pipeline is required to post available capacity and terms and conditions on its electronic bulletin board. If several offers are received, the pipeline will select one of the offers as the offer it will accept if the existing customer chooses not to match its terms. The pipeline will then present this offer to the existing customer, which, if it chooses to match the terms of price and duration, will continue to receive the transporation service from the pipeline. If the existing customer elects not to match those terms of the offer, then the pipeline must provide transportation service to the third party under the terms of the offer. If, in fact, transportation is not provided pursuant to the offer with respect to both rate and term, then the original customer is entitled to continued service at the pre-existing rate.

Offers may present different benefits to the pipeline. For example, a pipeline could receive an offer to purchase transportation for a period of five years at the maximum lawful rate, and a second offer to purchase transportation for ten years at a rate less than the maximum. The Commission is not specifying in this order the appropriate method of determining which is the "best" offer. The parties must consider methods of evaluating offers, such as, for example, calculating net present value, in the restructuring proceedings. The mechanics of the right of first refusal must be developed in the restructuring proceeding and set forth in the tariff including a provision that will implement an appropriate method of determining which is the "best" competing offer.

d. *Bona Fide Offers.* Other commenters[270] are concerned about the integrity of the right-of-first-refusal process. They fear that pipeline affiliates could artificially bid up the transportation rate. They assert that the standards of conduct applicable to pipelines with marketing affiliates, and the NOPR's proposal to apply those standards to pipelines' marketing divisions, would not prevent this, and state that the pipeline should be required to demonstrate than an offer is *bona fide*.

As discussed above, parties can protect themselves from these concerns through contractual provisions. However, the Commission recognizes that disputes may arise about whether a third-party bid for capacity under an expired contract is *bona fide*. Parties to the restructuring proceedings should address this issue and develop procedures for distinguishing between *bona fide* and spurious offers. For example, it may be appropriate for a third-party bidder to post a bond, or pay a reasonable "down payment" when it tenders its bid.

e. *Offers for a portion of existing customer's capacity.* TransCanada Pipeline, Ltd. asks the Commission to clarify that when an existing customer exercises its right of first refusal to retain capacity under an expiring contract the competing bidder must bid for all of the capacity under the existing customer's contract, not just a portion of it. If, for example, and LDC had a contract demand of six million MMBTu's per day under an expiring contract, any competing bidder would have to bid on all of the capacity under the contract to trigger the LDC's obligation to match the offer in order to retain the capacity. If a competing bidder sought anything less than the total capacity under the expiring contract, the existing customer could ignore the offer and retain the capacity.

The Commission clarifies that competing bids must be matched by existing customers, even if they are for less than the total capacity reserved under the existing customer's contract. The policy urged by Transcanada would virtually insulate the very largest holders of transportation capacity from the bidding process. On the other hand, the fact that a competing bidder has bid the maximum rate for a very long term for only a portion of the capacity under an existing customer's contract does not mean that the existing customer must match that offer for the remaining capacity. The existing customer need only match the competing bid for the amount of capacity to which the bid applies. If, for example, there are no other bids for the remaining capacity, the existing customer would simply proceed to negotiate the terms of a renewed contract for that capacity with

[269] *E.g.*, Interstate Power Co. and New Jersey Natural Gas Co.

[270] *E.g.*, Midwest Energy, Inc. and Distributors Advocating Regulatory Reform.

the pipeline, without regard to the terms it had to match to retain the capacity for which there was a bid.

f. *Converted sales.* As explained above, in *AGA II*, the court remanded the issue of pregranted abandonment of transportation service under § 284.221(d) of the Commission's regulations. On remand, in Order No. 500-J,[271] the Commission stayed the operation of this regulation where a customer converts firm sales service to firm transportation service after February 13, 1991.[272] The result was that these converted transportation arrangements would never be subject to pregranted abandonment and may be abandoned by the pipeline only upon receipt of Commission approval under section 7(b) of the NGA.

Several commenters ask the Commission to clarify that conversions that have occurred during the effectivenes of the stay of pregranted abandonment under Order No. 500-J will never be subject to pregranted abandonment, nor have to exercise a right of first refusal to avoid pregranted abandonment. These parties note that while the NOPR states that transportation converted from sales during the period the stay is in effect would remain subject to traditional section 7(b) abandonment, the text of the proposed regulation does not reflect this.

The Commission clarifies that conversions that took place during the effectiveness of the stay, *i.e.*, from February 13, 1991, to the effective date of the regulations promulgated in this order, will never be subject to pregranted abandonment. The revised § 284.221(d) specifically so provides. The Commission will require the pipelines to notify the Commission of all transportation arrangements that resulted from conversions during this stay in each pipeline proceeding implementing this rule. The stay is terminated on the effective date of this order.

Peoples Natural Gas Company argues that this provision discriminates in favor of conversions that took place during the effectiveness of the stay. However, the Commission finds that no one is aggrieved by this provision because, as explained above, the parties can defer pregranted abandonment by including an evergreen or roll-over clause in the contract. Absent such provisions, customers are protected by the right of first refusal. In sum, the rule contains sufficient safeguards so that customers that convert under these rules can be in essentially the same position as those that converted during the interim period.

XI. Transition and Implementation in the Restructuring Proceedings

The Commission recognizes that the natural gas industry cannot get to the new regime required by this rule in an instant. Contracts, and certificate obligations, will have to be renegotiated, revised, and in some cases, terminated. Pipelines will have to design rates to reflect their restructured services and incorporate the straight fixed variable rate design method. The transition to fully unbundled pipeline services will entail certain costs, and pipelines will need to propose mechanisms for recovery of those costs during the transition period. In this section, the Commission will discuss some of the issues that arise in connection with the transition, and the schedule and procedures to be used for an orderly and expeditious implementation of this rule.

A. Adjustment of Purchase Obligations and Firm Capacity

1. The Need for Adjustments

The restructuring required by this rule will result in significant changes to pipelines' services and rate structures, so that contractual commitments by pipelines and their customers must be subject to reevaluation and possible adjustment in view of those changes. Contracts entered into under significantly different regulatory conditions than those established by this rule, and under market conditions that in many cases were substantially different than today's, cannot be presumed to be just and reasonable under the regulatory structure established by this rule. Thus, pipelines and their customers that entered into long-term sales agreements when there were few if any reliable alternatives for the customers, or long-term firm transportation agreements, will have opportunities to adjust their commitments in light of the new commercial realities established by this rule and current market conditions.

The Commission finds that the continued enforcement of a pipeline sales customer's purchase obligations, agreed to before implementation of unbundling under this rule, is unjust and unreasonable, and unduly discriminatory. Therefore, during the restructuring proceedings established by this rule, unbundled sales customers will be permitted to reduce or terminate, in whole or in part, their purchase obligations under contracts with their pipeline suppliers. Such contracts were entered into when the pipeline had a virtual monopoly over the provision of reliable "no-notice" sales service, because of the unavailability to other shippers of the storage and load balancing services necessary to provide such service, and the numerous restrictions placed on transportation service for gas sold by nonpipeline merchants. Customers are therefore authorized to reduce or terminate their sales purchase obligations under such contracts as a remedy, to afford them access to the competitive gas market, and the Commission is granting pipelines abandonment authority to reduce or terminate their sales obligations in accordance with their customers' elections.[273]

In addition, with the conversion to unbundled transportation and sales services current pipeline firm sales and transportation customers may decide that they no longer need to retain the same quantity of firm transportation as previously. Most firm capacity holders under existing contracts are obligated to pay the maximum transportation rate. Thus, existing firm capacity holders will need to reassess their future needs for capacity. As a result, the customer may no longer need the same level of transportation from a certain pipeline, for example, because of capacity that becomes available on another pipeline. As another example, a current sales customer may decide that after conversion to unbundled firm transportation and unbundled sales it no longer needs, or wants, to maintain firm capacity rights from the beginning to the end of the mainline, but rather, only needs firm rights from a certain pooling point or market center that may be developed during the restructuring proceeding.

During the restructuring proceedings all firm capacity holders must reexamine the amount of firm capacity that they will need, or want, to continue to hold in light of the new services and rates to be developed to comply with this rule. Also, in order for the pipeline to develop the rates and range of services it will offer after restructuring, it will need to know whether and how

---

[271] III FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 30,915 (1991).

[272] *Id.* at p 30,083.

[273] Without the assignment of supply contracts, which must be done without undue discrimination, a customer's reduction in purchase obligations will likely result in the incurrence of costs by the pipeline. The pipeline will have the opportunity to recover these costs, either in the form of reservation fee surcharges on future transportation service, a negotiated "exit fee," or some combination. To avoid these charges or fees, the Commission strongly urges the customers to enter into negotiations to assume supply contracts. See *infra*, under discussion of transition costs and recovery mechanisms.

much capacity its current firm capacity holders will continue to hold. Therefore, all firm capacity holders must participate in the restructuring proceedings and notify the pipeline of the amount of capacity they intend to continue to hold after restructuring.

Capacity that is no longer wanted by the current holders can be reallocated during the restructuring proceedings as follows: All firm capacity holders must notify the pipeline of the amount of capacity they intend to retain after restructuring, at the pipeline's proposed maximum rate or at an existing discounted rate, if no other shipper is prepared to bid for that capacity.[274] Where the pipeline has a queue for firm service, the pipeline must notify the current firm capacity holder if another shipper is prepared to bid more than the current capacity holder pays for that capacity. In that event, if the firm capacity holder is unwilling to pay up to the maximum rate to retain its existing capacity rights, the firm capacity holder must give notice that it wants to reduce or terminate its contractual rights to firm service. If the capacity holder makes that election, the pipeline is granted an automatic abandonment of its service obligation under Section 284.14(e) to the extent of such reduction or termination, so that it can reallocate the capacity to another shipper. This mechanism can be invoked unilaterally by an existing firm capacity holder to relinquish all or a part of its firm capacity *only* if there is a demand for the capacity and another shipper is prepared to bid for that capacity. Where there is no competing bidder for the capacity, the existing customer's rights and obligations under the existing contract are unaffected, since this provision is designed only to ensure an efficient allocation of capacity where there is unsatisfied demand for the capacity. Thus, it provides a limited opportunity for transportation CD reductions.

However, if an existing firm capacity holder wants to relinquish all or part of its existing capacity, but there are no competing bidders, nothing in the final rule precludes the pipeline and the capacity holder from negotiating CD reductions. For example, the pipeline and the shipper may agree to terminate or reduce CD upon the capacity holders' payment of a reasonable exit fee.[275] If this occurs the Commission will give effect to this agreement, including effectuating the parties' deal by granting abandonment of the pipeline's obligation.

Where there is unsatisfied demand for capacity, a firm capacity holder should not continue to receive service at a discounted rate, if another shipper is prepared to bid more, up to the maximum rate, for that capacity. Unless the pipeline is contractually precluded from charging the maximum rate, when there is unsatisfied demand for capacity, the pipeline must charge the highest price (up to the maximum rate) bid for that capacity. Any other pricing behavior is inefficient and unduly preferential to the shipper receiving the discount. Therefore, while the Commission will not adopt the proposal contained in the NOPR, during the restructuring proceedings, pipelines must reduce or eliminate any discounts up to the maximum rate for firm transportation in such circumstances, unless the pipeline is contractually precluded from charging the maximum rate.[276]

The maximum rate, up to which a current firm shipper must be prepared to pay where there is unsatisfied demand for the capacity, is the maximum rate the pipeline is authorized to charge the current firm shipper for delivery to that shipper's existing delivery point. A competing bidder must be prepared to pay up to the maximum rate the pipeline is authorized to charge the competing bidder for delivery to that bidder's proposed delivery point. The current firm shipper oniy needs to bid up to its maximum rate.

Where the parties have negotiated and included in their contract either a fixed rate or some permanent form of discount, such as ninety percent of the maximum rate, the Commission recognizes the importance of giving effect to each party's respective contract rights. This is consistent with the general purposes of this rule, to give parties the ability to control their transactions as much as possible through their contracts. Where such contracts exist, the Commission recognizes that it is not unduly preferential for the pipeline to continue to charge the discounted rate.

To facilitate this capacity reallocation process, the Commission has included in this rule a special abandonment provision to permit the reallocation of transportation capacity during the restructuring period. Generally, under § 284.221(d) the pipeline is permitted to abondon transportation service where a contract expires or is terminated by the parties. However, Order No. 500–J stayed the effect of that provision for certain firm contracts so that the pipeline would have to file individual abandonment requests for transportation service under those contracts. Under new § 284.14(e), the pipeline is granted automatic abandonment of its transportation obligations to correspond to any election by a current firm capacity holder to relinguish some or all of its existing firm capacity during the restructuring proceeding, as discussed above. This provision will permit the speedy abandonment and reallocation of transportation rights and obligations during the restructuring proceedings where the firm transportation rights were acquired during the period of the Order No. 500–J stay.

The Commission proposed in the NOPR that firm capacity holders could retain long-term transportation capacity under existing contracts only by exercising a right of first refusal during the restructuring proceedings, *i.e.*, by agreeing to match the price (up to the maximum) and most favorable (longest) term offered by any competing bidder. The purpose of this proposal was to require all parties to existing contracts for long-term transportation service and bundled sales service to re-evaluate their need for firm capacity in view of the new unbundled service options and restructured rates. The Commission has changed these provisions in this rule and has included a mechanism to facilitate the orderly reallocation of capacity as described above.

The NOPR also proposed to permit pipelines' unbundled firm sales customers to reduce or terminate, in whole or in part, their firm sales entitlements (purchase obligations) during the restructuring proceedings. The final rule incorporates that proposal without change. Only the sales customer has the option to reduce or terminate sales service, not the pipeline. A pipeline's obligation to provide sales service continues, to the extent its sales customer elects to continue receiving sales service, for the duration of the existing sales contract. The automatic abandonment of the pipeline's obligation to provide sales service, granted in § 284.14, only applies to the

[274] As discussed more fully below, certain shippers by contract are not obligated to pay the pipeline's maximum rate.

[275] An exit fee is reasonable if it provides compensation to the pipeline for all the costs attributable to the departing customer so that the pipeline will not seek to allocate any unrecovered balance of the costs attributable to the departing customer to remaining customers. *See* Northern Natural Gas Company, 59 FERC ¶ 61,003 (1992).

[276] Although the Commission may permit utilities to increase rates above the level agreed to in a fixed rate contract if it finds those rates so low as to adversely affect the public interest, *FPC* v. *Sierra Pacific Power Company*, 350 U.S. 348 (1956), there is no basis in the record of this proceeding for making generically applicable findings to that effect.

extent the pipeline's sales customers elect to reduce or terminate, in whole or in part, sales service from the pipeline during the restructuring proceeding. After the initial restructuring, the provisions of the new blanket sales certificate will apply.

Parties will have to make decisions concerning their rights to adjust their service under the provisions of this rule in the course of the restructuring process, which will necessarily be iterative. A pipeline will propose a menu of unbundled services after discussions to determine the needs of its customers and other interested parties. The pipeline will need to estimate the extent that customers will use the restructured services and develop *pro forma* rates to recover its cost of service. Customers will review the pipeline's proposed services and rates and estimate their levels of usage. The pipeline may need to revise its proposed rates, and perhaps its menu of services, in response to the initial indications of demand. Customers (or potential customers) that want additional transportation capacity will submit bids for the capacity at rates within the maximum and minimum rates proposed by the pipeline. As the process nears completion, sales customers will have to elect whether to continue buying gas from the pipeline on an unbundled basis at the same level as under their existing contracts. As described above, all long-term firm capacity holders (including formerly bundled sales customers) must notify the pipeline of the capacity they intend to retain, reduce, or terminate. In the end, gas supply and capacity will be reallocated in accordance with the needs of customers in an unbundled environment, where customers will have a range of choices not previously available.

The Commission expects and requires all parties—pipelines, producers, LDCs, end-users, state commissions, and others—to participate in the restructuring proceedings to reach this objective. Moreover, the Commission will require the discussions taking place during the restructuring proceedings to be conducted in an open and nondiscriminatory manner as to all parties. However, the Commission will permit restructuring discussions to take place outside of the Commission's offices.

2. Discussion of Comments

Many LDCs and industrial customers objected to the proposal to jeopardize their long-term transportation arrangements by requiring them to match competing bids to retain capacity. Some LDCs argue that this procedure will drive up their costs by forcing them to compete with industrial bidders that do not have any public service obligation.[277] Many industrial customers and electricity generators protest the prospect of having to pay higher rates after having structured financial arrangements on the basis of negotiated transportation rates, especially those that have recently negotiated long-term contracts for firm transportation service at discounted rates.[278]

These provisions have been changed in the final rule. However, the Commission's goal is still to effect a more efficient allocation of capacity. Where the demand exceeds available capacity, and another shipper is prepared to bid up to the maximum rate for that capacity, the pipeline must charge the highest rate bid up to the maximum fully allocated, cost-based rate for the capacity. If existing capacity holders have not negotiated fixed discounted rates for that capacity, then they must be prepared to pay up to that rate or release the capacity to other shippers that are willing to pay up to the maximum rate.

As noted above, most LDCs with contracts for bundled sales service are currently paying fully allocated, cost-based rates for the embedded transportation service, which is the equivalent of the maximum rate for open access transportation. For capacity converted under the transitional provision of this rule (18 CFR 284.14), the only question is whether LDCs will have the opportunity to negotiate for a discounted transportation rate in the process of the pipeline's unbundling and restructuring. If there are competing bidders willing to pay the maximum rate for the capacity, the LDCs will not have that opportunity. If there are no competing bidders, or none willing to offer the maximum rate, LDCs can negotiate for a discounted rate. All other shippers with firm transportation capacity at discounted rates will also have to match competing bids, unless they have fixed-rate contracts. If shippers have long-term contracts for firm transportation with fixed-rate provisions that are below the maximum rate, they will not have to pay the maximum rate or match competing bids to retain their capacity. Nor will customers that receive transportation under individual certificates, rather than part 284 open access blanket certificates, have to match competing bids, because the provisions of this rule do not apply to such service.

The Panhandle Pipeline Group argues that there are no findings or facts to support the proposal to permit sales customers to have the unilateral right to reduce their purchase obligations under their sales contracts, and note that the Commission's attempt to allow such unilateral reductions in Order No. 436 were expressly rebuffed by the court in *AGD I*.[279] Pacific Gas Transmission Company urges the Commission to honor all existing firm service agreements between pipelines and their customers, absent a case-specific finding that a particular contract is unduly discriminatory, or otherwise anticompetitive or contrary to the public interest. Natural characterizes the proposal in the NOPR as giving a pipeline's customers the right to abrogate existing firm sales contracts with their pipeline suppliers, which it opposes as one-sided and disruptive. Columbia and Natural argue that if customers have the right to revise their contractual obligations to purchase gas, pipelines should also have the right to reduce or eliminate their obligations to sell gas.

Columbia states that its primary concern with the NOPR involves the one-sided nature of the contract renegotiation process for sales service. Columbia notes that pursuant to its recent global settlement,[280] Columbia entered into sales agreements with its wholesale customers to provide approximately 360 Bcf of sales service annually through the year 2004. Under the terms of the NOPR, according to Columbia, its sales customers would be able to pick and choose the precise level of sales service they desire, while Columbia would not be given any similar opportunity.

Natural points out that it entered into new contracts effective December 1, 1990, at a time when the essential framework of open access transportation was in place on its system. Natural asserts that the new contracts are for limited terms of not more than five years, and that it has made (or retained) supply commitments with producers based on these sales

---

[277] *See, e.g.*, Citizens Gas and Coke Utility, Interstate Power Company, Panhandle Customer Group, and UGI Corporation.

[278] *E.g.*, Midland Cogeneration Venture Limited Partnership, New England Power Company, Southern California Edison Company, Thermo Electron Corporation, Agricultural Mineral Corporation, The Fertilizer Institute, Mississippi Chemical Corporation, Process Gas Consumer Group *et al.*, and Reynolds Metals Company.

[279] *Associated Gas Distributors* v. *FERC*, 824 F. 2d 981, 1013–21 (D.C. Cir. 1987) *cert. denied sub nom.*, Interstate Natural Gas Association of *America* v. *FERC*, 485 U.S. 1006 (1988).

[280] See Columbia Gas Transmission Company, 49 FERC ¶ 61,071 (1989), *reh'g denied*, 51 FERC ¶ 61,194 (1990).

contracts with its LDCs. According to Natural, the Commission's "wholesale abrogation" approach tests the limits of the Commission's authority, and undermines the confidence of parties in the efficacy of contracts subject to regulation by the Commission. Natural argues that if customers abrogate these contracts pursuant to the final rule, Natural should be guaranteed total recovery of any resulting costs.

The Commission recognizes that the customers of Columbia and Natural may have had more choices than some other customer groups during the recent, post open-access renegotiations of sales contracts. Nevertheless, neither Columbia nor Natural currently offers fully unbundled transportation and storage services of a quality equal to that embedded in their firm sales service. Thus, their customers were still subject during the recent contract negotiations to the pipelines' monopoly over reliable, no-notice delivery service for which the customers' right to adjust purchase obligations is a remedy.

However, the Commission has crafted a rule that balances the interest of the pipelines and their customers by permitting pipelines to abandon firm sales obligations where customers elect to reduce or terminate purchases, and to recover 100 percent of any gas supply costs, as Natural urged, incurred as a result of their sales customers' elections. Knowing that the pipelines will be entitled to 100 percent recovery of the costs of realigning their gas supply contracts (described *infra*), purchasers must exercise considerable prudence in deciding whether to exercise their rights under this rule to reduce or terminate their purchase obligations. This is an area where cooperation between a pipeline and its sales customers can minimize the transistion costs. For example, customers can postpone the effective date of their reductions of purchases from the pipeline to correspond to the term of certain of the pipeline's producer supply contracts that would have to be renegotiated, thus giving rise to transition costs, if the customers terminate purchases. However, the customer will be making these decisions in the context of the restructuring proceeding. In order for these choices to be meaningful, the pipeline must put on the table the full range of unbundled services, and the estimated rates for those services, that it expects to offer to comply fully with the final rule. Only then can customers make rational choices and elect the services that meet their needs.

B. Transition Costs and Recovery Mechanisms

1. Summary and Rationale

The Commission recognizes that pipelines will likely incur costs as a result of implementing the requirements of this rule. The issues are how, to what extent, and from whom, should the pipelines recover those costs.

The Commission envisions four types of costs. The first type are the unrecovered gas costs (or credits) remaining in the purchased gas adjustment (PGA) Account. 191 when a pipeline adopts market-based pricing for its gas sales and terminates its purchased gas adjustment mechanism (the "Account No. 191 balance"). The second type of costs may result from the pipelines realigning their existing gas supply contracts with producers in connection with implementing this rule ("gas supply realignment costs"). A third type are the costs of a pipeline's assets now used to provide bundle sales service, such as gas in storage, and capacity on upstream pipelines, that cannot be directly assigned to customers of the unbundled services ("stranded costs"). A fourth type consists of costs associated with physically implementing the rule (*e.g.*, meters, valves, communications equipment) ("new facility costs").

Under market-based rates, the pipeline would no longer recover gas costs through a PGA mechanism, but it may have unrecovered gas cost in Account No. 191 when it discontinues that recovery mechanism. The Commission will permit pipelines to "direct bill" the Account No. 191 balance to their former bundled, firm sales customers, as proposed in the NOPR, whether or not the customers elect to continue as firm sales customers on an unbundled basis after implementation of this rule. The unrecovered gas costs should not be billed to customer who are not sales customers during the period when liability for the direct bill is established, because the gas purchase costs are not incurred for them and they would not have to pay those costs if the PGA were to continue. Furthermore, customers would have the right to challenge the prudence of the gas purchases reflected in the Account No. 191 balance.[281]

The unrecovered gas costs are not future costs incurred to comply with the rule, but are costs incurred prior to implementation of the rule.[282] The Commission's proposal in the NOPR that the underrecoveries in Account No. 191 would be direct billed put pipeline customers on notice that they would have to pay any such costs accured after July 31, 1991, the issuance date of the NOPR. The Commission reiterates that pipeline firm sales customers will be responsible for unrecovered gas costs in Account No. 191 accrued prior to implementation of this rule. Customer responsibility for commodity-related Account No. 191 costs may be based on their gas purchases for the twelve months preceding the effective date of service under the pipeline's unbundled sales certificate (granted under § 284.284), and for unrecovered demand charges in Account No. 191, based on contract entitlements on the day preceding that effective date.[283] The pipelines must permit customers to pay the direct bill in either a lump sum, over twelve months or over some other reasonable period of time, at the customer's option.[284] Of course, a pipeline must refund any overrecoveries in its Account No. 191 and flow through to its customers any refunds it receives that are attributable to the relevant past period.

The second type of costs, gas supply realignment costs, may result from the pipelines having to reform to market levels, or terminate altogether, their existing supply contracts with producers in connection with implementing this rule. The Commission will permit pipelines full cost recovery of prudently incurred gas supply realignment costs deemed to be eligible under this rule. To recover those costs, a pipeline will be permitted to use either a negotiated exit fee, or a reservation fee surcharge recoverable from part 284 firm transportation customers.

Under this rule, a firm entitlement holder has options as to how to react to gas supply realignment costs: It may remain a sales customer of the pipeline; otherwise, it may take an assignment of the pipeline's existing contracts pay an exit fee/reservation fee surcharge for costs approved by the Commission. To mitigate any transition costs that may arise, the Commission strongly

[281] See Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp., 46 FERC ¶ 61,364 at p. 62,147 (1989).

[282] The costs are incurred prior to implementation when the gas is taken prior to implementation, even though paid for afterwards. For example, there may have been a billing disput. See *Id.* at p. 62,147.

[283] Pipelines or other parties to the restructuring proceedings may propose other mechanisms if the above described mechanism is inequitable—if for example, there are large underrecoveries but very few customers were making purchases during the base period.

[284] Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp., 46 FERC ¶ 61,364 at p. 62,147 (1989); Northwest Pipeline Corp., 45 FERC ¶ 61,224 (1988), *reh'g granted in part*, 46 FERC ¶ 61,091 (1989).

recommends assignment of gas supply contracts. Unless the specific gas supply contracts prohibit assignment, the pipeline would assign those contracts on a non-discriminatory basis to those who choose to receive assignments.[285]

If there are excess gas supply contracts held by the pipeline after assignment, the pipeline should realign those contracts. Where the pipeline remains in the merchant business, it should realign its portfolio to leave it a market responsive level, enabling it to compete on a even basis with any other merchant. The Commission, in a section 4 filing by the pipeline to recover gas supply realignment costs, will perform two levels of review.

The first level will be an eligibility review to determine whether the resulting realignment costs are attributable to events which occurred independently of the final rule, or whether they are attributable to the implementation of the final rule. That proportion of gas supply realignment costs which are determined to be attributable to the final rule will be eligible for 100 percent cost recovery if the Commission finds that the costs were prudently incurred. If the Commission finds that a portion of the gas supply realignment costs are attributable to events that are independent of the final rule, then it will treat such costs accordingly and continue the use of the recovery mechanism developed in Order No. 528. Where the total sum of gas supply realignment costs is partially eligible and partially non-eligible, parties should devise an allocation method which divides the costs among the two recovery mechanisms proportionately.

The second level of review will be for prudence. In any rate filing, all costs are subject to prudence review; the Commission is not proposing a new standard under this rule. The Commission's primary objective in any prudence review of gas supply realignment costs will be to determine that the total amount is as minimal as possible. Elements of this determination should include, but not be limited to, the following: Whether the contract terms were reasonable in light of the market conditions existing when the contract was negotiated, renegotiated or terminated, whether the contract realignment costs resulted from vigorous arms-length negotiations, and whether there was a *bona fide* effort on the part of both parties to the contract to arrive at a settlement.

The Commission will permit prudently incurred gas supply realignment costs to be recovered by use of a reservation fee surcharge or an exit fee. A surcharge mechanism will be in addition to a pipeline's reservation charge for firm transportation and storage services, and will thus be recoverable from all part 284 firm transportation customers. The surcharge will not be applicable to interruptible transportation service or transportation under individual NGA section 7(c) certificates. Parties may also negotiate for the payment of an exit fee, in lieu of, or in combination with, a reservation fee surcharge. The exit fee could be a cash payment made by a sales customer that reduces or terminates its sales obligation during the restructuring proceeding.

The pipeline and interested parties may negotiate allocation of gas supply realignment costs among the pipeline's various firm services in the restructuring proceedings. The Commission will not specify a method for allocating such costs. Although the Commission will not require a sunset date for a reservation fee surcharge for gas supply realignment costs, all parties to the restructuring proceedings are encouraged to consider terminating the surcharge on a date certain.[286]

In the NOPR, the Commission noted that take-or-pay costs and buyout/buydown costs have been recoverable under the provisions of Order No. 528, where pipelines agree to absorb at least 25 percent of such costs, unless the pipeline has implemented a market-based price for its gas sales. The NOPR proposed that pipelines be able to continue to seek recovery of such costs through an Order No. 528 mechanism after restructuring, if they did not implement a market-based price for gas sales. The NOPR sought comment on whether some other mechanism would be more appropriate, with or without an absorption requirement, for recovery of gas supply realignment costs that result from compliance with this rule.

After considering the comments on this issue, the Commission has concluded that pipelines should be entitled to recover 100 percent of their prudently incurred gas supply realignment costs that result from compliance with this rule. However, the Commission will not allow the pipelines to recover 100 percent of the costs until the Commission determines they have fully complied with the final rule. Thus the policies of Order Nos. 500 and 528, under which pipelines absorbed a percentage of take-or-pay costs will generally not be applicable to recovery of gas supply realignment costs attributable to this rule,[287] although the policies of Order No. 528 will continue to apply until the pipeline fully complies with the provisions of this rule.

The policies of Order Nos. 500 and 528 were designed to encourage pipelines to share some of the cost of the extraordinary take-or-pay liabilities of the early and mid-1980's. The Commission does not anticipate that pipeline gas supply costs that are incurred as a result of implementing this rule will approach the order of magnitude of the take-or-pay liabilities of that era. For one thing, pipelines should now have gas supply contracts that are more responsive to the pipelines' markets. Customers will undoubtedly weigh the effects of paying the gas supply realignment costs in deciding whether to reduce their purchase obligations to pipelines under currently effective contracts or to take assignment of their share of the pipelines' current contracts. Although pipelines will not be asked to bear any prudently incurred gas supply realignment costs they will incur as a direct result of the restructuring required by this rule, they will not be afforded protection from challenges to their prudence in this matter.[288]

[285] Although the Commission will not prescribe a certain assignment/allocation mechanism, it expects the parties to adhere to non-discriminatory principles that will result in equal treatment for all potential assignees regardless of whether they are sales customers of the pipeline. The Commission expects assignments to minimize the costs that will be recovered in a reservation fee surcharge to the fullest extent possible.

[286] While not imposing a sunset date, the Commission will, three years after the effective date of this rule, audit each pipeline's remaining gas supply contracts to ensure that the pipeline has sought, with due diligence, to realign its contracts to reflect its obligations brought about by this rule. If pipelines and their customers agree to a sunset date for filing for recovery of new gas supply realignment costs within this three year period, the Commission will not audit that pipeline's gas supply contracts.

[287] On the other hand, if a pipeline has filed for recovery of take-or-pay or contract realignment costs under Order No. 528, the policies of that order continue to apply to those costs. Such costs may not be recharacterized as costs attributable to the requirements of this rule.

[288] Nor should LDCs' actions in restructuring proceedings be exempt from prudence challenges under applicable law in proceedings before state regulatory commissions. As the Commission stated in Order No. 528–A: "[I]ts action in authorizing interstate pipelines to charge LDCs for take-or-pay costs should not be viewed as preventing action by the state commissions to require partial absorption of those costs by LDCs in accordance with federal and state law." Mechanisms for Passthrough of Pipeline Take-or-Pay Buyout and Buydown Costs, 54 FERC ¶ 61,095 at p. 61,308 (1991). See also Kentucky West Virginia Gas Co. v. Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission, 837 F.2d 600 (3d Cir. 1988), *cert. denied*, 488 U.S. 941 (1988); and Pike County Light and Power Company v. Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission, 465 A.2d 735, 737–738 (1983).

The third type of costs, stranded costs, are costs now incurred by pipelines in connection with their bundled sales services that cannot be directly allocated to customers of the unbundled services. For example, pipelines may retain unclaimed or unneeded upstream pipeline capacity even after assignment of portions of that capacity to their firm transportation customers. Similarly, the pipelines may have unbooked, open-access, contract storage beyond their storage needs for balancing and system management.

Stranded costs and the fourth type of costs, for new facilities, should be treated like all other prudently incurred costs, and the pipeline should file to recover such costs in a general rate filing under NGA section 4. Including new facilities costs and stranded costs for consideration in a general rate case will permit a full review of their legitimacy, and case-specific decisions on how to allocate these costs. While the Commission anticipates that most of the costs of new facilities would be includable in rate base, and therefore affect reservation fees for transportation services or the demand charge component of other services, there is no way of anticipating the nature and amount of the stranded costs, and thus no way at this time of devising an appropriate billing mechanism on a generic basis.

2. Discussion of Comments

Most of the commenters, including LDCs, support the ability of the pipelines to recover 100 percent of their prudently incurred transition costs, although no commenter proposed any specific, detailed, cost recovery mechanism.[289] Virtually all of the comments on transition costs addressed gas supply costs. Pipelines propose that recovery of gas supply costs, incurred to realign contracts with producers as a result of implementing this rule, should be through a direct bill or exit fee, not through a commodity surcharge, which they argue would put them at a disadvantage in a highly competitive market.[290] Producers also favor a direct bill mechanism, arguing that volumetric surcharges will result in lower netback prices to them.[291] On the other hand, LDCs and state commissions generally favor volumetric surcharges, and oppose direct bills, which they argue will encourage bypass by large industrial end users.[292] The California Public Utilities Commission argues for partial absorption of gas supply costs by pipelines as an incentive to minimize transition costs. Several LDCs propose that the Commission authorize pipelines to amend their contracts with producers to avoid the costs of supply no longer needed as a result of restructuring, and some suggest that producers' access to transportation service should be conditioned on granting the pipeline relief from its contractual obligations for such supply.[293]

The Commission is authorizing 100 percent recovery of prudently incurred gas supply realignment costs incurred as a result of the full implementation of the rule because of the further significant industry-wide restructuring imposed by the Commission in this rule. Any indication that pipelines were lax in their efforts to minimize gas supply realignment costs will be subject to a challenge for prudence and careful scrutiny by the Commission, as discussed above. In Order No. 500 the Commission adopted rules to allow the pipelines to recover prudently incurred contract reformation costs. That program has been in place for over four years. Indeed, the Commission has found that the take-or-pay problem has been "substantially resolved." [294] The Commission is strongly encouraging pipelines to take additional steps, as soon as possible, to realign their obligations to sell gas resulting from customer choices brought about by this rule.

Pipelines must be able to show that any gas supply realignment costs for which they seek 100 percent recovery are attributable to their actions taken in response to this rule, and that such costs have been minimized by vigorous arms-length negotiations with their producer/suppliers. Thus the possibility of having to defend the incurrence of such costs, and suffer disallowance of recovery, should provide sufficient incentive for pipeline diligence in minimizing these costs.

A fixed surcharge on firm transportation reservation rates is selected (traditionally called a "demand surcharge"), because it passes through the pipeline's costs of adjusting its gas supply inventory to the customers whose choices give rise to the costs, and the customers that will benefit from the unbundling and restructuring required by this rule. The reservation fee surcharge mitigates some of the "net-back" effect on wellhead prices of a volumetric surcharge on all throughput, which might jeopardize the ability of producers to develop new gas supplies by lowering wellhead prices even more than current market conditions have already. The Commission has already explained in detail in Order Nos. 500-H and 500-I why it does not choose to try to revise producer contracts under NGS section 5.[295] While in Order No. 500-H, the Commission conditioned producers' access to transportation service on their willingness to give the pipelines certain credits against the pipelines' take-or-pay obligations, the Commission is very reluctant to create disincentives to producers to market their available reserves to willing buyers by requiring them to relinquish their contractual rights, or placing other conditions on their access to willing buyers in the marketplace.

Several LDCs and state commissions ask that an LDC not be assessed transition costs attributable to former industrial customers that have by-passed their system, and now receive service directly from the interstate pipeline that serves the LDC.[296] The Commission will consider requests from LDCs for two forms of relief, where they can show a direct nexus between the by-pass and the costs at issue: (1) A reduction in an LDC's contract demand and reservation fee charges, with the industrial customer picking up the LDC's reduced portion directly, and (2) a transfer from the LDC to the industrial customer of the LDC's share of transition costs that are attributable to that customer. Although the Commission has denied similar requests for relief in the past,[297] and will not grant generic

[289] See, *e.g.*, Associated Gas Distributors, Brooklyn Union Gas Company, and United Distribution Companies.

[290] *E.g.*, Enron Interstate Pipelines, National Fuel Gas Supply Corporation, Natural Gas Pipeline Company of America, Tenneco Gas, and Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Group.

[291] *E.g.*, Independent Petroleum Association of America, MESA Limited Partnership, Natural Gas Supply Association and Indicated Producers, and Yates Petroleum Corporation.

[292] *E.g.*, Distributors Advocating Regulatory Reform, Michigan Consolidated Gas Company, Northern Indiana Public Service Company, New England Conference of Public Utility Commissioners, National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners, and Alabama Public Service Commission.

[293] *E.g.*, City of Colorado Springs, Mobile Gas Service Corporation *et al.*, Northern Distributor Group, and Pacific Gas and Electric Company.

[294] Regulation of Natural Gas Pipelines After Partial Wellhead Decontrol, FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulation Preambles 1986-1990] ¶ 30,867 at p. 31,523 (Order No. 500-H).

[295] Regulation of Natural Gas Pipelines After Partial Wellhead Decontrol, FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986-1990] ¶ 30,867 (Order No. 500-H), *order on reh'g*, FERC Stats. & Regs. [Regulations Preambles 1986-1990] ¶ 30,880 (Order No. 500-I).

[296] Illinois Power Company, Tennessee Valley Municipal Gas Association, United Distribution Company, and Illinois Commerce Commission.

[297] See *Northern Illinois Gas Company* v. *Natural Gas Pipeline Company of America*, 47 FERC ¶ 61,396 (1989), 48 FERC ¶ 61,337 (1989), 49 FERC ¶ 61,098 (1989), 56 FERC ¶ 61,215 (1991).

relief here to LDCs in this situation, it will consider requests for such relief concerning future transactions in the context of the new regime of this rule on a case-by-case basis.

3. Great Plains Gas

The Dakota Gasification Company (Dakota), the current owner of the Great Plains Gasification Project, which operates a plant for the conversion of coal into synthetic natural gas, requests that a special billing mechanism be authorized for any of the pipelines that purchase gas from the project, if they terminate their PGA mechanisms and implement market-based pricing of gas under this rule. The synthetic gas from Great Plains is priced substantially above current market clearing prices. Dakota also requests that the firm transportation capacity on such pipelines used for transporation of the synthetic gas not be subject to abandonment in the restructuring proceedings. Dakota notes that the Commission recently approved a settlement in the restructuring proceeding of Transcontinental Gas Pipeline Corporation (Transco) that provided for a volumetric surcharge on system throughput to recover the above-market gas costs and associated transportation costs related to its obligations to purchase synthetic gas from Great Plains.[298]

There are three other pipelines that purchase synthetic gas from Great Plains—ANR Pipeline Company, Natural Gas Pipeline Company of America, and Tennessee Gas Pipeline Company. The Commission will consider any proposals in these pipelines' restructuring proceedings for a special billing mechanism and special treatment for the associated transportation capacity for Great Plains gas consistent with the precedent in the Transco proceeding.

C. Schedule and Procedure

1. Summary

As proposed in the NOPR, the Commission intends to rely initially on the parties in the restructuring proceedings on each pipeline system to work out the details of compliance with this rule. To this end, the Commission is instituting restructuring proceedings (the RS proceedings) for each interstate pipeline affected by this rule by means of the notice issued contemporaneously with this rule. Section 284.14 is added to the general provisions of part A of part 284, as a temporary provision to govern the implementation of this rule. The process of implementation thus begins with the issuance of this order and notice. Interested parties may file motions to intervene in each RS docket within 30 days after issuance of this rule. The pipeline or any other interested party may file a motion to consolidate the RS proceedings with any related pending proceedings within 45 days of issuance. In addition, if a pipeline believes that any part of its existing services, tariff provisions, and rates already comply fully with the provisions of this rule, it can inform the Commission at this time. The pipeline must support its belief with a detailed explanation of how its tariffs already comply with the different features of the rule. The Commission will act promptly to review any such claim so that the pipeline and other interested parties will know whether, and if so, what further action will be needed by the pipeline to fully comply with this rule.

No later than 60 days after issuance of this order, pipelines must initiate discussions on implementation of the rule with the intervenors in their assigned RS proceeding. Pipelines must serve each intervenor in their RS proceedings a summary of their proposals for full compliance with the rule, including *pro forma* rates, no later than 90 days after issuance of this order. Also, to facilitate timely and full compliance, the Commission's staff will convene a pre-filing conference in each RS proceeding, within a reasonable period of time after the pipeline's summary proposal has been served, but before the pipeline's deadline for making its complaince filing, to assist the parties in developing the full range of issues to be addressed on that system and structuring the shape of the compliance filings.

Each pipeline is assigned a deadline in the new § 284.14 and the companion notice for making its tariff filings to comply fully with this rule. The first group of filings will be due by October 1, 1992, and the three remaining groups of filings are due by November 2, 1992, December 1, 1992, and December 31, 1992, respectively. These compliance filings should be made earlier than these deadlines, if possible. The effective date (or dates) of the full implementation of each pipeline's compliance will be subject to Commission approval on a case-by-case basis. The Commission will issue an order on each compliance filing, either accepting it for implementation on a prospective basis or establishing appropriate procedures. A timeline showing this implementation schedule is appended to this order. The Commission expects to act on all compliance filings in time for all pipelines to implement this rule sufficiently in advance of the 1993–94 winter heating season to provide customers with an adequate opportunity and adequate time to schedule necessary services for that season.

2. Discussion

As discussed above, the Commission has found that the current regulatory structure, and in particular the pipelines' existing bundled, city-gate, firm sales service, is and will continue to be an unreasonable restraint of trade which causes competitive harm to all segments of the natural gas industry because, among other things, it provides the pipelines with an undue advantage and subjects other gas sellers to an undue disadvantage. Therefore, the Commission has found that the pipelines' bundled, city-gate firm sales service violates sections 4(b) and 5(a) of the Natural Gas Act. Accordingly, the Commission is adopting remedies that must be complied with as soon as possible to remedy the violations of the Natural Gas Act promptly and to eliminate the anticompetitive conditions that currently exist.

To that end, the Commission seeks to ensure that all pipelines will be in full compliance with the final rule for the 1993–1994 winter heating season. While the Commission anticipates that many pipelines will be able to implement all required elements of the final rule in advance of the 1992–93 winter heating season, other pipelines may not be able to formulate specific proposals and complete their negotiation with all interested parties as expeditiously for various pipeline-specific reasons. Meaningful implementation of this rule on each pipeline system will require existing sales and transportation customers, competing gas merchants, and other interested parties to have an opportunity to consider the various sales, transportation and storage services that will result from the final rule, and to work out the operational details with the pipeline, sufficiently in advance of the winter heating season to permit the development of strategies for meeting peak season demand. At least for some pipelines, it appears unlikely that implementation of this rule would be complete in time for the 1992–93 winter heating season. Therefore, while the Commission strongly encourages compliance with this rule this calendar year, on balance the Commission has concluded that it should not require full compliance with this rule until the 1993–94 winter heating season. This will afford the pipelines and interested

[298] Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation, 55 FERC ¶ 61,446 at p. 62,332 (1991).

parties enough time to work out the operational details and make all adjustments necessary. The Commission does not anticipate any reason for further delay in implementation.

Considerable benefit will be realized from implementation of the final rule by all pipelines in the same general time frame, rather than staggered over several years. A coordinated implementation can facilitate the development of market centers, the allocation of capacity between upstream and downstream pipelines and their users, and the allocation of storage facilities. It will also permit market participants to develop more options for the delivery of gas out of any given supply basin or into any given city-gate market using a single or multiple pipeline paths and storage combinations. Also, by starting now towards full implementation for the 1993–94 winter season, parties will be able to arrange for the full range of storage service options for that winter heating season, because the storage injection season begins as early as March 1, of the preceding spring for some pipeline systems.

Another side of enabling market participants to evaluate all service options contemporaneously, is that they can also evaluate all the costs associated with the available options, especially transition costs, and develop a strategy that will best mitigate the transition costs. In the Commission's view, reliance on well-informed customer choices is the best way to minimize transition costs, rather than delaying, deferring, or phasing-in critical elements of this rule.

The phasing-in of the requirements of this rule would not be consistent with the Commission's goals here. The unbundling of sales and transportation services makes it possible for the Commission to permit pipelines to sell gas under the blanket sales certificates on a basis analogous to unregulated sellers. It also enables the Commission to ensure that transportation and storage will be available for all gas supplies on equal terms. Unbundling in combination with the new no-notice transportation service, access to storage, the capacity release mechanisms, and other capacity adjustment mechanisms in this rule will enable market participants to function without the anticompetitive influences from the past regulatory environment. Unless these are all implemented in a generally contemporaneous time frame, past restrictions on the functioning of the market will continue, and the Commission's purposes here may not be achieved within a reasonable period of time. More importantly, these provisions must be implemented contemporaneously in order for market participants to be able to replicate the bundled service provided by pipelines today. These considerations have guided the Commission's development of the implementation procedures and schedule discussed below.

The notice issued contemporaneously with this order assigns an RS docket number to each pipeline restructuring proceeding. If a pipeline believes that its existing tariffs or settlements already filed with the Commission achieve the full objectives of this rule, or that a proceeding currently pending before the Commission constitutes an appropriate vehicle for its compliance with this rule, it must file a motion in the RS docket with the Commission within 45 days after issuance of this order, setting forth the basis for its belief and indicating whether it wants to terminate the currently pending proceedings, consolidate them with RS docket, or terminate the RS docket.

The Commission will act promptly to address any such requests, so parties can have the benefit of the Commission's views before they have to engage in discussion under the restructuring requirements of the rule. If the Commission agrees that any or all aspects of a pipeline's current services, tariff provisions, or rates comply fully with the rule, then there is no need for the parties to engage in the restructuring proceedings established here, or at least as to the aspects that already fully comply. The Commission may not be able to provide this guidance before the parties are required to begin discussion under the timetable established in this order. However, the Commission will endeavor to act on these filings as quickly as it can.

Motions to intervene in the restructuring proceedings after the pipelines' compliance filings to fully implement the rule are made will not be viewed with favor. The speed and success of implementation of this rule will depend largely on the involvement of all interested parties (including producers, shippers and potential shippers, marketers, state commissions, and end-users, as well as small-, large-, and medium-sized LDCs) in the discussions that will precede the pipelines' filings to comply with the rule, and the attempted intervention of interested parties after those discussions have culminated in the compliance filings will generally be disruptive.

The Commission encourages the pipelines to develop a consensus on, or substantial support for, their plans of full implementation before making the required restructuring filings, if possible. To this end, this order requires each pipeline affected by this rule to initiate discussions with its customers and other interested parties no later than 60 days after issuance of this order. Each pipeline must serve a summary of its proposed plan of full implementation to the intervenors no later than July 7, 1992, following the procedure used by the Commission's litigation staff for serving "top sheets" in a rate case. This summary must include a description of how the pipeline proposes to implement fully all aspects of the final rule, including any terms and conditions the pipeline proposes for maintaining operational control of its system and the reasons why the pipeline believes these are necessary, and *pro forma* illustrative rates for the restructured services.

Furthermore, the Commission is directing its staff to convene at least one conference in each restructuring proceeding prior to the pipeline's deadline for making its restructuring filing. These will be publicly noticed conferences, convened for the purpose of assisting the pipeline and interested parties in delineating the issues that need to be resolved in the pipeline's compliance filing and to discuss the structure of that filing. The conference in each proceeding should be convened no sooner than 90 days nor later than 180 days after issuance of this order. The conferences may be convened at locations that are convenient to the representatives of the pipeline and intervenors, not necessarily at the Commission's headquarters in Washington, DC. The Commission staff will report to the Commission, if needed, the status of pre-compliance filing discussions at the public conference to assist the Commission in identifying early any problems that may be hindering the full and timely implementation of this rule.

The nature of the pipelines' filings may vary somewhat, depending on the extent to which the pipeline has previously incorporated features required by this rule into its current tariff and portfolio of services. However, all of the pipelines' filings will be compliance filings pursuant to the Commission's findings and rulings in this final rule under section 5 of the Natural Gas Act (NGA), and authorizations granted under NGA section 7.

The Commission recognizes that some components of the restructured rates

will be higher than the same component (or an equivalent component) under existing rates. However, the pipelines are required to submit *pro forma* tariff sheets that are based on the same cost of service and total throughput as their currently effective rates. Thus, the restructuring will not result in any overall increase in rates. Where changes in rate design result in rate increases in certain components of the rates, or to certain customers or customer classes, the Commission will permit the increases in the compliance filing because it is related to a Commission directed modification in the pipeline's rate structure.[299]

Furthermore, pipelines may file notices of rate changes pursuant to Section 4 of the NGA in conjunction with their restructuring filings that have no direct relationship to the required restructuring, but simply reflect changes in costs or throughput. The pipelines may also seek rate increases due to implementation of this rule in a NGA section 4 filing. However, whether filed to reflect changes due to restructured rate design or other things, such notices of rate changes should be filed separately from the restructuring filings, and will be assigned different docket numbers, because the effective dates of rate changes filed under section 4 will not necessarily coincide with the effective dates of the restructuring filings.[300] Pipelines will not be permitted to implement contested features of their restructuring proposals prematurely by incorporating them in a separate section 4 filing.

The pipelines should propose effective dates for their restructuring that will provide for full compliance sufficiently in advance of the 1993–1994 heating season, as discussed above. Many commenters have suggested that unbundling should not be implemented just prior to or during peak-load season. As discussed previously, the Commission concurs. Because the effective date of full implementation will not occur until the Commission accepts the tariff sheets in the compliance filing, the Commission will ensure that no pipeline has to implement the rule during a peak-load season.[301] The Commission strongly believes that all of the pipelines affected by this rule will be able to implement the full requirements of this rule for the 1993–1994 winter heating season. Thus, most pipelines should be fully unbundled in compliance with this rule by the spring or summer of 1993. In any event, the effective dates for each plan will be subject to Commission approval on a case-by-case basis, in view of the degree of support by interested parties and conformity to the goals and requirements of this rule. However, the Commission will not tolerate delays that would prevent implementation for the 1993–1994 heating season.

The compliance filings must address each and every feature of the restructuring required by this final rule and include a detailed explanation of how the pipeline intends to implement those features. They must include tariff provisions to implement all of the elements in new § 284.14, including unbundled sales, storage, and transportation service on an open access, nondiscriminatory basis, to achieve full equality of service, and to allocate capacity rights on the pipeline's facilities and on upstream pipelines to the pipeline's firm customers.[302] There must be tariff provisions specifying the operational conditions necessary to provide no-notice transportation service, maintain adequate pressure and reliable service at all times, and specifying procedures for operating under curtailment of gas supply or capacity. These filings must also include tariff provisions to implement a capacity release program in conformity to the requirements of this final rule.

The *pro forma* rates must reflect the currently approved cost of service and incorporate the straight fixed variable method of rate design unless the Commission approves otherwise. As discussed in section VIII, *supra*, the filing must include a comparison of the revenue responsibility of each of the pipeline's historic customer classes under SFV and the pipeline's last approved cost classification method. If the revenue responsibility of any class increase 10 percent or more, the pipeline must also include a phase-in plan for implementation. The filing must include detailed explanations of the reasons for each of the pipeline's proposed rates, tariff provisions, and operational provisions, and must include the pipeline's estimate of the costs it expects to incur as a result of complying with this final rule, and any mechanisms proposed to recover those costs. Additionally, pursuant to the Notice of Proposed Policy Statement on Incentive Regulation (Docket No. PL92-1-000), issued March 13, 1992,[303] the Commission is receiving public comment on incentive ratemaking. In issuing the notice of proposed policy statement, the Commission recognized that the pipelines may want to utilize incentive ratemaking proposals as a competitive tool in the restructuring proceedings. Subject to the Commission's actions in the final policy statement on incentive regulation,[304] the pipelines may wish to file an incentive rate proposal along with its restructuring compliance filing. Any such incentive ratemaking proposal filed contemporaneously with the restructuring compliance filing should include sufficient detail to demonstrate the effect of the incentive rates on the straight fixed-variable (SFV) and unbundling objectives discussed above. Additionally, any incentive rate proposal must have the full support of the parties to the restructuring proceedings and be consistent with the Commission's final policy statement.

Some of the commenters assert that it may take some pipelines as much as two years to work out the operational details necessary to ensure reliable and efficient operation in an unbundled environment, without costly new facilities. The Commission disagrees and will not tolerate any unnecessary delay in compliance with this order. Pipelines will bear a heavy burden of persuasion for any request for additional time to postpone full implementation beyond what is necessary for implementation for the 1993–1994 winter heating season. In no event will the Commission permit pipelines to begin charging market-based rates for gas, to make unconstrained ISS sales, or to recover 100 percent of their transition costs, before the Commission determines (by acceptance of the compliance tariff sheets) that they have complied fully with this rule.

The Commission will issue orders on the restructuring filing, and establish further procedures if necessary in view of protests or other comments on the pipeline's filing. The Commission hopes that pipelines and interested parties will

---

[299] See *ANR Pipeline Co. v. FERC*, 863 F.2d 959 (D.C. Cir. 1988) (Commission can permit rate increases as part of compliance filing to implement Commission directed modifications under section 5(a) of the NGA.).

[300] Also, as discussed above, the final Policy Statement on Incentive Ratemaking will address the relationship, if any, between the final rule in these dockets and the filing of any incentive ratemaking proposals for non-competititve pipeline services.

[301] However nothing here precludes early implementation if the pipeline and the parties agree otherwise.

[302] Pipelines with storage facilities must provide detailed explanation and support for their proposed allocation of storage capacity among services.

[303] Incentive Ratemaking for Interstate Natural Gas Pipelines, Oil Pipelines, and Electric Utilities, Notice of Proposed Policy Statement on Incentive Regulation, 58 FERC ¶ 61,287 (1992).

[304] The Commission expects to issue a final policy statement on Incentive Ratemaking of Interstate Natural Gas Pipelines, Oil Pipelines, and Electric Utilities as soon as possible after the close of the period for public comment on April 27, 1992.

achieve a consensus on most features of the restructuring filing before it is filed. If the filing enjoys substantial support, no substantial opposition, and is in compliance with the requirements of this final rule, the Commission will permit the pipeline's proposal to be implemented on a prospective basis in short order.

The Commission will use procedures designed to achieve the most expeditious resolution of any contested issues raised with respect to the restructuring filings. If elements of the compliance filing are in patent conflict with the requirements of this final rule, or other applicable law or policy, the Commission may make summary dispositions on the merits. If review of a pipeline's compliance filing indicates that a pipeline will not achieve full compliance with this rule on a timely basis, the Commission may issue an interim compliance order, to provide direction to the pipeline on the steps necessary to correct deficiencies in its proposal soon enough to avoid delay in implementation of this rule. If there is substantial opposition to the pipeline's plan, but indications that further settlement discussions may resolve the points in dispute expeditiously, the Commission may direct the staff to convene settlement conferences and establish a deadline for submission of a report on the status of the settlement discussions. In proceedings where there are disputed issues that require development of a record, but not necessarily by means of a trial-type hearing, the Commission may use expedited "paper hearing" procedures. The Commission does not intend to require development of a record in a trial-type hearing; therefore the restructuring proceedings will not be set for hearing before administrative law judges unless they are consolidated with other proceedings already pending before a judge.

In several recent cases, the Commission has reviewed "Contesting party provisions" in settlement proposals that appeared to coerce parties into waiving their statutory rehearing and appeal rights by denying them certain services if they seek rehearing or judicial review of an order accepting the settlement.[305] These cases raise the specter that pipelines in restructuring proceedings under the final rule will seek to incorporate such provisions into unilateral settlement offers. The Commission is encouraging the development of settlements to implement this rule. However, as a matter of public policy, the Commission will not tolerate coercive provisions included in a pipeline's offer of settlement that have the effect of forcing parties to acquiesce in a settlement, or parts of a settlement, by threatening the denial of essential services.[306] Thus, a pipeline cannot deny access to its open access storage services, unbundled firm and interruptible transportation services, no-notice delivery service, or capacity release program to a party that contests some provision of its settlement proposal in a restructuring proceeding. The Commission will resolve the issues in contested settlements on the merits, and avoid any question of contesting parties being denied essential services while litigating the contested issues.

To a large extent, the date by which each pipeline fully implements the restructuring required by this rule will depend on the diligence and good faith of the pipeline and interested parties. The Commission has established deadlines for filings and has provided direction for making those filings. The Commission will continue to provide direction and guidance for fully implementing the policies reflected by the requirements of this rule. The Commission respects the rights of pipelines and interested parties to differ over how these policies should best be implemented on a particular pipeline system. However, the Commission will not abide recalcitrance in the restructuring proceedings. If the pipeline's filings are not in compliance with the requirements of this rule, and the pipeline and interested parties cannot resolve differences over what is required to bring the pipeline into full compliance, the Commission will resolve the disputes on the merits. And once the Commission has determined how this rule must be implemented on a particular pipeline system, it will bring the full panoply of its enforcement resources to bear to ensure compliance with its decision.

3. Other Matters

A number of pipelines have urged the Commission to exempt them from the final rule because, they allege, their unique circumstances make applicability of the rule inappropriate. Northern Border Pipeline Company, Overthrust Pipeline Company, Ozark Gas Transmission System, Trailblazer Pipeline Company, and Wyoming Interstate Company argue that the Commission must recognize their unique status as project-financed pipelines and allow flexibility with regard to compliance with the rule. These pipelines state that the provisions regarding capacity reallocation may create problems for them because their lenders have relied on the credit standing of their firm transportation customers as collateral. They assert that assigning capacity to other shippers may necessitate restructuring of their credit agreements or may put them in default. Northern Border also argues that it should be allowed to continue to use its cost-of-service rate design because it is similar in concept to SFV and is appropriate for a transportation only pipeline. Several of these pipelines cite *Ozark Gas Transmission System* v. *FERC*,[307] as holding that the Commission cannot approve a project-financed pipeline, and then later impose conditions that jeopardize its financing.

The capacity releasing program adopted by the final rule will not jeopardize the financing arrangements of these pipelines. As explained above, unless the pipeline otherwise agrees, the firm transportation customer releasing capacity will remain liable on its contract with the pipeline but will receive a credit against its bill on the capacity resold. Thus, the customers whose credit standing has been relied upon by the lenders remain the same. The appropriate rate design for project financed pipelines may be addressed in the individual restructuring proceedings.

Freeport Interstate Pipeline, Pacific Interstate Offshore Co., Pacific Offshore Pipeline Co., and Superior Offshore Pipeline Company and Texas Sea Rim Pipeline, Inc. argue that compliance with the rule is not necessary or appropriate for them because they are small, special purpose, Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) pipelines, generally serving only one customer. Similarly, Alabama-Tennessee Natural Gas Company and Gas Transport, Inc. argue that they should be exempt from the final rule because they are small, non-major pipelines. Gas Transport asserts that administrative costs and burdens will be disproportionately large for small pipelines.

The non-major and OCS pipelines may be required to make few, if any, changes to bring their operations into compliance with the rule, particularly if they provide transportation service only. However, the Commission will not adopt a general exemption for all OCS and non-major pipelines. Instead, the Commission will direct these pipelines to file in a restructuring proceeding and the Commission will address the

[305] See Tennessee Gas Pipeline Co., 57 FERC ¶ 61,360 (1991); and CNG Transmission Corp. 55 FERC ¶ 61,189 (1991).

[306] See CNG Transmission Corp., 55 FERC at p. 61,643.

[307] 897 F.2d 548 (D.C. Cir. 1990).

appropriate requirements for each pipeline in those proceedings.

Great Lakes Transmission Limited Partnership states that the release of upstream capacity is impossible for pipelines transporting Canadian gas from the International Boundary. Great Lakes asserts that much of this gas is subject to regulation by both Canadian and U.S. authorities and that some of the provisions of the rule may be inconsistent with Canadian gas regulation. Great Lakes argues that the rule must be amended to recognize that independent multi-national transportation agreements exist which are subject to international regulation.

Section 284.282 of the final rule provides that downstream pipelines must allocate their capacity on upstream pipelines to firm customers, if the upstream pipeline provides transportation under subpart B or G of part 284 of the Commission's regulations.

Any problems that arise in the implementation of this rule because of the character or nature of certain pipeline transactions will be addressed on a case-by-case basis in the restructuring proceedings.

XII. Environmental Analysis

The Commission concludes that the final rule does not represent a major federal action having a significant adverse impact on the human environment under the Commission's regulations implementing the National Environmental Policy Act.[308] The final rule falls within the categorical exemption provided in the Commission's regulations for the review of rates for the transportation and sale of natural gas under sections 4 and 5 of the NGA [309] and for the sale, exchange, and transportation of natural gas under sections 4, 5, and 7 of the NGA [310] that require no construction of facilities. If construction is proposed in the future, it will be evaluated in individual proceedings. Consequently, neither an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement is required.

In comments on the NOPR, the Panhandle Customer Group objects to this finding because, they allege, the rule effectively requires LDCs to construct storage and transmission facilities and would encourage producers and marketers to construct new gathering facilities. The Panhandle Customer Group argues that the Commission must consider alternatives to the proposed rule that would result in less construction activity.

[308] 18 CFR part 380.

[309] 18 CFR 380.4(a)(25).

[310] 18 CFR 380.4(a)(27).

The assertions of the Panhandle Customers are entirely unsubstantiated. Nothing in the rule directs or authorizes construction of any facilities. Impacts of future construction will be evaluated by the Commission or by the appropriate environmental authority if a specific proposal is presented.

XIII. Regulatory Flexibility Certification

The Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) [311] generally requires a description and analysis of rules that will have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Pursuant to section 605(b) of the RFA, the Commission certifies that the final rule will not have a significant impact on a substantial number of small entities.

In comments on the NOPR, the Panhandle Customer Group objects to this finding, alleging that the rule will have a severe economic impact on small LDCs that serve largely residential loads. They assert that elimination of unscheduled delivery service will require expenditures for electronic metering and computing equipment, and that adoption of the SFV rate design and the capacity releasing program will have an economic impact.

Again, these allegations are unsubstantiated.[312] The Commission has explained above why the rule will not have an adverse economic impact on any LDC, large or small.

XIV. Information Collection

The Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) regulations require that OMB approve certain information collection requirements imposed by agency rules.[313]

In the NOPR, the Commission estimated the public reporting burden for the collection of information in the proposed rule to average 4,810 hours per response under FERC–544, Gas Pipeline Rates: Rate Change (Formal) (1902–0153). The total reporting burden associated with the proposed rule was estimated to be 408,850 hours. The estimate included time for reviewing the requirements adopted in the rule, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, completing and reviewing the collection of information and filing this information with the Commission. In the NOPR, the Commission stated that interested persons could file comments regarding this burden or other aspects of this collection of information, including suggestions reducing this burden, to the Commission. No comments were received on the public reporting burden. The final rule establishes certain requirememts and information collections that differ slightly from the NOPR.

[311] 5 U.S.C. 601–612 (1988).

[312] In any event, the rule does not eliminate no-notice service.

[313] 5 CFR part 1320.

The information collection forms affected by the final rule are: FERC–545, Gas Pipeline Rates: Rate Change (Non-formal), (1902–0154); FERC–549, Gas Pipeline Rates: NGPA Title III Transactions; Ceiling Prices; Old Gas Pricing Structure, (1902–0086); and FERC–592, Marketing Affiliates of Interstate Pipelines (1902–0157). These information collections are required in order for the Commission to carry out its legislative mandate under the NGA and the NGPA. The information required by the final rule will allow the Commission to ensure that firm transportation service provided under part 284 of the Commission's regulations for nonpipeline sellers is equal to transportation service associated with a pipeline's firm sales service.

An estimated 89 respondents will be affected by this rule. The respondents will consist of pipeline companies subject to the Commission's jurisdiction that peform self-implementing transportation under either the NGA or the NGPA. The Commission finds that: (a) the public reporting burden will average 4,810 hours per response under FERC–545, 2.7 hours per response under FERC–549, and 9.94 hours per response under FERC–592. The annual reporting burden will be 428,090 hours for FERC–545, 410 hours for FERC–549, and 885.2 hours for FERC–592, for a total estimated burden of 429,385.2 hours; (b) the frequency of response under FERC–545 will be a one-time filing by respondents; (c) for the other data collections the number of annual responses will vary. The Commission anticipates that the public reporting burden will decrease substantially after the one-time implementation filings have been made.

XV. Effective Date

This Final Rule is effective May 18, 1992.

List of Subjects in 18 CFR Part 284

Continental shelf, Natural gas, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

In consideration of the foregoing, the Commission amends part 284, chapter I, title 18, Code of Federal Regulations, as set forth below.

By the Commission. Commissioner Langdon concurred in part and dissented in part with a separate statement attached. Commissioner Terzic concurred with a separate statement to be issued later.

Lois D. Cashell,

Secretary.

PART 284—CERTAIN SALES AND TRANSPORTATION OF NATURAL GAS UNDER THE NATURAL GAS POLICY ACT OF 1978 AND RELATED AUTHORITIES

1. The authority citation for part 284 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 15 U.S.C. 717–717w; 15 U.S.C. 3301–3432; 43 U.S.C. 1331–1356; 42 U.S.C. 7101–7352; E.O. 12009, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 142.

2. In § 284.1, paragraph (a) is revised and a new paragraph (c) is added to read as follows:

§ 284.1 Definitions.

(a) *Transportation* includes storage, exchange, backhaul, displacement, or other methods of transportation.

* * * * *

(c) *Market center* means an area where gas purchases and sales occur at the intersection of different pipelines.

3. In § 284.8, paragraph (a)(1) is revised, new paragraph (a)(4) is added, paragraph (b) is amended by adding paragraph (b)(1) designation after the heading, "*Non-discriminatory access.*" and before the words "An interstate pipeline", paragraphs (b)(2) through (b)(5) are added, and paragraph (d) is revised to read as follows:

§ 284.8 Firm transportation service.

(a) *Firm transportation availability.* (1) An interstate pipeline that provides transportation service under subpart B or G or this part must offer such transportation service on a firm basis and separately from any sales service.

* * * * *

(4) An interstate pipeline that provided a firm sales service on May 18, 1992, and that offers transportation service on a firm basis under subpart B or G of this part, must offer a firm transportation service under which firm shippers may receive delivery up to their firm entitlements on a daily basis without penalty.

(b) *Non-discriminatory access.* * * *

(2) An interstate pipeline that offers transportation service on a firm basis under subpart B or G of this part must provide each service on a basis that is equal in quality for all gas supplies transported under that service, whether purchased from the pipeline or another seller.

(3) An interstate pipeline that offers transportation service on a firm basis under subpart B or G of this part must provide all shippers with equal and timely access to information relevant to the availability of such service, including, but not limited to, the availability of capacity at receipt points, on the mainline, at delivery points, and in storage fields, and whether the capacity is available directly from the pipeline or through capacity release.

(4) The requirement of paragraph (b)(3) of this section must be implemented through the use of an Electronic Bulletin Board on which the pipeline must provide for:

(i) Downloading by users,

(ii) Daily back-up of information displayed on the board, which must be available for user review for at least three years,

(iii) Purging information on completed transactions from current files,

(iv) Display of most recent entries ahead of information posted earlier, and

(v) On-line help, a search function that permits users to locate all information concerning a specific transaction, and a menu that permits users to separately access notices of available capacity, each record in the transportation log, and standards of conduct information.

(5) An interstate pipeline that offers transportation service on a firm basis under subpart B or G of this part may not include in its tariff any provision that inhibits the development of market centers.

* * * * *

(d) *Reservation fee.* Where the customer purchases firm service, a pipeline may impose a reservation fee or charge on a shipper as a condition for providing such service. Except for pipelines subject to subpart C of this part, if a reservation fee is charged, it must recover all fixed costs attributable to the firm transportation service, unless the Commission permits the pipeline to recover some of the fixed costs in the volumetric portion of a two-part rate. A reservation fee may not recover any variable costs or fixed costs not attributable to the firm transportation service. Except as provided in this paragraph, the pipeline may not include in a rate for any transportation provided under subpart B, C or G of this part any minimum bill or minimum take provision, or any other provision that has the effect of guaranteeing revenue.

* * * * *

4. In § 284.9, paragraph (a)(1) is revised, paragraph (b) is amended by adding paragraph (b)(1) designation after the heading, "*Non-discriminatory access.*" and before the words "An interstate or intrastate pipeline", and new paragraphs (b)(2) through (b)(5) are added to read as follows:

§ 284.9 Interruptible transportation service.

(a) *Interruptible transportation availability.* (1) An interstate pipeline that provides firm transportation service under subpart B or G of this part must also offer transportation service on an interruptible basis under that subpart or subparts and separately from any sales service.

* * * *

(b) *Non-discriminatory access.* * * *

(2) An interstate pipeline that offers transportation service on an interruptible basis under subpart B or G of this part must provide each service on a basis that is equal in quality for all gas supplies transported under that service, whether purchased from the pipeline or another seller.

(3) An interstate pipeline that offers transportation service on an interruptible basis under subpart B or G of this part must provide all shippers with equal and timely access to information relevant to the availability of such service.

(4) The requirement of paragraph (b)(3) of this section must be implemented through the use of an Electronic Bulletin Board with the features required under § 284.8(b)(4).

(5) An interstate pipeline that offers transportation service on an interruptible basis under subpart B or G of this part may not include in its tariff any provision that inhibits the development of market centers.

* * * * *

5. Section 284.12 is amended by removing the words "May 1" and adding, in their place, the words "March 1", and by inserting the phrase ", and the estimated storage capacity and maximum daily delivery capability of storage facilities," after "pipeline's system" and before "under".

6. Section 284.14 is added to read as follows:

§ 284.14 Provisions governing pipeline restructuring.

(a) *Applicability.* This section applies to any interstate natural gas pipeline that offers transportation service under subpart B or G of this part on May 18, 1992.

(b) *Compliance filing.* (1) The pipelines subject to this section must make a compliance filing on or before the dates set forth in paragraph (b)(4) of this section to implement the provisions of § 284.1(a), § 284.8(a)(1), (a)(4), (b)(2)–(5), and (d), § 284.9(a)(1) and (b)(2)–(5),

§ 284.221(d), and subparts H and J of this part, including, but not limited to, tariff provisions to implement without undue discrimination:

(i) Unbundled sales and transportation services,

(ii) Open access storage service,

(iii) Reasonable and non-discriminatory terms and conditions for operating unbundled open-access transportation,

(iv) Equality of transportation service for all gas transported under each rate schedule,

(v) Allocation of aggregate receipt point capacity, individual receipt point capacity, mainline segment capacity, storage capacity, and delivery point capacity,

(vi) Shipper flexibility in changing receipt and delivery points,

(vii) Scheduling of gas injections into the mainline and into storage, scheduling of gas deliveries from storage and from the mainline, the setting and charging of penalties, balancing rights, and the instantaneous receipt and delivery of gas,

(viii) No-notice transportation service, with separately identified cost components,

(ix) Equality of access to information on availability of service,

(x) Non-discriminatory plans for operating under curtailment of capacity and gas supply (if the pipeline sells gas),

(xi) Rate design and cost allocation changes,

(xii) A capacity release mechanism,

(xiii) Right-of-first-refusal procedures for use upon the expiration of long-term, firm transportation contracts, and

(xiv) Assignment of capacity rights on upstream pipelines to firm customers.

(2) The compliance filing must be filed no later than the date specified for each pipeline in paragraph (b)(4) of this section in the restructuring proceeding instituted by the Commission for the implementation of the provisions listed in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3)(i) The changes in rates, charges, classifications, or services, or in any rule, regulation, or service agreement, necessary to comply with this paragraph must be filed as *pro forma* tariff sheets, for illustrative purposes only, with rates that are designed to recover the same revenue requirement as the pipeline's rates in effect on the date the compliance filing is made.

(ii) The compliance filing must also include a comparison of the revenue responsibility of each of the pipeline's historical customer classes for the unbundled services under

(A) the pipeline's last approved cost classification method for cost allocation and rate design, and

(B) the straight fixed-variable (SFV) cost classification method for cost allocation and rate design. Under the straight fixed-variable method all fixed costs are classified to the demand component. If the comparison shows that adopting SFV for cost allocation and rate design will result in a 10 percent or greater increase in revenue responsibility for any customer class, the compliance filing must include a plan for phasing-in the cost shift due to SFV over no more than a four year period.

(iii) The compliance filing must also include an estimate of the costs of implementing the provisions of this paragraph and any mechanisms proposed for recovering those costs.

(4) The following pipelines must file on or before October 1, 1992:

ANR Pipeline Company
ANR Storage Company
Arkla Energy Resources
Colorado Interstate Gas Company
Columbia Gas Transmission Corporation
Columbia Gulf Transmission Corporation
Michigan Gas Storage
Northern Natural Gas Company
Questar Pipeline Company
Southern Natural Gas Company
Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation
Williams Natural Gas Company
Williston Basin Interstate Pipeline

The following pipelines must file on or before November 2, 1992:

CNG Transmission Corporation
Equitrans, Inc.
Florida Gas Transmission Company
Iroquois Gas Transmission
Kentucky-West Virginia Gas Company
KN Energy, Inc.
Mid Louisiana Gas Company
National Fuel Gas Supply Corporation
Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Company
Tennessee Gas Pipeline Company
Texas Gas Transmission Corporation
Trunkline Gas Company
United Gas Pipe Line Company

The following pipelines must file on or before December 1, 1992:

Alabama Tennessee Natural Gas Company
Algonquin Gas Transmission Company
Altamont Gas Transmission Company
Carnegie Natural Gas Company
Cornerstone Pipeline Company
Delta Pipeline Company
East Tennessee Natural Gas Company
Gas Gathering Corporation
Gas Transport Inc.
Gateway Pipeline Company
Green Canyon Pipeline Company
Gulf States Transmission Corporation
Inland Gas Company, Inc.
Louisiana Nevada Transit Company
Midwestern Gas Transmission Company
MIGC, Inc.
Mississippi River Transmission Corporation
Moraine Pipeline Company
Natural Gas Pipeline Company of America
Pacific Gas Transmission Company
Phillips Gas Pipeline Company
Riverside Pipeline Company
South Georgia Natural Gas Company
Valero Interstate Transmission Company
Valley Gas Transmission, Inc.
Viking Gas Transmission Company
Western Gas Interstate Company
Western Transmission Corporation
Wyoming California Pipeline

The following pipelines must file on or before December 31, 1992:

Black Marlin Pipeline Company
Canyon Creek Compression Company
Caprock Pipeline Company
Chandeleur Pipe Line Company
El Paso Natural Gas Company
Freeport Interstate Pipeline Company
Gasdel Pipeline System, Inc.
Great Lakes Gas Transmission
High Island Offshore System
Kern River Gas Transmission Company
Mojave Pipeline Company
Northern Border Pipeline Company
Northern Penn Gas Company
Northwest Pipeline Corporation
OkTex Pipeline Company
Overthrust Pipeline Company
Ozark Gas Transmission System
Pacific Interstate Offshore Company
Pacific Offshore Pipeline Company
Paiute Pipeline Company
Pelican Interstate Gas System
Point Arguello Natural Gas Line Company
Sabine Pipe Line Company
Sea Robin Pipeline Company
Seagull Interstate Corporation
Stingray Pipeline Company
Superior Offshore Pipeline Company
Tarpon Transmission Company
Texas Sea Rim Pipe Line, Inc.
Trailblazer Pipeline Company
Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation
Transwestern Pipeline Company
U-T Offshore System
West Gas Interstate, Inc.
Wyoming Interstate Company, Ltd.

(c) *Restructuring discussions.* (1) By June 8, 1992, a pipeline subject to this section must initiate restructuring discussions concerning implementation of the provisions of this section with all its customers and other interested parties that intervene in its restructuring proceeding instituted by the Commission for implementation of the provisions listed in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(2) By July 7, 1992, a pipeline subject to this section must prepare and serve a summary of its proposed restructuring plan on every intervenor in its restructuring proceeding, addressing each and every element of the compliance filing required under paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(d) *Adjustments to obligations to purchase gas; automatic abandonment of sales.* (1) Any firm sales customer of a pipeline subject to this section may reduce or terminate its right or obligation to purchase gas under any

contract with that pipeline for the sale of natural gas in effect on May 18, 1992, by giving notice to the pipeline during the pipeline's restructuring proceeding.

(2) A pipeline subject to this section is authorized to abandon the sale of gas to any purchaser to the extent:

(i) The purchaser exercises its right to reduce or terminate its right or obligation to purchase under the provisions of paragraph (d)(1) of this section, or

(ii) The purchaser refuses to pay the rate the pipeline offers for unbundled gas sales. The pipeline must file a report of any such abandonment of sales with the Commission within 30 days of the date of abandonment.

(3) The reduction or termination of service under the contract and the abandonment of sales under paragraph (d)(2) of this section will be effective on the effective date (as approved by the Commission) of the tariff sheets implementing service under the pipeline's blanket certificate for unbundle sales services under § 284.284.

(e) *Adjustments to firm transportation service; automatic abandonment.* (1) Any firm shipper on a pipeline subject to this section must give notice to the pipeline during the pipeline's restructuring proceeding that the shipper wants to retain, reduce, or terminate its contractual rights to firm transportation service.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(4) of this section, a pipeline subject to this section may abandon firm transportation service under a contract with a firm shipper to the extent the shipper gives the notice to reduce or terminate described in paragraph (e)(1) of this section. The authority to abandon service does not apply unless during the pipeline's restructuring proceeding:

(i) The pipeline executes a contract with another shipper for the transportation rights, or

(ii) The pipeline agrees to the reduction or termination of contractual rights.

(3) The authority to abandon service under this paragraph is effective respectively:

(i) On the effective date of the contract described in paragraph (e)(2) of this section; or

(ii) On the effective date of the pipeline's agreement to the reduction or termination of contractual rights described in paragraph (e)(2).

(4) Paragraph (e)(1) of this section does not apply to the firm transportation service provided for a downstream pipeline subject to subpart B or G of this part on an upstream pipeline subject to subpart B or G of this part.

7. In § 284.106, the introductory text of paragraph (a) is amended by inserting the words "(except storage)" after "transportation" and before "under § 284.102," the introductory text of paragraph (c) is amended by removing the words "May 1" and adding in their place, the words "March 1", and by inserting the words "(except storage)" after "transportation service" and before "provided," and the introductory text of paragraph (d) is amended by inserting the words "(except storage)" after "transportation arrangement" and before "under § 284.102".

8. In § 284.106, a new paragraph (g) is added, to read as follows:

§ 284.106 Reporting requirements.

* * * * *

(g) *Semi-annual storage report.* Within 30 days of the end of each complete storage injection and withdrawal season, the interstate pipeline shall file with the Commission a report of storage activity provided under the authority of § 284.102. The report must be signed under oath by a senior official, consist of an original and give conformed copies, and contain a summary of storage injection and withdrawal activities to include the following:

(1) The identify of each customer injecting gas into storage and/or withdrawing gas from storage, identifying any affiliation with the interstate pipeline;

(2) The rate schedule under which the storage injection or withdrawal service was performed;

(3) The maximum storage quantity and maximum daily withdrawal quantity applicable to each storage customer;

(4) For each storage customer, the volume of gas (in dekatherms) injected into and/or withdrawn from storage during the period;

(5) The unit charge and total revenues received during the injection/withdrawal period from each storage customer, noting the extent of any discounts permitted during the period; and

(6) The related docket numbers in which the interstate pipeline reported storage related injection/withdrawal transportation services.

(9) In § 284.126, the introductory text of paragraph (a) is amended by inserting the words "(except storage)" after "transportation" and before "under this subpart," the introductory text of paragraph (c) is amended by removing the words "May 1" and adding, in their place, the words "March 1", and by inserting the words "(except storage)" after "transportation service" and before "provided," and the introductory text of paragraph (d) is amended by inserting the words "(except storage)" after "transportation arrangement" and before "authorized".

10. In § 284.126, a new paragraph (g) is added, to read as follows:

§ 284.126 Reporting requirements.

* * * * *

(g) *Semi-annual storage report.* Within 30 days of the end of each complete storage injection and withdrawal season, the intrastate pipeline shall file with the Commission a report of storage activity provided under the authority of § 284.122. The report must be signed under oath by a senior official, consist of an original and five conformed copies, and contain a summary of storage injection and withdrawal activities to include the following:

(1) The identity of each customer injecting gas into storage and/or withdrawing gas from storage;

(2) The docket where the storage injection or withdrawal rates were approved;

(3) The maximum storage quantity and maximum daily withdrawal quantity applicable to each storage customer;

(4) For each storage customer, the volume of gas (in dekatherms) injected into and/or withdrawn from storage during the period;

(5) The unit charge and total revenues received during the injection/withdrawal period from each storage customer; and

(6) The related docket numbers in which the intrastate pipeline reported storage related injection/withdrawal transportation services.

11. In § 284.221, paragraph (d) is revised to read as follows:

§ 284.221 General rule; transportation by interstate pipelines on behalf of others.

* * * * *

(d) *Pre-grant of abandonment.* (1) Except as provided in § 284.14(e), and paragraphs (d)(2) and (d)(3) of this section, abandonment of transportation services is authorized pursuant to section 7(b) of the Natural Gas Act upon the expiration of the contractual term or upon termination of each individual transportation arrangement authorized under a certificate granted under this section.

(2) Paragraph (d)(1) of this section does not apply if the individual transportation arrangement is for firm transportation under a contract with a term of more than one year, and the firm shipper:

(i) Exercises any contractual right to continue such service; or

(ii) Gives notice that it wants to continue its transportation arrangement and will match the longest term and highest rate for its firm service, up to the maximum rate under § 284.7, offered to the pipeline during the period established in the pipeline's tariff for receiving such offers by any other person desiring firm capacity, and executes a contract matching those terms.

(3) Paragraph (d)(1) of this section does not apply where, after February 13, 1991, and before May 18, 1992, a shipper converted from sales service to firm transportation service under the provisions of § 284.10 or under a separate agreement (to the extent of conversion of pre-existing sales volumes).

* * * * *

12. In § 284.223, the introductory text of paragraph (d)(1) is amended by inserting the words "(except storage)" after "transportation" and before "authorized," the introductory text of paragraph (d)(3) is amended by removing the words "May 1" and adding, in their place, the words "March 1", and inserting the words "(except storage)" after "transportation service" before "provided," and the introductory text of paragraph (d)(4) is amended by inserting the words "(except storage)" after "transportation arrangement" and before "under this section".

13. In § 284.223, a new paragraph (d)(5) is added, to read as follows:

§ 284.223 Transportation by interstate pipelines on behalf of shippers other than interstate pipelines.

* * * * *

(d) *Reporting requirements.* * * *

(5) *Semi-annual storage reports.* Within 30 days of the end of each complete storage injection and withdrawal season, the interstate pipeline shall file with the Commission a report of storage activity provided under the authority of this section. The report must be signed under oath by a senior official, consist of an original and five conformed copies, and contain a summary of storage injection and withdrawal activities to include the following:

(i) The identity of each customer injecting gas into storage and/or withdrawing gas from storage, identifying any affiliation with the interstate pipeline;

(ii) The rate schedule under which the storage injection or withdrawal service was performed;

(iii) The maximum storage quantity and maximum daily withdrawal quantity applicable to each storage customer;

(iv) For each storage customer, the volume of gas (in dekatherms) injected into and/or withdrawn from storage during the period;

(v) The unit charge and total revenues received during the injection/withdrawal period from each storage customer, noting the extent of any discounts permitted during the period; and

(vi) The related docket numbers in which the interstate pipeline reported storage related injection/withdrawal transportation services.

* * * * *

14. In part 284, a new subpart H is added to read as follows:

Subpart H—Assignment of Capacity on Interstate Pipelines

Subpart H—Assignment of Capacity on Interstate Pipelines

§ 284.241 Applicability.

This subpart applies to any interstate pipeline that offers transportation service under subpart B or G of this part.

§ 284.242 Assignment of firm capacity on upstream pipelines.

An interstate pipeline that offers transportation service on a firm basis under subpart B or G of this part must offer without undue discrimination to assign to its firm shippers its firm transportation capacity, including contract storage, on upstream pipelines that offer a transportation service under subpart B or G of this part. An upstream pipeline is authorized and required to permit a downstream pipeline to assign its firm capacity to the downstream pipeline's firm shippers.

§ 284.243 Release of firm capacity on interstate pipelines.

(a) An interstate pipeline that offers transportation service on a firm basis under subpart B or G of this part must include in its tariff a mechanism for firm shippers to release firm capacity to the pipeline for resale by the pipeline on a firm basis under this section.

(b) Firm shippers must be permitted to release their capacity, in whole or in part, on a permanent or short-term basis, without restriction on the terms or conditions of the release. A firm shipper may arrange for a replacement shipper to obtain its released capacity from the pipeline. A replacement shipper is any shipper that obtains released capacity.

(c) A firm shipper that wants to release any or all of its firm capacity must notify the pipeline of the terms and conditions under which the shipper will release its capacity. The firm shipper must also notify the pipeline of any replacement shipper designated to obtain the released capacity under the terms and conditions specified by the firm shipper.

(d) The pipeline must provide notice of the release, the terms and conditions, and the name of any replacement shipper designated in paragraph (b) of this section, on an electronic bulletin board, for a reasonable period.

(e) The pipeline must allocate released capacity to the person offering the highest rate (not over the maximum rate) and offering to meet any other terms and conditions of the release. If more than one person offers the highest rate and meets the terms and conditions of the release, the released capacity may be allocated on a basis provided in the pipeline's tariff, provided however, if the replacement shipper designated in paragraph (b) of this section offers the highest rate, the capacity must be allocated to the designated replacement shipper.

(f) Unless otherwise agreed by the pipeline, the contract of the shipper releasing capacity will remain in full force and effect, with the net proceeds from any resale to a replacement shipper credited to the releasing shipper's reservation charge.

(g) To the extent necessary, a firm shipper on an interstate pipeline that offers transportation service on a firm basis under subpart B or G of this part is granted a limited-jurisdiction blanket certificate of public convenience and necessity pursuant to section 7 of the Natural Gas Act solely for the purpose of releasing firm capacity pursuant to this section.

15. In part 284, a new subpart J is added to read as follows:

Subpart J—Blanket Certificates Authorizing Certain Natural Gas Sales by Interstate Pipelines

Subpart J—Blanket Certificates Authorizing Certain Natural Gas Sales by Interstate Pipelines

§ 284.281 Applicability.

This subpart applies to any interstate pipeline that offers transportation service under subpart B or G of this part.

§ 284.282 Definitions.

(a) *Bundled sales service* is gas sales service that is not sold separately from transportation service.

(b) *Sales service* includes firm or interruptible gas sales.

(c) *Unbundled sales service* is gas sales service that is sold separately from transportation service.

§ 284.283 Point of unbundling.

A sales service is unbundled when gas is sold at a point before it enters a mainline system, at an entry point to a mainline system from a production area, or at an intersection with another pipeline system.

§ 284.284 Blanket certificates for unbundled sales services.

(a) *Authorization.* An interstate pipeline that offers transportation service under subpart B or G of this part is granted a blanket certificate of public convenience and necessity pursuant to section 7 of the Natural Gas Act authorizing it to provide unbundled firm or interruptible sales in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(b) *Conversion to unbundled firm sales service and firm transportation service.* On the effective date of the pipeline's blanket certificate for unbundled sales services under paragraph (a) of this section, firm sales entitlements under any firm sales service agreement for a bundled sales service are converted to an equivalent amount of unbundled firm sales service and an equivalent amount of unbundled firm transportation service, except as adjusted in §§ 284.14 (d) and (e).

(c) *Conversion to unbundled interruptible sales service and interruptible transportation service.* On the effective date of the pipeline's blanket certificate for unbundled sales services under paragraph (a) of this section, interruptible sales volumes under any interruptible sales service agreement for a bundled sales service are converted to an equivalent amount of unbundled sales service and an equivalent amount of unbundled interruptible transportation service.

(d) A pipeline that provides unbundled sales service under this section may serve as an agent of the sales customer to arrange for any pipeline-provided service necessary to deliver gas to the customer.

§ 284.285 Pregrant of abandonment of unbundled sales services.

Abandonment of unbundled sales services is authorized pursuant to section 7(b) of the Natural Gas Act upon the expiration of the contractual term or upon termination of each individual sales arrangement authorized under § 284.284.

§ 284.286 Standards of conduct for unbundled sales service.

(a) To the maximum extent practicable, the pipeline must organize its unbundled sales and transportation operating employees so that they function independently of each other.

(b) The pipeline must conduct its business to conform to the requirements set forth in § 284.8(b)(2) and § 284.9(b)(2) with respect to the equality of service by not giving shippers of gas sold by the pipeline any preference over shippers of gas sold by any other merchant in matters relating to part 284 transportation.

(c) The pipeline must comply with § 161.3 (a), (b), (d) and (l) of this chapter and comply with § 161.3 (c), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i) of this chapter by considering its unbundled sales operating employees as an operational unit which is the functional equivalent of a marketing affiliate.

(d) The pipeline must comply with § 250.16 of this chapter by considering its unbundled sales operating employees as an operational unit which is the functional equivalent of a marketing affiliate.

(e) A pipeline that provides unbundled sales service under § 284.284 must file tariff provisions and procedures as part of its compliance filing under § 284.14 indicating how the pipeline is complying with the standards of this section.

§ 284.287 Implementation and effective date.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, a pipeline that offers transportation under subpart B or G of this part must file revised tariff sheets to implement the requirements of this subpart J as part of the compliance filing required under § 284.14.

(b) A pipeline that offers transportation under subpart B or G of this part that is not authorized to make sales for resale as of the date of its required filing under § 284.14 need not file to implement this subpart J with its filing under § 284.14, but prior to offering any sales service, such a pipeline must file revised tariff sheets to implement this subpart J.

(c) A blanket certificate issued under § 284.284 will be effective on the effective date (as approved by the Commission) of the tariff sheets implementing service under that certificate. For a pipeline that is required to file under § 284.14, the tariff sheets implementing service under the blanket certificate will not be effective until after Commission approval of the compliance filings required by § 284.14(b).

§ 284.288 Reporting requirements.

Interstate pipelines engaging in sales under a certificate granted under § 284.284 must file with the Commission by March 1 of each year, an annual report for the preceding calendar year describing for each transaction the identities of the parties, the type of service provided (firm or interruptible), the total volumes sold, and the total revenues received. The report must be signed under oath by a senior official of the company.

Note: This appendix will not appear in the Code of Federal Regulations. Appendix: Separate Opinion of Commissioner Langdon.

Jerry J. Langdon, Commissioner, *concurring in part and dissenting in part:*

This Order represents a watershed for the natural gas industry. It marks a turning point for parties to permanently leave outmoded and failed governmental policies behind to face a largely market-driven regulatory regime. Those who fail to take advantage of this opportunity to craft market-sensitive solutions to their energy needs will undoubtedly be left behind. This Order provides a road map to guide all parties toward a competitive market for natural gas without mandating which route they should choose.

I fully support this Order as a final major move toward realizing the promises first set forth in Order No. 436. In the past few years, the Commission has been criticized for its piecemeal approach to implementing important policy objectives. This piecemeal approach has unnecessarily prolonged the transition of the industry by limiting or obviating competitive choices by individual segments of the industry. By dealing globally with a number of inter-related issues, the Commission will allow market forces—and not regulators—to begin to drive the natural gas industry.

I only regret that we did not take two more steps to facilitate the process:

• Provide an additional mechanism to shorten the transition cost recovery process to allow true market signals to emerge sooner rather than later, and

• Devise an alternative cost recovery mechanism for the non-market sensitive Great Plains gas.

As to the former I concur; as to the latter, I dissent as discussed below.

Order No. 636 provides only two mechanisms which act to limit gas supply realignment costs which may result from

restructuring negotiations: eligibility and prudence. I take seriously the Order No. 636 process for both mechanisms in light of the billions of dollars that have already been billed to consumers in take-or-pay costs.

The Commission's past record on prudence review has been impotent at best. But, as a result of the full pass-through of transition costs allowed by this rule, the Commission has a new, larger prudence role to play. First, we must ensure that transition costs recovered pursuant to Order No. 636 are closely limited to contract realignments occurring as a direct result of implementing this rule. Second, we must determine that the remaining supply contracts are the product of prudent market-driven transactions.

In discussions leading up to the Final Order, I strongly favored an additional, *optional* mechanism which would have encouraged pipelines to offer 10 percent absorption of gas supply realignment costs in exchange for their customers' forgoing their rights to challenge prudence. I believe this optional approach is reasonable, and moreover, is not precluded by the rule. I expect that the pipelines and parties may well use this mechanism as an alternative to lengthy, costly and uncertain prudence reviews.

As to the Order No. 636 treatment of Great Plains gas, every comma, word, sentence and paragraph of the Order is internally inconsistent. Order No. 636's sweeping changes are driven by the overriding need to make natural gas a competitive commodity. We do this by eliminating cross-subsidies and by billing away costs associated with the old way of doing business. Yet in Great Plains, we are timid. I fail to see how the pass-through of such extraordinary gas costs will ultimately benefit the consumer, or transmit accurate pricing signals.

I understand the public trust responsibility with respect to recoupment of the public investment in Great Plains and I would support a proposal to retire that investment through a surcharge on natural gas transportation. The continued operational feasibility of Great Plains, however, should be a choice consumers should make by their willingness to pay the cost of converting coal to gas.

In all other regards, I enthusiastically support the Order. I expect that it will significantly contribute to improving the health and efficiencies of the natural gas industry to the benefit of the nation's consumers.

Jerry J. Langdon,

Commissioner.

[FR Doc. 92-8526 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

28 CFR Part 14

[AG Order No. 1583-92]

Administrative Claims Under the Federal Tort Claims Act; Delegation of Authority

AGENCY: Department of Justice.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: This Order delegates authority to the Secretary of Transportation to settle administrative claims presented pursuant to the Federal Tort Claims Act where the amount of the settlement does not exceed $100,000. The Order implements Public Law 101-552. This Order will alert the general public to the Secretary of Transportation's new authority, and is being codified in the CFR to provide a permanent record of this delegation.

EFFECTIVE DATE: April 16, 1992.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Jeffrey Axelrad, Director, Torts Branch, Civil Division, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, DC 20530, (202) 501-7075.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This Order has been issued to delegate settlement authority and is a matter solely related to division of responsibility between the Department of Justice and the United States Department of Transportation. It does not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. 5 U.S.C. 605(b). It is not a major rule within the meaning of Executive Order No. 12291.

List of Subjects in 28 CFR Part 14

Authority delegations (government agencies), Claims.

By virtue of the authority vested in me, including 28 U.S.C. 509, 510, 5 U.S.C. 301, and 38 U.S.C. 223(a), title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as follows:

PART 14—ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS UNDER FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT

1. The authority citation for part 14 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 5 U.S.C. 301; 28 U.S.C. 509, 510, 2672; 38 U.S.C. 223(a).

APPENDIX TO PART 14—[AMENDED]

2. Part 14 is amended by adding a new provision at the end of the appendix to part 14 to read as follows:

Delegation of Authority to the Secretary of Transportation

Section 1. Authority to compromise tort claims.

(a) The Secretary of Transportation shall have the authority to adjust, determine, compromise and settle a claim involving the United States Department of Transportation under section 2672 of title 28, United States Code, relating to the administrative settlement of federal tort claims, if the amount of the proposed adjustment, compromise, or award does not exceed $100,000. When the Secretary of Transportation believes a claim pending before him presents a novel question of law or of policy, he shall obtain the advice of the Assistant Attorney General in charge of the Civil Division.

(b) The Secretary of Transportation may redelegate in writing the settlement authority delegated to him under this section.

Section 2. Memorandum.

Whenever the Secretary of Transportation settles any administrative claim pursuant to the authority granted by section 1 for an amount in excess of $50,000 and within the amount delegated to him under section 1, a memorandum fully explaining the basis for the action taken shall be executed. A copy of this memorandum shall be sent to the Director, FTCA Staff, Torts Branch of the Civil Division.

Dated: April 8, 1992.

William P. Barr,

Attorney General.

[FR Doc. 92-8787 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4410-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Minerals Management Service

30 CFR Parts 202, 206, and 207

Oil and Gas Product Valuation Regulations

April 7, 1992.

AGENCY: Minerals Management Service (MMS), Interior.

ACTION: Notice of training seminars.

SUMMARY: The Minerals Management Service (MMS) hereby gives notice that it will conduct training seminars at the locations and dates given below highlighting changes affecting the revised oil and gas product valuation regulations that were published in the **Federal Register** on January 15, 1988, (53 FR 1184 and 1230) and became effective March 1, 1988. The seminars will focus on the methods of determining value of oil and gas production for royalty purposes with emphasis on recent amendments to the product valuation regulations. Specific topics suggested by interested parties will also be considered.

DATES: See Supplementary Information

ADDRESSES: See Supplementary Information.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Richard Adamski, Oil and Gas Valuation Branch (OGVB), Royalty Valuation and Standards Division (RVSD), (303) 231-3404 or (FTS) 326-3404 or Mr. Scott Ellis, OGVB, RVSD, (303) 231-3543 or (FTS) 326-3543.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Since implementation of the revised oil and gas valuation regulations on March 1, 1988, there have been a number of regulatory changes and interpretations of valuation policy which impact the regulations. In an ongoing effort to be customer responsive, MMS will conduct several training seminars designed to explore certain valuation issues by way of example. The seminars will provide a presentation of specific issues wrapped within the context of the broader valuation framework. Valuation issues contemplated for presentation include: arm's-length versus nonarm's-length valuation, the final rule governing gas sales under percentage-of proceeds contracts, effective November 1, 1991, (56 FR 46527), exchange agreements, keep-whole processing agreements, pool pricing, transportation reduced prices, and valuation in units. The MMS seeks comments and expressed interest concerning these issues. In addition, MMS invites comments suggesting other topics of consequence.

Dates and Location

The seminars will consist of 1½ day sessions. The seminars will be held from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on the first day and from 8 a.m. to 12 p.m. on the second day on the dates at the locations given below:

Dates	Locations
June 2-3, 1992	Chevron U.S.A., Inc., 2003 Diamond Blvd., Concord, CA 94520.
June 9-10, 1992	Marriott Astrodome, 2100 South Braeswood at Greenbryer, Houston, TX 77030, (713) 797-9000.
June 11-12, 1992.	Hilton Inn, 5000 E. Skelly Drive, Tulsa, OK 74135, (918) 622-7000.
June 16-17, 1992.	Sheraton Hotel & Conference Center, 360 Union Blvd., Lakewood, CO 80228, (303) 987-2000.

Registration and Reservations

Persons interested in attending one of these seminars should contact Ms. Sara Leech at (303) 231-3529 or (FTS) 326-3529 at least one week prior to the seminar date. Each seminar is planned to accommodate 150 attendees, and registration will be made on a first-come-first-serve basis. Attendees should make arrangements for their own meals and lodging.

If insufficient interest is shown in attending any of the training seminars, that seminar may be canceled and alternate arrangements will be made for those who expressed interest.

Dated: April 9, 1992.

James W. Shaw,

Associate Director for Royalty Management.

[FR Doc. 92-8777 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-MR-M

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Coast Guard

33 CFR Part 117

[CGD 11-92-01]

Drawbridge Operation Regulations; Sacramento River, Rio Vista, CA

AGENCY: Coast Guard, DOT.

ACTION: Temporary final rule with request for comments.

SUMMARY: At the request of a citizens group in Rio Vista, CA, the Coast Guard is establishing a temporary drawbridge operation regulation for the Highway 12 drawbridge across the Sacramento River at Rio Vista, California (the Rio Vista Bridge), to limit openings for recreational vessels to three times an hour during peak highway traffic periods on summer weekends and holidays. This temporary regulation is being established to reduce serious highway traffic congestion at the bridge. Since this action should accommodate all the needs of marine traffic expected to pass the bridge, its impact is expected to be minimal.

DATES: This rule becomes effective on May 1, 1992 and terminates on October 31, 1992. Comments must be received on or before October 31, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Comments should be mailed to Commander (oan-br), Eleventh Coast Guard District, room 214, Building 10, Coast Guard Island, CA 94501-5100. The comments will be available for inspection and copying during normal work hours between 7 a.m. and 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, except holidays.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Wayne R. Till, Chief, Bridge Section, Aids to Navigation Branch (telephone: (510) 437-3514).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: A notice of proposed rule making has not been published for this regulation. Following normal rulemaking procedure would have been contrary to the public interest. Immediate action is needed to prevent serious highway traffic tieups on Highway 12, the principal east-west connecting roadway in the California Delta. A comment period is being provided during the entire period the temporary regulation is in force; comments should be mailed to the office listed under "ADDRESSES" in this preamble. Commentors should include their names and addresses, identify the docket number, and give reasons for their support or opposition. A Local Notice to Mariners has been issued. A similar regulation was implemented at the Rio Vista Bridge in 1991 and was found to improve overland transportation without significant effect on water transportation.

Federalism

This action has been analyzed in accordance with the principles and criteria contained in Executive Order 12612, and it has been determined that the proposed rulemaking does not have sufficient federalism implications to warrant the preparation of a Federalism Assessment.

Environment

This rulemaking has been thoroughly reviewed by the Coast Guard and it has been determined to be categorically excluded from further environmental documentation in accordance with section 2.B.2.g.(5) of Commandant Instruction M16475.1B.

Economic Assessment and Certification

This temporary regulation is considered to be non-major under Executive Order 12291 on Federal Regulation and nonsignificant under Department of Transportation regulatory policies and procedures (44 FR 11034, February 26, 1979). Since there is little economic impact, a full regulatory evaluation is unnecessary. This temporary regulation will have no appreciable consequences as it will not prohibit any vessels from using the waterway. Since the economic impact of this regulation is expected to be minimal, the Coast Guard certifies that it will not have a significant impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Drafting Information

The drafters of this rule are Susan H. Worden, project officer, and Lieutenant Steve M. Fitten, project attorney, Eleventh Coast Guard District Legal Office.

Discussion of Regulation

Highway 12 is the main east-west highway in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta in northern California. It crosses three major recreational waterways on drawbridges: the Sacramento River at Rio Vista, the Mokelumne River east of Isleton, and Little Potato Slough at Terminous. In the vicinity of the Rio Vista Bridge, it carries as many as 1,100 vehicles per hour on

holiday weekends and has traffic backups as long as 8 miles. A primary cause of the traffic problems is the intersection at the east end of the bridge with traffic controlled by four-way stop signs. The California Department of Transportation is signalizing the intersection and moving it away from the bridge, but until that construction is completed in late 1992, the traffic problems will continue. The Coast Guard will limit bridge openings during peak traffic hours until construction is completed.

Current regulations require the Rio Vista Bridge to open on demand. The temporary regulation will limit openings for recreational vessels to three times an hour during peak highway traffic periods on summer weekends and major holidays. Those peak periods are from 2 p.m. until 6 p.m. Fridays, Sundays, Memorial Day, the Fourth of July, and Labor Day. Openings for commercial vessels are infrequent on weekends and holidays, and it is not safe for commercial vessels to stop in the narrow channel. Accordingly, commercial vessels are excluded from this regulation and will be provided openings upon signal.

List of Subjects in 33 CFR Part 117

Bridges.

In consideration of the foregoing, part 117 of title 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations is revised as follows:

PART 117—DRAWBRIDGE OPERATION REQUIREMENTS

Subpart B—Specific Requirements

1. The authority citation for part 117 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 499; 49 CFR 1.46 and 33 CFR 1.05-1(g).

2. § 117.189 is revised by adding a new paragraph (d) to read as follows:

§ 117.189 Sacramento River.

* * * * *

(d) During the period May 1, 1992 to October 31, 1992, the draw of the Rio Vista Bridge, mile 12.8, shall open upon signal, except that from 2 p.m. until 6 p.m. on Fridays, Sundays, Memorial Day, the Fourth of July and Labor Day, the bridge need only open for recreational vessels on the hour, 20 minutes past the hour, and 40 minutes past the hour.

Dated: March 25, 1992.

M.E. Gilbert,

Rear Admiral, U.S. Coast Guard, Commander, Eleventh Coast Guard District.

[FR Doc. 92-8819 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910-14-M

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Part 761

[OPPTS-66014; FRL 3948-6]

Polychlorinated Biphenyls; Revisions of Test Methods Incorporated by Reference

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has incorporated by reference certain test methods developed by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). These methods appear in the PCB regulations (40 CFR part 761). Several of the test methods have been revised by ASTM since they were incorporated by reference. EPA is revising the references to the ASTM test methods so the revised ASTM test methods may be used to meet the testing requirements found in 40 CFR part 761.

DATES: The amendments are effective April 16, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Copies of these test methods are available for public inspection and copying at the TSCA Public Reading Room (TS-793), rm. NE-G004, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC 20460, from 8 a.m. to 12 noon and from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, except legal holidays.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: David Kling, Acting Director, Environmental Assistance Division (TS-799) Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Environmental Protection Agency, rm. E-543B, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC 20460, telephone (202) 260-1404, TDD (202) 554-0551.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Several of the ASTM test methods which have been incorporated by reference in 40 CFR part 761 have subsequently been revised by ASTM. One of the requirements for approval of an incorporation by reference is the responsibility to update the Code of Federal Regulations so that the regulations reflect the most recent edition of the incorporated test methods. After a review of the updated versions of these test methods EPA has concluded that there are no substantive changes included in the updated versions of the test methods. EPA is therefore, revising the references to certain ASTM test methods without notice and comment so that the updated version of the ASTM test method may be used to satisfy the requirements of the PCB regulations. The designations of the updated test methods as well as the designation of the old test methods are set forth below. Copies of the updated test methods may be obtained from the OPPT TSCA Docket Reading Room at the previous address. The new designations of the updated test methods as well as the equivalent old designations are as follow:

New Designation	Old Designation
ASTM D 93-90	ASTM D 93-85
ASTM D 482-87	ASTM D 482-80
ASTM D 524-88	ASTM D 524-81
ASTM D 808-87	ASTM D 808-81
ASTM D 923-89	ASTM D 923-86
ASTM D 1266-87	ASTM D 1266-80
ASTM D 1796-83 (Reapproved 1990).	ASTM D 1796-83
ASTM D 2158-89	ASTM D 2158-65
ASTM D 2709-88	ASTM D 2709-82
ASTM D 2784-89	ASTM D 2784-80
ASTM D 3278-89	ASTM D 3278-78 (Reapproved 1982)

I. ASTM Standard D 923

This rule includes both the 1986 and 1989 versions of standard D 923, which addresses the method for sampling new electrical insulating liquids. The rationale for including both versions is that the 1989 version is more flexible on collecting samples, whereas the 1986 version prohibits sampling during adverse weather conditions.

The 1986 standard cautions against sampling when the relative humidity exceeds 75 percent and when it is raining or snowing. As a precaution, this standard would apply when liquids to be sampled are at lower temperatures than the surroundings. Although there are no specific characteristics of the 1986 sampling devices which are superior or unique in performance, it is not practical to discontinue their use. If a person owns one of these devices and frequently uses it as recommended by the standard, there is no technical basis to terminate its usage.

II. Executive Order 12291

Under E.O. 12291, issued February 17, 1981, EPA must judge whether a rule is a major rule and therefore, subject to the requirements that a Regulatory Impact Analysis be prepared. EPA has determined that this rule is a not a major rule as the term is defined in section 1(b) of the Executive Order because the annual effect of the rule on the economy will be less than $100 million; it will not cause a major increase in costs or prices for any section of the economy or for

any geographic region; and it will not result in any significant adverse effects on competition, employment, investment, productivity, or innovation or on the ability of U.S. enterprises to compete with foreign enterprises in domestic or foreign markets.

The rule was submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) prior to publication as required by the Executive Order.

III. Regulatory Flexibility Act

Under section 605(b) of the Regulatory Flexibility Act the Administrator may certify that a rule will not have a significant impact on a substantial number of small entities, and therefore, does not require a regulatory flexibility analysis. This document only updates certain ASTM test methods which are incorporated by reference in the PCB regulations, to the current ASTM test methods. Since no negative economic impact would be expected upon any business entity from the promulgation of this rule, EPA certifies that this rule will not have a significant economic impact on small entities.

IV. Paperwork Reduction Act

EPA has determined that the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, 44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq. does not apply to this rule since no information collection and recordkeeping are involved.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Parts 761

Environmental Protection, Chemicals, Hazardous substances, Health, Labeling, Laboratories, Polychlorinated biphenyls, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Incorporation by reference.

Dated: April 8, 1992.

Mark A. Greenwood,

Director, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.

Therefore, 40 CFR chapter I, part 761 is amended as follows:

PART 761—[AMENDED]

1. The authority citation for part 761 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 15 U.S.C. 2605, 2607, 2611, 2614, and 2616.

2. In § 761.19, by revising the table in paragraph (b) to read as follows:

§ 761.19 References.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

References	CFR Citation
ASTM D 93 - 90 Standard Test Methods for Flash Point by Pensky-Martens Closed Tester..	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*); § 761.75(b)(8)(iii)
ASTM D 129–64 (Reapproved 1978) Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (General Bomb Method)..	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)
ASTM D 240–87 Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel by Bomb Calorimeter.	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)
ASTM D 482–87 Standard Test Method for Ash from Petroleum Products.	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)
ASTM D 524–88 Standard Test Method for Ramsbottom Carbon Residue of Petroleum Products.	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)
ASTM D 808–87 Standard Test Method for Chlorine in New and Used Petroleum Products (Bomb Method).	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)
ASTM D 923–86 Standard Test Method for Sampling Electrical Insulating Liquids.	§ 761.60(g)(1)(ii); (g)(2)(ii)
ASTM D 923–89 Standard Methods of Sampling Electrical Insulating Liquids.	§ 761.60(g)(1)(ii); (g)(2)(ii)
ASTM D 1266–87 Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (Lamp Method).	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)
ASTM D 1796–83 (Reapproved 1990) Standard Test Method for Water and Sediment in Fuel Oils by the Centrifuge Method (Laboratory Procedure).	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)
ASTM D 2158–89 Standard Test Method for Residues in Liquified Petroleum (LP) Gases.	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)
ASTM D 2709–88 Standard Test Method for Water and Sediment in Distillate Fuels by Centrifuge.	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)
ASTM D 2784–89 Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Liquified Petroleum Gases (Oxy-hydrogen Burner or Lamp).	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)
ASTM D 3178–84 Standard Test Methods for Carbon and Hydrogen in the Analysis Sample of Coke and Coal.	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)
ASTM D 3278–89 Standard Test Methods for Flash Point of Liquids by Setaflash Closed-Cup Apparatus.	§ 761.75(b)(8)(iii)
ASTM E 258–67 (Reapproved 1987) Standard Test Method for Total Nitrogen Inorganic Material by Modified KJELDAHL Method.	§ 761.60(a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*)

§ 761.60 [Amended]

3. In § 761.60 the following changes are made:

a. In paragraph (a)(3)(iii)(B)(*6*):

Revise "ASTM D 93–85" to read "ASTM D 93–90".

Revise "ASTM D 482–80" to read "ASTM D 482–87".

Revise "ASTM D 524–81" to read "ASTM D 524–88".

Revise "ASTM D 808–81" to read "ASTM D 808–87".

Revise "D 1266–80" to read "ASTM D 1266–87".

Revise "D 1796–83" to read "ASTM D 1796–83 (Reapproved 1990)".

Revise "ASTM D 2158–85" to read "ASTM D 2158–89".

Revise "ASTM D 2709–68" to read "ASTM D 2709–88".

Revise "ASTM D 2784–80" to read "ASTM D 2784–89".

b. In paragraph (g)(1)(ii) revise "ASTM D 923–86" to read "ASTM D 923–86 or ASTM D 923–89", and in paragraph (g)(2)(ii) revise "ASTM D 923–86" to read "ASTM D 923–86 or ASTM D 923–89".

§ 761.75 [Amended]

4. In § 761.75, paragraph (b)(8)(iii), revise the phrase "ASTM D 93–85" to read "ASTM D 93–90", and revise the phrase "ASTM D 3278–78" to read "ASTM D 3278–89".

[FR Doc. 92–8739 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560-50-F

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

47 CFR Part 73

[MM Docket No. 89–595; RM–7042, RM–7094]

Radio Broadcasting Services; Clarinda, IA, Maryville, MO, Omaha, Plattsmouth and Fairbury, NE

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: The Commission, at the request of Nodaway Broadcasting Corporation, substitutes Channel 246C3 for Channel 257A at Maryville, Missouri, and modifies Station KNIM-FM's license to specify operation on the higher powered channel. See 55 FR 882, January 10, 1990. At the request of Vantage Communications, Inc., the Commission substitutes Channel 290C2 for Channel 290A at Omaha, Nebraska, and modifies the license of Station KKCD to specify operation on the higher powered channel. To accommodate the upgrading of Station KKCD at Omaha, the Commission also: (1) Substitutes Channel 295A for Channel 293A at Plattsmouth, Nebraska, modifies the construction permit of Station KOTD-FM to specify the alternate Class A channel; (2) substitutes Channel 257C2 for Channel 291C2 at Clarinda, Iowa, modifies the license of Station KKBZ to specify the alternate Class C2 channel; and (3) substitutes Channel 258C1 for Channel 257C1 at Fairbury, Nebraska, and modifies the license of Station KUTT accordingly. See also Supplementary Information, *infra*. With this action, this proceeding is terminated.

EFFECTIVE DATE: May 28, 1992.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Leslie K. Shapiro, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a synopsis of the Commission's Report and Order, MM Docket No. 89-595, adopted March 27, 1992, and released April 13, 1992. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission's copy contractor, Downtown Copy Center, (202) 452-1422, 1714 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20036.

The coordinates for Channel 290C2 at Omaha, Nebraska, are North Latitude 41-08-39 and West Longitude 95-46-38. The coordinates for Channel 258C1 at Fairbury, Nebraska, are 40-14-41 and 97-03-16. The coordinates for Channel 295A at Plattsmouth, Nebraska, are 41-05-16 and 95-48-19. The coordinates for Channel 257C2 at Clarinda, Iowa, are 40-33-12 and 95-07-18. The coordinates for Channel 246C3 at Maryville, Missouri, are 40-19-41 and 94-52-31.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73

Radio broadcasting.

PART 73—[AMENDED]

1. The authority citation for part 73 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 47 U.S.C 154, 303.

§ 73.202 [Amended]

2. Section 73.202(b), the Table of FM Allotments under Iowa, is amended by removing Channel 291C2 and adding Channel 257C2 at Clarinda.

3. Section 73.202(b), the Table of FM Allotments under Missouri, is amended by removing Channel 257A and adding Channel 246C3 at Maryville.

4. Section 73.202(b), the Table of FM Allotments under Nebraska, is amended by removing Channel 257C1 and adding Channel 258C1 at Fairbury; removing Channel 290A and adding Channel 290C2 at Omaha; and removing Channel 293A and adding Channel 295A at Plattsmouth.

Federal Communications Commission.

Michael C. Ruger,

Acting Chief, Allocations Branch, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 92-8869 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712-01-M

---

47 CFR Part 73

[MM Docket No. 89-404; RM-6895, RM-7133]

Radio Broadcasting Services; Greenwood, SC and Gibson, GA

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: This document denies a petition for reconsideration filed on behalf of Bay Communications, Inc., licensee of Station WAAW, Channel 234A, Williston, South Carolina, which sought reversal of our Report and Order in this proceeding. See 55 FR 49525, November 29, 1990. This document also substitutes Channel 232A for Channel 234A at Gibson, Georgia. The coordinates for Gibson are North Latitude 33-16-06 and West Longitude 82-36-34. With this action, the proceeding is terminated.

EFFECTIVE DATE: May 28, 1992.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Elizabeth Beaty, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a synopsis of the Commission's Report and Order, MM Docket No. 89-404, adopted March 30, 1992, and released April 13, 1992. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission's copy contractors, Downtown Copy Center, (202) 452-1422, 1714 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20036.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73

Radio broadcasting.

PART 73—[AMENDED]

1. The authority citation for part 73 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 47 U.S.C. 154, 303.

§ 73.202 [Amended]

2. Section 73.202(b), the Table of FM Allotments under Georgia, is amended by removing Channel 234A and adding Channel 232A at Gibson.

Federal Communications Commission.

Kathleen B. Levitz,

Deputy Chief, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 92-8863 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712-01-M

Proposed Rules

Federal Register
Vol. 57, No. 74
Thursday, April 16, 1992

This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains notices to the public of the proposed issuance of rules and regulations. The purpose of these notices is to give interested persons an opportunity to participate in the rule making prior to the adoption of the final rules.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Aviation Administration

14 CFR Part 39

[Docket No. 90-CE-58-AD]

Airworthiness Directives; Cessna 210 Series Airplanes

AGENCY: Federal Aviation Administration, DOT.

ACTION: Notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM).

SUMMARY: This notice proposes to adopt a new airworthiness directive (AD) that would be applicable to certain Cessna 210 series airplanes equipped with cantilever wings. The proposed action would require operational checks of the fuel gauges and fuel vent system, modification of the fuel caps and adapters, the fabrication and installation of a placard that cautions the use of fuel gauges for flight planning, and the incorporation of pilot operating procedures relating to preflight fuel system quantity checks into the airplane flight manual or airplane records. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has received over 100 reports of fuel exhaustion accidents or incidents on the affected airplanes. The actions specified by the proposed AD are intended to prevent loss of engine power caused by inadvertent fuel loss or inadequate fuel servicing.

DATES: Comments must be received on or before June 22, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Submit comments in triplicate to the FAA, Central Region, Office of the Assistant Chief Counsel, Attention: Rules Docket No. 90-CE-58-AD, room 1558, 601 E 12th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64106. Comments may be inspected at this location between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, holidays excepted.

Service information that is applicable to this AD may be obtained from the Cessna Aircraft Company, Customer Services, P.O. Box 1521, Wichita, Kansas 67201. This information also may be examined at the Rules Docket at the address above.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Paul O. Pendleton, Aerospace Engineer, FAA, Wichita Aircraft Certification Office, 1801 Airport Road, room 100, Wichita, Kansas 67209; Telephone (316) 946-4143; Facsimile (316) 946-4407.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Comments Invited

Interested persons are invited to participate in the making of the proposed rule by submitting such written data, views, or arguments as they may desire. Communications should identify the Rules Docket number and be submitted in triplicate to the address specified above. All communications received on or before the closing date for comments, specified above, will be considered before taking action on the proposed rule. The proposals contained in this notice may be changed in light of the comments received.

Comments are specifically invited on the overall regulatory, economic, environmental, and energy aspects of the proposed rule. All comments submitted will be available, both before and after the closing date for comments, in the Rules Docket for examination by interested persons. A report that summarizes each FAA-public contact concerned with the substance of this proposal will be filed in the Rules Docket.

Commenters wishing the FAA to acknowledge receipt of their comments submitted in response to this notice must submit a self-addressed, stamped postcard on which the following statement is made: "Comments to Docket No. 90-CE-58-AD." The postcard will be date stamped and returned to the commenter.

Availability of NPRMs

Any person may obtain a copy of this NPRM by submitting a request to the FAA, Central Region, Office of the Assistant Chief Counsel, Attention: Rules Docket No. 90-CE-58-AD, room 1558, 601 E. 12th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64106.

DISCUSSION: The FAA has received several reports of loss of fuel or problems in fueling on certain Cessna 210 series airplanes that are equipped with cantilever wings. Cessna manufactured 6,446 of these cantilever wing design airplanes between 1967 and 1986. Within a recent seven-year period, 100 of these airplanes were involved in fuel exhaustion incidents or accidents. This is considered to be excessive when compared to airplanes of similar performance such as the Beech Bonanza series and Piper Archer series airplanes.

The cantilever-wing design of Cessna 210 series airplanes is that of a high-wing design as opposed to the low-wing configuration utilized on Beech and Piper airplanes. The difficulty in visually inspecting the fuel quantity on the high-wing Cessna 210 series airplanes could have contributed to the high number of fuel exhaustion accidents or incidents. Fuel capacity tests have verified that, in order to fully service these cantilever wing Cessna 210 series airplanes, the last 5 to 7.5 gallons of fuel per tank have to be serviced very slowly.

It is possible that some fuel servicing personnel might be unfamiliar with the slow fuel servicing associated with these airplanes and might discontinue servicing when the fuel reaches the bottom of the flush fuel cap adapter. In this case, if the pilot does not visually verify that the fuel is actually at the top of the fuel cap adapter, the fuel on board may be 10 to 15 gallons less than the capacity registered by the fuel gauge.

Fuel caps and vents have been susceptible to siphoning when not properly maintained, which may cause undetected in-flight fuel loss. The fuel cap and filler port configurations of cantilever-wing Cessna 210 series airplanes have been changed several times and the FAA is aware that at least 6 different designs are currently being utilized. In addition, Cessna changed the fuel vent valve design and location beginning with the 1985 production models. Cessna has also provided retrofit kits that some operators have voluntarily installed. These actions may have decreased the probability of reduced fuel quantity and in-flight siphoning, but fuel exhaustion incidents are still being reported.

In order to more fully determine what action to take (if any) and to allow the general public to participate in the decision whether to initiate rulemaking, the FAA issued an advance notice of proposed rulemaking (ANPRM) on December 20, 1990 (55 FR 52179), and subsequently republished this ANPRM on January 3, 1991 (56 FR 3809) to allow

the public more time to respond. The ANPRM included questions posed to the operators that dealt with fueling problems or fuel exhaustion history. Over 200 comments have been received as a result of this ANPRM.

One hundred thirty-seven (137) commenters believe there is absolutely nothing wrong with the Cessna Model 210 airplane fuel system. A majority of these 137 commenters stress the care that they personally take to ensure that the tanks are fully serviced.

Forty-six (46) commenters state that the flush fuel cap adapter contributes to servicing personnel failing to fill the last 10 to 15 gallons of fuel since it must be refueled at a considerably slower rate. Another 54 commenters believe that the fuel cap and vent installations cause fuel to siphon in flight.

Forty-five (45) others comment that the fuel gauge installation is inaccurate. Five commenters state that they have problems with fuel vapor return and one of these commenters believes that the fuel vapor return is going to the wrong tank.

Forty-four (44) commenters think that the fuel capacity/quantity problem should be addressed with an Airplane Flight Manual Supplement (AFMS).

In addition to the comments discussed above, Cessna has issued instructions to Service Kit SK210–136, which are referenced by Cessna Service Bulletin (SB) SEB91–10, dated October 25, 1991. These instructions specify procedures for the replacement of a flush type fuel cap with a protruding reduced diameter fuel cap and a new adapter cover plate.

The FAA has examined all comments that were submitted as a result of the ANPRM, reviewed all available information including the referenced service instructions, and determined that AD action should be taken on all Cessna Model 210 airplanes that are equipped with cantilever wings.

Since the condition described is likely to exist or develop in other Cessna Model 210 airplanes equipped with cantilever wings of the same type design, the proposed AD would require (1) operational checks of the fuel gauges and fuel vent system; (2) modification of the fuel caps and adapters in accordance with the instructions to Cessna Service Kit SK210–136, which are referenced by Cessna SB SEB91–10, dated October 25, 1991; (3) fabrication and installation of a placard that cautions the use of fuel gauges for flight planning; and (4) the incorporation of pilot operating procedures relating to preflight fuel system capacity checks into the airplane flight manual or airplane records.

The FAA has determined that calendar time is the most desirable method of compliance for the proposed AD because yearly operational times vary throughout the fleet. For example, one airplane operator might utilize the airplane 100 hours time-in-service (TIS) or more in one month, while another may not utilize the airplane 10 hours TIS in one year. Therefore, to maintain continuity and avoid inadvertent grounding of the affected airplanes, compliance based upon calendar time is proposed.

The FAA estimates that 5,000 airplanes in the U.S. registry would be affected by the proposed AD, that it would take approximately 7 hours per airplane to accomplish the proposed action, and that the average labor rate is approximately $55 an hour. Parts cost approximately $150 per airplane. Based on these figures, the total cost impact of the proposed AD on U.S. operators is estimated to be $2,675,000.

The regulations proposed herein would not have substantial direct effects on the States, on the relationship between the national government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government. Therefore, in accordance with Executive Order 12612, it is determined that this proposal would not have sufficient federalism implications to warrant the preparation of a Federalism Assessment.

For the reasons discussed above, I certify that this action (1) is not a "major rule" under Executive Order 12291; (2) is not a "significant rule" under DOT Regulatory Policies and Procedures (44 FR 11034, February 26, 1979); and (3) if promulgated, will not have a significant economic impact, positive or negative, on a substantial number of small entities under the criteria of the Regulatory Flexibility Act. A copy of the draft regulatory evaluation prepared for this action has been placed in the Rules Docket. A copy of it may be obtained by contacting the Rules Docket at the location provided under the caption "Addresses".

List of Subjects in 14 CFR Part 39

Air transportation, Aircraft, Aviation safety, Safety

The Proposed Amendment

Accordingly, pursuant to the authority delegated to me by the Administrator, the Federal Aviation Administration proposes to amend 14 CFR part 39 of the Federal Aviation Regulations as follows:

PART 39—AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES

1. The authority citation for part 39 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 49 U.S.C. 1354(a), 1421 and 1423; 49 U.S.C. 106(g); and 14 CFR 11.89.

§ 39.13 [Amended]

2. Section 39.13 is amended by adding the following new AD:

Cessna: Docket No. 90–CE–58–AD.

Applicability: Models 210 and T210 series airplanes (serial numbers (S/N) 21058819 through 21065009), Model T210 series airplanes (S/N T210–0198 through T210–0454), and Model P210 series airplanes (S/N P21000001 through P21000874), certificated in any category.

Compliance: Required within the next 12 calendar months after the effective date of this AD, unless already accomplished.

To prevent loss of engine power caused by inadvertent fuel loss or inadequate fuel servicing, accomplish the following:

(a) Inspect the fuel system fuel vent to ensure that the primary fuel tank vent valve is functioning properly by accomplishing the procedures outlined in the applicable maintenance manual.

(b) Fabricate a placard with the words "CAUTION: Fuel gauges are not reliable for long-range flight planning. See Pilot Operating Procedures—Preflight Fuel System Quantity Check." This placard must utilize letters of at least ⅛ inches high. Install this placard adjacent to the fuel gauges within the pilots clear view.

(c) Incorporate the PILOT OPERATING PROCEDURES—PREFLIGHT FUEL SYSTEM QUANTITY CHECK that is Figure 1 of this AD into the airplane flight manual or airplane records, and operate the airplane accordingly.

Figure 1

Pilot Operating Procedures—Preflight Fuel System Quantity Check

The following procedures are to be used on certain Cessna 210 Series airplanes whenever more than 75 gallons of fuel are needed for range and reserve.

1. Verify that the airplane is level laterally and has approximately 4.5 degrees nose up (normal nose strut on a level surface).

2. Visually inspect each fuel tank for fuel level with the upper wing surface.

3. Check each fuel cap for security and wing surface for a lack of fuel stains aft each fuel cap.

(d) Check fuel gauge accuracy by accomplishing the following on each fuel gauge and tank:

(1) Perform the fuel gauge calibration procedures that are outlined in the applicable maintenance manual.

(2) Drain the fuel in the tank and refill with 10 gallons per tank.

(3) Verify fuel gauge accuracy at 10 gallons within 1 gallon.

(4) Remove fuel in one gallon increments and verify that gauge accuracy is maintained within one gallon (plus or minus) at each increment.

(5) Prior to further flight, correct any deficiencies detected per the requirements of paragraph (d)(1), (d)(2), (d)(3), and (d)(4) of this AD.

(e) Install raised fuel caps in accordance with the instructions to Cessna Service Kit SK210-136, which are referenced by Cessna SB SEB91-10, dated October 25, 1991, if either of the following is applicable:

(1) All airplanes that have S/N 21058819 through 21064897, S/N T210-0198 through T210-0454, or S/N P21000001 through P21000834.

(2) All airplanes with S/N 21064898 through 21065009 or P21000835 that are equipped with standard-range 45-gallon fuel tanks.

(f) Special flight permits may be issues in accordance with FAR 21.197 and 21.199 to operate the airplane to a location where the requirements of this AD can be accomplished.

(g) An alternative method of compliance or adjustment of the compliance time that provides an equivalent level of safety may be approved by the Manager, Wichita Aircraft Certification Office, 1801 Airport Road, room 100, Mid-Continent Airport, Wichita, Kansas 67209. The request should be forwarded through an appropriate FAA Maintenance Inspector, who may add comments and then send it to the Manager, Wichita Aircraft Certification Office.

Note: Information concerning the existence of approved alternative methods of compliance with this AD, if any, may be obtained from the Wichita Aircraft Certification Office.

(h) All persons affected by this directive may obtain copies of the document referred to herein upon request to the Cessna Aircraft Company, P.O. Box 7704, Wichita, Kansas 67277; or may examine this document at the FAA, Central Region, Office of the Assistant Chief Counsel, room 1558, 601 E. 12th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64106.

Issued in Kansas City, Missouri, on April 10, 1992.

Barry D. Clements,

Manager, Small Airplane Directorate Aircraft Certification Service.

[FR Doc. 92-8779 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910-13-M

POSTAL SERVICE

39 CFR Part 111

Indemnity Claims

AGENCY: Postal Service.

ACTION: Notice of proposed rule.

SUMMARY: The Postal Service proposes amending its regulations to extend the waiting period from 45 days to 60 before a claim for loss of a COD article may be filed. The Postal Service also proposes that a claim for loss of an insured article may be filed only by the mailer to be consistent with filing procedures for insured, registered, COD, and Express Mail, and the provision of the Domestic Mail Classification Schedule. Since loss claims will only be filed by the mailer, the procedures for addressee filing in 149.333 are eliminated.

DATES: Comments on the proposed rule must be received on or before May 18, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Written comments should be mailed or delivered to the Director, Office of Classification and Rates Administration, U.S. Postal Service, room 8430, 475 L'Enfant Plaza SW., Washington, DC 20260-5903. Copies of all written comments will be available for inspection and photocopying between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, at the above address.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mary Bronson, (202) 268-5181.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: A recent Postal Inspection Service audit found that the 45-day waiting period before a claim for loss of a COD article may be filed is insufficient. Claims are filed for COD articles that are in the process of being returned to the sender because they are unclaimed by the addressee during the 30-day holding period at the delivery post office. The increased waiting period to 60 days will allow time to transport the article to its destination, return it to the sender if unclaimed, and accommodate the required holding period if the post office is unable to deliver the article after the first attempt.

Although exempt from the notice and comment requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. of 553(b), (c)) regarding proposed rulemaking by 39 U.S.C. 401(a), the Postal Service invites public comment on the following proposed revisions to the Domestic Mail Manual, incorporated by reference in the Code of Federal Regulations. See 39 CFR 111.1.

List of Subjects in 39 CFR Part 111

Postal Service.

PART 111—[AMENDED]

1. The authority citation for 39 CFR part 111 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 5 U.S.C. 552(a); 39 U.S.C. 101, 401, 403, 404, 3001-3011, 3201-3219, 3403-3406, 3621, 5001.

2. Amend 149.21, 149.222, 149.312, 149.333, and 914.18 of the Domestic Mail Manual to read as follows:

149 INDEMNITY CLAIMS

* * * * *

149.2 General Instructions for Filing Claims on Insured, COD, and Registered Mail

149.21 Who May File. A claim for complete loss (wrapper and contents) of an insured, COD, or registered article may only be filed by the mailer. All claims for loss of contents, partial loss, or damage may be filed by the mailer or addressee.

* * * * *

149.22 When to File

* * * * *

149.222 Loss Claims

* * * * *

b. COD. For COD articles, a claim may not be filed until 60 days after the date of mailing, except as specified in 149.222c.

c. Exceptions. Claims for insured and COD articles originating at or addressed to post offices outside the contiguous United States (including insured articles to APO and FPO addresses) may not be filed: (1) until 60 days after the date of mailing for articles sent by First-Class, SAM or PAL mail; and (2) until 75 days after the date of mailing for parcels sent by surface ocean transportation.

* * * * *

149.3 Insured and COD Claims

149.31 How to File

* * * * *

149.312 Evidence of Loss or Damage

[Delete 149.312b and renumber 149.312c and 149.312d as 149.312b and 149.312c, respectively.]

* * * * *

149.33 Processing Form 3812

* * * * *

149.333 Forwarding Claims

(Delete 149.333b and renumber 149.333c, 149.333d, and 149.333e as 149.333b, 149.333c, and 149.333d, respectively.)

* * * * *

914 COLLECT ON DELIVERY (COD) MAIL

914.1 Description

* * * * *

914.18 Delays in Remittance.

(Revise the first two sentences as follows:)

"Mailers are encouraged to report instances in which there has been undue delay in receiving money orders or recipient's checks in payment for COD articles. The mailer should normally receive payment within 60 days of the date of mailing (75 days for parcels sent by surface ocean transportation)."

An appropriate amendment to 39 CFR 111.3 to reflect these changes will be published if the proposed is adopted.

Stanley F. Mires,

Assistant General Counsel, Legislative Division.

[FR Doc. 92-8813 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7710-12-M

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

47 CFR Part 73

[MM Docket No. 92-73, RM-7954]

Radio Broadcasting Services; Warrenton, GA

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: This document requests comments on a petition filed on behalf of William P. Eaton requesting an allotment of a Class A station to Warrenton, Georgia, as that community's second local FM transmission service. The Commission has proposed the use of Channel 254A in lieu of Channel 232A as proposed by the petitioner. The coordinates for this proposal are North Latitude 33-28-33 and West Longitude 82-35-24.

DATES: Comments must be filed on or before June 4, 1992, and reply comments on or before June 19, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Secretary, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC 20554. In addition to filing comments with the FCC, interested parties should serve the petitioners, or their counsel or consultant, as follows: John E. Fiorini III, Mark Van Bergh, Gardner, Carton & Douglas, 1001 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., suite 750, Washington, DC 20004.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Elizabeth Beaty, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a synopsis of the Commission's Notice of Proposed Rule Making, MM Docket No. 92-73, adopted March 30, 1992, and released April 13, 1992. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission's copy contractors, Downtown Copy Center, (202) 452-1422, 1714 21st St., NW., Washington, DC 20036.

Provisions of the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 do not apply to this proceeding.

Members of the public should note that from the time a Notice of Proposed Rule Making is issued until the matter is no longer subject to Commission consideration or court review, all *ex parte* contacts are prohibited in Commission proceedings, such as this one, which involve channel allotments. See 47 CFR 1.1204(b) for rules governing permissible *ex parte* contacts.

For information regarding proper filing procedures for comments, See 47 CFR 1.415 and 1.420.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73

Radio broadcasting.

Federal Communications Commission.

Michael C. Ruger,

Acting Chief, Allocations Branch, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 92-8861 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712-01-M

---

47 CFR Part 73

[MM Docket No. 92-74, RM-7952]

Radio Broadcasting Services; Byrdstown, TN

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: The Commission requests comments on a petition by Donald Poore proposing the allotment of Channel 244A to Byrdstown, Tennessee, as the community's first FM local service. Channel 244A can be allotted to Byrdstown in compliance with the Commission's minimum distance separation requirements with a site restriction of 8.1 kilometers (5.0 miles) northeast to avoid a short-spacing to Station WDOD-FM, Channel 243C, Chattanooga, Tennessee. The coordinates for Channel 244A at Byrdstown are North Latitude 35-38-10 and West Longitude 85-05-22.

DATES: Comments must be filed on or before June 4, 1992, and reply comments on or before June 19, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC 20554. In addition to filing comments with the FCC, interested parties should serve the petitioner, or its counsel or consultant, as follows: Donald Poore, Route 4, Box 781, Albany, Kentucky 42606 (Petitioner).

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Pamela Blumenthal, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a synopsis of the Commission's Notice of Proposed Rule Making, MM Docket No. 92-74, adopted March 30, 1992, and released April 13, 1992. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission's copy contractor, Downtown Copy Center, (202) 452-1422, 1714 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20036.

Provisions of the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 do not apply to this proceeding.

Members of the public should note that from the time a Notice of Proposed Rule Making is issued until the matter is no longer subject to Commission consideration or court review, all *ex parte* contacts are prohibited in Commission proceedings, such as this one, which involve channel allotments. See 47 CFR 1.1204(b) for rules governing permissible *ex parte* contacts.

For information regarding proper filing procedures for comments, see 47 CFR 1.415 and 1.420.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73

Radio/Broadcasting.

Federal Communications Commission.

Michael C. Ruger,

Acting Chief, Allocations Branch, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 92-8862 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712-01-M

---

47 CFR Part 73

[MM Docket No. 92-68, RM-7949]

Radio Broadcasting Services; Goldendale, WA

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: The Commission requests comments on a petition by Colin B. Malcolm seeking the substitution of Channel 272C3 for Channel 272A at Goldendale, Washington, and the modification of its construction permit for Station KYYT(FM) accordingly. Channel 272C3 can be allotted to Goldendale in compliance with the Commission's minimum distance separation requirements at the petitioner's requested site with the imposition of a site restriction of 17.8 kilometers (11 miles) south. The coordinates for Channel 272C3 at

Goldendale are North Latitude 45–40–15 and West Longitude 120–54–30. In accordance with § 1.420(g) of the Commission's Rules, we will not accept competing expressions of interest in the use of Channel 272C3 at Goldendale or require the petitioner to demonstrate the availability of an additional equivalent class channel.

DATES: Comments must be filed on or before June 4, 1992, and reply comments on or before June 19, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC 20554. In addition to filing comments with the FCC, interested parties should serve the petitioner, or its counsel or consultant, as follows: Colin B. Malcolm, P.O. Box 149, Goldendale, Washington 98620 (Petitioner).

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Sharon P. McDonald, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634–6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a synopsis of the Commission's Notice of Proposed Rule Making, MM Docket No. 92–68, adopted March 26, 1992, and released April 13, 1992. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission's copy contractor, Downtown Copy Center, (202) 452–1422, 1714 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20036.

Provisions of the Regulatory flexibility Act of 1980 do not apply to this proceeding.

Members of the public should note that from the time a Notice of Proposed Rule Making is issued until the matter is no longer subject to Commission consideration or court review, all *ex parte* contacts are prohibited in Commission proceedings, such as this one, which involve channel allotments. See 47 CFR 1.1204(b) for rules governing permissible *ex parte* contacts.

For information regarding proper filing procedures for comments, see 47 CFR 1.415 and 1.420.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73

Radio broadcasting.

Federal Communications Commission.

Michael C. Ruger,

Acting Chief, Allocations Branch, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 92–8868 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712–01–M

Notices

Federal Register
Vol. 57, No. 74
Thursday, April 16, 1992

This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains documents other than rules or proposed rules that are applicable to the public. Notices of hearings and investigations, committee meetings, agency decisions and rulings, delegations of authority, filing of petitions and applications and agency statements of organization and functions are examples of documents appearing in this section.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Forms Under Review by Office of Management and Budget

April 10, 1992.

The Department of Agriculture has submitted to OMB for review the following proposals for the collection of information under the provisions of the Paperwork Reduction Act (44 U.S.C. chapter 35) since the last list was published. This list is grouped into new proposals, revisions, extensions, or reinstatements. Each entry contains the following information:

(1) Agency proposing the information collection; (2) Title of the information collection; (3) Form number(s), if applicable; (4) How often the information is requested; (5) Who will be required or asked to report; (6) An estimate of the number of responses; (7) An estimated of the total number of hours needed to provide the information; (8) Name and telephone number of the agency contact person.

Questions about the items in the listing should be directed to the agency person named at the end of each entry. Copies of the proposed forms and supporting documents may be obtained from: Department Clearance Officer, USDA, OIRM, room 404-W Admin. Bldg., Washington, DC 20250, (202) 690-2118.

Revision

• Food and Nutrition Service

7 CFR Part 210—National School Lunch Program
Monthly; Semi-annually; Annually, Biennially
State or local governments; Federal agencies or employees; Non-profit institutions; 2,163,275 responses; 22,350,569 hours
Angella Love (703) 305-2607.

Extension

• Food and Nutrition Service

7 CFR Part 235—State Administrative Expense Funds (Reporting and Recordkeeping)
FNS-74
Monthly; Semi-annually, Annually
State or local governments; 1996 responses; 34,363 hours
Angella Love (703) 305-2607.

New Collection

• Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

Public Awareness in Hawaii
One time survey
Individuals or households; 1,400 responses; 350 hours
Martina Sawicki (301) 436-8511.

Larry K. Roberson,
Deputy Departmental Clearance Officer.

[FR Doc. 92-8766 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3410-01-M

Forest Service

Far East Salvage and Recovery Project, Boise National Forest, Boise County, ID

AGENCY: Forest Service, USDA.

ACTION: Revised notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement.

SUMMARY: The Boise National Forest published a notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Far East Salvage and Recovery Project in the **Federal Register** on December 27, 1991 (vol. 56, no. 249, page 67056). That notice is hereby revised to change the responsible official. The responsible official is now Stephen P. Mealey, Boise National Forest Supervisor. The responsible official was formerly Morris Huffman, Lowman District Ranger.) No other revisions are made.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION: Questions about the proposed action should be directed to Dautis Pearson; Project Leader; Lowman Ranger District; HC 77 Box 3020. Lowman, ID 83637; phone (208) 259-3361.

Dated: April 1, 1992.

Stephen P. Mealey,
Forest Supervisor.

[FR. Doc. 92-8800 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3410-11-M

Pacific Southwest Region, CA; Legal Appealable Decisions

AGENCY: Forest Service, USDA.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: On April 2, 1991 (Vol. 56, No. 63, p. 13448), the Pacific Southwest Region published a list of newspapers in which decisions would be published in accordance with 36 CFR 217.5(d). This list must be updated twice annually.

The April 2, 1991 Pacific Southwest Region list will remain unchanged. The April 2, 1991 notice lists the newspapers that will be used by all ranger districts, forests, and the Regional Office of the Pacific Southwest Region to publish legal notice of all decisions subject to appeal under 36 CFR part 217.

The intended effect of this action is to inform interested members of the public which newspapers will be used to publish legal notices of decisions, thereby allowing them to receive constructive notice of a decision, to provide clear evidence of timely notice, and to achieve consistency in administering the appeals process.

DATES: Publication of legal notices in the listed newspapers will begin with decisions subject to appeal that are made on or after April 20, 1992. The list of newspapers will remain in effect until October 1992 when another notice will be published in the **Federal Register.**

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: KJ Silverman, Regional Appeals Coordinator, Pacific Southwest Region, 630 Sansome Street, San Francisco, CA 94111, phone: (415) 705-2554.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On March, 1990, an interim rule amending the administrative appeal procedures at 36 CFR part 217 was published requiring publication of legal notice of decisions subject to appeal. On February 6, 1991, a notice was published in the **Federal Register** finalizing the interim rule. This newspaper publication of notices of decisions is in addition to direct notice to those who have requested notice in writing and to those known to be interested and affected by a specific decision.

The legal notice is to identify: The decision by title and subject matter; the date of the decision; the name and title of the official making the decision; and how to obtain copies of the decision. In

addition, the notice is to state the date the appeal period begins is the day following publication of the notice.

In addition to the principal newspaper listed for each unit, some Forest Supervisors and District Rangers have listed newspapers providing additional notice of their decisions. The timeframe for appeal shall be based on the date of publication of the notice in the first (principal) newspaper listed for each unit.

Dated: April 7, 1992.

Joyce T. Muraoka,

Deputy Regional Forester.

[FR Doc. 92-8657 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3410-11-M

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

International Trade Administration

[A-122-401]

Red Raspberries From Canada; Preliminary Results and Termination In Part of the Antidumping Duty Administrative Review and Intent To Revoke in Part the Antidumping Duty Order

AGENCY: International Trade Administration/Import Administration, Department of Commerce.

ACTION: Notice of preliminary results and termination in part of the antidumping duty administrative review and intent to revoke in part the antidumping duty order.

SUMMARY: In response to requests from the petitioner and four respondents, the Department of Commerce has conducted an administrative review of the antidumping duty order on fresh and frozen red raspberries from Canada. The review of Jesse Processing is being terminated following timely withdrawal of its request for review. The review covers ten processors/exporters of this merchandise to the United States and the period June 1, 1990 through May 31, 1991. Three companies responded that they were no longer in business and had ceased exporting raspberries to the United States prior to the review period. One company reported that they had made no shipments of raspberries to the United States during the review period. Two processors/exporters did not respond to the Department's questionnaire; we are therefore using best information available for these companies. For the remaining four processors/exporters of this merchandise to the United States, we preliminarily found zero or *de minimis* margins. Provided that prior to the final results of this review, B.C. Blueberry Cooperative Association (B.C. Blueberry) is able to demonstrate that it has not sold at less than foreign market value for a period of at least three consecutive years and that it is not likely to sell the subject merchandise at less than foreign market value in the future, the Department intends to revoke the antidumping duty order with respect to B.C. Blueberry upon publication of these final results. Interested parties are invited to comment on these preliminary results.

EFFECTIVE DATE: April 16, 1992.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Sylvia Chadwick, Anne D'Alauro or Maria MacKay, Office of Countervailing Compliance, International Trade Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230; telephone: (202) 377-2786.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

On June 5, 1991, the Department of Commerce (the Department) published in the Federal Register a notice of "Opportunity to Request Administrative Review" (56 FR 25663) of the antidumping duty order on certain red raspberries from Canada (50 FR 26019; June 24, 1985) for the period June 1, 1990 through May 31, 1991. During June 1991, in accordance with § 353.22 of the Commerce regulations (19 CFR 353.22 (1991)), the petitioner requested reviews of ten exporters covering the period June 1, 1990 through May 31, 1991. At the same time four respondents, Clearbrook Packers Inc., B.C. Blueberry, Universal Packers, Inc., and Jesse Processing also requested reviews for the same period. On June 28, 1991, B.C. Blueberry requested revocation in accordance with 19 CFR 353.25(b). We published a notice of initiation on eleven companies on July 19, 1991 (56 FR 33251). The Department has now conducted the administrative review in accordance with section 751 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (the Act).

Scope of the Review

Imports covered by these reviews are shipments of fresh and frozen red raspberries packed in bulk containers and suitable for further processing. These products are currently classifiable under the Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTS) item numbers 0810.20.90, 0810.20.10, and 0811.20.20. The HTS item numbers are provided for convenience and Customs' purposes. The written description remains dispositive.

The review covers ten processors/exporters of Canadian red raspberries and the period June 1, 1990 through May 31, 1991. We are terminating the review of Jesse Processing because the company withdrew its request for review on a timely basis and the petitioner did not request a review of them. Pacific Coast Fruit Products reported no shipments during the review period. East Chilliwack, Sabolay, and BB Fruit companies responded that they were no longer in business and had ceased exporting raspberries to the United States well before the review period.

Because Valley Berries and Marco Estates/Landrow did not respond to the Department's questionnaire, we used best information available (BIA) for assessment of antidumping duties and cash deposit purposes for these companies. As BIA for these companies, we are using the highest rate found for any company under this order, or 22.76 percent.

In accordance with 19 CFR 353.25(a)(2), the Department intends to revoke the antidumping duty order with respect to B.C. Blueberry if, at the time the Department publishes its final results of this review, the company has demonstrated three consecutive years of sales at not less than foreign market value and that it is not likely to sell subject merchandise at less than foreign market value in the future. The Department conducted a verification of B.C. Blueberry as required under 19 CFR 353.25(c)(2)(ii).

United States Price

To calculate the United States price, the Department used both purchase price and exporter's sales price as appropriate, as defined in section 772 of the Act. For those sales made directly to unrelated parties prior to importation into the United States, we based the United States price on purchase price, in accordance with section 772(b) of the Act. We calculated the purchase price based on the f.o.b. plant, f.o.b. U.S. cold storage, and delivered packed price. We made deductions, where applicable, for U.S. brokerage/handling, U.S. customs duties, and inland freight.

Where sales to the first unrelated purchaser occurred after importation into the United States, we based United States price on exporter's sales price (ESP), in accordance with section 772(c) of the Act. We calculate the exporter's sales price based on the f.o.b. U.S. cold storage, and U.S. cold storage warehouse transfer packed price. We made deductions, where applicable, for U.S. brokerage/handling, inland freight, customs duties, credit expenses, commissions to unrelated agents, and indirect selling expenses.

Foreign Market Value

The Department used home market price to calculate foreign market value in accordance with section 773(a) of the Act when sufficient quantities of such or similar merchandise were sold in the home market to provide a basis for comparison. Universal Packers did not have a viable home market due to insufficient home market sales of such or similar merchandise; accordingly, we used third country price. Home market and third country prices were based on the f.o.b. Canadian port, f.o.b. rail, and f.o.b. Canadian cold storage packed prices to unrelated purchasers in the home and third country markets. We made adjustments, where applicable, for foreign inland freight, credit expenses, brokerage/handling, commissions, indirect selling expenses to offset commissions, and differences in merchandise and packing. When ESP was used as United States price, we also made adjustments to the home market price for indirect selling expenses to offset U.S. indirect selling expenses plus commission.

Preliminary Results of the Review

As a result of our comparison of United States price to foreign market value, we preliminarily determine that the following margins exist for the review period:

Processor/Exporters	Margin (percent) 6/1/90-5/31/91
BC Blueberry Co-op	0
Clearbrook Packers	0
Mukhtiar & Sons	0
Marco Estates/Landgrow	22.76
Universal Packers	0.20
Valley Berries	22.76

Parties to the proceeding may request disclosure and interested parties may request a hearing not later than 10 days after publication of this notice. Interested parties may submit written arguments in case briefs on these preliminary results within 30 days of the date of publication. Rebuttal briefs, limited to arguments raised in case briefs, may be submitted seven days after the time limit for filing the case brief. Any hearing, if requested, will be held seven days after the scheduled date for submission of rebuttal briefs. Copies of case briefs and rebuttal briefs must be served on interested parties in accordance with 19 CFR 353.38(e).

The Department will publish the final results of this administrative review including the results of its analysis of issues raised in any case or rebuttal brief or at a hearing.

The Department shall determine, and the Customs Service shall assess, antidumping duties on all appropriate entries. Individual differences between United States price and foreign market value may vary from the percentages stated above. The Department will issue appraisement instructions directly to the Customs Service.

Furthermore, the following deposit requirements will be effective for all shipments of the subject merchandise, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the publication of the final results of this administrative review, as provided for by section 751(a)(1) of the Act: (1) The cash deposit rates for the reviewed companies will be those rates established in the final results of this administrative review; (2) for previously reviewed or investigated companies not listed above, the cash deposit rate will continue to be the company-specific rate published for the most recent period; (3) if the exporter is not a firm covered in this review, a prior review, or the original less-than-fair-value investigation, but the manufacturer is, the cash deposit rate will be the rate established for the most recent period for the manufacturer of the merchandise; and (4) the cash deposit rate for all other manufacturers or exporters will be the "all other" rate established in the final results of this administrative review. Pacific Coast Fruit Products does not have a company-specific rate because they reported no shipments during this review period and during any periods in which they were previously reviewed. Their cash deposit rate will, therefore, be the "all other" rate established in this review. The "all other" rate represents the highest rate for any firm with shipments in this administrative review, other than those firms receiving a rate based entirely on BIA.

These deposit requirements, when imposed, shall remain in effect until publication of the final results of the next administrative review.

This notice also serves as a preliminary reminder to importers of their responsibility under 19 CFR 353.26 to file a certificate regarding the reimbursement of antidumping duties prior to liquidation of the relevant entries during this review period. Failure to comply with this requirement could result in the Secretary's presumption that reimbursement of antidumping duties occurred and the subsequent assessment of double antidumping duties.

This administrative review and notice are in accordance with section 751(a)(1) of the Act (19 U.S.C. 1675(a)(1)) and 19 CFR 353.22 and 353.25.

Dated: April 10, 1992.

Marjorie A. Chorlins,

Acting Assistant Secretary for Import Administration.

[FR Doc. 92-8849 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510-DS-M

[C-559-802]

Antifriction Bearings (Other Than Tapered Roller Bearings) and Parts Thereof From Singapore; Final Results of Countervailing Duty Administrative Review

AGENCY: International Trade Administration, Import Administration, Department of Commerce.

ACTION: Notice of final results of countervailing duty administrative review.

SUMMARY: On February 11, 1992, the Department of Commerce published the preliminary results of its administrative review of the countervailing duty order on antifriction bearings (other than tapered roller bearings) and parts thereof from Singapore for the period January 1, 1990 through December 31, 1990 (57 FR 4987). We have now completed that review and determine the total bounty or grant to be 9.11 percent *ad valorem* for Sundstrand, who received a rate based on best information available, and zero for all other companies for the period January 1, 1990 through December 31, 1990.

EFFECTIVE DATE: April 16, 1992.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Stephanie Moore or Maria MacKay, Office of Countervailing Compliance, International Trade Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washingon, DC 20230; telephone (202) 377-2786.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

On February 11, 1992, the Department of Commerce (the Department) published in the **Federal Register** (57 FR 4987) the preliminary results of its administrative review of the countervailing duty order on antifriction bearings (other than tapered roller bearings) and parts thereof from Singapore (54 FR 19125; May 3, 1989). The Department has now completed that administrative review in accordance with section 751 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (the Act).

Scope of Review

Imports covered by this review are shipments of antifriction bearings (other than tapered roller bearings) and parts thereof. Such merchandise is described

in detail in Appendix A to this notice. The Harmonized Tariff Schedule item numbers listed in Appendix A are provided for convenience and Customs purposes. The written description remains dispositive.

The review covers the period January 1, 1990 through December 31, 1990, and twelve programs. Three related companies responded to the Department's questionnaire: NMB Singapore Ltd. (NMB), Pelmec Industries (Pte.) Ltd. (Pelmec), and Minebea Co., Ltd., Singapore Branch (MSB). Sundstrand Pacific (Pte.) Ltd. (Sundstrand), an exporter of the subject merchandise to the United States, did not respond to the questionnaire.

Analysis of Comments Received

We gave interested parties an opportunity to comment on the preliminary results. We received no comments.

Final Results of Review

As a result of our review, we determine the total bounty or grant to be 9.11 percent *ad valorem* for Sundstrand, who received a rate based on best information available, and zero for all other companies for the period January 1, 1990 through December 31, 1990.

The Department will instruct the Customs Service to assess countervailing duties of 9.11 percent of the f.o.b. invoice price on shipments from Sundstrand and zero on shipments from all other companies for those shipments that were exported on or after January 1, 1990 and on or before December 31, 1990.

The Department will also instruct the Customs Service to collect a cash deposit of estimated countervailing duties, as provided by section 751(a)(1) of the Act, on all shipments of the subject merchandise from Singapore, of 9.11 percent of the f.o.b. invoice price on shipments from Sundstrand and zero on shipments from all other companies entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of publication of the final results of this notice. These deposit requirements will remain in effect until publication of the final results of the next administrative review.

This administrative review and notice are in accordance with section 751(a)(1) of the Act (19 U.S.C. 1675(a)(1)) and 19 CFR 355.22.

Dated: April 9, 1992.

Alan M. Dunn,

Assistant Secretary for Import Administration.

Appendix A

Scope of the Review

The products covered by this review, antifriction bearings (other than tapered roller bearings), mounted or unmounted, and parts thereof, constitute the following separate "classes or kinds" of merchandise as outlined below.

(1) Ball Bearings, Mounted or Unmounted, and Parts Thereof: These products include all antifriction bearings which employ balls as the rolling element. Such merchandise is classifiable under the following Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTS) item numbers: 8482.10.10, 8482.10.50, 8482.80.00, 8482.91.00, 8482.99.10, 8482.99.70, 8483.20.40, 8483.20.80, 8483.30.40, 8483.30.80, 8483.90.20, 8483.90.30, 8483.90.70, 8708.50.50, 8708.60.50, and 8708.99.50.

(2) Spherical Roller Bearings, Mounted or Unmounted, and Parts Thereof: These products include all antifriction bearings which employ spherical rollers as the rolling element. Such merchandise is classifiable under the following HTS item numbers: 8482.30.00, 8482.80.00, 8482.91.00, 8482.99.50, 8482.99.70, 8483.20.40, 8483.20.80, 8483.30.40, 8483.30.80, 8483.90.20, 8483.90.30, 8483.90.70, 8708.50.50, 8708.60.50, and 8708.99.50.

(3) Cylindrical Roller Bearings, Mounted or Unmounted, and Parts Thereof: These products include all antifriction bearings which employ cylindrical rollers as the rolling element. Such merchandise is classifiable under the following HTS item numbers: 8482.50.00, 8482.80.00, 8482.91.00, 8482.99.70, 8483.20.40, 8483.20.80, 8483.30.40, 8483.30.80, 8483.90.20, 8483.90.30, 8483.90.70, 8708.50.50, 8708.60.50, and 8708.99.50.

(4) Needle Roller Bearings, Mounted or Unmounted, and Parts Thereof: These products include all antifriction bearings which employ needle rollers as the rolling element. Such merchandise is classifiable under the following HTS item numbers: 8482.40.00, 8482.80.00, 8482.91.00, 8482.99.70, 8483.20.40, 8483.20.80, 8483.30.40, 8483.30.80, 8483.90.20, 8483.90.30, 8483.90.70, 8708.50.50, 8708.60.50, and 8708.99.50.

(5) Spherical Plain Bearings, Mounted or Unmounted, and Parts Thereof: These products include all spherical plain bearings which do not employ rolling elements and include spherical plain rod ends. Such merchandise is classifiable under the following HTS item numbers: 8483.30.40, 8483.30.80, 8483.90.20, 8483.90.30, 8485.90.00, and 8708.99.50.

This review covers all of the subject bearings and parts thereof outlined above with certain limitations. With regard to finished parts (inner race, outer race, cage, rollers, balls, seals, shields, etc.), all such parts are included in the scope of this review. For unfinished parts (inner race, outer race, rollers, balls, etc.), such parts are included if (1) they have been heat treated, or (2) heat treatment is not required to be preformed on the part. Thus, the only unfinished parts that are not covered by this review are those where the part will be subject to heat treatment importation.

[FR Doc. 92-8848 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510-DS-M

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

[OMB Control No. 9000-0077]

OMB Clearance Request for Quality Assurance

AGENCIES: Department of Defense (DOD), General Services Administration (GSA), and National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA).

ACTION: Notice of request for an extension to an existing OMB clearance (9000-0077).

SUMMARY: Under the provisions of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. chapter 35), the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Secretariat has submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) a request to review and approve an extension of a currently approved information collection requirement concerning Quality Assurance.

DATES: Comments may be submitted on or before June 15, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Send comments to Mr. Peter Weiss, FAR Desk Officer, OMB, room 3235, NEOB, Washington, DC 20503.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Beverly Fayson, Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, GSA (202) 501-4755.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

A. Purpose

Supplies and services acquired under Government contracts must conform to the contract's quality and quantity requirements. FAR part 46 prescribes inspection, acceptance, warranty, and other measures associated with quality requirements. Standard clauses related to inspection (a) require the contractor to provide and maintain an inspection systems that is acceptable to the Government; (b) give the Government the right to make inspections and test while work is in process; and (c) require the contractor to keep complete, and make available to the Government, records of its inspection work.

B. Annual Reporting Burden

The annual reporting burden is estimated as follows: Respondents, 950;

responses per respondent, 1; total annual responses, 950; preparation hours per response, .25; and total response burden hours, 237.5 (238).

C. Annual Recordkeeping Burden

The annual recordkeeping burden is estimated as follows: recordkeepers, 58,060; hours per recordkeeper, .68; and total recordkeeping burden hours, 39,575.

OBTAINING COPIES OF PROPOSALS: Requester may obtain copies of OMB applications or justifications from the General Services Administration, FAR Secretariat (VRS), room 4041, Washington, DC 20405, telephone (202) 501–4755. Please cite OMB Control No. 9000–0077, Quality Assurance, in all correspondence.

Date: April 8, 1992.

Beverly Fayson,

FAR Secretariat.

[FR Doc. 92–8742 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6820–JC–M

Department of the Air Force

USAF Scientific Advisory Board Meeting

The USAF Scientific Advisory Board's Committee on Technology Options for Global Reach—Global Power: 1995–2020 (Mobility Panel) will meet on 21–22 May 1992, at Kirtland AFB, Albuquerque, NM, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

The purpose of this meeting is to receive briefings and gather information for the study.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with section 552b(c) of Title 5, United States Code, specifically subparagraphs (1) and (4) thereof.

For further information, contact the Scientific Advisory Board Secretariat at (703) 697–4811.

Patsy J. Conner,

Air Force Federal Register Liaison Officer.

[FR Doc. 92–8821 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3910–01–M

USAF Scientific Advisory Board Meeting

The USAF Scientific Advisory Board's Committee on Technology Options for Global Reach—Global Power: 1995–2020 (Support Panel) will meet on 14–15 May 1992, at ANSER Corporation, 1215 Jefferson Davis HWY, Arlington, VA. 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

The purpose of this meeting is to receive briefings and gather information for the study.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with section 552b(c) of Title 5, United States Code, specifically subparagraphs (1) and (4) thereof.

For further information, contact the Scientific Advisory Board Secretariat at (703) 697–4811.

Patsy J. Conner,

Air Force Federal Register Liaison Officer.

[FR Doc. 92–8786 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3910–01–M

USAF Scientific Advisory Board Meeting

The USAF Scientific Advisory Board's Committee on Technology Options for Global Reach—Global Power: 1995–2020 (Support Panel) will meet on 14–15 May 1992, at the 49th Bare Base Support Group, Holloman AFB, NM, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

The purpose of this meeting is to receive briefings and gather information for the study.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with Section 552b(c) of Title 5, United States Code, specifically subparagraphs (1) and (4) thereof.

For further information, contact the Scientific Advisory Board Secretariat at (703) 697–4811.

Patsy J. Conner,

Air Force Federal Register Liaison Officer.

[FR Doc. 92–8785 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3910–01–M

USAF Scientific Advisory Board Meeting

The USAF Scientific Advisory Board's Committee on Technology Options for Global Reach—Global Power: 1995–2020 (Support Panel) will meet on 11–12 May 1992, at OC–ALC Tinker AFB, OK. 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

The purpose of this meeting is to receive briefings and gather information for the study.

The meeting will be closed to the public in accordance with section 552b(c) of title 5, United States Code, specifically subparagraphs (1) and (4) thereof.

For further information, contact the Scientific Advisory Board Secretariat at (703) 697–4811.

Patsy J. Conner,

Air Force Federal Register Liaison Officer.

[FR Doc. 92–8784 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3910–01–M

Department of the Army

Corps of Engineers

Intent To Prepare a Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Final Investigation and Selection of a New Rock Quarry Site for Snake River Levee System in Jackson Hole, WY

AGENCY: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, DOD.

ACTION: Notice of intent to prepare a DEIS.

SUMMARY: The Walla Walla District, Corps of Engineers, proposes the selection of a new rock quarry site to provide an adequate source of riprap material for the Snake and Gros Ventre River levee system. The action is necessary to secure a new rock source to provide a sufficient quantity and quality of material for emergency flood fighting operations and routine levee maintenance and repair. The Public Scoping process will be used to determine the best alternatives in lieu of riprap as an avulsion prevention, and significant environmental concerns to be addressed in the Environmental Impact Statement. The U.S. Forest Service is a cooperating agency, and will participate with the Corps in drafting the National Environmental Policy Act process.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Comments concerning the project and DEIS should be addressed to Robert D. Volz, LTC, EN, Commanding, Walla Walla District, Corps of Engineers, Attn: Mr. William MacDonald, Walla Walla, Washington 99362–9265. Mr. MacDonald can be reached at (509) 522–6625. Contact with Bridger-Teton National Forest, U.S. Forest Service, is Mr. Gary Paulson, P.O. Box 1689, Jackson, Wyoming 83001. Mr. Paulson can be reached at (307) 733–5010.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The authority for this action is The 1986 Water Resources Development Act (Public Law (P.L.) 99–662), section 840.

The new quarry is necessary because of poor rock quality, inadequate supply, and environmental concerns with existing Walton's Quarry. This quarry is located on the left bank of the Snake River, approximately 1 mile downstream of its confluence with the Gros Ventre River. A new quarry must have the capability to produce a long-term source of quality riprap material. The selected site must also have minimal environmental and cultural resource impacts.

A thorough geologic investigation of Jackson Hole area was performed to locate and evaluate potential quarry sites. The results of this study are found

in the Jackson Hole Geological Reconnaissance and Quarry Investigation Study Document—April 1989. The purpose of this investigation was to locate a potential quarry site/or sites from which durable stone of adequate size, weight, and shape could be produced. The investigated sites were all within reasonable haul distance of the Snake River levees in the vicinity of Jackson, Wyoming. Twenty potential sites were investigated for proper geologic characteristic, especially for the rock type and degree of fracturing and/ or jointing and what size, weight, and shape of stone that site had the potential for producing. Only a few sites were determined to possess the proper geologic characteristics required for riprap for the levees. Curtis Canyon was the single most desirable site, because it met all the criteria investigated. Subsequently, four (4) additional sites have been added as alternatives because of the concern with potential environmental impacts to the Curtis Canyon site.

More detailed investigations of the five alternative sites are required through drill core testing. A total of seven (7) alternatives are identified at this time:

Alternatives

Alternative #1—Curtis Canyon

Alternative #2—Flat Creek (talus)

Alternative #3—Rock Creek

Alternative #4—Phillips Ridge

Alternative #5—Teton Pass

Alternative #6—Alternative shore protection methods (gabions; concrete; etc)

Alternative #7—No action

Significant issues to be addressed in the DEIS include effects of the alternatives on wildlife, endangered species, scenic esthetics, recreation, cultural resources, and socioeconomics. The project will be reviewed under all applicable Federal, State, and local statutes. All alternative quarry sites are on U.S. Forest Service lands, and would have an impact on one or more of the following Federal Agency jurisdictions: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service responsible for the National Elk Refuge, National Park Service responsible for the Grand Teton National Park, and the U.S. Forest Service Bridger-Teton Ranger District. Affected Federal, State and local agencies, affected Indian tribes, and other interested parties are invited to participate in the scoping process. A formal scoping meeting is planned for June 3, 1992, in Jackson, Wyoming.

The DESIS should be available on or about May 5, 1993.

Kenneth L. Denton,

Army Federal Register Liaison Officer.

[FR Doc. 92-8741 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3710-GC-M

Department of the Navy

Government-owned Inventions; Availability for Licensing

AGENCY: Department of the Navy, DoD.

ACTION: Notice of Availability of Inventions for Licensing.

SUMMARY: The inventions listed below are assigned to the United States Government as represented by the Secretary of the Navy and are made available for licensing by the Department of the Navy.

Copies of patents cited are available from the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, Washington, DC 20231, for $3.00 each. Requests for copies of patents must include the patent number.

Copies of patent applications cited are available from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), Springfield, Virginia 22161 for $6.95 each ($10.95 outside North American Continent). Requests for copies of patent applications must include the patent application serial number. Claims are deleted from the patent applications copies sold to avoid premature disclosure.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. R. J. Erickson, Staff Patent Attorney, Office of the Chief of Naval Research (Code OOCCIP), Arlington, Virginia 22217-5000, telephone (703) 696-4001.

Patent 4,497,460: ERODIBLE SPIN TURBINE FOR TUBE-LAUNCHED MISSILES; filed 25 March 1983; patented 5 February 1985.

Patent 4,522,355: APPARATUS FOR SCANNING A ROTATING GYROSCOPE; filed 31 May 1983; patented 5 February 1985.

Patent 4,587,817: HIGH SECURITY INTERNAL LOCKING SYSTEM; filed 29 may 1984; patented 13 May 1986.

Patent 4,693,764: CONTROL OF PROCESSABILITY BY PARTICLE SIZE IN HIGH ENERGY SOLID PROPELLANTS; filed 15 September 1987; patented 15 September 1987.

Patent 4,697,186: VELOCITY DISCRIMINATION RADAR; filed 30 April 1975; patented 29 September 1987.

Patent 4,731,754: ERASABLE OPTICAL MEMORY MATERIAL FROM A FERROELECTRIC POLYMER; filed 12 September 1985; patented 15 March 1988.

Patent 4,749,420: METHOD OF MAKING CABLE ASSEMBLY FOR USE IN AN ANTENNA ELEMENT ASSEMBLY; filed 12 December 1986; patented 7 June 1988.

Patent 4,869,190: SOLID STATE POWER FAILURE SOLID IGNITION CONTROL; filed 29 June 1988; patented 26 September 1989.

Patent 4,913,648: QUARTZ BURNER FOR USE IN AN ATOMIC ABSORPTION SPECTROMETER FOR THE ANALYSIS OF ORGANOMETAL COMPOUNDS VIA HYDRIDE DEPRIVATIZATION; filed 27 December 1988; patented 3 April 1990.

Patent 4,935,479: SUBSTITUTE SILYL-TERMINATED COMPOUNDS AND POLYMERS THEREOF; filed 14 July 1987; patented 19 June 1990.

Patent 4,936,092: PROPELLANT GRAIN DESIGN; filed 28 November 1988; patented 26 June 1990.

Patent 4,939,407: BLOCK PATTERNING OF THE METALLIZATION OF POLYVINYLIDENE FLUORIDE TRANSDUCERS; filed 5 July 1988; patented 3 July 1990.

Patent 4,939,744: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR PRODUCING A PHOTOPUMPED VUV LASER FOR MO6+ ION-CONTAINING PLASMA; filed 15 November 1989; patented 3 July 1990.

Patent 4,943,929: CHEMICAL AGENT MONITOR AND CONTROL INTERFACE; filed 4 November 1988; patented 24 July 1990.

Patent 4,944,815: BONDING AGENT FOR COMPOSITE PROPELLANTS; filed 24 July 1980; patented 31 July 1990.

Patent 4,944,679: GENERIC RADAR DISPLAY; filed 28 September 1989; patented 31 July 1990.

Patent 4,947,465: LASER DISCRIMINATION BY STIMULATED EMISSION; filed 25 July 1989; patented 7 August 1990.

Patent 4,953,295: SEAWATER HYDRAULIC BAND SAW; filed 2 February 1990; patented 4 September 1990.

Patent 4,961,618: OPTICAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM HAVE A WIDE-CORE SINGLE-MODE PLANAR WAVEGUIDE; filed 5 June 1989; patented 9 October 1990.

Patent 4,962,303: INFRARED IMAGE DETECTOR UTILIZING SCHOTTKY BARRIER JUNCTIONS; filed 27 June 1989; patented 9 October 1990.

Patent 4,983,571: METHOD OF PRODUCING YBA2CU306+X SUPERCONDUCTORS WITH HIGH TRANSITION TEMPERATURE; filed

30 January 1990; patented 8 January 1991.
Patent 4,993,662: APPARATUS FOR GUIDING A MISSILE; filed 7 July 1970; patented 19 February 1991.
Patent 4,99€,261: ANTI-FOULING CASTABLE POLYMERS AND ANTI-FOULING POLYURETHANES AND SIMILAR MATERIALS; filed 1 September 1988; patented 26 February 1991.
Patent 5,000,161: SMOKESTACK HAVING REDUCED IR EMISSION; filed 30 October 1974; patented 19 March 1991.
Patent 5,003,039: AMINO PHENYL CONTAINING CURING AGENT FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE PHTHALONITRILE RESIN; filed 18 November 1988; patented 26 March 1991.
Patent 5,003,078: SYNTHESIS OF PHTHALONITRILE RESINS CONTAINING ETHER AND IMIDE LINKAGES; filed 16 May 1989; patented 26 March 1991.
Patent 5,003,315: PROGRESSIVE PHASE-ROTMAN-TURNER LENS FEED TRANSMISSION LINE NETWORK; filed 27 September 1990; patented 26 March 1991.
Patent 5,007,847: UNIVERSAL GROUND ADAPTER; filed 14 June 1990; patented 16 April 1991.
Patent 5,009,162: EXPLOSIVE LOGIC RESOLVER NETWORK; filed 28 December 1981; patented 23 April 1991.
Patent 5,012,250: RADIATOR OF MICROWAVE AND INFRARED ENERGY TO SIMULATE TARGET; filed 30 April 1990; patented 30 April 1991.
Patent 5,014,932: WINDOW COOLING FOR HIGH SPEED FLIGHT; filed 27 April 1990; patented 14 May 1991.
Patent 5,016,555: SUBMARINE TORPEDO TUBE PRIMARY SEAL INTERLOCK; filed 13 August 1990; patented 21 May 1991.
Patent 5,018,952: SINGLE SCREW MECHANISM WITH GATEMOTOR HOUSING AT INTERMEDIATE PRESSURE; filed 31 May 1989; patented 28 May 1991.
Patent 5,020,033: LARGE EDDY BREAK-UP DEVICE FOR TOWED ARRAYS; filed 28 September 1990; patented 28 May 1991.
Patent 5,023,845: EMBEDDED FIBER OPTIC BEAM DISPLACEMENT SENSOR; filed 31 October 1988; patented 11 June 1991.
Patent 5,028,210: PROPELLER UNIT WITH CONTROLLED CYCLIC AND COLLECTIVE BLADE PITCH; filed 5 January 1990; patented 2 July 1991.
Patent 5,028,816: ELECTRO-OPTIC LINE NARROWING OF OPTICAL PARAMETRIC OSCILLATORS; filed 21 May 1990; patented 2 July 1991.
Patent 5,029,953: ULTRAVIOLET OPTICAL ISOLATOR UTILIZING THE KDP-ISOMORPHOUS; filed 17 October 1990; patented 9 July 1991.
Patent 5,030,895: FIELD EMITTER ARRAY COMPARATOR; filed 30 August 1990; patented 9 July 1991.
Patent 5,034,712: MAGNETIC HEADING SENSOR ALIGNMENT; filed 5 July 1990; patented 23 July 1991.
Patent 5,034,748: NARROW BAND AUTOMATIC PHASE CONTROL TRACKING CIRCUITRY; filed 3 December 1973; patented 23 July 1991.
Patent 5,034,930: PASSIVE RANGING SONAR SYSTEM; filed 4 February 1966; patented 23 July 1991.
Patent 5,038,051: SOLID STATE MODULAR FOR MICROWAVE TRANSMITTERS; filed 8 May 1984; patented 6 August 1991.
Patent 5,038,077: GYROKLYSTRON DEVICE HAVE MULTI-SLOT BUNCHING CAVITIES; filed 31 January 1989; patented 6 August 1991.
Patent 5,038,103: OPTICAL FIBER MAGNETOMETER; filed 18 April 1985; patented 6 August 1991.
Patent 5,038,323: NON-VOLATILE MEMORY CELL WITH FERROELECTRIC CAPACITOR HAVING LOGICALLY INACTIVE ELECTRODE; filed 6 March 1990; patented 6 August 1991.
Patent 5,038,353: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR LASING; filed 21 February 1990; patented 6 August 1991.
Patent 5,038,523: SEAWATER HYDRAULIC ROTARY DISK TOOL; filed 8 May 1990; patented 13 August 1991.
Patent 5,038,563: SEAWATER POWER SOURCE FOR SEAWATER POWERED TOOLS; filed 7 August 1990; patented 13 August 1991.
Patent 5,039,029: MISSILE ORIENTATION MONITOR; filed 1 July 1982; patented 13 August 1991.
Patent 5,039,894: MAGNETOSTRICTIVE LINEAR MOTOR; filed 11 October 1990; patented 13 August 1991.
Patent 5,041,661: METHOD OF PRODUCING TRIAMINOGUANIDINE NITRATE; filed 2 July 1984; patented 20 August 1991.
Patent 5,041,753: MAGNETOSTRICTIVE ANGULAR POSITIONER AND MOTOR; filed 11 October 1990; patented 20 August 1991.
Patent 5,043,251: PROCESS OF THREE DIMENSIONAL LITHOGRAPHY IN AMORPHOUS POLYMERS; filed 29 November 1989; patented 27 August 1991.
Patent 5,043,693: HETEROGENEOUS MAGNETORESISTANT LAYER; filed 13 August 1990; patented 27 August 1991.
Patent 5,043,998: NARROW-BANDWIDTH UNSTABLE RESONATOR LASER CAVITY; filed 16 October 1990; patented 27 August 1991.
Patent 5,045,345: ENERGY BEAN TREATMENT FOR IMPROVED ADHESION; filed 31 October 1989; patented 3 September 1991.
Patent 5,045,349: SILVER-NICKEL COMPOSITE CATHODES FOR ALKALINE SECONDARY BATTERIES; filed 16 August 1989; patented 3 September 1991.
Patent 5,046,055: MODIFICATIONS TO TOWED ARRAY BULKHEADS; filed 27 August 1990; patented 3 September 1991.
Patent 5,046,427: DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SENSOR; filed 1 November 1982; patented 10 September 1991.
Patent 5,047,387: METHOD FOR THE SELECTING OF SUPERCONDUCTING POWDERS; filed 19 January 1988; patented 10 September 1991.
Patent 5,047,622: LONG-WAVELENGTH INFRARED DETECTOR WITH HETEROJUNCTION; filed 22 January 1991; patented 10 September 1991.
Patent 5,047,784: ZERO CROSS-CORRELATION COMPLEMENTARY RADAR WAVEFORM SIGNAL PROCESSOR FOR AMBIGUOUS RANGE RADARS; filed 30 January 1991; patented 10 September 1991.
Patent 5,047,990: UNDERWATER ACOUSTIC DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM; filed 1 June 1990; patented 10 September 1991.
Patent 5,049,382: COATING AND COMPOSITION CONTAINING LIPID MICROSTRUCTURE TOXIN DISPENSERS; filed 14 April 1989; patented 17 September 1991.
Patent 5,049,744: RADIOACTIVE PARTICLE DENSITOMETER APPARATUS EMPLOYING MODULATION CIRCUITRY; filed 8 January 1990; patented 17 September 1991.
Patent 5,049,890: SAMPLED DATE PROCESSING; filed 23 September 1974 patented 17 September 1991.
Patent 5,050,183: OPTICAL PULSE SOURCE; filed 5 November 1990; patented 17 September 1991.
Patent 5,050,282: O-RING INSERTION TOOL; filed 27 August 1990; patented 24 September 1991.
Patent 5,050,991: HIGH OPTICAL DENSITY MEASURING SPECTROMETER; filed 29 September 1989; patented 24 September 1991.

Patent 5,051,307: PROCESS FOR PRODUCING UNIFORM PROTECTIVE COATING OF SILVER METAL ON CARBON/CARBON COMPOSITES; filed 3 July 1990; patented 24 September 1991.
Patent 5,051,353: PRESERVATION AND RESTORATION OF HEMOGLOBIN IN BLOOD SUBSTITUTES; filed 9 August 1988; patented 24 September 1991.
Patent 5,051,493: METAL PHTHALOCYANINES AS CATALYSTS FOR CURING PHTHALONITRILE PREPOLYMERS; filed 31 May 1990; patented 24 September 1991.
Patent 5,051,659: BULK PLASMA GENERATION; filed 30 January 1991; patented 24 September 1991.
Patent 5,051,695: THIN FILM MAGNETOMETER; filed 16 May 1990; patented 24 September 1991.
Patent 5,052,272: LAUNCHING PROJECTILES WITH HYDROGEN GAS GENERATED FROM ALUMINUM FUELPOWDER/WATER REACTIONS; 6 August 1990; patented 1 October 1991.
Patent 5,053,622: EARLY BALLISTIC MISSILE DETECTION SYSTEM; filed 13 September 1973; patented 1 October 1991.
Patent 5,057,343: EFFERVESCENT CATIONIC FILM FORMING CORROSION INHIBITOR MATERIAL AND PROCESS; filed 24 September 1990; patented 15 October 1991.
Patent 5,059,839: EXPLOSIVE MAGNETIC FIELD COMPRESSION GENERATOR TRANSFORMER POWER SUPPLY FOR HIGH RESISTIVE LOADS; filed 16 May 1977; patented 22 October 1991.
Patent Application 516,943: ROOM-TEMPERATURE, FLASHPUMPED, 2.09 MICRON SOLID STATE LASER; filed 30 April 1990.
Patent Application 531,423: METAL PHTHALOCYANINES AND CATALYSTS FOR CURING PHTHALONITRILE PREPOLYMERS; filed 31 May 1990.
Patent Application 544,297: COMPOSITE MATERIAL FOR EMI/EMP HARDENING PROTECTION IN MARINE ENVIRONMENTS; filed 20 June 1990.
Patent Application 544,298: METHOD FOR PROVIDING EMI/EMP HARDENING AND BREAKDOWN PROTECTION IN COMPOSITE MATERIALS; filed 20 June 1990.
Patent Application 558,540: PLANAR GALLIUM ARSENIDE NPNP MICROWAVE SWITCH; filed 27 July 1990.
Patent Application 579,922: GUIDABLE STORES; filed 30 August 1990.
Patent Application 589,230: INDIA-STABILIZED ZIRCONIA COATING FOR COMPOSITES; filed 26 September 1990.
Patent Application 589,757: AN ELECTRON BEAM SOURCE FROM COMPOSITE MATERIALS WITH BIOLOGICALLY DERIVED TUBULE MATERIALS; filed 28 September 1990.
Patent Application 590,182: QUICK DISCONNECT PRESSURE CAP; filed 28 September 1990.
Patent Application 590,875: CONTAINER FOR MULTIPLE STORES; filed 28 September 1990.
Patent Application 591,210: ADVANCED SPIDER FIXTURE; filed 1 October 1990.
Patent Application 592,035: RING DAMPER FOR STRUCTUREBORNE NOISE SUPPRESSION IN PIPING SYSTEM; filed 3 October 1990.
Patent Application 594,537: CONTAMINATION CAPACITANCE PROBE SYSTEM; filed 9 October 1990.
Patent Application 597,847: ULTRAVIOLET OPTICAL ISOLATOR UTILIZING THE KDP-ISOMORPHOUS; filed 17 October 1990.
Patent Application 598,513: A NARROW-BANDWIDTH UNSTABLE RESONATOR LASER CAVITY; filed 17 October 1990.
Patent Application 601,213: EXPENDING VIRTUAL VERTICAL SENSING ARRAY; filed 17 October 1990.
Patent Application 607,390: BURIED HETEROSTRUCTURE LASER MODULATOR; filed 31 October 1990.
Patent Application 607,955: METAL-GLASS COMPOSITE FIELD-EMITTING ARRAYS; filed 1 November 1990.
Patent Application 608,764: OPTICAL SOLUTION SOURCE; filed 5 November 1990.
Patent Application 620,108: NON-INVASIVE PRESSURE MEASURING DEVICE AND METHOD; filed 16 November 1990.
Patent Application 621,685: METHOD OF STEERING THE GAIN OF A MULTIPLE ANTENNA GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM RECEIVER; filed 16 November 1990.
Patent Application 627,163: REGENERATION OF WHETERITE FOR ABSORBING TOXIC POLLUTANTS FROM AIR; filed 13 December 1990.
Patent Application 632,197: HOT ISOSTATIC PRESSING OF FLUORIDE GLASS MATERIALS; filed 19 December 1990.
Patent Application 632,707: TRANSIENT FLOWMETER CALIBRATION FACILITY; filed 19 December 1990.
Patent Application 632,709: TRANSIENT IMPELLER TEST FACILITY; filed 19 December 1990.
Patent Application 632,872: FLOWMETER FOR UNSTEADY FLUID FLOW; filed 19 December 1990.
Patent Application 635,016: ANTIRESONANT NONLINEAR MIRROR FOR PASSIVE LASER MODELOCKING; filed 28 December 1990.
Patent Application 636,348: RESISTIVE GATE MAGNETIC FIELD SENSOR; filed 31 December 1990.
Patent Application 641,843: IMPROVED INLINE FIBER OPTIC SENSOR ARRAYS; filed 16 January 1991.
Patent Application 641,997: HIGH POWER KLYSTRON AMPLIFIER; filed 16 January 1991.
Patent Application 643,632: MAGNETOSTRICTIVE MOTOR SYSTEM; filed 18 January 1991.
Patent Application 648:696: HIGH DATA RATE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM USING LONG PULSES; filed 31 January 1990.
Patent Application 652,156: PYRITE CATHODE MATERIAL FOR A THERMAL BATTERY; filed 7 February 1991.
Patent Application 652,821: MICRO-CHANNEL ELECTRON SOURCE; filed 8 February 1991.
Patent Application 654,111: A METHOD OF KALMAN FILTERING FOR ESTIMATING THE POSITION AND VELOCITY OF A TRACKED OBJECT; filed 12 February 1991.
Patent Application: 661,352: METHOD OF SIMULTANEOUSLY MEASURING ORTHOMETRIC AND GEOMETRIC HEIGHTS; filed 26 February 1991.
Patent Application 667,795: UNDERWATER RAPID-FIRE RAM PUMP; filed 11 March 1991.
Patent Application 674,638: IN-LINE HYDRAULIC DASHPOT; filed 25 March 1991.
Patent Application 687,602: IMPULSE TRANSMITTER AND QUANTUM DETECTOR RADAR SYSTEM; filed 12 April 1991.
Patent Application 687,603: GRADED BANDGAP SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE FOR REAL-TIME IMAGING; filed 13 April 1991.
Patent Application 695,144: HIGH DENSITY ENERGETIC MATERIALS; filed 30 April 1991.
Patent Application 700,375: SILVER LINED CERAMIC VESSEL AND METHOD OF PREPARATION; filed 10 May 1991.

Dated: April 9, 1992.

Wayne T. Baucino,

Lieutenant, JAGC, U.S. Naval Reserve, Alternate Federal Register Liaison Officer.

[FR Doc 92-8803 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3810-AE-F

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Proposed Information Collection Requests

AGENCY: Department of Education.

ACTION: Notice of proposed information collection requests.

SUMMARY: The Director, Information Resources Management Service, invites comments on proposed information collection requests as required by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980.

DATES: An expedited review has been requested in accordance with the Act, since allowing for the normal review period would adversely affect the public interest. Approval by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) has been requested by May 5, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Written comments should be addressed to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Attention: Dan Chenok, Desk Officer, Department of Education, Office of Management and Budget, 726 Jackson Place, NW., room 3208, New Executive Office Building, Washington, DC 20503. Requests for copies of the proposed information collection request should be addressed to Wallace R. McPherson, Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW., room 5624, Regional Office Building 3, Washington, DC 20202.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Wallace R. McPherson, (202) 708-5174.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Section 3517 of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. chapter 3517) requires that the Director of OMB provide interested Federal agencies and persons an early opportunity to comment on information collection requests. OMB may amend or waive the requirement for public consultation to the extent that public participation in the approval process would defeat the purpose of the information collection, violate State or Federal law, or substantially interfere with any agency's ability to perform its statutory obligations.

The Director, Information Resources Management Service, publishes this notice with the attached proposed information collection requests prior to submission of this request to OMB. This notice contains the following information: (1) Type of review requested, e.g., expedited; (2) Title; (3) Abstract; (4) Additional Information; (5) Frequency of collection; (6) Affected public; and (7) Reporting and/or Recordkeeping burden. Because an expedited review is requested, a description of the information to be collected is also included as an attachment to this notice.

Dated: April 10, 1992.

Wallace R. McPherson,

Acting Director, Information Resources, Management Service.

Office of Educational Research and Improvement

Type of Review: *Expedited.*

Title: Condition of Education Readers Survey.

Abstract: The survey will be used to gather information about reader reaction to the 1992 Edition of the Condition of Education, a congressional mandated report. The survey will be inserted in the report.

Additional Information: The Office of Educational Research and Improvement/National Center for Education Statistics is requesting an expedited review in order to meet the Congressionally required delivery date of June 1, 1992.

Frequency: One-Time.

Affected Public: Individuals or households.

Reporting Burden:
Responses: 4000.
Burden Hours: 400.

Recordkeeping Burden:
Recordkeepers: 0.
Burden Hours: 0

BILLING CODE 4000-01-M

To help us improve future editions of *The Condition of Education*, we would greatly appreciate your comments. You can return this survey by mail to the address listed on the reverse side of this form or by FAX to 202-219-1575.

1. How often do you refer to *The Condition of Education?* (Mark (x) one)

☒ Frequently ☐ Occasionally ☐ Rarely

2. What is the main use you make or intend to make of *The Condition of Education*? (Mark (x) one)

☐ To answer occasional or ad hoc questions
☐ Research on specific subjects
☐ Policy analysis
☐ Guide to indicator development
☐ Background material for articles, speeches, etc.
☐ Other (please specify) ____________________

3. What comments do you have regarding the content or format of *The Condition of Education*?

4. What one improvement would you like to see in *The Condition of Education*?

5. What is your principal occupation? (Mark (x) one)

☐ Administrator ☐ Researcher ☐ Journalist/writer
☐ Teacher ☐ Statistician ☐ Program Planner
☐ Librarian ☐ Policy analyst ☐ Student
☐ Other (please specify) ____________________

6. Who is your employer? (Mark (x) one)

☐ College/university ☐ State or local government (other than local school district)
☐ Elementary or secondary school ☐ News media/communications organization
☐ Federal government ☐ Educational association/nonprofit organization
☐ Local school district ☐ Business/industry
☐ Other (please specify) ____________________

Completion of information on this form is voluntary. This information shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate *The Condition of Education*.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average .10 hours per response including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of this information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the U.S. Department of Education, Information Management and Compliance Division, Washington, D.C. 20202-4651, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project 1850- Washington, D.C. 20503

[FR Doc. 92-8770 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4000-01-C

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Office of the Deputy Secretary

U.S. Alternative Fuels Council; Open Meeting

Pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92–463, 86 Stat. 770), notice is hereby given of the following meeting:

Name: United States Alternative Fuels Council
Date and Time: Wednesday, April 29, 1992, 9 a.m.–5 p.m.
Location: Washington, DC, Morning Session—Dirksen Senate Office Bldg., Room 50, Afternoon Session—Russell Senate Office Bldg., room 189
Contact: Mark Bower, Office of Policy, Planning and Analysis, U.S. Department of Energy, Mail Stop AC–26, Washington, DC 20585, Phone: (202) 586–3891

Purpose of the Council: To provide advice to the Interagency Commission on Alternative Motor Fuels to help:

1. "* * * coordinate Federal agency efforts to develop and implement a national alternative motor fuels policy."
2. "* * * ensure the development of a long-term plan for the commercialization of alcohols, natural gas, and other potential alternative motor fuels."
3. "* * * ensure communication among representatives of all Federal agencies that are involved in alternative motor fuels projects or that have an interest in such projects."
4. "* * * provide for the exchange of information among persons working with, or interested in working with, the commercialization of alternative motor fuels."

Agenda

Morning Session—Dirksen Senate Office Building, room 50

9 a.m.–9:30 a.m.; Update of Progress and Objectives of the Meeting.

Chair: Robert W. Hahn.

9:30 a.m.–10 a.m.:, Market Research on Alternative Fuel Vehicles.

Chair: Charles R. Imbrecht.

- Chuck Risch, Ford Motor Company.

10 a.m.–12:20 p.m.: Twenty minute individual presentations by each fuel sponsor on their recommendations concerning fuel commercialization. Each fuel presentation will be immediately followed by a ten minute presentation by David Gushee (Congressional Research Service) and the appropriate contractor.

Facilitator: Herb Lapp.

- Robert Campbell and David Hentschel—LPG.
- Ben Henneke, Jr. and Howard Hinton—Ethanol.
- Elwin Larson—Natural Gas.
- Raymond Lewis—Methanol.
- Roberta Nichols—Elec. Vehicles.

12:30 p.m.–2 p.m.: Small work discussing the presentations to identify items, topics, and issues upon which the Council members can and cannot agree. Each group will select a spokesperson to present their group's insights and consensus/non-consensus items to the full Council in the following public session. This small group session will also include a working lunch solely for the Council members and their assistants.

Afternoon Session—Russell Senate Office Building, room 189

2 p.m.—3 p.m.: Small group spokesperson presentations to discuss and share with the Council. Each presentation and group discussion will be limited to fifteen minutes.
Facilitator: Herb Lapp.

3 p.m.—4:30 p.m.: Alternative Policy Session.

Facilitator: Herb Lapp.

4:30 p.m.—5 p.m.: Discussion of the Council's final meeting, agendas, and taskings necessary to complete the Council's mission. In addition, there will also be a public comment period (10 minute rule).

Chair: Charles R. Imbrecht.

5 p.m.: Adjourn.

Public Participation: The meeting is open to the public. Written statements may be filed with the Council either before or after the meeting. Members of the public who wish to make oral statements pertaining to the agenda items should contact Mark Bower at the address or telephone number listed above. Requests must be received five days prior to the meeting and reasonable provisions will be made to include the presentation on the agenda. The Chairpersons of the Council are empowered to conduct the meeting in a fashion that will facilitate the orderly conduct of business.

Minutes: Available for public review and copying approximately 30 days following the meeting at the Public Reading Room, room 1E190, Forrestal Building, 1000 Independence Ave., SW. Washington, DC between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal Holidays.

Issued at Washington, DC, on April 14, 1992.

Howard H. Raiken,

Advisory Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 92–9006 Filed 4–14–92; 4:21 pm]

BILLING CODE 6450-01-M

Bonneville Power Administration

Albany Area Transmission Project Floodplain and Wetland Involvement Notification

AGENCY: Bonneville Power Administration (BPA), DOE.

ACTION: Notice of floodplain and wetland involvement, Albany, Linn County, OR.

SUMMARY: BPA proposes to relocate 1.75 miles of 115-kilovolt (kV) transmission line in West Albany. The line presently runs through the backyards of a number of homes making it very difficult for maintenance crews to access the line. This situation is disruptive for the residents, reduces transmission line reliability, and has potential safety problems. The two new route options that have been identified are located west of the existing route, away from urban development. One route (Option 1) would parallel BPA's existing Detroit-Lebanon 230 kV line which follows the Calapooia River and crosses associated wetland and floodplain areas. Option 2 would follow Riverside Drive, then Oakville Road before turning east to cross over the Calapooia River and through the adjacent wetland and floodplain areas.

DATES: Any comments are due on or before May 6, 1992.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: John Taves—EFBG, Bonneville Power Administration, P.O. Box 3621, Portland, Oregon, 97208, phone (503 230–4995.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The wetlands and floodplains that would be crossed by this project are located in Township 11 South, Range 4 West, sections 13, 14, and 24. Option 1 would most likely be able to use existing access roads. Option 2 may need some new access roads. Both options may be able to span wetland areas so that the transmission poles or structures would be located on higher ground. However, both options would most likely require some clearing of riparian vegetation. Alternatives to locating in the floodplain or wetland do not appear feasible. Locations east of the existing route have urban development and would not meet the need of improving the ability to maintain the line. Locations west of the existing route would require crossing or paralleling the Calapooia River.

In accordance with DOE regulations for compliance with floodplain and wetland environmental review requirements (10 CFR part 1022), BPA will prepare a floodplain/wetland assessment on this proposed action. This floodplain/wetland assessment will be included in the Environmental Assessment to be prepared for the project. Maps and further information are available from BPA at the address shown above.

Issued in Portland, Oregon, on April 3, 1992.

Jack Robertson,

Acting Administrator, Bonneville Power Administration.

[FR Doc. 92–8835 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6450-01-M

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

[Docket No. QF88-94-003, et al.]

Hadson Power 12—Altavista, et al.; Electric Rate, Small Power Production, and Interlocking Directorate Filings

Take notice that the following filings have been made with the Commission:

1. Hadson Power 12—Altavista

[Docket No. QF88-94-003]

April 6, 1992.

On March 27, 1992, Hadson Power 12—Altavista, tendered for filing an amendment to its filing in this docket. No determination has been made that the submittal constitutes a complete filing.

The amendment provides additional information pertaining to facility's operation and ownership structure.

Comment date: April 24, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

2. Hadson Power 11—Southampton

[Docket No. QF88-84-003]

April 6, 1992.

On March 27, 1992, Hadson Power 11—Southampton, tendered for filing an amendment to its filing in this docket. No determination has been made that the submittal constitutes a complete filing.

The amendment provides additional information pertaining to facility's operation and ownership structure.

Comment date: April 24, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

3. Onondaga County Resource Recovery Agency Ogden Martin Systems of Onondaga, Inc.

[Docket No. QF92-65-000]

April 7, 1992.

On April 2, 1992, Onondaga County Resource Recovery Agency and Ogden Martin Systems of Onondaga, Inc., tendered for filing an amendment to its filing in this docket. No determination has been made that the submittal constitutes a complete filing.

The amendment supplements information concerning the ownership structure of the facility.

Comment date: April 27, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

4. Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.

[Docket No. ER92-41-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. (Con Edison), in response to a deficiency letter herein, tendered for filing additional information relative to an agreement to provide transmission service to Long Island Lighting Company (LILCO).

Con Edison states that a copy of this filing has been served by mail upon LILCO.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

5. Idaho Power Company

[Docket No. ER92-426-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Idaho Power Company (IPC) tendered for filing an Amendatory Agreement dated February 14, 1992, to the Interconnection and Transmission Services Agreement between Idaho Power Company and Sierra Pacific Power Company of May 29, 1981.

Idaho Power has requested an effective date for the Amendatory Agreement of June 1, 1992.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

6. The Kansas Power and Light Co.

[Docket No. ER92-384-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 16, 1992, The Kansas Power and Light Company (KPL) tendered for filing revised Exhibits 4A to Transmission Agreements with Kansas Gas and Electric Company, WestPlains Energy Division, Utilicorp United, Inc., and Missouri Public Service Division, Utilicorp United, Inc. KPL states that these revised exhibits reflect updated loss amounts associated with transmission services rendered to each party under various load conditions.

Copies of the filing were served upon Kansas Gas and Electric Company, WestPlains Energy Division, Utilicorp United Inc., Missouri Public Service Division, Utilicorp United, Inc., and the Utilities Division of the Kansas Corporation Commission.

Comment date: April 21, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

7. Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.

[Docket No. ER92-53-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. (Con Edison), in response to a deficiency letter herein, tendered for filing additional information relative to an agreement under which it provided transmission service to Boston Edison Company (BECO), together with a notice of cancellation of the agreement.

The rate schedule has terminated pursuant to its terms. Con Edison seeks an effective date of October 31, 1989 for the cancellation and therefore requests waiver of the Commission's notice of requirements.

Con Edison states that a copy of this filing has been served by mail upon BECO.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

8. Northern States Power Co., (MN), Northern States Power Co., (WI)

[Docket No. ER92-302-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Northern States Power Company (NSP) tendered for filing revised proposed rates for inclusion in the Eastern Interconnection and Interchange Agreement dated December 31, 1991, between Northern States Power Company (Minnesota) (NSP-MIN), Northern States Power Company (Wisconsin) (NSP-WI) and the Wisconsin Public Incorporated System (WPPI). These revised rates and service schedules constitute an amendment to NSP's original filing on January 31, 1992.

The Eastern Interconnection and Interchange Agreement (Eastern Agreement) provides for certain sales of power and/or energy between NSP and WPPI pursuant to service schedules attached to the Eastern Agreement, including the terms and conditions of such services. NSP services pursuant to the Eastern Agreement will be provided to WPPI on behalf of member cities in eastern Wisconsin not located in the Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (MAPP) region and not subject to the MAPP Agreement.

NSP requests that the Eastern Interconnection and Interchange Agreement (as amended) be accepted for filing effective November 1, 1991, and requests waiver of Commission's notice requirements in order for the Agreement to be accepted for filing on that date.

Comment date April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

9. Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.

[Docket No. ER92-49-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. (Con Edison), in response to a

deficiency letter herein, tendered for filing additional information relative to an agreement under which it provided transmission service to Public Service Company of New Hampshire (PSNH), together with a notice of cancellation of the agreement.

The rate schedule has terminated pursuant to its terms. Con Edison seeks an effective date of April 30, 1990 for the cancellation and therefore requests waiver of the Commission's notice requirements.

Con Edison states that a copy of this filing has been served by mail upon PSNH.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

10. Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.

[Docket No. ER92-54-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. (Con Edison), in response to a deficiency letter herein, tendered for filing additional information relative to an agreement under which it provided transmission service to New England Power Company (NEP), together with a notice of cancellation of the agreement.

The rate schedule has terminated pursuant to its terms. Con Edison seeks an effective date of April 30, 1989 for the cancellation and therefore requests waiver of the Commission's notice requirements.

Con Edison states that a copy of this filing has been served by mail upon NEP.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

11. Madison Gas & Electric Co.

[Docket No. ER92-244-000]

April 7, 1992

Take notice that Wisconsin Electric Power Company (Wisconsin Electric) on March 30, 1992, tendered for filing additional information regarding cost support for its Limited Term Power Service in response to a staff request.

Wisconsin Electric respectfully requests the Commission grant a waiver of the Commission's notice requirements to allow an effective date of April 1, 1992.

Copies of the amended filing have been served on Madison Gas & Electric Company and the Public Service Commission of Wisconsin.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

12. Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.

[Docket No. ER92-425-000]

April 7, 1992

Take notice that Pennsylvania Power & Light Company (PP&L) on March 31, 1992, tendered for filing a Revised Appendix A to the Transmission Service Agreement dated as of October 28, 1985 (Agreement), between PP&L and Westwood Energy Properties Limited Partnership (WEP). The Revised Appendix A contains a new rate for transmission service of $1.73 per kW per month for transmitting WEP's output from its small power production facility in Frailey Township, Pennsylvania to Metropolitan Edison Company (Met Ed). The current rate for service is $2.65 per kW per month.

The 1.73 per kW per month rate was developed utilizing PP&L's most recent data from proceedings at Docket Nos. ER91-635-000 and ER91-322-000. The rate is consistent with PP&L's current rate for 69 kV transmission service for PURPA-qualified facilities.

PP&L requests waiver of the notice requirements of Section 205 of the Federal Power Act and Section 35.3 of the Commission's Regulations so that the proposed revised rate can be made effective as of April 30, 1992.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

13. Philadelphia Electric Co.

[Docket No. ER92-412-000]

April 7, 1992

Take notice that on March 27, 1992, Philadelphia Electric Company (PECo) filed on behalf of the parties to the Extra High Voltage Transmission Agreement (EHV) revised Schedules to the Transmission Enhancement Facilities (TEF) Agreement which is filed as a supplement to the EHV Agreement. The parties to both agreements are: Atlantic City Electric Company, Baltimore Gas and Electric Company, Delmarva Power & Light Company, Jersey Central Power & Light Company, Metropolitan Edison Company, Pennsylvania Electric Company, Pennsylvania Power & Light Company, Philadelphia Electric Company, Potomac Electric Power Company, Public Service Electric and Gas Company, and UGI Corporation.

The purpose of the revised Schedules is to add new 500 kV capacitators to be installed on the EHV System and to allocate investment responsibility for the new facilities to all signatories. An effective date of June 1, 1992 has been requested for these revisions concurrent with the in-service date for the new facilities.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

14. Tampa Electric Co.

[Docket No. ER92-415-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 27, 1992, Tampa Electric Company (Tampa Electric) filed a notice of cancellation of Tampa Electric's Rate Schedule FERC No. 15, which is an agreement for interchange service with Sebring Utilities Commission (Sebring).

Tampa Electric states that Sebring has become a full requirements customer of Tampa Electric, and the agreement for interchange service is no loner of practical use. Tampa Electric proposes that the cancellation become effective as of June 1, 1992.

Copies of the filing have been served on Sebring and the Florida Public Service Commission.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

15. Northern States Power Co. (MN) Northern States Power Co. (WI)

[Docket No. ER92-303-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Northern States Power Company (NSP) tendered for filing a proposed revision and additional cost support for the Western Interconnection and Interchange Agreement dated December 31, 1991, between Northern States Power Company (Minnesota) (NSP-MN), Northern States Power Company (Wisconsin) (NSP-WI) and the Wisconsin Public Power Incorporated System (WPPI). These revisions constitute amendment to NSP's original filing of January 31, 1992.

The Western Interconnection and Interchange Agreement (Western Agreement) provides terms and conditions of interchange and for certain sales of power and/or energy between NSP and WPPI pursuant to service schedules under the Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (MAPP) Agreement. NSP services pursuant to the Western Agreement will be provided to WPPI on behalf of member cities in Western Wisconsin located in the MAPP region and subject to the MAPP Agreement.

NSP requests that the Western Interconnection Agreement (as amended) be accepted for filing effective November 1, 1991, and requests waiver of the Commission's notice requirements in order for the Agreement to be accepted for filing on that date.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E end of this notice.

16. Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.

[Docket No. ER92-51-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. (Con Edison), in response to a deficiency letter herein, tendered for filing additional information relative to an agreement under which it provided transmission service to Northeast Utilities (NU), together with a notice of cancellation of the agreement.

The rate schedule has terminated pursuant to its terms. Con Edison seeks an effective date of October 31, 1990 for the cancellation and therefore requests waiver of the Commission's notice requirements.

Con Edison states that a copy of this filing has been served by mail upon NU.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

16. Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.

[Docket No. ER92-13-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. (Con Edison), in response to a deficiency letter herein, tendered for filing additional information relative to an agreement to provide transmission service to the Power Authority of the State of New York (the Authority).

Con Edison states that a copy of this filing has been served by mail upon the Authority.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

18. Entergy Services, Inc.

[Docket No. ER92-420-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that Entergy Service, Inc. acting as agent for Arkansas Power & Light Company (AP&L) tendered for filing on March 30, 1992, a proposed Third Amendment to the Peaking Power Agreement between AP&L and the City of Osceola, Arkansas.

The proposed Third Amendment clarifies certain definitions in the previously filed Second Amendment and reduces the Minimum Billing Quantities specified in the Second Amendment.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E end of this notice.

19. Oklahoma Gas and Electric Company

[Docket No. ER92-419-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 30, 1992, Oklahoma Gas and Electric Company (OG&E) tendered for filing an Amended Appendix "A" to the Contract dated June 28, 1979 between OG&E and the Southwestern Power Administration (SWPA).

The Amendment modifies appendix "A", which is a supplement to the contract.

Copies of this filing have been served on SWPA, the Oklahoma Corporation Commission, and the Arkansas Public Service Commission.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

20. Torco Energy Marketing, Inc.

[Docket No. ER92-429-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Torco Energy Marketing, Inc. submitted for filing, pursuant to Rules 205 and 207 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure, 18 CFR 385.205 and 385.207, an initial rate schedule for Torco's activities as an energy marketer.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

21. Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.

[Docket No. ER92-428-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Pennsylvania Power & Light Company (PP&L) tendered for filing the Third Supplemental Agreement between PP&L and Long Island Lighting Company (LILCO) dated March 20, 1992. PP&L and LILCO are parties to a System Power Purchase Agreement dated as of August 5, 1992, as supplemented (Basic Agreement), which is on file with the Commission as PP&L Rate Schedule No. 109, as supplemented. At present, the Basic Agreement provides that LILCO may reserve interruptible power and energy from PP&L only at a designated Point of Interchange. As more fully set forth therein, the Third Supplemental Agreement amends section 2 of the Basic Agreement to allow the parties thereto to agree upon additional Points of Interchange. The Third Supplemental Agreement does not modify the rates for reservations of interruptible power and energy from PP&L by LILCO, nor does it modify any of the terms and conditions contained therein except for the provision of additional Points of Interchange. Further, no facilities need to be constructed to effectuate the Third Supplemental Agreement.

PP&L requests waiver of the notice requirements of section 205 of the Federal Power Act and § 35.3 of the Commission's Regulations so that the Third Supplemental Agreement can be made effective as of March 31, 1992. Initial service under the Third Supplemental Agreement will not begin before the requested effective date.

PP&L states that a copy of its filing was served LILCO, the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission and the New York Public Service Commission.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

22. Florida Power Corporation

[Docket No. ER92-427-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 31, 1992, Florida Power Corporation (Florida Power) filed a letter of commitment for reserve interchange service to be provided to Reedy Creek Utility District (Reedy Creek) under Service Schedule H of the interchange agreement between Florida Power and Reedy Creek. The letter of commitment specifies the amount and duration of service under an existing rate schedule on file with the Commission (Service Schedule H of the interchange contract). The rates stated in the letter of commitment are those stated in the cost support exhibits contained in Florida Power's pending cost update filing in Docket No. ER 92-376-000.

Florida Power requests that the letter of commitment be allowed to become effective on May 1, 1992 in order to permit the service to commence on the date when Reedy Creek requested it to commence. Since Reedy Creek made its request less than 60 days before May 1, 1992, Florida Power states that good cause exists to waive the notice requirement.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

23. Florida Power Corporation

[Docket No. ER92-424-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that Florida Power Corporation (FPC), on March 31, 1992, tendered for filing an Agreement for Partial Requirements Resale Service between FPC and the City of New Smyrna Beach, Florida (City), and the accompanying Joint Electric Power Supply Agreement, Operation and Maintenance Agreement, Construction Agreement and Lease Agreement.

Service Schedule H (Reserve Interchange Service), and Service Schedule I (Regulating Interchange Service). May 28, 1992 is the date when all of these agreements and schedules are proposed to become effective, with the exception of Schedules J and I, which are proposed to become effective June 1, 1992. The City and FPC currently have dealings under various interchange agreements, but are not interconnected. FPC is building a 115 kV line to interconnect with the City on or about May 28, 1992, at which time the City will lease the line and become a partial requirements customer of FPC.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

24. Niagara Mohawk Power Corp.

[Docket No. ER92-417-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 30, 1992, Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation (Niagara Mohawk) tendered for filing a proposed change to Niagara Mohawk Rate Schedule No. 138, an agreement between Niagara Mohawk and the Power Authority of The State of New York (Power Authority).

Rate Schedule No. 138 provides for the transmission of power and energy from the Power Authority to certain municipal and cooperative customers of the Power Authority located outside of New York State. The proposed change would increase their rates for this service. Niagara Mohawk proposes an effective date of March 31, 1992 and requests waiver of the Commission's notice requirements.

Niagara Mohawk states that copies of this filing were served upon the service list.

Comment date: April 21, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

25. Florida Power Corp.

[Docket No. ER92-376-000]

April 7, 1992.

Take notice that on March 16, 1992, Florida Power Corporation to its original filing in the above-named docket. Exhibit M, filed on March 13, 1992, contained numerical errors on lines 1, 2 and 3. The amended filing substitutes a new Exhibit M containing the correct figures.

Comment date: April 20, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

26. Southern California Edison Co.

[Docket No. ER92-431-000]

April 8, 1992.

Take notice that on April 2, 1992, Southern California Edison Company (Edison) tendered for filing a change of rates for transmission service as embodied in Edison's agreements with the following entities which reflects both a decrease in the rate of return from 10.70 percent to 10.59 percent authorized by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) to be made effective January 1, 1992, and changes in other current conditions at the time of the rate of return determination to be made effective May 1, 1992.

	Rate schedule FERC No.
1. Arizona Electric Power Cooperative (AEPCO).	131, 161.
2. Arizona Public Service Company (APS).	185.
3. City of Burbank (Burbank)	166.
4. California Department of Water Resources.	38, 112, 113, and 181.
5. City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (DWP).	102, 118, 140, 141, 163, 188, and 219.
6. City of Glendale (Glendale)	143.
7. M-S-R Public Power Agency (M-S-R).	153.
8. Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E).	117, 147, and 256.
9. City of Pasadena (Pasadena)	158.
10. San Diego Gas & Electric Company (SDG&E).	151, 232.
11. Western Area Power Administration (WAPA).	120.
12. Northern California Power Agency (NCPA).	240.
13. Imperial Irrigation District (IID)	268, 259.

Copies of this filing were served upon the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California and all interested parties.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E end of this notice.

27. Southern California Edison Co.

[Docket No. ER92-433-000]

April 8, 1992.

Take notice that on April 3, 1992, Southern California Edison Company (Edison) tendered for filing a change of rates for transmission service as embodied in Edison's agreements with the following entities which reflects both a decrease in the rate of return from 10.70 percent to 10.59 percent authorized by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) to be made effective January 1, 1992, and changes in other current conditions at the time of the rate of return determination to be made effectively May 1, 1992.

	Rate schedule FERC No.
1. City of Anaheim (Anaheim).	130, 246.04, 246.06, 246.08, 246.10, 246.13, and 241.
2. City of Azusa (Azusa)	160, 247.04, 247.06, 247.08, 247.10, and 242.
3. City of Banning (Banning).	159, 248.05, 248.07, 248.09, 248.11, and 243.
4. City of Colton (Colton)	162, 249.04, 249.06, 249.08, 249.10, and 244.
5. City of Riverside (Riverside).	129, 250.02, 250.04, 250.06, 250.08, 250.10, 250.15, and 245.
6. City of Vernon (Vernon).	149, 154.7, 172, 207, 257, and 263.

Copies of this filing were served upon the Public Utility Commission of the State of California and all interested parties.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

28. Tampa Electric Co.

[Docket No. ER92-435-000]

April 8, 1992.

Take notice that on April 3, 1992, Tampa Electric Company (Tampa Electric) tendered for filing revised Service Schedules A and B, providing for Emergency and Scheduled/Short-Term Firm Interchange Service, respectively, between Tampa Electric and the Kissimmee Utility Authority (Kissimmee). The revised service schedules would supersede the existing Service Schedule A and B under the agreement for interchange service between Tampa Electric and Kissimmee.

Tampa Electric also tendered a Letter Agreement between Tampa Electric and Kissimmee that amends an existing Letter of Commitment to provide for the sale of supplemental capacity and energy from the coal-fired generating resources at Tampa Electric's Big Bend Station. The Letter Agreement is tendered as a supplement to Service Schedule D (Long-Term Interchange Service) under the agreement for interchange service.

Tampa Electric proposes an effective date of April 20, 1992, for the Service Schedules A and B and Letter Agreement, and therefore requests waive of the Commission's notice requirements.

Copies of the filing have been served on Kissimmee and the Florida Public Service Commission.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

29. Pennsylvania-New Jersey-Maryland Interconnection (PJM) Agreement

[Docket No. ER92-411-000]

April 8, 1992.

Take notice that on March 27, 1992, the Office of the Pennsylvania-New Jersey-Maryland (PJM) Interconnection filed, on behalf of the Parties to the PJM Agreement, Revision No. 12 to Schedule 4.01 of that Agreement.

The purpose of this filing is to increase the rate applicable to capacity deficiency transactions determined in accordance with the PJM Agreement. The new rate is to become effective with the beginning of the next-12 month Planning Period on June 1, 1992. No changes in facilities are proposed in this filing.

Comment date: April 22, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

30. Kimmon Quartz, Ltd.

[Docket No. QF92-68-000]

April 8, 1992.

On April 2, 1992, Kimmon Quartz, Ltd. tendered for filing an amendment to its filing in this docket. No determination has been made that the submittal constitutes a complete filing.

The amendment supplements technical information concerning the cogeneration facility.

Comment date: April 28, 1992, in accordance with Standard Paragraph E at the end of this notice.

Standard Paragraphs

E. Any person desiring to be heard or to protest said filing should file a motion to intervene or protest with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 825 North Capitol Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426, in accordance with Rules 211 and 214 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure (18 CFR 385.211 and 385.214). All such motions or protests should be filed on or before the comment date. Protests will be considered by the Commission in determining the appropriate action to be taken, but will not serve to make protestants parties to the proceeding. Any person wishing to become a party must file a motion to intervene. Copies of this filing are on file with the Commission and are available for public inspection.

Lois D. Cashell,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8749 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717-01-M

[Docket Nos. RP92-50-000 and CP90-406-000]

High Island Offshore System; Informal Settlement Conference

April 10, 1992

Take notice that an informal settlement conference will be convened in this proceeding on May 6, 1992, at 10 a.m., at the offices of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 810 First Street, NE., Washington, DC, for the purpose of exploring the possible settlement of the above-referenced dockets.

Any party, as defined by 18 CFR 385.102(c), or any participant, as defined by 18 CFR 385.102(b), is invited to attend. Persons wishing to become a party must move to intervene and receive intervenor status pursuant to the Commission's regulations (18 CFR 385.214).

For additional information, please contact Irene E. Szopo at (202) 208-1602, or Anja M. Clark (202) 208-2034.

Linwood A. Watson, Jr.

Acting Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8751 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717-01-M

[Docket No. QF86-155-003]

KES Kingsburg, L.P.; Petition for Temporary Waiver of Qualifying Cogeneration Facility Operating and Efficiency Standards

April 10, 1992.

On April 6, 1992, KES Kingsburg, L.P. (Applicant), filed a petition with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission for a temporary waiver of the operating and efficiency standards pursuant to § 292.205(c) of the Commission's Regulations. No determination has been made that the submittal constitutes a complete filing.

The 34.5 MW topping-cycle cogeneration facility which is located at Sun-Maid Growers of California plant in Kingsburg, California consists of a combustion turbine generator and an associated heat recovery boiler, and an extraction/condensing steam turbine generator (STG). Steam extracted from the STG is used by Sun-Maid for process heating. The facility uses natural gas as its primary energy source.

Applicant states that the temporary waiver is requested for the calendar year 1990 due to additional tests conducted after the facility began its commercial operation on November 20, 1990. According to the Applicant the tests were conducted to determine the facility's operating capability in connection with a sale/leaseback transaction.

Any person desiring to be heard or objecting to the granting of qualifying status should file a motion to intervene or protest with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 825 North Capitol Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426, in accordance with rules 211 and 214 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure. All such motions or protests must be filed within 30 days after the date of publication of this notice in the **Federal Register** and must be served on the Applicant. Protests will be considered by the Commission in determining the appropriate action to be taken but will not serve to make protestants parties to the proceeding. Any person wishing to become a party must file a petition to intervene. Copies of this filing are on file with the Commission and are available for public inspection.

Linwood A. Watson, Jr.,

Acting Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8750 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717-01-M

[Docket No. EL89-25-001]

Kentucky Utilities Co.; Notice of Filing

April 9, 1992.

Take notice that on March 30, 1992, Kentucky Utilities Company tendered for filing its compliance report in this docket.

Any person desiring to be heard or to protest said filing should file a motion to intervene or protest with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 825 North Capitol Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426, in accordance with Rules 211 and 214 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure (18 CFR 385.211 and 18 CFR 385.214). All such motions or protests should be filed on or before April 16, 1992. Protests will be considered by the Commission in determining the appropriate action to be taken, but will not serve to make protestants parties to the proceeding. Any person wishing to become a party must file a motion to intervene. Copies of this filing are on file with the Commission and are available for public inspection.

Lois D. Cashell,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8752 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717-01-M

[Docket No. RP92-68-001]

Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Co.; Proposed Changes in FERC Gas Tariff

April 10, 1992.

Take notice that Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Company (Panhandle) on April 8, 1992, tendered for filing the revised tariff sheets, as listed on appendix A attached to the filing, to it FERC Gas Tariff, Original Volume No. 1.

The proposed effective date of these tariff sheets is May 1, 1992.

Panhandle states that the tariff sheets are being filed in compliance with an order issued March 18, 1992 in RP92-68-000, Vesta Energy Company. The proposed tariff sheets have been revised to provide that firm shippers who designate alternate secondary firm receipt points have scheduling and curtailment priority over interruptible shippers at those receipt points.

Panhandle states that copies of its filing have been served on all sales and transportation customers, affected state Commissions and parties to the proceeding.

Any person desiring to protest said filing should file a protest with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 825 North Capitol Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426, in accordance with Rule 211 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure 18 CFR 385.211. All such protests should be filed on or before April 17, 1992. Protests will be considered by the Commission in determining the appropriate action to be taken, but will not serve to make protestants parties to the proceeding. Copies of this filing are on file with the Commission and are available for public inspection.

Linwood A. Watson, Jr.,
Acting Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8753 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717-01-M

[Docket No. RP88-232-002]

Phillips Gas Pipeline Co.; Proposed Changes in FERC Gas Tariff

April 10, 1992.

Take notice that Phillips Gas Pipeline Company (PGPL) on April 8, 1992 tendered for filing the following revised tariff sheets to its FERC Gas Tariff, Original Volume No 1:

First Revised Original Sheet No. 21
First Revised Original Sheet No. 22
First Revised Original Sheet No. 23
First Revised Original Sheet No. 25
Third Revised Original Sheet No. 28

The proposed effective date of these tariff sheets is April 1, 1992.

PGPL states that the tariff sheets amend the volumetric and heat base measurement conditions from 14.73 to 14.65 pounds per square inch absolute on a dry basis. This change of pressure is necessary in order for PGPL to more closely correspond with transportation customer volumes entering the pipeline.

PGPL states that a copy of this filing has been provided to all affected transportation customers and State Commission.

Any person desiring to protest said filing should file a protest with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 825 North Capitol Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426, in accordance with Rule 211 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure 18 CFR 385.211. All such protests should be filed on or before April 17, 1992. Protests will be considered by the Commission in determining the appropriate action to be taken, but will not serve to make protestants parties to the proceeding. Copies of this filing are on file with the Commission and are available for public inspection.

Linwood A. Watson, Jr.,
Acting Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8754 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717-01-M

[Docket No. CP89-629-019 and CP90-639-010]

Tennessee Gas Pipeline Co.; Compliance Filing

April 10, 1992.

Take notice that on April 7, 1992, Tennessee Gas Pipeline Company (Tennessee) filed the following revised tariff sheet to be included in its FERC Gas Tariff, Third Revised Volume No. 1:

To be effective January 25, 1992

Substitute Fifth Revised Sheet No. 30

Tennessee states that the purpose of this filing is to respond to the Commission's letter order issued March 23, 1992, in the above-reference dockets.

Any person desiring to protest said filing should file a protest with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 825 North Capitol Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426, in accordance with Rule 211 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure 18 CFR 385.211. All such protests should be filed on or before April 17, 1992. Protests will be considered by the Commission in determining the appropriate action to be taken, but will not serve to make protestants parties to the proceeding. Copies of this filing are on file with the Commission and are available for public inspection.

Linwood A. Watson, Jr.,
Acting Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8755 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717-01-M

[Docket No. RP92-114-001]

Williams Natural Gas Co.; Proposed Changes in FERC Gas Tariff

April 10, 1992.

Take notice that Williams Natural Gas Company (WNG) on April 7, 1992 tendered for filing Substitute Third Revised Sheet No. 246 to its FERC Gas Tariff, First Revised Volume No. 1, to be effective March 15, 1992.

WNG states that it made a filing on February 13, 1992 in Docket No. RP92-114-000. By Commission order (order) issued March 24, 1992, WNG was directed to remove the language proposed in the February 13, 1992 filing from Sheet No. 246. The instant filing is being made to comply with the order.

WNG states that a copy of its filing was served on all jurisdictional customers and interested state commissions.

Any person desiring to protest said filing should file a protest with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 825 North Capitol Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426, in accordance with § 385.211 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations. All such protests should be filed on or before April 17, 1992. Protests will be considered by the Commission in determining the appropriate action to be taken, but will not serve to make protestants parties to the proceedings. Copies of this filing are on file with the Commission and are available for public inspection in the Public Reference Room.

Linwood A. Watson, Jr.,
Acting Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8756 Filed 4-15-92: 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6717-01-M

Office of Hearings and Appeals

Cases Filed; Week of February 28 Through March 6, 1992

During the Week of February 28 through March 6, 1992, the appeals and applications for exception or other relief listed in the appendix to this notice were filed with the Office of Hearings and Appeals of the Department of Energy. Submissions inadvertently omitted from earlier lists have also been included.

Under DOE procedural regulations, 10 CFR part 205, any person who will be

aggrieved by the DOE action sought in these cases may file written comments on the application within ten days of service of notice, as prescribed in the procedural regulations. For purposes of the regulations, the date of service of notice is deemed to be the date of publication of this Notice or the date of receipt by an aggrieved person of actual notice, whichever occurs first. All such comments shall be filed with the Office of Hearings and Appeals, Department of Energy, Washington, DC 20585.

Dated: April 8, 1992.

George B. Breznay,

Director, Office of Hearings and Appeals.

List of Cases Received by the Office of Hearings and Appeals

[Week of Feb. 28 through Mar. 6, 1992]

Date	Name and location of applicant	Case No.	Type of submission
Jan. 13, 1992	Vickers/Oklahoma, Tulsa, Oklahoma	RM1-257	Request for modification/rescission in the Vickers second stage refund proceeding. If granted: The June 27, 1990 decision and order issued to Oklahoma regarding the state's application for refund submitted in the Vickers second stage refund proceeding would be modified.
Mar. 2, 1992	Great Lakes Carbon Corporation, Morganton, NC	RR272-88	Request for modification/rescission in the crude oil refund proceeding. If granted: Pursuant to a February 20, 1992 order of the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia, the July 19, 1991 decision and order issued to Great Lakes Carbon Corporation would be reconsidered.
Mar. 2, 1992	Fish & Neave, New York, NY	LFA-0191	Appeal of an information request denial. If granted: The January 29, 1992 freedom of information request denial issued by the Boston office would be rescinded, and a more thorough search required in connection with certain documentation requested by Fish & Neave concerning an appropriate technology small grant application filed during 1980 under proposal No. 80-MA-0756.
Mar 3, 1992	James L. Schwab, Spokane, WA	LFA-0192	Appeal of an information request denial. If granted: The February 25, 1992 freedom of information request denial issued by the Nevada field office would be rescinded, and James L. Schwab would receive access to photographs of certain DOE employees.
Mar. 3, 1992	Hanford Education Action League, Spokane, WA	LFA-0193	Appeal of an information request denial. If granted: The January 31, 1992 freedom of information request denial issued by the office of executive secretariat, would be rescinded and the Hanford Education Action League would receive access to documents relating to the operation of the Hanford facility.
Ma. 4, 1992	Cunningham, West Helena, AR	LEE-0038	Exception to EIA reporting requirements. If granted: Cunningham would not be required to prepare and file with the DOE Energy Information Administration Form DOE/EIA-0380, "Annual Energy Review."

Refund Applications Received

Date received	Name of refund proceeding/name of refund applicant	Case No.
02/28/92 thru 03/06/92	Texaco refund applications received	RF321-18494 thru RF321-18505.
02/28/92 thru 03/06/92	Crude Oil applications received	RF272-91849 thru RF272-91922.
02/28/92 thru 03.06/92	Gulf Oil refund applications received	RF300-19766 thru RF300-19809.
03/02/92	Mowry's Suburban Gas	RF340-81.
03/02/92	Vanguard Petroleum Corporation	RF340-82.
03/02/92	Central Transportation System	RF343-5.
03/02/92	Roberts Clark Super 100 Station	RF342-160.
03/02/92	Terry Hill's Owen Station	RF342-161.
03/03/92	Tri County Asphalt Corp	RF272-47.
03/03/92	Rebholz Gas & Electric, Inc	RF340-83.
03/03/92	Wynn-Fowler Energy Assoc	RF340-84.
03/03/92	Thom's Enterprises Inc	RF340-85.
03/04/92	Gartinan's Butane Co., Inc	RF340-86.
03/04/92	Phelphs P.M. Arco	RF304-12884.
03/05/92	Bob Brusko's Service Center	RF304-12885.
03/05/92	R.G. Associates, Inc	RF304-12886.
03/05/92	Harold D. Mead	RF304-12887.
03/05/92	Wooten Arco Service Station	RF304-12888.
03/05/92	Ken's Clark	RF342-162.

[FR Doc. 92-8837 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6450-01-M

Issuance of Decisions and Orders; Week of March 16 Through March 20, 1992

During the week of March 16 through March 20, 1992 the decisions and orders summarized below were issued with respect to appeals and applications for other relief filed with the Office of Hearings and Appeals of the Department of Energy. The following summary also contains a list of submissions that were dismissed by the Office of Hearings and Appeals.

Appeal

William Albert Hewgley, 3/19/92, LFA-0189

On February 24, 1992 William Albert Hewgley filed an Appeal from a determination issued by the Oak Ridge Field Office (DOE/OR) in response to a request that he submitted under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). In that determination, DOE/OR was unable to find documents responsive to four of Mr. Hewgley's requests. In addition, DOE/OR's determination letter did not contain a statement that the search was conducted under both the FOIA and the Privacy Act. We confirmed that the search was conducted under both Acts and concluded that it had been reasonably calculated to uncover the requested documents. Therefore, Mr. Hewgley's Appeal was denied.

Refund Applications

Housing Authority of the City Baltimore, 3/20/92, RR272-80

The DOE issued a Decision concerning a Motion for Reconsideration that the Housing Authority of the City of Baltimore (Housing Authority) filed in response to the denial of its application for a crude oil refund. The Housing Authority argued that it was not under the control of the Mayor of Baltimore, and therefore, its right to a refund had not been waived by the City. The DOE agreed because the Housing Authority's Commissioners were appointed for set terms, it is an independent corporate entity, and it receives no tax funds from the City but is funded through tenant rents and an annual contribution contract with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development. Therefore, the Motion for Reconsideration was granted, and the Housing Authority was granted a refund of $46,734. Philip P. Kalodner, counsel for Utilities, Transporters, and Manufacturers, filed Comments and Conditional Objections to the Housing Authority's original Application for Refund. The DOE determined that these Comments and Objections were insufficient to rebut the presumption of the end-user injury. The Housing Authority will be eligible for additional refunds as additional crude oil overcharge funds become available.

Safety Services Corp., 3/20/92, RF272-58164

The DOE issued a Decision and Order denying an Application for refund filed by Safety Services Corp. (SSC) in the subpart V crude oil refund special proceeding. The DOE's denial was based upon the fact that SSC was part of National Car Rental, a reseller of refined petroleum products. SSC was unable to demonstrate injury, and its Application was therefore denied.

Texaco Inc./Gay Meadows Texaco, 3/17/92, RF321-18507

The DOE issued a Supplemental Order to rescind the refund issued to Gay Meadows Texaco (Case No. RF 321-12733) in *Texaco Inc./Jeffers Texaco Service*, Case Nos. RF321-12713 *et al.* (December 31, 1991). Specifically, the DOE determined that the factual basis underlying the December 31, 1991 Decision and Order was inaccurate. Since the DOE had disbursed the refund to the applicant's representative, Wilson, Keller & Associates, the DOE required Wilson, Keller to remit to the DOE the sum of $2,387 ($1,856 principal and $531 interest).

Vickers Energy Corporation/Oklahoma, 3/17/92, RM1-257

The DOE issued a Decision and Order granting a Motion for Modification of a previously-approved second-stage refund plan filed by the State of Oklahoma in the Vickers Energy Corporation special refund proceeding. Oklahoma requested permission to use $20,000 of Vickers monies which the State originally received for other second-stage refund plans to continue funding a ridesharing transportation service between Norman and Oklahoma City. The DOE found that the program would provide the restitutionary benefits of a smoother traffic flow and fuel conservation. Accordingly, the State's Motion for Modification was granted.

The Office of Hearings and Appeals issued the following Decisions and Orders concerning refund applications, which are not summarized. Copies of the full texts of the Decisions and Orders are available in the Public Reference Room of the Office of Hearings and Appeals.

Apex Oil Co./Clark Oil/Jerry's Clark Super 100 et al	RF342-50	03/19/92
Atlantic Richfield Company/Eastern Freight Ways	RF304-11839	03/17/92
Atlantic Richfield Company/Peoples Oil Company	RF304-6237	03/20/92
Baker Performance Chemicals, Inc	RF272-67003	03/18/92
Chandler-Lake Wilson School District et al	RF272-78824	03/19/92
Citronellie-Mobile Gathering/Slattery Group, Inc	RF336-28	03/20/92
Davison County	RF272-44529	03/20/92
Enron Corporation/J&D Propane Service	RF340-33	03/17/92
Enterprise Products Co	RF272-67011	03/17/92
Gulf Oil Corporation/S.H. Tevis & Sons, Inc	RF300-52	03/17/92
Charlottesville Oil Co., Inc	RF300-54	
John Driggs Company, Inc., Somar Paving Corporation	RF272-59575, RF272-59576	03/20/92
Meadows Realty Company/Consolidated Fiberglass Products Co	RF327-2	03/17/92
Meadows Realty Company/Ford Wholesale Co., Inc	RF327-1	03/17/92
Shell Oil Company/Air Canada et al	RF315-8840	03/18/92
Shell Oil Company/Albina Fuel Company	RF315-6054	03/18/92
Ellingsen-McLean Oil Co., Kent Distributors, Inc	RF315-6291, RF315-6638	
Shell Oil Company/Allied Oil Company et al	RF315-7372	03/18/92
Texaco Inc./Auto Care Center et al	RF321-12148	03/16/92
Texaco Inc./Belmont Kostner Texaco et al	RF321-3119	03/20/92
Texaco Inc./Campbell's Texaco et al	RF321-2204	03/18/92
Texaco Inc./Georgia-Pacific Corp. et al	RF321-5367	03/16/92
Texaco Inc./Griffith Texaco et al	RF321-315	03/16/92
Texaco Inc./Marshall's Self-Serv et al	RF321-13294	03/20/92
Texaco Inc./Rad Oil Co., Inc. et al	RF321-7820	03/18/92
Texaco Inc./Richland Texaco	RF321-18514	03/17/92
Texaco Inc./Tobola Texaco	RF321-18511	03/18/92
Thompson-McCully Company	RF272-23494	03/16/92
Thompson-McCully Company	RF272-23494	
United Refining Company/Martin Oil Company	RF333-14	03/18/92
Robert R. Mitchell Co., Inc	RF333-16	
C.H. Colvin, Inc	RF333-18	

Dismissals

The following submissions were dismissed:

Name	Case No.
Airport Store	RF300-12340
American Aggregates Corp	RF272-89672
Ben's Exxon	RF307-10213
Bluebell Hot Oil Service	RF272-65896
Bobber Auto Truck Plaza	RF342-145
C.M. Kinsey Station	RF300-12452

Name	Case No.
Calvary Hospital	RF272-90912
Central Valley Cooperative	RF272-90114
City of Plymouth, MI	RF272-85656
Court's Service	RF300-12290
Dickstein, Shapiro & Morin	RF272-65883
E.B. Dowden's Gulf	RF300-12918
E.B. O'Reilly Servicing Corp	RF272-90254
East Park Gardens	RF272-90234
Enron Corporation	RF342-2
Farmers Co-Op Oil Co	RF272-89922
Fish & Neave	LFA-0191
Foreman, Inc	RF272-67262
Grand Prix Oil Corp	RF300-11882
Hagedorn Center for Geriatrics	RF272-85415
Hancock-Wood Electric Coop	RF272-90225
J.F. Twist Mercantile	RF300-12947
J.L. McCain	RF272-90399
Joe's Gulf Station	RF300-13585
Kennebec Valley Medical Center	RF272-85939
Lane County, OR	RF272-85554
Levisa Oil Corporation	RF300-12849
McSween Exxon, Inc	RF307-9846
Meyer's Gulf Service Center	RF300-12464
Murch Trucking	RF272-90870
North Arkansas Wholesale Co	RF272-90947
O.H. Blumer Construction, Inc	RF272-90129
Parkland Gulf	RF300-12243
Patrons Oil Co	RF326-324
Quarterman's Service	RF300-14178
Razorback Texaco	RF321-10564
Rogue River Paving	RF272-15958
S&S Service Station	RF300-11720
Saint Peter's College	RF272-85904
Santoro Oil Co	RF304-9916
St. Brendan Church	RF272-89824
Tik, Inc	RF304-10803
Troy Hills Village	RF272-90233
Waldrop's Gulf Service	RF300-12192
Wesley Chapel Gulf	RF300-11804
Young's Gulf	RF300-11722

Copies of the full text of these decisions and orders are available in the Public Reference Room of the Office of Hearings and Appeals, room 1E-234, Forrestal Building, 1000 Independence Avenue SW., Washington, DC 20585, Monday through Friday, between the hours of 1 p.m. and 5 p.m., except federal holidays. They are also available in Energy Management: Federal Energy Guidelines, a commercially published loose leaf reporter system.

Dated: April 8, 1992.

George B. Breznay,

Director, Office of Hearings and Appeals.

[FR Doc. 92-8836 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6450-01-M

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

[FRL 4123-7]

Ecological Processes and Effects Committee, Habitat and Biodiversity Subcommittee; Open Meeting

Under Public Law 92-463, notice is hereby given that a Subcommittee of the Ecological Processes and Effects Committee (EPEC) of the Science Advisory Board (SAB) will hold a meeting that is open to the public.

The Habitat Biodiversity Subcommittee will meet April 30 and May 1, 1992 at the Capitol Hill Hotel, 200 C Street SE., Washington, DC 20003. The meeting will start at 12:30 p.m. on April 30 and will adjourn no later than 5 p.m. on May 1. The main purpose of this meeting is to review a draft research project plan entitled, "Synoptic National Assessment of Comparative Risks to Biological Diversity and Landscape Types", that proposes to compile data on species distributions and landscape types and assess the risks of various stressors to critical habitats and the maintenance of biodiversity. Under the tentative charge from the Office of Research and Development, the SAB has been asked to review the plan to determine: 1. Whether the approach is scientifically sound; 2. whether the research will provide useful data; 3. whether the research plan is reasonable in terms of its scope and budget; and 4. whether such a plan is likely to produce a useful inventory or assessment. Copies of background documents for this review are available from Dr. Eric Preston, U.S. EPA, Environmental Research Laboratory, 200 SW. 35th Street, Corvallis, Oregon 97333. Phone: (503) 757-4601.

For additional information concerning this meeting or to obtain an agenda, please contact Dr. Edward Bender, Designated Federal Official, or Mrs. Marcia Jolly, Staff Secretary, Ecological Processes and Effects Committee (EPEC), Science Advisory Board (A-101-F), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M Street SW., Washington, DC 20460. Phone: (202) 260-6552; Fax: (202) 260-7118. Anyone wishing to make a presentation at the meeting should forward twenty-five copies of a written statement to Dr. Bender no later than April 20, 1992. The Science Advisory Board expects that the public statements presented at its meetings will not be repetitive of previously submitted written statements. In general, each individual or group making an oral presentation will be limited to a total time of seven minutes. Seating at the meeting will be on a first come basis.

Dated: April 3, 1992.

Donald Barnes,

Staff Director, Science Advisory Board.

[FR Doc. 92-8834 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560-50-M

[FRL 4123-6]

Science Advisory Board, Clean Air Scientific Advisory Committee; April 27-28, 1992

Pursuant to the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Public Law 92-463, notice is hereby given that the Clean Air Scientific Advisory Committee (CASAC) of the Science Advisory Board (SAB) will conduct a meeting on April 27 and 28, 1992. The Committee will examine the draft document National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Oxides of Nitrogen. The focus of the session will be to assess the document's scientific and technical adequacy. The meeting will be held at the Guest Quarters Suites Hotel, 2515 Meridian Parkway, Durham, North Carolina 27713. The hotel telephone number is (919) 361-4660 and the tax number is (919) 361-2256. The sessions will begin on April 27 at 8:30 a.m., ending no later than 5 p.m. on April 28.

The meeting is open to the public, and seating is limited. Any member of the public wishing further information concerning the meeting should contact Mr. Randall C. Bond, Designated Federal Official, Clean Air Scientific Advisory Committee at (202) 260-6552. Those individuals requiring a copy of the Agenda should contact Ms. Janice Jones at the same number. Members of the public wishing to make comments at the sessions should provide those comments to Mr. Bond no later than April 13, 1992. Comments will be limited to 5 minutes, and the Science Advisory Board expects that such items will not be repetitive of previously submitted materials.

Dated: April 3, 1992.

Donald G. Barnes,

Director, Science Advisory Board.

[FR Doc. 92-8833 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560-50-M

[OPP-60030; FRL-4057-1]

Intent to Suspend Certain Pesticide Registrations

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Notice of issuance of notices of intent to suspend.

SUMMARY: This Notice, pursuant to section 6(f)(2) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), 7 U.S.C. 136 et seq., announces that EPA has issued Notices of Intent to Suspend pursuant to sections 3(c)(2)(B) and 4 of FIFRA. The Notices were issued following issuance of Section 4 Reregistration Requirements Notices by

the Agency and the failure of registrants subject to the Section 4 Reregistration Requirements Notices to take appropriate steps to secure the data required to be submitted to the Agency. This Notice includes the text of a Notice of Intent to Suspend, absent specific chemical, product, or factual information. Table A of this Notice further identifies the registrants to whom the Notices of Intent to Suspend were issued, the date each Notice of Intent to Suspend was issued, the active ingredient(s) involved, and the EPA registration numbers and names of the registered product(s) which are affected by the Notices of Intent to Suspend. Moreover, Table B of this Notice identifies the basis upon which the Notices of Intent to Suspend were issued. Finally, matters pertaining to the timing of requests for hearing are specified in the Notices of Intent to Suspend and are governed by the deadlines specified in section 3(c)(2)(B). As required by section 6(f)(2), the Notices of Intent to Suspend were sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to each affected registrant at its address of record.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Stephen L. Brozena, Office of Compliance Monitoring (EN-342), Laboratory Data Integrity Assurance Division, Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC 20460, (703) 308-8267.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Text of a Notice of Intent to Suspend

The text of a Notice of Intent to Suspend, absent specific chemical, product, or factual information, follows:

United States Environmental Protection Agency

Office of Pesticides and Toxic Substances

Washington, DC 20460

Certified Mail

Return Receipt Requested

SUBJECT: Suspension of Registration of Pesticide Product(s) Containing ______________ for Failure to Comply with the Section 4 Reregistration Requirements Notice for ____________ Dated ____________.

Dear Sir/Madam:

This letter gives you notice that the pesticide product registrations listed in Attachment I will be suspended 30 days from your receipt of this letter unless you take steps within that time to prevent this Notice from automatically becoming a final and effective order of suspension. The Agency's authority for suspending the registrations of your products is sections 3(c)(2)(B) and 4(d)(6) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA). Upon becoming a final and effective order of suspension, any violation of the order will be an unlawful act under section 12(a)(2)(J) of FIFRA.

You are receiving this Notice of Intent to Suspend because you have failed to comply with the terms of the Phase 2 Data Requirements for Reregistration Notice imposed pursuant to Section 4 of FIFRA. Section 4(d)(6) provides that the Administrator "shall issue a Notice of Intent to Suspend the registration of a pesticide in accordance with the procedures prescribed by section 3(c)(2)(B)(iv) if the Administrator determines that (A) progress is insufficient to ensure submission of the data required for such pesticide under a commitment made under paragraph (3)(B) within the time period prescribed by paragraph (4)(B) or (B) the registrant has not submitted such data to the Administrator within such time period."

The specific basis for issuance of this Notice is stated in the Explanatory Appendix (Attachment III) to this Notice. Affected products and the requirements which you failed to satisfy are listed and described in the following three attachments:

Attachment I Suspension Report - Product List

Attachment II Suspension Report - Requirement List

Attachment III Suspension Report - Explanatory Appendix

The suspension of the registration of each product listed in Attachment I will become final unless at least one of the following actions is completed.

1. You may avoid suspension under this Notice if you or another person adversely affected by this Notice properly request a hearing within 30 days of your receipt of this Notice. If you request a hearing, it will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of section 6(d) of FIFRA and the Agency's procedural regulations in 40 CFR part 164.

Section 3(c)(2)(B), however, provides that the only allowable issues which may be addressed at the hearing are whether you have failed to take the actions which are the bases of this Notice and whether the Agency's decision regarding the disposition of existing stocks is consistent with FIFRA. Therefore, no substantive allegation or legal argument concerning other issues, including but not limited to the Agency's original decision to require the submission of data or other information, the need for or utility of any of the required data or other information or deadlines imposed, and the risks and benefits associated with continued registration of the affected product, may be considered in the proceeding. The Administrative Law Judge shall by order dismiss any objections which have no bearing on the allowable issues which may be considered in the proceeding.

Section 3(c)(2)(B)(iv) of FIFRA provides that any hearing must be held and a determination issued within 75 days after receipt of a hearing request. This 75-day period may not be extended unless all parties in the proceeding stipulate to such an extension. If a hearing is properly requested, the Agency will issue a final order at the conclusion of the hearing governing the suspension of your products.

A request for a hearing pursuant to this Notice must (1) include specific objections which pertain to the allowable issues which may be heard at the hearing, (2) identify the registrations for which a hearing is requested, and (3) set forth all necessary supporting facts pertaining to any of the objections which you have identified in your request for a hearing. If a hearing is requested by any person other than the registrant, that person must also state specifically why he asserts that he would be adversely affected by the suspension action described in this Notice. Three copies of the request must be submitted to: Hearing Clerk, A-110, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC 20460, and an additional copy should be sent to the signatory listed below. The request must be *received* by the Hearing Clerk by the 30th day from your receipt of this Notice in order to be legally effective. The 30-day time limit is established by FIFRA and cannot be extended for any reason. Failure to meet the 30-day time limit will result in automatic suspension of your registration(s) by operation of law and, under such circumstances, the suspension of the registration for your affected product(s) will be final and effective at the close of business 30 days after your receipt of this Notice and will not be subject to further administrative review.

The Agency's Rules of Practice at 40 CFR 164.7 forbid anyone who may take part in deciding this case, at any stage of the proceeding, from discussing the merits of the proceeding *ex parte* with any party or with any person who has been connected with the preparation or presentation of the proceeding as an advocate or in any investigative or expert capacity, or with any of their representatives. Accordingly, the following EPA offices, and the staffs thereof, are designated as judicial staff to perform the judicial function of EPA in any administrative hearings on this

Notice of Intent to Suspend: The Office of the Administrative Law Judges, the Office of the Judicial Officer, the Administrator, the Deputy Administrator, and the members of the staff in the immediate offices of the Administrator and Deputy Administrator. None of the persons designated as the judicial staff shall have any *ex parte* communication with trial staff or any other interested person not employed by EPA on the merits of any of the issues involved in this proceeding, without fully complying with the applicable regulations.

2. You may also avoid suspension if, within 30 days of your receipt of this Notice, the Agency determines that you have taken appropriate steps to comply with the section 4 Data Requirements for Reregistration. In order to avoid suspension under this option, you must satisfactorily comply with Attachment II, Requirement List, for each product by submitting all required supporting data/information described in Attachment II and in the Explanatory Appendix (Attachment III) to the following address (preferably by certified mail):

Office of Compliance Monitoring (EN-342), Laboratory Data Integrity Assurance Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC 20460.

For you to avoid automatic suspension under this Notice, the Agency must also determine within the applicable 30-day period that you have satisfied the requirements that are the bases of this Notice and so notify you in writing. You should submit the necessary data/information as quickly as possible for there to be any chance the Agency will be able to make the necessary determination in time to avoid suspension of your product(s).

The suspension of the registration(s) of your company's product(s) pursuant to this Notice will be rescinded when the Agency determines you have complied fully with the requirements which were the bases of this Notice. Such compliance may only be achieved by submission of the data/information described in the attachments to the signatory below.

Your product will remain suspended, however, until the Agency determines you are in compliance with the requirements which are the bases of this Notice and so informs you in writing.

After the suspension becomes final and effective, the registrant subject to this Notice, including all supplemental registrants of product(s) listed in Attachment I, may not legally distribute, sell, use, offer for sale, hold for sale, ship, deliver for shipment, or receive and (having so received) deliver or offer to deliver, to any person, the product(s) listed in Attachment I.

Persons other than the registrant subject to this Notice, as defined in the preceding sentence, may continue to distribute, sell, use, offer for sale, hold for sale, ship, deliver for shipment, or receive and (having so received) deliver or offer to deliver, to any person, the product(s) listed in Attachment I.

Nothing in this Notice authorizes any person to distribute, sell, use, offer for sale, hold for sale, ship, deliver for shipment, or receive and (having so received) deliver or offer to deliver, to any person, the product(s) listed in Attachment I in any manner which would have been unlawful prior to the suspension.

If the registrations of your products listed in Attachment I are currently suspended as a result of failure to comply with another section 4 Data Requirements Notice or section 3(c)(2)(B) Data Call-In Notice, this Notice, when it becomes a final and effective order of suspension, will be in addition to any existing suspension, i.e., all requirements which are the bases of the suspension must be satisfied before the registration will be reinstated.

You are reminded that it is your responsibility as the basic registrant to notify all supplementary registered distributors of your basic registered product that this suspension action also applies to their supplementary registered products and that you may be held liable for violations committed by your distributors. If you have any questions about the requirements and procedures set forth in this suspension notice or in the subject section 4 Data Requirements Notice, please contact Stephen L. Brozena at (703) 308-8267.

Sincerely yours,

Director, Office of Compliance Monitoring

Attachments:

Attachment I - Product List

Attachment II - Requirement List

Attachment III - Explanatory Appendix

II. Registrants Receiving and Affected by Notices of Intent to Suspend; Date of Issuance; Active Ingredient and Products Affected

The following is a list of products for which a letter of notification has been sent:

TABLE A.—LIST OF PRODUCTS

Registrant Affected	EPA Registration Number	Active Ingredient	Name of Product	Date Issued
Rhone-Poulenc Ag Company	00026400395	Bromoxynil Octanoate	Bromoxynil Octanoate Technical	3/19/92
	00026400437	Bromoxynil Octanoate	Buctril Herbicide	3/19/92
	00026400438	Bromoxynil Octanoate	Bronate Herbicide	3/19/92
	00026400442	Bromoxynil Octanoate	Bromoxynil (Technical Grade)	3/19/92
	00026400477	Bromoxynil Octanoate	Buctril + Atrazine Herbicide	3/19/92
	SD87000400	Bromoxynil Octanoate	Bronate	3/19/92
Platte Chemical Company	03470400688	Bromoxynil Octanoate	Bromoxynil Weed Killer	3/19/92

III. Basis for Issuance of Notice of Intent; Requirement List

The following companies failed to submit the following required data or information:

TABLE B.—LIST OF REQUIREMENTS

Active Ingredient	Registrant Affected	Requirement Name	Guideline Reference Number	Original Due-Date
Bromoxynil Octanoate	Rhone-Poulenc Ag Company	Chemical Identity	61-1	5/24/91
		Beginning Material and Manufacturing Process	61-2(a)	5/24/91
		Discussion of Impurities	61-2(b)	5/24/91
		Preliminary Analysis of Product Samples	62-1	5/24/91
		Certification of Ingredient Limits	62-2	5/24/91
		Analytical Method to Verify Certified Limits	62-3	5/24/91
		Gene Mutation-Ames	84-2(a)	5/24/91
		Structural Chromosomal Aberration	84-2(b)	5/24/91
		Leaching and Adsorption/Desorption	163-1	5/24/91
		Accumulation Studies-in Fish	165-4	5/24/91
		Crop Field Trials	171-4(k)	5/24/91
		Processed Food/Feed	171-4(l)	5/24/91
	Platte Chemical Company	Chemical Identity	61-1	5/24/91
		Beginning Material and Manufacture Process	61-2(a)	5/24/91
		Discussion of Impurities	61-2(b)	5/24/91
		Preliminary Analysis of Product Samples	62-1	5/24/91
		Certification of Ingredient Limits	62-2	5/24/91
		Analytical Method to Verify Certified Limits	62-3	5/24/91
		Gene Mutation-Ames	84-2(a)	5/24/91
		Structural Chromosomal Aberration	84-2(b)	5/24/91
		Leaching and Adsorption/Desorption	163-1	5/24/91
		Accumulation Studies-in Fish	165-4	5/24/91
		Crop Field Trials	171-4(k)	5/24/91
		Processed Food/Feed	171-4(l)	5/24/91

IV. Attachment III Suspension Report—Explanatory Appendix

A discussion of the basis for the Notice of Intent to Suspend follows:

Bromoxynil Octanoate

On May 24, 1989, EPA issued the Phase 2 Data Requirements for Reregistration Notice imposed pursuant to section 4 of FIFRA which required registrants of products containing bromoxynil octanoate to develop and submit certain data. These data were determined to be necessary to satisfy reregistration data requirements of section 4(d). Failure to comply with the requirements of a Phase 2 Data Requirements Notice is a basis for suspension under sections 3(c)(2)(B) and 4(d)(6) of FIFRA.

On February 24, 1990, EPA issued the Phase 3 Data Requirements for Reregistration Notice imposed pursuant to section 4 of FIFRA which required registrants of products containing bromoxynil octanoate to develop and submit certain data. These data were determined to be necessary to satisfy reregistration data requirements of section 4(d). Failure to comply with the requirements of a Phase 3 Data Requirements Notice is a basis for Suspension under 3(c)(2)(B) and 4(d)(6) of FIFRA.

The Bromoxynil Octanoate Reregistration Data Requirements for Phase 2 and Phase 3 required each affected registrant to submit materials relating to the election of the options to address each of the data requirements. Your Phase 2 submission was submitted on August 24, 1989, and your Phase 3 submission was submitted on May 24, 1990. By those submissions, you committed to undertake the required testing to meet the data requirements listed in Attachment II. The Notice further required that these data be submitted by deadlines noted for the subject data requirements listed in Attachment II. These deadlines have passed and to date the Agency has not received data to satisfy these data requirements. Because you have failed to provide appropriate or adequate data submissions within the time provided for the data requirements listed in Attachment II, the Agency is initiating through this Notice of Intent to Suspend the regulatory actions which FIFRA requires under these circumstances.

V. Conclusions

EPA has issued Notices of Intent to Suspend on the dates indicated. Any further information regarding these Notices may be obtained from the contact person noted above.

Dated: April 8, 1992.

Michael M. Stahl,

Director, Office of Compliance Monitoring.

[FR Doc. 92-8737 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560-50-F

[OPP-60031; FRL-4057-3]

Intent to Suspend Certain Pesticide Registrations

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Notice of issuance of notices of intent to suspend.

SUMMARY: This Notice, pursuant to section 6(f)(2) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), 7 U.S.C. 136 et seq., announces that EPA has issued Notices of Intent to Suspend pursuant to sections 3(c)(2)(B) and 4 of FIFRA. The Notices were issued following issuance of Section 4 Reregistration Requirements Notices by the Agency and the failure of registrants subject to the Section 4 Reregistration Requirements Notices to take appropriate steps to secure the data required to be submitted to the Agency. This Notice includes the text of a Notice of Intent to Suspend, absent specific chemical, product, or factual information. Table A of this Notice further identifies the registrants to whom the Notices of Intent to Suspend were issued, the date each Notice of Intent to Suspend was issued, the active ingredient(s) involved, and the EPA registration numbers and names of the registered product(s) which are affected by the Notices of Intent to Suspend. Moreover, Table B of this Notice identifies the basis upon which the Notices of Intent to Suspend were issued. Finally, matters pertaining to the

timing of requests for hearing are specified in the Notices of Intent to Suspend and are governed by the deadlines specified in section 3(c)(2)(B). As required by section 6(f)(2), the Notices of Intent to Suspend were sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to each affected registrant at its address of record.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Stephen L. Brozena, Office of Compliance Monitoring (EN-342), Laboratory Data Integrity Assurance Division, Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC 20460, (703) 308-8267.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Text of a Notice of Intent to Suspend

The text of a Notice of Intent to Suspend, absent specific chemical, product, or factual information, follows:

United States Environmental Protection Agency

Office of Pesticides and Toxic Substances

Washington, DC 20460

Certified Mail

Return Receipt Requested

SUBJECT: Suspension of Registration of Pesticide Product(s) Containing ________ for Failure to Comply with the Section 4 Phase 5 Reregistration Eligibility Document Data Call-In Notice for ________ Dated ________.

Dear Sir/Madam:

This letter gives you notice that the pesticide product registrations listed in Attachment I will be suspended 30 days from your receipt of this letter unless you take steps within that time to prevent this Notice from automatically becoming a final and effective order of suspension. The Agency's authority for suspending the registrations of your products is sections 3(c)(2)(B) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA). Upon becoming a final and effective order of suspension, any violation of the order will be an unlawful act under section 12(a)(2)(J) of FIFRA.

You are receiving this Notice of Intent to Suspend because you have failed to comply with the terms of the Phase 5 Registration Eligibility Document Data Call-In Notice imposed pursuant to section 4(g)(2)(b) and section (3)(2)(B) of FIFRA.

The specific basis for issuance of this Notice is stated in the Explanatory Appendix (Attachment III) to this Notice. Affected products and the requirements which you failed to satisfy are listed and described in the following three attachments:

Attachment I Suspension Report - Product List

Attachment II Suspension Report - Requirement List

Attachment III Suspension Report - Explanatory Appendix

The suspension of the registration of each product listed in Attachment I will become final unless at least one of the following actions is completed.

1. You may avoid suspension under this Notice if you or another person adversely affected by this Notice properly request a hearing within 30 days of your receipt of this Notice. If you request a hearing, it will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of section 6(d) of FIFRA and the Agency's procedural regulations in 40 CFR part 164.

Section 3(c)(2)(B), however, provides that the only allowable issues which may be addressed at the hearing are whether you have failed to take the actions which are the bases of this Notice and whether the Agency's decision regarding the disposition of existing stocks is consistent with FIFRA. Therefore, no substantive allegation or legal argument concerning other issues, including but not limited to the Agency's original decision to require the submission of data or other information, the need for or utility of any of the required data or other information or deadlines imposed, and the risks and benefits associated with continued registration of the affected product, may be considered in the proceeding. The Administrative Law Judge shall by order dismiss any objections which have no bearing on the allowable issues which may be considered in the proceeding.

Section 3(c)(2)(B)(iv) of FIFRA provides that any hearing must be held and a determination issued within 75 days after receipt of a hearing request. This 75-day period may not be extended unless all parties in the proceeding stipulate to such an extension. If a hearing is properly requested, the Agency will issue a final order at the conclusion of the hearing governing the suspension of your products.

A request for a hearing pursuant to this Notice must (1) include specific objections which pertain to the allowable issues which may be heard at the hearing, (2) identify the registrations for which a hearing is requested, and (3) set forth all necessary supporting facts pertaining to any of the objections which you have identified in your request for a hearing. If a hearing is requested by any person other than the registrant, that person must also state specifically why he asserts that he would be adversely affected by the suspension action described in this Notice. Three copies of the request must be submitted to: Hearing Clerk, A-110, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC 20460, and an additional copy should be sent to the signatory listed below. The request must be *received* by the Hearing Clerk by the 30th day from your receipt of this Notice in order to be legally effective. The 30-day time limit is established by FIFRA and cannot be extended for any reason. Failure to meet the 30-day time limit will result in automatic suspension of your registration(s) by operation of law and, under such circumstances, the suspension of the registration for your affected product(s) will be final and effective at the close of business 30 days after your receipt of this Notice and will not be subject to further administrative review.

The Agency's Rules of Practice at 40 CFR 164.7 forbid anyone who may take part in deciding this case, at any stage of the proceeding, from discussing the merits of the proceeding *ex parte* with any party or with any person who has been connected with the preparation or presentation of the proceeding as an advocate or in any investigative or expert capacity, or with any of their representatives. Accordingly, the following EPA offices, and the staffs thereof, are designated as judicial staff to perform the judicial function of EPA in any administrative hearings on this Notice of Intent to Suspend: The Office of the Administrative Law Judges, the Office of the Judicial Officer, the Administrator, the Deputy Administrator, and the members of the staff in the immediate offices of the Administrator and Deputy Administrator. None of the persons designated as the judicial staff shall have any *ex parte* communication with trial staff or any other interested person not employed by EPA on the merits of any of the issues involved in this proceeding, without fully complying with the applicable regulations.

2. You may also avoid suspension if, within 30 days of your receipt of this Notice, the Agency determines that you have taken appropriate steps to comply with the section 4 Phase 5 Reregistration Eligibility Document Data Call-In Notice requirements. In order to avoid suspension under this option, you must satisfactorily comply with Attachment II, Requirement List, for each product by submitting all required supporting data/information described in Attachment II and in the Explanatory Appendix (Attachment III) to the following address (preferably by certified mail):

Office of Compliance Monitoring (EN-342), Laboratory Data Integrity

Assurance Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC 20460.

For you to avoid automatic suspension under this Notice, the Agency must also determine within the applicable 30-day period that you have satisfied the requirements that are the bases of this Notice and so notify you in writing. You should submit the necessary data/information as quickly as possible for there to be any chance the Agency will be able to make the necessary determination in time to avoid suspension of your product(s).

The suspension of the registration(s) of your company's product(s) pursuant to this Notice will be rescinded when the Agency determines you have complied fully with the requirements which were the bases of this Notice. Such compliance may only be achieved by submission of the data/information described in the attachments to the signatory below.

Your product will remain suspended, however, until the Agency determines you are in compliance with the requirements which are the bases of this Notice and so informs you in writing.

After the suspension becomes final and effective, the registrant subject to this Notice, including all supplemental registrants of product(s) listed in Attachment I, may not legally distribute, sell, use, offer for sale, hold for sale, ship, deliver for shipment, or receive and (having so received) deliver or offer to deliver, to any person, the product(s) listed in Attachment I.

Persons other than the registrant subject to this Notice, as defined in the preceding sentence, may continue to distribute, sell, use, offer for sale, hold for sale, ship, deliver for shipment, or receive and (having so received) deliver or offer to deliver, to any person, the product(s) listed in Attachment I.

Nothing in this Notice authorizes any person to distribute, sell, use, offer for sale, hold for sale, ship, deliver for shipment, or receive and (having so received) deliver or offer to deliver, to any person, the product(s) listed in Attachment I in any manner which would have been unlawful prior to the suspension.

If the registrations of your products listed in Attachment I are currently suspended as a result of failure to comply with another section 4 Data Requirements Notice or section 3(c)(2)(B) Data Call-In Notice, this Notice, when it becomes a final and effective order of suspension, will be in addition to any existing suspension, i.e., all requirements which are the bases of the suspension must be satisfied before the registration will be reinstated.

You are reminded that it is your responsibility as the basic registrant to notify all supplementary registered distributors of your basic registered product that this suspension action also applies to their supplementary registered products and that you may be held liable for violations committed by your distributors. If you have any questions about the requirements and procedures set forth in this suspension notice or in the subject section 4 Data Requirements Notice, please contact Stephen L. Brozena at (703) 308-8267.

Sincerely yours,

Director, Office of Compliance Monitoring

Attachments:

Attachment I - Product List

Attachment II - Requirement List

Attachment III - Explanatory Appendix

II. Registrants Receiving and Affected by Notices of Intent to Suspend; Date of Issuance; Active Ingredient and Products Affected

The following is a list of products for which a letter of notification has been sent:

TABLE A.—LIST OF PRODUCTS

Registrant Affected	EPA Registration Number	Active Ingredient	Name of Product	Date Issued
Southern Mill Creek Products	00672000053	Warfarin/Warfarin Salt	SMCP Warfarin Concentrate	2/28/92
	00672000291	Warfarin/Warfarin Salt	A.F.C. Rat Bane Warfarin Concentrate Formula	2/28/92
	00672000319	Warfarin/Warfarin Salt	Rodenticide Bait Anticoagulant Warfarin	2/28/92
	00672000333	Warfarin/Warfarin Salt	A.F.C. Prolin Rat Bait Ready-to-use	2/28/92
	00672000345	Warfarin/Warfarin Salt	Superior W.W. 42 Rat & Mouse Poison	2/28/92

III. Basis for Issuance of Notice of Intent; Requirement List

The following company failed to submit the following required data or information:

TABLE B.—REQUIREMENT LIST

Active Ingredient	Registrant Affected	Requirement Name	Original Due-Date
Warfarin/Warfarin Salt	Southern Mill Creek Products	90-Day Response	9/24/91

IV. Attachment III Suspension Report--Explanatory Appendix

A discussion of the basis for the Notice of Intent to Suspend follows:

Warfarin/Warfarin Salt

On June 6, 1991, EPA issued the Phase 5 Reregistration Eligibility Document Data Call-In Notice imposed pursuant to section 4(g)(2)(B) and 3(c)(2)(B) of FIFRA which required registrants of products containing Warfarin/Warfarin Salt used as an active ingredient to develop and submit certain data. These data were determined to be necessary to satisfy reregistration data requirements of section 4(g). Failure to comply with the requirements of a Phase 5 Reregistration Eligibility Document Data Call-In Notice is a basis for suspension under Section 3(c)(2)(B) of FIFRA.

The Warfarin/Warfarin Salt Phase 5 Reregistration Eligibility Document Data Call-In Notice dated June 6, 1991.

required each affected registrant to submit materials relating to the election of the options to address each of the data requirements. That submission was required to be received by the Agency within 90 days of the registrant's receipt of the Notice. Because the Agency has not received a response from you as a Warfarin/Warfarin Salt registrant to undertake the required testing or any other appropriate response, the Agency is initiating through this Notice of Intent to Suspend the actions which FIFRA requires it to take under these cicumstances.

V. Conclusions

EPA has issued Notices of Intent to Suspend on the dates indicated. Any further information regarding these Notices may be obtained from the contact person noted above.

Dated: April 8, 1992.

Michael M. Stahl,

Director, Office of Compliance Monitoring.

[FR Doc. 92-8738 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560-50-F

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Public Information Collection Requirement Submitted to Office of Management and Budget for Review

April 10, 1992.

The Federal Communications Commission has submitted the following information collection requirement to OMB for review and clearance under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. 3507).

Copies of this submission may be purchased from the Commission's copy contractor, Downtown Copy Center, 1114 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20036, (202) 452-1422. For further information on this submission contact Judy Boley, Federal Communications Commission, (202) 632-7513. Persons wishing to comment on this information collection should contact Jonas Neihardt, Office of Management and Budget, room 3235 NEOB, Washington, DC 20503, (202) 395-4814.

OMB Number: 3060-0128.

Title: Application for Private Land Mobile and General Mobile Radio Services, Report and Order, Gen. Docket No. 91-2.

Form Number: FCC Form 574.

Action: Revision.

Respondents: Individuals or households, state or local governments, non-profit institutions and businesses or other for-profit.

Frequency of Response: On occasion reporting and Other: Progress reports filed within 1, 3, and 5 years of licensing.

Estimated Annual Burden: 96, 468 responses, 4 hours average burden per response; 385,872 hours total annual burden.

Needs and Uses: The proposed revision will require applicants for new Interactive Video Data Service (IVDS) to complete a FCC Form 574 application form, submit a plan showing that the proposed system would provide service to at least 50% of the proposed service area, and to file progress reports to the Commission within 1, 3, and 5 years of licensing. Interactive Video Data Service is a two-way, point-to-multipoint radio service intended for system licensees to provide information, products, and services, and to obtain responses from, subscribers in a specific service area. Licensing Division staff will use the data to determine eligibility of the applicant to hold a radio station authorization. Land Mobile and Microwave Division staff will use the data for rulemaking proceedings. Compliance Division staff in conjunction with field engineers will use the data for enforcement purposes. Treaty personnel will report data to International Telecommunications Union for use in resolving treaty obligations. In addition, this is the primary document used for issuing authorizations of service in the Land Mobile/General Mobile radio services. The data obtained on this form is vital to maintain an acceptable data base.

Federal Communications Commission.

William F. Caton,

Acting Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8859 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712-01-M

Applications for Consolidated Hearing

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

Applicant, city and state	File No.	MM docket No.
A. Crystal Clear Communications, Inc., Seelyville, IN.	BPH-901214MA	92-62
B. The Radio Ministries Board of Victory Christian Center Assembly of God, Inc., Seelyville, IN.	BPH-901217MJ	

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 19347, May 29, 1986. The letter shown before each applicant's name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

Issue heading	Applicants
1. Environmental Impact	A, B
2. Air Hazard	A, B
3. Comparative	A, B
4. Ultimate	A, B

3. If there are any non-standardized issues in this proceeding, the full text of the issue and the applicants to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission's duplicating contractor, Downtown Copy Center, 1114 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20036 (telephone 202-452-1422).

W. Jan Gay,

Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 92-8864 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712-01-M

Applications for Consolidated Hearing

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

Applicant, city and state	File No.	MM docket No.
A. LRB Broadcasting, Brockport, NY.	BPH-901218MI	92-61
B. David Wolfe, Brockport, NY.	BPH-901219MI	
C. Zenitram Communications, Inc., Brockport, NY.	BPH-901220MG	
D. Philip Y. Hahn, Brockport, NY.	BPH-901220MK (Dismissed Herein)	

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of

each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 19347, May 29, 1986. The letter shown before each applicant's name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

Issue heading	Applicants
1. Environmental Impact	B, C
2. Comparative	A, B, C
3. Ultimate	A, B, C

3. If there is any non-standardized issue(s) in this proceeding, the full text of the issue and the applicant(s) to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission's duplicating contractor, Downtown Copy Center, room 246, 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20554 (telephone (202) 659–8657).

W. Jan Gay,

Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 92–8865 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712–01–M

Applications for Consolidated Hearing; Rocky Mount Broadcasting et al.

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

Applicant, city and state	File No.	MM docket No.
A. Nadine P. Richardson d/b/a Rocky Mount Broadcasting, Greenville, GA.	BPH-901221MG	92–63
B. Orchon Broadcasting Company, Inc., Greenville, GA.	BPH-901221MI	

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 Fed. Reg. 19347, May 29, 1986. The letter shown before each applicant's name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

Issue heading	Applicants
1. Environmental	B
2. Comparative	A,B
3. Ultimate	A,B

3. If there are any non-standardized issues in this proceeding, the full text of each such issue and the applicants to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission's duplicating contractor, Downtown Copy Center, 1114 21st Street, NW., Washington, DC 20036 (telephone (202) 452–1422).

W. Jan Gay,

Assistant Chief Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 92–8866 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712–01–M

Applications for Consolidated Hearing; Wind 'N Sea FM Partnership et al.

1. The Commission has before it the mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

Applicant city and state	File No.	MM docket No.
A. Wind 'N Sea FM Limited Partnership, Ocean City, MD.	BPH-901224ME	92–64
B. Webb Broadcasting, Inc., Ocean City, MD.	BPH-901224MF	
C. Aris Mardirossian, Ocean City, MD.	BPH-901224MI	
D. Equal Time Broadcasting Corp., Ocean City, MD.	BPH-901224MK	
E. J.H. Communications, Ocean City, MD.	BPH-901226MB	

2. Pursuant to Section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 Fed. Reg. 19347, May 29, 1986. The letter shown before each applicant's name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

Issue heading	Applicants
1. Environmental Impact.	A, D & E
2. Air Hazard	B, D
3. Comparative	A, B, C, D, E
4. Ultimate	A, B, C, D, E

3. If there is any non-standardized issue(s) in this proceeding, the full text of the issue and the applicant(s) to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission's duplicating contractor, Downtown Copy Center, room 246, 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20554 (telephone (202) 659–8657).

W. Jan Gay,

Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 92–8867 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712–01–M

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

Ocean Freight Forwarder License Applicants

Notice is hereby given that the following applicants have filed with the Federal Maritime Commission applications for licenses as ocean freight forwarders pursuant to section 19 of the Shipping Act of 1984 (46 U.S.C. app. 1718 and 46 CFR part 510).

Persons knowing of any reason why any of the following applicants should not receive a license are requested to contact the Office of Freight Forwarders, Federal Maritime Commission, Washington, DC 20573.

Unitrans Consolidated, Inc., 180–02 Eastgate Plaza, Jamaica, NY 11434, Officers: Louis Chan, President/Director, Anthony Chan, Exec. Vice President, Cecilia Chu, Assistant Vice President, Pi-Yun Huang Yeh, Treasurer, Julie Chan, Secretary Director.

Worldlink International, Inc., Laurel Oak Corporate Center, 1030 Laural Oak Road, Ste. 2, Voorhees, NJ 08043, Officers: Dennis J. Wilkinson, President/Director/ Stockholder, Ann Wilkinson, Director/ Secretary, Brenda Bodnar, Vice President.

Gateways International, Inc., 80 Yesler, Seattle, WA 98104, Officers: Candace B.

King, President, Joseph Daniel Allnoch, Vice President, Jacqueline M. Agner, Secretary, Richard Heald, Treasurer.

Federated Transport Systems, 13900 S. Broadway, Los Angeles, CA 90061, Officers: Bernard Shapiro, President, Daniel Shapiro, Vice President, Linda G. Elliott, Secretary/Treasurer.

Gulf Coast Auto Transport Inc. dba Gulf Coast Forwarding, 395 W. Burgess Road, Pensacola, FL 32503, Officers: Michael Music, President, Bill Hedges, Vice President, Ann Smith, Assistant Vice President.

Omega Customs Brokers, Inc., 5209 N.W. 74th Ave., Ste. 210, Miami, FL 33166, Officers: Ralph Ronderos, President/Director, Gloria Stella Ronderos, Secretary, Jose Rafael Ronderos, Treasurer.

Kudley Transport Service, Inc., 1714 Cesery Blvd., Jacksonville, FL 32211, Officers: David D. Kudley, President/Director/Treasurer, Lynda Kudley, Secretary.

Gonzalez Exporting Corp., 8271 N.W. 64th St., Miami, FL 33166, Officers: Yolanda M. Gonzalez, President, Dario Gonzalez, Secretary/Treasurer.

Worldlink International, Inc., 11677 Wayne Rd., Suite 110, Romulus, MI 48174, Officers: Lori L. Olsen, President, Dennis Wilkinson, Secretary.

Mid Atlantic International Freight Forwarders, 7901 N.W. 67th St., Miami, FL 33166, Officers: Fernando Serrano, President, Alberto Serrano, Vice President, Ivette Serrano, Secretary/Treasurer, Rivo Zabaleta, Stockholder, Ricardo Serrano, Stockholder, Enrique Serrano, Stockholder, Belen Bermudez, Stockholder.

Dated: April 9, 1992.

By the Federal Maritime Commission.

Joseph C. Polking,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8745 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6730-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration

Comprehensive Residential Drug Prevention and Treatment Projects for Substance—Abusing Women and their Children

AGENCY: Office for Substance Abuse Prevention, ADAMHA, HHS.

ACTION: Request for applications.

Purpose

This Request for Applications (RFA) announces the availability of funds for demonstration grants to support residential programs that offer substance abuse treatment and prevention services for women and their children.

Introduction and Background

The initiatives of OSAP to develop and implement demonstration programs for pregnant women and their infants have elucidated critical variables relevant to the prevention of substance abuse in pregnant women, the assessment of their infants and children and the development of effective programs to address the multiple problems faced by these women. OSAP has identified a gap in knowledge regarding the place of residential programs in the continuum of interventions necessary to prevent substance abuse in women and in the children of substance abusing women who constitute an "at risk" group for future substance abuse. The proposed program is primarily designed for women whose drug history indicated the need for long-term residential treatment in a setting that will provide for the woman, the mother with her infant, and her other children. The authority for this program is section 509F of the Public Health Service Act and Public Law 102–141.

With our current state of knowledge, it is evident that the care of substance abusing pregnant women and their children requires increased understanding and the development of more innovative and comprehensive means for preventive and treatment interventions. The traditional methods of service delivery have proven inadequate for the care of the women and their children who have been impacted by substance abuse or who are at risk for substances abuse. Barriers to access, lack of specific programs oriented for women, lack of adequate tools for assessment of the magnitude of the problem, lack of innovative and comprehensive after-care, lack of appropriate location of programs remain as programmatic hurdles. Of equal significance, in the prior efforts to provide of comprehensive programming, is the reinforced message that only through the development of adequate prevention strategies within communities where citizens are at risk will the problems of the substance abusing woman and her child be addressed. The "community" knows no economic, cultural or ethnic barrier.

This RFA supports a services demonstration to develop and implement a well conceptualized comprehensive residential program to prevent or ameliorate those factors known or suspected to predispose to substance abuse in subsequent generations. Studies have shown that comprehensive residential program have been effective. The concept of an intergenerational vulnerability underlies that development of this RFA.

Responses to this RFA should be grounded in an understanding of the available research literature relating to residential treatment services, the nature of substance abuse as a chronic and relapsing condition, and the growing literature on the development of women and their children. Hubbard et. at. examined different treatment approaches and the length of treatment necessary for remission, and discussed the cost-benefit of various treatment regimes, and discussed the cost-benefit of various treatment regimens (Hubbard, R.L., et al. Treatment Outcome Prospective Study (TOPS): Client characteristics and behaviors before, during and after treatment. In: Ludford, J.P. and Tims, F.M., eds. Drug Abuse Treatment Evaluation: Strategies, Progress, and Prospects. NIDA Research Monograph 51. DHHS Pub. No. (ADM) 84–1329, 1984). Studies of treatment-matching offer guidance that may enhance the specificity of the programs developed in response to this RFA (McLellan, A.T., Woody, G.E., O'Brien, C.P. and Druly, K.A., Is treatment for substance abuse effective? JAMA 247: 1423–1427, 1982; DeLeon, G. and Jainchill, N., Circumstances, motivation, readiness, and suitability as correlates of treatment tenure. J. Psychoactive Drugs 8:203–208, 1986).

While this RFA will have the effect of building services capacity by serving an estimated 500 women plus their infants and children (up to 2000 individuals total per year), it is designed to serve as an innovative demonstration program incorporating state-of-the-art residential services, habitation and after care (See Program Objectives). Consequently, programs that provide not only comprehensive services or arrange for comprehensive services, but ones that provide appropriate housing for women and their children, extended after care, that afford habitation as well as rehabilitation and those that support a specific development model focussed on the woman will fit the intent of this RFA (See Program Objectives). Programming for the infant and the children of the substances abusing woman is an integral part of the overall concept behind this RFA (See Program Objectives). The integral programming for children in this initiative is designed to facilitate the retention of the targeted women in the residential program for a period adequate to accomplish the program goal and objectives.

This RFA and the programs to be funded under it will differ from the

current Pregnant and Postpartum Women and Their Infants (PPWI) initiative supported by OSAP in conjunction with the Maternal and Child Health Bureau (MCHB/HRSA) in that this RFA requires an integral residential component for women that incorporates a range of interventions, including needed specific treatment for the woman's substance abuse and an integral after care component that will provide not only for the woman but for her infant and her other children.

The OSAP Comprehensive Residential Drug Prevention and Treatment Projects for Substance-Abusing Women and Their Children is a demonstration program. Although OSAP funded grants usually provide services, this program is not a services grant program. The purpose of a demonstration grant program is to develop and show the effectiveness of specific strategies in addressing a specified problem. Knowledge and learning that can be transmitted to others is the underlying justification for demonstration grants. That means the grantee of services demonstration project must show that the proposed intervention (services) was or was not effective in meeting the objectives established by the project.

Each project will be expected to have a well developed program evaluation plan that is derived from, and that applies to, all of the project's activities. It is expected that about 15 percent of the budget will be needed to conduct an adequate evaluation. Applicants should propose approaches with a sound conceptual basis consistent with state-of-the-art practices, knowledge and theories in the fields of prevention and treatment. Applicants are encouraged to develop specific project designs appropriate for the purpose of assessing the efficacy of comprehensive residential drug interventions over the lifetime of the grant. Participation in a national cross-site evaluation will be required (See Section E: Evaluation Plan).

Programmatic efforts related to substance-abusing women are currently sponsored by a number of Federal agencies, State and local authorities. It is important to have knowledge of the aims of these programs, and where appropriate indicate that the applicant is collaborating with the other Federal, State or local programs, or has incorporated information from a particular facet of the program dealing with substance-abusing women. Where there are grantees from these other programs in the applicant's community, mutually beneficial collaboration is strongly encouraged.

Among the programs sponsored by the Federal Public Health Service with collaboration potential are: National Institute on Drug Abuse (NIDA) Research Demonstration on Drug Abuse Treatment for Women of Child-Bearing Age and Offspring; the Office for Treatment Improvement's (OTI) Treatment Improvement Protocol (TIP) initiative for substance-using women; and the Healthy Start initiative operating in 15 cities to lower infant mortality rates which includes an emphasis on substance abusing pregnant women. In addition, the Maternal and Child Health Bureau (MCHB) provides block grant funds for State Maternal and Child Health Programs (title V) that the applicant can learn about through their PHS Regional Office.

The Administration for Children, Youth and Families (ACYF) sponsors several programs with potential for collaboration. In particular, the Head Start program provides comprehensive child development services to low income children and their families. Collaboration with the local Head Start grantee has the potential to muster family support resources (health, social services, and parent involvement) for the treatment program. An applicant could, for instance, negotiate with a local Head Start grantee to expand to open a Head Start Center or Parent Child Center in the residential treatment program, or arrange with local Head Start programs to bus children from the treatment center to local Head Start classrooms. ACYF also has an Emergency Child Abuse and Neglect Prevention Services Program which targets for service substance-using families, an Abandoned Infants Assistance Program which provides services to prevent the abandonment of and provide child welfare and related services to drug exposed and HIV+ children, and a Comprehensive Child Development Program which provides intensive services to families in a number of communities. State and local service agencies should be able to identify whether there are grantees of these programs in an applicant's community. In addition, the State Department of Social Services administers the Social Services Block Grant which is a major source of funding for a variety of social service programs.

The Health Care Financing Administration is sponsoring Medicaid demonstrations in 5 states (Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, South Carolina and Washington) to increase the access to treatment for substance abusing pregnant women.

Additional collaboration potential lies in Federal programs outside DHHS. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Women, Infant and Children (WIC) program as a potential resource for the identification and referral of substance-abusing women; the Department of Education's Early Intervention Program for Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities (as authorized by part II of Public Law 99-457) is a potential source of early intervention services for young children with or at risk of disabilities; and the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) sponsors the Drug Free Neighborhood Program and other relevant initiatives that may facilitate program development.

Where applicable, these programs should be referenced. The applicant should give evidence of familiarity, and where appropriate, collaboration with State sponsored programs related to the content of the RFA. Contact with the Single State Agency for alcohol and other drugs, or the comparable State entity that oversees substance abuse program development, should be clearly indicated.

The same application may not be submitted to more than one PHS component. In particular, the same application may not be submitted to the National Institute of Drug Abuse (NIDA), the Office for Treatment Improvement (OTI), or OSAP for the same programmatic activities or the same client population. However, organizations that currently have funding from the OSAP PPWI program, OTI treatment improvement programs, NIDA Research Demonstration on Drug Abuse Treatment for Women of Child-Bearing Age and Offspring, or who have other support for prevention/treatment services for women with children may apply for residential programs under this RFA.

Healthy People 2000: The Public Health Service (PHS) is committed to achieving the health promotion and disease prevention objectives of Healthy People 2000, a PHS-led national activity for setting priority areas. This RFA, Comprehensive Residential Drug Prevention and Treatment Projects for Substance-Abusing Mothers and Their Children, is related to the priority areas of Tobacco; Alcohol and Other Drugs; Family Planning; Mental Health and Mental Disorders; Educational and Community Based Programs; Maternal and Infant Health and HIV Infection. Potential applicants may obtain a copy of Healthy People 2000 (Full Report: Stock No. 017-001-00474-0) or Healthy

People 2000 (Summary Report: Stock No. 017–001–00473–1) through the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402–9325 (Telephone 202–783–3238)

Program Goal

The Program Goal of OSAP in relation to this RFA is to decrease the incidence and prevalence of drug and alcohol use among substance-abusing women and their children and enhance the healthy development of the children.

Program Objectives

The objectives of this RFA are to identify strategies for the development and implementation of comprehensive residential programs to serve substance-abusing women and their children. The programs are to focus on the woman, her infant, her children and significant others in her environment. The residential programs should incorporate responsibility for the continuum from prenatal care through long-term after care. The adolescent mother who may be impacted by her first pregnancy should be considered for inclusion in these programs. The program and its activities should have demonstrable outcomes designed to:

—Provide long-term comprehensive substance use prevention and treatment services in a residential setting for substance-abusing women and their children.
—Expand the knowledge base regarding what works effectively in the realm of residential treatment to reduce the incidence and prevalence of substance abuse in women with their children. It is recognized that various approaches will be incorporated in the responses to the RFA reflecting the diversity of opinion of what constitutes appropriate treatment. The programs will all be expected to rigorously evaluate their interventions.
—Expand the knowledge base regarding what works effectively in the context of residential treatment to ameliorate the effects of a substance abusing environment on children and the techniques to enhance the healthy development of children who live in proximity to such environments. This RFA will allow for the testing of various approaches to the incorporation of children into meaningful comprehensive interventions that begin with a residential treatment service for their mothers. The involvement of fathers, where appropriate, in these interventions is encouraged.
—Promote the healthy development and recovery of the woman, including her physical, social, psychological, and economic well being to ensure as positive an outcome as possible for her and her children. This should include the diagnosis and treatment of sexually transmitted diseases, HIV, co-occurring mental disorders, cognitive deficits and physical disabilities.
—Promote the healthy physical, social and cognitive development of children in substance-abusing families.
—Provide a continuum of services to improve parenting skills, and to provide training and habilitative services to give the woman options for a future productive life. This would involve a full range of services including vocational training, vocational rehabilitation, physical and sexual abuse therapy, and family improvement skills.
—Provide parenting education to ensure the optimal relationship of mother and infant, and the facilitation of healthy mothering of any other children in the family. Fathers should be considered for involvement in these program components.
—Provide the opportunity for the mother to raise a family in a safe environment and understand the essential elements of residential care and after-care to achieve this end. The proper involvement of the father in achieving this objective should be considered.
—Provide experiences that support the empowerment of the woman to make decisions that she determines to be in her best interest in regard to motherhood, parenting, career and life functions.
—Understand the essential components of residential treatment including whether or not detoxification needs to be included as an integral part of the program, whether certain detoxification treatments facilitate ultimate retention in comprehensive care, and the precise interventions needed for women that enhance healthy outcomes for them and their children.

The proposed projects should address all of the objectives notes in the context of a core residential program for mothers and their children. Access to additional networks of activities may be needed to ensure a comprehensive program.

Definition: "Provision for the longer-term treatment of women is encouraged consistent with the recognition that a continuum of services is needed for the target population. Longer-term acknowledges that detoxification and thirty day residential treatment is inadequate for the treatment of this "high risk" population and that there needs to be a continuum between conventional residential services and what were considered to be "after-care" services. Thus, longer-term implies that the continuum for the client involves residential stays up to one year or 18 months and the integral provision of a continuum of out-patient or partial care services extending for an indefinite period of time."

Program Emphasis and Scope

A. *Populations.* The target populations may include drug-abusing pregnant women, post-partum women and their infants, and other women with their children. The women's cultural heritage as well as their economic and social environments should be detailed. Priority populations include women in public housing, women in the juvenile/criminal justice system, women infected with HIV and their sexual partners, homeless women, disadvantaged women, and low-income women in urban and rural areas. Within these populations, pregnant adolescents, women with histories of physical and sexual abuse and/or co-morbid mental illness are of special interest. The significant others and extended families of targeted women should be considered for inclusion in appropriate demonstration program activities (e.g., parenting skills training).

B. *Settings.* Project activities must focus on the provision of residential care to the target population. A specific, physical facility must be identified prior to the award of any grant and assurances as to its availability must be certified for the period of the proposed project. If not finalized at the time of application, the specifications for this facility must be included in the application. The institutional residential setting should meet any applicable State and local child care and residential licensing requirements. The provision of after-care services is an important aspect of any program to be considered and these services should be rendered in a related site.

Accessing housing suitable for project activities may be facilitated by working with local Public Housing Authorities. Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Handbook 7465.1 REV 2, dated August 1987, (Ch. 6) permits a Public Housing Authority (PHA) to designate select units for occupancy by members of a specific target population, and/or contract with a social service provider to manage certain dwelling units, if it so chooses. A PHA may also submit a request for authorization from HUD to lease/modify dwelling space for non-

dwelling purposes such as a Drug Treatment Center. PHAs and providers considering such approaches should discuss such proposals with the local HUD Field Office prior to development of an application.

C. *Modes of Intervention.* Projects must focus on the preventive potential of providing the type of residential treatment and continuum of services that will result in women leading a drug-free life and in an enhanced likelihood that her children will not become involved in the drug culture. All interventions should be appropriate to the ethnic, racial and cultural backgrounds of the population being addressed.

D. *Target Substances.* Applicants are urged to focus on poly-drug abuse. It is recognized that all non-prescribed drugs may have a deleterious effect on the fetus, including alcohol and tobacco. In light of the evidence for the more usual pattern of poly-drug abuse in the target populations, a proposed focus on a single illicit drug of abuse will have to be justified in terms of the applicant being able to access such a population of users, and its relevance to the overall goals of this RFA. Sensitivity to the abuse of prescribed medications in the treatment of the targeted group of women must also be demonstrated. The pattern of use and rationale for residential treatment in relation to the drug abuse must be detailed for the target population.

E. *Needs.* Applicants are required to address the complex and varied needs of the target populations in a comprehensive manner. Thus, it is unacceptable to address only one of the sets of needs listed below. For example, an application that proposed to provide only primary care to the target population would not be responsive to this RFA. These needs may be broadly categorized as:

1. Biological/physical (e.g., detoxification, dietary, pediatric, obstetrical, AIDS/HIV, STDs, reproductive health)
2. Psychological/Social (e.g., support, self-actualization, problems with gender identification, co-morbid psychological conditions, relational issues, low self-esteem)
3. Support services (e.g., housing, child care, habilitative services, employment training, medical care)
4. Informational and educational (e.g., parenting, prenatal/postpartum health, substance abuse, nutrition, child development, resource development)

In this initiative, current residential programs may alter their focus to incorporate substance-abusing women and their children in specific, identifiable prevention/treatment modes consistent with the thrust of this RFA. Residential programs may be established that build on existing systems of care for women who abuse substances and for their children. Existing appropriate programs may seek to expand their range of services by enhancing their after-care component or their services for children, but must meet the criteria for being a demonstration program.

The coordination of services, while important, is not sufficient to meet the requirements of this RFA. Likewise, all components for the care of women and their children must be clearly identifiable even if not provided directly by the applicant. In the case of applications developed jointly by more than one organization, the applicant must identify only one organization as the lead organization, the primary sponsor of the residential component of the proposed program, and the legal applicant.

Activities for Which Grant Support is Available

Proposed activities should be consistent with the program elements described above. The program should be appropriate to the cultural, ethnic and racial composition of the population being served. The following elements should be identifiable in the proposed program:

Primary Prevention

—Information and education on alcohol and other drug use at the point of family planning.
—Information and education on parenting prior to the birth of a child or in the context of caring for children of the substance-abusing woman.
—The building of resistance skills in young children of substance-abusing women to ward off further drug use by these children.
—Education on interpersonal and relational factors that affect the development of self-esteem.
—Counseling for HIV positive/AIDS women

Treatment for the Woman

—Treatment of substance abuse, using those interventions that have been documented to be effective and safe with pregnant/post partum women, including pharmacotherapies, as appropriate.
—Appropriate medical care.
—Integration and coordination of alcohol and other drug treatment with prenatal, postpartum, and primary health care.
—Culturally sensitive assessment of the full range of psychological and social components of the women's life situation.
—Appropriate mental health/psychiatric treatment services.
—Assessment of any history of physical or sexual abuse as contributants to the women's current life situation.
—Development and implementation of interventions to foster self-actualization, identity and self-esteem.
—Education and skill-building designed to foster habilitation and increase the likelihood of positive familial, social and vocational functioning.
—Support services to diminish any sense of isolation from community.
—Testing for hepatitis, retrovirous, tuberculosis, HIV positivity/AIDS, syphilis, gonorrhea and other STDS.

Infant-Oriented Treatment/Interventions

—Direct intervention/treatment/rehabilitation with infants to reduce the impact of maternal substance abuse including primary health care. Primary health care should include immunizations and nutritional assessment.
—Sustained, specific intervention to foster mother-infant bonding.
—Assessment of the mutual capacities of mother and infant to bond.

Child-Oriented Interventions

—Either directly or through referral, provide developmentally appropriate interventions to foster healthy physical, social and cognitive development.
—Either directly or through referral, provide primary health care to ensure immunizations and nutritional assessment.
—Either directly or through referral, provide counseling and therapy services, as needed, to address stress related psychological needs of the children.
—Assessment of cognitive functioning to facilitate appropriate education.
—Medical screening for signs of abuse and neglect (including sexual abuse), and appropriate habilitation.
—Assessment of social competence to permit the implementation of remediation strategies, where indicated, to foster resistance skills.
—Peer-oriented programming as appropriate.
—Self-esteem enhancing activities.

—Drug use and abuse education presented in a developmentally appropriate manner.
—Linkage to Head Start and Department of Education Part H programs.

Service Delivery

—A residential treatment facility designed for women, their infants and children that can serve as a demonstration model.
—Adequate and longer-term after-care with continuity must be provided to allow for understanding of the natural course of the addicted woman and her children and to provide accurate assessment of outcomes (e.g., the development of the mother's identity as a woman, the transition to employment, and the establishment of a family unit).
—Strategies to foster healthier mother-child bonding, and later relationships must be incorporated.
—Infant and child care must be an integral part of the residential program.
—All core programs including the residential treatment for women and the care of the mother and her children during the post-partum period must be housed in a single primary site. Long-term after-care may be provided at another site, but the closest possible linkages to the primary site are encouraged.
—Programs should recognize and serve the habilitative as well as rehabilitative needs of the women served.
—Appropriate education for the women's children must be provided for or incorporated in the program. This should include linkages to Head Start and Department of Education Part H programs.
—Coordination with legal services.

Personnel

—Staff must be sensitized to and respectful of the special issues related to the provision of services for women, including understanding of gender issues, relational issues, histories of abuse.
—The development of innovative training for the treatment of women in residential programs must be incorporated in the program.
—Experiential training for gender and cultural competency needs to be part of the overall training of staff.

Project Model

—Applicants will find that a clear conceptualization of the project as a demonstration grant will be inordinately helpful, including specification of goals, objectives, activities, and milestones referred to a GOAMs.

A demonstration grant requires a logical framework that links:

1. The statement of the problems(s) (which is usually based on a set of assumptions about risk/protective factors for substance abuse);
2. Mechanism(s) of intervention; and
3. Outcome(s).

The problem, the intervention and the desired outcomes must be logically related. Furthermore, these connections need to be described and explained.

The implication of the logic framework for a demonstration grant is that all intervention activities must be logically appropriate for the problem(s) addressed by the project; and all outcomes must be logically derived from a statement of the problem(s) and the selected intervention(s). A conceptualization articulating the components of a logical framework for a demonstration grant has been called a "logical model".

The logic framework for a demonstration grant has five components:

1. Problem(s) specification.
2. Articulating the assumptions and/or literature findings linking the problem(s) specified in (1) above the OSAP program goals listed in the RFA.
3. Identifying the project objectives for eliminating the problem(s).
4. Describing the strategies for accomplishing these objectives.
5. Anticipated consequences of the intervention strategies (outcomes).

A "logical model" can be applied to both systems level and client level interventions.

A "logic model" must be provided with all demonstration grant applications.

In describing the interventions employed by the program, it may be helpful, especially in relation to client centered interventions, to provide a graphic flow sheet that outlines critical decision points related to interventions with clients. This flow sheet represents a decision tree that can illuminate the applicant's thinking about the alternatives in decision making for the client at points such as entry into the program, progression in the program, referral to more appropriate programs, et cetera.

Eligibility

Applications may be submitted by public organizations, such as units of State or local governments; or private non-profit or for-profit organizations, such as universities, colleges, hospitals, and community-based organizations. Women and minorities are especially encouraged to apply.

OSAP, PPWI grantees are eligible to add a major residential component to their existing program and apply for support of such a component under this RFA. An application under this RFA will be reviewed as a new application. Adverse action on the new application will not impact the current PPWI grant.

Organizations that currently have funding from the OTI treatment improvement programs, NIDA Research Demonstration of Drug Abuse Treatment for Women of Child-Bearing Age and Offspring program, or who have other support for prevention/treatment services for women with children may also apply for residential programs under this RFA.

Period of Support

Support may be requested for a period of up to 5 years. Annual awards will be made subject to continued availability of funds and progress achieved.

Availability of Funds

It is estimated that approximately $9,650,000.00 will be available to support up to a maximum of 10 grants under this RFA in Fiscal Year 1992. However, the exact amount of funding available will depend on the availability of appropriated funds and program priorities at the time of award.

Application Procedures

Application kits (PHS 5161–1; rev. 3/89) containing guidance for completing OSAP demonstration grant applications are available from: National Clearinghouse for Alcohol and Drug Information (NCADI), P.O. Box 2345, Rockville, Maryland 20852, Telephone: 1–800–729–6686.

All applicants should use Form PHS 5161–1, which contains Standard Form 424. The number and title of this RFA, "Comprehensive Residential Drug Prevention and Treatment Projects for Substance-Abusing Women and Their Children, SP–92–02", should be typed in item 10 on the face page of the PHS 5161–1.

Applicants should return a complete application consisting of the signed original form PHS 5161–1 and the set of appendices and two (2) permanent, legible copies of these documents to: OSAP Programs, Division of Research Grants, NIH, room 240, 5333 Westbard Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland 20892*

*If using an overnight carrier or Express Mail, the Zip Code is 20816.

Important—The mailing envelope (including that provided by an express carrier) must be clearly marked "OSAP Demonstration Grant for Comprehensive Residential Drug Prevention and Treatment Projects for Substance-Abusing Women and Their Children".

Applications must be complete and contain all information needed for review. Except where otherwise required by these instructions (e.g., comments from the State's Single Point of Contact), supplementary or corrective material pertinent to an application will not be accepted after the specified receipt date unless specifically solicited by or agreed to by prior discussion with the Office of Program Coordination and Review (OPCR) Review Administrator of the Initial Review Group (IRG). Because there is no guarantee that such late material will be accepted or that reviewers will consider such late material, it is important that the application be complete at the time of submission.

The intergovernmental review requirements of Executive Order 12372, as implemented through DHHS regulations at 45 CFR part 100, are applicable to this program. E.O. 12372 sets up a system for State and local government review of proposed Federal assistance applications. Applicants (other than federally-recognized Indian tribal governments) should contact the State Single Point of Contact (SPOC) as early as possible to alert them to the prospective applications and receive any necessary instructions on the State process. For proposed projects serving more than one State, the applicant is advised to contact the SPOC of each affected State. A current listing of SPOCs is included in the application kit. The SPOC should send any State process recommendations to: Director, Office of Program Coordination and Review, Office for Substance Abuse Prevention, Rockwall II Bldg., room 630, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857, Attn: RFA SP-92-02.

The due date for State process recommendations is 60 days after the deadline for receipt of applications. The Office for Substance Abuse Prevention does not guarantee to accommodate or explain State process recommendations that are received after the 60-day cut-off date.

Single State Agency Coordination

The application must include a copy of a letter sent to the alcohol and other drug abuse "Single State Agency" (SSA) briefly describing the grant application. It is strongly recommended that grantees coordinate with SSA personnel to ensure communication, reduce duplication and facilitate continuity. If the target population falls within the jurisdiction of more than one State, all representative SSAs should be involved. A list of SSAs can be found in the grant application kit.

Application Characteristics

The narrative section should be written in a manner that is self-explanatory to outside reviewers unfamiliar with prior related activities of the applicant. It must be well-organized and contain the information necessary for reviewers to understand the project. Sections A–E, below, may not exceed a total length of 25 single-spaced pages. Sections F and G may not exceed a total length of 10 pages. Applications exceeding these page limits will not be accepted for review and will be returned to the applicant. The page limit will be rigorously enforced. Suggestions for page lengths for specific sub-sections of the narrative are merely for guidance and may be modified by the applicant. Appendices may be attached for technical or specialized materials but should not be used merely to extend the narrative.

Abstract—This should precede the body of the narrative, be single-spaced, and must not exceed 30 lines. The abstract should clearly present the grant application in summary form, from a "who-what-when-how-where" point of view. It should allow reviewers to see how the multiple parts of the application fit together to form a coherent whole. The abstract is not counted toward the narrative page total.

Table of Contents—Immediately following the abstract page, the applicant is required to provide a table of contents identifying the page where each section of the outline begins.

The Following Sections A–H Replace the General Instructions for Completing the Program Narrative of the Application Form PHS 5161-1 (Rev. 3/89)

A. Specific Aims

Identify the goals and specific objections for the proposed project and how these relate to the goals stated in this RFA. (Suggested length: ½–1 page)

B. Background and Significance

Demonstrate familiarity with and understanding of previous work done in the area of the proposed project. A brief review of the literature and of other related projects or studies, as well as any relevant prior work, observations, or experiences of the applicant should be included in this section. (Suggested length: 1–3 pages)

C. Target Population

This section must include a rationale, preliminary analysis, and operational definition(s) of the target population(s) in the proposed project; a summary of currently available data on the target population(s) (e.g., incidence and/or prevalence, age, culture, location, demographic and socioeconomic characteristics, minority composition); a discussion of available human services for the target population(s); and a discussion of the gaps and other problems in the availability, accessibility, and appropriateness of prevention, intervention and/or treatment services for the population(s).

D. Approach/Method

Discuss the approach to be used in conducting the proposed demonstration project with attention to detail. This RFA particularly requires applicants to proposed projects with appropriate comparison or control groups, settings, and alternative methods for providing services and service components to determine if certain combinations of services are effective. Some possible areas of interest are:

1. Comparing the efficacy of long-term residential treatment for women that permits them to reside with their children with (a) other types of substance abuse treatment services available to women, e.g., residential programs which do not permit the children to remain with their mothers, and (b) short-term residential programs with less integration of services;

2. Effective outreach and retention strategies;

3. Efficacy of including various service combinations, e.g., detoxification, employment training.

Grantees are encouraged to identify additional areas for evaluation.

The following information must be provided:

1. Procedures for gaining access to the target group. Applicants should indicate plans for dealing with the difficult issues of identification, recruitment, involvement, retention, and follow-up with these populations.

2. Where appropriate, plans for any special attention to be given to the unique needs and concerns of members of social, ethnic, and disadvantaged groups within the target population(s).

3. A plan of action that describes the project; discusses how each activity related to the project will be approached; how new programs will be coordinated with existing programs (where appropriate); and describes new services that will be implemented and

when they will be operational. Program components should be related to information from the background section of the proposal (needs, existing services, previous accomplishments).

4. A "logic model" that provides reasoning for the linkages between specific program activities and expected outcomes.

5. Where appropriate, evidence of coordination with related Federal, State, and local programs. There is a strong need for coordination among health, social service, voluntary and other relevant community—based organizations and service systems. Such coordination allows more efficient use of funds and reduces duplication of services. Demonstration of a proposed comprehensive and coordinated service delivery can be accomplished using a variety of approaches. Specific working agreements signed by an official authorized to commit their organization (pending funding) should be included as appendices, where appropriate. Justification should be provided if no such working agreements are included. Evidence of existing or previous joint efforts should be submitted, if available. At a minimum, letters of support from all cooperating organizations should be provided. Such letters should be specific with respect to the type and level of commitment (e.g., minimum number of clients to be provided with specified type of services, personnel and other resources, access to populations) and the intent of the organizations involved. Specific working agreements and letters of support should be attached as appendices.

6. The applicant should also discuss the anticipated impact of the project on the problems of the target population(s) and the gaps in the service delivery systems for this population. The following must be addressed:

a. Document the need for residential treatment capacity for substance abusing women in the community.
b. Detail the number and demographic characteristics of individuals to be served or otherwise targeted for each project year.
c. State the anticipated specific program accomplishments for each year (e.g., women served, pregnancy outcomes, involvement of significant others, support for families, interventions with infants and children at risk).
d. State specific anticipated outcomes for each year (e.g., number of clients served, reduction in substance use in target population(s), increase in skills and other evidence of habitation, milestones in infant and child development).

E. Evaluation Plan

The OSAP will support only projects with a well-developed evaluation plan. As part of the application screening and review processes, applications will be examined for the presence of a defined evaluation component. Applications with a clearly inadequate evaluation plan will be judged to be incomplete and will be returned without further review.

Applicants should have appropriate evaluation expertise on their staff or should make arrangements for obtaining such consultation to assist in achieving the above-stated objectives prior to the submission of their application. The results of such consultation should be apparent in the application. The allocation of monies for evaluation should be consistent with the complexity of the program and allow for evaluation planning and implementation from the beginning of the project through completion. It is expected that about 15 percent of the budget will be required to conduct an adequate evaluation of the project. The applicant should document in the narrative those evaluation costs that they are requesting OSAP to support.

Projects funded under this grant program must participate in a national evaluation. This is not a separate evaluation but rather one that will be designed to optimize the outcome evaluation potential for the projects, individually and collectively, to assess the efficacy of comprehensive residential prevention and treatment programs for substance-abusing women and their children. Details of the national evaluation will be shared with grantees following the award of grants and will involve the development of consensus evaluation objectives, common measuring instruments, and data bases to support assessing common outcome objectives to the extent possible across the funded projects. A detailed description of the national evaluation plan for the evaluation and the technical assistance available under that plan will be communicated to the grantees during the initial stages of the project.

All projects must conduct both process and outcome evaluations. Together, the process and outcome evaluations should allow an assessment of the extent to which the project's objectives were met.

Process evaluation is a quantitative and qualitative description of the intervention, target population, and staff of a project from inception. The purpose of a process evaluation is to monitor the progress of program implementation, to ensure that developmental goals are achieved and that the target populations receives the service that is proposed. Process evaluation should clearly and comprehensively document the relationship of the resources and program activities to the project objectives so as to permit mid-project adjustments as needed to optimize project implementation and ultimate replication.

The following are the components of a process evaluation:

1. A description of the process by which the problem was defined.
2. A description of the target population including demographic and other relevant characteristics, case finding and retention strategies.
3. A description of the goals and objectives of the project and the process by which they were selected.
4. A description of staff characteristics, qualifications, selection processes and activities.
5. A description of case finding patterns.
6. A description of interventions including frequency, duration, and type of contact.
7. Cost data on a per client basis as relevant to understanding the choice of interventions.
8. A description of evaluation procedures including monitoring instruments, need and risk assessment and feedback mechanisms.
9. A description of dissemination plan and products from the demonstration including manuals and/or curricula.

Outcome evaluation plans should be detailed and clearly articulated. The outcome evaluation plan should present a plan appropriate to the project and of sufficient rigor to permit the drawing of valid conclusions concerning the effectiveness of the various intervention strategies. Outcome variables should be derived from the logic model.

The data base design for the project must be available for review and must be accessible by computer in an ongoing fashion. Baseline data must be gathered prior to the inception of the program, as appropriate. Likewise, baseline data for each client evaluated and/or enrolled in the program must be obtained and available for review. Project funding is contingent upon provision of data used in the grantee evaluation as well as data for the national evaluation.

Projects are required to use a comparison/control group in their evaluations. Possible control groups include:

1. Clients evaluated, but not accepted in the program;
2. Clients who withdraw early in the intervention;

3. Clients treated in other treatment settings (e.g., outpatient).

For purposes of this program, applicants are required to either:

1. Identify comparison groups with matched subjects who have not yet received an intervention, as a means of facilitating the attribution of program effects to actual intervention; or
2. Identify comparison groups with matched subjects who receive treatment in other substance abuse treatment settings (e.g., outpatient, short-term hospital, residential programs that do not include children) as a means of facilitating the assessment of efficacy of the model of long-term residential treatment for women with their children.

Applicants should include a plan and time line for their process and outcome evaluations, both of which must be operational at the time the program begins. Depending on the complexity of the program and the degree to which the first year of funding is devoted to implementation and stabilization, it may be unrealistic to expect evidence of effectiveness during the first year. However, it is advisable to indicate how the program will collect such data on a trial or pilot basis, as well as to provide baseline information for comparison purposes.

If the proposed project contains linkages with other programs, the evaluation should address the total comprehensive service array and not just the specific services provided by the applicant.

For both outcome and process evaluations, applications should provide an evaluation design, including a description of the proposed instruments (with copies added as appendices if available), a schedule and procedure for the collection of data, and a description of the data analysis plan. The individual developing the evaluation design should be identified and the resume of the proposed evaluator included with the application. The working relationship of the evaluator to the clinical staff should be described. Applicants are strongly encouraged to seek out an individual or collaborating institution with documented evaluation expertise. (Suggested length 2–3 pages)

F. Project Staffing, Management and Organization

1. Organizational Structure

Provide a narrative description of the organizational structure of the proposed demonstration project. This description should clearly indicate the organizational relationships and responsibilities of the Project Director and each project unit or activity. It should also indicate the percentage of time devoted to the project by all staff. Indication should be provided as to which positions require new hiring. The program evaluator position must be defined and the curriculum vitae of the evaluator provided as an appendix to the application.

The responsibilities and composition of Boards—of Supervisors, Directors, Trustees, and/or Advisors—should be included, where applicable. Provide a description of organizational relationships between the applicant and other State/local level health and human services agencies as these relate to the proposed project. If the applicant agency is responsible to or receives program and/or management direction from a State, regional, or other office or agency, this relationship should be clearly described. An organizational chart should be provided, as an appendix, which illustrates relationships and lines of responsibility.

2. Organizational Capability

Provides evidence that the organization is capable of implementing the proposed project. Specific attention must be given to the organization's capacity to acquire and maintain an appropriate residential facility for women and children. Documentation of experience in similar or other relevant activities, access to the target population(s), expertise in service delivery and evaluation, experience in developing and effectively using inter-organizational agreements, and other indications of capability should be provided as appropriate. The use of external expertise is encouraged when helpful (e.g., evaluation consultants) and should also be presented in this section.

3. Staffing Pattern

Biographical sketches should be included in a readily identifiable appendix. These sketches should not be counted toward the page limit. Experience and/or training pertinent to the proposed project should be highlighted.

Job descriptions must be submitted, as an appendix, for each key professional position identified in the proposed budget. Only one job description needs to be submitted for identical positions. Job descriptions should include: job title, description of duties and responsibilities, qualifications for position, supervisory relationships, skills and knowledge required, prior experience required, educational background required, and job site (if appropriate). Documentation, signed by an official authorized to commit the collaborating organization, should be provided to assure that staff loaned to the project from other units or agencies will be available for the amount of time required.

The narrative must include a brief section describing how staff will be recruited and selected, and whether any particular mix of background, skills, and/or personal qualities is proposed. The relationship of staff characteristics to the objectives of the demonstration project should be discussed.

Consideration must be given to the use of multidisciplinary staff and staff representative of the sexual, ethnic, and cultural characteristics of the population to be served.

4. Project Task Plan

The management plan must include a description of tasks to be performed, their sequence, performance schedule, and their relationship to each other. The accomplishment of these tasks should be related to the project goals and objectives, as well as to the management of the project. The level of effort required for each task also should be shown. This may be in the form of a PERT or GANTT chart.

G. Resources

Describe the facilities, equipment, services, and other resources available to carry out the project. Justify requested resources. List other sources of Federal or non-Federal funding impacting on this or related programs.

Also, describe planned activities to secure continued financial support for the program beyond the OSAP-supported demonstration grant, if the project is successful.

Other Support: The following information must be provided in a specially labeled appendix, "Other Support."

"Other Support" refers to all current or pending support related to this application. Application organization are reminded of the necessity to provide full and reliable information regarding "other support," i.e., all Federal and non-Federal active or pending support. Applicants should be cognizant that serious consequences could result if failure to provide complete and accurate information is construed as misleading the PHS and could therefore lead to delay in the processing of the application. Is signing the face page of the application, the authorized representative of the applicant organization certifies that the application information is accurate and complete.

For your organization and key organizations that are collaborating with you in this proposed project, list currently active support and any applications/proposals pending review or funding that relate to the project. If none, state *"none."*

For all active and pending support listed, also provide the following information:

1. Source of support (including identifying number and title).
2. Dates of entire project period.
3. Annual direct costs supported/requested.
4. Brief description of the project.
5. Whether the project overlaps, duplicates, or in any other way relates to the present application. If so, delineate and justify the nature and extent of any programmatic and/or budgetary overlaps.

H. Participant Protection

Applicants and awardees are expected to develop and implement appropriate procedures to address confidentiality and other ethical issues pertinent to the protection of participants in proposed projects. This is especially critical in those projects where individually identifiable, private information will be collected. Awardees must agree to maintain the confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse client data in accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations, 42 CFR part 2, "Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records."

This section of the application should provide the information requested below. Note: Some of this information may appear in other sections of the narrative; however, to evaluate the adequacy of plans to address confidentiality and other ethical concerns, this information should be included in this section as well. Based on the information provided, the OSAP will determine whether provisions for the protection of participants appear adequate or whether further provisions are needed. Awards of applications otherwise recommended for approval will not be made unless adequate protection of participants is assured. No page limitation applies to this section of the application.

1. *Target population(s):* (a) Describe the sociodemographic characteristics of the target population(s), including age, gender, racial/ethnic composition, and other distinguishing characteristics (e.g., children of substance abusers, pregnant women, institutionalized individuals, or other special population groups). (b) Specify the criteria for inclusion or exclusion of participants and explain the rationale for these criteria.

2. *Recruitment and Selection:* (a) Summarize the recruitment and selection procedures, including the circumstances under which participants will be sought and who will seek it. (b) Identify any potentially coercive elements that may be present (e.g., court orders mandating individuals to participate in the prevention/intervention) and how the project proposes to deal with these.

3. *Data Collection:* (a) Identify the sources (e.g,. youth, parents, others) and kinds of individually identifiable data that are to be obtained and maintained on participants. (b) Include, in an appendix to the application, copies of all instruments and interview protocols that will be used. (c) Specify the procedures that will he implemented to ensure privacy and confidentiality, including by whom and how data will be collected, how and where data will be stored, who will/will not have access to information, and how the identify of participants will be safeguarded (e.g., through the use of a coding system on data records).

4. *Potential Risks:* (a) Identify and describe any foreseeable physical, medical, psychological, social, legal, or other risks or adverse effects due either to the intervention or to the evaluation activities. (b) Describe the procedures that will be followed to minimize or protect participants against the risks identified above, including risks to confidentiality. (c) Where appropriate, discuss provisions for providing needed professional intervention in the event of adverse effects to participants.

5. *Consent Procedures:* (a) Specify what information will be provided to participants regarding the nature and purpose of their participation; the voluntary nature of their participation; their right to withdraw from the project at any time, without prejudice; anticipated use of data; procedures for maintaining confidentiality of the data; potential risks; and procedures that will be implemented to protect participants against these risks. Note: If the project poses potential physical, medical, psychological, legal, or other risks, awardees may be required to obtain written informed consent. (b) Indicate whether it is planned to obtain informed consent from participants and/or their parents or legal guardians, and describe the method of documenting consent. [E.g.: Are consent forms read to individuals? Are prospective participants questioned to ensure they understand the forms? Are they given copies of what they sign? Include copies of sample (blank) consent forms in an appendix to the application.] Note: In obtaining consent, no language should be used which implies that the participant waives or appears to waive any legal rights, or that the participant releases the institution or its agents from liability for negligence.

Review Process

Applications submitted in response to this RFA will be reviewed for technical merit in accordance with established PHS/ADAMHA objective review procedures for grants. The Division of Research Grants, NIH, serves as a central point for the receipt of applications. Applications will be screened for completeness and compliance with instructions for submission. An application will not be accepted for review and will be returned to the applicant if:

1. It is received after the Receipt Date;
2. It is incomplete;
3. It is illegible;
4. It exceeds the specified page limits;
5. It does not conform to instructions for format; or
6. The material presented is insufficient to permit an adequate review (e.g., not having a bona fide residential component, lacking a comprehensive treatment and/or prevention component, or having a clearly inadequate/incomplete evaluation plan).

Returned applications may not be resubmitted for the single receipt date of this RFA.

Applications that are accepted for review will be assigned to an Initial Review Group (IRG). The IRG, composed primarily of non-Federal experts, will review applications for technical merit. Notification of the IRG's recommendation will be sent to the applicant after the initial review. In addition, applications will receive a second-level review by the National Advisory Committee on Substance Abuse Prevention, whose review may be based on policy considerations as well as technical merit. Applications may be considered for funding only if the Advisory Committee concurs with the IRG's recommendation for approval.

Review Criteria

Criteria for technical merit review of applications will include:

—Relevance of project objectives to the OSAP program goals and objectives, as stated in this RFA
—Adequacy of information documenting the needs and availability of the target population(s); appropriateness and soundness of procedures for client identification and recruitment; and adequacy of procedures to be

implemented to ensure confidentiality of client data
—Evidence of familiarity with the relevant literature and state of the art in alcohol and other drug prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation
—Adequacy and appropriateness of the prevention and treatment interventions approach as it relates to: meeting specific goals and objectives; and addressing the multiple needs of the target population(s), including attention to co-morbidity issues
—Potential for widespread replicability
—Clarity, adequacy, appropriateness, and feasibility of the evaluation plan
—Evidence of coordination with relevant State and/or local alcohol and other drug abuse prevention programs, treatment or rehabilitation programs, health care facilities, community or voluntary groups, and/or other relevant programs and systems; and, where appropriate, documentation of specific commitments and support from these organizations
—Where appropriate, evidence that the proposed project is ethnically, racially, and culturally relevant (for example, professional staff with documented experience in culturally relevant programs, or documentation of special efforts to develop materials that are specific to the target population)
—Adequacy, appropriateness, and feasibility of the project management plan; reasonableness of the proposed budget; and evidence of the organization's capability and the qualifications and experience of the project director, consultants, and other key staff to implement the project successfully

Award Criteria

Applications recommended for approval by the Advisory Committee on Substance Abuse Prevention will be considered for funding on the basis of:
—Overall technical merit of the project as determined by the initial review process
—Geographical and/or urban/rural balance
—Balance among types of interventions, approaches, and target populations
—Availability of funds
—Focus on any of the following populations: women in public housing; women in the juvenile/criminal justice system; women infected with HIV and their sexual partners, homeless women, disadvantaged women and low-income women
—Evidence of support for the proposed project from the Single State Authority for Drug and/or Alcohol Abuse, and the State Public Health Agency

Terms and Conditions of Support

Grant funds may be used for expenses clearly related and necessary to carry out the described project, including both direct costs which can be specifically identified with the project and allowable indirect costs of the organization. In order to recover allowable indirect costs, it may be necessary to negotiate and establish an indirect cost rate (unless such a rate has already been established for the applicant organization). For information and assistance regarding the timing and submission of an indirect cost rate proposal, you should contact the appropriate DHHS Division of Cost Allocation office referenced in the list of "Offices Negotiating Indirect Cost Rates," included in this program's application kit.

Funds cannot be used to supplant current funding for existing activities. Funds cannot be used for the purchase of a facility to house any portion of the proposed program. Any funds proposed to be utilized for renovation expenses must be detailed and linked directly to programmatic activities. Any lease arrangements in association with the proposed program utilizing OSAP funds may not extend beyond the project period or cover nonprogrammatic activities.

Alterations and renovations. Costs for alterations and renovations (A&R) will be allowable where such A&R is necessary for the success of the program, subject to the Public Health Service (PHS) Grants Policy Statement which states that, "The amount budgeted or used for A&R under a single grant during three consecutive budget periods (whether or not the 3 years overlap two distinct competitive segments of support) cannot exceed the lesser of $150,000 or 25% of the total funds reasonably expected to be awarded by PHS for direct costs for such three-year period. The maximum amount of PHS grant funds that may be applied to any single A&R project is $150,000." Construction Costs are not Allowed.

Allowable items of expenditure for which grant support may be requested include:

1. Salaries, wages, and fringe benefits of professional and other supporting staff engaged in the project activities;
2. Travel directly related to carrying out activities under the approved project;
3. Supplies, communications, and rental of space directly related to approved project activities;
4. Contracts for performance of activities under the approved project; and
5. Other such items necessary to support project activities.

The budget should accurately reflect the utilization of funds in accordance with the expected phase in of the program and its conclusion as a demonstration program. A time line showing the proposed utilization of funds in accordance with the establishment and operation of different components of the program will be helpful in determining the appropriateness of the proposed budget. Thus, a detailed first year budget and detailed budgets for future years are required.

Grantees are required to provide assurances that they will participate in the national cross-site evaluation.

Grants must be administered in accordance with the PHS Grants Policy Statement (Rev. October 1, 1990).

Federal regulations at Title 45 CFR Parts 74 and 92, generic requirements concerning the administration of grants, are applicable to these awards.

Progress reports will be required and specified to awardees in accord with PHS Grants Policy requirements. The progress reports must include an update on goals, objectives, activities, and milestones (GOAMs).

OSAP Application Receipt and Review Schedule

Receipt date	IRG review	Earliest start date
June 22, 1992	July/August 1992.	September 21, 1992.

Consequences of Late Submission

Applications received after the above receipt date will be returned to the applicant without review.

Contacts for Additional Information

Questions concerning program issues or grants management issues may be directed to the offices listed below:

Division of Demonstrations and Evaluation, Office for Substance Abuse Prevention, Rockwall II Building, room 9B03, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857, (301) 443–4564.

Maternal and Child Health Bureau, Health Resources and Services Administration, Parklawn Building, room 18A–31, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857, (301) 443–5720.

Grants Management Unit, Office for Substance Abuse Prevention, Rockwall II Building, 6th Floor, 5600

Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857, (301) 443–3958.

The reporting requirements contained in this announcement are covered under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, Public Law 96–511, OMB Approval Number 0937–0189.

(The Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number for this program is 93.937)

Joseph Leone,

Associate Administrator for Management, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration.

[FR Doc. 92–8870 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4160-20-M

Health Resources and Services Administration

Special Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements; Maternal and Child Health Services; Federal Set-Aside Program

AGENCY: Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA), Public Health Service, HHS.

ACTION: Notice of availability of funds.

SUMMARY: The Maternal and Child Health Bureau (MCHB), HRSA, announces that fiscal year (FY) 1992 funds are available for grants and cooperative agreements for the following activities: Maternal and Child Health (MCH) Special Projects of Regional and National Significance (SPRANS), including special MCH improvement projects which contribute to the health of mothers, children, and children with special health care needs; MCH research and training; genetic disease testing, counseling and information services; and hemophilia diagnostic and treatment centers. Awards will be made under the program authority of section 502(a) of the Social Security Act, the MCH Federal Set-Aside Program.

Of the approximately $92.6 million available for SPRANS activities in FY 1992, about $20.9 million will be available to support approximately 208 new and competing renewal projects at an average of $100,500 per award for one year under the MCH SPRANS Federal Set-Aside Program. The remaining funds will be used to support continuation of existing SPRANS projects. The actual amounts available for awards and their allocation may vary, based on the volume and quality of applications. Awards are made for grant periods which generally run from 1 up to 5 years in duration. Funds for the MCH Federal Set-Aside Program are appropriated by Public Law 102–170. The regulation implementing the Federal Set-Aside Program was published in the March 5, 1986, issue of the **Federal Register** at 51 FR 7726 (42 CFR part 51a).

The Public Health Service (PHS) is committed to achieving the health promotion and disease prevention objectives of Healthy People 2000, a PHS-led national activity for setting priority areas. The MCH Block Grant Federal Set-Aside Program addresses issues related to the Healthy Period 2000 objectives of improving maternal, infant, child and adolescent health and developing service systems for children at risk of chronic and disabling conditions. Potential applications may obtain a copy of Healthy People 2000 (Full Report: Stock No. 017–001–00474–0 or Healthy People 2000 (Summary Report; Stock No. 017–001–00473–1) through the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402–9325, (telephone: 202–783–3238).

DUE DATES: The HRSA, through this notice, invites potential applicants to request application packages for the particular program category in which they are interested, and to submit their applications for funding consideration. Deadlines for receipt of applications differ for the several categories of grants and cooperative agreements. These deadlines are as follows:

MCH FEDERAL SET-ASIDE GRANT AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT COMPETITIONS DEADLINE, AWARD, AND FUNDING INFORMATION BY CATEGORY FY 1992

Funding source category	Application transmittal deadline	Estimated number of awards	Estimated amounts available	Project period
(1) Grants in the following areas:				
1.1 Research	August 1, 1992	Up to 20	$2.5 million	Up to 5 years.
1.2 Training				
1.2.1 Long term	May 28, 1992	30	$5.3 million	Up to 5 years.
1.2.2 Continuing Education	July 1, 1992	Up to 15	$500,000	Up to 3 years.
1.3 Genetic Disease Testing, Counseling and Information.	May 26, 1992	Up to 18	$2.3 million	2–3 years.
1.4 Special MCH Improvement Projects (MCHIP) of Regional and National Significance in the following areas:				
1.4.1 Maternal, Infant, Child, and Adolescent Health.	June 5, 1992	Up to 25	$3.2 million	Up to 3 years.
1.4.2 Special State MCH Program Activities for Primary/Preventive Care for Children.	July 31, 1992	60	$1.8 million	Up to 3 years.
1.4.3 CSHCN Cultural Competence	May 28, 1992	1	$275,000	3 years.
1.4.4 Hemophilia Center/Title V Collaboration.	June 12, 1992	4	$200,000	Up to 3 years.
1.4.5 Data Utilization	June 15, 1992	Up to 8	$950,000	1–3 years.
1.4.6 Healthy Tomorrows Partnership for Children.	June 19, 1992	5	$250,000	5 years.
1.4.7 Field-Initiated Projects	July 1, 1992, October 1, 1992	10–15	$500,000	Up to 5 years.
(2) Cooperative Agreements (MCHIPs) in the following areas:				
2.1 Hemophilia Diagnostic and Treatment Centers.	June 5, 1992	1	$2 million	3 years.
2.2 Partnership for Information and Communication (PIC).	May 21, 1992	2	$300,000	5 years.
2.3 Injury Prevention Resource and Technical Assistance Centers.	June 1, 1992	1	$350,000	5 years.
2.4 Injury Prevention Targeted Resource Centers.	June 1, 1992	3	$450,000	3 years.

To receive consideration, all applications must be sent to the Chief, Grants Management Branch, Office of Program Support, MCHB, at the address below, and must be received by the close of business on the dates indicated in the table above. Applications shall be considered as meeting the deadline if they are either (1) received on or before the deadline date; or (2) postmarked on or before the deadine date and received in time for submission to the review committee. A legibly dated receipt from a commercial carrier or the U.S. Postal Service will be accepted in lieu of a postmark. Private metered postmarks will not be accepted as proof of timely mailing. Grant applications sent elsewhere or received after the deadline date are subject to return.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: John Gallicchio, Chief, Grants Management Branch, Office of Program Support, MCHB, room 18–12, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857, telephone 301–443–1440. Requests should specify the category or categories of activities for which an application is requested so that the appropriate forms, information and materials may be provided. In addition to providing application materials, the Grants Management Officer is available to provide assistance on business management issues. Applicants for research projects will use Form PHS 398, approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under control number 0925–0001. Applicants for training projects will use Form PHS 6025–1, approved by OMB under control number 0915–0060. Applicants for all other projects will use application Form PHS 5161–1 with revised facesheet DHHS Form 424, approved by OMB under control number 0937–0189.

Requests for technical or programmatic information should be directed to: Audrey H. Nora, M.D., M.P.H., Acting Director, Maternal and Child Health Bureau, HRSA, Room 18–05, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Requests for category-specific technical information should be directed to the contact persons identified below for each category covered by this notice.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: To facilitate the use of this announcement, information in this section has been organized, as outlined in the Table of Contents below, into a discussion of the: Program Background, Overall Review Criteria, SPRANS Program, and Eligible Applicants. In specific funding categories and sub-categories and for each category and sub-category, information is presented under the following headings:

- Application Deadline
- Purpose
- Priorities
- Grants/Amounts
- Specific Review Criteria
- Contact

Table of Contents

1. Program Background and Objectives

Under Section 502 of the Social Security Act, as amended by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1989, 12.75 percent of amounts appropriated for the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant in excess of $600 million are retained by the Secretary of Health and Human Services (HHS) for special Community Integrated Service Systems projects under section 501(a)(3) of the Act. Of the remainder, 15 percent of the funds are to be retained by the Secretary to enable him (through grants, contracts, or otherwise) to provide for special projects of regional and national significance, research, and training with respect to maternal and child health and children with special health care needs (including early intervention training and services development); for genetic disease testing, counseling, and information development and dissemination programs; for grants (including funding for comprehensive hemophilia diagnostic treatment centers) relating to hemophilia without regard to age; and for the screening of newborns for sickle cell anemia, and other genetic disorders and follow-up services. The MCH SPRANS set-aside was established in 1981. Support for projects covered by this announcement will come from these SPRANS funds.

2. Special Concerns

In its administration of the MCH Services Block Grant, the MCHB places special emphasis on improving service delivery to women and children from culturally identifiable populations who have been disproportionately affected by barriers to accessible care. This means that SPRANS projects are expected to serve and appropriately involve in project activities members of ethnoculturally distinct groups, unless there is compelling programmatic or other justification for not including either women or persons from culturally distinct populations. The MCHB's intent is to insure that project outcomes are of benefit to culturally distinct populations and to insure that the broadest possible representation of culturally distinct and historically underserved groups is supported through programs and projects cosponsored by the MCHB.

Projects supported under SPRANS are expected to be part of community-wide, comprehensive initiatives, to reflect appropriate coordination of primary care and public health activities, and to target HRSA resources effectively to fill gaps in the Nation's health system for at-risk mothers and children. This applies especially to projects in the 15 communities in the Nation which have received grants from HRSA under the President's Healthy Start initiative. Grantees in these communities providing services related to activities of a Healthy Start program are expected to coordinate their projects with the Healthy Start communities include: Aberdeen Area Indian Reservation, NE/ND/SD; Baltimore, MD; Birmingham, AL; Boston, MA; Chicago, IL; Cleveland, OH; Detroit, MI; Lake County, IN; New Orleans, LA; New York, NY; Oakland, CA; Philadelphia, PA; Pittsburgh, PA; PeeDee Region, SC; Washington, DC.

3. Overall Review Criteria

Consistent with the statutory mandate and with special emphasis on improving service delivery to women and children from culturally distinct populations, the Secretary will review applications for funds under the specific project categories in section 4 as competing applications and will fund those which will, in the Secretary's judgement, best address achievement of the Healthy People 2000 objectives related to maternal, infant, child and adolescent health and service systems for children at risk of chronic and disabling conditions, and otherwise best promote improvements in maternal and child health.

3.1. Category Specific Criteria

The Secretary has adopted the criteria specified below in section 3.2. for reviewing and evaluating SPRANS projects under all project categories announced in this notice. In addition to these criteria, other special review criteria may apply to some categories of grants and/or cooperative agreements announced in this notice. Where other category specific review criteria are used, they are identified in the guidance included in the application packet for the project category.

3.2. General Criteria

The following criteria are used, as pertinent, to review and evaluate applications for awards under SPRANS grants and cooperative agreements:

—The quality of the project plan or methodology.
—The need for the services, research, training or technical assistance.
—The cost-effectiveness of the proposed project relative to the number of persons proposed to be benefitted, served or trained, considering, where relevant, any special circumstances associated with providing care or training in various areas.
—The extent to which the project will contribute to the advancement of MCH and/or CSHCN services.
—The extent to which rapid and effective use of grant funds will be made by the project.
—The effectiveness of procedures to collect the cost of care and service from third-party payment sources (including government agencies) which are authorized or under legal obligation to make such payment for any service (including diagnostic, preventive and treatment services).
—The extent to which the project will be integrated with the administration of the Maternal and Child Health Services block grants, State primary care plans, public health, and prevention programs, and other related programs in the respective State(s).
—The soundness of the project's management, considering the qualifications of the staff of the proposed project and applicant's facilities and resources.
—The extent to which the project gives special emphasis to improving service delivery to women and children from culturally identifiable populations who have been disproportionately affected by barriers to accessible care and ensures that members of culturally distinct groups are appropriately represented in the activities of approved grants and cooperative agreements.
—In communities with Healthy Start projects, a commitment by applicants whose projects are related to activities of a Healthy Start program to coordinate their projects with Healthy Start program efforts.
—The strength of the project's plans for evaluation.

3.3. Approved Applicants Funding Criteria

The following mechanisms, as defined below, may be applied in determining scores for ranking the funding of approved applications.

—Funding Preferences—Funding of a specific category or group of applications ahead of other categories or groups of applications, such as completing continuation projects ahead of new projects.
—Funding Priorities—Merit reviewers will assign scores based on the extent to which applicants address program priorities specified in this notice for the category in which the application is made.
—Special Considerations—Merit reviewers will assign scores based on the extent to which applicants address special areas of concern.

4. Project Categories for SPRANS Awards are Groups in This Notice Under Two Sections

Grants and Cooperative Agreements.

4.1. Grants

Four major categories of SPRANS grants are discussed below: Research; Training; Genetic Disease Testing, Counseling and Information; and Maternal and Child Improvement Projects (in eight sub-categories):

4.1.1. Category: Research

• Application Deadlines: August 1, 1992.

• Purpose: To encourage research in maternal and child health which has the potential for ready transfer of findings to health care delivery programs. Research grants may be made only to public or nonprofit private agencies and organizations engaged in research in maternal and child health or programs for CSHCN.

• Priorities: Priority will be given to projects which offer the greatest potential for applicability in programs providing health and related services for mothers and children. Special consideration will be given to projects which address disparities in health status among population groups.

• Grants/Amounts: About $2.5 million will be available to support up to 20 new and competing renewal research projects at an average of $125,000 per award for one year. Project periods vary up to 5 years.

• Contact: For programmatic or technical information, contact Gontran Lamberty, Dr. P.H., telephone: 301–443–2190.

4.1.2. Category: Training

Training projects are announced in two sub-categories: Long Term Training and Continuing Education. Training grants may be made only to public or nonprofit private institutions of higher learning.

4.1.2.1. Sub-category: Long Term Training

• Application Deadline: May 28, 1992.

• Purpose: To support and strengthen State MCH programs through long term training of health professionals at the graduate and postgraduate levels, with a special focus on primary care. The programs are designed to develop leadership personnel to provide for comprehensive health and related services to mothers and children and to address special and emerging issues, such as health promotion and disease prevention; teenage pregnancy; HIV; family centered care; injury, minority health concerns, and substance abuse. Training is provided to a wide range of health professionals who serve mothers and children. All disciplines are competed on a rotating basis.

• Priorities: Disciplines scheduled for competition for the MCH long term training program in FY 1992 are those in the following categories:

—Adolescent health.
—Communication disorders.
—Occupational therapy.
—Pediatric dentistry.
—Physical therapy.
—Social work.

• Grants/Amounts: About $5.3 million will be available to support up to five long term training projects in each of six

different priority areas, for a total of 30 grants. Grant awards in different priority areas vary between $98,000–$316,000 for one year; individual grants vary from $30,000–$370,000 for one year. Project periods vary up to 5 years.

• Contact: For programmatic and technical information, contact Elizabeth Brannon, M.S., R.D., telephone: 301–443–2190.

4.1.2.2. Sub-Category: Continuing Education

• Application Deadline: July 1, 1992.

• Purpose: To support and strengthen State MCH programs through short term, non-degree related training of health professionals and others providing health and related services for mothers and children; workshops; seminars; institutes; and other related activities intended to develop or improve standards, practices or delivery of health care for the MCH population.

• Grants/Amounts: About $500,000 will be available to support up to 15 new and competing renewal continuing education training projects, at an average of $33,000 per award for one year. Project periods are up to 3 years.

• Contact: For programmatic or technical information, contact Elizabeth Brannon, MS., R.D., 301–443–2190.

4.1.3. Category: Genetic Disease Testing, Counseling and Information

• Application Deadline: May 26, 1992.

• Purpose: To increase access to effective genetic information, education, testing and counseling services, to improve newborn screening for sickle cell disease and other genetic disorders and to facilitate medical referral, as appropriate.

• Priorities: Priority in the genetic services program is given to projects in the areas of:

—Follow-up care of infants with sickle cell disease.
—State newborn screening programs.
—Ethnocultural barriers.
—Peer support.
—Transition of genetic services.
—Access to services for Southeast Asian refugees.
—Cooley's Anemia/Thalassemia.
—Regional genetic services networks.

• Grants/Amounts: About $2.3 million will be available to support up to 18 new and competing renewal projects, one to two in each priority except for the regional genetic services network priority area in which one award will be made for each of the four regions. An average of $140,000 per award for one year is anticipated. Project periods are generally 2–3 years.

• Contact: For programmatic or technical information, contact: Jane Lin/Fu, M.D., telephone: 301–443–1080.

4.1.4. Category: Maternal and Child Health Improvement Projects

Maternal and Child Health Improvement Projects (MCHIP) are divided into seven sub-categories: Maternal, Infant, Child, and Adolescent Health; Special State MCH Staff Development Activities in Primary/Preventive Care for Children; CSHCN Cultural Competency Systems Development; Hemophilia Center/Title V Collaborative Systems Demonstrations; Data Utilization and Enhancement; Healthy Tomorrows Partnerships for Children and Field-Initiated Projects.

4.1.4.1. Sub-category: Maternal, Infant, Child, and Adolescent Health.

• Application Deadline: June 5, 1992.

• Purpose: To improve the health of all mothers, infants, children, and adolescents. Demonstration projects in this category contribute to the reduction of infant mortality and morbidity and the improvement of maternal and infant health. Child and adolescent health projects enhance the health of children, adolescents, and their families through prevention of violence and unintentional injuries and development of resources for improving access to health care and health and health outcomes for children and youth.

• Priorities: Priority in this MCHIP category will be given to projects in the following program areas:

—Improving maternal and infant health and reducing unacceptably high rates of infant mortality and morbidity.
—Improving the health status and enhancing health services for adolescents and children with particular concern for the health and development of the black male child.

• Grants/Amounts: About $3.2 million will be available to support up to 25 new and competing renewal projects in the primary/preventive services for women and children MCHIP category, for priority and other projects, at an average of $128,000 per award for one year. Project periods are up to 3 years.

• Contact: For programmatic or technical information, contact David Heppel, M.D., telephone: 301 443–2250.

4.1.4.2. Sub-category: Special State MCH Staff Development Activities in Primary/Preventive Care for Women and Children

• Application Deadline: July 31, 1992.

• Purpose: To assist State MCH programs increase their capacity to develop private/public partnerships for comprehensive, community-based systems of services for women and children. Activities under this sub-category will be expected to be conducted in collaboration with State primary care planning activities and incorporated into the State's MCH programming via its Block Grant application.

• Priorities: Priority in this MCHIP category will be given to projects in the following areas:

—Development of a comprehensive, systems approach to meeting the primary care needs of all children and their families.
—Development of a comprehensive, systems approach to meeting the health needs for all women who are pregnant or are contemplating pregnancy.
—Enhancing the ability of States to conduct appropriate health needs assessments and ongoing tracking of the health status and service provision to women and children.
—Enhancing the ability of States to conduct oral health needs assessments for incorporation into development of comprehensive MCH statewide plans.
—Assuring provision of improved mental health screening and assessment within the primary care system.
—Development or upgrading of State MCH program child health and safety standards.

In addition, special consideration will be given to applications from State MCH programs or specifically designated agents of State MCH programs.

• Grants/Amounts: About $1.8 million will be available to support approximately 60 new and competing renewal projects in the special State MCH staff/program development activities MCHIP category at an average of $30,000 per award for one year. Project periods are up to 3 years.

• Contact: For programmatic or technical information, contact David Heppel, M.D., telephone: 301 443–2250.

4.1.4.3. Sub-category: Children with Special Health Care Needs (CSHCN) Cultural Competency Systems Development

• Application Deadline: May 28, 1992.

• Purpose: To assist State programs for CSHCN in planning and implementing service systems that are culturally competent.

• Priorities: Assisting State CSHCN agency programs to provide leadership in planning, promoting, and coordinating family-centered, community-based

health services. Specifically, assisting States in providing culturally-competent, community-based systems of care as one phase of promotion of comprehensive systems of care mandated by the OBRA 1989 amendments to the MCH Block Grant and the PHS's Healthy People 2000 Objectives. In addition, funding preference will be given to applications from State CSHCN agencies receiving funds under the MCH Block Grant.

• Grants/Amounts: Up to $275,000 will be available to support one new cultural competency systems development grant related to CSHCN and their families. The project period is 3 years.

• Contact: For programmatic and technical information, contact Ms. Diana Denboba, telephone: 301–443–2350.

4.1.4.4. Sub-category: Hemophilia Treatment Center Network/State Collaborative Systems Demonstrations

• Application Deadline: June 12, 1992.

• Purpose: To demonstrate ways in which hemophilia treatment centers can work collaboratively with State Title V programs that enhance the capability of and/or the development of statewide systems of care.

• Priorities: Priorities in this category are as follows:

—Consortia building for the development of statewide health care systems which include hemophilia.
—Enhancement of existing models which allow for the inclusion of hemophilia care into statewide systems of care.
—Development of new models which recognize community based/oriented projects for developing statewide systems of care.

Preference for funding will be given to existing hemophilia diagnostic and treatment centers which show evidence of one or more of the following:

—Participation in existing consortia, or collaboration and integration of hemophilia into State Title V programs funded under the MCH Services Block Grant;
—Strong potential for consortia building or establishing program linkages, or inclusion of hemophilia in State Title V program planning.
—Unserved and/or underserved hemophilia populations.

• Grants/Amounts: About $200,000 under the MCH–SPRANS set-aside will be available to support up to 4 new projects at an average of $50,000 per award for one year. The project period is up to 3 years.

• Contact: For programmatic or technical information, contact Sharon Barrett, M.S., telephone: 301–443–9051.

4.1.4.5. Sub-Category: Data Utilization and Enhancement

• Application Deadline: June 15, 1992.

• Purpose: To enable Federal, State, and local MCH/CSHCN agencies, in collaboration with State primary care planning, to develop data and data systems required under Title V that facilitate needs assessment, planning, and monitoring or evaluation of maternal and child agencies and comprehensive health services.

• Priorities: Priority in this MCHIP category will be given to projects in the areas identified below:

—Enhancement of data collection and analysis capabilities of State and local health agencies.
—Compilation of new data regarding the health status of and delivery of comprehensive health care to mothers and children.
—Coordination and maximization of use of existing and proposed resources and data and analysis systems developed in other States or organizations.

In addition, special consideration will be given to projects which demonstrate local health agencies' ability to use available data or need for MCH program development, monitoring and evaluation.

• Grants/Amounts: About $950,000 will be available to support up to eight new data utilization projects at an average of $118,750 per award for one year. Project periods vary from 1–3 years.

• Contact: For programmatic or technical information, contact Russ Scarato, telephone: 301–443–2340.

4.1.4.6. Sub-Category: Healthy Tomorrows Partnerships for Children

• Application Deadline: June 19, 1992.

• Purpose: To support projects for children that improve access to health services and utilize preventive strategies. The initiative encourages additional support from the private sector and from foundations to form community-based partnerships to coordinate health resources for pregnant women, infants and children.

• Priorities: Priority in this MCHIP category will be given to projects in the areas identified below:

—Local initiatives that are community-based, family-centered, comprehensive and culturally relevant and improve access to health services for infants, children, adolescents, or CSHCN.
—Evidence of a capability to meet cost participation targets by securing funds required for the second and sequential years in an amount not less than 66.7 percent of the total budget.

In addition, in the interest of equitable geographic distribution, preference for funding will be given to projects from States without a currently funded project in this category.

• Grants/Amounts: About $250,000 will be available to support at least five new Healthy Tomorrows projects, at an average of $50,000 per award for one year. The project period is 5 years.

• Contact: For programmatic or technical information, contact Latricia Robertson, telephone: 301–443–3163.

4.1.4.7. Sub-Category: Field-Initiated Projects

• Application Deadlines: July 1, and October 1, 1992.

• Purpose: To support projects that either do not conform to funding categories announced in this notice or projects of high priority which do conform to announced categories but are so time sensitive that they cannot be delayed for submission against normal MCHB deadlines. Applications must be accompanied by a letter explaining why the proposed project is so time sensitive that the application cannot be submitted against normal MCHB deadlines. Applications submitted under this category may not be under consideration under any other category during FY 1992. Staff of MCHB will be the final arbiter of the acceptability of special project applications for review. Prospective applicants are urged to submit their letters of explanation and an abstract of the project well in advance of submitting their formal applications, so that the work of proposal development can be avoided if the proposed project is judged as inappropriate for submission under this category.

• Grants/Amounts: About $500,000 will be available to support 10 to 15 new and competing continuation special projects. Project periods may vary up to 5 years.

• Contact: Advance letters of explanation should be submitted to the Chief, Grants Management Branch, or to the appropriate Division Director: Director, Division of Maternal, Infant, Child and Adolescent Health, Telephone: 301–443–2251; Director, Division of Services for CSHCN, telephone: 301–443–2350; or Director, Division of Systems, Education, and Science, Telephone: 301–443–2340. The address for each of them is: Maternal and Child Health Bureau, Health Resources and Services Administration, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857.

4.2. Cooperative Agreements

It is anticipated that substantive Federal programmatic involvement will be required in the cooperative agreements for improvement in maternal and child health described below. Federal involvement will include determining Federal and applicant roles and responsibilities; setting priorities; and monitoring and providing recommendations, consultation and technical assistance on proposed plans, strategies, and major issues. It will be carried out through periodic meetings, conferences, and/or communications with award recipients to review and evaluate the goals and objectives identified in the cooperative agreement, recipients' achievements or progress to date, and changes to or redirection of efforts related to these goals and objectives, as mutually agreed to by Federal program officials and appropriate representatives of the grantee. Federal program officials will be responsible for the approval of issues and concerns in maternal and child health which are identified and addressed by the applicants.

Additional details on the degree of Federal programmatic involvement will be included in the program guidance for cooperative agreement applications.

Cooperative agreements are discussed below in four categories: Hemophilia Diagnostic and Treatment Centers Information; Partnership for Information and Communication; Injury Prevention Resource and Technical Assistance Center; and Injury Prevention Targeted Resource Centers.

4.2.1 Category: Hemophilia Diagnostic and Treatment Centers Information

• Application Deadline: June 5, 1992.

• Purpose: To support a national resource center for the development and dissemination of information on hemophilia and HIV/AIDS as it relates to hemophilia.

• Priorities: Priority in this cooperative agreement category will be given to activities to develop and disseminate hemophilia materials and information related to HIV/AIDS pertaining to hemophilia which focus on the following priorities identified for the hemophilia program as a whole:

—Maintenance and promotion of an appropriate network of family-centered, comprehensive, diagnostic and treatment services to individuals with hemophilia, their sexual partners and their families.
—Prevention education, testing and counseling for individuals with hemophilia and their sexual partners.
—Prevention of HIV/AIDS transmission to sexual partners and offspring of individuals with hemophilia.
—Identification of underserved areas, outreach to hard to reach, culturally diverse populations and increased access to comprehensive hemophilia care, HIV testing and counseling.
—Increased risk reduction education to adolescents.
—Increased emphasis on integration of patients into comprehensive care and chapter-related services.
—Identification of and implementation of creative financing and reimbursement strategies to assist individuals with hemophilia and their families.
—Increased collaboration with other community-based organizations for HIV medical care and support services.
—Increased collaboration and coordination with hemophilia organizations, self-help groups, and special interest groups, for the purpose of enhancing the comprehensive network of services/organizations available to the hemophilia community.

In addition, special consideration under this category will be given to already existing public or not-for-profit organizations which have previous expertise in hemophilia and are capable of meeting current program priorities employing a national or global focus.

• Grants/Amounts: About $2 million will be available to support one new hemophilia program cooperative agreement. The project period is 3 years.

• Contact: For programmatic or technical information, contact Sharon E. Barrett, M.S., telephone: 301–443–9051.

4.2.2. Category: Partnership for Information and Communication (PIC)

• Application Deadline: May 21, 1992.

• Purpose: To enhance communication between the Maternal and Child Health Bureau and various governmental and professional organizations representing leaders and policy makers concerned with issues influencing maternal and child health.

• Funding Preference: For this category, funding preference will be given to national membership organizations representing State health policy makers/executives or State governors.

• Grants/Amount: About $250,000 to $300,000 will be available to support up to two new PIC cooperative agreements at $125,000 to $150,000 per award for one year. The project period is 5 years.

4.2.3. Category: Injury Prevention Resource and Technical Assistance Center

• Application Deadline: June 1, 1992.

• Purpose: To provide technical assistance to States and communities in both intentional and unintentional injury prevention and to serve as a resource center to developing injury prevention programs.

• Priorities: Priority in this cooperative agreement category will be given to activities in the areas identified below:

—Technical assistance to State MCH agencies in injury prevention content, programming, and data analysis.
—Preparation of special reports and publications to assist States and communities more effectively address injury prevention.
—Collaborate with funded EMSC resource centers in provision of technical assistance to Emergency Medical Services for Children (EMSC) grantees in injury prevention.

• Grants/Amounts: About $350,000 will be available to support one new injury prevention resource and technical assistance center cooperative agreement. The project period is 5 years.

• Contact: For programmatic or technical information, contact Jean L. Athey, Ph.D., telephone: 301–443–4026.

4.2.4. Category: Injury Prevention Targeted Resource Centers

• Application Deadline: June 1, 1992.

• Purpose: To provide technical assistance on specific, targeted issues and to develop materials to assist States and communities to prevent child and adolescent injury.

• Priorities: Priority in this cooperative agreement category will be given to activities focusing on one of the following issues:

—Adolescent violence prevention.
—Burn prevention.
—Data analysis for local jurisdictions.
—Third party payors of injury prevention.
—Injury prevention for low-income populations.
—Rural injury prevention.

• Grants/Amounts: About $450,000 will be available to support three new injury prevention targeted resource centers cooperative agreements in amounts up to $150,000 per agreement. The project period is 3 years.

• Contact: For programmatic or technical information, contact Jean L. Athey, Ph.D., telephone: 301–443–4026.

5. Eligible Applicants

The statute at section 502(a)(2) provides that training grants may be made only to public or nonprofit private institutions of higher learning and that research grants may be made only to public or nonprofit private institutions of higher learning and public or nonprofit private agencies and organizations engaged in research in maternal and child health or programs for CSHCN. Any public or private entity, including an Indian tribe or tribal organization (as defined at 25 U.S.C. 450b), is eligible to apply for grants or cooperative agreements in all other program categories.

Executive Order 12372

The MCH Federal set-aside program has been determined to be a program which is not subject to the provisions of Executive Order 12372 concerning intergovernmental review of Federal programs.

The OMB Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number is 93.110.

Dated: February 24, 1992.

Robert G. Harmon,

Administrator.

[FR Doc. 92-8807 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4165-15-M

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Office of the Secretary

National Earthquake Prediction Evaluation Council; Rechartering

This notice is published in accordance with section 9(a)(2) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92-463). Notice is hereby given that the Secretary of the Interior is rechartering the National Earthquake Prediction Evaluation Council. The purpose of the Council shall be to evaluate predictions made by scientists not on the Council including both Government and non-Government scientists and to advise the Director of the Geological Survey as a basis for his deciding whether to issue a prediction or take other action pertinent to the potential for the occurrence of a future significant earthquake.

Further information regarding the Council may be obtained from the Director, U.S. Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, 12201 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Virginia 22092.

Dated: March 27, 1992.

Manuel Lujan, Jr.,

Secretary of the Interior.

[FR Doc. 92-8774 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-31-M

Bureau of Land Management

[NV-930-92-4212-11; N-30386]

Termination of Recreation and Public Purposes Classification, Nevada

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: This notice discusses termination of Recreation and Public Purposes classification, N-30386 in its entirety.

EFFECTIVE DATE: Termination of the classification, as it relates to 8.516 acres, is effective upon publication of this document in the **Federal Register**. The classification on the remaining 31.484 automatically terminated when they were conveyed out of Federal ownership on August 27, 1991.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mary Clark, BLM Nevada State Office, 850 Harvard Way, P.O. Box 12000, Reno, NV 89520, 702-785-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In 1985, all of the following described lands were classified as suitable for lease pursuant to the Recreation and Public Purposes Act of June 14, 1926, as amended. Said classification segregated the subject lands from all other forms of appropriation under the public land laws, including the mining, mineral leasing and material sale laws. A 40-acre lease for sanitary landfill purposes was subsequently issued to White Pine County.

In order to allow White Pine County to acquire unrestricted title to the unused portion of the sanitary landfill site, in 1991, the original R&PP classification was modified to provide for a noncompetitive sale to White Pine County pursuant to Sec. 203 and Sec. 209 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act.

A patent conveying 31.484 acres to White Pine County was issued on August 27, 1991, and on that date the R&PP classification automatically terminated as to the following described lands:

Mount Diablo Meridian, Nevada

T. 12 N., R. 61 E.,

Sec. 35, NE¼NE¼NE¼, N½SE¼NE¼NE¼, SW¼SE¼NE¼NE¼, W½SE¼SE¼NE¼NE¼, N½NE¼SE¼SE¼NE¼NE¼, SW¼NE¼SE¼SE¼NE¼NE¼, W¼SE¼SE¼SE¼NE¼NE¼;

Sec. 36, W½E½NW¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, W½NW¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, W½NE½S¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, S½SE½NE¼SW¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, W½SW¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, SE¼SW¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, S½S½SE¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, S½SE¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, N½SW¼NW¼NW¼, N½N½SW¼NW¼NW¼.

As to the remaining 8.516 acres, the lease expired on October 27, 1991, and a determination has been made that the R&PP classification on those lands is no longer appropriate. Therefore, pursuant to Section 7 of the Taylor Grazing Act (48 Stat. 1272) and the authority delegated by Appendix 1 of Bureau of Land Management Manual 1203, dated April 14, 1987, said classification is hereby terminated as to the following described lands:

Mount Diablo Meridian, Nevada

T. 12 N., R. 61 E.,

Sec. 35, SE¼NE¼SE¼SE¼NE¼NE¼, E½SE¼SE¼SE¼NE¼NE¼;

Sec. 36, NE¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, E½E½NW¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, NE¼NE¼SW¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, N½SE¼NE¼SW¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, N½N½SE¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, N½S½SE¼NW¼NW¼NW¼, S½N½S½SW¼NW¼NW¼, S½S½SW¼NW¼NW¼.

A right-of-way grant covering these 8.516 acres has been issued to White Pine County for the purpose of managing and monitoring the closed portion of the sanitary landfill over a 30 year period. In order to avoid interference with that process, the lands will not be opened to entry at this time.

Billy R. Templeton,

State Director, Nevada.

[FR Doc. 92-8794 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-HC-M

[AZ-010-92-4410-08; 1784-010]

Black Rock Road Segment, Mohave County, Arizona; Notice of Intent of Seasonal Closure

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of intent of seasonal closure of Black Rock Road Segment, Mohave County, Arizona.

SUMMARY: Pursuant to 43 CFR part 8342, the BLM will close a segment of the road commonly referred to as Black Rock Road to vehicle use during the period of about December 1 to about April 1 each year.

The segment of road in Sections 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 16, 17, 19 and 20, T. 39 N., R. 14 W., G&SRM, will be closed to all motorized vehicles. This segment extends from the BLM administrative site turnoff to Cougar Springs junction. The approximate period of closure extends from December 1 to April 1 of each year. Exact dates may vary from

year to year as the Shivwits Resource Area Manager determines that natural resources are being threatened by wet weather conditions. Individual exemptions to this closure may be granted by the Shivwits Resource Area Manager. Access for law enforcement and other emergency needs will be permitted.

The purpose of this closure is to prevent damage to the road surface caused by wheel ruts in the wet roadway. Rutting leads to erosion of the road surface and surrounding soil, and causes high maintenance costs. Damage to natural resources and impact to the adjacent wilderness area could occur. This situation occurs primarily in the winter season, the period of closure.

DATE: This action will be in effect November 1, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Maps showing the location of the road segment and information pertaining to the seasonal closure will be available at the BLM Shivwits Resource Area Office, 225 North Bluff Street, St. George, Utah.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: George Cropper, Area Manager, Shivwits Resource Area, 225 North Bluff Street, St. George, Utah 84770. Telephone (801) 628–4491.

Dated: April 1, 1992.

G. William Lamb,

Arizona Strip District Manager.

[FR Doc. 92–8788 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-32-M

[ES-020-02-4112-16]

Intent To Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) on a Proposed Well Site, Broward County, FL

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of Intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) on a proposed exploratory well site in Broward County, Florida.

SUMMARY: Pursuant to section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Jackson District and the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), Eastern Area Office, as Joint lead agencies, will be directing the preparation of an EIS concerning a proposed exploratory well site on the Federal Miccosukee Indian Reservation in Broward County, Florida.

Previous public notices were issued for this proposal based on a decision to prepare an Environmental Assessment. Such notices included publication of a Notice of Intent to prepare an Environmental Assessment published in the **Federal Register** Vol. 56 No. 247, dated December 24, 1991. All previous written and oral comments have been maintained and will be added to additional comments received as a result of this notice. The comments will be used for determining the scope of issues to be addressed and for identifying the significant issues and alternatives related to the proposed action.

DATES: Written comments will be accepted until May 18, 1992.

ADDRESS: Comments should be sent to the District Manager, Bureau of Land Management, 411 Briarwood Drive, suite 404, Jackson, Mississippi 39206; ATTN: Robert V. Abbey.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Robert V. Abbey (BLM) (601) 977–5400 or Jim Harriman (BIA) (703) 235–3177.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

1. Proposed Action

On January 17, 1991, Shell Western E&P Inc. (SWEPI) submitted an "Application for Permit to Drill" an exploratory well to the Bureau of Land Management. The proposed well is on the Miccosukee Indian Reservation in Broward County, Florida. The well is identified as the SWEPI Miccosukee 3–1. The site is located directly north of Interstate 75 and west of the L–28 Canal adjacent to Water Conservation Area 3A. The proposed site is on grasslands currently used for cattle grazing. The well is proposed to be drilled to a depth of 18,800 feet and would be a directional well. The bottom hole location would be approximately 4,600 feet east of the surface site underneath a part of the Miccosukee Indian Reservation which lies within Water Conservation Area 3A.

The drill site would be approximately square and utilize about five acres. A four-foot high berm, constructed of fill and topped with crushed lime rock, would encompass the entire location.

The proposed access road would start from a point approximately four miles north of I–75 off of Snake Road. The road would run east approximately one and done-half miles on an existing field road and then south approximately four miles on an existing road adjacent to and immediately west of the L–28 Canal.

2. Alternatives

This EIS will analyze the potential impacts associated with the drilling and testing of the exploration well. It is anticipated that the alternatives will concentrate on evaluation of alternate drill sites and road routes and the "no action alternative" with the objective of identifying the potential environmental impacts of alternatives relative to the proposed action. The alternatives must meet the criteria of being feasible in terms of environmental considerations as well as technological, economic and geological considerations. If the project is approved, and commercial quantities of oil or gas are found, further environmental analysis will be necessary before any additional wells could be drilled or production could be approved.

3. Public Participation

The public was invited on March 22, 1991 to identify issues and concerns which are specifically related to the proposed drilling activity. This public comment period ended on May 3, 1991. A public meeting was held January 23, 1992 at the Fort Lauderdale Airport Hilton, 1870 Griffin Road, Dania, Florida. The meeting was held to accept oral and written comments concerning the proposal. This comment period ended on February 14, 1992.

All comments previously provided, including comments received after the closing dates of the comment periods, have been maintained and will be applicable to the scoping of the EIS.

Additional comments should specifically describe environmental issues, concerns and/or alternatives the EIS should address. Any additional written comments should be sent, by the date noted above, to the BLM District Manager at the address noted above.

The scoping process for this EIS will include: (1) Identification of issues to be addressed; (2) Identification of viable alternatives and (3) Notifying interested parties so that additional information concerning these issues can be obtained.

The scoping process will consist of notices and news releases announcing the start of the EIS process and letters to interested parties.

4. Availability of the Draft EIS

The time of completion of the Draft EIS is estimated to be January 8, 1993.

Dated: April 10, 1992.

Robert V. Abbey,

Jackson District Manager, BLM.

[FR Doc. 92–8829 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-GJ-M

[AZ-040-5410-10-A016]

Notice of Receipt of Application Number AZA 25510 for the Conveyance of Federally-Owned Mineral Interests; Safford District, AZ

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Interior.

ACTION: Notice of Receipt of Conveyance of Mineral Interest Application AZA 25510 in Santa Cruz County, AZ.

SUMMARY: Notice is hereby given that pursuant to section 209 of the Act of October 21, 1976, 90 stat. 2757, WDC Partnership has applied to purchase the mineral estate described as follows:

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona

T. 21 S., R. 12 E.,
Sec. 24, N½.
Containing 320 acres, more or less.

Upon publication of this notice in the **Federal Register**, the mineral interests described above will be segregated to the extent that they will not be open to appropriation under the public land laws including the mining laws. The segregative effect of the application shall terminate either upon issuance of a patent or other document of conveyance of such mineral interest, upon final rejection of the application or two years from the date of filing of the application, July 24, 1991, whichever occurs first.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Additional information concerning this application may be obtained from the District Realty Specialist, Safford District Office, 425 E. 4th Street, Safford, Arizona 85546.

Frank Rowley,
Acting District Manager.

[FR Doc. 92-8744 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-32-M

[CA-050-02-3110-10-B008, CACA 29388]

Realty Action; Tehama County, CA

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Amendment to Notice of Realty Action published in the **Federal Register** February 3, 1992 Volume 57 Number 22 Page 4053.

SUMMARY: This amendment adds the following parcels containing 3806± acres to the offered private lands in Tehama County for exchange CACA 29388. Any difference in value between the offered and selected lands will be done through adjustments by the Bureau and exchange proponent.

Assessor's Parcel Numbers

009-160- 18-1.
009-170- 10-1,12-1,17-1,23-1.
009-220- 07-1,08-1,13-1,15-1,17-1,18-1,19-1,20-1.
009-230- 02-1,03-1,06-1,08-1,10-1,12-1,14-1,17-1,18-1,21-1.
009-230- 40-1,41-1.
009-350- 03-1,05-1,06-1.
Located in M.D.M.,T.28N.,R.3W.,Sec. 12,13,14,15,22,23,24,25,26,27. T.28N.,R.2W.,Sec. 7,8,17,18,19.

The following parcels containing 167.25± acres are added to the selected lands:

Butte County M.D.M.,T.22N.,R.2E.,Sec. 36, E2NE,SWNE 120± acres
Shasta County M.D.M.,T.32N.,R.5W.,Sec. 12, NESW 40± acres
Sec. 14, N2NESWNWSW, W2SWNWSW,W2NWNWSWSW. 7.25± acres

The description of the following parcel M.D.M.T.32N.,R.5W.,Sec. 14, Lots 22,26,E2NENESW is corrected to Lots 22,26,W2NENESE.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Information concerning this exchange is available from Howard Matzat at the Redding Resource Area Office, 355 Hemsted Dr., Redding, California 96002; (916) 246-5325. For a period of forty-five (45) days interested parties may submit comments to Mark Morse, Area Manager, at the above listed address. Comments on exchange parcels shall identify the subject parcel.

Mark T. Morse,
Redding Resource Area Manager.

[FR Doc. 92-8792 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-40-M

[ID-050-4212-14; IDI-28922]

Realty Action; Modified Competitive Sale of Public Land in Gooding County, ID

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of Realty Action, IDI-28922.

SUMMARY: The land has been examined, and through the development of land decisions based upon public input, it has been determined that the sale of this parcel is consistent with section 203(a) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976. The land will be offered at no less than the appraised fair market value. (Value will be available 30 days prior to sale date).

T. 6 S., R. 14 E., Boise Meridian, Gooding County, Idaho
Section 21: SW¼NW¼, 40 acres.

The land is hereby segregated from appropriation under the public land laws, including the mining laws, as provided by 43 CFR 2711.1-2(d).

This sale will be by modified competitive procedures. The following adjacent private land owners will be given the opportunity to meet the highest bid received at public auction.

Robert & Linda McCabe, 5201 Watercrest, Oxnard CA 93030.
Joe S. & Helen R. Savage, P O Box 373, Kimberly ID 83341.
Los Cabelleros, Ltd., 1126 US Highway 26, Bliss ID 83314.

DATES: The sale offering will be on Friday, June 26, 1992, at 10 a.m. If no qualified bids are received at this offering, the parcel will be made available each Friday, excepting holidays, until December 31, 1992, at which time the sale will be canceled.

ADDRESSES: Sale will be held at the Bureau of Land Management Shoshone District Office, 400 West F Street, Shoshone, Idaho 83352.

SALE PROCEDURES: Only sealed bids will be accepted. The bid must be sealed in an envelope with the date and the serial number of the parcel being bid upon in the lower lefthand corner on the front of the envelope.

Bids must be received in this office no later than 10 a.m. on June 26, 1992. Under modified competitive sale procedures, an apparent high bid will be declared at public auction. The apparent high bidder and the designated bidder will be notified. The designated bidder shall have 10 days from the date of notification of high bid amount to exercise the preference consideration given to meet the high bid. Should the designated bidder fail to submit a bid that matches the apparent high bid within the specified time period, the apparent high bidder shall be declared high bidder. If two or more designated bidders meet the high bid a division of the land or an oral auction will be held. A valid bid will constitute an application to purchase that portion of the mineral estate of no known value. A thirty percent (30%) deposit of the bid price (not appraised price) must accompany each bid as well as a separate and additional $50.00 to process the mineral purchase application. Fees must be paid by certified check, money order, bank draft or cashier's check only.

The sale will be subject to the following reservations.

1. A right-of-way is reserved for ditches and canals constructed by the authority of the United States under the authority of the Act of August 30, 1890 (26 Stat. 291; 43 U.S.C. 945).

2. All oil and gas minerals together with the right to prospect for, develop, and remove the minerals.

The patent will be subject to all valid existing rights including the following:

I–0165 Idaho Power Company for a power line.

H–016804 North Side Canal Company for a canal.

H–016798 North Side Canal Company for a canal.

H–026999 North Side Canal Company for a ditch rider station.

Federal law requires that bidders be a U.S. citizen 18 years of age or older, or, in the case of a corporation, subject to the laws of any State of the U.S. Proof of citizenship shall accompany the bid. The remainder of the full price bid shall be paid within 180 days of the date of the sale. Failure to pay the full price within the 180 days shall disqualify the apparent high bidder and cause the bid deposit to be forfeited to the BLM.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Contact the Bennett Hills Resource Area Manager or Realty Specialist at the District Office, or phone at (208) 886–2206.

For a period of 45 days from the date of this notice, interested parties may submit comments to the District Manager regarding the proposed action.

Comments will be evaluated and the proposed action may be vacated, modified or affirmed. In the absence of any objections, this realty action will become the final decision of the Department.

Dated: April 7, 1992.

Mary C. Gaylord,

District Manager.

[FR Doc. 92–8804 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-GG-M

[ID-942-02-4730-12]

Filing of Plats of Survey; Idaho

The plat of the following described land was officially filed in the Idaho State Office, Bureau of Land Management, Boise, Idaho, effective 9 a.m., April 8, 1992.

The plat representing the dependent resurvey of portions of the Idaho-Wyoming State Boundary (east boundary) and subdivisional lines, and the subdivision of certain sections, T. 4 S., R. 46 E., Boise Meridian, Idaho, Group No. 798, was accepted, April 1, 1992.

This survey was executed to meet certain administrative needs of the USDA Forest Service, Region IV, Targhee National Forest.

All inquiries concerning the survey of the above described land must be sent to the Chief, Branch of Cadastral Survey, Idaho State Office, Bureau of Land Management, 3380 Americana Terrace, Boise, Idaho 83706.

Dated: April 8, 1992.

Duane E. Olsen,

Chief Cadastral Surveyor for Idaho.

[FR Doc. 92–8802 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-GG-M

[ID-942-02-4730-12]

Filing of Plats of Survey; Idaho

The plats of the following described land was officially filed in the Idaho State Office, Bureau of Land Management, Boise, Idaho, effective 9 a.m., April 8, 1992.

The plat representing the dependent resurvey of portions of the subdivisional lines and subdivision of section 17, T. 5 N., R. 2 W., Boise Meridian, Idaho, Group No. 826, was accepted, April 8, 1992.

This survey was executed to meet certain administrative needs of the Bureau of Land Management.

All inquiries concerning the survey of the above described land must be sent to the Chief, Branch of Gadastral Survey, Idaho State Office, Bureau of Land Management, 3380 Americana Terrace, Boise, Idaho, 83706.

Dated: April 8, 1992.

Duane E. Olsen,

Chief Cadastral Surveyor for Idaho.

[FR Doc. 92–8801 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-GG-M

[CA-940-4214-11; CACA 7000, CACA 7004, CACA 7006, CACA 7018, CACA 7019, CACA 7020, CACA 7562]

Proposed Continuation of Withdrawals; CA

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The Bureau of Reclamation proposes that approximately 27,662.68 acres withdrawn for the Central Valley Reclamation Project continue for an additional 20 years. The land will remain closed to surface entry and mining but have been and will remain open to mineral leasing. This notice provides a public comment period.

DATES: Comments should be received by July 15, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Comments should be sent to State Director, BLM California State Office, 2800 Cottage Way, room E–2845, Sacramento, California 95825.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: John Beck, BLM California State Office, 916–978–4820.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Bureau of Reclamation proposes that the existing land withdrawals identified below, be continued for a period of 20 years pursuant to section 204 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, 90 stat. 2751, 43 U.S.C. 1714. The lands are described as follows:

CACA 7000

Bureau of Land Management Order dated August 10, 1948

Mount Diablo Meridian

T. 32 N., R. 6 W.,
Sec. 8, SW¼NW¼, SW¼, W½SE¼;
Sec. 9, lots 1, 2, and 3, SW¼NE¼, N½SW¼, E½NW¼;
Sec. 15, lots 2 to 17, inclusive, S½SE¼SW¼;
Sec. 18, lots 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12;
Sec. 20, lots 1 to 5, inclusive;
Sec. 21, lot 1;
Sec. 22, all;
Sec. 27, lots 15 to 22, inclusive, lots 25 to 40, inclusive, lots 85 to 92, inclusive, lots 109 to 116, inclusive, SW¼SW¼NW¼, NE¼SW¼, NE¼SW¼SW¼, W½NW¼SW¼;
Sec. 28, lots 9 to 12 inclusive, lots 21 to 28 inclusive, lots 37 to 40 inclusive, E¼;
T. 32 N., R. 7 W.,
Sec. 1, lot 5;
Sec. 12, N½NE¼.

The area described contains approximately 2,256.90 acres in Shasta County.

CACA 7004

Secretarial Order of May 19, 1936.

Mount Diablo Meridian

T. 33 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 4, lots 3 and 4, SW¼NE¼, SE¼.
T. 34 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 8, W½NW¼, S½;
Sec. 18, lot 1, NE¼NW¼.

The area described contains approximately 759.38 acres in Shasta County.

CACA 7006

Secretarial Order of July 29, 1936.

Mount Diablo Meridian

T. 34 N., R. 1 W.,
Sec. 6, lots 1 to 4, inclusive, lot 7, SW¼NE¼, SE¼NW¼, E½SW¼, W½SE¼.
T. 35 N., R. 1 W.,
Sec. 28, S½S½, NE¼SE¼;
Sec. 32, N½, NW¼SW¼.
T. 33 N., R. 2 W.,
Sec. 6, lots 6 and 7, E½SW¼, SE¼NW¼.
T. 34 N., R. 2 W.,
Sec. 6, E½ of lot 5, lots 6, 7, 9, and 12, SE¼NW¼, W½NE¼SW¼;
Sec. 10, E½E½NE¼, W½NE¼, NW¼SW¼, N½SW¼SW¼, SE¼SW¼, N½SW¼SE¼;
Sec. 12, N½NE¼, SE¼NE¼, NW¼SW¼NE¼, W½SW¼SW¼NE¼, NW¼, E½SE¼NE¼SE¼;
Sec. 14, W½SE¼SW¼, NE¼SW¼SW¼;
Sec. 16, E½;

Sec. 28, N½NW¼, W½SW¼, NE¼SW¼, NW¼SE¼;
Sec. 32, NE¼NE¼, W½W½, SE¼SW¼, SE¼.
T. 33 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 2, lots 2, 3, 4, W½SW¼, SE¼;
Sec. 6, lots 1 to 5, inclusive, S½NE¼, SE¼NW¼, NE¼SW¼;
Sec. 10, W½NE¼, N½NW¼;
Sec. 12, NW¼.
T. 34 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 6, lots 3, 4, and 7, SE¼SW¼;
Sec. 12, lots 1 to 8, inclusive;
Sec. 14, SW¼;
Sec. 15, SW¼ of lot 13;
Sec. 20, lot 6, SW¼SE¼;
Sec. 21, lots 13 to 15, inclusive, lots 18 to 21, inclusive, SE¼NE¼, SE¼;
Sec. 22, W½E½ of lot 5, W½ of lot 5, lots 6 to 9, inclusive, SW¼, W½SE¼, S½NE¼SE¼, SE¼SE¼;
Sec. 24, N½NW¼;
Sec. 28, lot 1, lots 16 to 20, inclusive, S½SE¼;
Sec. 30, lots 1 to 4, inclusive, E½SW¼, SE¼;
Sec. 32, SW¼,W½, W½SE¼;
Sec. 34, SE¼.
T. 35 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 6, lots 1,3,6,8,9,10 11,16;
Sec. 8, NW¼NE¼, W½NW¼, E½SW¼;
Sec. 20, E½SE¼;
Sec. 32, NW¼NE¼NE¼.
T. 36 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 30, SE¼SE¼;
Sec. 32, N½NW¼, SW¼NW¼.
T. 33 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 1, lots 2, 3, 4, 6, and 7, E½SW¼;
Sec. 4, lot 1;
Sec. 6, lots 1 to 5 inclusive, S½NE¼, N½SE¼.
T. 34 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 2, SW¼;
Sec. 6, lots 6 and 7, E½SW¼;
Sec. 10, SE¼,
Sec. 12, NW¼SW¼;
Sec. 14, E½;
Sec. 18, lots 2, 3, 4, NE¼,SE¼NW¼, SE¼, SW¼, S½SE½;
Sec. 20, S½;
Sec. 22, W½NW¼;
Sec. 23, S½NE¼;
Sec. 26, lots 6, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24;
Sec. 28, S½;
Sec. 34, SW¼, N½SE¼.
T. 32 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 4, S½ of lot 20, SW¼ of lot 21, lot 27, N½ of lot 28, lot 30;
Sec. 5, lot 5;
Sec. 8, NE¼ of lot 22, S½ of lot 22;
Sec. 9, N½ of lot 3, E½ of lot 4, lot 5, W½ of lot 6, lot 12;
Sec. 17, NW¼ of lot 18.
T. 33 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 4, lot 5, lots 9 to 12, inclusive, SW¼;
Sec. 10, lot 1, NE¼, S½SW¼, NE¼SE¼, S½SE¼;
Sec. 12, lots 1, 2, 3;
Sec. 14, lots 1, 2, 3;
Sec. 15, lots 1 to 7, inclusive, NW¼SE¼;
Sec. 32, lots 5, 9, 11, 12, 19, W½ of lot 17, E½ of lot 18, W½ of lot 20, N½ of lot 8, SW¼ of lot 8.
T. 34 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 2, lots 5 to 10, inclusive;
Sec. 12, lots 1 to 6, inclusive;
Sec. 14, lots 1 to 4, inclusive, lots 7 to 10, inclusive, lots 15 and 16;
Sec. 22, lots 3 and 4, Unpat. Por. of MS 5137;
Sec. 24, lots 1 to 5, inclusive;
Sec. 26, NE¼, SW¼.
T. 35 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 2, SW¼ of lot 2, S½ of lot 3, lots 12, 13, 14;
Sec. 12, NE¼NE¼;
Sec. 24, SW¼SW¼;
Sec. 34, NE¼, SE¼, E½SW¼.

The area described contains approximately 13, 902.54 acres in Shasta County.

CACA 7018

Secretarial Order dated December 10, 1946.

Mount Diablo Meridian

T. 33 N.R. 6 W.,
Sec. 25, unpatented portions of SE¼NE¼, NE¼SE¼, and lot 10 (SE¼SE¼).

The area described contains approximately 35.70 acres in Shasta County.

CACA 7019

Secretarial Order dated July 7, 1936.

Mount Diablo Meridian

T. 33 N., R. 2 W.,
Sec. 4, lot 3;
Sec. 6, W½SE¼.
T. 34 N., R. 2 W.,
Sec. 30, lots 1 and 2, E½NW¼.
T. 33 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 6, NE¼SE¼, SW¼SE¼;
Sec. 8, NE¼NE¼, S½NE¼, W½, SE¼;
Sec. 10, N½SE¼, SE¼SE¼;
Sec. 12, NE¼SE¼, S½SE¼.
T. 34 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 14, NW¼NW¼;
Sec. 15, lot 11, N½ lot 13, SE¼ lot 13, N½ lot 14, lots 15 and 16, W½ lot 17, NE½ lot 18;
Sec. 20, NW¼SE¼, SE¼SW¼;
Sec. 24, E½, S½SW¼;
Sec. 26, E½, SW¼.
T. 35 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 32, NE¼NE¼NE¼, S½NE¼,NE¼, S½N½.
T. 33 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 2, lot 4.
T. 34 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 4, lot 4;
Sec. 6, S½NE¼, SE¼NW¼;
Sec. 10, NE¼;
Sec. 12, NE¼SE¼, S½S½;
Sec. 20, SE¼NE¼;
Sec. 23, N½SE¼;
Sec. 24, SW¼;
Sec. 28, W½NE¼;
Sec. 36, lots 1 to 4, inclusive, NW¼, W½ SW¼, SE¼SW¼.
T. 35 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 26, W½NE¼, E½NW¼.
T. 33 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 7, lots 1 and 2;
Sec. 12, lots 5 to 8, inclusive;
Sec. 14, lots 6 and 7;
Sec. 23, E½SW¼NE¼.
T. 34 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 4, lots 7 to 10, inclusive;
Sec. 10, lot 4;
Sec. 22, lot 1;
Sec. 26, NE¼NW¼.
T. 35 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 2, N½ and SE¼ of lot 2, N½ lot 3;
Sec. 26, NE¼SW¼, SW¼SW¼.

The area described contains approximately 3,594.41 acres in Shasta County.

CACA 7020

Secretarial Order dated July '9, 1936.

Mount Diablo Meridian

T. 34 N., R. 2 W.,
Sec. 32, S½NE¼.
T. 33 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 6, lot 6.
T. 35 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 6, SE¼SW¼, S½SE¼.
T. 33 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 1, lot 5.
T. 34 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 2, lot 1, W½S½N½;
Sec. 22, SE¼NE¼;
Sec. 23, NW¼, NW¼SE¼.
T. 32 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 17, lot 19.

The area described contains approximately 663.82 acres in Shasta County.

CACA 7562

Secretarial Order dated November 16, 1932.

Mount Diablo Meridian

T. 10 N., R. 8 E.,
Sec. 20, W½SW¼NW¼.
T. 1 N. R. 14 E.,
Sec. 6, lot 8, lots 25 to 34, inclusive;
Sec. 7, lot 1;
Sec. 18, lots 5 and 6, W½SE¼;
Sec. 19, NW¼NE¼, SE¼NE¼.
T. 2 N., R. 14 E.,
Sec. 4, lot 13;
Sec. 20, N½ of lot 2;
Sec. 30, lot 3;
Sec. 31, lots 17, 22, 23, and 24.
T. 33 N., R. 2 W.,
Sec. 4, lot 4.
T. 34 N., R. 2 W.,
Sec. 2, E½SW¼, SW¼SE¼;
Sec. 10, NW¼SE¼;
Sec. 12, S½SE¼;
Sec. 14, SW¼NW¼;
Sec. 20, NE¼NE¼;
Sec. 30, lot 4, E½SE¼.
T. 35 N., R. 2 W.,
Sec. 32, W½NW¼.
T. 33 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 6, NW¼SE¼;
Sec. 8, NW¼NE¼;
Sec. 10, E½NE¼, S½SW¼, SW¼SE¼;
Sec. 12, W½NE¼, NW¼SE¼.
T. 34 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 14, N½NE¼, SW¼NE¼, NE¼NW¼, S½NW¼;
Sec. 30, S½NE¼, SE¼NW¼;
Sec. 34, NE¼, E½E½NW¼.
T. 35 N., R. 3 W.,
Sec. 32, NW¼NE¼, N½NW¼.
T. 33 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 6, lot 6.
T.34 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 4, SW¼NW¼, W½SW¼;
Sec. 6, lots 1 and 5, SE¼;
Sec. 12, NW¼SW¼, NW¼SE¼;
Sec. 16, SE¼;
Sec. 20, SW¼NE¼.

T.35 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 26, E½NE¼;
Sec. 30, lot 2, SE¼NW¼.
T.36 N., R. 4 W.,
Sec. 32, SE¼NE¼.
T.33 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 6, SW¼SE¼;
Sec. 7, NE¼NW¼, N½NE¼.
T.34 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 4, lots 5, 6, 11, and 12;
Sec. 10, lots 1 and 2;
Sec. 14, lots 11 and 14;
Sec. 22, lot 5.
T.35 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 2, S½SE¼;
Sec. 12, SW¼SW¼, SW¼NW¼;
Sec. 22, SE¼NE¼, NE¼SE¼.
T.36 N., R. 5 W.,
Sec. 22, E½SW¼.
T.35 N., R. 7 W.,
Sec. 4, lot 2;
Sec. 6, lot 1, E½ of lot 7, lot 8;
Sec. 8, NW¼NW¼NW¼;
Sec. 16, N½N½NE¼NW¼;
Sec. 18, lot 5, N½NE¼SW¼, SW¼NE¼SW¼, NE¼SW¼SW¼, NW¼SE¼SW¼;
Sec. 20, S½NW¼, N½SW¼, S½SW¼SW¼.
T.36 N., R. 7 W.,
Sec. 20, S½SW¼SE¼;
Sec. 22, N½NW¼NE¼, SW¼NW¼NE¼;
Sec. 28, SE¼NW¼SW¼, E½SW¼SW¼, W½W½NW¼SW¼.
T.33 N., R. 8 W.,
Sec. 7, SW¼NE¼.
T.34 N., R. 8 W.,
Sec. 4, W½ of lot 3, lot 4;
Sec. 7, N½SW¼SE¼;
Sec. 8, N½NE¼, N½SW¼NE¼, NW¼, NW¼SW¼, N½SW¼SW¼;
Sec. 15, S½SW¼NE¼;
Sec. 21, NE¼NE¼, W½NE¼SE¼NE¼, W½SE¼NE¼, NW¼SE¼SE¼NE¼, NW¼NE¼SE¼, SE¼NW¼SE¼, NW¼NE¼SW¼SE¼, NW¼SW¼SE¼, W½SW¼SW¼SE¼, NE¼NE¼SE¼SE¼, S½NE¼SE¼SE¼, NE¼SW¼SE¼SE¼, S½SW¼SE¼SE¼, SE¼SE¼SE¼;
Sec. 22, E½NE¼NW¼, E½W½NE¼NW¼, W½NW¼NW¼NW¼, SE¼NW¼, NE¼SW¼, NE¼NE¼NW¼SW¼, S½NE¼NW¼SW¼, NE¼SW¼NW¼SW¼, S½SW¼NW¼SW¼, SE¼NW¼SW¼, SW¼SW¼;
Sec. 28, NE¼NE¼, W½NE¼NW¼NE¼, W½NW¼NE¼, E½NE¼SW¼, NW¼SE¼SW¼, W½SW¼SE¼SW¼, NE¼NW¼SE¼.
T.35 N., R. 8 W.,
Sec. 21, SE¼NE¼;
Sec. 22, NW¼, N½SW¼, SW¼SW¼, W½SE¼SW¼, SW¼SE¼;
Sec. 24, SW¼SW¼NW¼, SE¼NW¼, W½SW¼;
Sec. 25, W½NW¼NW¼, SW¼NW¼;
Sec. 26, SE¼NE¼, S½SE¼SW¼, NW¼SE¼;
Sec. 28, NE¼NE¼, NE¼SE¼;
Sec. 29, NE¼NE¼SW¼;
Sec. 30, SW¼NE¼, W½SE¼, W½W½SE¼SE¼, E½E½SE¼SE¼;
Sec. 31, NW¼NE¼, W½SW¼NE¼;
Sec. 32, lot 2, E½SW¼NE¼, W½NW¼, W½SE¼NW¼;
Sec. 33, SE¼SE¼.
T.35 N., R. 9 W.,
Sec. 36, N½SW¼, NW¼SE¼.

The area described contains approximately 6,449.93 acres in Calaveras, El Dorado, Nevada, Shasta, Trinity, Tuolumne, and Yuba Counties.

The purpose of the withdrawals is to protect the Central Valley Reclamation Project. The withdrawals segregate the lands from settlement, sale, location and entry, including location and entry under the mining laws, but not the mineral leasing laws. No change is proposed in the purpose or segregative effect of the withdrawals.

For a period of 90 days from the date of publication of this notice, all persons who wish to submit comments in connection with the proposed continuation of the withdrawals may present their views in writing to the Chief, Branch of Adjudication and Records, in the California State Office.

The authorized officer of the Bureau of Land Management will undertake such investigations as are necessary to determine the existing and potential demand for the lands and its resources. A report will also be prepared for consideration by the Secretary of the Interior, the President, and Congress, who will determine whether or not the withdrawals will be continued, and, if so, for how long. The final determination on the continuation of the withdrawals will be published in the **Federal Register**. The existing withdrawals will continue until such final determination is made.

Dated: April 10, 1992.

Ed Hastey,

State Director.

[FR Doc. 92-8778 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-40-M

Fish and Wildlife Service

Availability; Final Environmental Assessment (EA) and Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) for the Proposed Crane Meadows National Wildlife Refuge, Morrison County, MN

AGENCY: Fish and Wildlife Service, Interior.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: This Notiee advises the public that the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has prepared an EA and completed a FONSI for the proposed establishment of Crane Meadows National Wildlife Refuge (Refuge) located near Little falls, Morrison County, Minnesota. As such, an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposal will not be prepared. The Refuge is proposed to preserve, protect, and enhance a significant wetland complex under authority of the Emergency Wetlands Resources Act of 1986.

Of four alternatives considered, Alternative 3, whereby the Service would acquire interest in 12,845 acres to create a Refuge encompassing 13,540 acres, is the Service's Preferred Alternative.

This Notice is being furnished to provide broad public notice and review pursuant to National Environmental Policy Act regulations (40 CFR 1501.4(e)(2)). Formal public meetings, hearings, office hours, and comment periods have been held throughout the planning process that began in March, 1991

DATES: The FONSI and EA document will be available for public review for 30 days beginning on the date of document distribution which is estimated to be on or about April 20, 1992. Following this 30-day period, the FONSI will become final and the Service will make a final decision on whether to carry out the Preferred Alternative.

ADDRESSES: Copies of the FONSI and EA are available by writing: Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bishop Henry Whipple Federal Building, 1 Federal Drive, Fort Snelling, Minnesota 55111-4056; Attention Don Hultman, RE-AP.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Don Hultman, Project Manager, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, phone (612) 725-3306.

Dated: April 7, 1992.

Marvin E. Moriarty,

Acting Regional Director.

[FR Doc. 92-8776 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-55-M

Meeting, Klamath River Basin Fisheries Task Force

AGENCY: Fish and Wildlife Service, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of meetings.

SUMMARY: Pursuant to section 10(a)(2) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. app. I), this notice announces a meeting of the Klamath River Basin Fisheries Task Force, established under the authority of the Klamath River Basin Fishery Resources Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 460ss et seq.). The meeting is open to the public.

DATES: The Klamath River Basin Fisheries Task Force will meet from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Tuesday, April 28 and

from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. on Wednesday, April 29, 1992.

ADDRESSES: The meeting will be held at the Siskiyou County Historical Society conference room, 910 South Main Street, Yreka, California.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Dr. Ronald A. Iverson, Project Leader, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, P.O. Box 1006 (1215 South Main, Suite 212), Yreka, California 96097–1006, telephone (916) 842–5763.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: For background information on the Task Force, please refer to the notice of their initial meeting that appeared in the **Federal Register** on July 8, 1987 (52 FR 25639). The Task Force will decide the next steps in incorporating the upper Klamath River basin into the Fishery Restoration Program and in taking a watershed-by-watershed approach to implementing the long term restoration plan. The Task Force will begin to shape the 1993 annual work plan for fish restoration. Several technical reports will be presented.

Dated: March 27, 1992.

William E. Martin,

Acting Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

[FR Doc. 92–8795 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310–55–M

Geological Survey

Application Notice Establishing the Closing Date for Transmittal of Applications Under the National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program (NEHRP) for Fiscal Year (FY) 1993

Applications are invited for research projects under the NEHRP.

Authority for this program is contained in the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977, Public Law 95–124. (42 U.S.C. 7701, et. seq.)

The purpose of this program is to support research in earthquake hazards and earthquake prediction to provide earth-science data and information essential to mitigate earthquake losses.

Applications may be submitted by educational institutions, private firms, private foundations, individuals, and agencies of State or local governments.

Closing Date for Transmittal of Applications: Applications must be received on or before May 21, 1992.

Program Information: This program supports research related to the following general areas of interest: I. Understanding the earthquake source: determine the physical properties and mechanical behavior of active crustal fault zones and their surroundings; and develop quantitative models of the physics of earthquake processes. II. Evaluating earthquake potential: determine the geological and geophysical setting and characteristics of seismically active regions; determine the occurrence, distribution and source properties of earthquakes, and relate seismicity to geologic structures and tectonic processes; determine the nature and rates of crustal deformation; characterize the earthquake potential of the United States on a regional and national basis; identify active faults, define their geometry, and determine the characteristics and dates of past earthquakes; make long-term probabilistic forecasts of the likelihood of large earthquakes on active fault; conduct intensified monitoring experiments in selected regions of high seismic potential; and develop and evaluate short-and intermediate-term earthquake prediction methods. III. Predicting the effects of earthquakes: Acquire data needed for the prediction of ground shaking, ground failure, and response of engineered structures; predict strong ground shaking; predict ground failure; and evaluate earthquake hazards and losses. IV. Applying and utilizing research results: Application of research results; transference of hazards information, and assessment methods to users.

Application Forms: The program announcement is expected to be available on or about March 24, 1992. You may obtain a copy of announcement 7860 by writing to Mary Burkett, U.S. Geological Survey, Office of Procurement and Contracts—Mail Stop 205C, 12201 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Virginia 22092.

Organizations that applied for a FY 1992 award, and organizations that requested to be retained on the mailing list since the last announcement, will be mailed a copy of the program announcement.

Further Information: For further information contact Dr. Elaine Padovani, Deputy Chief, External Research Program, Office of Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Engineering—U.S. Geological Survey, Mail Stop 905, 12201 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Virginia 22092. Telephone: (703) 648–6722.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number 15.807)

Dated: March 25, 1992.

Jack J. Stassi,

Assistant Director for Administration.

[FR Doc. 92–8775 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310–31–M

Defense Mapping Agency; Public Sale of Topographic Maps, Gazetteers etc.

Effective April 15, 1992, the responsibility for the public sale of topographic maps, gazetteers, and other publications of the Defense Mapping Agency will be transferred to the Department of the Interior's U.S. Geological Survey. Persons or organizations in the United States and foreign countries desiring domestic and international products should contact the U.S. Geological Survey at the address below:

USGS Branch of Distribution, Box 25286, Denver, CO 80225, (303) 236–7477.

Dated: March 16, 1992.

Roy R. Mullen,

Associate Chief, National Mapping Division.

[FR Doc. 92–8743 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310–31–M

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

[Investigation No. 337–TA–334]

Certain Condensers, Parts Thereof and Products Containing Same, Including Air Conditioners for Automobiles; Change of Commission Investigative Attorneys

Notice is hereby given that, as of this date, James M. Gould, Esq. and Gabrielle Siman, Esq. of the Office of Unfair Import Investigations are designated as the Commission investigative attorneys in the above-cited investigation instead of Gabrielle Siman, Esq. and Steven A. Glazer, Esq.

The Secretary is requested to publish this notice in the **Federal Register**.

Dated: April 10, 1992.

Lynn I. Levine,

Director, Office of Unfair Import Investigations.

[FR Doc. 92–8782 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7020–02–M

[Investigation Nos. 731–TA–546 and 547 (Preliminary)]

Steel Wire Rope from the Republic of Korea and Mexico

AGENCY: United States International Trade Commission.

ACTION: Institution and scheduling of preliminary antidumping investigations.

SUMMARY: The Commission hereby gives notice of the institution of preliminary antidumping investigation Nos. 731–TA–546 and 547 (Preliminary) under section 733(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C.

1637b(a)) to determine whether there is a reasonable indication that an industry in the United States is materially injured or is threatened with material injury, or the establishment of an industry in the United States is materially retarded, by reason of imports from the Republic of Korea and Mexico of steel wire rope, provided for in subheading 7312.10.90 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States,[1] that are alleged to be sold in the United States at less than fair value. The Commission must complete preliminary antidumping investigations in 45 days, or in this case by May 26, 1992.

For further information concerning the conduct of this investigation and rules of general application, consult the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure, part 201, subparts A through E (19 CFR part 201), and part 207, subparts A and B (19 CFR part 207).

EFFECTIVE DATE: April 9, 1992.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Woodley Timberlake (202–205–3188), Office of Investigations, U.S. International Trade Commission, 500 E Street SW., Washington, DC 20436. Hearing-impaired persons can obtain information on this matter by contacting the Commission's TDD terminal on 202–205–1810. Persons with mobility impairments who will need special assistance in gaining access to the Commission should contact the Office of the Secretary at 202–205–2000.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

These investigations are being instituted in response to a petition filed on April 9, 1992, by The Committee of Domestic Steel Wire Rope and Specialty Cable Manufacturers.

Participation in the Investigation and Public Service List

Persons (other than petitioners) wishing to participate in the investigations as parties must file an entry of appearance with the Secretary to the Commission, as provided in sections 201.11 and 207.10 of the Commission's rules, not later than seven (7) days after publication of this notice in the **Federal Register**. The Secretary will prepare a public service list containing the names and addresses of all persons, or their representatives, who are parties to these investigations upon the expiration of the period for filing entries of appearance.

[1] The imported steel wire rope covered by these investigations consists of ropes, cables, and cordage of iron or steel, other than stranded wire, not fitted with fittings or made up into articles, and not made of stainless steel or brass plated wire.

Limited Disclosure of Business Proprietary Information (BPI) Under an Administrative Protective Order (APO) and BPI Service List

Pursuant to § 207.7(a) of the Commission's rules, the Secretary will make BPI gathered in these preliminary investigations available to authorized applicants under the APO issued in the investigations, provided that the application is made not later than seven (7) days after the publication of this notice in the **Federal Register**. A separate service list will be maintained by the Secretary for those parties authorized to receive BPI under the APO.

Conference

The Commission's Director of Operations has scheduled a conference in connection with these investigations for 9:30 a.m. on April 30, 1992, at the U.S. International Trade Commission Building, 500 E Street SW., Washington, DC. Parties wishing to participate in the conference should contact Woodley Timberlake (202–205–3188) not later than April 28, 1992, to arrange for their appearance. Parties in support of the imposition of antidumping duties in these investigations and parties in opposition to the imposition of such duties will each be collectively allocated one hour within which to make an oral presentation at the conference. A nonparty who has testimony that may aid the Commission's deliberations may request permission to present a short statement at the conference.

Written Submissions

As provided in §§ 201.8 and 207.15 of the Commission's rules, any person may submit to the Commission on or before May 5, 1992, a written brief containing information and arguments pertinent to the subject matter of the investigations. Parties may file written testimony in connection with their presentation at the conference no later than three (3) day before the conference. If briefs or written testimony contain BPI, they must conform with the requirements of §§ 201.6, 207.3, and 207.7 of the Commission's rules.

In accordance with §§ 201.16(c) and 207.3 of the rules, each document filed by a party to these investigations must be served on all other parties to the investigations (as identified by either the public or BPI service list), and a certificate of service must be timely filed. The Secretary will not accept a document for filing without a certificate of service.

Authority: These investigations are being conducted under authority of the Tariff Act of 1930, title VII. This notice is published pursuant to section 207.12 of the Commission's Rules.

Issued: April 10, 1992.

By order of the Commission.

Kenneth R. Mason,

Secretary

[FR Doc. 92–8781 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7020-02-M

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

[Finance Docket No. 32044]

Eastern Alabama Railway, Inc.; Acquisition and Operation Exemption; Natchez Trace Railroad

Eastern Alabama Railway, Inc. (EARY) has filed a notice of exemption to purchase the interests of its corporate affiliate, Natchez Trace Railroad (NTR), in certain rail lines and to operate those lines. The lines to be acquired are: (1) Approximately 15.06 miles of line owned by NTR from Anniston (MP LAM 507.73) to Wellington (MP LAM 522.79) in Calhoun County, AL; and (2) approximately 26.36 miles of line leased by NTR from CSX Transportation, Inc. (CSXT), from Gantt's Jct, (MP LAM 453.58) to Talladega (MP LAM 479.94) in Talladega County, AL.[1] The proposed transaction was expected to be consummated on or after March 31, 1992.

This proceeding is related to Finance Docket No. 32045, *Kyle Railways, Inc.—continuance in Control Exemption—Eastern Alabama Railway, Inc.*, wherein EARY's parent, Kyle Railways, Inc., has concurrently filed a notice to exempt its continuance in control of EARY upon the latter's becoming a carrier.

Any comments must be filed with the Commission and served on: Fritz R. Kahn, Verner, Liipfert, Bernhard, McPherson and Hand, suite 700 the McPherson Building, 901 15th Street, NW., Washington, DC 20005–2301.

This notice is filed under 49 CFR 1150.31, If the notice contains false or misleading information, the exemption is void *ab initio*. Petitions to revoke the exemption under 49 U.S.C. 10505(d) may be filed at any time. The filing of a petition to revoke will not automatically stay the transaction.

[1] NTR's acquisition of its interest in these lines from CSXT was approved in Finance Docket No. 31487, *Natchez Trace Railroad—Purchase and Lease—CSX Transportation Inc. Lines Between Wellington and Anniston, AL and Talladega and Gantt's Jct., AL* (not printed), served November 8, 1989. NTR was authorized to purchase the Anniston and Wellington line and to lease, with option to purchase, the Gantt's Jct. and Talladega line.

Decided: April 10, 1992

By the Commission, David M. Konschnik, Director, Office of Proceedings.

Sidney L. Strickland, Jr.,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8825 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7035-01-M

[Finance Docket No. 32045]

Notice of Exemption; Kyle Railway, Inc.—Continuance in Control Exemption—Eastern Alabama Railway, Inc.

Kyle Railways, Inc. (Kyle), a noncarrier in control of several railroad companies, has filed a notice of exemption to continue to control Eastern Alabama Railways, Inc. (EARY), upon the latter's becoming a carrier.

EARY, a noncarrier, has concurrently filed a notice of exemption in Finance Docket No. 32044, Eastern Alabama Railway, Inc.—Acquisition and Operation Exemption—Natchez Trace Railroad, to operate as a railroad common carrier in Alabama. The transaction involved there was expected to be consummated on or after March 31, 1992.

Kyle indicates that: (1) The properties operated by the affiliated railroads will not connect with each other; (2) the continuance in control is not a part of a series of anticipated transactions that would connect the railroads with each other or any railroad in their corporate family; and (3) the transaction does not involve a class I carrier. The transaction therefore is exempt from the prior approval requirements of 49 U.S.C. 11343. See 49 CFR 1180.2(d)(2).

As a condition to use of this exemption, any employees affected by the transaction will be protected by the conditions set forth in New York Dock Ry.—Control—Brooklyn Eastern Dist., 360 I.C.C. 60 (1979).

Petitions to revoke the exemption under 49 U.S.C. 10505(d) may be filed at any time. The filing of a petition to revoke will not automatically stay the transaction. Pleadings must be filed with the Commission and served on: Fritz R. Kahn, Verner, Liipfert, Bernhard, McPherson and Hand, suite 700, The McPherson Building, 901 15th Street, NW., Washington, DC 20005-2301.

Decided: April 10, 1992.

By the Commission, David M. Konschnik, Director, Office of Proceedings.

Sidney L. Strickland, Jr.,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8824 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7035-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Lodging of Consent Decree Pursuant to Clean Air Act

In accordance with Departmental policy, 28 CFR 50.7, notice is hereby given that on March 19, 1992, one proposed consent decree in *United States* v. *Jerry Goicoechea and W/W, Inc.*, Civil Action No. C91-0024, was lodged with the United States District Court for the District of Idaho. The proposed consent decree concerns a complaint filed by the United States, which alleged violations of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*, and its implementing regulations codified at 40 CFR part 61, subpart M, at the Goicoechea Law Offices located in Boise, Idaho.

The complaint alleged that defendants Jerry Goicoechea and W/W, Inc. failed to adequately wet friable asbestos material while being stripped or removed as well as failing to adequately wet friable asbestos material which had been removed or stripped from the facility while awaiting collection and disposal in accordance with the NESHAP workplace standards. The complaint also alleged that defendants failed to give proper notice of its intent to remove friable asbestos from the facility in violation of the NESHAP notice provision. The complaint sought injunction relief to require compliance with the asbestos NESHAP standards and civil penalties for past violations.

The Consent Decree requires defendants Goicoechea and W/W, Inc. to pay $5,000 respectively, in settlement of the United States' claims for civil penalties against them. In addition, the decree requires defendant W/W, Inc. to develop and implement an Asbestos Control Program and to successfully complete an EPA approved Employee Asbestos Training Program.

The Department of Justice will receive for a period of thirty (30 days from the date of the publication comments relating to the proposed consent decree. Comments should be addressed to the Assistant Attorney General of the Environment and Natural Resources Division, United States Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. 20530, and should refer to *United States* v. *Goicoechea and W/W, Inc.*, Ref. No. 90-5-2-1-1302.

The proposed consent decree may be examined at the following locations: (a) Office of the United States Attorney for the District of Idaho, Federal Building, 550 W. Fort Street, Boise, Idaho 83724; (b) the Region 10 Office of Regional Counsel, 1200 Sixth Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98101; and (c) the Environmental Enforcement Section Document Center, 601 Pennsylvania Avenue Building, NW., Box 1097, Washington, DC 20004, (202) 347-2072. A copy of the proposed consent decree may be obtained in person or by mail from the Document Center. In requesting a copy of the decree, please enclose a check for copying costs in the amount of $4.25 and $3.75, respectively (25 cents per page reproduction costs), payable to the Consent Decree Library.

John C. Cruden,

Chief, Environmental Enforcement Section.

[FR Doc. 92-8789 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4410-01-M

Lodging of Consent Decree Pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

In accordance with Department of Justice policy, 28 CFR 50.7, 38 FR 19029, notice is hereby given that on April 3, 1992, a proposed Consent Decree in *United States* v. *Structural Metals, Inc.*, Civil Action No. SA-91-CA-201, was lodged with the United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, San Antonio Division. The Complaint against the Defendant, Structural Metals, Inc., was brought pursuant to section 3008 (a) and (g) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 (HSWA), 42 U.S.C. 6928 (a) and (g), for alleged violations of the land disposal regulations established pursuant to RCRA subtitle C, 42 U.S.C. 6921-6939b, and set forth at 40 CFR part 268; and for alleged violations of the hazardous waste export regulations codified at 40 CFR 262.56, pursuant to section 3017(g) of RCRA, 42 U.S.C. 6938(g). The Complaint included claims against Structural Metals for illegally disposing electric arc furnace baghouse dust in SMI's on-site landfill after the effective date of land disposal regulations banning such disposal, and late filing of two annual reports detailing SMI's exporting of hazardous waste.

The proposed Consent Decree requires the Defendant Structural Metals, Inc. to pay a civil penalty of $325,000.00. Defendant has also agreed to implement the closure plan approved by the Texas Water Commission for the landfill into which the waste was illegally disposed.

The Department of Justice will receive written comments relating to the proposed Consent Decree for thirty (30) days from the date of publication of this notice. Comments should be addressed

to the Assistant Attorney General of the Environment and Natural Resources Division, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. 20530, and should refer to *United States* v. *Structural Metals, Inc.*, D.J. Ref. No. 90–7–1–582.

The proposed Consent Decree may be examined at the office of the United States Attorney, Western District of Texas, San Antonio Division, 727 East Durango Boulevard, San Antonio, Texas 78206; at the Region VI Office of the Environmental Protection Agency, 1445 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75202; and at the Environmental Enforcement Section Document Center, 601 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20004, (202) 347–7829. A copy of the Consent Decree may be obtained in person or by mail from the Environmental Enforcement Section Document Center, 601 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Box 1097, Washington, DC 20004, (202) 347–7829. In requesting copies, please enclose a check in the amount of $7.00 (25 cents per page reproduction cost) payable to the "Consent Decree Library."

Barry L. Hartman,

Acting Assistant Attorney General, Environment and Natural Resources Division.

[FR Doc. 92–8790 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4410-01-M

Antitrust Division

Notice Pursuant to the National Cooperative Research Act of 1984—Unix International, Inc.

Notice is hereby given that, pursuant to section 6(a) of the National Cooperative Research Act of 1984, 15 U.S.C. 4301 *et seq.* ("the Act"), UNIX International, Inc. ("UNIX") on February 5, 1992, filed an additional written notification simultaneously with the Attorney General and the Federal Trade Commission disclosing changes in its membership. The additional written notification was filed for the purpose of extending the protections of section 4 of the Act, limiting the recovery of antitrust plaintiffs to actual damages under specified circumstances.

On January 30, 1989, UNIX filed its original notification pursuant to section 6(a) of the Act. The Department of Justice (the "Department") published a notice in the **Federal Register** pursuant to section 6(b) of the Act on March 1, 1989 (54 FR 8608). On May 4, 1989, August 1, 1989, October 31, 1989, January 31, 1990, May 1, 1990, July 30, 1990, November 13, 1990, February 6, 1991, May 17, 1991, August 12, 1991, and November 5, 1991, UNIX filed additional written notifications. The Department published notices in the **Federal Register** in response to the additional notifications on June 22, 1989 (54 FR 26266), August 17, 1989 (54 FR 33985), November 29, 1989 (54 FR 49124), March 14, 1990 (55 FR 9517), May 21, 1990 (55 FR 20862), September 17, 1990 (55 FR 38173), December 28, 1990 (55 FR 53368) March 15, 1991 (56 FR 11273), June 20, 1991 (56 FR 28417), September 12, 1991 (56 FR 46445), and December 17, 1991 (56 FR 65509), respectively.

As of January 28, 1992, the following have become members of UNIX International, Inc.:

BSL International of Kent, United Kingdom;
B.U.G. Inc. of Sapporo, Japan;
Data Pro Accounting Software, Inc. of Tampa, Florida;
Hart Computer, Inc. of Tokyo, Japan;
Highland Software of Palo Alto, California;
Hyperdisk Corp. of Westboro, Massachusetts;
Hyundai Electronics Co, Ltd. of Seoul, Korea;
Informatica E. Telecomunicazioni S.P.A. of Pomezia (Roma), Italy;
Information Builders, Inc. of New York, New York;
Information Foundation of Denver, Colorado;
Interactive Multimedia Association of Washington, D.C.;
ISYS Computing Ltd. of Budapest, Hungary;
Large Scale Systems (PTY) Ltd. of Randburg, South Africa;
Multiuser Systems Corporation of Hollis, New Hampshire;
Systech Corp. of San Diego, California; and
Tangent Int'l Computer Consultants, Inc. of New York, New York.

Joseph H. Widmar,

Director of Operations, Antitrust Division.

[FR Doc. 92–8791 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4410-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Employment and Training Administration

[TA-W-26,691]

Apache Corp. Denver, CO; Negative Determination Regarding Application for Reconsideration

By an application dated March 17, 1992, the petitioners requested administrative reconsideration of the subject petition for trade adjustment assistance. The denial notice was signed on February 14, 1992 and published in the **Federal Register** on March 4, 1992 (57 FR 7794).

Pursuant to 29 CFR 90.18(c) reconsideration may be granted under the following circumstances:

(1) If it appears on the basis of facts not previously considered that the determination complained of was erroneous;

(2) If it appears that the determination complained of was based on a mistake in the determination of facts not previously considered; or

(3) If in the opinion of the Certifying Officer, a misinterpretation of facts or of the law justified reconsideration of the decision.

The petitioners state that workers of other oil producers in Denver were certified for trade adjustment assistance and that crude oil and natural gas prices are depressed because of imports. Petitioners indicated that the surplus problem of domestic natural gas is aggravated by imports of natural gas.

The Department's denial was based on the fact the decreased sales or production criterion of the Worker Group Eligibility Requirements of the Trade Act was not met in 1991 compared to 1990.

In order for a worker group to be certified eligible to apply for adjustment assistance benefits, it must meet all three of the Group Eligibility Requirements of the Trade Act—(1), a significant decrease in employment; (2), an absolute decrease in sales or production and (3), an increase of imports which contributed importantly to worker separations and declines in sales or production. The "contributed importantly" test is generally demonstrated through a survey of the workers' firm's customers. The failure to meet any one of the worker group criteria would result in a negative determination.

Investigation files show that up to mid-1991 Apache was primarily a gas producer with crude oil production. On July 1, 1991 Apache acquired MW Petroleum Corporation, a subsidiary of Amoco. This acquisition greatly increased Apache's crude oil and natural gas production. Further, before Apache acquired MW Petroleum in mid-1991, Apache had increased sales and production of crude oil and increased sales and production of natural gas in 1990 compared to 1989 and in the first six months of 1991 compared to the same period in 1990.

The findings also show that Apache, in order to effectively integrate and manage its acquired properties, is in the process of moving its headquarters from Denver to Houston. This corporate decision would not form a basis for a worker group certification.

A review of the Department's files shows that certifications were issued on February 3, 1987 to workers of Chevron, USA, Inc., in Denver (TA-W-18,381A) on November 17, 1989 to workers of Mobil Exploration and Production in Denver (TA-W-23,421, and 422) and on

February 8, 1991 to workers of the Amoco Production Company in Denver, Colorado (TA-W-25,195). The workers were certified because they met all three of the Worker Group Requirements of the Trade Act for certification including the decreased sales or production criterion. Worker petitions are judged individually on their own merits as to whether they meet the Worker Group Eligibility Requirements of the Trade Act in the time period in which they were filed.

Lastly, prices, profits and a domestic surplus of natural gas would not in themselves form a basis for a worker group certification.

Conclusion

After review of the application and investigative findings, I conclude that there has been no error or misinterpretation of the law of the facts which would justify reconsiderable of the Department of Labor's prior decision. Accordingly, the application is denied.

Signed at Washington, DC, this 7th day of April 1992.

Stephen A. Wandner,

Deputy Director, Office of Legislation & Actuarial Service, Unemployment Insurance Service.

[FR Doc. 92-8845 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4510-30-M

[TA-W-26,696, TA-W-26,696A, TA-W-26,696B]

Bohemia, Inc., et al., Eugene OR; Amended Certification Regarding Eligibility to Apply for Worker Adjustment Assistance

In accordance with Section 223 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2273) the Department of Labor issued a Notice of Determinations Regarding Eligibility to Apply for Worker Adjustment Assistance on March 18, 1992, applicable to all workers of Bohemia, Inc., Eugene, Oregon; Drain, Oregon and Gardiner, Oregon. The notice was published in the **Federal Register** on March 31, 1992 (57 FR 10923-4).

At the request of the workers the Department reviewed the certification for workers of Bohemia, Inc., in Eugene, Oregon and Gardiner, Oregon. The investigation findings show that substantial worker separations occurred in 1991. Accordingly, the Department is changing the impact date from December 1, 1991 to September 1, 1991.

The intent of the Department's certification is to include all workers of Bohemia, Inc., in Eugene, Oregon and Gardiner, Oregon who were adversely affected by increased imports of softwood lumber.

The amended notice applicable to TA-W-26,696 is hereby issued as follows:

All workers of Bohemia, Inc., Eugene, Oregon (TA-W-26,696) and Gardiner, Oregon (TA-W-26,696B) engaged in employment related to the production of softwood lumber who became totally or partially separated from employment on or after September 1, 1991 and before February 29, 1992 are eligible to apply for adjustment assistance under section 223 of the Trade Act of 1974.

I further determine that all workers of Bohemia, Inc., Drain, Oregon (TA-W-26,696A) engaged in employment related to the production of plywood are denied eligibility to apply for adjustment assistance under section 223 of the Trade Act of 1974.

Signed at Washington, DC, this 8th day of April 1992.

Marvin M. Fooks,

Director, Office of Trade Adjustment Assistance.

[FR Doc. 92-8844 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4510-30-M

[TA-W-27,071 and TA-W-27,072]

Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc., Dover, NH and Norway, ME; Termination of Investigation

Pursuant to section 221 of the Trade Act of 1974, an investigation was initiated on March 30, 1992, in response to a petition which was filed by a company official on March 30, 1992, on behalf of workers at Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc., Dover, New Hampshire and Norway, Maine.

The petitioner has requested that the petition be withdrawn. Consequently, further investigation in this case would serve no purpose, and the investigation has been terminated.

Signed at Washington, DC this 7th day of April, 1992.

Marvin M. Fooks,

Director, Office of Trade Adjustment Assistance.

[FR Doc. 92-8846 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4510-30-M

Investigations Regarding Certifications of Eligibility To Apply for Worker Adjustment Assistance

Petitions have been filed with the Secretary of Labor under section 221(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 ("the Act") and are identified in the appendix to this notice. Upon receipt of these petitions, the Director of the Office of Trade Adjustment Assistance, Employment and Training Administration, has instituted investigations pursuant to section 221(a) of the Act.

The purpose of each of the investigations is to determine whether the workers are eligible to apply for adjustment assistance under title II, chapter 2, of the Act. The investigations will further relate, as appropriate, to the determination of the date on which total or partial separations began or threatened to begin and the subdivision of the firm involved.

The petitioners or any other persons showing a substantial interest in the subject matter of the investigations may request a public hearing, provided such request is filed in writing with the Director, Office of Trade Adjustment Assistance, at the address shown below, not later than April 27, 1992.

Interested persons are invited to submit written comments regarding the subject matter of the investigations to the Director, Office of Trade Adjustment Assistance, at the address shown below, not later than April 27, 1992.

The petitions filed in this case are available for inspection at the Office of the Director, Office of Trade Adjustment Assistance, Employment and Training Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20210.

Signed at Washington, DC, this 6th day of April 1992.

Marvin M. Fooks,

Director, Office of Trade Adjustment Assistance.

APPENDIX

Petitioner (Union/workers/firm)	Location	Date received	Date of petition	Petition No.	Articles produced
Fiber Materials, Inc (Co)	Columbus, OH	4/6/92	3/24/92	27,075	Quartz Yarn.
Salant Corp (Wkrs)	New York, NY	4/6/92	3/18/92	27,076	Ladies' Blouses.
Itron, Inc (Wkrs)	Spokane, WA	4/6/92	3/23/92	27,077	Urethane Foam.
Columbia Gas Development Corp (Wkrs)	Houston, TX	4/6/92	3/23/92	27,078	Natural Gas and Oil.
Supreme Well Service (Wkrs)	Woodward, OK	4/6/92	3/16/92	27,079	Oil and Gas.

APPENDIX—Continued

Petitioner (Union/workers/firm)	Location	Date received	Date of petition	Petition No.	Articles produced
Oiltech Associated Services (Wkrs)	Houston, TX	4/6/92	3/25/92	27,080	Oilwell Drilling Materials.
Oilfield Distribution Co., Inc (Wkrs)	Beeville, TX	4/6/92	3/25/92	27,081	Oilwell Drilling Materials.
Tinsley & Son Drilling Corp (Wkrs)	Odessa, TX	4/6/92	3/20/92	27,082	Oil and Gas.
Pollenex Corp (Wkrs)	Chicago, IL	4/6/92	3/17/92	27,083	Health Aide Equipment.
Rockwell International (USWA)	New Castle, PA	4/6/92	3/27/92	27,084	Front Axle Spindles.
Air Logistics (Co)	New Iberia, LA	4/6/92	3/25/92	27,085	Transportation Service.
Axem Resources, Inc (Wkrs)	Denver, CO	4/6/92	3/24/92	27,086	Oil and Gas.
Roydon Wear, Inc (Co)	Reidsville, GA	4/6/92	3/17/92	27,087	Boy's and Girl's Jeans and Shorts.
CGG American Services, Inc (Wkrs)	Denver, CO	4/6/92	3/26/92	27,088	Seismic Services for Oil& Gas.
Brown Shoe Company (ACTWU)	Piedmont, MO	4/6/92	3/24/92	27,089	Shoe Soles.
Schlumberger Well Service Co (Wkrs)	Shreveport, LA	4/6/92	3/16/92	27,090	Oil and Gas.
Phillips Petroleum Co (Wkrs)	Bartlesville, OK	4/6/92	3/02/92	27,091	Administrative Support for Oil and Gas.
Ronnie "B" Blouse & Sportswear (Wkrs)	Hazleton, PA	4/6/92	3/27/92	27,092	Ladies' Blouses.
Sunset Mud Company (Co)	San Angelo, TX	4/6/92	3/24/92	27,093	Oil and Gas.
Maple Gas Corp (The) (Wkrs)	Dallas, TX	4/6/92	3/24/92	27,094	Headquarters.
Maple Gas Corp (The) (Wkrs)	Midland, TX	4/6/92	3/24/92	27,095	Processing and Treatment of Natural Gas.
Halliburton Services (Wkrs)	Hauma, LA	4/6/92	3/24/92	27,096	Oil and Gas.
Foamex (Wkrs)	Corry, PA	4/6/92	3/27/92	27,097	Urethane Foam.
Veneto Fashions, Inc	Hoboken, NJ	4/6/92	3/24/92	27,098	Ladies' Coats.
Hanovia, Inc (IUE)	Newark, NJ	4/6/92	3/24/92	27,099	Electrical Products.
Amoco Production Co, General Office (Co)	Chicago, IL	4/6/92	2/19/92	27,100	Oil and Gas Production.
Amoco Production Co (Co)	Tulsa, OK	4/6/92	2/19/92	27,101	Oil and Gas Production.
Amoco Production Co (Co)	New Orleans, LA	4/6/92	2/19/92	27,102	Oil and Gas Production.
Amoco Production Co (Co)	Denver, CO	4/6/92	2/19/92	27,103	Oil and Gas Production.
Amoco Production Co (Co)	Houston, TX	4/6/92	2/19/92	27,104	Oil and Gas Production.
Maple Gas Crop. (The) (Wkrs)	Pampa, TX	4/6/92	3/24/92	27,105	Processing & Treatment of Natural Gas.

[FR Doc. 92-8842 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4510-30-M

[TA-W-26,603]

J.C. Boardman; Wallingford, CT; Negative Determination Regarding Application for Reconsideration

By an application dated March 2, 1992, one of the workers requested administrative reconsideration of the subject petition for trade adjustment assistance. The denial notice was signed on January 23, 1992 and published in the **Federal Register** on February 14, 1992 (57 FR 5471).

Pursuant to 29 CFR 90.18(c) reconsideration may be granted under the following circumstances:

(1) If it appears on the basis of facts not previously considered that the determination complained of was erroneous;

(2) If it appears that the determination complained of was based on a mistake in the determination of facts not previously considered; or

(3) If in the opinion of the Certifying Officer, a misinterpretation of facts or of the law justified reconsideration of the decision.

The Department's denial was based on the fact the increased import criterion and the "contributed importantly" test of the Worker Group Requirements of the Trade Act of 1974 were not met in the period relevant to the worker petition.

Its claimed that the aggregate U.S. import data used by the Department (Flatware and Related Products including hollowware) was too general a category and did not separate out hollowware. The worker also claimed that in October, 1988, J.C. Boardman lost a major customer account to foreign competition.

Investigation findings indicate that U.S. Customs does not break-out hollowware per se but includes them in a basket category. Accordingly, the Department used U.S. imports of flatware and related products including hollowware: Silver, nickel-silver, pewter, stainless steel and plated. U.S. imports in the above category declined both absolutely and relative to domestic shipments in 1990 compared to 1989. Other import categories which include hollowware (sterling silver tableware; silver household kitchen and sanitary ware and kitchen household articles of base metal clad with precious metals) declined absolutely in 1991 compared to 1990.

Further, the loss of a customer account in October 1988 would not be relevant for worker separations occurring under the subject petition. Section 223(b)(1) of the Trade Act does not permit the certification of workers laid off more than one year from the date of the petition. The date of the subject petition is November 5, 1991.

Conclusion

After review of the application and investigative findings, I conclude that there has been no error or misinterpretation of the law or of the facts which would justify reconsideration of the Department of Labor's prior decision. Accordingly, the application is denied.

Signed at Washington, DC, this 8th day of April 1992.

Stephen A. Wander,

Deputy Director, Office of Legislation & Actuarial Service, Unemployment Insurance Service.

[FR Doc. 92-8843 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4510-30-M

Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Utah State Standards; Approval

Background

Part 1953 of title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, prescribes procedures under section 18 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 667), (hereinafter called the Act) by which the Regional Administrator for Occupational Safety and Health (hereinafter called the Regional Administrator) under delegation of authority from the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Occupational Safety and Health (hereinafter called the Assistant Secretary), (29 CFR 1953.4) will review and approve standards promulgated pursuant to a State Plan which has been approved in accordance with section 18(c) of the Act and 29 CFR part 1902.

On January 10, 1973, notice was published in the **Federal Register** (38 FR 1178) of the approval of the Utah State Plan and the adoption of subpart E to part 1952 containing the decision. Utah was granted final approval on section 18(e) of the Act on July 16, 1985. By law (section 63–46a–16 Utah Code), the Utah Administrative Rulemaking Procedure is the authorized compilation of the administrative law of Utah and "shall be received in all the courts, and by all the judges, public officers, commissioners, and departments of the State government as evidence of the administrative law of the State of Utah * * *." The Utah Occupational Safety and Health Division revised its Administrative Rulemaking Act (chapter 46a, title 63, Utah annotated, 1953) which became effective on April 29, 1985. On May 6, 1985, a State Plan Supplement was submitted to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) for approval and publication in the **Federal Register** of Utah's revised Administrative Rulemaking Act. The plan supplement was published in the **Federal Register** (53 FR 43688) on October 28, 1988. The supplement provides for adoption of Federal standards by reference through the publication of standards in the Utah State Digest. Utah now adopts Federal OSHA standards by reference using the OSHA numbering system.

Following the publication date, the agency shall allow at least 30 days for public comment on the rule. During the public comment period the agency may hold a hearing on the rule. Except as provided in statutes 63–46a–6 and 63–46a–7, a proposed rule becomes effective on any date specified by the agency which is no fewer than 30 nor more than 90 days after the publication date. The agency shall provide written notification of the rule's effective date to the office. Notice of the effective date shall be published in the next issue of the bulletin.

OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1953.22 and 23) require that States respond to the adoption of new or revised permanent Federal Standards by State promulgation of comparable standards within six months of OSHA publication in the **Federal Register**, and within 30 days for emergency temporary standards. Although adopted State Standards or revisions to standards must be submitted for OSHA review and approval under procedures set forth in part 1953, they are enforceable by the State prior to Federal review and approval.

The State submitted statements along with copies of the Utah State Digest, to verify the adoption of standards by reference from the Code of Federal Regulations. The adoption by reference standards actions occurred as follows:

1. The Utah Occupational Safety and Health Administration on February 1, 1992, published for adoption by reference the revised as of July 1, 1991 edition of 29 CFR part 1910 (General Industry) and 29 CFR part 1926 (Construction). The effective date of the action was March 2, 1992.

2. The Utah Occupational Safety and Health Division adopted by reference on December 17, 1991, the new Federal Standards, Occupational Exposure to Bloodborne Pathogens; Final Rule of 29 CFR part 1910 as published in 57 FR 64004. The effective date of the State Rule was February 14, 1992.

3. The Utah Occupational Safety and Health Division adopted by reference on July 1, 1991, the corrections to Final Rule on Occupational Exposure to Lead, Final Rule of 29 CFR 1910.1025 as published in 56 FR 24686.

Decision

The statement of incorporation of the aforementioned Federal Standards by reference has been printed in the Utah Administrative 1990 Code. The code contains the statement of the incorporation of Federal standards by reference as compiled by the Occupational Safety and Health Division of the Industrial Commission of Utah. Copies of the Utah Administrative Code have been reviewed and verified at the Regional Office. OSHA has determined that the Federal Standards incorporated by reference from 29 CFR part 1910 and 29 CFR part 1926 are identical to Federal Standards and therefore approves the Utah Standards.

Location of Supplement for Inspection and Copying

A copy of the standards along with the approved plan may be inspected and copies during normal business hours at the following locations: Office of the Regional Administrator, room 1576 Federal Office Building, 1961 Stout Street, Denver, Colorado 80294; Utah State Industrial Commission, UOSH Offices at 160 East 300 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84151; and the Director, Federal-State Operations, room N3700, 200 Constitution Avenue NW., Washington, DC 20210.

Public Participation

Under 29 CFR 1953.2(c), the Assistant Secretary may prescribe alternative procedures, or show any other good cause consistent with applicable laws, to expedite the review process. The Assistant Secretary finds that good cause exists for not publishing the supplements to the Utah State plan as a proposed change and makes the Regional Administrator's approval effective upon publication for the following reason(s): The Standards were adopted in accordance with the procedural requirements of State law which include public comment, and further participation would be repetitious. This decision is effective April 16, 1992.

Authority: Sec. 18, Public Law 91–596, 84 Stat. 1608 (29 U.S.C. 667). Signed at Denver, Colorado this 12th day of March, 1992.

Byron R. Chadwick,

Regional Administrator, VIII.

[FR Doc. 92–8847 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4510-26-M

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

[Notice 92–22]

NASA Advisory Council (NAC), Space Science and Applications Advisory Committee (SSAAC), Space Physics Subcommittee; Meeting

AGENCY: National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

ACTION: Notice of meeting.

SUMMARY: In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Public Law 92–463, as amended, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration announces a forthcoming meeting of the NASA Advisory Council, Space Science and Applications Advisory Committee, Space Physics Subcommittee.

DATES: April 27, 1992, 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.; and April 28, 1992, 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

ADDRESSES: The National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 600 Independence Avenue, SW., room 226, Washington, DC 20546.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Dr. George L. Withbroe, Code SS, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, DC 20546 (202/453–1544).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Space Science and Applications Advisory Committee consults with and advises the NASA Office of Space Science and Applications on long-range plans for, work in progress on, and accomplishments of NASA's Space Science and Applications programs. The Space Physics Subcommittee provides advice to the Space Physics Division and to the SSAAC on operation of the space physics program and on formulation and implementation of the

space physics research strategy. The Subcommittee will meet to discuss the division overview and ongoing programs; flights of opportunity; Explorer augmentation; small missions; mission data analysis; research base enhancements; program reviews; and preparation for the SSAAC meeting. The Subcommittee is chaired by Dr. Timothy L. Killeen and is composed of 25 members. The meeting will be open to the public up to the capacity of the room (approximately 50 persons including Subcommittee members). It is imperative that the meeting be held on these dates to accommodate the scheduling priorities of the key participants.

Type of meeting: Open.

Agenda

Monday, April 27
- 8:30 a.m.—Opening Remarks.
- 8:45 a.m.—Division Overview: Budget and Future Activities.
- 10:45 a.m.—Division Ongoing Program.
- 1 p.m.—Flights of Opportunity.
- 2:45 p.m.—Explorer Augmentation.
- 3:15 p.m.—Discussion of Small Missions.
- 3:45 p.m.—Divisional Role within Space Exploration Initiative.
- 4:30 p.m.—Writing Group Assignments.
- 5:30 p.m.—Adjourn.

Tuesday, April 28
- 8:30 a.m.—Subcommittee Business.
- 8:45 a.m.—Mission Data Analysis.
- 9:30 a.m.—Research Base Enhancements: Solar, Cosmic and Heliospheric Physics.
- 10:30 a.m.—Program Reviews.
- 2:15 p.m.—Writing Groups.
- 3:45 p.m.—Preparation for SSAAC Meeting.
- 4:45 p.m.—Critique of Writing Groups.
- 5:30 p.m.—Adjourn.

Dated: April 10, 1992.

John W. Gaff,

Advisory Committee Management Officer, National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

[FR Doc. 92-8830 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7510-01-M

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Permit Issued Under the Antarctic Conservation Act of 1978

AGENCY: National Science Foundation.

ACTION: Notice of permit issued under the Antarctic Conservation Act of 1978, Public Law 95-541.

SUMMARY: The National Science Foundation (NSF) is required to publish notice of permits issued under the Antarctic Conservation Act of 1978. This is the required notice.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Charles E. Myers, Permit Office, Division of Polar Programs, National Science Foundation, Washington, DC 20550.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On February 26, 1992, the National Science Foundation published a notice in the **Federal Register** of permit applications received. A permit was issued to Joan Bernhard on April 7, 1992.

Charles E. Myers,

Permit Office, Division of Polar Programs.

[FR Doc. 92-8805 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7555-01-M

Special Emphasis Panel in Cross-Disciplinary Activities; Meetings

In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92-463, as amended), the National Science Foundation (NSF) announces the following two meetings:

Name: Special Emphasis in Cross-Disciplinary Activities.

Date & Time: May 4, 1992; 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Place: NSF, rm. 306, 1800 G St., NW., Washington, DC 20550.

Contact: John C. Cherniavsky, Acting Head, Office of Cross-Disciplinary Activities, rm. 436. Telephone: (202) 357-7349.

Purpose: To provide advice and recommendations concerning research proposals submitted to NSF for financial support.

Agenda: To review and evaluate Academic Research Infrastructure proposals.

Date & Time: May 7-8, 1992; 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Place: NSF, rm. 540, 1800 G St., NW., Washington, DC 20550.

Contact: Caroline Wardle, Program Director, Office of Cross-Disciplinary Activities, 202-357-7349.

Purpose: To provide advice and recommendations concerning research proposals submitted to NSF for financial support.

Agenda: To review and evaluate educational proposals.

Types of Meetings: Closed.

Reason for Closing: The proposals being reviewed include information of a proprietary or confidential nature, including technical information; financial data, such as salaries; and personal information concerning individuals associated with the proposals. These matters are exempt under 5 U.S.C. 552 b. (c)(4) and (6) of the Government in the Sunshine Act.

Dated: April 13, 1992.

M. Rebecca Winkler,

Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 92-8854 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7555-01-M

Special Emphasis Panel in Electrical and Communications Systems; Meetings

In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92-463, as amended), the National Science Foundation (NSF) announces the following four meetings:

Name: Special Emphasis Panel in Electrical and Communications Systems.

Date & Time: May 6, 1992, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Place: NSF, rm 1133, 1800 G St., NW., Washington, DC 20550.

Contact: Dr. Albert B. Harvey, Program director, 202-357-9618.

Agenda: To review and evaluate unsolicited proposals submitted to the Lightwave and Technology Program.

Date & Time: May 7, 1992; 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Place: NSF, rm 1133, 1800 G St., NW., Washington, DC 20550.

Contact: Dr. Lawrence Goldberg, Program Director, 202-357-9618.

Agenda: To review and evaluate unsolicited proposals submitted to the Quantum Electronics Waves and Beams Programs.

Date & Time: May 7, 1992; 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Place: NSF, rm 500-C, 1110 Vermont Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20550.

Contact: Dr. George A. Hazelrigg, Program Director, 202-357-9618.

Agenda: To review and evaluate unsolicited proposals submitted to the Electrical and Communications Systems Division.

Date & Time: May 20, 1992; 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Place: NSF, rm 1133, 1800 G St., NW., Washington, DC 20550.

Contact: Dr. Lawrence Goldberg, Program Director, 202-357-9618.

Agenda: To review and evaluate unsolicited proposals submitted to the Quantum Electronics Waves and Beams Program.

Types of Meetings: Closed.

Purpose of Meetings: To provide advice and recommendations concerning proposals submitted to NSF for financial support.

Reason for Closing: The proposals being reviewed include information of a proprietary or confidential nature, including technical information; financial data, such as salaries; and personal information concerning individuals associated with the proposals. These matters are exempt under 5 U.S.C. 552b. (c)(4) and (6) of the Government in the Sunshine Act.

Dated: April 13, 1992.

M. Rebecca Winkler,

Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 92-8858 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7555-01-M

Advisory Panel for Equipment and Facilities for Research at Biological Field Stations and Marine Laboratories; Meeting

In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92–463, as amended), the National Science Foundation announces the following meeting:

Name: Advisory Panel for Equipment and Facilities for Research at Biological Field Stations and Marine Laboratories.

Date & Time: May 6, 1992, 8:30 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Place: Room 1242, National Science Foundation, 1800 G Street, NW., Washington, DC 20550.

Type of Meeting: Closed.

Contact Person: Dr. James T. Callahan, Program Director, National Science Foundation, 1800 G Street, NW., room 312, Washington, DC 20550. Telephone: 202/357–7652.

Purpose of Meeting: To provide advice and recommendations concerning research proposals submitted to NSF for financial support.

Agenda: To review and evaluate research proposals submitted to the Field Stations and Marine Laboratories Program as part of the selection process for awards.

Reason for Closing: The proposals being reviewed include information of a proprietary or confidential nature, including technical information; financial data, such as salaries; and personal information concerning individuals associated with the proposals.

These matters are exempt under 5 U.S.C. 552b.(c) (4) and (6) of the Government in the Sunshine Act.

Dated: April 13, 1992.

M. Rebecca Winkler,

Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 92–8853 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7555–01–M

Special Emphasis Panel in Human Resource Development

In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92–463, as amended), the National Science Foundation announces the following meeting:

Name: Special Emphasis Panel in Human Resource Development.

Date and time: Wednesday, May 6: 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Place: National Science Foundation, 1800 G Street, NW., room 523, Washington, DC 20550.

Type of Meeting: Closed.

Contact Person: Margrete S. Klein, Program Director, 1800 G Street, NW., room 1225, Washington, DC 20550. Telephone: 202/357–7734.

Purpose of Meeting: To provide advice and recommendations concerning proposals submitted to NSF for financial support.

Agenda: To review and evaluate unsolicited proposals submitted to the Career Access: Model Projects for Women Program.

Reason for Closing: The proposals being reviewed include information of a proprietary or confidential nature, including technical information, financial data, such as salaries, and personal information concerning individuals associated with the proposals. These matters are exempt under 5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(4) and (6) of the Government in the Sunshine Act.

Dated: April 13, 1992.

M. Rebecca Winkler,

Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 92–8855 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7555–01–M

Advisory Panel for Law and Social Science; Meeting

In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92–463, as amended), the National Science Foundation (NSF) announces the following meeting:

Name: Advisory Panel for Law and Social Science.

Date and Time: May 8–9, 1992; 8:30 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Place: Room 1243, National Science Foundation, 1800 G Street, NW., Washington, DC 20550.

Type of Meeting: Closed.

Contact Person: Dr. Michael C. Musheno, Program Director, NSF, 1800 G Street, NW., rm. 336, Washington, DC 20550. Telephone: (202) 357–9567.

Purpose of Meeting: To provide advice and recommendations concerning applications submitted to NSF for financial support.

Agenda: To review and evaluate Law and Social Science research proposals.

Reason for Closing: The proposals being reviewed include information of a proprietary or confidential nature, including technical information; financial data, such as salaries; and personal information concerning individuals associated with the proposals. These matters are exempt under 5 U.S.C. 552b. (c) (4) and (6) of the Government in the Sunshine Act.

Dated: April 13, 1992.

M. Rebecca Winkler,

Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 92–8856 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7555–01–M

Notice of Meeting

The National Science Foundation announces the following meeting:

Name: Advisory Panel for Neural Mechanisms of Behavior.

Date and Time: May 4, 5, and 6, 1992, 9 a.m.–5 p.m.

Place: National Science Foundation, 1800 G Street, NW., Washington, DC room 1243.

Type of Meeting: Closed 5/4 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.; Closed 5/5 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.; Open 5/6 9:30 a.m. to 11:30 a.m.; Closed 5/6 11:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Contact Person: Dr. Kathie L. Olsen, Program Director for Neuroendocrinology, National Science Foundation, Washington, DC 20550, room 321.

Minutes: May be obtained from the contact person listed above.

Purpose of Meeting: To provide advice and recommendations concerning support for research in Neural Mechanisms of Behavior, Neuroendocrinology and Cognitive, Computational & Theoretical Neurobiology.

Agenda: Open—To discuss research trends and opportunities in Neural Mechanisms of Behavior. Closed—To review and evaluate research proposals as part of the selection process for awards.

Reason for Closing: The proposals being reviewed include information of a proprietary or confidential nature, including technical information; financial data, such as salaries; and personal information concerning individuals associated with the proposals. These matters are within exemptions 4 and 6 of the Government in the Sunshine Act.

Dated: April 13, 1992.

M. Rebecca Winkler,

Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 92–8852 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7555–01–M

Advisory Committee for Ocean Sciences (ACOS); Meeting

In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Public Law, 92-463, as amended, the National Science Foundation announces the following meeting:

Name: Advisory Committee for Ocean Sciences (ACOS).

Date and Time: May 4, 1992—9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.; May 5, 1992—8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Place: Elliott Room, George Washington University Club, 800 21st St., NW., Washington, DC 20052.

Type of Meeting: Open 5/4–5/5 1992.

Contact Person: Dr. M. Grant Gross, Director, Division of Ocean Sciences, room 609, National Science Foundation Washington, DC–Telephone: 202/357-9639.

Summary Minutes: May be obtained from the contact person.

Purpose of Committee: To provide advice and recommendations concerning oceanographic research and its support by the NSF Division of Ocean Sciences.

Agenda:

(1) Presentations and status reports of current and topical interest from various officials and representatives from NSF, other departments and agencies, and other organizations active in ocean science matters.

(2) Reports from subcommittees ranging from Manpower to Oversight Review and discussion on a proper course of action based on the information and circumstances presented.

(3) Discussion on scheduled revisions of the Long-Range Plan for Ocean Sciences and formulate guidance and direction for the continuing planning process.

(4) Administrative functions.

Dated: April 13, 1992.

M. Rebecca Winkler,

Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 92-8850 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7555-01-M

Advisory Panel for Physiological Processes; Meeting

In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, Public Law 92–463, the National Science Foundation announces the following meeting:

Name: Advisory Panel for Physiological Processes.

Date, Time and Place: May 4–6, 1992, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., room 540, National Science Foundation, 1800 G Street, NW., Washington, DC 20550.

Type of Meeting: Part Open—May 5, 12 p.m.–1 p.m. (open), May 5, 4 p.m. (open). All other times the meeting is closed.

Contact Person: Dr. Donald C. Jackson, Program Director, Physiological Processes, room 321, National Science Foundation, Washington, DC 20550, Telephone (202) 357–7975.

Purpose of Advisory Panel: To provide advice and recommendations relative to research in Physiological Processes.

Agenda: Open—General discussion of the current status and future plans of the Physiological Processes Program.

Closed—To review and evaluate research proposals as part of the selection process for awards.

Reason for Closing: The proposals being reviewed include information of a proprietary or confidential nature, including technical information such as salaries and personal information concerning individuals associated with the proposals. These matters are within exemptions (4) and (6) of 5 U.S.C. 552b(c), Government in the Sunshine Act.

Dated: April 13, 1992.

M. Rebecca Winkler,

Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 92–8851 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7555-01-M

Special Emphasis Panel in Social and Economic Science; Meeting

In accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92–463, as amended), the National Science Foundation (NSF) announces the following meeting:

Name: Special Emphasis Panel in Social and Economic Science.

Date and Time: May 28, 1992; 8:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. May 29, 1992; 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

Place: Room 1242, NSF, 1800 G Street, NW., Washington, DC 20550.

Type of Meeting: Closed.

Contact Person: Dr. Thomas J. Baerwald, Division Director, NSF, 1800 G Street, NW., rm. 336, Washington, DC 20550. Telephone: (202) 357–7966.

Purpose of Meeting: To provide advice and recommendations concerning applications submitted to NSF for financial support.

Agenda: To review and evaluate research proposals under consideration as part of the special initiative on the Human Dimensions of Global Change.

Reason for Closing: The proposals being reviewed include information of a proprietary or confidential nature, including technical information; financial data, such as salaries; and personal information concerning individuals assisted with the proposals. These matters are exempt under 5 U.S.C. 552b.(c)(4) and (6) of the Government in the Sunshine Act.

Dated: April 13, 1992.

M. Rebecca Winkler,

Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 92–8857 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7555-01-M

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

State of Maine: Discontinuance of Certain Commission Regulatory Authority and Responsibility Within the State

AGENCY: Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

ACTION: Notice of Agreement with the State of Maine.

SUMMARY: Notice is hereby given that on March 16, 1992 Ivan Selin, Chairman of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Commission) and on March 25, 1992 John R. McKernan, Jr., Governor of the State of Maine signed the Agreement set forth below for discontinuance by the Commission and assumption by the State of certain Commission regulatory authority. The Agreement is published in accordance with the requirements of Public Law 86–373 (section 274 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended). The exemptions from the Commission's licensing authority that may be assumed by a State have been published in the **Federal Register** and codified in 10 CFR part 150.

EFFECTIVE DATE: April 1, 1992.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Kathleen N. Schneider, Office of State Programs, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555, telephone (301) 504–2320.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Agreement Between the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission and the State of Maine for Discontinuance of Certain Commission Regulatory Authority and Responsibility Within the State Pursuant to Section 274 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as Amended

Whereas, The United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (hereinafter referred to as the Commission) is authorized under section 274 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (hereinafter referred to as the Act), to enter into agreements with the Governor of any State providing for discontinuance of the regulatory authority of the Commission within the State under chapters 6, 7, and 8, and section 161 of the Act with respect to byproduct materials as defined in sections 11e. (1) and (2) of the Act, source materials and special nuclear materials in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass; and

Whereas, The Governor of the State of Maine is authorized under Maine Revised Statutes Annotated Section 284 to enter into this Agreement with the Commission; and

Whereas, The Governor of the State of Maine certified on March 5, 1990, that the State of Maine (hereinafter referred to as the State) has a program for the control of radiation hazards adequate to protect the public health and safety with respect to the materials within the State covered by this Agreement, and that the State desires to assume regulatory responsibility for such materials; and

Whereas, The State and the Commission recognize the desirability and importance of cooperation between the Commission and the State in the formulation of standards for protection against hazards of radiation and in assuring that State and Commission programs for protection against hazards of radiation will be coordinated and compatible; and

Whereas, The Commission and the State recognize the desirability of reciprocal recognition of licenses and exemptions from licensing of those materials subject to this Agreement; and

Whereas, This Agreement is entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Act, as amended;

Now Therefore, it is hereby agreed between the Commission and the Governor of the State, acting in behalf of the State, as follows:

Article I

Subject to the exceptions provided in articles II, IV, and V, the Commission shall discontinue, as of the effective date of this Agreement, the regulatory

authority of the Commission in the State under chapters 6, 7, and 8, and section 161 of the Act with respect to the following materials:

A. Byproduct materials as defined in section 11e.(1) of the Act;
B. Source materials; and
C. Special nuclear materials in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass.

Article II

This Agreement does not provide for discontinuance of any authority and the Commission shall retain authority and responsibility with respect to regulation of:

A. The construction and operation of any production or utilization facility;
B. The export from or import into the United States of byproduct, source, or special nuclear material, or of any production or utilization facility;
C. The disposal into the ocean or sea of byproduct, source, or special nuclear waste materials as defined in regulations or orders of the Commission;
D. The disposal of such other byproduct, source, or special nuclear material as the Commission from time to time determines by regulation or order should, because of the hazards or potential hazards thereof, not be so disposed of without a license from the Commission;
E. The land disposal of source, byproduct and special nuclear material received from other persons; and
F. The extraction or concentration of source material from source material ore and the management and disposal of the resulting byproduct material.

Article III

This Agreement may be amended, upon application by the State and approval by the Commission, to include the additional area(s) specified in article II, paragraph E or F, whereby the State can exert regulatory control over the materials stated herein.

Article IV

Notwithstanding this Agreement, the Commission may from time to time by rule, regulation, or order, require that the manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing source, byproduct, or special nuclear material shall not transfer possession or control of such product except pursuant to a license or an exemption from licensing issued by the Commission.

Article V

This Agreement shall not affect the authority of the Commission under subsection 161 b. or i. of the Act to issue rules, regulations, or orders to protect the common defense and security, to protect restricted data or to guard against the loss or diversion of special nuclear material.

Article VI

The Commission will use its best efforts to cooperate with the State and other Agreement States in the formulation of standards and regulatory programs of the State and the Commission for protection against hazards of radiation and to assure that State and Commission programs for protection against hazards of radiation will be coordinated and compatible. The State will use it best efforts to cooperate with the Commission and other Agreement States in the formulation of standards and regulatory programs of the State and the Commission for protection against hazards of radiation and to assure that the State's program will continue to be compatible with the program of the Commission for the regulation of like materials. The State and the Commission will use their best efforts to keep each other informed of proposed changes in their respective rules and regulations and licensing, inspection and enforcement policies and criteria, and to obtain the comments and assistance of the other party thereon.

Article VII

The Commission and the State agree that it is desirable to provide reciprocal recognition of licenses for the materials listed in article I licensed by the other party or by any Agreement State. Accordingly, the Commission and the State agree to use their best efforts to develop appropriate rules, regulations, and procedures by which such reciprocity will be accorded.

Article VIII

The Commission, upon its own initiative after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State, or upon request of the Governor of the State, may terminate or suspend all or part of this Agreement and reassert the licensing and regulatory authority vested in it under the Act if the Commission finds that (1) such termination or suspension is required to protect the public health and safety, or (2) the State has not complied with one or more of the requirements of section 274 of the Act. The Commission may also, pursuant to section 274j of the Act, temporarily suspend all or part of this Agreement if, in the judgment of the Commission, an emergency situation exists requiring immediate action to protect public health and safety and the State has failed to take necessary steps. The Commission shall periodically review this Agreement and actions taken by the State under this Agreement to ensure compliance with section 274 of the Act.

Article IX

This Agreement shall become effective on April 1, 1992, and shall remain in effect unless and until such time as it is terminated pursuant to article VIII.

Done at Rockville, Maryland in triplicate, this 16th day of March, 1992.

For the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Ivan Selin, Chairman.

Done at Augusta, Maine, in triplicate, this 25th day of March, 1992.

For the State of Maine, John R. McKernan, Jr., Governor.

Dated at Rockville, this 9th day of April, 1992.

For the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Sheldon A. Schwartz,

Deputy Director, Office of State Programs.

[FR Doc. 92-8839 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7590-01-M

Action Plan to Ensure Timely Cleanup of Site Decommissioning Management Plan Sites

AGENCY: Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

ACTION: Notice of availability of NRC action plan.

SUMMARY: The NRC has developed an Action Plan to describe the approach the agency will use to accelerate the cleanup of radiologically contaminated sites listed in NRC's Site Decommissioning Management Plan (SDMP). The objective of this plan is to communicate the Commission's general expectation that sites listed in the SDMP be cleaned up in a timely and effective manner. This plan (1) identifies existing criteria to guide cleanup of contaminated soils, structures, and equipment and emphasizes site-specific application of the As Low As Reasonably Achievable (ALARA) principle; (2) states the NRC's position on the finality of decommissioning decisions; (3) describes the NRC's general expectation that SDMP site cleanup will be completed within a 4-year timeframe after operations cease or 3 years after the issuance of an initial cleanup order; (4) identifies currently available guidance on site

characterization work in support of decommissioning; and (5) describes the process the NRC staff will use to establish and enforce schedules for timely cleanup on a site-specific basis.

ADDRESSES: Other documents referenced in this notice may be reviewed and/or copies for a fee from the NRC Public Document Room, 2120 L Street NW. (Lower Level), Washington, DC 20555.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: John A. Austin, Chief, Decommissioning and Regulatory Issues Branch, Division of Low-Level Waste Management and Decommissioning, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555, telephone (301) 504–2560.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Introduction and Purpose

Over the past several years, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has identified over 40 nuclear material sites that warrant special attention by the Commission. These sites have buildings, former waste disposal areas, large piles of tailings, groundwater, and soil contaminated with low levels of uranium or thorium (source material) or other radionuclides. Consequently, they present varying degrees of radio logical hazard, cleanup complexity, and cost. Some of the sites are still under the control of active NRC licenses, whereas licenses for other sites may have already been terminated or may have never been issued. At some sites, licenses are financially and technically capable of completing cleanup in a reasonable timeframe, whereas at other sites, the licensee or responsible party is unable or unwilling to perform cleanup. In addition, the sites are currently in various stages of decommissioning. At some sites, licensees have initiated decommissioning, whereas at other sites, decommissioning has not yet been planned or initiated.

The NRC believes that the best approach for minimizing the potential for unnecessary radiation exposures and environmental contamination in the future is to ensure that these sites are cleaned up in a timely and effective manner. In 1990, the NRC implemented the Site Decommissioning Management Plan (SDMP) to identify and resolve issues associated with the timely cleanup of these sites. The SDMP provides a comprehensive strategy for NRC and licensee activities dealing with the cleanup and closure of contaminated nuclear material facilities over which the NRC has jurisdiction. The appendix to this document lists the sites that are currently included in the SDMP (the SDMP does not include more routine decommissioning cases such as nuclear power reactors). The SDMP has been effective in ensuring coordination and resolution of some of the policy and regulatory issues affecting site decommissioning. Progress on actual site remediation, however, continues to be slow. The limited progress to date has prompted the Commission to direct the NRC staff to initiate actions to accelerate the cleanup of SDMP sites.

It should be noted that this Action Plan itself does not contain enforceable standards and is not intended to create new rights or obligations on third parties or to preclude litigation of properly framed issues in any pending proceeding. Implementation of this plan may result in the establishment of legally binding requirements by order or license amendment that may be enforced on a site-specific basis. However, nothing in this Action Plan is intended to affect hearing rights associated with such orders or licensee amendments or the hearing rights of parties to presently pending adjudications and, to the extent that rules promulgated in accord with 5 U.S.C. 553 are not applicable, each case will be judged on its own merits.

II. Action Plan

In accordance with the overall objective of ensuring timely and effective cleanup of SDMP sites, the NRC staff will review site-specific plans and take decommissioning actions consistent with the following elements:

A. Cleanup Criteria

Pending NRC rulemaking on generic radiological criteria for decommissioning, the NRC will continue to consider existing guidance, criteria, and practices listed below to determine whether sites have been sufficiently decontaminated so that they may be released for unrestricted use, pursuant to, or consistent with, the decommissioning rules in 10 CFR 30.36, 40.42, 50.82, 70.38, and 72.54. These cleanup criteria will be applied on a site-specific basis with emphasis on residual contamination levels that are ALARA.

1. Options 1 and 2 of the Branch Technical Position "Disposal or Onsite Storage of Thorium or Uranium Wastes from Past Operations" (46 FR 52601; October 23, 1981).

2. "Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment Prior to Release for Unrestricted Use or Termination of Licenses for Byproduct, Source, or Special Nuclear Material," Policy and Guidance Directive FC 83–23, Division of Industrial and Medical Nuclear Safety, November 4, 1983.

3. "Termination of Operating Licenses for Nuclear Reactors," Regulatory Guide 1.86, June 1974, Table 1, for surface contamination of reactor facility structures. Also Cobalt–60, Cesium–137, and Europium–152 that may exist in concrete, components, and structures should be removed so the indoor exposure rate is less than 5 microroentgen per hour above natural background at 1 meter, with an overall dose objective of 10 millirem per year (cf. Letter to Stanford University from James R. Miller, Chief, Standardization and Special Projects Branch, Division of Licensing, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, April 21, 1982, Docket No. 50–141).

4. The Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) "Interim Primary Drinking Water Regulations," 40 CFR part 141 (41 FR 38404; July 9, 1976). In accordance with FC 83–23, the maximum contaminant levels for radionuclides in public drinking water as established by the EPA should be used as reference standard for protection of groundwater and surface water resources.

5. The EPA's "Persons Exposed To Transuranium Elements In The Environment" (42 FR 60956; November 30, 1977). This document provides guidelines for acceptable levels of transuranium elements in soil.

The criteria of this section will be considered in establishing site-specific ALARA levels for each of the SDMP sites in license amendments and orders.

B. Finality

The NRC's decision to terminate a license will relieve the licensee from any further obligation to the NRC to conduct additional cleanup, as long as the licensee decmommissioned the site in full accordance with an approved decommissioning plan. The licensee will demonstrate compliance with the cleanup levels described in the decommissioning plan by performing a radiologic survey of the site prior to license termination. The NRC usually conducts an independent survey to confirm the accuracy of the licensee's termination survey. Therefore, if a licensee or responsible party cleaned up a site, or was in the process of cleaning up a site, under an NRC-approved decommissioning plan, the NRC will not require the licensee to conduct additional cleanup in response to NRC criteria or standard established after NRC approval of the plan. An exception to this case would be in the event that additional contamination, or

noncompliance with the plan, is found indicating a significant threat to public health and safety. Noncompliance would occur with a licensee or responsible party does not comply with an approved decommissioning plan, or provides false information.

The NRC will inform EPA about specific decommissioning actions at sites. NRC will also inform State and local agencies that have jurisdiction over aspects concerning decommissioning actions.

C. Timing

The NRC staff will address the timing of SDMP site cleanups on a case-by-case basis, with the expectation that cleanup generally be completed within about 4 years after operations that caused the contamination cease or 3 years after issuance of an initial cleanup order. To achieve this objective, major decommissioning milestones should be established within the following timeframes:

1. As soon as practical, but generally not later than 12 months after notification by the NRC that decommissioning is expected to commence, the licensee or responsible party identified by the NRC should submit to the NRC an adequate site characterization report, if that has not yet been completed. The NRC encourages early and substantive coordination and communication between the licensee or responsible party in planning for site characterization, including NRC review of site characterization plans.

2. As soon as practical, but generally not later than 6 months after NRC approval of the site characterization report, the licensee or responsible party should submit to the NRC a site decommissioning plan for approval based on the site characterization results. The decommissioning plan should include schedules for completing site decommissioning work in a timely and effective manner, including plans to dispose of contaminated materials either onsite pursuant to 10 CFR 20.302 (or 10 CFR 20.2002 of the revised 10 CFR part 20), or at a licensed disposal facility offsite.

3. As soon as practical, but generally not later than 18 months after NRC approval of the site decommissioning plan, the licensee or responsible party should complete all decommissioning work and termination surveys, so that sites or facilities can be released for unrestricted use after termination of the license, as appropriate.

In implementing this approach, the NRC will establish specific and enforceable milestones for each phase of decommissioning through license amendments or orders. These schedules will provide flexibility to allow a licensee or responsible party to demonstrate good cause for delaying cleanup based on technical and risk reduction considerations, or for reasons beyond their control. NRC recognizes that at sites containing hazardous chemical wastes, schedules will depend, at least in part, on the necessary reviews and approvals by other responsible agencies (e.g., EPA or State agencies).

D. Site Characterization

Inadequate site characterization has been one of the technical issues that has delayed timely approval and implementation of site-specific decommissioning actions. Therefore, the NRC is developing new guidance on the content of acceptable site characterization programs conducted in support of decommissioning actions. The NRC has developed a draft "Guidance Manual for Conducting Radiological Surveys in Support of License Termination" (NUREG/CR-5849) [1] through Oak Ridge Associated Universities. This draft manual, which will be published for interim use and evaluation in April 1992, should be consulted regarding general aspects of site characterization activities. In addition, this draft manual should be used by licensees when conducting radiological surveys in support of license terminations in the interim until the manual is finalized. NRC is developing additional guidance on specific aspects of site characterization, such as hydrogeologic assessment of contaminated sites.

Until specific NRC guidance on site characterization is developed, licensees should continue to review relevant information from existing documents on site characterization such as those identified below. Although NRC recognizes that these documents do not completely address site characterization needs for decommissioning, use of these references, in addition to site-specific consultation with the NRC staff, will help ensure that site characterization is appropriately planned and conducted so that final site characterization reports are submitted with minimal deficiencies and in a timely manner. The following documents, available from the NRC Public Document Room, should be reviewed regarding general aspects of site characterization activities:

1. "Survey Procedures Manual for the ORAU Environmental Survey and Site Assessment Program," Oak Ridge Associated Universities, March 1990.

2. "Laboratory Procedures Manual for the Environmental Survey and Site Assessment Program," Revision 5, Oak Ridge Associated Universities, February 1990.

3. "Quality Assurance Manual for the Oak Ridge Associated Universities' Environmental Survey and Site Assessment Program," Revision 3, Oak Ridge Associated Universities, February 1990.

4. "Monitoring for Compliance With Decommissioning Termination Survey Criteria," NUREG/CR-2082,[2] June 1981.

5. "Guidance on the Application of Quality Assurance for Characterizing a Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Site," NUREG-1383, October 1990.

E. Procedures to Compel Timely Cleanup

The NRC staff will seek voluntary cooperation by licensees or other responsible parties in establishing and implementing decommissioning plans in accordance with the objectives of this Action Plan. For sites with active NRC licenses, an approved decommissioning plan that includes appropriate schedules and cleanup levels will be incorporated into the license by amendment through normal licensing procedures. For sites with joint licenses (i.e., facilities that possess both a materials and a non-power reactor license), a coordinated approach under both licenses will be taken in establishing appropriate schedules and plans for decommissioning. If a site is not under an active license, the NRC may impose a decommissioning plan by order.

In cases where voluntary cooperation is ineffective in establishing acceptable schedules for completing decommissioning actions, the NRC will establish legally binding requirements and take enforcement action, as necessary, to compel timely and effective cleanup of SDMP sites. Demands for Information may be used to establish licensee commitments to perform major decommissioning activities. Enforcement actions may

---

[1] A free single copy of draft NUREG/CR-5849 may be requested by writing to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Attn: Distribution and Mail Services Section, room P-130A, Washington, DC 20555. A copy is also available for inspection and/or copying in the NRC Public Document Room, 2120 L Street, NW. (Lower Level), Washington, DC.

[2] Copies of NUREGS may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, P.O. Box 37082, Washington, DC 20013-7082. Copies are also available from the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161. A copy is also available for inspection and/or copying at the NRC Public Document Room, 2120 L Street, NW. (Lower Level), Washington, DC.

include issuance of orders, including immediately effective orders, to compel actions by licensees or other responsible parties. If necessary, NRC will issue orders requiring payment of funds into a decommissioning escrow account when a licensee or responsible party fails to meet an agreed upon schedule and has not already established an adequate decommissioning fund pursuant to, or consistent with, the decommissioning funding rules (10 CFR 30.35, 40.36, 50.82, 70.25, and 72.30). The amount of the escrow account will be based upon and be consistent with the estimated cost required to complete site cleanup. Other enforcement actions may include escalated payment of funds into the escrow account based on a licensee's or responsible party's failure to comply with the order. Accumulations into that account will be dedicated for use to finance the cleanup of the site. Finally, the NRC will consider issuing civil penalties where (1) the licensee or responsible party fails to comply with an order compelling payment into an escrow account; or (2) the licensee or responsible party fails to comply with a requirement or an order compelling cleanup when there is already sufficient decommissioning funding. Additionally, NRC may seek court injunctions to compel enforcement of these orders.

Dated at Rockville, Maryland, this 10th day of April, 1992.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

John H. Austin,

Chief, Decommissioning and Regulatory Issues Branch, Division of Low-Level Waste Management and Decommissioning, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards.

APPENDIX—EXISTING SDMP SITES

Site name	Location
Advanced Medical Systems.	Cleveland, OH.
ALCOA	Cleveland, OH.
AMAX	Wood County, WV.
Aberdeen Proving Ground.	Aberdeen, MD.
Army Arsenal	Watertown, MA.
Babcock and Wilcox	Apollo, PA.
Babcock and Wilcox	Parks Township, PA.
BP Chemicals	Lima, OH.
Budd Company	Philadelphia, PA.
Cabot Corporation	Boyertown, PA.
Cabot Corporation	Reading, PA.
Cabot Corporation	Revere, PA.
Chemetron Corporation (Bert Ave.).	Cleveland, OH.
Chemetron Corporation (Harvard Ave.).	Cleveland, OH.
Chevron Corporation	Pawling, New York.
Dow Chemical	Midland, MI and Bay City, MI.
Elkem Metals	Marietta, OH.
Englehard	Plainville, MA.
Fansteel	Muskogee, OK.
General Services Administration.	Watertown, MA.

APPENDIX—EXISTING SDMP SITES—Continued

Site name	Location
Hartley and Hartley	Bay County, MI.
Heritage Minerals	Lakehurst, NJ.
Kerr-McGee (Cimarron)	Crescent, OK.
Kerr-McGee	Cushing, OK.
Magnesium Elektron	Flemington, NJ.
Molycorp	Washington, PA.
Molycorp	York, PA.
NE Ohio Regional Sewer District.	Cuyahoga Heights, OH.
Nuclear Metals	Concord, MA.
Permagrain	Media, PA.
Pesses Chemical	Pulaski, PA.
Remington Arms Company.	Independence, MO.
RMI Titanium	Ashtabula, OH.
RTI, Inc.	Rockaway, NJ.
Safety Light Corporation	Bloomsburg, PA.
Schott Glass	Dureyea, PA.
Shieldalloy	Cambridge, OH.
Shieldalloy	Newfield, NJ.
Texas Instruments	Attleboro, MA.
United Nuclear Corporation.	Wood River, Junction, RI.
Victoreen	Cleveland, OH.
Westinghouse (Waltz Mill).	Madison, PA.
West Lake Landfill	St. Louis, MO.
Whittaker Metals	Greenville, PA.
Wyman-Gordon	North Grafton, MA.
3M Company	Kerrick, MN.

[FR Doc. 92-8838 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7590-01-M

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Public Information Collection Requirements Submitted to OMB for Review

PADC has submitted (on April 1, 1992) the following public information collection requirement to OMB for review and clearance under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96-511 (44 U.S.C. ch. 35). Copies of the submission may be obtained by calling the PADC clearance officer listed. Send comments to the OMB reviewer listed and to the PADC clearance officer.

Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation

OMB Number: 3208.

Form Number: No form number available; information requested in the Quarterly Workforce Report for the Federal Triangle Development Project in Washington, DC.

Title: Quarterly Workforce Report.

Description: Under the authority of the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation Act, as amended (Pub. L. 92-578), and PADC's Affirmative Action Policy and Procedure, 36 CFR part 906, PADC has requested the developer of the Federal Triangle site in Washington, DC to obtain, on a voluntary basis, detailed statistics of racial and ethnic composition of the construction workforce on the project.

Respondents: Construction contractors.

Clearance Officer: Talbot J. Nicholas II, Attorney, (202) 724-9055, PADC, suite 1220 North, 1331 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20004.

OMB Reviewer: Elizabeth Harker, (202) 395-3750, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, New Executive Office Building, 725 17th St., NW., Washington, DC 20503.

Dated: April 10, 1992.

M.J. Brodie,

Executive Director.

[FR Doc. 92-8793 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7630-01-M

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Forms Under Review by Office of Management and Budget

Agency Clearance Officer—Kenneth Fogash (202) 272-2142.

Upon written request copy available from: Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of Filings, Information and Consumer Services, Washington, DC 20549.

Extension

Rule 206(3)-2—File No. 270-216
Rules 8b-1 through 8b-32—File No. 270-135

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*), that the Securities and Exchange Commission (Commission) has submitted a request for extension for Rule 206(3)-2 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (17 CFR 275.206(3)-2) and Rules 8b-1 through 8b-32 (17 CFR 270.8b-1 to 270.8b-32), a family of rules under section 8(b) of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Rule 206(3)-2 permits registered investment advisers to comply with section 206(3) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 by obtaining a blanket consent from a client to enter into agency cross transactions, provided certain disclosure is made to the client. Approximately 100 respondents utilize the rule annually, necessitating about 122 responses each year, for a total of 12,200 responses. Each response requires about .5 hours, for a total of 6,100 hours.

Rules 8b-1 through 8b-32 provides standard instructions to guide persons

when filing registration statements under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Rules 8b–1 through 8b–32 impose burdens only in the context of the preparation of the various registration statement forms. Accordingly, no separate burden estimate is being submitted for Rules 8b–1 through 8b–32 and burden estimates are, or will be, made for each of the registration statement forms.

The estimated average burden hours are made solely for purposes of the Paperwork Reduction Act and not derived from a comprehensive or even a representative survey or study of the costs of Commission rules and forms.

General comments regarding the estimated burden hours should be directed to Gary Waxman at the address below. Any comments concerning the accuracy of the estimated average burden hours for compliance with Commission rules and forms should be directed to Kenneth A. Fogash, Deputy Executive Director, Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street, NW., Washington, DC 20549 and Gary Waxman, Clearance Officer, Office of Management and Budget, Room 3208, New Executive Office Building, Washington, DC 20503.

Dated: April 7, 1992.

Margaret H. McFarland,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92–8758 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8010–01–M

Forms Under Review by Office of Management and Budget

Agency Clearance Officer—Kenneth Fogash (202) 272–2142.

Upon written request copy available from: Securities and Exchange Commission, Office of Filings, Information and Consumer Services, Washington, DC 20549.

Revision

Form 1–E—File No. 270–221

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*), that the Securities and Exchange Commission (Commission) has submitted for approval proposed amendments to Rule 605 of Regulation E under the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77c *et seq.*).

Form 1–E is the form that a small business investment company or business development company making an offering under Regulation E uses to notify the Commission of the offering. In most cases, an offering circular is filed with the Form 1–E. Rule 604 under Regulation E specifies the filing and content of a filing of notification on Form 1–E. Rule 605 specifies the filing and use of the offering circular. The burden hours are for preparation of the Form 1–E and offering circular are approximately 100 hours, this amount will not change under the proposed amendments.

The estimated average burden hours are made solely for purposes of the Paperwork Reduction Act and not derived from a comprehensive or even a representative survey or study of the costs of Commission rules and forms.

General comments regarding the estimated burden hours should be directed to Gary Waxman at the address below. Any comments concerning the accuracy of the estimated average burden hours for compliance with Commission rules and forms should be directed to Kenneth A. Fogash, Deputy Executive Director, Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street, NW., Washington, DC 20549 and Gary Waxman, Clearance Officer, Office of Management and Budget, room 3208, New Executive Office Building, Washington, DC 20503.

Dated: March 31, 1992.

Margaret H. McFarland,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92–8757 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8010–01–M

[Release No. 34–30557; File No. SR–CBOE–91–14]

Self-Regulatory Organizations; Chicago Board Options Exchange, Inc.; Order Approving Proposed Rule Change Relating to the Establishment, Maintenance and Enforcement of Written Policies and Procedures Designed To Prevent the Misuse of Material, Nonpublic Information

April 6, 1992.

I. Introduction

On October 28, 1991, the Chicago Board Options Exchange, Inc. ("CBOE" or "Exchange"), pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Act") [1] and Rule 19b–4 thereunder,[2] filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Commission") a proposed rule change relating to the establishment, maintenance and enforcement of procedures designed to prevent the misuse of material, nonpublic information. The proposed rule change was noticed for comment in Securities Exchange Act Release No. 29967 (November 19, 1991), 56 FR 61067. No comments were received on the proposed rule change.[3]

II. Description of the Proposal

A. Background

In November 1988, Congress enacted the Insider Trading and Securities Fraud Enforcement Act of 1988 ("ITSFEA"), designed primarily to prevent, deter, and prosecute insider trading.[4] ITSFEA created a new section 15(f) of the Act to require brokers-dealers to maintain procedures designed to prevent the misuse of material, nonpublic information by such broker-dealers or any person associated with such broker-dealer. ITSFEA also grants the Commission broad rule-making authority concerning so-called "Chinese Wall" procedures developed by broker-dealers to deter and prevent insider trading.[5] Pursuant to this grant of rulemaking authority, the Division undertook a comprehensive review of broker-dealer policies and procedures and, in March 1990, issued a report of its findings, conclusions and recommendations.[6]

In the Report, the Division stated that, among other things, it was concerned about the need for firms to "maintain documentation sufficient to recreate actions taken pursuant to Chinese Wall procedures." [7] Accordingly, the Division urged the self-regulatory organizations ("SROs") to develop standards of documentation for their member firms as well as effective examination programs.

---

[1] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1) (1982).

[2] 17 CFR 240.19b–4 (1989).

[3] On November 6, 1991, the Exchange amended its proposal to correct a typographical error. See letter from Nancy L. Nielsen, Assistant Corporate Secretary, CBOE, to Howard Kramer, Assistant Director, Division of Market Regulation ("Division"), Commission, dated November 6, 1991. The CBOE also amended the proposal on January 3, 1992, to change the effective date of the proposed rule change. See letter from Nancy R. Crossman, General Counsel, CBOE, to Thomas R. Gira, Branch Chief, Options Regulation, Commission, dated January 3, 1992. Finally, the CBOE amended the proposal on March 4, 1992, to clarify several sections on the proposal and clarify certain conduct that would constitute the misuse of material, nonpublic information. See letter from Deborah Bleich Cogan, Attorney, CBOE, to Thomas R. Gira, Branch Chief, Options Regulation, Commission, dated March 4, 1992. Because these amendments are technical in nature, they have not been separately published for comment.

[4] Pub. L. No. 100–704.

[5] "Chinese Walls" are broker-dealer policies and procedures designed to segment the flow and prevent the misuse of material, nonpublic information.

[6] See Broker-Dealer Policies and Procedures Designed to Segment the Flow and Prevent the Misuse of Material Nonpublic Information ("Report"), Division, March 1990.

[7] *Id.* at 26.

B. The Proposal

The proposed rule change would establish new Exchange Rule 4.18, which is designed to supplement section 15(f) of the Act. Proposed Rule 4.18 would require every member of the Exchange to establish, maintain and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed, taking into consideration the nature of such member's business, to prevent the misuse of material, nonpublic information by such member or any person associated with such broker or dealer in violation of the Exchange Act and Exchange Rules. The proposal also would add new Rule 1.1(qq), which would define "associated person" or "person associated with a member." [8]

Proposed Rule 4.18 also would impose a filing obligation on those members that are required to file Commission Form X-17A-5 (FOCUS Reports) with the Exchange on an annual basis only.[9] Under the proposal, these members would be required to file contemporaneously with their annual FOCUS Reports an attestation that such members have established, maintained, and enforced the policies and procedures required by Rule 4.18. Finally, Rule 4.18 would require any member or associated person of a member who becomes aware of a possible misuse of material, nonpublic information to notify promptly the Exchange's Department of Market Surveillance.

The proposal contains three Interpretations and Policies to Rule 4.18. First, Interpretations and Policies .01 describes conduct constituting the misuse of material, nonpublic information. Specifically, such conduct would include, but would not be limited to: (1) Trading in securities, or in any related securities or related options or other derivative securities, of a corporation while in possession of material, nonpublic information concerning that corporation; (2) trading in an underlying security or related options or other derivative securities while in possession of material, nonpublic information concerning imminent transactions in the underlying security or related securities; and (3) disclosing to another person or entity information described in (1) or (2) for the purpose of facilitating the possible misuse of such material, nonpublic information.

Second, Interpretations and Policies .02 would require members to establish, maintain and enforce certain policies and procedures pursuant to Rule 4.18. Specifically, members would be required to: (1) Advise all associated persons in writing of the prohibition against the misuse of material, nonpublic information; (2) maintain for at least three years, the first two years in an easily accessible place, signed attestations from the member and all associated persons of the member affirming their awareness of, and agreement to abide by, the above-mentioned prohibitions; (3) maintain for at least three years, the first two years in an easily accessible place, records of all brokerage accounts maintained by the member and all associated persons of the member; (4) periodically review all brokerage accounts for the purpose of detecting the possible misuse of material, nonpublic information; and (5) identify and document business dealings the member may have with publicly traded corporations that may result in the member receiving material non-public information. Maintenance of such procedures, however, will not, in all cases, satisfy the requirements of Rule 4.18. The adequacy of any one member's policies and procedures will depend upon the nature of that member's business.

Finally, Interpretations and Policies .03 would allow certain individual members and small member organizations to satisfy the filing and record-keeping requirements of Rule 4.18 in a simplified manner. Specifically, qualified members that file new Exchange Form OE-418 in an accurate and timely manner and comply with the policies and procedures mandated by that form would be deemed to be in compliance with the filing and record-keeping requirements of Rule 4.18. Under the proposal, members eligible to use Form OE-418 are those that: (1) Confine their business to market-making activities or executing orders for other broker-dealers; (2) are not members of any exchange other than the CBOE; (3) are not registered to do business with the public; (4) do not in the ordinary course of business obtain access to material, nonpublic information; and (5) are neither related to, nor regularly engaged in business with, a person or entity that ordinarily obtains access to material, nonpublic information about a corporation whose securities are listed on a national securities exchange or traded over the National Association of Securities Dealer's ("NASD") Automated Quotation System ("NASDAQ"). In addition, the proposal imposes size restrictions on those members eligible to use Form OE-418. Specifically, eligible members must fall into one of the following categories: (1) Individual members with no employees; (2) individual members who employ no more than three non-member employees; or (3) member organizations with no more than three nominees/registered for, which employ no more than six non-member employees.[10]

Form OE-418 itself requires members to give the Exchange information regarding the member's business dealings with corporations whose securities are publicly traded and the trading activities of non-member employees employed by the member. Form OE-418 also requires the member to sign an affirmation of compliance with CBOE Rule 4.18 and section 15(f) of the Act. Attachment A to Form OE-418, "Affirmation of Compliance by Non-Member Employees," requires that non-member employees attest to their compliance with section 15(f) of the Act and CBOE Rule 4.18. To facilitate the periodic review of trading in non-member employee's retail securities brokerage accounts, the Exchange has developed Attachment B to Form OE-418, "Employee Account Checklist." This checklist requires members to document and attest to their reviews of non-member employee's accounts. The Form is required to be completed and signed by the member on an annual basis and filed with the member's annual FOCUS Report submitted to the Exchange.

III. Discussion

The Commission believes that the proposed rule change is consistent with section 6(b) of the Act, in general, and section 6(b)(5) of the Act, in particular, in that it is designed to prevent fraudulent and manipulative acts and

---

[8] The proposal would define such a person as "any partner, officer, director, or branch manager of a member (or any person occupying a similar status or performing similar functions), any person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with a member, or any employee of a member." It has been the policy of the Exchange in enforcing its rules to apply the definition of "person associated with a member" or "associated person of a member" contained in section 3(a)(18) the Act. Proposed Rule 1.1(qq) would adopt that definition.

[9] Members who file FOCUS Reports on a more frequent basis are not included in this portion of the proposal because they are subject to more frequent periodic audits by the Exchange. Such an audit will include a review of the procedures maintained by such members pursuant to Rule 4.18.

[10] Members who exceed these size criteria but otherwise believe that they are eligible to rely on Form OE-418 may file Form OE-418 with their FOCUS Reports, along with a written explanation of why they believe they are eligible to use the form. Clearing members, member organizations registered to do business with the public, and members of more than one securities exchange or the NASD, however, may not rely solely on Form OE-418 to establish compliance with proposed Rule 4.18.

practices and promote just and equitable principles of trade. The proposal will accomplish this by setting standards and bringing consistency to member practices to prevent the misuse of material, non-public information.

Broker-dealer Chinese Walls predate section 15(f) of the Act and have evolved to include policies and physical apparatus designed to prevent the improper or unintended dissemination of market sensitive information from one division of a multi-service firm to another. The Chinese Wall procedures also have developed trading reviews designed to prevent and detect illegal trading. Prior to the existence of section 15(f), however, the policies and procedures varied from one broker-dealer to the next, ranging from very tight, centralized control of information and review to little or no review or follow-up. The Division, in its Report, stated that broker-dealer oversight with regard to section 15(f) is an important issue and is best effectuated by SRO examinations and regulation subject to Commission oversight.[11] In addition, the Division stated that it believed that the SROs must develop standards of documentation for their member firms and that such requirements should take into consideration the differences between the structures and activities of smaller firms and those of larger multi-service firms. The Commission believes that the CBOE's proposal adequately addresses the concerns raised in the Division's Report.

Specifically, the Commission believes that the policies and procedures set forth in Interpretations and Policies .02 to Rule 4.18 will serve to ensure that CBOE members establish, maintain, and enforce written policies to prevent the misuse of material, non-public information, thereby assuring that members are in compliance with section 15(f) of the Act. First, the requirement that all associated persons must be advised in writing of the prohibition against the misuse of material, nonpublic information, as well as the attestation requirement, will heighten the awareness of associated persons of this prohibition. Second, the retention of brokerage account records of members and associated persons thereof in an easily accessible place will assist Exchange and Commission review of those records and make any fraudulent acts easier to deter and detect. Third, the periodic review of brokerage accounts of members and associated persons thereof by the members will assist the Exchange and the Commission in the detection and deterrence of the misuse of material, nonpublic information. Finally, the requirement that a member identify and document instances where a member may receive material, nonpublic information concerning a publicly traded corporation also will facilitate better detection and deterrence of the misuse of material, nonpublic information by the member, the CBOE and the Commission.

The Commission believes that it is consistent with section 6(b)(8) of the Act for the proposal to allow certain individual members and smaller member organizations to fulfill the requirements of Rule 4.18 through the timely and accurate completion of Form OE-418. Such members are not as likely to receive material, nonpublic information because of the limited extent to their securities activities. In addition, in the event that they do receive material, nonpublic information, such members can, by virtue of their size, more easily detect the misuse of such information by their employees and associated persons. Finally, requiring smaller members to develop extensive recordkeeping and filing procedures would be costly and burdensome on such members. Therefore, the Commission believes that permitting the use of Form OE-418 to comply with Rule 4.18 satisfactorily balances the need for member compliance with section 15(f) of the Act with the requirements of section 6(b)(8).

The Commission has reviewed Form OE-418 and its attachments and finds that timely and accurate completion of the form will assist qualified members in complying with Rule 4.18 and section 15(f) of the Act. As described above, Form OE-418 requires qualified members to obtain written affirmations, disclose potential sources of material, nonpublic information concerning publicly-traded corporations, and conduct quarterly reviews of trading in the brokerage accounts of all non-member employees. The Commission believes that such procedures are reasonably designed to deter and detect the misuse of material, nonpublic information.

The Commission believes that it is consistent with the Act for the proposal to require that members who only file their FOCUS Reports annually with the Exchange submit, along with their FOCUS Reports, an attestation of their compliance with Rule 4.18. In this regard, the Commission notes that members that file FOCUS Reports on a more frequent basis are subject to more frequent periodic audits by the Exchange. During these audits, the Exchange will review the procedures maintained by such members pursuant to Rule 4.18. Members who file FOCUS Reports on an annual basis, however, are subject to audits on a more infrequent basis. Accordingly, the Commission believes that the requirement that these members file an annual attestation that they are in compliance with Rule 4.18 will serve as a continuing reminder of the obligations of Rule 4.18 and will result in more internal compliance checks by members and, therefore, will assist the Exchange in the administration of Rule 4.18 without compromising the effectiveness of Rule 4.18 or adherence to section 15(f) of the Act.

Finally, the Commission believes that new Rule 1.1(qq), which defines "associated person" or "person associated with a member' " is consistent with the Act. Currently, the Exchange, in enforcing its rules, applies the definition of "person associated with a member or associated person of a member" contained in the Act. The proposal adopts this definition into the Exchange's rules.

It is therefore ordered, pursuant to section 19(b)(2) of the Act [12] that the proposed rule change (File No. SR-CBOE-91-41) is approved.

For the Commission, by the Division of Market Regulation, pursuant to delegated authority.[13]

Margaret H. McFarland,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8759 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

[11] See Report at 23.

[Release No. 34-30568; File No. SR-DTC-90-06]

Self-Regulatory Organizations; the Depository Trust Company; Notice of Filing of Amendments to a Proposed Rule Change Relating to the Eligibility of Rule 144A Securities at the Depository Trust Company

April 10, 1992.

Pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Act"),[1] notice is hereby given that on April 9, 1992,[2] The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Commission") amendments to File No.

[12] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(2) (1988).

[13] 17 CFR 200.30-3(a)(12) (1990).

[1] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1).

[2] Letter from Jack R. Wiener, Associate Counsel, The Depository Trust Company, to Ester Saverson, Jr., Branch Chief, Division of Market Regulation, Securities and Exchange Commission ((April 8, 1992).

SR-90-06,[3] as described in Items I, II, and III below. the Commission is publishing this notice to solicit comments on the proposed amendments from interested persons.

I. Statement of the Terms of Substance of the Proposed Rule Change

The amendments propose to establish a policy under which DTC would make eligible for its book-entry delivery and other services all restricted securities eligible for transfer pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933 [4] ("Rule 144A Securities"), including issues of debt securities and cumulative nonconvertible preferred stock which are rated in one of the top four categories by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization ("Investment Grade Securities"), provided that any such Rule 144A Securities (other than Investment Grade Securities) are included within the system of self-Regulatory Organization ("SRO") approved by the Commission for the reporting of quotation and trade information of Rule 144A transactions ("SRO Rule 144A System").

The proposed amendments also provide that Rule 144A Securities (other than Investment Grade Securities), in addition to being included in an SRO Rule 144A System at the time of initial deposit, must continue to be included in such a System in order to remain DTC-eligible. Pursuant to the proposed amendments, DTC will request that any SRO that has an SRO Rule 144A System notify DTC if any such DTC-eligible Rule 144A Securities are exited from an SRO Rule 144A System, whereupon DTC would take all appropriate steps to make such restricted Rule 144A Security ineligible for DTC's services.

The proposed amendments also would require all Rule 144A Securities deposited at DTC to have assigned a CUSIP identification number (or a CUSIP International Numbering System ["CINS"] number) that is different from any CUSIP or CINS number assigned to any unrestricted securities of the same class.

II. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

In its original filing with the Commission, DTC included statements concerning the purpose of and basis for the proposed rule change and discussed any comments it received on the proposed rule change. The text of these statements may be examined at the places specified in Item IV below. DTC prepared summaries, set forth in section A, B, and C below, of the most significant aspects of such statements.

(A) Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

DTC intends to make eligible for DTC's book-entry delivery and other services those domestic and foreign issues for which transactions may be exempt from registration under Rule 144A. The purpose of the proposed rule change is to clarify DTC's eligibility criteria for such issues.

The proposed rule change is consistent with the requirements of section 17A(b)(3)(A) the Act [5] in that it promotes efficiencies in the clearance and settlement of securities transactions.

(B) Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Burden on Competition

DTC does not believe that the proposed rule change will impose any burden on competition not necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the purposes of the Act.

(C) Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Comments on the Proposed Rule Change Received From Members, Participants, or Others

DTC has not sought comments on the proposed rule change, and has not received comments other than those contained in letters addressed to the Commission commenting on the proposed rule change.

III. Date of Effectiveness of the Proposed Rule Change and Timing for Commission Action

Within 35 days of publication of this notice in the **Federal Register** or within such longer period: (i) as the Commission may designate up to 90 days of such date if it finds such longer period to be appropriate and publishes its reasons for so finding, or (ii) as to which DTC consents, the Commission will:

(a) By order approve the proposed rule change, or

(b) Institute proceedings to determine whether the proposed rule change should be disapproved.

IV. Solicitation of Comments

Interested persons are invited to submit written data, views, and arguments concerning the foregoing. Persons making written submissions should file six copies thereof with the Secretary, Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street NW., Washington, DC 20549. Copies of the submission, all subsequent amendments, all written statements with respect to the proposed rule change that are filed with the Commission, and all written communications relating to the proposed rule change between the Commission and any person, other than those that may be withheld from the public in accordance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552, will be available for inspection and copying in the Commission's Public Reference Section, 450 Fifth Street NW., Washington, DC 20549. Copies of such filing will also be available for inspection and copying at the principal office of DTC. All submissions should refer to file number SR-DTC-90-06 and should be submitted by May 7, 1992.

For the Commission by the Division of Market Regulation, pursuant to delegated authority.[6]

Margaret H. McFarland,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8760 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

[Release No. 34-30569; File No. SR-NASD-91-50]

Self-Regulatory Organization; Order Partially Approving Proposed Rule Change of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., Amending Schedule D to the NASD By-Laws to Add Requirements for Trade Reporting for NASDAQ Securities

April 10, 1992.

I. Introduction

Pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Act"),[1] on September 25, 1991, the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. ("NASD" or "Association") filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Commission" or "SEC") a proposed rule change to amend Schedule D to the By-Laws to add requirements for trade reporting for NASDAQ securities that are similar to the trade reporting requirements currently in place for NASDAQ National Market System ("NASDAQ/NMS")

---

[3] File No. SR-DTC-90-06 was filed with the Commission on May 9, 1990. On May 25, 1990, the Commission published notice of the proposal in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Securities Exchange Act Release No. 28028 (May 18, 1990), 55 FR 21666 (May 25, 1990).

[4] 17 CFR 230.144A.

[5] 15 U.S.C. 78q-1(b)(3)(A).

[6] 17 CFR 200.30-3(a)(12).

[1] 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1).

securities.[2] The proposed rule change also makes a conforming amendment to the Rules of Practice and Procedure for the Automated Confirmation Transaction Service ("ACT"), the NASD's post-trade comparison system.

Notice of the proposed rule change, as amended, appeared in the **Federal Register** on February 28, 1992.[3] No comments were received on the proposal. On April 8, 1992, the NASD requested that the Commission defer action with respect to convertible debt securities. Accordingly, this order approves the proposed rule change in all respects except as applied to convertible debt securities.[4]

II. Description of Proposed Rule Change

The proposal would amend the NASD's trade reporting rules to require members to report to the NASD on a real-time basis all transactions in NASDAQ securities, with certain limited exceptions, and the NASD will disseminate that information publicly.[5]

The amended trade reporting rules will require that NASD Members report their transactions to the NASD through the ACT System, which is a system that the NASD developed to facilitate post-trade comparison by its members.[6] For NASD members that trade infrequently, the NASD will make the ACT service desk available for trade reporting purposes. The NASD operates the ACT service desk for members that account for fewer than five trades a day on average and that do not have NASDAQ Workstation equipment.[7] The NASD will require members to report trades within 90 seconds of execution. Because the ACT rules currently require firms to report transactions in regular NASDAQ securities to ACT within 15 minutes after the execution, the NASD also submitted a conforming amendment to the ACT rules to shorten the time frame for reporting to ACT to 90 seconds.[8] The rules clarify that a practice of reporting transactions late may be considered conduct inconsistent with high standards of commercial honor and just and equitable principles of trade, in violation of Article III, section 1 of the NASD Rules of Fair Practice. The changes will become operational on June 15, 1992.[9]

The reporting requirements vary, depending on the capacity in which the parties to the trade are acting.[10] In transactions between two market makers in the security, the selling market maker is responsible for reporting. If a market maker effects a trade with a non-market maker, the market maker must report the trade. In a transaction between two non-market makers, the selling member is responsible for submitting the trade report to the NASD. Finally, when an NASD member effects a trade with a non-member customer (an internalized trade), the member must report the trade.

The new rules specify the information that members must include in their trade reports. The rules require that members report: (1) The NASDAQ symbol; (2) the number of shares, excluding odd-lots; (3) the price of the transaction; and (4) a symbol indicating whether the transaction is a buy, sell, or cross. In addition, the trade reporting rules specify that, in trades effected with customers, members must report the trade price, exclusive of any commission, markup, markdown, or service charge.

The new rules also specify how members should report certain "multiple" transactions: The new rules will require that members effecting dual agency trades or riskless principal trades must report these as one transaction, reporting the number of shares only once. Finally, the trade reporting rules permit members to aggregate trade reports under certain circumstances. For example, members may aggregate trade reports for orders that they receive prior to the opening or during a trading halt and that they execute simultaneously once trading resumes. In addition, other orders that are executed simultaneously generally may be aggregated for trade reporting purposes.

[2] NASDAQ/NMS securities are securities that are quoted on NASDAQ and are subject to real-time reporting pursuant to a transaction reporting plan filed by the NASD under Section 11A of the Act. See Schedule D of the NASD By-Laws.

[3] See Securities Exchange Act Release No. 30392 (February 21, 1992), 57 FR 6880. On January 31, 1992, the NASD amended the filing to add a description of trade reporting and dissemination procedures under the new rules. On April 1, 1992, the NASD submitted a technical amendment to conform language in the Interpretation of the Board of Governors to that used throughout the rule.

[4] More specifically, as proposed, the rule change stated that it applied to "transactions in NASDAQ securities (including convertible bonds that are quoted through the NASDAQ system)." The NASD has requested that the Commission defer consideration of the parenthetical clause addressing convertible debt in order to allow it to discuss issues related to the inclusion of such securities with its members. Therefore, we are not approving that portion of the rule change today. The NASD represents, and the Commission expects, that it will address the inclusion of such securities before the proposed reporting requirements become effective on June 15, 1992. Letter from Stephen D. Hickman, Secretary, NASD, to Katherine England, Branch Chief, Division of Market Regulation, SEC, dated April 8, 1992.

[5] *See* amendments to NASD Rules of Fair Practice, Schedule D. The rules contain certain enumerated exceptions from the general reporting requirements. These are: (1) transactions executed through the Computer Assisted Execution System ("CAES"), the Small Order Execution System ("SOES"), or the SelectNet Service; (2) transactions that are part of a primary distribution by an issuer or of a registered secondary distribution, other than "shelf distributions," or of an unregistered secondary distribution; (3) transactions made in reliance of section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933; (4) transactions in which the buyer and seller have agreed to a price that is unrelated to the current market price (*e.g.*, to make a gift); and (5) transactions effected upon the exercise of an option or any other right to acquire securities at a preestablished consideration unrelated to the current market. These or similar exemptions can also be found in the NMS trade reporting plan and in the Consolidated Tape Association plan, which is the plan governing trade reporting for listed securities. *See* Schedule D, section 2(e) to NASD By-Laws; and Consolidated Tape Association ("CTA") Plan (Restated) section V(c).

[6] The NASD designed the ACT service to facilitate comparison and clearing of inter-dealer over-the-counter ("OTC") equity trades by requiring NASD members to enter trade reports within specific time frames, comparing that trade data, and submitting matched, "locked-in" trades to clearing. See Securities Exchange Act Release No. 27229 (September 7, 1989), 54 FR 38484.

[7] The ACT service desk, manned by NASD personnel, allows member firms without workstation equipment to report transactions to the NASD over the telephone. Under current ACT rules, all transactions in regular NASDAQ securities must be reported within 15 minutes. Therefore, the NASD believes that shortening this time frame should not have any impact on ACT service desk capacity. However, the NASD has represented that if it experiences periods of volume that exceed capacity, it will increase staffing at the ACT service desk.

[8] The instant rule change will not affect rights and responsibilities under ACT. See ACT Approval Order, Securities Exchange Act Release No. 28583 (October 26, 1990), 55 FR 46120. In particular, despite the shorter reporting requirements, clearing firms will not be obligated to honor correspondent trades exceeding $1 million until after a 15-minute review period expires.

[9] As of the date of this order, the NASD has not completed the systems changes necessary to implement real-time last sale reporting for NASDAQ securities. Although the Commission, by this order, has approved the proposed rule changes, the NASD is not permitted to implement real-time last sale reporting unless and until it: (1) Submits a system change notification consistent with the Commission's Automation Review Policy II (See Securities Exchange Act Release No. 29185 (May 9, 1991), 56 FR 22490 (May 15, 1991)); (2) successfully completes functionality, capacity and stress testing of the systems changes; and (3) provides the Commission staff with representations regarding the effective completion of those tests and confirming the effectiveness of system.

[10] In addition, the trade reporting rules provide an exemption from the real-time reporting requirements for members that effect only a *de minimis* number of transactions in regular NASDAQ securities. The criteria for exemption are: (1) the aggregate number of shares which the member executed and is required to report during the trading day does not exceed 1,000 shares, (2) the total dollar amount of shares which the member executed and is required to report during the trading day does not exceed $25,000, and (3) the member's transactions have not exceeded these limits on five or more of the preceding ten trading days. Members must manually report these transactions to the NASD at the end of the week on Form T, however.

The NASD will collect, validate, process and disseminate last sale information for regular NASDAQ securities in a manner similar to the way the NASD collects, validates, processes, and disseminates last sale information for NASDAQ/NMS securities. Information vendors who choose to receive the data from the NASD, in turn, will process the information for retransmission to subscribers.[11] Information vendors may provide, in their own format, on a real-time basis, the daily high, low and last sale prices, as well as aggregate volume throughout the trading day to the investment community and the investing public. Members and others will be able to monitor trade reports on NASDAQ securities through the vendor networks. Members also will be able to receive this information through the NASDAQ Workstation service, which permits subscribers to customize their own information displays so that they may monitor trade reports in specific securities on a real-time basis. Finally, the NASD's digital interface service, which allows members to use the last sale information they receive for analysis purposes, also will supply last sale information to subscribers.

III. Discussion

Two statutory provisions are particularly relevant to the Commission's consideration of the proposal. Section 15A(b)(6) requires in pertinent part that NASD rules be designed to foster cooperation and coordination with persons engaged in regulating, clearing, settling, processing information with respect to, and facilitating transactions in securities, and remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market. In addition, section 11A(a)(1)(C)(iii) sets forth the objective of ensuring the availability to brokers, dealers and investors of information with respect to quotations for and transactions in securities.[12]

Trade reporting of NASDAQ issues will enhance the information available to the public and provide investors with instant, up-to-the-minute last sale information on securities traded through the NASDAQ market. Real-time trade reporting also will greatly enhance the NASD's and the SEC's ability to detect and deter manipulative or abusive trading practices.

NASD Members currently report trade information on regular NASDAQ securities to the NASD, but only for purposes other than public dissemination of that information, most notably, for regulatory purposes.[13] Thus, while the public readily may obtain quotations for regular NASDAQ securities, last sale data is not publicly available today.

The Commission believes that real-time publicly disseminated trade reporting (as contemplated by the proposal), or transparency,[14] is crucial to the efficient and fair operation of capital markets, as well as to a general improvement in the quality of all markets, and has made transparency an essential aspect of its efforts to facilitate the establishment of a National Market System. The Commission welcomes this effort to expand transparency and has been encouraging the NASD for some time to expand transaction reporting to all NASDAQ securities.

Transparency, in the form of last sale and quotation information, provides three important benefits to the market. The most fundamental benefit of transparency is that it is critical to efficient pricing within a market. Transparency allows all market participants to assess overall supply and demand, even when they are unable to see all order flow. Transparency is especially crucial for market structures that are characterized by decentralization, such as dealer markets, which by definition, are geographically dispersed. Transparency substantially counteracts the effects of fragmentation that necessarily characterize a decentralized market structure, without forcing all executions into one market.

Second, transparency can reduce the "information gap" between investors with differing degrees of sophistication. Transaction reporting allows investors to monitor more effectively the quality of executions they receive and the size of the dealer markup on the transaction.[15] Furthermore, when multiple markets or market makers trade a single security, transparency allows brokers to route orders in furtherance of their duty of best execution to the market offering the best price. Transparency thus reduces the likelihood of transactions at non-competitive prices.

Third, the Commission believes that the extension of trade reporting to regular NASDAQ securities may enhance the liquidity of those securities. Experience with NASDAQ/NMS securities [16] demonstrates that the increased visibility associated with trade reporting has expanded the universe of institutional and public investors willing to purchase these securities and therefore generally has provided a net increase in liquidity.

From a regulatory perspective, real-time last sale reporting requirements will enhance market surveillance and will provide more immediate and useful information for investigating questionable conduct, such as insider trading and manipulative activity. Until now, the SEC and the NASD have relied on end-of-day volume statistics as the primary source of surveillance information for trades in regular NASDAQ securities, but real-time transaction reporting will increase the SEC's and the NASD's ability to conduct surveillance of trading as it occurs.[17] For example, when real-time trade reporting is fully implemented, the trading data will be available on the NASD's equity audit trail, which

---

[11] The NASD has indicated that it will not implement a separate service charge for dissemination of last sale data for regular NASDAQ securities, but that the charge will be included in its current service charge for last sale data. The NASD stated that it will increase the service charge for last sale data and filed the fee change with the SEC pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Act on April 7, 1992. See File No. SR-NASD-92-11. In the event the NASD chooses to implement a separate service charge for the dissemination of last sale data for regular NASDAQ securities at a later date, it would be required to file the fee with the SEC pursuant to Section 19(b)(1) of the Act.

[12] Although the proposed rule change is not a national market system plan pursuant to Section 11A of the Act, the Commission believes that the goals of Section 11A particularly the reporting and dissemination of transaction reports, are equally served by this proposed rule change.

This rule change is also consistent with the Penny Stock Reform Act of 1990, Pub. L. 101-429, 104 Stat. 931 (1990), which is aimed at increasing the information available to the public with respect to low-priced securities that are traded in the over-the-counter market, as well as enhancing NASD and Commission surveillance of that market.

The Commission also considered adopting rules today to implement certain provisions of the Penny Stock Reform Act, including Rule 3a51-1, which defines the term "penny stock.#"

[13] The NASD has required its members to report inter-dealer transactions in regular NASDAQ securities to facilitate the comparison, clearance and settlement of those transactions, and, pursuant to Schedule H of the NASD By-laws, to report the total volume of their purchases and sales in NASDAQ securities at the end of the day for surveillance purposes.

[14] A transparent marketplace is characterized by the consolidated real-time display of all firm quotes, orders, and their sizes and last-sale prices and volumes of securities traded in the marketplace.

[15] Of course, dealers still will be subject to the antifraud provisions of the Exchange Act, Commission rules, and the NASD Rules of Fair Practice. *See, e.g.*, Exchange Act § 10(b).

[16] See note 1, *supra*.

[17] The NASD has indicated that it will submit a proposed rule change to eliminate end-of-day volume reporting for NASDAQ securities shortly after the commencement of real-time transaction reporting. Once NASD members are obligated to report all trades in NASDAQ securities on a real-time basis, there will no longer be a need to collect the information pursuant to the Schedule H procedures.

integrates last sale, clearing, and inside quotation data for reported securities. In addition, transaction data will be added to daily quote and trade comparison reports and to exception-based systems that monitor for marking-the-close violations, trading during trading halts, volume concentrations late trade reporting, and other activity monitored by the NASD. The trade reports also will be added to weekly and monthly trade summary and volume concentration reports for purposes of surveillance and analysis of historical data.

In sum, trade reporting for all NASDAQ securities represents a significant improvement in the level of transparency of information for investors and issuers and will permit immediate collection and scrutiny of transactional data for regulatory purposes.

IV. Conclusion

For these reasons, the Commission finds that the proposed rule change is consistent with the Act, in particular, section 15A(b)(6), in that it will foster cooperation and coordination with person engaged in regulating, clearing, settling, processing information with respect to, and facilitating transactions in securities, and remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market. In addition, the Commission finds that the proposed rule change furthers the objective set forth in section 11A(a)(1)(C)(iii) of ensuring the availability to brokers, dealers and investors of information with respect to quotations for and transactions in securities.[18]

It is therefore ordered, pursuant to section 19(b)(2) of the Act, that the proposed rule change be, and hereby is, partially approved (except as discussed above, with respect to the inclusion of convertible debt securities in Schedule D of the NASD's By-Laws),[19] to become operational on June 15, 1992, conditional on submission of the capacity representation by the NASD.

By the Commission.

Margaret H. McFarland,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8761 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

[18] In the Emerging Company Marketplace ("ECM") order (Securities Exchange Act Release No. 30445 (March 5, 1992), 57 FR 8693), the Commission approved the American Stock Exchange's ("Amex") proposal that transactions in ECM securities, whether effected on an exchange or OTC, be consolidated and disseminated on Network B of the CTA. The Commission reserved the question of whether consolidation through CTA would be appropriate if the Amex were not the primary market for these securities and there were, in the future, a mechanism in place that would permit consolidation of trade reports through OTC facilities. The Commission continues to believe that ECM securities should be consolidated and disseminated on Network B of the CTA, with the exception of any individual security that fails to meet the definition of "eligible security" under the CTA Plan because fewer that 25% of transactions in the security over a 12-month period take place on the Amex. The Commission reserves the right to reconsider this matter in the future pending further evaluation of activity in the ECM.

[19] See note 4, *supra*.

[Release No. 34-30570; File No. SR-NYSE-92-09]

Self-Regulatory Organizations; Filing and Order Granting Partial Accelerated Approval of Proposed Rule Change by New York Stock Exchange, Inc. Relating to the Exchange's Procedures for Market-on-Close Orders Used on Expiration Fridays

April 10, 1992.

Pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Act"), 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1), notice is hereby given that on April 9, 1992, the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. ("NYSE" or "Exchange") filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Commission") a proposed rule change as described in Items I, II and III below, which Items have been prepared by the self-regulatory organization. The Commission is publishing this notice to solicit comments on the proposed rule change from interested persons. This order also grants accelerated approval to the proposed market-on-close ("MOC") procedures for use on the upcoming April 16, 1992 expiration Friday only.[1]

I. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Terms of Substance of the Proposed Rule Change

The Exchange proposes to amend the auxiliary closing procedures for handling MOC [2] orders on expiration Fridays.

II. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

In its filing with the Commission, the self-regulatory organization included statements concerning the purpose of and basis for the proposed rule changes and discussed any comments it received on the proposed rule changes. The text of these statements may be examined at the places specified in Item IV below. The self-regulatory organization has prepared summaries, set forth in Sections A, B, and C below, of the most significant aspects of such statements.

A. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

Purpose

The purpose of the proposed rule change is to amend Exchange procedures with respect to the handling of MOC orders on the third Friday of each month, known as "expiration Friday".[3] The changes to the procedures: (1) Provide that no MOC order in any NYSE stock may be canceled or reduced after 3:45 p.m. on expiration Fridays; (2) indicate that the Exchange will publish imbalances in the so-called pilot stocks [4] as soon as practicable after 3:45 p.m. on those days; and (3) provide that the 3 p.m. deadline for entry of MOC orders related to a strategy involving any stock index future, stock index option or option on stock index futures ("derivative instruments") will apply to all NYSE stocks rather than only the pilot stocks. With respect to item (1) above, the Exchange will permit cancellations of MOC orders after 3:45 p.m. in those instances where a legitimate error has been made.

The Exchange believes that prohibiting cancellations or reductions of MOC orders after 3:45 p.m. will give market participants an accurate picture, earlier in the trading day, of the interest at the close of trading. The Exchange is concerned that cancellations of MOC orders very near the close may exacerbate an imbalance, or even result in a shift in an imbalance from one side of the market to the other. Such developments may lead to significant volatility at the close, as there may be insufficient time to attract contra side interest, leaving the prospect of a significant price movement at the close, or even a halt in trading due to an order imbalance.

The Exchange will continue to work with the Commission, other self-regulatory organizations, its member

[1] See Part V, *infra*.

[2] NYSE Rule 13 defines a MOC order as a market order which is to be executed in its entirety at the closing price, on the Exchange, of the stock named in the order, and if not so executed, is to be treated as canceled.

[3] Expiration Friday is the one Friday per month on which stock index futures, stock index options and options on stock index futures (collectively, "derivative instruments") expire.

[4] The so-called pilot stocks are the 50 highest weighted Standard & Poor's ("S&P") 500 stocks, based on market values, and any stock included among the 20 Major Market Index stocks that are not included among the 50 highest-weighted S&P 500 stocks. Only imbalances of 50,000 shares or more will be disseminated.

organizations and other key constituents to arrive at the most appropriate means to ensure that orders entered on expiration Fridays are executed in a way that maximizes public investor confidence in the fairness and orderliness of the NYSE market. The Exchange believes that the revised MOC procedures being submitted herein should be viewed as an interim measure to help address the prospect of excess market volatility on the close on expiration Fridays. Because of its concern that large imbalances of MOC orders may have a significant impact on closing prices, the Exchange continues to urge that the settlement of all derivative products should be based on opening prices so that pre-opening procedures on the NYSE may be followed, as required, to ensure that there is sufficient time to reach an appropriate pricing equilibrium.

Statutory Basis

The basis under the Act for this proposed rule change is section 6(b)(5), which requires, in part, that the rules of the Exchange be designed to prevent fraudulent and manipulative acts and practices, to remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system and, in general, to protect investors and the public interest.

B. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Burden on Competition

The Exchange does not believe that the proposed rule changes will impose any burden on competition not necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the purposes of the Act.

C. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Comments on the Proposed Rule Change Received From Members, Participants or Others

The Exchange has neither solicited nor received written comments on the proposed rule change. However, the Exchange has consulted with its member organizations that engage in significant program trading activity, and such organizations have generally agreed to support the revised procedures being submitted herein.

III. Date of Effectiveness of the Proposed Rule Change and Timing for Commission Action

Within 35 days of the date of publication of this notice in the **Federal Register** or within such other period (i) as the Commission may designate up to 90 days of such date if it finds such longer period to be appropriate and publishes its reasons for so finding or (ii) as to which the self-regulatory organization consents, the Commission will:

(A) By order approve the proposed rule change, or

(B) Institute proceedings to determine whether the proposed rule change should be disapproved.

IV. Solicitation of Comments

Interested persons are invited to submit written data, views and arguments concerning the foregoing. Persons making written submissions should file six copies thereof with the Secretary, Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street NW., Washington, DC 20549. Copies of the submission, all subsequent amendments, all written statements with respect to the proposed rule change that are filed with the Commission, and all written communications relating to the proposed rule change between the Commission and any person, other than those that may be withheld from the public in accordance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552, will be available for inspection and copying at the Commission's Public Reference Section, 450 Fifth Street NW., Washington, DC 20549. Copies of such filing will also be available for inspection and copying at the NYSE. All submissions would refer to File No. SR-NYSE-92-09 and should be submitted by May 7, 1992.

V. Commission's Findings and Order Granting Accelerated Approval to the Proposed Rule Change Regarding the April 16, 1992 Expiration Friday

After careful consideration, the Commission has decided to grant accelerated approval to the NYSE's proposal to amend the MOC procedures applicable to expiration Fridays with regard to the upcoming April 16, 1992 expiration only. The Commission believes that the early submission of MOC orders and the dissemination of imbalances on expiration Fridays have helped to alleviate the market stress caused by the liquidation of stock positions related to index derivative product trading strategies by allowing the NYSE to attract contra-side interest to existing imbalances. Therefore, the Commission preliminarily believes that the NYSE proposal to establish a 3:45 p.m. deadline for canceling or reducing a previously entered MOC order in any stock, and to publish any imbalances in the pilot stocks as soon as possible after this 3:45 p.m. deadline, should further help to ameliorate the problem of significant shifts in imbalances near the cost of the trading on expiration Fridays. The Commission believes that these proposed procedures should provide customers and members with an accurate picture, at an earlier point in the trading day, of interest at the close on expiration Fridays. Essentially, the proposed procedures should allow more time to attract contra-side interest, and reduce confusion over the size and direction of order imbalances, thereby leading to reduced volatility at the close. In addition, the Commission preliminarily believes that the NYSE proposal to make applicable to all stocks, not just the pilot stocks, the 3 p.m. deadline for the entry of MOC orders related to a strategy including any derivative instruments, is reasonable given that the most active and widely held index options and futures are on 100 and 500 stock indices, and index derivatives cover virtually every NYSE stock.

For the reasons set forth above, the Commission believes that allowing the NYSE to use the proposed procedures for the April 16, 1992 expiration Friday is consistent with section 6 of the Act [5] and the rules and regulations thereunder. In particular, the Commission finds that the proposal is consistent with section 6(b)(5) of the Act [6] which requires that the rules of the Exchange be designed to promote just and equitable principles of trade, to prevent fraudulent and manipulative acts and practices, to remove impediments to and perfect the mechanism of a free and open market and a national market system and, in general, to protect investors and the public interest. The Commission believes that Exchange rules and related procedures which aid in the stabilization of the market and decrease price volatility ultimately increased investor confidence in the market, strengthening the market as a whole.

The Commission also finds good cause for approving the proposed rule change, with regard to the April 16, 1992 expiration only, prior to the thirtieth day after the date of publication of notice of filing thereof. The anticipated, beneficial results which the Exchange attributes to the proposed MOC procedures will be more easily ascertainable if such procedures are allowed to be in effect for the April, 1992 expiration. After assessing the trading environment on April 16, 1992, the Commission will be in a better position to determine whether to approve the proposed MOC procedures on a permanent basis. Finally, granting accelerated approval to the proposal allows the Exchange to notify its members of the amended

[5] 15 U.S.C. 78f (1988).

[6] 15 U.S.C. 78(b)(5) (1988).

procedures prior to the April 16, 1992 expiration:

It is Therefore Ordered, Pursuant to section 19(b)(2) of the Act,[7] that the proposed rule change is approved for the purposes of the April 16, 1992 expiration only.

For the Commission, by the Division of Market Regulation, pursuant to delegated authority.[8]

Margaret H. McFarland,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8827 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

[Rel. No. IC-18649; 812-7826]

Nuveen Municipal Bond Fund, Inc., et al.; Notice of Application

April 8, 1992.

AGENCY: Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

ACTION: Notice of Application for Exemption under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "Act").

APPLICANTS: Nuveen Municipal Bond Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Tax-Exempt Money Market fund, Inc.; Nuveen Tax-Free Reserves, Inc.; Nuveen California Tax-Free Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Tax-Free Bond Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Insured Tax-Free Bond Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Tax-Free Money Market Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Municipal Value Fund, Inc.; Nuveen California Municipal Value Fund, Inc.; Nuveen New York Municipal Value Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Municipal Income Fund, Inc.; Nuveen California Municipal Income Fund, Inc.; Nuveen New York Municipal Income Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Premium Income Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Performance Plus Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen California Performance Plus Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen New York Performance Plus Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Municipal Advantage Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Municipal Market Opportunity Fund, Inc.; Nuveen California Municipal Market Opportunity Fund, Inc.; Nuveen New York Municipal Market Opportunity Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Investment Quality Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen California Investment Quality Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen New York Investment Quality Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen New Jersey Investment Quality Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Florida Investment Quality Municipal Fund; Nuveen Pennsylvania Investment Quality Municipal Fund; Nuveen Insured Quality Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Select Quality Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen California Select Quality Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen New York Select Quality Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Quality Income Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen California Quality Income Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Florida Quality Income Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Michigan Quality Income Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen New Jersey Quality Income Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen New York Quality Income Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Ohio Quality Income Municipal Fund, Inc.; Nuveen Pennsylvania Quality Income Municipal Fund; Nuveen Texas Quality Income Municipal Fund; Nuveen Insured Municipal Opportunity Fund, Inc. (the "Funds'); Nuveen Advisory Corp. (the "Adviser"), and all other investment companies that are or may be advised or managed by the Adviser and that may in the future propose to make investments similar to those for which relief presently is sought.

RELEVANT ACT SECTIONS: Sections 6(c) and 17(d) of the Act and rule 17d-1 thereunder.

SUMMARY OF APPLICATION: Applicants seek a conditional order permitting the Funds to participate in joint trading accounts, at their respective custodian banks, for the purpose of investing in tax-exempt daily variable rate demand notes.

FILING DATES: The application was filed on November 20, 1991.

HEARING OR NOTIFICATION OF HEARING: An order granting the application will be issued unless the SEC orders a hearing. Interested persons may request a hearing by writing to the SEC's Secretary and serving applicants with a copy of the request, personally or by mail. Hearing requests should be received by the SEC by 5:30 p.m. on May 4, 1992, and should be accompanied by proof of service on the applicants, in the form of an affidavit or, for lawyers, a certificate of service. Hearing requests should state the nature of the writer's interest, the reason for the request, and the issues contested. Persons who wish to be notified of a hearing may request notification by writing to the SEC's Secretary.

ADDRESSES: Secretary, SEC, 450 Fifth Street, NW., Washington, DC 20549. Applicants, c/o John Nuveen & Co., Inc., 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606-1286.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Marc Duffy, Staff Attorney, (202) 272-2511, or C. David Messman, Branch Chief, (202) 272-3018 (Division of Investment Management, Office of Investment Company Regulation).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The following is a summary of the application. The complete application may be obtained for a fee from the SEC's Public Reference Branch.

Applicants' Representatives

1. All of the Funds are registered under the Act and advised by the Adviser. Seven of the Funds are open-end investment companies (representing 14 separate portfolios). The remaining thirty-four Funds are closed-end investment companies, the shares of which are traded on the New York or American Stock Exchanges. Each of the open-end Funds employs State Street Bank and Trust Company as its custodian, and each of the closed-end Funds employs United States Trust Company of New York as its custodian. Each Fund seeks to provide current income exempt from federal income taxes and, in some cases, designated state income taxes as an essential part of its investment objectives.

2. Each of the Funds has, or may be expected to have, cash balances which, in the normal course, would be invested in short-term investments. These cash balances or short-term investments may be necessary from time to time to make pending investments in portfolio securities, make cash dividend payments or, in the case of open-end Funds, make payments upon redemption requests.

3. Each of the Funds has investment policies that permit investment in temporary investments. Such investments are generally obligations issued by state and local governments, such as tax-exempt notes, including variable rate demand notes. At the present time, each Fund pursues, secures, and makes its short-term investments separately, resulting in inefficiencies and possibly lower returns than the Funds could achieve if such investments were made as a group.

4. Applicants wish to establish and participate in joint accounts (the "Joint Accounts") for the purpose of investing in tax-exempt daily variable rate demand notes ("DVRDNs").[1]

Applicants propose to establish two Joint Accounts, one with each custodian bank. Each Fund will invest only in the Joint Account maintained at its custodian bank. The Joint Accounts will

[7] 15 u.S.C. 78s(b)(2) (1988).

[8] 17 CFR 200.30-3(a)(12) (1991).

[1] One of the Funds, Nuveen Municipal Bond Fund, Inc. has an investment restriction which provides that the Fund shall not participate in a joint or a joint and several basis in any trading account in securities. Nuveen Municipal Bond Fund, Inc. will not participate in a Joint Account until that Fund's Shareholders approve an amendment to the investment restrictions, eliminating that restriction.

invest only in DVRDNs with an overnight, over-the-weekend, or over-a-holiday maturity or that have demand features that offer the same effective maturities. At the end of each business day, each Fund will have the option of depositing its uninvested cash in the Joint Account maintained at its custodian bank. Each Joint Account then will invest the funds in DVRDNs. No Fund will be required to participate in the Joint Accounts, and a Fund may continue to invest in short-term securities separately.

5. DVRDNs are tax-exempt municipal obligations that have an adjustable or floating interest rate and an unconditional right to demand payment of the unpaid principal and accrued interest upon a same-day notice period. The variable rate feature of DVRDNs provides for the readjustment of the interest rate to a rate then prevailing for similar instruments and that reasonably can be expected to maintain a market value that approximates the par value of the notes. The Joint Accounts will be limited to making investments in DVRDNs with a same-day demand feature entitling the holder to recover the full amount of principal on the same-day demand.

6. The demand (or put) feature of DVRDNs is backed by a credit facility. Most DVRDNs are supported by a direct pay, irrevocable bank letter of credit that ensures immediate liquidity for the investor, provides for a more uniform aftermarket for remarketing efforts, and enables the issuer to receive a high credit rating from one or more of the rating agencies. Certain issuers that have high credit ratings are able to issue DVRDNs backed only by a line of credit, without a direct pay feature.

7. The Funds will benefit by participating in the Joint Accounts for the following reasons: (a) Due to the pooled nature of the investments, transaction costs are expected to be reduced, (b) due to the larger size of the investments being made, the terms of the investments are expected to be more favorable, (c) due to the fact that the highest quality money market instruments are sold in denominations of $100,000, the Joint Accounts may be presented investment opportunities not otherwise available to the Funds individually, and (d) due to the reduction in the number of trades, the potential for errors is expected to be reduced.

8. The operation of the Joint Accounts will be free of any inherent bias favoring one Fund over another. Although the Adviser will gain some benefit through administrative convenience and some possible reduction in clerical costs, the primary beneficiaries will be the Funds because the Joint Accounts will be a more efficient way of administering daily investment transactions.

9. Future participation in the Joint Accounts by one or more Funds that do not presently exist or are not currently in operation would be desirable without the necessity of applying for an amendment to the requested order. Future Funds will be permitted to participate in the Joint Accounts only on the same terms and conditions as the existing Funds have set forth herein.

10. The requested relief is consistent with the provisions, policies, and purposes of the Act, and participation in the proposed Joint Accounts by each Fund will not be on a basis different from or less advantageous than any other Fund.

Applicants' Conditions

The Joint Accounts will operate subject to the following conditions:

1. A separate custodial cash account would be established into which each Fund could cause some or all of its net cash balances intended for investment in DVRDNs to be deposited daily. Each Fund will transfer to a Joint Account cash in wishes to invest after the conclusion of its daily trading activity. Each Joint Account will not be distinguishable from any other accounts maintained by a Fund with its custodian bank except that monies in the Joint Account will be held on a commingled basis with monies of other Funds. The Joint Accounts will have no separate existence nor any indicia of a separate legal entity. The sole function of each Joint Account will be to provide a convenient means of aggregating individual transactions which would otherwise require daily management by each Fund of its uninvested cash balances.

2. Cash in each Joint Account would be invested in DVRDNs satisfying the highest standard set for such investment by any Fund participating in the Joint Account (*e.g.*, DVRDNs purchased by the Joint Accounts will be rated no lower than that permitted by the most restrictive investment policies of the Funds participating in that Joint Account).

3. All investments held by the Joint Accounts will be valued on the basis of current market value.

4. In order to assure that there will be no opportunity for one Fund to use any part of a balance of a Joint Account credited to another Fund, no Fund will be allowed to create a negative balance in a Joint Account for any reason, although any Fund may draw down its entire balance at any time. A Fund's decision to invest in a Joint Account will be solely at the Fund's option. No Fund will be obligated to invest in the Joint Accounts or maintain any minimum balance therein. In addition, each Fund will retain the sole rights of ownership of any of its assets invested in the Joint Accounts, including interest payable on such assets. Each Fund's investment in a Joint Account will be documented daily on the books of each Fund as well as on the books of the Fund's custodian. Applicants believe that a Fund's investment in a Joint Account will not be subject to the claims of creditors, whether brought in bankruptcy, insolvency or other legal proceedings, of any other participating Fund in the Joint Account. Each Fund's liability on any security purchased by a Joint Account will be limited to its interest in such security.

5. Each Fund relying on rule 2a-7 under the Act would use the average maturity of the account for the purpose of computing the Fund's average portfolio maturity with respect to the portion of its assets held in such account on that day.

6. Each Fund will participate in the income earned or accrued in the Joint Account on any day in which it participated in such Joint Account, including all instruments held by the Joint Account, on the basis of the Fund's percentage of the total amount in the Joint Account on such day.

7. The Adviser will administer the investment of the cash balances in and the operation of the Joint Accounts as part of its duties under the existing or any future agreements with each Fund and would not collect any additional fee for the management of the Joint Accounts. (The Adviser will continue to collect fees in accordance with each Fund's respective management or investment advisory agreement.)

8. The Board of Directors or Trustees of each of the Funds will evaluate the applicable Joint Account arrangement annually, and will continue the Joint Account only if it determines that there is a reasonable likelihood that the Joint Account will benefit the Fund and its shareholders.

9. The administration of the Joint Accounts will be within the fidelity bond coverage required by section 17(g) of the Act and rule 17g-1 thereunder.

For the SEC, by the Division of Investment Management, under delegated authority.

Margaret H. McFarland,

Deputy Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8762 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements Under OMB Review

AGENCY: Notice of reporting requirements submitted for review..

SUMMARY: Under the provisions of the Paperwork Reduction Act (44 U.S.C. chapter 35), agencies are required to submit proposed reporting and recordkeeping requirements to OMB for review and approval, and to publish a notice in the Federal Register notifying the public that the agency has made such a submission.

DATES: Comments should be submitted by May 18, 1992. If you intend to comment but cannot prepare comments promptly, please advise the OMB Reviewer and the Agency Clearance Officer before the deadline.

COPIES: Request for clearance (S.F. 83), supporting statement, and other documents submitted to OMB for review may be obtained from the Agency Clearance Officer. Submit comments to the Agency Clearance Officer and the OMB Reviewer.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

Agency Clearance Officer: Cleo Verbillis, Small Business Administration, 409 3d Street, SW., 5th Floor, Washington, DC 20416, Telephone: (202) 205-6629.

OMB Reviewer: Gary Waxman, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, New Executive Office Building, Washington, DC 20503.

Title: Job Training Approaches and Costs in Small and Large Firms.

SBA Form No.: SBA Temp Form 1827.

Frequency: One-time survey.

Description of Respondents: Small Business.

Annual Responses: 2,400.

Annual Burden: 1,200.

Dated: April 10, 1992.

Cleo Verbillis,

Acting Chief, Administration Information Branch.

[FR Doc. 92-8815 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-M

[Declaration of Disaster Loan Area #2557]

South Dakota; Declaration of Disaster Loan Area

Davison County and the contiguous counties of Aurora, Douglas, Hanson, Hutchinson, and Sanborn in the State of South Dakota constitute a disaster area as a result of damages caused by a fire which occurred in downtown Mitchell, South Dakota on March 6, 1992. Applications for loans for physical damage as a result of this fire may be filed until the close of business on June 4, 1992 and for economic injury until the close of business on January 4, 1993 at the address listed below: U.S. Small Business Administration, Disaster Area 4 Office, P.O. Box 13795, Sacramento, CA 95853-4795
or other locally announced locations.

The interest rates are:

	Percent
For Physical Damage:	
Homeowners with credit available elsewhere	8.000
Homeowners without credit available elsewhere	4.000
Businesses with credit available elsewhere	8.500
Businesses and non-profit organizations without credit available elsewhere	4.000
Others (including non-profit organizations) with credit available elsewhere	8.500
For Economic Injury:	
Businesses and small agricultural cooperatives without credit available elsewhere	4.000

The number assigned to this disaster for physical damage is 255705 and for economic injury the number is 761600.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 59002 and 59008).

Dated: April 3, 1992.

Patricia Saiki,

Administrator.

[FR Doc. 92-8809 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-M

[Declaration of Disaster Loan Area #2555]

Texas; Amendment #1, Declaration of Disaster Loan Area

The above-numbered Declaration is hereby amended in accordance with two amendments dated March 30, 1992, to the President's major disaster declaration of March 20, to include Tyler County in the State of Texas as a disaster area as a result of damages caused by severe storms and flooding, and to establish the incidence period as beginning on March 4 and continuing through March 30, 1992.

In addition, applications for economic injury loans from small businesses located in the contiguous counties of Angelina and Jasper in the State of Texas may be filed until the specified date at the previously designated location.

All other information remains the same, i.e., the termination date for filing applications for physical damage is May 19, 1992, and for economic injury until the close of business on December 21, 1992.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Nos. 59002 and 59008).

Dated: April 3, 1992.

Bernard Kulik,

Assistant Administrator for Disaster Assistance.

[FR Doc. 92-8808 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-M

Region VII Advisory Council Meeting

The U.S. Small Business Administration Region VII Advisory Council, located in the geographical area of Cedar Rapids, will hold a public meeting at 10 a.m. on Wednesday, April 22, 1992, at the Sirloin 'N Brew Restaurant, 4407 First Avenue, SE., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, to discuss such matters as may be presented by members, staff of the U.S. Small Business Administration, or others present. This meeting is a rescheduling of the April 2nd meeting previously announced.

For further information, write or call Mr. James N. Thomson, District Director, U.S. Small Business Administration, 373 Collins Road NE., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402-3147, (319) 393-8630.

Dated: April 3, 1992.

Caroline J. Beeson,

Assistant Administrator, Office of Advisory Councils.

[FR Doc. 92-8811 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-M

Region V Advisory Council Meeting

The U.S. Small Business Administration Region V Advisory Council, located in the geographical area of Minneapolis/St. Paul, will hold a public meeting at 11:30 a.m., on Friday, April 24, 1992, at the Decathlon Athletic Club, 7800 Cedar Avenue South, Bloomington, Minnesota, to discuss such matters as may be presented by members, staff of the U.S. Small Business Administration, or others present.

For further information, write or call Mr. Edward A. Daum, District Director, U.S. Small Business Administration, 610-C Butler Square, 100 North Sixth Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403, (612) 370-2306.

Dated: April 3, 1992.

Caroline J. Beeson,

Assistant Administrator, Office of Advisory Councils.

[FR Doc. 92-8810 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-M

EQUICO Capital Corp.; Application for Transfer of Ownership and Control

Notice is hereby given that an application has been filed with the Small Business Administration pursuant to § 107.102 of the Regulations governing small business investment companies (13 CFR 107.102 (1992)) for a transfer of ownership and control of EQUICO Capital Corporation, 135 West 50th Street, suite 1170, New York, New York 10020 under the provisions of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended (the Act), (15 U.S.C. 661 *et. seq.*) and the Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

EQUICO Capital Corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Equitable Investment Corporation, 787 7th Avenue, New York, New York 10019. The Equitable Investment Corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Equitable Life Assurance Society, 787 7th Avenue, New York, New York 10019. The Equitable Investment Corporation proposes to exchange its outstanding shares of (old) common stock for (new) Class A common stock (which is to be authorized by charter amendment) and for (new) Junior Preferred stock (which is also authorized by a charter amendment). Both the Class A common and the Junior Preferred stock are redeemable. The Equitable Investment Corporation would exchange 127.85 of its presently-outstanding (old) common stock for 2,735 shares of 10 percent cumulative non-voting Junior Preferred Stock, with a par value of $1,000 per share, and 52.15 (old) common shares for 5,215 shares of (new) Class A common stock.

(New) Class B common Shares, to be authorized by a charter amendment, will be issued when purchased by the following four individuals who presently manage EQUICO Capital Corporation.

Name and address	Number of shares	Percentage
Duane E. Hill, 336 Den Road, Stamford, Connecticut 06903	839	29.922
Cleveland A. Christophe, 22 General Waterbury Lane, Stamford, Connecticut 06902	655	23.359
Divakar R. Kamath, 6 West Kincaid Drive, Cranbury, New Jersey 08512	655	23.359
Laurence C. Morse, 203 West 90th Street, Apt 2E New York, New York 10024	655	23.359

Upon the change of ownership and control, EQUICO Capital Corporation will change its name to TSG Ventures.

Matters involved in SBA'S consideration of the application include the general business reputation and character of the proposed owners of TSG Ventures, and the probability of successful operations of the new company under their management including profitability and financial soundness in accordance with the Act and Regulations.

Notice is further given that any person may, not later than 15 days from the date of publication of this Notice, submit written comments on the proposed SBIC to the Associate Administrator for Investment, Small Business Administration, 409 Third Street SW., Washington, DC 20416.

A copy of the Notice will be published in a newspaper of general circulation in New York, New York.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program No. 59.011, Small Business Investment Companies).

Dated: April 5, 1992.

Wayne S. Foren,

Associate Administrator for Investment.

[FR Doc. 92–8812 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-M

[License No. 05/05-0210]

Northwest Equity Partners IV

Notice is hereby given that Norwest Equity Partners IV (NEP), 2800 Piper Jaffrey Tower, 222 South Ninth Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402, a Federal Licensee under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended (Act), has filed an application with the Small Business Administration (SBA) pursuant to section 312 of the Act and covered by § 107.903 of SBA Rules and Regulations, for approval of a conflict of interest transaction falling within the scope of the Act and Regulations. Subject to such approval, NEP proposes to invest up to $3,000,000 in a subordinated debt financing of Gelco Payments Systems, Inc. (GLPS), of One Gelco Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344.

The proposed financing is brought within the purview of § 107.903 of the Regulations because a significant portion (54%) of GLPS outstanding common stock is owned by Norwest Growth Fund (NGF), an associate of NEP. Both NGF and NEP are SBIC licensees and are managed by Norwest Venture Capital Management, Inc. Mr. John Lindahl and Steve Sefton are directors of GLPS, officers of NGF, and partners of the general Partner of NEP. Based on these relationships, NGF and NEP are considered associates as defined by § 107.3 of the Regulations.

Notice is hereby given that any interested person may, but not later than fifteen (15) days from the date of publication of this Notice, submit written comments on the proposed transaction to the Associate Administrator for Investment, Small Business Administration, 409 3d Street, SW., Washington, DC 20416.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program No. 59.011, Small Business Investment Companies).

Dated: April 7, 1992.

Wayne S. Foren,

Associate Administrator for Investment.

[FR Doc. 92–8814 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-M

[License No. 03/03-0181]

Meridian Venture Partners; Filing of Application for Approval of Conflict of Interest Transaction Between Associates

Notice is hereby given that Meridian Venture Partners (MVP) 259 Radnor-Chester Road, Radnor, PA 19087, a Federal Licensee under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended (Act), has filed an application pursuant to § 107.901 of the Regulations governing small business investment companies (13 CFR 107.901 (1992)), for approval of a conflict of interest transaction. MVP desires to invest $800,000 in common stock in Mothers Work, Inc., 1307 Noble Street, Philadelphia, PA 19123.

MVP is a limited partnership and has four general partners, one of which has been a director of Mothers Work since 1985. The conflict of interest arises under § 107.903(b)(1) of CFR 13 because a general partner of MVP is also a director of Mothers Work, the small business concern in which MPV proposes to invest. Consequently, the proposed transaction falls within the purview of § 107.903 of the Regulations, and requires a written exemption granted by SBA. In addition, three of the four General partners of MPV collectively own 3.48% of the stock of Mothers Work, Inc.

Notice is hereby given that any interested person may, not later than 30 days from the date of publication of this Notice, submit written comments on the proposed transaction to the Associate Administrator for Investment, Small Business Administration, 409 3d Street, SW Washington, DC 20416.

A copy of this Notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the Philadelphia area.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program No. 59.011, Small Business Investment Companies)

Dated: April 1, 1992.

Wayne S. Foren,

Associate Administrator for Investment.

[FR Doc. 92-8813 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8025-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Office of the Secretary

Reports, Forms, and Recordkeeping Requirements: Submittals to OMB on April 9, 1992

AGENCY: Department of Transportation (DOT), Office of the Secretary.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: This notice lists those forms, reports, and recordkeeping requirements imposed upon the public which were transmitted by the Department of Transportation on April 9, 1992, to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for its approval in accordance with the requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. Chapter 35).

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: John Chandler, Annette Wilson or Susan Pickrel, Information Requirements Division, M-34, Office of the Secretary of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20590, (202) 366-4735, or Edward Clarke, Office of Management and Budget, New Executive Office Building, room 3228, Washington, DC 20503, (202) 395-7340.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

Section 3507 of Title 44 of the United States Code, as adopted by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, requires that agencies prepare a notice for publication in the **Federal Register**, listing those information collection requests submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for initial, approval, or for renewal under that Act. OMB reviews and approves agency submittals in accordance with criteria set forth in that Act. In carrying out its responsibilities, OMB also considers public comments on the proposed forms, reporting and recordkeeping requirements. OMB approval of an information collection requirement must be renewed at least once every three years.

Information Availability and Comments

Copies of the DOT information collection requests submitted to OMB may be obtained from the DOT officials listed in the "For Further Information Contact" paragraph set forth above. Comments on the requests should be forwarded, as quickly as possible, directly to the OMB official listed in the "For Further Information Contact" paragraph set forth above. If you anticipate submitting substantive comments, but find that more than 10 days from the date of publication are needed to prepare them, please notify the OMB official of your intent immediately.

Items Submitted for Review by OMB

The following information collection requests were submitted to OMB on April 9, 1992.

DOT No.: 3606.
OMB No.: 2127-0519.
Administration: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.
Title: Certification: 49 CFR 575.104. Uniform Tire Quality Grading Standards.
Need for Information: To assist consumers in making informed choices when purchasing motor vehicle tires.
Proposed Use of Information: This regulation requires tire manufacturers to furnish performance information about their tires to the public. The information must be labeled on tire sidewalls, printed on paper labels that are affixed to the tires, and described in brochures.
Frequency: As needed.
Burden Estimate: 1,092,000 hours.
Respondents: Tire manufacturers.
Form(s): None.
Average Burden Hours Per Response: 25 minutes.

DOT No.: 3607.
OMB No.: 2127-0505.
Administration: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.
Title: 49 CFR 571.217, Bus Window Retention and Release.
Need for Information: To insure passenger safety when an emergency exists.
Proposed Use of Information: This standard is to minimize the likelihood of occupants being thrown from the bus and to provide a means of readily accessible emergency egress.
Frequency: On occasion.
Burden Estimate: 130 hours.
Respondents: Bus manufacturers.
Form(s): None.
Average Burden Hours Per Response: 5 minutes.

DOT No: 3608.
OMB No: 2125-0548.
Administration: Federal Highway Administration.
Title: Fatigue and Driver Alertness Study.
Need for Information: To collect and analyze data on commercial driver fatigue.
Proposed Use of Information: To improve the safety of trucking operations in response to the Congressional request for FHWA to evaluate the impact of driver fatigue on commercial vehicle accidents.
Frequency: One-time administrative.
Burden Estimate: 7,405 hours.
Respondents: Businesses.
Form(s): None.
Average Burden Hours Per Response: 2 hours and 6 minutes.

DOT No: 3609.
OMB No: 2130-0006.
Administration: Federal Railroad Administration.
Title: Railroad Signal Systems Requirements.
Need for Information: To assure that signal systems are tested and maintained in safe and suitable condition to provide the safety intended by the Act.
Proposed Use of Information: To determine if a potential safety hazard exists in the railroads' signal systems.
Frequency: Recordkeeping and on occasion.
Respondents: Railroads.
Burden Estimate: 480,383 hours.
Form(s): FRA-F-6180.14 and FRA-F-6180.47.
Average Burden Hours Per Response: 13 hours.

DOT No: 3610.
OMB No: 2125-0514.
Administration: Federal Highway Administration.
Title: Develop and Submit Utility Accommodation Policies.
Need for Information: For FHWA to fulfill its statutory obligation regarding utility use of right-of-way on Federal-aid highway projects.
Proposed Use of Information: For FHWA to review and approve State highway agencies' utility accommodation Policies.
Frequency: After initial submission, submission on 3 to 5 year cycle as needed.
Burden Estimate: 2,800 hours.
Respondents: State highway agencies.
Form(s): None.
Average Burden Hours Per Response: 280 hours.

DOT No: 3611.
OMB No: 2125-0515.
Administration: Federal Highway Administration.
Title: Eligibility Statement for Utility Adjustments.

Need for Information: For a State and local highway agency to furnish FHWA a statement establishing its authority to pay for utility adjustments on Federal-aid projects.
Proposed Use of Information: For FHWA to determine whether the State's statutes establish the legal authority or obligation to pay for utility adjustments on Federal-aid projects.
Frequency: On occasion.
Burden Estimate: 180 hours.
Respondents: State highway agencies.
Form(s): None.
Average Burden Hours Per Response: 36 hours.

DOT No: 3612.
OMB No: New.
Administration: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.
Title: Rear Seat Lap/Shoulder Belt Retrofit Kit; Request for Information.
Need for Information: To provide information to consumers on retrofitting vehicles with rear seat lap/shoulder belts.
Proposed Use of Information: Congress has requested that NHTSA provide information to motor vehicle consumers on the availability and cost of rear seat lap/shoulder belt retrofit kits.
Frequency: Biennially.
Burden Estimate: 28 hours.
Respondents: Automobile manufacturers.
Form(s): None.
Average Burden Hours Per Response: 2 hours.

DOT No: 3613.
OMB No: New.
Administration: Federal Aviation Administration.
Title: Federal Aviation Administration, Alaskan Region Air Traffic Division User Questionnaire.
Need for Information: The FAA has initiated Total Quality Management (TQM) throughout the agency. One of the elements of TQM is to maintain contact with their customers to assure that customer' needs are being met and that service is improved.
Proposed Use of Information: This information will be used by the Alaskan air traffic personnel to solve problems that are brought to their attention and to generally improve service to the public.
Frequency: Annually.
Burden Estimate: 69 hours.
Respondents: Individuals and businesses.
Form(s): Questionnaire.
Average Burden Hours Per Response: 15 minutes.

DOT No: 3614.
OMB No: 2125–0074.
Administration: Federal Highway Administration.
Title: Endorsement of Motor Carriers Policies of Insurance.
Need for Information: For motor carriers to meet the requirements of 49 CFR 387 with an endorsement or bond.
Proposed Use of Information: For FHWA and ICC to use the endorsement or surety bond in determining a motor carrier's compliance with 49 CFR 387.
Frequency: Recordkeeping.
Burden Estimate: 8,666 hours.
Respondents: Motor Carriers.
Form(s): MCS–90 and MCS–82.
Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 2 minutes.

DOT No: 3615.
OMB No: 2132–0008.
Administration: Federal Transit Administration.
Title: Section 15 Reporting System.
Need for Information: The data enable the operator to compare performance with peers and to assist local, State and the Federal Government and the general public in setting policy and in making investment decisions.
Proposed Use of Information: Selected Section 15 data are used to allocate Federal funds for assistance to transit agencies as authorized by Section 9 of the Federal Transit Act, as amended.
Frequency: Annually.
Burden Estimate: 265,278 hours.
Respondents: State and local governments, businesses or other for profit organizations.
Form(s): 001, 100, 200, 300, and the 400 series.
Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 537 hours.

DOT No: 3616.
OMB No: 2115–0514.
Administration: U.S. Coast Guard.
Title: Merchant Marine License, Certificate and Document Application Recordkeeping/Reporting Requirements.
Need for Information: This information is needed to determine and document the training, experience, physical condition, professional qualifications and character of persons applying for a merchant mariner license, certificate or document.
Proposed Use of Information: This information will be used to determine merchant mariner's qualifications to receive or continue to hold a license, certificate or document in the Merchant Marines.
Frequency: On occasion.
Burden Estimate: 83,469 hours.
Respondents: Applicants for merchant marine license, certificate or document.
Form(s): CG719K, CG–866, CG–4509, CG–4510, CG–719B, CG–2838, CG–719A, FD–258, CG–5206, CG–887, CG–4865, CG–3750, CG–2987, CG–2849, CG–5205.
Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 25 minutes per reporting and 37 seconds for recordkeeping.

DOT No: 3617.
OMB No: 2115–0577.
Administration: U.S. Coast Guard.
Title: Identification of Lifesaving, Fire Protection, and Emergency Equipment
Need for Information: This information is needed by the U.S. Coast Guard to ensure that manufacturers of lifesaving, fire protection and emergency equipment properly identify their equipment. Identification of this equipment will ensure that the proper equipment is being used and that it is in the proper location on the vessel.
Proposed Use of Information: Merchant vessel crew members and Coast Guard inspectors will use this information to determine that the material meets the regulatory requirements.
Frequency: On occasion.
Burden Estimate: 23,000 hours.
Respondents: Manufacturers and vessel operators.
Form(s): None.
Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 6 minutes for reporting and 1 hour for recordkeeping.

DOT No: 3618.
OMB No: 2115–0576.
Administration: U.S. Coast Guard.
Title: Instructional Material for Lifesaving, Fire Protection and Emergency Equipment.
Need for Information: This information is needed by the U.S. Coast Guard to ensure that manufacturers of lifesaving, fire protection and emergency equipment provide instructional material in the use of their safety equipment. In case of an emergency, crew members will know the proper usage of this equipment.
Proposed Use of Information: Merchant vessels of the U.S. on international voyages are required, by regulations, to have and use lifesaving equipment. Crew members of these vessels will use this instructional material for training sessions in the use of this equipment.
Frequency: On occasion.
Burden Estimate: 27,500 hours.
Respondents: Manufacturers and vessel operators.
Form(s): None.

Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 15 minutes for reporting and 1 minute for recordkeeping.
DOT No: 3619.
OMB No: 2115–0578.
Administration: U.S. Coast Guard.
Title: Various Forms and Posting Requirements Under 46 CFR subchapter T, "Small Passenger Vessels (Under 100 Gross Tons)".
Need for Information: This information collection is needed to ensure that inspections of small passenger vessels are conducted for the safety of individuals and property on board. Reporting and posting requirements will be used to ensure the safe operation of these vessels; and in case of an emergency, that proper procedures are followed.
Proposed Use of Information: This information will be used to ensure that the Coast Guard is made aware of significant maintenance or repair work done on small passenger vessels. Plan submittals are required for new and existing vessels that require significant modifications. Submittal of these plans will ensure that structure, arrangement, stability and outfitting are satisfactory for the intended service.
Frequency: On occasion.
Burden Estimate: 418,902 hours.
Respondents: Small Passenger Vessels.
Form(s): CG–841, CG–854, CG–948, CG–949, CG–3752, and CG–5256.
Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 8½ minutes for reporting; and 5 hours and 6 minutes per recordkeeper.
DOT No: 3620.
OMB No: 2138–0018.
Administration: Research and Special Programs Administration.
Title: Form 251 Report of Passengers Denied Confirmed Space.
Need for Information: This report supplies DOT with data to monitor air carrier compliance to overbooking regulations.
Proposed Use of Information: Data is used to monitor carrier overbooking practices and data is released to the public in consumer reports.
Frequency: Quarterly.
Burden Estimate: 1,792 hours.
Respondents: Large U.S. and foreign air carriers that provide scheduled passenger service.
Form(s): RSPA 251.
Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 10 hours per U.S. carrier and 1 hour and 30 minutes per foreign carrier.
DOT No: 3621.
OMB No: 2120–0524.
Administration: Federal Aviation Administration.
Title: High Density Traffic Airports; Slot Allocation and Transfer Methods.
Need for Information: The FAA needs this information to make slot allocations and maintain accurate records on slot transfers at high density traffic airports.
Proposed Use of Information: The information is used to allocate and withdraw takeoff and transfers of slots made among the operators.
Frequency: On occasion, Semiannually, Biennially, and Every other month.
Burden Estimate: 1,891 hours.
Respondents: Air carriers or commuter operators using high density airports.
Form(s): None.
Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 3 hours and 30 minutes.
DOT No: 3622.
OMB No: New.
Administration: Federal Aviation Administration.
Title: Aviation Research Questionnaire.
Need for Information: In order to conduct effective research on the contribution of pilots to aircraft accidents, data are required on the normative distribution of various pilot attributes and their association with accident involvement.
Proposed Use of Information: The information collected will be used in several scientific analyses investigating, among other issues, the normative characteristics of the aviator population at large, compared to the subset involved in aircraft accidents.
Frequency: One time only.
Burden Estimate: 10,000 hours.
Respondents: Pilots.
Form(s): Questionnaire.
Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 1 hour.
DOT No: 3623.
OMB No: 2120–0500.
Administration: Federal Aviation Administration.
Title: Aviator Safety Inspector, Supplemental Qualifications Statement.
Need for Information: The information is needed to recruit, examine and evaluate applicants' qualifications for aviation safety inspector positions, establish competitive registers, and issue certificates of eligibles.
Proposed Use of Information: The FAA Form 3330–47, Aviation Safety Inspector Supplemental Qualifications Statement, will be used to gather information to evaluate an applicant's skills, knowledge, and abilities for one of seven specialties of aviation safety inspector.
Frequency: On occasion.
Burden Estimate: 1,000 hours.
Respondents: Individuals applying for Aviation Safety Inspector positions.
Form(s): FAA Form 3330–17.
Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 30 minutes.
DOT No: 3624.
OMB No: 2137–0047.
Administration: Research and Special Programs Administration.
Title: Hydrostatic Testing of Certain Hazardous Liquid and Carbon Dioxide Pipelines.
Need for Information: To assure that operators test pipelines as required.
Proposed Use of Information: Enforce compliance with test requirement, and provide history for accident investigations.
Frequency: Upon testing.
Burden Estimate: 49,287 hours.
Respondents: 210 operators.
Form(s): None.
Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 1 hour and 18 minutes for reporting and 12 minutes for recordkeeping.
DOT No: 3625.
OMB No: 212037–0075.
Administration: Federal Aviation Administration.
Title: Airport Security—Part 107.
Need for Information: Airport security programs and screening activities and arrest reports are needed to ensure protection of persons and property in air transportation against acts of criminal violence, as well as to ensure that passenger screening procedures are effective and that information is available to comply with congressional reporting requirements.
Proposed Use of Information: The security programs identify the procedures to be used by airport operators in carrying out their responsibilities under the law with regard to the protection of persons and property against acts of criminal violence and aircraft piracy.
FAA Forms 1650–7 and 1650–8 are used to record aviation-related illegal activities which are uncovered in the area of security screening checkpoints at airports, as well as the resulting law enforcement action.
Frequency: Semi-annually.
Burden Estimate: 74,809 hours.
Respondents: Airport operators.
Form(s): FAA Forms 1650–7 and 1650–8.
Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 49 minutes.

Issued in Washington, DC, on April 9, 1992.
Cynthia C. Rand,
Director of Information Resource Management.
[FR Doc. 92–8768 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4910–62–M

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

[Docket No. 89-01; No. 3]

Rear Seat Lap/Shoulder Belt Retrofit Kit; Request for Information

AGENCY: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), DOT.

ACTION: Request for information.

SUMMARY: The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration Authorization Act of 1991 encourages this agency to provide information to consumers on retrofitting vehicles with rear seat lap/shoulder belts. The information obtained in response to this notice will be used by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) to fulfill this requirement.

DATES: Comments must be received on or before June 1, 1991.

ADDRESSES: Comments should refer to the docket number and notice number shown above and be submitted in writing to: Docket Section, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, room 5109, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20590. Docket hours are 9:30 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Lillvian Jones, Special Projects Staff, NRM-01.01, room 5320, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20590. Telephone: (202) 366-4929.

The reporting requirement associated with this notice is being submitted to the Office of Management and Budget for approval in accordance with 44 U.S.C. Chapter 35 under DOT No. 3612; OMB No. 2127-0568; Administration: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

TITLE: Rear Seat Lap/Shoulder Belt Retrofit Kit; Request for Information.

NEED FOR INFORMATION: Section 2506 of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration Authorization Act of 1991 (Pub. L. 102-240) encourages NHTSA to provide consumers with information on retrofitting vehicles with rear seat lap/shoulder belts. Therefore, NHTSA developed the following questions to gain information from manufacturers which the agency feels will be useful to consumers. The information obtained in response to this notice will be used by NHTSA to fulfill the requirements of Section 2506 of the NHTSA Authorization Act of 1991.

PROPOSED USE OF INFORMATION: The information obtained from the survey of automobile manufacturers will be used by NHTSA to determine the availability and cost of rear seat lap/shoulder belt retrofit kits. This information will be compiled and disseminated to the public.

Frequency: Biannually Burden Estimate: 28 Hours

Respondents: Motor Vehicles Manufacturers Form(s): None; Average Burden Hours Per Respondent: 2.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: The Information Requirements Division, M-34, Office of the Secretary of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20590, (202) 366-4735, or Office of Management and Budget, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Washington, DC 20503, Attention: Desk Officer for NHTSA.

Current Availability of Retrofit Kits

1. Please list by make, model and model year the vehicles for which these kits are currently available.

2. Please describe the types of retrofit kits you have available by including such information as: are the retrofit kit belts retractable; do you offer retrofit kits which have belts color coordinated with the interior of the vehicles; are the retrofit kits equipped with a separate shoulder belt assembly or a shoulder and a lap belt assembly? Are kits sold separately by seating position or in pairs?

Future Availability of Retrofit Kits

3. For those vehicles for which you do not currently provide retrofit kits, are there any plans to do so? Please provide estimated dates by make, model and model year as to when you will provide retrofit kits for those vehicles.

Distribution and Installation of Retrofit Kits

4. May independent dealerships order rear seat lap/shoulder belt retrofit kits from the seat belt manufacturers directly?

5. If individuals choose to retrofit their vehicles with rear seat lap/shoulder belts, can they order the retrofit kits directly from your company? Are copies of installation instructions available to individual purchasers? Are these instructions easy to follow for the average consumer?

6. Does your company provide rear seat lap/shoulder belts to persons or businesses other than new car dealerships (e.g., used car dealerships) if requested?

7. What is the manufacturer's suggested retail price for rear seat lap/shoulder belt retrofit kits, by make, model, and model year?

8. Please provide the name, address and telephone number of a contact person in your company who would respond to inquiries from the public on retrofitting vehicles with rear seat lap/shoulder belts.

If a commenter wishes to submit certain information under a claim of confidentiality, three copies of the complete submission, including purportedly confidential business information, should be submitted to the Chief Counsel, NHTSA, at the street address shown in the ADDRESS heading at the beginning of this notice. A request for confidentiality should be accompanied by a cover letter setting forth the information specified in the agency's confidential business information regulation, 49 CFR Part 512.

Issued on: April 10, 1992.

Barry Felrice,

Associate Administrator for Rulemaking.

[FR Doc. 92-8769 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910-59-M

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Public Information Collection Requirements Submitted to OMB for Review

Dated: April 10, 1992.

The Department of Treasury has submitted the following public information collection requirement(s) to OMB for review and clearance under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, Public Law 96-511. Copies of the submission(s) may be obtained by calling the Treasury Bureau Clearance Officer listed. Comments regarding this information collection should be addressed to the OMB reviewer listed and to the Treasury Department Clearance Officer, Department of the Treasury, room 3171 Treasury Annex, 1500 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20220.

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms

OMB Number: 1512-0163.
Form Number: ATF F 5210.5 (3068).
Type of Review: Extension.
Title: Manufacturer of Tobacco Products Monthly Report.
Description: ATF F 5210.5 (3068) documents a tobacco products manufacturer's accounting of cigars and cigarettes. The form describes the tobacco products manufactured, articles produced, received, disposed of and statistical classes of large cigars. ATF examines and verifies entries on these reports so as to identify unusual activities, errors and omissions.

Respondents: Businesses or other for-profit, Small businesses or organizations
Estimated Number of Respondents: 114
Estimated Burden Hours Per Respondent: 1 hour
Frequency of Response: Monthly
Estimated Total Reporting Burden: 1,368 hours

OMB Number: 1512–0202
Form Number: ATF F 5110.34
Type of Review: Extension
Title: Notice of Change in Status of Plant
Description: ATF F 5110.34 notifies ATF of the use of a Distilled Spirits Plant (DSP) for other activities or by alternating proprietor's use of plant premises and gives supporting information to show that the change in plant status is in conformity with laws and regulations. The form also indicates what bond covers the activities of the DSP at a given time.
Respondents: Businesses or other for-profit, Small businesses or organizations
Estimated Number of Respondents: 100
Estimated Burden Hours Per Respondent: 1 hour
Frequency of Response: On occasion
Estimated Total Reporting Burden: 1,000 hours
Clearance Officer: Robert N. Hogarth, (202) 927–8930, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Room 3200, 650 Massachusetts Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20226.
OMB Reviewer: Milo Sunderhauf, (202) 395–6880, Office of Management and Budget, Room 3001, New Executive Office Building, Washington, DC 20503.

Lois K. Holland,
Departmental Reports, Management Officer.
[FR Doc. 92–8822 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4810-31-M

Public Information Collection Requirements Submitted to OMB for Review

Dated: April 10, 1992.

The Department of Treasury has submitted the following public information collection requirement(s) to OMB for review and clearance under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, Public Law 96–511. Copies of the submission(s) may be obtained by calling the Treasury Bureau Clearance Officer listed. Comments regarding this information collection should be addressed to the OMB reviewer listed and to the Treasury Department Clearance Officer, Department of the Treasury, room 3171 Treasury Annex, 1500 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20220.

U.S. Customs Service

OMB Number: 1515–0119
Form Number: None
Type of Review: Extension
Title: Tradename Recordation
Description: Trade name owners who choose to record them with Customs for import protection must establish that they have exclusive right to use them, pay the required fee and provide other information needed that will aid Customs officers in their enforcement efforts.
Respondents: Businesses or other for-profit
Estimated Number of Responses: 20
Estimated Burden Hours Per Response: 4 hours
Frequency of Response: On occasion
Estimated Total Reporting Burden: 80 hours
Clearance Officer: Ralph Meyer (202) 566–9182, U.S. Customs Service, Paperwork Management Branch, room 6316, 1301 Constitution Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20229.
OMB Reviewer: Milo Sunderhauf (202) 395–6880, Office of Management and Budget, room 3001, New Executive Office Building, Washington, DC 20503.

Lois K. Holland,
Departmental Reports, Management Officer.
[FR Doc. 92–8823 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4820-02-M

Office of the Secretary

[Supplement to Department Circular—Public Debt Series—No. 12–92]

Treasury Notes, Series F–1999

Washington, April 9, 1992.

The Secretary announced on April 8, 1992, that the interest rate on the notes designated Series F–1999, described in Department Circular—Public Debt Series—No. 12–92 dated April 2, 1992, will be 7 percent. Interest on the notes will be payable at the rate of 7 percent per annum.

Gerald Murphy,
Fiscal Assistant Secretary.
[FR Doc. 92–8740 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4810-40-M

Customs Service

[T.D. 92–41]

Revocation of Bureau Veritas to Gauge Imported Petroleum and Petroleum Products

AGENCY: Customs Service, Department of the Treasury.

ACTION: Notice of Revocation of Approval of a Commercial Gauger.

SUMMARY: Pursuant to § 151.43(b), Customs Regulations (19 CFR 151.43(b)), Bureau Veritas, located at 1250 Broadway—30th Floor, New York 10001, had been approved to gauge imported petroleum and petroleum products, organic chemicals in bulk or liquid form, and vegetables oils. Bureau Veritas has recently requested that Customs revoke their approval. Accordingly, the approval of Bureau Veritas to gauge imported petroleum and petroleum products, organic chemicals in bulk or liquid form, and vegetable oils in all Customs districts is revoked without prejudice.

EFFECTIVE DATE: April 7, 1992.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Ira S. Reese, Office of Laboratories and Scientific Services, U.S. Customs Service, 1301 Constitutions Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20229 (202–566–2446).

Dated: April 13, 1992.

John B. O'Loughlin,
Director, Office of Laboratories and Scientific Services.
[FR Doc. 92–8806 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4820-02-M

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

Veterans' Advisory Committee on Rehabilitation; Meeting

The Department of Veterans Advisory Committee on Rehabilitation, authorized by 38 U.S.C., 1521, will be held on May 17, 18, and 19, 1992, in Denver, Colorado. The committee will meet from 10 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on May 17, 1992, from 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on May 18, 1992, and from 8:30 a.m. to 12 noon on May 19, 1992. The purpose of the meeting will be to review the administration of veterans' rehabilitation program and to provide recommendations to the Secretary. The meeting will be open to the public up to the seating capacity of the meeting room. Due to changes in the location of the meeting area each day, it will be necessary for those wishing to attend to contact Theresa Boyd at (202) 233–6493 prior to May 11, 1992.

Interested persons may attend, appear before, or file statements with the Committee. Statements, if in written form, may be filed before or within 10 days of the meeting. Oral statements will be heard at 2:45 p.m. on May 17, 1992 in the conference room of the Westin Hotel, Taber Center Denver, 1672 Lawrence Street, Denver, Colorado.

Dated: April 9, 1992.

By direction of the Secretary:

Diane H. Landis,

Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. 92-8783 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8320-01-M

Sunshine Act Meetings

Federal Register
Vol. 57, No. 74
Thursday, April 16, 1992

This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains notices of meetings published under the "Government in the Sunshine Act" (Pub. L. 94-409) 5 U.S.C. 552b(e)(3).

COPYRIGHT ROYALTY TRIBUNAL

TIME AND DATE: Tuesday, April 21, 1992 at 11:00 a.m.

PLACE: 1825 Connecticut Avenue, NW., Suite 918, Washington, D.C. 20009.

STATUS: Closed pursuant to a vote taken April 14, 1992.

MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED: Adjudication of the 1991 Satellite Carrier Rate Adjustment Proceeding.

CONTACT PERSON FOR MORE INFORMATION: Robert Cassler, General Counsel, Copyright Royalty Tribunal, 1825 Connecticut Avenue, NW., Suite 918, Washington, D.C. 20009, (202) 606-4400.

Dated: April 14, 1992.

Cindy Daub,

Chairman.

[FR Doc. 92-8981 Filed 4-14-92; 1:56 pm]

BILLING CODE 1410-09-M

FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION:

"FEDERAL REGISTER" NUMBER: 92-7158.

PREVIOUSLY ANNOUNCED DATE AND TIME: Thursday, April 9, 1992, 10:00 a.m. Meeting Open to the Public.

The following item was removed from the agenda:

Gephardt for President: Statement of Reasons Supporting Final Repayment Determination.

A Special Executive Session Was Held Following the Open Meeting on Thursday, April 9, 1992.

This Commission meeting was held pursuant to 11 C.F.R. § 2.7(b) for the purpose of discussing a litigation matter pursuant to 11 C.F.R § 2.4(b)(7).

DATE AND TIME: Tuesday, April 21, 1992, 10:00 a.m.

PLACE: 999 E Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

STATUS: This Meeting Will Be Closed to the Public.

ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED:

Compliance matters pursuant to 2 U.S.C. § 437g.
Audits conducted pursuant to 2 U.S.C. § 437g, § 438(b), and Title 26, U.S.C.
Matters concerning participation in civil actions or proceedings or arbitration
Internal personnel rules and procedures or matters affecting a particular employee

DATE AND TIME: Thursday, April 23, 1992, 10:00 a.m.

PLACE: 999 E Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. (Ninth Floor.)

STATUS: This Meeting Will Be Closed to the Public.

ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED:

Title 26 Certification Matters
Proposed Final Repayment Determination and Statement of Reasons—Congressman Richard A. Gephardt and Gephardt for President Committee, Inc.
Advisory Opinion 1992—10: Mr. Bruce H. Turnbull on behalf of the Committee for a Democratic Consensus
Advisory Opinion 1992-11: Mr. Thomas C. Nice for Coopers & Lybrand
Procedures on Tally Vote Circulations
Administrative Matters

PERSON TO CONTACT FOR INFORMATION: Mr. Fred Eiland, Press Officer, Telephone: (202) 219-4155.

Delores Harris,

Administrative Assistant.

[FR Doc. 92-9003 Filed 4-14-92; 3:17 pm]

BILLING CODE 6715-01-M

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD

TIME AND DATE: 9:00 a.m. Wednesday, April 22, 1992.

PLACE: Board Room Second Floor, Federal Housing Finance Board, 1777 F Street, NW., Washington, DC 20006.

STATUS: Parts of this meeting will be open to the public. The rest of the meeting will be closed to the public.

MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED:

PORTIONS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC: The Board will consider the following:

1. Monthly Reports
   A. District Banks Directorate
   B. Housing Finance Directorate
2. President's Regulatory Review Initiative

PORTIONS CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC: The Board will consider the following:

1. Approval of the March Board Minutes
2. Legislative/Strategic Discussion
   A. Legislative Forecast
   B. Baker bill/GSE Update
   C. Multifamily Finance Pilot Program
   D. Wauwatosa
3. Examination Division Report
4. FHLBank of San Francisco Issues
5. 1992 FHLBank Presidents' Incentive Award Plans
6. Advances Regulation Update

The above matters are exempt under one or more of sections 552b(c)(2), (6), (8), (9)(A) and (9)(B) of title 5 of the United States Code. 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(2), (6), (8), (9)(A) and (9)(B).

CONTACT PERSON FOR MORE INFORMATION: Elaine L. Baker, Executive Secretary to the Board, (202) 408-2837.

Philip L. Conover,

Deputy Executive Director.

[FR Doc. 92-8903 Filed 4-13-92; 4:56 pm]

BILLING CODE 6725-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

UNITED STATES PAROLE COMMISSION

Public Announcement

Pursuant To The Government In The Sunshine Act (Public Law 94-409) [5 U.S.C. Section 552b].

TIME AND DATE: 9:30 a.m. to 12:00 p.m., Tuesday, April 28, 1992.

PLACE: 5550 Friendship Boulevard, Chevy Chase, Maryland, 20815.

STATUS: Closed pursuant to a vote to be taken at the beginning of the meeting.

MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED:

1. Appeals to the Commission of approximately 10 cases decided by the National Commission pursuant to a reference under 28 C.F.R. Section 2.17. These are all cases originally heard by examiner panels wherein inmates of Federal prisons have applied for parole or are contesting revocation of parole or mandatory release.

2. Discussion of Personnel Matters and Incentive Awards.

CONTACT PERSON FOR MORE INFORMATION: Jeffrey Kostbar, Chief Analyst, National Appeals Board, United States Parole Commission, (301) 492-5968.

Date: April 13, 1992.

Michael A. Stover,

General Counsel, U.S. Parole Commission.

[FR Doc. 92-8983 Filed 4-14-92; 1:57 pm]

BILLING CODE 4410-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

UNITED STATES PAROLE COMMISSION

Public Announcement

Pursuant To The Government In the Sunshine Act (Public Law 94-409) [5 U.S.C. Section 552b].

TIME AND DATE: 1:00 p.m., Tuesday, April 28, 1992.

PLACE: 5550 Friendship Boulevard, Chevy Chase, Maryland 20815.

STATUS: Open.

MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED: The following matters have been placed on

the agenda for the open Parole Commission meeting:

1. Approval of minutes of previous Commission meeting.
2. Reports from the Chairman, Commissioners, Legal, Case Operations, Program Coordinator, and Administrative Sections.
3. Discussion of Release Practices Relating to Geriatric and Infirm Prisoners.
4. Proposed Change in the Commission's Rules to Modify the Guideline Range for Very Poor Risk Offenders.
5. Discussion of Special Procedures for District of Columbia Code Offenders.
6. Revision of the Guidelines for the Imposition and Execution of Search and Seizure Special Conditions.
7. Discussion on the Applicability of Statutory Maximum and Minimum Terms of Transfer Treaty Cases.
8. Discussion on Initial Hearings for Prisoners with a Minimum Term of Parole Ineligibility of Ten Years or More.
9. Discussion on Supervision Matters.
10. Amendment of 28 C.F.R. Section 2.66 (Paroling policy for prisoners serving aggregate U.S. and D.C. Code sentences).

CONSENT AGENDA: The following matter has been placed on the consent agenda and will be considered at the open meeting only if a Parole Commissioner requests that it be discussed at the meeting:

1. Proposed Rules that were Voted for Publication at the Last Meeting.

AGENCY CONTACT: Tom Kowalski, Case Operations, United States Parole Commission, (301) 492-5962.

Dated: April 13, 1992.

Michael A. Stover,

General Counsel, U.S. Parole Commission.

[FR Doc. 92-8984 Filed 4-14-92; 1:57 pm]

BILLING CODE 4410-01-M

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Agency Meeting

Notice is hereby given, pursuant to the provisions of the Government in the Sunshine Act, Pub. L. 94-409, that the Securities and Exchange Commission will hold the following meeting during the week of April 13, 1992.

A closed meeting will be held on Thursday, April 16, 1992, at 2:30 p.m.

Commissioners, Counsel to the Commissioners, the Secretary to the Commission, and recording secretaries will attend the closed meeting. Certain staff members who have an interest in the matters may also be present.

The General Counsel of the Commission, or his designee, has certified that, in his opinion, one or more of the exemptions set forth in 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(4), (8), (9)(A) and (10) and 17 CFR 200.402(a)(4), (8), (9)(i) and (10), permit consideration of the scheduled matters at a closed meeting.

Commissioner Roberts, as duty officer, voted to consider the items listed for the closed meeting in a closed session.

The subject matter of the closed meeting scheduled for Thursday, April 16, 1992, at 2:30 p.m., will be:

Institution of administrative proceedings an enforcement nature.
Settlement of administrative proceedings of an enforcement nature.
Institution of injunctive actions.
Settlement of injunctive actions.

At times, changes in Commission priorities require alterations in the scheduling of meeting items. For further information and to ascertain what, if any, matters have been added, deleted or postponed, please contact: Kaye Williams at (202) 272-2400.

Dated: April 14, 1992.

Jonathan G. Katz,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8971 Filed 4-14-92; 1:42 pm]

BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

Corrections

Federal Register
Vol. 57, No. 74
Thursday, April 16, 1992

This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains editorial corrections of previously published Presidential, Rule, Proposed Rule, and Notice documents. These corrections are prepared by the Office of the Federal Register. Agency prepared corrections are issued as signed documents and appear in the appropriate document categories elsewhere in the issue.

THE PRESIDENT

3 CFR

Executive Order 12800 of April 13, 1992

Notification of Employee Rights Concerning Payment of Union Dues or Fees

Correction

In Executive Order 12800, in the issue of Tuesday, April 14, 1992, make the following corrections:

1. On page 12985, in the "NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES" in Section 2(a)"1":

a. The phrase "unionmembers" in the third sentence of the first paragraph should read "union members".

b. In the second paragraph, the words "greivance" and "furture" should read "grievance" and "future".

c. The phrase in the third paragraph reading "The National Labor Relations Board" should read "the National Labor Relations Board".

2. On page 12986, in Section 2(b), the phrase "Goverment contracts" should read "Government contracts".

BILLING CODE 1505-01-D

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

[Docket No. 92-037]

Receipt of Permit Applications for Release Into the Environment of Genetically Engineered Organisms

Correction

In notice document 92-6186, beginning on page 9232, in the issue of Tuesday, March 17, 1992, make the following correction:

On page 9233, in the table, in the Application column, the entry for Application 92-049-05 is corrected to read as follows:

"92-049-05, renewal of permit 91-074-01, issued on 06-05-91".

BILLING CODE 1505-01-D

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Office of Fossil Energy

[FE Docket No. 92-12-NG]

Energy Consultants, Inc., Application for Blanket Authorization To Export Natural Gas to Mexico

Correction

In notice document 92-7714 beginning on page 11475, in the issue of Friday, April 3, 1992, the Docket Number should read as set forth above.

BILLING CODE 1505-01-D

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Office of the Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development

[Docket No. N-92-3369; FR-3180-N-01]

Community Development Block Grant Program for Indian Tribes and Alaskan Native Villages; Notice of Fund Availability

Correction

In notice document 92-7515 beginning on page 11852 in the issue of Tuesday, April 7, 1992, make the following corrections:

On page 11853, in the first column, in the second column of the table, after the entry "1,501-3,000" insert "1-1,500" and in the third column of the table, after the entry "990,000" insert "810,000".

BILLING CODE 1505-01-D

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Coast Guard

33 CFR Part 165

[CGD1 89-065]

Regulated Navigation Area; Kill Van Kull, NY-NJ

Correction

In rule document 92-7788 beginning on page 11683, in the issue of Tuesday, April 7, 1992, make the following corrections:

§ 165.165 [Corrected]

1. On page 11686, in the second column, in § 165.165(c)(2), in the second line, "18 June 1993." should read "18 June 1992.".

2. On the same page, in the same column, in § 165.165(d)(5), in the first line, "gross" was misspelled.

3. On the same page, in the same column, in § 165.165(d)(6), in the third line, "tubs" should read "tugs".

BILLING CODE 1505-01-D

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Customs Service

[T.D.92-38]

Country of Orgin Marking for Former Soviet Republics

Correction

In notice document 92-8138 beginning on page 12373 in the issue of Thursday, April 9, 1992, make the following corrections on page 12373:

1. In the 2d column, under **Background**, in the 2d line, "919 U.S.C." should read "19 U.S.C."; in the 6th line, "indelibly" was misspelled; and in the 12th line, after "U.S." insert "C.".

2. In the same column, in the last paragraph, in the third line "and" should read "as".

3. In the third column, in the third line, "in" should be removed; and in the sixth line, "making" should read "marking".

4. In the same column, in the last paragraph, in the ninth line, insert quotation marks before "Union of Soviet" and in the tenth line before "U.S.S.R."

BILLING CODE 1505-01-D

Thursday
April 16, 1992

Part II

Environmental Protection Agency

40 CFR Part 80

Regulation of Fuel and Fuel Additives; Standards for Reformulated and Conventional Gasoline; Proposed Rule

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Part 80

[AMS-FRL-4120-7]

Regulation of Fuels and Fuel Additives; Standards for Reformulated and Conventional Gasoline

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency.

ACTION: Supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking.

SUMMARY: This supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking (SNPRM) describes the standards and enforcement scheme for both reformulated gasoline and for conventional gasoline sold in other areas. It also includes specific proposals for the emission models to be used in gasoline certification and enforcement. The SNPRM reflects a consensus that was reached through regulatory negotiation regarding certain provisions of the reformulated gasoline program. The preamble reflects the basis and purpose of this proposed rulemaking. A copy of the proposed regulatory language discussed herein may be obtained from Public Docket No. A-91-02 or from the contacts in the **ADDRESSES** section and is deemed to be part of this document.

DATES: The comment period on this supplemental notice will extend through June 1, 1992. If no hearing is held on May 18, 1992, if a hearing is held to allow interested parties to comment on any specific provisions contained herein which were not in the NPRM for this rule, published July 9, 1991 (56 FR 31176). The comment period for the NPRM is also extended until such date. EPA will conduct a public hearing on this supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking on May 18, 1992, in Washington, DC, if anyone requests the hearing by May 1, 1992. The contact person listed below may be called regarding whether a public hearing will be held.

EPA will conduct a public workshop on April 27 and 28, 1992, at the Best Western Domino's Farms Hotel, 3600 Plymouth Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105; telephone (313) 769-9800. Discussion on the 27th will begin at 1 pm and be devoted to the issue of whether or not and, if so, how carbon monoxide (CO) should be included into the definition of VOC (as discussed in section II.A.1. of this proposal). Discussion on the 28th will begin at 9 am and be devoted to the complex model. Additional information concerning the agenda for the workshop and its location may be obtained from the contact person listed below, or from Michael Sklar at (313) 741-7817.

ADDRESSES: Materials relevant to this SNPRM, including the regulatory language, are contained in Public Docket No. A-91-02, located at room M-1500, Waterside Mall (ground floor), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M Street SW., Washington, DC 20460. The docket may be inspected from 8 a.m. until 12 noon and from 1:30 p.m. until 3 p.m. Monday through Friday. A reasonable fee may be charged by EPA for copying docket materials.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Joanne I. Goldhand, U.S. EPA (SDSB-12), Emission Control Technology Division, 2565 Plymouth Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48105, Telephone: (313) 668-4504.

TO REQUEST COPIES OF THIS NOTICE CONTACT: Marie Tolonen, U.S. EPA (SDSB-12), Emission Control Technology Division, 2565 Plymouth Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48105, Telephone: (313) 668-4295.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

1. Background

This notice supplements the proposal for the reformulated gasoline program which was originally published July 9, 1991 (56 FR 31176) (hereafter, the NPRM). As did the NPRM, this notice describes the provisions of both a program to require the sale of gasoline which reduces emissions of toxics and ozone-forming volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in certain nonattainment areas and a program to prohibit the gasoline sold in the rest of the country from becoming more polluting. Since the NPRM was published, agreement has been reached through the regulatory negotiation process on an outline of these programs. This supplemental notice proposes adoption of the provisions of that agreement as well as detailed provisions not specifically covered by the agreement.

This section will describe the history of EPA's efforts to develop a reformulated gasoline program and especially the events which have occurred since the NPRM was published. That notice contains a more detailed discussion of the early development of the program and further information regarding portions of the program described today which were first proposed at that time. The sections which follow discuss the methods for reformulated gasoline certification (sections II through IV) and enforcement (sections V through XI), anti-dumping requirements (sections XII and XIII), compliance audits (section XIV), federal preemption (section XV), the economic and environmental impacts of the program (section XVI) and finally certain statutory requirements (sections XVII through XXII).

As described further in the NPRM, this rule has been developed through a process known as negotiated rulemaking as provided under the Negotiated Rulemaking Act of 1990, Public Law 101-648. That process involves creating an advisory committee under the Federal Advisory Committee Act [1] consisting of representatives of the groups which are likely to be substantially affected by the rule and the federal agency responsible for the rule. (See the NPRM for the members of the negotiating committee and a discussion of the process for selecting them.) In a negotiated rulemaking, such a committee meets to develop a proposed rule which will be acceptable to all parties. If consensus is reached on a proposed rule, it is published as an NPRM. The committee members and the entities they represent agree to support the proposal and not to seek judicial review of the final rule if it has the same substance and effect as the consensus proposal.

In this case, EPA published an NPRM while the advisory committee was still conducting negotiations. The Agency believed that although consensus of the members on an acceptable rule was possible, an NPRM was required at that time if the rule was to be completed by the statutory deadline. The notice which was published described the outline of the reformulated gasoline program and options that committee members were considering.

The negotiations continued after the NPRM was published and culminated in an Agreement in Principle which each of the regulatory negotiation committee members signed on August 16, 1991. The agreement stated the members' concurrence on an outline of the underlying principles of the reformulated gasoline and anti-dumping programs. The agreement, outline and several letters between EPA and the participants which further clarify the meaning of the outline are included in the docket for this rulemaking as items III-A-7 through 24.

Generally, the agreed upon reformulated gasoline program would provide refiners with two modeling options and a testing option for determining whether fuels sold in 1995 and 1996 meet the reformulated gasoline requirements. The simpler of the

[1] 5 U.S.C. App. 1, *et seq.*

modeling options (the simple model) is detailed in this SNPRM and allows certification based on a fuel's oxygen, benzene, heavy metal and aromatics content and Reid Vapor Pressure (RVP). Under the agreement, EPA would develop a more complex model (the complex model) through a rulemaking to be completed by March 1, 1993. The complex model is expected to provide a method of certification based on the above parameters plus sulfur, olefins and the temperature at which 90 percent of the fuel vaporizes (T90), as well as any other parameters for which sufficient data is available regarding their effects on ozone-forming volatile organic compounds (VOC), toxic air pollutants (toxics) or oxides of nitrogen (NOx) emissions. In the first two years of the program, testing would only be permitted to determine the NOx emission effects of oxygenates other than Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether (MTBE). Testing would eventually be permitted to qualify for inclusion in the models the emission effects of such other parameters or the effects of fuel parameters beyond the range covered in the models.

The agreed upon program would allow refiners to produce reformulated gasoline, either by meeting the applicable standards on a per gallon basis or by meeting the standards on average. The agreed upon averaging program ensures that averaging will not result in smaller overall reductions in pollutants than if averaging were not permitted. It does so through the use of adjusted emission and fuel composition standards for averaged fuels, caps on per gallon levels of the relevant parameters, and compliance surveys to be performed at retail stations.

The outline contains two options for compliance with the requirement that conventional gasoline not cause greater emissions of certain pollutants than occurred in 1990. During 1995 and 1996 each refiner and importer may either use the complex model to show that its conventional fuel does not have greater toxics emissions than its fuel had in 1990 or meet certain exhaust benzene and fuel compositional caps. After 1997 each producer and importer must show using the complex model that its conventional fuel has no more emissions of exhaust toxics and NOx than its 1990 annual average.

This supplemental notice proposes detailed reformulated gasoline and anti-dumping programs based on the regulatory negotiation consensus. The statutory provisions which form the basis for the agreement and this SNPRM were described in the NPRM, which may be consulted for further information regarding these provisions.

II. Fuel Certification Requirements

In accordance with section 211(k) of the Clean Air Act, EPA requires that in order for a gasoline to be certified as reformulated, it must contain at least 2.0 weight percent oxygen, no more than 1.0 volume percent benzene, and no heavy metals (unless a waiver is granted); result in no increase in NOx emissions; and achieve required toxics and VOC emission reductions. Toxics and VOC emission requirements and EPA's derivation of them are set forth below.

Throughout the negotiation process, different procedures for certifying that a gasoline complies with the NOx, toxics, and VOC requirements were discussed. Pursuant to the consensus agreement, EPA proposes in this supplemental notice two modeling options and a testing method whereby the effects of fuel properties on emissions can be determined. Models offer several advantages over testing to determine emission effects. First, models can better reflect in-use emission effects since they can be based on the results of multiple test programs. Second, individual test programs may be biased, either intentionally or unintentionally, due to vehicle selection, test design, and analysis methods. Third, fuel compositions tend to vary due in part to factors beyond the control of fuel suppliers such as variations in crude oil compositions and the inherent variability of refining processes. As a result, without one or more modeling options, each batch of fuel would have to be tested to ascertain its emission performance. Such levels of testing are neither desirable (because of the potential for intentional bias in vehicle test programs) nor practical (because of the time and expense involved in vehicle testing). Fourth, models make more efficient use of scarce and expensive emission effects data than is possible otherwise. For these reasons, EPA believes that the modeling options outlined below are necessary for the reformulated gasoline program to achieve its environmental objectives and to minimize the costs of the program.

The first modeling option being proposed is a simple emissions model (described below in section II.A). Enough is known about the emission effects of several parameters in a range of fuels to model these effects with confidence at this time. These fuel parameters are Reid vapor pressure, fuel oxygen, benzene, and aromatics; the sources of information used to develop the simple model are described in this section's discussion of the simple model.

At the current time, not enough data is available on the fuel effects of other parameters to include them in the simple model without running the risk of under- or over-estimating the in-use emissions from reformulated gasolines. The available data, however, is sufficient to suggest that these other parameters (sulfur, T90, and olefins) have a directional effect on emissions. To prevent the emissions benefits that would be obtained from the reformulated gasoline program from being undercut by changes in the values of these parameters, EPA is further proposing that each refiner's annual average levels of sulfur, T90 and olefins in reformulated gasoline not be allowed to exceed their 1990 annual averages for these parameters.

EPA anticipates that as additional information becomes available through test programs in progress such as the Auto/Oil [2] program, it may be possible to include additional parameters in an emissions model. In particular, EPA anticipates that sufficient data will be available in 1992 or early 1993 from the Auto/Oil test program and other sources to quantify the emission effects of several additional parameters (including sulfur, T90, and olefins) for inclusion in an expanded model.

This expanded model would be the second modeling option for fuel certification and is referred to here as the complex emissions model (described below in section II.B). Pursuant to the Agreement in Principle, EPA will issue a proposed rule by November 30, 1992 and a final rule by March 1, 1993 which will contain the specific details of the complex model.

This complex model rulemaking would also address the "Phase II" reformulated gasoline VOC and toxics performance standards to take effect in the year 2000 as prescribed by section 211(k)(3). If EPA is unable to finalize the complex model rule by March 1, 1993, the required use of the complex model would be delayed one month for every month of delay in issuing the rule. This mechanism is intended to insure that the fuel producers continue to have sufficient lead time for refinery modifications prior to the effective date of the rule.

EPA believes that gasoline suppliers should be required to use the most accurate and complete model available

[2] The Auto/Oil Air Quality Improvement Research Program is a cooperative research effort undertaken jointly by a number of major automobile and oil companies.

to certify their fuels in order to better ensure that the emission reductions that Congress intended reformulated gasoline to achieve actually occur in-use. However, the gasoline suppliers should also be provided with an adequate lead time in order to avoid fuel production shortfalls and economic inefficiencies brought about by changes to their refineries. EPA believes that four years is adequate lead time for fuel producers to make the necessary changes to their refineries to meet the reformulated gasoline requirements under the complex model. Some guidance on lead time is given by the Act's provision of over three years' lead time between promulgation of the rule and the start of the 1995 high ozone season. The Agency continues to believe, for the reasons expressed below, that less than a four-year lead time would be insufficient for a requirement to determine emission effects using the complex model. To prepare for implementation of the complex model, suppliers will have to determine which fuel formulations are most cost-effective for them based on the parameters included in the model and the size of such parameters' emission effects, develop the plans for refinery modifications and design any necessary refining equipment (such as desulfurization units) needed to produce such formulations, obtain the necessary permits and capital, construct the equipment, and complete start-up and equipment shakedown. Given the magnitude of the effort involved, EPA considers it reasonable to implement the complex model with four years' lead time. Therefore, EPA proposes that fuel suppliers be permitted to determine the emission effects of specific fuels by using either model (possibly augmented by testing as described below) for fuels produced before March 1, 1997 or four years after promulgation of the complex model, whichever is later. Until this date, fuel suppliers would have the option of using the complex model instead of the simple model to take advantage of the effects of parameters contained in the complex model but not contained in the simple model (as described in the following paragraphs). EPA further proposes that suppliers be required to use the complex model (appropriately augmented through testing) for fuels produced beginning March 1, 1997 or four years after promulgation of the model, whichever is later.

EPA is further proposing that for fuel suppliers opting to use the simple model, each supplier's average annual levels of sulfur, T90 and olefins in reformulated gasoline not be allowed to exceed the refiner's 1990 annual average levels (as determined for the anti-dumping program described in sections XII and XIII). The available data strongly suggest that higher levels of sulfur, T90, and olefins result in higher emissions, although insufficient data exists at present to quantify these effects. These parameters therefore are not included in the simple model, and the effects of increases in the level of these parameters from their 1990 levels will not be reflected in predicted emissions using the simple model. Capping the levels of these parameters at their 1990 levels would help prevent in-use emissions from exceeding either the levels predicted by the simple model or the requirements of the Act. Further, EPA believes these levels will be achievable in 1995 since they were achieved in 1990.

The Agency also believes that testing has a role in certification as a means of supplementing the models. Section III of this notice contains a detailed discussion of EPA's proposals regarding the conditions under which testing would be permitted, the manner in which test results would be used to supplement the models, and the minimum requirements for vehicle testing programs.

Regardless of whether the emission effects of a gasoline are determined using the simple or complex model (with or without augmentation by vehicle testing results), each gasoline must comply with the requirements for reformulated gasoline individually, notwithstanding whether it is part of a slate of gasolines. On the other hand, credits earned from certain formulations of gasoline in a slate (including credits earned in part due to effects based on vehicle testing) may be used to show the compliance of other formulations in that slate. The credits provisions of the reformulated gasoline program are more fully discussed in section VIII.

A. Simple Model

As stated above, use of the simple model is a certification option for reformulated gasolines produced prior to March 1, 1997 (or until certification by the complex model is required). EPA proposes that a fuel be considered in compliance with the VOC, NOx, and toxics emission performance requirements under the simple model if it meets the compositional specifications described below.

1. VOC Emissions for Simple Model Fuels

The Act requires reductions in emissions of ozone-forming VOCs. This interpretation is consistent with the focus of section 211(k) on the areas with the most extreme ozone pollution problem. Since the ozone-forming potential of methane is more than one order of magnitude lower than that of other types of volatile organic compounds commonly emitted from motor vehicles (including ethane), EPA proposes that VOC emissions be determined on a non-methane basis. EPA proposes to include ethane in VOC emissions since its ozone-forming potential is of the same order of magnitude as other straight-chain hydrocarbons and is much greater than that of methane.[3] EPA currently includes ethane (but not methane) in its guidance regarding which VOC species should be included in airshed modeling used to support State Implementation Plans for ozone attainment.[4] If EPA should change its guidance on which VOC species should be included in ozone modeling in the future, the definition of VOCs discussed above will be reconsidered.

The Agency solicits comment on the following concept:

Carbon monoxide (CO) is not classified by EPA as a volatile organic compound. However, CO is a factor in ozone-forming photochemical reactions. A "mass-based carbon equivalent" could be assigned to CO emission reductions achieved by reformulated gasoline. This would provide a method by which the mass-based VOC increases attributable to increased volatility could be offset by a mass equivalent. Under this approach, EPA could assign the "mass carbon equivalent" by eliminating the oxygen mass from overall mass CO emissions, with adjustment made to account for the proportionately greater mass effect of carbon monoxide. It is suggested that EPA may have authority to limit such a provision to reformulated gasoline, given the requirement in section 211(k)(1) that EPA implement the program "taking into consideration * * * energy requirements." Under this approach, oxygen credits under section 211(k)(7) would not be applicable to reformulated gasoline to which the mass-based equivalent has been applied.

---

[3] Carter, William P.L., "Development of Ozone Reactivity Scales for Volatile Organic Compounds," presentation to EPA, 1991. The maximum ozone potential of methane is 0.0074 g ozone/g VOC; corresponding figures for ethane, propane, and n-pentadecane are 0.097, 0.23, and 0.101.

[4] Draft Technical Memorandum entitled "Guidance for SIP Emissions for UAM Modeling," from William Laxton, Director, Technical Support Division, OAQPS, to all of EPA's regional offices. A final memorandum is expected by 12/31/91.

EPA takes no position on this concept at this time, and invites comments on its technical and policy merits, as well as its legal basis. The Agency also requests interested parties to suggest other approaches which could enhance the role of oxygenates in reformulated gasoline including how atmospheric photochemistry can be accounted for in this regulatory framework. EPA intends to include a discussion of this concept in the agenda for the next complex model workshop to be held April 27 and 28. This portion of the workshop will begin at 1:00 pm on April 27. The remainder of the agenda will be devoted to the complex model. Participants in the regulatory negotiation process as well as any other interested parties are encouraged to participate in the workshop and provide comments on this concept as well as providing comments during any hearing on this proposed rulemaking, or in written comments on this proposal. In developing the final rule EPA will evaluate the record of comments and science with a view to allow the greatest flexibility for all oxygenates to lawfully compete in the marketplace.

Under today's proposal, fuels sold at retail outlets must have an RVP during the high ozone season (June 1 through September 15) of no more than 7.2 psi in Class B areas and 8.1 psi in Class C areas.[5] This period was chosen for the high ozone season because most of the ozone violations occur during this period. (See 56 FR 24242 for a discussion of the determination of this period.) Here Class B and Class C areas refer to those designated by the Phase II volatility control regulation (40 CFR part 80, 55 FR 23659, June 11, 1990) as requiring RVPs of 7.8 psi and 9.0 psi, respectively. (Class B areas correspond generally to the southern states and Class C areas to the northern states. The differences in climate between these two types of areas requires a corresponding difference in gasoline volatility to achieve the same emissions effect.) As discussed above, only the VOC emission effects of RVP and oxygen are included in the simple model. EPA projects that the VOC emission reduction in Class C areas from a fuel with an RVP of 8.1 psi and 2.0 weight percent oxygen will be sufficient to achieve the minimum 15% VOC emission reductions specified in section 211(k)(3) of the Act relative to the Clean Air Act baseline gasoline (which has an RVP of 8.7 psi). In Class B areas, an 8.1 psi RVP fuel with 2.0 percent oxygen (which would meet the 15% reduction requirement relative to the CAA baseline fuel) would actually have greater emissions than a fuel meeting EPA's Phase II RVP control standards for Class B areas (maximum RVP of 7.8 psi). EPA believes that when Congress designated Class B cities for inclusion in the reformulated gasoline program that it intended the reformulated gasoline program to provide emissions reductions in addition to those provided by the Phase II RVP requirements. If EPA merely required reformulated gasoline in Class B areas to meet the RVP requirement for Class C areas, then no additional reduction in VOC emissions would accrue to Class B areas from the first phase of the reformulated gasoline program beyond those mandated by Phase II RVP standards. EPA projects that relative to Phase II RVP control levels, a fuel with 7.2 psi RVP and 2.0 weight percent oxygen is necessary to provide VOC emission reductions to Class B areas similar to those obtained in Class C areas.

While requiring reformulated gasoline sold in Class B areas to have an RVP of no more than 7.2 psi goes beyond the minimum requirement stated in section 211(k)(3), section 211(k)(1) authorizes EPA to require emission reductions in Class B areas of this magnitude because they are achievable considering costs (see the draft regulatory impact analysis; docket identification number II–F–7), other air quality, and non-air quality impacts and the energy implications of such a requirement. EPA cannot determine that greater reductions, by requiring even lower RVP levels, are warranted at this time for two reasons: (1) EPA's refinery modeling analyses have not examined the effects of RVP reductions on refinery operations at lower levels,[6] and (2) EPA does not have sufficient test data to demonstrate emission benefits of lower volatility levels with confidence. Furthermore, extrapolating the results of these studies to lower levels may not be appropriate since the cost and emission effects of lower RVP levels are expected to respond non-linearly as RVP is decreased (because different chemical species and reformulation technologies would be affected than were considered in previous modeling efforts). Hence EPA is unable at this time to determine whether the cost and air quality effects of lower volatility standards warrant establishing lower RVP levels pursuant to section 211(k)(1).

Furthermore, while greater reductions in RVP beyond 8.1 psi in Class C areas potentially may be cost effective, EPA believes that the 1995 implementation date provides insufficient leadtime for refiners to comply with a more stringent Class C standard in conjunction with a 7.2 standard in Class B areas and the toxics and NOx requirements. Given refiners' capacity to produce lower volatility gasoline with the available leadtime, requiring a greater reduction in RVP levels in Class C areas could be achieved only at the expense of relaxing the ability to produce 7.2 RVP gasoline for Class B areas. In addition, the lack of reliable refinery modeling data at this time, as discussed above, inhibits EPA's ability to determine whether further RVP reductions in Class C areas would be warranted. Therefore, EPA believes that to the extent the VOC reductions greater than section 211(k)(3) requires can be achieved, those greater reductions should be required in Class B areas, which otherwise would receive no benefit from the reformulated gasoline program.

EPA believes that additional VOC reductions are obtainable if refiners are allowed to meet the RVP and oxygen standards through averaging. In the case of those refiners who can take advantage of averaging, EPA believes that average RVP for both Class B and Class C areas can be reduced by 0.1 psi to 7.1 and 8.0 psi, respectively, and that average oxygen concentration can be increased to 2.1 weight percent oxygen. These increments were determined as part of the regulatory negotiation consensus and would recapture the margin of safety that refiners could be expected to build into their compliance with per gallon requirements to reduce the risk of being found in violation. (See section VI.B.2 regarding compliance margins.) EPA believes the greater flexibility provided by averaging would offset the cost and difficulty of achieving these more stringent averaging requirements. EPA believes it appropriate under section 211(k)(1) to consider the potential of averaging to make greater reductions achievable, and where, as here, EPA finds averaging could make greater reductions achievable, to set more stringent averaged standards. Since refiners differ

[5] Lower RVP limits apply for fuels that comply under averaging. RVP controls also apply from May 1 to May 31 for facilities upstream of retail outlets. These issues are discussed elsewhere in this proposal.

[6] The Bonner & Moore study ("Assessment of the Impacts on the Refining and Natural Gas Liquids Industries of Summer Gasoline Vapor Pressure Control," August 24, 1987, Bonner & Moore Management Science) examined the effects of reducing RVP outside of California to as low as 8.07 psi. Within California, the study examined the effects of RVP as low as 6.82 psi; however, the measurement of RVP for the study was subject to error on the order of 0.3 psi. The Turner Mason study (November 30, 1987) examined comparable RVP ranges.

in the extent to which they can make use of averaging, EPA is proposing that refiners that want to average be required to meet RVP and oxygen standards that are more stringent than the non-averaged standards, as noted above. These tighter, averaged standards should have the potential to increase the environmental benefits of the reformulated gasoline program at no additional cost over the non-averaged standards.

2. NOx Emissions for Simple Model Fuels

The Clean Air Act requires that there be no NOx emissions increase from reformulated fuels. Based on data available during the regulatory negotiations, it appeared that fuel oxygen content and the type of oxygenate used may have an impact on NOx emissions while no other simple model parameter appeared to have such an impact. Today's proposal was developed in the context of the negotiated agreement and the data then available. While the currently available data does not allow for quantifying relationships between oxygenate type and concentration and Nox emissions, it suggests that MTBE may contribute little or no NOx increase at concentrations of 2.0 to 2.7 weight percent oxygen, but that ethanol at a concentration of 3.5 weight percent oxygen may cause a NOx increase.[7] EPA cannot definitively determine the effect of oxygenates on NOx emissions, due to a general lack of adequate data, a variety of concerns with the data that do exist (e.g., confounding fuel effects, limited vehicle types, testing variability, etc.), and a lack of understanding as to why different oxygenates may show different NOx effects. At the same time, EPA is aware of the benefits of oxygenates for reducing exhaust VOC, CO, and toxics emissions on a mass basis.

EPA proposes that during those months with ozone violations, MTBE in concentrations up to 2.7 weight percent oxygen and other oxygenates in concentrations up to 2.1 weight percent oxygen be assumed not to increase NOx emissions, and thus be permitted for use in reformulated gasoline at any time and in any area. Because of the lack of data on the NOx effect of oxygenates, particularly at concentrations above 2.7 weight percent oxygen in the form of MTBE and above 2.1 percent in the form of other oxygenates, EPA cannot determine that all oxygen concentrations above the 2.1/2.7 limits will definitely increase NOx emissions. Given this, EPA proposes that each state have the discretion to waive the 2.1/2.7 weight percent oxygen limits during the months with ozone violations.

In view of the uncertainty about oxygenate effects on NOx emissions and because of the known benefits of oxygenates for reducing exhaust VOC, CO, and toxics emissions on a mass basis, EPA proposes under the simple model that during those months without ozone violations any oxygenate up to 3.5 weight percent oxygen be presumed to result in no NOx emission increase unless a state requests that oxygenate levels be limited to those applicable during those months with ozone violations. A state may make such a request when it believes that the use of higher oxygenate levels would interfere with attainment or maintenance of another ambient air quality standard (other than ozone) or another air quality problem. This proposal parallels the Regulatory Negotiation Agreement of August 16, 1991 and the letter to the Renewable Fuels Association dated August 14, 1991. EPA requests comments on any implementation and other issues that might arise as a result of this provision, particularly how EPA should define months with ozone violations.

EPA further proposes that parties wishing to market fuels with oxygen in excess of 2.1 weight percent in the form of oxygenates other than only MTBE (but subject to the oxygenate's waiver limit) during periods where they would be prohibited, as discussed above, may petition EPA to do so. Petitioners must demonstrate, through the use of data they generate, that use of the particular type and level of oxygenate will not adversely affect NOx emissions. EPA will expeditiously process such petitions. The detailed requirements for such test programs and the data required are described in section III. EPA requests comment on whether a less burdensome demonstration is warranted for approving oxygenate concentrations not up to 2.7 weight percent oxygen (as opposed to those above 2.7 weight percent) and if so, what such requirements should be.

EPA believes that the proposed approach to NOx is consistent with the intent of section 211(k)(1) that the greatest reduction in ozone-forming volatile organic compounds be achieved during that portion of the year when ozone exceedences occur, taking into consideration cost and other factors. Allowing for increased use of a wide variety of oxygenates will increase the supply of oxygenate available for use in reformulated gasoline, thereby having a controlling effect on the cost for oxygenates, especially in the first years of the program. This increased supply of oxygenate may also allow for more nonattainment areas to opt-in (See NPRM Section II.F.2 regarding opt-in) and obtain the air quality benefits of the reformulated gasoline program earlier than would have otherwise been possible. Furthermore, allowing the States the right to limit the concentration of oxygenates in reformulated gasoline should prevent the occurrence of any negative nonair-quality or other air-quality impacts that the proposed approach might otherwise permit. EPA believes that this is an appropriate treatment of concerns related to NOx emissions effects of oxygenates given the current limitations of the data and of understanding of the possible effects.

3. Toxic Emissions Under the Simple Model

Under section 211(k)(3), a reformulated gasoline's toxic emission performance must meet or exceed that of a specified formula fuel or a 15 percent reduction from that of baseline gasoline, whichever is greater. Under the simple model a fuel's toxic emissions are a function of its oxygen and benzene content, its VOC emission, and its level of benzene and non-benzene aromatics. If the fuel meets the requirements regarding oxygen and benzene content and VOC performance, its level of benzene and non-benzene aromatics must be sufficiently low such that the fuel meets or exceeds the toxic emissions requirements (described later in this section.). Since sufficient information either is not yet available or has not yet been fully analyzed to determine the proper coefficients for parameters that impact toxics emissions other than oxygenate type and oxygen, aromatics, and benzene concentration, the only variables which could be adjusted under the simple model to meet the toxic emission requirement are the benzene and non-benzene aromatic concentrations. The toxic emission equations proposed below would be used to determine a fuel's toxic emission reductions and could thereby determine the limits on aromatics content for fuels with various oxygenates, oxygen concentrations, benzene levels, and RVP levels.

All five of the toxic air pollutants that section 211(k)(10) of the Act specifies for control through reformulated gasoline (benzene, 1,3-butadiene, polycyclic organic matter (POM), formaldehyde, and acetaldehyde) also fall under the category of VOCs. Under high ozone (summer) conditions, all five toxics are

[7] Data from EPA's Emission Factor Database and results from the Auto/Oil test programs.

present in exhaust emissions, and only benzene is present in evaporative, running loss and refueling emissions (nonexhaust emissions). Benzene, an aromatic compound, is a natural component of gasoline and, as such, is present in gasoline vapor emissions. Exhaust emissions include unburned benzene and benzene formed from other aromatics during the combustion process. The four other toxic air pollutants subject to control by reformulated gasoline are not present in gasoline and hence are solely products of combustion.

EPA proposes to regulate aggregate toxics emissions based on the sum of both exhaust and nonexhaust toxic emissions during the summer (April 1 through September 15). (The definition of summer and winter periods for toxics control is explained later in this section.) Under winter conditions, on the other hand, EPA is assuming that nonexhaust benzene (and in fact all nonexhaust VOC) emissions will be negligible relative to exhaust toxic emissions due to low ambient temperatures. EPA therefore proposes to regulate aggregate toxics emissions during the winter period (September 16 through March 31) based exclusively on total exhaust toxic emissions.

As explained in the NPRM, since exhaust emission effects will likely vary between vehicles with varying emission performance levels, all data used to develop the exhaust emission correlations contained in the simple model are weighted by emitter subclass (based on available information) to reflect in-use fleet composition as per MOBILE4.1, consistent with the assumptions made concerning baseline exhaust emissions expressed in Section II.A.3.d below. Similarly, since nonexhaust emission effects vary between vehicles that pass and fail evaporative emission standards, all data used to develop the correlations contained in the simple model for nonexhaust emissions are weighted by evaporative emitter subclass (based on available information) to reflect the in-use fleet composition as per MOBILE4.1.

a. *Exhaust benzene emissions.* Exhaust benzene emissions can be affected by fuel modifications in two basic ways. Some fuel effects will change the fraction of benzene in the exhaust, regardless of the total VOC mass that is emitted as exhaust. For instance, increasing or decreasing the level of benzene in a fuel will lead to a direct increase or decrease in the benzene fraction of exhaust emissions. Moreover, changes in the level of benzene precursors (primarily nonbenzene aromatics) will affect the amount of benzene that is produced during combustion, also changing the benzene fraction of exhaust VOC emissions.

On the other hand, fuel modifications can affect the overall level of exhaust VOC emissions by affecting the efficiency of the engine or catalyst in burning hydrocarbons. In these cases, the benzene fraction of exhaust VOC emissions may stay relatively constant and benzene exhaust emissions will change proportionally with exhaust VOC emissions. Of course, some fuel modifications can produce a combination of these two effects.

EPA proposes to analyze the effect of fuel modifications on exhaust toxic emissions by separating the two types of effects described above. This applies not only to benzene but to all five toxic air pollutants. With this approach, fuel modifications which change the level of exhaust VOC emissions are considered to change the levels of exhaust toxic emissions proportionally. Under the simple model, exhaust VOC emissions for both Class B and Class C areas are affected only by fuel oxygen content according to the following relationship:

$$\text{Exhaust VOC (g/mi)} = \text{Exh} \times [1 - (0.127 \times \text{Ox})/2.7]$$

O_x refers to the fuel weight percent oxygen. Exh is the baseline level of nonmethane exhaust VOC emissions as determined from MOBILE4.1; for summer conditions Exh equals 0.46 g/mi, while for winter conditions Exh equals 0.68 g/mi. The term 0.127 represents the reduction in exhaust VOC emissions achieved when 2.7 weight percent oxygen is added to the fuel. This relationship is based on an analysis (contained in the docket to this rule) [8] of fuels containing MTBE in EPA's Emission Factor Database.

With respect to the effects of fuel modifications on the benzene fraction of exhaust VOC emissions, fuel benzene and fuel aromatics appear to be the primary factors. EPA proposes that the correlation used to relate fuel benzene and aromatics to the weight fraction of benzene in exhaust VOC (nonmethane) emissions for both Class B and Class C areas be:

$$\{1.818 + (0.9154 \times \text{Bz}) + [0.109 \times (\text{Arom} - \text{Bz})]\}/100$$

where Bz is the volume percent of fuel benzene and Arom is the volume percent of fuel aromatics. This equation is based on a study by Chevron [9] and indicates that exhaust benzene emissions depend on benzene content and on non-benzene aromatics content. Combining exhaust VOC emissions with the effects of benzene and aromatics on the benzene fraction of VOC emissions, benzene emissions (grams per mile) would be:

$$\{1.818 + [0.9154 \times \text{Bz}] + [0.109 \times (\text{Arom} - \text{Bz})]\}/100 \times \text{Exhaust VOC}$$

where Exhaust VOC is the level of VOC nonmethane exhaust emissions in grams per mile as described above. This equation is assumed to be valid for both summer and winter conditions, based on EPA test results [10] showing benzene emissions to be proportional to exhaust VOC emissions at various test temperatures.

b. *Nonexhaust benzene emissions.* Benzene is the only toxic air pollutant that is emitted in measurable quantities from evaporative, running loss, and refueling vapors. Reductions in fuel benzene may be expected to result in proportional reductions in benzene emissions from all of these nonexhaust emission sources. The Agency proposes to include this proportional effect of fuel benzene on nonexhaust benzene emissions in the emissions model.

In addition to fuel benzene content, two other fuel parameters—RVP and fuel oxygen content—can also affect nonexhaust benzene emissions. Both parameters affect both the total level and the benzene weight fraction of evaporative, running loss, and refueling VOC emissions. The effects of RVP on evaporative, running loss, and refueling VOC emissions are well characterized in MOBILE4.1 for Class C area summer conditions within a volatility range of 7.0 to 11.7 psi and for Class B summer conditions between 6.8 and 10.5 psi. The correlations used in the simple model are based on MOBILE4.1 and are valid for 6.6 to 9.0 psi for both Class B and Class C areas (the maximum RVP allowed under the simple model, however, is 8.4 psi). EPA further proposes the use of the formulae expressed below (based on the GM vapor model [11]) to model the effects of

---

[8] Christian E. Lindhjem, "Effect of Oxygenates on Emissions."

[9] Communication to EPA summarizing the following studies: "Study to Determine the Fate of Benzene Precursors in Gasoline", NIPER (Under CARB Agreement 150128-32), 1988; "Exhaust Benzene Emissions from Late-Model Vehicles", API Publication No. 841-44700, 10/88; "Vehicle Evaporative and Exhaust Emissions as Influenced by Benzene Content of Gasoline", NIPER (Under CRC CAPE-35-83 and U.S. DOE), 4/86.

[10] (*Atmospheric Environment*, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 307-320, 1989; *Atmospheric Environment*, vol. 24A, no. 8, pp. 2105-2112, 1990).

[11] Communication to C.E. Lindhjem from S.R. Reddy, April 16, 1991.

RVP and fuel oxygen content on the benzene fraction of evaporative, running loss, and refueling VOC emissions. Due to differences in temperature conditions, slight differences in nonexhaust VOC emissions occur between Class B and Class C areas. As a result, separate standards for toxics emission performance are provided for Class B and Class C areas.

Evaporative benzene emissions from a given vehicle include hot soak emissions (evaporative emissions from a warm vehicle after it has been running) and diurnal emissions (evaporative emissions from a sitting vehicle as the daily ambient temperatures rise and fall). Hot soak emissions occur at higher temperatures than diurnal emissions and the relative volatility of benzene is slightly greater at higher temperatures. Therefore, the benzene fraction of hot-soak VOC emissions tends to be higher for a given fuel than that for diurnal VOC emissions. Running loss emissions occur at roughly the same fuel temperature as hot-soak emissions, and therefore have similar benzene fractions.

Based on the emission factors contained in MOBILE4.1, evaporative and running loss benzene emissions tend to be dominated by emissions from vehicles with inoperative emission control systems (those vehicles likely to "fail" EPA's purge and pressure tests). The benzene fraction of evaporative and running loss emissions from vehicles with properly operating systems (those vehicles likely to "pass" EPA's purge and pressure tests) and from "fail" vehicles, however, are comparable. Hence EPA proposes that the benzene weight fraction of evaporative and running loss VOC emissions for a fuel be described by the following relationships, originally derived for "fail" vehicles. The hot soak and running loss benzene fraction of VOC equals:

$$[Bz/100] \times [1.4448 - (0.080274 \times RVP) - (0.0684 \times MTBE/2.0)]$$

The diurnal benzene fraction of VOC equals:

$$[Bz/100] \times [1.3758 - (0.080274 \times RVP) - (0.0579 \times MTBE/2.0)]$$

where Bz is the volume percent benzene, RVP is in psi, and MTBE is the weight fraction oxygen in the form of MTBE. The formulae for evaporative and running loss benzene emissions indicate that as oxygen in the form of MTBE increases, evaporative benzene emissions tend to decrease both in absolute terms and as a fraction of evaporative VOC emissions. Test data has shown that the presence of MTBE tends to reduce benzene's partial vapor pressure and, thus, evaporative and running loss benzene emissions.[12] Test data with ethanol has not shown an effect on benzene emissions separate from its effect on overall evaporative VOC emissions. Data with other oxygenates is not yet available to determine whether an effect similar to that of MTBE exists. Therefore, the oxygenate term in the formulae expressed here applies only to MTBE.

The formulae also indicate that as RVP decreases, evaporative and running loss benzene emissions also decrease but at a slower rate than total VOC emissions. Hence the benzene weight fraction of evaporative and running loss VOC emissions increases as RVP decreases.

Applying these equations to CAA baseline gasoline results in a hot-soak and running loss benzene emission fraction of 1.14 percent of VOC and a diurnal benzene emission fraction of 1.04 percent.

Evaporative and refueling benzene emissions (mg/mi) are then determined by the following formulae. Hot soak benzene emissions (mg/mi) equal:

$$[Bz/100] \times \text{Evap VOC} \times 0.679 \times [1.4448 - (0.080274 \times RVP) - (0.0684 \times MTBE/2.0)]$$

Diurnal benzene emissions (mg/mi) equal:

$$[Bz/100] \times \text{Evap VOC} \times 0.321 \times [1.3758 - (0.080274 \times RVP) - (0.0579 \times MTBE)/2.0)]$$

Running loss benzene emissions (mg/mi) equal:

$$[1.4448 - (0.0684 \times MTBE)/2.0 - (0.080274 \times RVP)] \times [Bz/100] \times \text{RunVOC}$$

Evap VOC is the evaporative VOC emissions in mg/mi, as determined below, 0.679 is the hot soak fraction of evaporative VOC emissions, 0.321 is the diurnal fraction of evaporative VOC emissions, and RunVOC is the running loss VOC emissions in mg/mi. These formulae are valid for fuel oxygen levels of up to 2.7 percent in the form of MTBE. Evaporative and running loss VOC emissions in mg/mi are determined by the following formulae. In Class B areas, Evap VOC (mg/mi) equals

$$1000 \times [0.7952 - (0.2461 \times RVP) + (0.02293 \times RVP \times RVP)]$$

In Class C areas, Evap VOC (mg/mi) equals

$$1000 \times [0.813 - (0.2393 \times RVP) + (0.021239 \times RVP \times RVP)]$$

In Class B areas, RunVOC (mg/mi) equals

$$1000 \times [(0.1096 \times RVP) - 0.734 + (0.002791 \times RVP \times RVP)]$$

In Class C areas, RunVOC (mg/mi) equals

$$1000 \times [0.2963 - (0.1306 \times RVP) + (0.016255 \times RVP \times RVP)]$$

The relationship of fuel benzene levels to refueling benzene emissions (mg/mi) using the General Motors model is given by:

$$[1.3972 - (0.0591 \times MTBE/2.0) - (0.081507 \times RVP)] \times [Bz/100] \times \text{RefVOC}$$

where RefVOC is the total refueling VOC emissions in mg/mi, given by:

$$0.04 \times 1000 \times [(0.1667 \times RVP) - 0.45]$$

The presence of MTBE tends to reduce benzene's vapor pressure and thus refueling benzene emissions; reductions in RVP tend to increase the benzene fraction of refueling VOC emissions while reducing refueling benzene emissions on a mass basis. Applying this equation to baseline gasoline results in a benzene fraction of refueling VOC emissions of 1.0 percent.

c. *Nonbenzene toxic emissions.* As discussed above, the only regulated toxic pollutant present in unburned gasoline is benzene; hence non-benzene toxic emissions are present only in exhaust emissions. For summer fuels EPA proposes to use the results from the Auto/Oil study to determine the 1,3-butadiene, formaldehyde, and acetaldehyde fractions of exhaust VOC emissions. The Auto/Oil data as released, however, were modified slightly to exclude the acetaldehyde and formaldehyde results for ETBE and ethanol from one of the vehicles (car #5A) due to emission results which were confirmed as being in error. Furthermore, the effect of ETBE on the weight percent of acetaldehyde was based on the test results for ethanol due to the lack of adequate fuel comparability for ETBE-containing fuels. However, for this case, the ethanol results were adjusted based on a comparison of the ETBE and ethanol results on similar fuels for which data was available. The toxics emissions for summer fuels are determined by the following formulae.

1,3-butadiene emissions in mg/mi equal:

$$0.00539 \times 1000 \times (\text{Exhaust VOC})$$

where Exhaust VOC represents total exhaust VOC nonmethane emissions (including the effects of fuel oxygen) in grams per mile, and 0.00539 represents the weight fraction of 1,3-butadiene in

[12] Ibid.

baseline nonmethane VOC emissions (as determined by the Auto/Oil study [13].

Formaldehyde emissions in mg/mi equal:

0.01199×Exhaust VOC×1000×(1+(0.42/2.7)×(MTBE))

for MTBE containing fuels,

0.01199×Exhaust VOC×1000×(1+(0.358/3.55)×(ETOH))

for ethanol containing fuels, and

0.01199×Exhaust VOC×1000×(1+(0.137/2.7)×(ETBE))

for ETBE containing fuels,

where 0.01199 represents the weight fraction of formaldehyde in summer baseline nonmethane VOC emissions (as determined by the Auto/Oil study), Exhaust VOC represents total summer VOC (nonmethane) emissions in grams per mile, MTBE, ETOH, and ETBE refer to the weight fraction oxygen in the form of those oxygenates, and 0.42, 0.358, and 0.137 represent the increase in the weight fraction of formaldehyde emissions with the addition of 2.7 weight percent oxygen in the form of MTBE, 3.55 weight percent oxygen in the form of ethanol, and 2.7 weight percent oxygen in the form of ETBE, respectively.

Acetaldehyde emissions in mg/mi equal:

0.00854×Exhaust VOC×1000×(1+(0.078/2.7)×(MTBE))

for MTBE containing fuels,

0.00854×Exhaust VOC×1000×(1+(0.865/3.55)×(ETOH))

for ethanol containing fuels, and

0.00854×Exhaust VOC×1000×(1+(0.867/2.7)×(ETBE))

for ETBE containing fuels,

where 0.00854 represents the weight fraction of acetaldehyde in summer baseline nonmethane VOC emissions (as determined by the Auto/Oil study), and 0.078, 0.865, and 0.867 represent the increase in the weight fraction of acetaldehyde emissions with the addition of 2.7 weight percent oxygen in the form of MTBE, 3.55 weight percent oxygen in the form of ethanol, and 2.7 weight percent oxygen in the form of ETBE, respectively.

Emissions of polycyclic organic matter (POM) include a number of different, high molecular weight aromatics. There is no data quantifying the impacts of gasoline reformulations on POM emissions. At the present time, there are also no widely accepted test procedures for measuring POM in both the gaseous and particulate phases. In addition, POM emissions constitute a very small fraction of total toxic emissions (less than 2 percent). For these reasons, the Agency proposes that the emissions model consider POM emissions to be proportional to total exhaust nonmethane VOC emissions and not dependent on any particular fuel parameter.

POM emissions in mg/mi equal:

0.00304×1000×(Exhaust VOC)

where (based on EPA analyses [14]), 0.00304 equals 0.0014 (the emissions of POM from the baseline fuel in grams per mile divided by 0.46 (the exhaust VOC emissions from summer baseline fuel in grams per mile).

Under winter conditions, EPA test results [15] indicate that the proportion of 1,3-butadiene in exhaust VOC emissions is the same as under summer conditions, while the mass of formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, and POM emissions are estimated to be the same as summer emissions. As a result, for all non-benzene toxics except 1,3-butadiene, the winter emissions are given by the equations expressed above with Exhaust VOC set equal to summer baseline exhaust VOC emissions (0.46 g/mi) rather than the winter value (0.68 g/mi). Winter exhaust 1,3-butadiene emissions (mg/mi), however, are to be determined by using the winter baseline exhaust VOC emissions of 0.68 g/mi.

d. *Baseline emissions.* The derivation of baseline emissions used in the above formulae was described at length in section III.A. of the NPRM and the reader is referred to that document for discussion of that issue (56 FR 31179). Some changes and corrections have been made since the NPRM was published, and they are described below.

i. *Winter baseline gasoline.* The winter baseline parameter values developed for the NPRM (56 FR 31180) have been recalculated to account for change in the length of the summer period from May 1–September 30 to April 1–September 15. This data is thus valid for use only during that period. Average values for additional parameter have been computed as shown in Table II–3. As part of the recalculation, the methodology was changed slightly from that described in the NPRM. In the final calculation of an average fuel parameter value, the contribution of each survey city's fuel consumption by month or bi-monthly period to the entire winter period was used. The final average fuel parameter value was then determined by a summation of all the cities' contributions over the entire winter period. Previously, a single value was obtained for each month or bi-monthly period which included the contribution of each city during that month or bi-monthly period. These values were then averaged to obtain the average winter value. Comments are requested on the determination of the winter values of the baseline parameters, particularly regarding the computation methodology used.

TABLE II–3: WINTER BASELINE FUEL COMPOSITION

API Gravity—60.4
Sulfur, ppm—338
Benzene, volume percent—1.62
RVP, psi—11.7
Octane, R+M/2—88.1
IBP, degrees F—87
T10, degrees F—111
T50, degrees F—199
T90, degrees F—332
End Point, degrees F—404
Aromatics, volume percent—26.4
Olefins, volume percent—11.9
Saturates, volume percent—61.7

ii. *MOBILE4.1.* The goal of EPA in developing the procedures for certifying fuel as meeting the reformulated gasoline requirements is to assure that a certified fuel will achieve the required emission reductions in-use. This goal necessitates the use of a fuel effects model which predicts in-use emissions. For the simple model, EPA has therefore used the MOBILE4.1 emissions model to determine the proposed baseline emission levels. For further discussion of the rationale behind this decision the reader is referred to the discussion in the NPRM. The final version of MOBILE4.1 was released on July 29, 1991, and is available from any regional office of EPA (August 26, 1991, 56 FR 42053) and the docket for this rulemaking.

iii. *Temperature conditions.* MOBILE4.1 has been developed to predict motor vehicle emissions on an area-specific basis. In order to use MOBILE4.1, it therefore is necessary to specify a temperature range for the areas in which motor vehicle emissions are being evaluated. EPA proposes modeling baseline emissions under temperatures ranging from 71.6 to 91.6 degrees Fahrenheit in areas classified as Class C areas (9.0 psi RVP, classified as VOC Control Region 2 in section V.D.) and ranging from 69.4 to 94.0 degrees F in Class B areas (7.8 psi RVP, classified as VOC Control Region 1 in section V.D.). These temperatures represent the population-weighted average of minimum and maximum temperatures

[13] Data received by EPA from the Auto/Oil Air Quality Improvement Research Program.

[14] "Analysis of the Economic and Environmental Effects of Methanol as an Automotive Fuel," U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, September 1989.

[15] *Atmospheric Environment*, op. cit.

measured in each of 25 serious and worse ozone nonattainment areas during their ten worst ozone days in each of the months of July and August for the years 1986 to 1989 (in ten of the cities) and 1985 to 1987 (in the other fifteen cities).[16] Refueling emissions were derived assuming an ambient temperature of 90 °F for both Class B and Class C areas. Distinguishing between the different areas did not appear justified given the similarity of Class B and Class C area temperatures, the relatively low magnitude of refueling emissions, and the wide range of times and temperatures at which refueling occurs during a day. 90 °F was considered to represent a severe case in order to account for average in-use refueling emissions on high ozone days.

For determination of winter baseline emissions, an average low temperature and an average high temperature of 39 °F and 57 °F, respectively, were utilized. These temperatures were estimated from the historical 30-year average low and high temperatures for the months of October through April for the 25 serious and worse ozone nonattainment areas.[17]

iv. *Effects of Stage II refueling controls.* As discussed in the NPRM, baseline emissions are assumed to include the benefits of a Stage II refueling vapor recovery program. The only change from the NPRM is that the efficiency of Stage II controls is now assumed to be 86 percent. EPA's regulatory impact analysis supporting refueling emission regulations estimated the efficiency of Stage II equipment to be 86 percent in areas such as California where the program is very strictly enforced. Because of the severity of ozone pollution in areas that will be covered by the reformulated gasoline program and because strong measures will be required to bring these areas into attainment, it is assumed that Stage II programs in these covered areas will be strictly enforced.

v. *Assumptions regarding enhanced inspection and maintenance programs.* A large portion of motor vehicle emissions are attributable to a small fraction of vehicles whose emission levels are extremely high due to tampering or malmaintenance. Enhanced inspection and maintenance (I/M) programs, mandated by the Act for all serious, severe, and extreme ozone nonattainment areas, will address this category of emission sources by inspecting vehicles for proper maintenance of exhaust and evaporative emission control equipment. The Agency is in the process of developing the minimum criteria for enhanced I/M programs.

In the NPRM, the Agency proposed to include the impacts of enhanced I/M programs on baseline emission projections since enhanced I/M programs will be in place when requirements for reformulated gasoline take effect. While the minimum criteria for enhanced I/M programs are still undefined, for the purposes of the simple model proposed in this notice, the program is assumed to include an anti-tampering gas cap check for evaporative and running loss emissions and a 2500 rpm idle test for exhaust hydrocarbons. These tests were chosen because EPA is confident that the definition of enhanced I/M will include tests at least this stringent. The in-use emission impacts of these potential I/M provisions were included in the MOBILE4.1 modeling to determine baseline emissions. The assumptions regarding enhanced I/M programs, for the purposes of the complex model, will be defined in the complex model rulemaking.

e. *Simple model performance of toxic emissions.* Using the emissions effects proposed above and the assumptions described in section II.A.3.d. concerning baseline emissions, the following table lists EPA's estimated toxics emissions from Clean Air Act baseline summer gasoline and the formula fuel assuming the oxygenate type in the formula fuel is MTBE. The selection of MTBE for use in the formula fuel was based on the likelihood that MTBE will be the most heavily used oxygenate. In addition, MTBE yields slightly larger toxics emission reductions than other oxygenates tested to date due to its effect on nonexhaust benzene emissions. Since MTBE will be widely available for use in reformulated gasolines, EPA believes it is appropriate to base toxics emission standards on a formula fuel resulting in the greatest achievable reductions in toxic emissions.

TABLE II-4.—SUMMER TOXIC EMISSION PERFORMANCE OF FORMULA FUEL

[Summer Toxic Air Pollutants (TAPs), mg/mi]

	Baseline (8.7 RVP)		Formula w/ MTBE (8.7 RVP)	
	Class B	Class C	Class B	Class C
Exhaust VOCs (g/mi)	0.46	0.46	0.42	0.42
Total VOCs (g/mi)	1.23	1.23	1.19	1.19
Exhaust Benzene (mg/mi)	30.1	30.1	22.3	22.3
Evaporative Benzene	4.3	3.8	2.6	2.2
Running Loss Benzene	4.9	4.5	2.9	2.6
Refueling Benzene	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3
1,3-Butadiene	2.5	2.5	2.2	2.2
Formaldehyde	5.5	5.5	6.6	6.6
Acetaldehyde	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.8
POMs	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
Total TAPs	53.1	52.0	41.9	41.3

Using the emissions effects proposed above and the assumptions described in section II.A.5 concerning baseline emissions, the following table lists EPA's estimated toxics emissions from winter baseline gasoline and from the formula fuel assuming the oxygenate type in the formula fuel is MTBE.

TABLE II-5.—Winter Toxics Performance of Formula Fuel

[Winter Toxic Air Pollutants (TAPs), mg/mi]

	Winter baseline		Formula w/ MTBE	
	Class B	Class C	Class B	Class C
Exhaust VOCs (g/mi)	0.68	0.68	0.62	0.62
Total VOCs[1] (g/mi)	0.68	0.68	0.62	0.62
Exhaust Benzene (mg/mi)	40.8	40.8	33.0	33.0
1,3-Butadiene	3.7	3.7	3.3	3.3
Formaldehyde	5.5	5.5	6.6	6.6
Acetaldehyde	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.8
POMs	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
Total TAPs	55.3	55.3	47.9	47.9

[1] Assuming that wintertime evaporative emissions are negligible. (See earlier discussion.)

Under section 211(k)(3), reformulated gasoline must meet the emissions performance of the formula fuel or the minimum performance standard specified in section 211(k)(3)(B), whichever is more stringent. For Class B areas, using the simple model with the formula fuel produces a 21.1 percent reduction in toxics emissions in the summer and a 13.5 percent reduction in the winter. For Class C areas, using the simple model and its modeling

[16] Memorandum II-A-2 from Jeffrey A. Herzog and Stephen Mayotte to Public Docket No. A-91-02.

[17] Ibid.

assumptions with the formula fuel produces a 20.7 percent reduction in toxics emissions in the summer and a 13.5 percent reduction in the winter.

For purposes of toxics emission control, the winter period is assumed to be September 16 through March 31 since this period coincides with the time period during which winter gasoline will be produced. While summer gasoline would not be required at retail outlets until June 1, it would be required at terminals by May 1 and hence would be produced or imported by fuel suppliers at some earlier date. Fuel producers have indicated that production of summer gasoline could begin as early as March 1. In some cases, production of summer gasoline would not begin until after April 1, but in no case would it begin later than May 1. EPA believes that April 1 represents a reasonable average date for the beginning of summer gasoline production and proposes its use to determine summer and winter time periods for the purposes of the toxics compliance periods. When weighted according to fuel consumption (53.2 percent of gasoline is consumed during the winter period and 46.8 percent is consumed during summer), the annual average toxic emissions reduction is 17.1 percent from baseline levels in Class B areas and 16.9 percent in Class C areas. Based on the simple model correlations presented in this section, EPA believes that refiners are capable of achieving toxic emission reductions of this magnitude in conjunction with the VOC emission reductions discussed earlier. EPA believes that without the flexibility provided by an averaging program, requiring greater reductions in toxic emissions is not warranted at this time given refiners' need to produce gasoline at current and projected octane levels (more stringent toxics emissions standards would likely necessitate lowering aromatics levels, which would also reduce fuel octane levels) and the overall cost effectiveness of toxics emissions reductions relative to the corresponding health benefits, as discussed in the Regulatory Impact Analysis.

As discussed in section VI.B.2, the Agency believes it appropriate for standards met on average to be more stringent than standards met on a per-gallon basis. Based on the discussion in section VI.B.2, EPA proposes that averaged toxic emission standards be 1.5 percentage points more stringent than the relevant per-gallon standards. Adding a 1.5 percentage point margin to the Class B and Class C results above would result in an 18.6 percent reduction requirement in Class B areas and an 18.4 percent reduction requirement in Class C areas; given the uncertainties in measuring toxic emission levels and the levels of fuel parameters that affect toxic emissions, and given the additional compliance and regulatory burden involved in establishing and enforcing separate Class B and Class C area standards, EPA believes that a single year-round standard is appropriate. EPA proposes that this standard be set at a level 18.5 percent lower than emissions from the annual average baseline emission level. Under the authority of section 211(k)(1) to set tighter standards, EPA believes that the greater flexibility and reduced cost afforded to gasoline refiners and importers by an averaging program allow EPA to require a greater reduction in toxics emissions than is required under section 211(k)(3). In addition, EPA estimates that the approximate 1.5 percentage point margin will be more than sufficient to recoup any compliance margin refiners would have otherwise had to maintain to ensure achievement of the toxics requirements in the absence of an averaging program. In sum, the tighter averaged standard should have the potential to increase the environmental benefits of the reformulated gasoline program while not increasing the cost of obtaining those benefits.

For suppliers who opt to certify their gasolines on a per-gallon basis, EPA proposes that separate summer and winter toxics performance standards be based on the performance of the formula fuel under summer and winter conditions, respectively. Using the simple model, the summer performance standard would be a 21.1 percent reduction in toxic emissions in Class B areas and a 20.7 percent reduction in toxic emissions in Class C areas, relative to summer baseline gasoline. The winter performance standard would be a 13.5 percent reduction in toxic emissions relative to winter baseline gasoline. EPA believes that applying the annual averaged emission reductions (17.1 in Class B areas and 16.9 in Class C areas) as separate summer and winter per gallon standards would not be appropriate, since such standards would essentially require a greater and less cost effective reduction in toxics emissions in the winter months than is achieved by the winter formula fuel but would not reduce total toxic emissions.

B. Complex Model

As stated in the introduction to this section, EPA will issue a proposed rule no later than November 30, 1992 and a final rule by March 1, 1993 which will contain the specifics of a complex model to evaluate the emissions effects of a larger number of fuel parameters than are included in the proposed simple model. The complex model will be developed in a fashion similar to the simple model. However, the specific relationships used to relate simple model parameters to emissions may change as additional data becomes available and as the Agency's projections of the effectiveness of enhanced I/M programs and Stage II refueling controls develop. These relationships will be defined as part of the development of the complex model.

While EPA believes that it is important to use the most accurate and complete model available for fuel certification, EPA also believes that fuel suppliers need adequate lead time to modify and adjust their production processes. Therefore, use of the complex model is not required prior to March 1, 1997. Beginning on March 1, 1997 (or four years after promulgation of the complex model, whichever is later), however, all reformulated gasoline must be certified by the complex model (augmented as appropriate by vehicle testing results). This timing was developed as part of the regulatory negotiation and, as discussed earlier, it provides the time required to develop the additional capacity needed to supply sufficient quantities of reformulated gasoline and provides adequate lead time for refiners to make any necessary refinery changes.

Until March 1, 1997, refiners who produce reformulated gasoline would have a choice of certifying their fuel by using the simple model, the complex model, or by augmenting the models with vehicle testing (section III). EPA has developed two options for application of the complex model during the first two years of the program. Under the first option, if a refiner opts to utilize the complex model before March 1, 1997, the reformulated gasoline can have no worse VOC, NOx, or toxic emissions performance than would be predicted by the complex model for a simple-model fuel (minimum 2.0 percent oxygen, maximum 1.0 percent benzene, and maximum RVP of 8.1 psi in Class C areas and 7.2 psi in Class B areas) having that refiner's average 1990 levels of sulfur, olefins, and T90. This requirement would prevent fuel suppliers from supplying higher-emitting fuels than would be required under the simple model by electing to use the complex model to evaluate emissions performance. Since the complex model may contain parameters capped under the simple model and may also attribute larger emission effects for one or more

simple model parameters, emission reductions for a fuel evaluated under the complex model may be larger than for the same fuel evaluated under the simple model. For example, under the simple model, a fuel producer with sulfur levels below the CAA baseline fuel level achieves a certain emission reduction due only to the parameters contained in the simple model. Under the complex model, however, that fuel producer would likely be able to claim an emissions benefit for its low sulfur level and relax the requirements on simple model parameters. The resulting fuel would meet the performance standards according to the complex model but would fall short of the standards according to the simple model. Because this option requires such producers to produce fuels that meet the required performance according to the simple model, such producers would be required to produce fuels that would achieve lower in-use emissions than required according to the complex model. However, once the complex model is required beginning March 1, 1997, such producers would be able to reduce the extent of reformulation needed to meet the requirements of the Act. As a result, this option may require capital expenditures during the first two years of the program from such producers that would not be required after March 1, 1997. For example, under this option, a fuel supplier with low levels of sulfur, T90, or olefins would be required to reduce RVP to a greater extent than would be required in 1997, when the complex model is required and they would be able to take credit for their low sulfur, T90, or olefin levels (assuming the complex model includes these parameters). To some extent, however, this added cost might be offset to the extent these expenditures would be required to meet the Phase II standards which take effect in 2000. This option would preserve the environmental benefits that would be realized using the simple model. However, it may also provide greater flexibility to fuel suppliers with higher 1990 baseline levels of sulfur, T90, and olefins, thereby effectively "rewarding" fuel suppliers with higher-emitting 1990 baseline fuels.

The second option EPA is considering would allow refiners to certify fuels using only the complex model during the initial years of the program without any reference to simple model fuel performance. This option is not included in the negotiated agreement and, as noted above, this option may result in higher emissions prior to 1997 than would the first option. However, this option would be more cost effective than the first option since it would allow refiners to make one refinery change which would be effective both before and after 1997. Additionally, the Clean Air Act sets absolute emission standards for reformulated gasoline, and the complex model will reflect the best available model of emissions by incorporating these parameters; hence, it arguably should be allowed to supplant the simple model as soon as possible. Finally, the many parameters of the complex model give refiners more methods of reformulating gasoline than does the simple model, thereby allowing refiners to choose the method which is most cost effective for them. On the other hand, the emission reduction requirements for reformulated gasoline under the simple model are considered to be achievable and cost effective; therefore, equivalent emission reductions under this option also would be achievable and cost effective, considering suppliers' freedom to choose either model and the additional flexibility the complex model offers refiners. Since this option would allow suppliers with low 1990 baseline levels of sulfur, T90, or olefins to claim these benefits of their fuels, this option effectively rewards suppliers of lower-emitting 1990 baseline fuels. However, under this option a supplier with very low levels of sulfur, T90, and olefins might be able to meet the standards using the complex model with RVP levels that exceed the per-gallon RVP caps established as part of the simple model and might thereby affect the ability of the Agency to enforce compliance with the requirements of the Act while the simple model is in use. Therefore, EPA proposes that this option include the caps on RVP included in the simple model averaging program. Finally, this option could result in smaller emission reductions during the first two years than the 15 percent emission reduction goal implied by the Act. Fuel suppliers with high levels of sulfur, T90, and olefins would meet (and in some cases exceed) the 15 percent reduction requirement relative to their 1990 fuels, but not necessarily relative to the Clean Air Act baseline fuel. At the same time, fuel suppliers with low levels of these parameters would be able to meet the requirements of the Act, but with smaller reductions in emissions relative to their 1990 fuels.

To resolve these problems, EPA proposes that the second option be restricted to Class A and Class B areas only. The VOC performance standard in such areas would be set equal to the projected emissions of a simple model fuel (7.2 psi RVP, 2 percent oxygen, 1 percent benzene, and other parameters set equal to 1990 industry average levels) using the complex model. The Agency believes that this performance standard is appropriate since it would require the same emissions performance for all fuel suppliers while still providing suppliers greater flexibility in meeting the requirements of the Act. EPA believes that providing this additional flexibility is of greater significance for Class B area fuels than for Class C area fuels because of the greater capital and operating expenditures needed to achieve the much lower Class B RVP levels. In addition, EPA believes that the second option would have a significantly smaller effect on enforcement in Class A and B areas than in Class C areas. The enforcement problems associated with this proposal are considerably simpler to overcome for areas that are geographically distinct and are served by distinct fuel distribution networks. Class C areas that are mandated for inclusion in this program often overlap, and many of the areas that either already have opted into the reformulated gasoline program or are eligible to do so are adjoining. Class A and B areas, by contrast, tend to be served by distinct fuel distribution systems. Finally, the Agency believes the potential diminution of emission reductions in Class A and B areas would be offset by the increase in the number of areas that would be able to opt into the reformulated gasoline program. The potential increase in opt-in would result from the enlarged supply of usable oxygenates resulting from this option: since the complex model is anticipated to include parameters with significant reduction potential for NOx as well as VOC and toxics emissions, this option would allow fuel suppliers the flexibility to utilize a wider range of oxygenates in Class B areas.

While EPA is not aware of any interactive effects (as defined in section III) among the parameters contained in the simple model, EPA anticipates that fuel parameters with dilution and interactive effects will be identified in the future, and that fuel suppliers may wish to have such parameters incorporated in the complex model to simplify certification of fuels with such parameters. If fuel parameters have negative dilution or interactive effects, then mixing of fuels containing these parameters in the fungible fuel supply could result in degradation of the emission performance of all fuel in the fungible fuel supply. Therefore inclusion of such fuel parameters in the complex model may not be appropriate. The issue

of how to include fuel parameters with dilution or interactive effects in the complex model will be dealt with in more detail in the subsequent rulemaking that will define the complex model. EPA requests comment on this issue at this time.

III. Vehicle Testing to Augment the Emission Models

The negotiated agreement is largely silent on the use of vehicle testing to augment [18] the emission models. The agreement does state that "vehicle testing will be permitted to qualify new parameters but not to modify the coefficients of existing model parameters" and further states that as new parameters are added to the complex model, the model shall be used to quantify the effect of the new parameters. To the extent that the proposals in this section go beyond those discussed in the NPRM or outlined in the agreement, EPA believes that they are consistent with the intent of the agreement and the provisions of the Act. Comments are requested on the specific proposals presented in this section.

A. Purposes, Objectives, and Limitations of Vehicle Testing

1. Purpose of Vehicle Testing

Vehicle testing is the primary way that the effects of various gasoline formulations on motor vehicle emissions can be determined. As described above and in the NPRM, data from vehicle testing programs forms the bulk of the basis for the simple model described above. This will also be the case for the complex model when it is developed. At the same time, when the subject of fuel certification by vehicle testing is discussed, most people envision a single test program of two or three fuels with the decision to certify being derived solely from the results of this single test program.

EPA believes that fuel certification through such a single test program is inherently less reliable than certification through a testing-based model due to the strong likelihood that a far greater amount of testing was used to develop the model than that involved in any single test program and due to the fact that the potentially varying and conflicting results of numerous test programs can be considered together in a model. Even when no other data on the emissions effect of a fuel parameter exists, the statistical variance associated with any limited testing program raises the concern that a fuel will show emission effects during testing that would not occur in-use.

Therefore, EPA proposes that testing only be permitted in conjunction with the models to augment them where fuel effects on emissions are not covered in the models. A distinction is drawn between "augmenting" a model and "updating" or "revising" a model. Augmentation involves modifying a model's predicted emission effects based on the results of vehicle testing submitted to EPA by industry that quantify the emission effects of new parameters or the extension of emission effects from already-included parameters, as discussed at length in this section. Augmentations to a model would be valid for a limited period of time and would apply only to those fuel suppliers requesting the use of the augmentation or claiming emission effects from the fuel parameter for which the augmentation was developed. Augmentations would be permitted on a temporary basis only as discussed below in Section III.A.5. Updates or revisions to a model would involve changes to the base model (to which further augmentations would be applied), and would affect all fuel suppliers. Revisions to the model would be developed by EPA and are expected to involve a rulemaking process. Revisions may involve new parameters, extension of the effects of already-included parameters, or changes to the coefficients of already-included parameters. EPA generally envisions that augmentations that are valid at the time the model is being revised would be proposed as revisions to the model. Although it is likely that any such augmentations would be proposed and accepted as a revision to the model given the extent of the data required for the augmentation, whether such augmentations would be proposed and finalized as revisions to the model would depend on the level of statistical confidence in the test result, various factors such as the existence of valid concerns with the original data since the time of the augmentation, and test results or other data obtained by EPA or other parties that dispute the conclusions drawn from the testing performed for the augmentation. The most likely time for concerns with the original data to come to light would be in comments provided on a proposal. As a result, in most instances, EPA would anticipate that augmentations would be proposed as revisions to the model.

As discussed in Section II, data with which to develop an emission model is limited for many fuel parameters. The simple model includes only some of the fuel parameters that are known to have an effect on emissions. EPA has chosen to include in the simple model only those parameters for which the emission effects have been quantified with sufficient assurance to justify their inclusion. The complex model required for use in 1997 and to be released in 1993 is intended to include a number of additional parameters whose effects on emissions are now being substantiated and quantified through ongoing Agency and industry test programs. These parameters include sulfur, T90, and olefins. Additional parameters which affect emissions will periodically be incorporated in the complex model as they are discovered and quantified over time. In order to encourage fuel suppliers to identify and develop innovative and cost effective fuel reformulations that reduce emissions and to permit their use prior to such time as they could be incorporated into the complex model, EPA considers the use of vehicle testing to augment the models to be an important alternative to fuel certification by modeling alone.

2. Objectives of the Vehicle Testing Process Under the Simple Model

EPA believes that fuels certified by vehicle testing should be evaluated in conjunction with the most complete emission model available to more accurately determine the emission benefits of the fuels being tested. Therefore, EPA proposes that with the following exception, vehicle testing not be permitted to augment the simple model. Approval to use oxygenates at concentrations greater than 2.7 weight percent oxygen in the form of MTBE [19] or 2.1 weight percent oxygen in the form of other oxygenates, up to the waivered limit for the oxygenate in question, would require the submittal to EPA of data that demonstrates that the oxygenate in question does not increase NOx emissions. EPA would evaluate such data, along with data already available and obtained from other sources, and process such petitions expeditiously. For such fuels, VOC and toxics emissions would still be determined using the simple model. States would be permitted to prohibit specific oxygenates in non-VOC controlled reformulated gasolines at levels in excess of 2.1 weight percent oxygen (2.7 weight percent oxygen in the

[18] The distinction between "augmenting" the complex model through vehicle testing and "revising" the model itself is discussed more fully in Section III.A.1.

[19] Note that the waivered limit for MTBE corresponds to an oxygen concentration of 2.7 weight percent. Hence a fuel supplier wishing to use MTBE at greater concentrations would have to complete the waiver process as well as the vehicle testing process outlined in this section.

form of MTBE) as per section II.A.2 unless the Administrator finds that specific oxygenates do not increase NOx at higher levels. If the Administrator were to make such a finding, the oxygenate in question would be permitted in reformulated gasolines up to the level specified in the finding without further restriction.

EPA further proposes that to obtain approval to use an oxygenate at such elevated levels, a formal vehicle testing program to augment the simple model be required as outlined in this section. Based on results from the testing program, petitioners would have to demonstrate that the oxygenate at such concentrations does not increase NOx emissions. For such fuels, VOC and toxics emissions still would be determined using the simple model. EPA requests comment on whether less burdensome requirements (relative to those outlined in the remainder of section III.) are appropriate for oxygenate concentrations between 2.1 and 2.7 weight percent oxygen, and if so, what such requirements should be.

3. Objectives of the Vehicle Testing Process Under the Complex Model

EPA believes that the objective of testing under the complex model should be to evaluate the emission effects of fuels whose emission effects cannot be adequately represented by the model. Such fuels would include fuels claiming emission effects from parameters not included in the complex model as well as fuels containing complex model parameters at levels beyond the range covered by the model. Without this constraint, it may be possible for a fuel producer to use the statistical variance associated with testing to demonstrate emission effects through the testing option which would not be demonstrated in-use, when tested to a greater degree, or when modeled. For example, a fuel that would fail to meet the VOC requirement by a small margin when evaluated under the complex model could be tested and potentially pass due to the testing error associated with any vehicle testing program. In addition, allowing testing of existing modeled parameters would essentially make the complex model, and thus, the emission performance standards, a fluid target. Fuel producers would lose the certainty associated with a fixed model and the confidence that their capital investments will be useful for at least a fixed amount of time. Therefore, EPA proposes that vehicle testing be used only to determine the emission effects of the parameter(s) not adequately represented by the complex model. The complex model would be used to determine the emission effects of fuel parameters covered by the model since the model would likely be based on more data than would be generated by any individual test program. The emission effects of the fuel in question would be determined by combining the emission effects determined through vehicle testing with the emission effects predicted by the complex model. Furthermore, EPA proposes that each testing program be used to identify the effects of only one new fuel parameter, unless the changes in other fuel parameters are a natural and inherent consequence of the primary fuel modification. These proposals, taken together, would alleviate the concerns raised above.

In addition, EPA proposes that fuel suppliers opting to augment the complex model through vehicle testing must examine the extent to which emissions are affected when fuels containing the fuel parameter(s) being tested are mixed with other fuels. The Agency is concerned with two potential problems when different fuels are combined. First, the emission effects of a parameter, as determined from vehicle testing, may not behave linearly as fuels with one level of the parameter are mixed with fuels with different levels of the same parameter. The degree to which this process occurs is referred to in this notice as the parameter's dilution effect. Second, the emission effects of various fuel parameters may be affected by the presence or level of other fuel parameters. The degree to which this process occurs is referred to in this notice as the interactive effect. If such effects were to be present, actual emission performance of the fuel mixture in-use could be worse than the emission performance predicted from the complex model augmented by vehicle testing results. Therefore, EPA proposes that the testing process be structured so as to identify dilution and interactive effects. Since the presence of adverse dilution and interactive effects could seriously undermine the in-use effectiveness of this program, EPA believes that the only alternative to testing for such effects would be to segregate the fuel in question throughout the distribution system. Even this alternative may not be fully satisfactory, since such fuels would still be mixed with other fuels in vehicle fuel tanks.

4. Limitations on Vehicle Testing

In addition to the limitations on testing described in the previous two sections, EPA proposes that petitioners be required to obtain advance approval from the Agency for proposed vehicle testing programs. EPA would only consider petitions to augment the model based on the results of approved testing programs. EPA would further retain the discretion to evaluate other data when evaluating petitions to augment the complex model and when determining the nature, extent, and limitations of the augmentation.

Petitioners would be required to include the following information when submitting a test program plan for approval: the fuel parameter to be evaluated for emission effects; the number and description of vehicles to be used in the test, including model year, model name, VIN number, mileage, emission performance, and technology type; the fuels to be used in the testing program, characterized as defined in section B.4.; the pollutants and emission categories intended to be evaluated; the methods and precautions to be used to ensure that the effects of the parameter in question are independent of the effects of other parameters already included in the complex model; a description of the quality assurance procedures to be used during the test program, and the identity and location of the organization performing the testing. For test programs that focus only on exhaust emissions, petitioners would have to include a justification as to why nonexhaust emissions should be assumed to be unaffected by the fuel parameter in question. EPA fully anticipates, and would encourage petitioners to submit the information listed above in stages beginning with the most general and ending with the most specific in order to streamline the approval process and eliminate wasted effort. EPA would provide petitioners with a justification for rejection of a proposed testing program that fails to provide adequate information and assurances as described above. Rejected programs could be modified to address Agency concerns and re-submitted for approval. These provisions would provide the Agency with greater assurance that petitioners would not selectively report test results to the Agency that support their petitions. Petitioners would still be able to "game" the testing process by pre-screening vehicles to obtain a test fleet with the desired sensitivity to the proposed parameter. However, such a test fleet would have to be re-tested as part of the formal test program and hence would be subject to the variability inherent in vehicle testing, which would tend to reduce the gaming benefits from pre-screening. EPA believes that the risks and costs associated with re-testing would dissuade petitioners from

attempting to manipulate the testing process in this manner.

EPA further proposes that the results of all approved testing programs be submitted to the Agency, even if the parameter in question proves not to provide an emission benefit. The Agency believes this requirement is necessary to ensure that all available data is at the Agency's disposal when evaluating proposed augmentations to the complex model and when updating the model itself. EPA does not intend to use this provision to limit legitimate, innovative test programs. Rather, EPA is only interested in preventing the creation of artificial fuel parameters that claim to be the source of emission effects which are in reality only normal statistical variability.

For example, a fuel's 10 percent distillation point (T10) is closely related to its RVP. A testing program to identify the effects of T10 may indicate that an emission effect from T10 exists when the effect is actually due to differences in the fuels' RVPs or to statistical variability. At the same time, some measure of a fuel's volatility above 100 °F (the RVP test is conducted at 100 °F) could be very relevant to running losses, where tank temperatures can reach 120–135 °F. A proposed test program to identify the effects of T10 would require the petitioner to identify specific measures to be taken to isolate the emission effects of T10 from those of RVP, which is anticipated to be included in the complex model. In this example, EPA might require that the candidate and candidate-baseline fuels contain identical RVP levels. This provision would eliminate one potential means by which petitioners would be able to "game" the testing process and produce fuels that meet requirements under the model but do not meet requirements in-use.

5. Duration of Acceptance of Emission Effects Determined by Vehicle Testing

The Agency is concerned that fuel suppliers not be allowed to claim emission effects in perpetuity based on the testing program described in this section due to the lower statistical confidence in the effects compared to those included in an updated complex model. The Agency also recognizes the need for fuel suppliers to recoup investments made to reformulate gasoline, including investments to utilize the emission effects identified through vehicle testing. EPA therefore proposes that petitioners be permitted to use emission effects determined through vehicle testing only for a limited period of time. In general, this period of time would extend until an updated version of the complex model takes effect. As discussed in section 1, EPA anticipates that most currently valid augmentations to the complex model would be proposed for inclusion in the updated model. Assuming that no serious, valid comments were received arguing against inclusion, such augmentations would be included in the updated model. Updates to the complex model will be proposed no more than five years apart. Since some augmentations may be in place for a relatively short period of time before the model is next updated, the Agency may not be able to adequately assess the augmentation. However, if a proposed update to the complex model is issued within three years of the time at which the augmentation takes effect, then in certain circumstances, fuel suppliers would be permitted to continue using the augmentation to determine the emission effects of reformulated gasolines.

Specifically, if the Agency does not formally accept, reject, or modify the augmentation in question for inclusion in the updated complex model, then the augmentation would remain available until the next update to the model takes effect. If the Agency reviews the augmentation and either excludes the augmentation entirely or includes the augmentation in a modified form, then the augmentation would remain available for five years from the date the augmentation took effect or for three years of fuel production, whichever is shorter. This provision, however, would apply only to those refiners that either contributed 50 percent or more of the costs directly attributable to testing in support of the augmentation, or that have already begun producing a fuel utilizing the augmentation at the time of the proposal. In the latter case, the refiner would be able to continue producing fuel utilizing the augmentation up to the maximum fraction of fuel production which had previously utilized the augmentation and only to the extent (on average) that the augmentation had been used (e.g., up to or down to the average concentration or level of a new parameter or the extension of an existing parameter). Fuel suppliers not meeting either of these two criteria would be able to use the augmentation until the date the update to the model is promulgated. The minimum allowable period of five years from augmentation approval or three years of production of a certified fuel, whichever is shorter, is intended to provide fuel suppliers which invested substantially in the augmentation through either vehicle testing or refinery modifications with essentially the same period of time to recoup the costs regardless of when EPA grants them the augmentation. By restricting the continued use of the augmentation only to those fuel suppliers who would otherwise be most economically disadvantaged, EPA believes it can minimize the environmental detriment that might otherwise occur. EPA requests comment on this proposal.

EPA further proposes that augmentations to the model for the effects of a given parameter over a particular range be permitted only once. Whether the emission effects of a parameter are either included in an updated model or not, once the minimum time period for use of a model augmented with the effects of that parameter has expired, the augmentation can neither be used or renewed (even with data from a second identical test program). Further testing would be permitted, however, to provide EPA with the additional data needed to include the effect in a future update to the model.

6. Application of Augmentations

The testing process outlined in this section is focused on certifying a specific fuel with a specific concentration of the relevant parameter(s). However, fuel suppliers may wish to produce a range of fuels incorporating parameters for which testing has already been performed without having to repeat the testing process. The Agency recognizes the need to preserve flexibility for fuel suppliers given variations in crude oil feedstocks and the refining process. However, the Agency also recognizes the need to ensure the emission reduction benefits of fuels deemed to be reformulated gasolines are actually achieved in-use. The emission benefits of parameters as determined through testing of particular fuel formulations are difficult to extrapolate to other formulations due to potential interactive and dilution effects. EPA therefore proposes that fuel suppliers be permitted to claim the emission effects of parameters determined through vehicle testing for other fuels subject to the following conditions. First, the concentration of the parameter must not exceed the concentration of the parameter in the candidate fuel for which testing was performed if increasing the concentration of the parameter is beneficial to emissions, or be less than the candidate fuel concentration of the parameter if the opposite is true, since the emission effects of the parameter at such levels would not be known. For example, if

testing of an emission-reducing additive at concentrations in excess of 5 percent had never been performed, then that additive would not be permitted at concentrations in excess of 5 percent; further, if a naturally-occurring emission-increasing ingredient had never been tested in reformulated gasoline at concentrations less than 10 percent, then gasolines would not be given credit for any marginal emission benefits of the ingredient at concentrations of less than 10 percent. Second, the parameter may only be introduced into fuels containing parameters for which interactive effects with the parameter in question have been tested as described in section III.B.6. This requirement would help assure that the emissions benefits predicted for a given fuel are actually achieved in-use by preventing fuel suppliers from introducing fuels with unknown and potentially unfavorable interactive effects into the fuel supply.

7. Exclusive Rights, Confidentiality, and Public Comment on Proposed Augmentations

The Agency recognizes that the provision of exclusive rights for the use of emission-affecting parameters to fuel suppliers who conduct vehicle testing may encourage more testing than would occur without exclusive rights. However, the Agency also recognizes that provision of exclusive rights may increase the overall cost of the reformulated gasoline program, since cost-saving reformulation methods would not be freely available. The Agency further recognizes that the regulatory burden of administering a system of exclusive rights would be significant and does not believe that the benefits of such a system (in the form of more rapid innovation) would justify its costs (in the form of less-widespread adoption of innovations once discovered and higher administrative costs). Further, there is some question whether EPA would have statutory authority to grant such exclusive rights, and in any case fuel suppliers are able to apply for patents on additives or reformulation process technology independent of any administrative system of exclusive rights for emission effects identified through vehicle testing. Therefore, EPA proposes that any fuel supplier be permitted to utilize any emission effect identified through vehicle testing, subject to the constraints of patent law or other applicable legal restrictions. EPA requests comment on this approach and on whether it might discourage the development of innovative formulations not protected by patents or other applicable legal restrictions. EPA also requests comment on whether the expected benefits of any additional innovations that may be stimulated by the granting of exclusive rights would warrant the regulatory burden and reduced market efficiency associated with a system of exclusive rights. EPA also invites comments on its statutory authority to grant exclusive rights.

The Agency also recognizes that, given the costs of vehicle testing and reformulated gasoline production, fuel suppliers may wish to keep vehicle testing results confidential for competitive reasons. However, confidentiality would eliminate the possibility of public comment on proposed augmentations to the model. The Agency anticipates that public comment on proposed updates to the model would be permitted, since model updates would be subject to the rulemaking process. The Agency also proposes that public comment on requests by fuel producers to augment the models through vehicle testing also be permitted. Providing for comment would allow interested parties to review and comment on the testing process employed and to submit supporting or countervailing data. Further, since proposed augmentations to the model would be likely to be considered for inclusion in future updates to the complex model, other fuel suppliers may have a significant interest in evaluating the impact of the proposed augmentation on their fuels and, in some cases, may undertake additional testing to confirm or disprove the proposed emission effect. The Act provides the Agency with 180 days to act on requests for fuel certification, which the Agency interprets to include verification of vehicle test results once a petition to augment the model is complete. EPA believes that this time is sufficient to permit public comment on vehicle test results. The Agency recognizes that provision for public comment implies that vehicle testing results could not be treated as confidential business information; however, EPA believes the potential gains in the quantity and quality of data used to determine augmentations are significant, and outweigh the potential benefits from additional testing that might be encouraged by treating the information as confidential. EPA requests comment on the proposals outlined above regarding non-exclusivity of rights to use emission effects established through vehicle testing and the opportunity for public comment.

B. General Vehicle Test Program Requirements

1. Seasonal Variation in Testing Requirements

In order to be certified as reformulated, a gasoline must meet VOC emission requirements in the high ozone season; separate toxic emission requirements in summer and winter or on an averaged year-round basis; and NOx emission requirements and the oxygen, benzene, and heavy metal content requirements year-round (see section III of the NPRM.) As discussed in Section II of this notice, the Agency does not have sufficient data to model winter emissions. While differences between the effects of fuel parameters under summer and winter conditions beyond those discussed in Section II may exist, the Agency does not have any evidence to date to suggest that they are significant. Therefore, EPA will apply the model developed for summer emissions to winter fuels as well for purposes of determining their VOC emissions. The Agency is concerned that allowing winter testing for some fuel parameters while modeling the effects of other parameters based on summer emission data creates the possibility of "gaming" the testing process. Fuel suppliers could use the summer model to determine the effects of parameters that would behave unfavorably under winter conditions and use winter testing to determine the effects of parameters that would behave favorably under winter conditions. This possibility may result in fuels being certified for winter use (through a combination of winter testing and summer modeling) that result in smaller emission reductions in-use than are intended by the Act or than would occur by using the summer model. Therefore, EPA proposes at this time that all testing be performed under summer ambient conditions. The Agency requests comment on this proposal, on whether winter testing should be permitted, and on the potential for gaming if winter testing were permitted.

2. Pollutants To Be Measured

When testing to augment the simple model (i.e., fuels containing oxygenates at levels beyond those covered by the model), EPA proposes that only the exhaust emissions of carbon monoxide (CO), carbon dioxide (CO_2), hydrocarbons, and nitrogen oxides (NOx) be reported. While only the NOx measurement would be used to determine whether the oxygenate at the levels in question increases NOx emissions, the Agency believes the

reporting of the other emission measurements would be necessary for test validation purposes and would add little, if any, cost to the test program.

To the extent testing is performed to augment the complex model, EPA proposes that it be performed to determine the emission effects on all the pollutants covered by the reformulated gasoline certification requirements, including toxics. (As discussed above, carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide emissions should be measured to permit validation of test results.) Failure to have such a requirement could allow fuel producers to "game" the certification requirements by permitting them to utilize the modeling option for one pollutant when it would be advantageous and the test results for another pollutant when it would be advantageous. Certified reformulated gasolines may then not meet all of the applicable emission reduction requirements in-use. For example, the model augmented by test results may indicate that a fuel meets the VOC requirement but fails the toxics requirement, while the model alone may indicate that the fuel meets the toxics requirement. Allowing the petitioner to claim the toxics emission effects predicted by the model while claiming VOC benefits determined through testing would ignore fuel effects on toxics that may not be addressed by the model.

Testing costs could be significantly reduced if only VOC and NOx emissions were measured by testing, and toxics emissions were allowed to be modeled. However, since the testing option could only be used when the candidate fuel's parameters fall outside of the range of the model, EPA believes that seldom will adequate information be available to allow toxics emissions to be adequately modeled if adequate information was not available to do so for VOC and NOx. If a fuel parameter is expected to affect VOC or NOx and is not covered by the model, toxics emissions may very well be affected and should be measured.

However, the Agency proposes that automatic testing for dilution and interactive effects be limited to NOx and VOC emissions. As discussed in section II, toxics emissions are largely (1) due to specific precursors contained in the fuel and (2) otherwise proportional to VOC emissions. Therefore, EPA expects that any dilution or interactive effects for toxics emissions should result from such effects on VOC emissions. However, EPA reserves the right to require that toxics be measured during such testing when evidence exists that adverse dilution and interactive effects may exist for toxics and not VOC and NOx emissions.

Furthermore, as discussed more fully in section III.D, the Agency proposes that in most cases duplicate testing not be required for the measurement of toxics emissions. This would also reduce the testing costs associated with evaluating the toxics emission impacts of the fuel parameter in question.

To better optimize the test program for the particular fuel parameter being evaluated, the Administrator may approve a request to waive certain of the pollutant measurement requirements proposed in this section. Any such waiver would have to be obtained in advance. A request for such a waiver should include an adequate justification for the requested change, including the rationale for the request and supporting data and information. Such a request must justify the reason that measurement of certain pollutants is clearly not necessary, and identify those pollutants for which additional testing may be warranted. An example might be a petition that reducing the concentration of a certain high molecular weight paraffin decreased VOC emissions even though the overall concentration of similar paraffins remained the same. In this case the petitioner may be able to justify a reduced need for toxics measurement, since the concentration of one high molecular weight paraffin relative to that of another would not be expected to impact toxics concentrations in the exhaust. However, given the uncertainty associated with such a fuel change significantly affecting VOC emissions, a greater amount of testing may be justified for VOC emissions to enable a greater degree of statistical confidence in the test results. As a result, the fuel supplier may be able to justify to EPA that a greater amount of testing for VOC emissions and a lesser amount of testing for toxics emissions may be warranted.

3. Types of Emissions to be Monitored

Under this rulemaking, when testing oxygenates to augment the simple model, the only pollutant of interest is NOx. EPA therefore proposes that such testing involve testing for exhaust emissions only, since NOx is present only in exhaust emissions. However, when testing to augment the complex model, NOx, VOC, and toxics emissions are all relevant to determining the parameter's emission effects; the latter two pollutants occur in both exhaust and nonexhaust emissions. Fuel parameters that affect nonexhaust emissions are likely to have an exhaust emission effect as well, while the opposite is not necessarily true. As a result, combining testing for some emission types with modeling for other emission types would reduce the cost of vehicle testing while not compromising the integrity of the testing process, while combining testing for some pollutants or seasons with modeling for other pollutants or seasons might compromise the integrity of the testing process. EPA therefore proposes that the testing option be coordinated with the modeling option such that a fuel producer could (1) test for all emission types (exhaust, evaporative, running losses, and refueling); (2) test for exhaust, evaporative, and running loss emissions and model refueling emissions, or (3) test for exhaust emissions only and model evaporative, running loss, and refueling emissions.

For example, the producer would likely choose to test for all emission types if the parameter in question were expected to favorably affect all emission types. However, if the parameter in question were expected to favorably affect exhaust and running emissions but not to affect refueling emissions, the producer would likely choose to model refueling emissions while testing for the other emission types. If the parameter in question were expected to affect exhaust emissions only, the fuel producer would likely choose to test for exhaust emissions while modeling evaporative, running loss, and refueling emissions in order to reduce the cost of the test program.

If the fuel supplier wishes to model nonexhaust emissions for a fuel or fuels undergoing exhaust emission testing, the fuel supplier would have to demonstrate that the candidate fuel's nonexhaust emissions can be determined accurately by the complex model. Limitations on the applicability of the complex model will be included in the complex model rulemaking. If the fuel supplier cannot demonstrate compliance with these limitations for the fuel or fuels in question, then nonexhaust emission testing would have to be conducted.

By allowing nonexhaust emissions to be modeled under appropriate circumstances even though exhaust emissions are determined through testing, EPA believes that the candidate fuel's emissions would be more accurately determined, and testing resources could be focused on those emission effects which the model predicts with the least degree of certainty (i.e., exhaust emissions). The model will be based on emission testing results from a large number of vehicles, resulting in greater accuracy from using

the model to predict nonexhaust emissions than from a vehicle testing program if the fuel can be modeled accurately. Additionally, by freeing resources for testing, the results from testing could then be used to improve the models over the long run.

4. Test fuels

To isolate the effects of compositional changes on emissions, EPA proposes that a candidate-baseline fuel be defined and produced for each candidate fuel. The candidate-baseline fuels would help ensure that emission effects identified through vehicle test programs reflect the emission effects of the parameter in question rather than the normal testing variability associated with the emission effects of other parameters. The candidate-baseline fuels also would more closely reflect the properties of the fuels found in-use and would more closely reflect the properties of the fuels for which the parameter effects would be claimed. The Clean Air Act baseline fuel would not satisfy these requirements; therefore, EPA proposes that the candidate-baseline fuel for augmentation of the simple model contain 25 volume percent aromatics, 1 volume percent benzene, and no oxygenates; have an RVP of 8.1 psi, and have Clean Air Act section 211(k)(10)(B)(i) baseline gasoline levels of all other parameters, including the parameter in question. EPA further proposes that the candidate-baseline fuel for augmentation of the complex model contain 25 volume percent aromatics, 1 volume percent benzene, and 2.0 weight percent oxygen in the form of MTBE (2.0 percent oxygen in the form of the parameter being tested if it is an oxygenate other than MTBE); have an RVP of 8.1 psi, and have Clean Air Act section 211(k)(10)(B)(i) baseline gasoline levels of all other parameters, including the parameter in question. If the parameter is not specified for CAA baseline gasoline, EPA proposes that the level of the parameter in the candidate-baseline fuel be comparable to the level found in gasoline representative of in-use reformulated gasolines; EPA further proposes that petitioners be required to obtain approval for the candidate-baseline level of this parameter from the Agency prior to beginning their vehicle test programs. Such approval would depend in part on the use of an appropriate basis for determining "representative" gasoline. EPA further proposes that the candidate fuel be compositionally identical to the candidate-baseline fuel except for the level of the parameter in question and, to the extent necessary to compensate for changes in the level of the parameter in question, the level of paraffins.

The level of the parameter in question would be zero for parameters neither defined in CAA baseline fuel, nor present in representative in-use reformulated gasolines. If the parameter is defined in CAA baseline fuel, then it would have to be present in the candidate-baseline fuel at CAA baseline fuel levels. If the parameter is not defined for CAA baseline fuel but is found in representative in-use reformulated gasolines, then it would have to be present in the candidate-baseline fuel at the levels found in such representative gasolines. EPA further proposes that petitioners be permitted to request the Administrator to establish alternative levels for the parameter in question in the candidate-baseline fuel as part of their initial petition in order to expedite the determination of the candidate-baseline fuel properties. EPA proposes that for all candidate-baseline fuels, paraffin content be altered to balance changes in the levels of other fuel constituents to best isolate the effects of the fuel parameter being varied in concentration. Paraffin content is proposed to balance other fuel composition changes since paraffin effects on emissions are thought to be more neutral than the effects of other, more complex major constituents of CAA baseline gasoline (such as olefins and aromatics) due to their straight chain molecular form. EPA requests comment on the proposed definition of the candidate-baseline fuel and on the use of paraffin levels to balance changes in other fuel components.

In determining the composition of candidate-baseline fuel, two other issues also would have to be addressed. First, non-compositional properties of the candidate and candidate-baseline fuels, such as RVP and T90, may differ as a natural result of compositional differences between the two fuels. EPA proposes that the complex model be used to compensate for such differences when evaluating vehicle testing results. Second, variations due to blending may cause properties not included in the complex model to vary between the candidate and candidate-baseline fuels, and such properties may have significant emission effects not predicted by the model. Hence EPA proposes that the properties of the candidate-baseline fuel be required to be the same as those of the candidate fuel within the tolerances defined in Table III–1. Failure to meet this requirement would reduce the certainty that emission effects found in vehicle testing are due to the parameter in question and not due to emission effects of parameters included in the complex model that differ from the effects predicted by the model. However, if a petitioner could show that it is not feasible to meet all such tolerances for the petitioner's candidate-baseline fuel due either to (1) naturally-resulting changes in fuel parameters arising from changes in the parameter(s) in question or (2) blending technology limitations, EPA would consider waiving the relevant tolerances. However, the request must come prior to the start of the test program. The Agency further proposes to use the complex model (including prior test results used to augment the model where appropriate) to adjust for differences between the candidate and candidate-baseline fuels.

Due to the difficulty in accurately measuring the initial boiling point (IBP) and the fact that its value tends to be controlled by the RVP and the 10% distillation point, EPA proposes that no limitations be placed on IBP blending tolerances for testing purposes. EPA further proposes that a minimum octane requirement of 87 (measured by the (R+M)/2 method) be met for all fuels used in vehicle testing.

TABLE III–1.—FUEL PARAMETER BLENDING TOLERANCES FOR CANDIDATE-BASELINE FUEL BLENDING, RELATIVE TO THE CANDIDATE FUEL

Parameter	Tolerance [1]
Sulfur, ppm	±25
Benzene, vol percent	±0.3
RVP, psi	±0.3
10%, °F	±5
50%, °F	±5
90%, °F	±5
End Point, °F	±20
Oxygenates, vol percent	±1.5
Aromatics, vol percent	±2.7
Olefins, vol percent	±2.5
Saturates, vol percent	±2.0

[1] Letter to Paul Machiele, EPA, from Robert H. Pahl, Manager, Fuels and Lubricants, Phillips Petroleum Co., May 13, 1991.

Blending tolerances for detergent additives have not been defined since the measurement methods for such additives have not yet been determined. EPA requests comment on the appropriateness of including such tolerances for detergent additives and the appropriate tolerances to use. The Agency is also concerned that including detergent additives in test fuels may improve the emission performance of some test vehicles independently of the effects of the fuel parameter(s) in question due to the removal of fuel injector and intake valve deposits. EPA requests comment on whether the

candidate and candidate-baseline fuels should include detergent additives and on what types of test procedures would avoid distortion of test results due to the effects of detergent additives.

EPA proposes that additional fuels be tested in order to determine the fuel's dilution and interactive effects. To determine the effects of diluting the parameter in question for parameters not included in the complex model, petitioners must test the effects of the fuel parameter at the level found in the candidate-baseline fuel, the level proposed for the candidate fuel, and at least one intermediate level half-way between the candidate-baseline fuel level and the candidate fuel level (±10 percent of the full range of levels being tested for the parameter in question). Other differences in the composition of the three fuels should be minimized, with paraffins used to offset changes in the level of the affected parameter among the three fuels (as described above for the candidate and candidate-baseline fuels).

If the fuel were to contain a complex model parameter at levels beyond the range covered by the model, and if the intermediate fuel described above were to fall within the range covered by the model, additional testing to determine dilution effects would not be necessary. Instead, EPA proposes that the test results for the candidate fuel be used in conjunction with the complex model to analyze the dilution effect for the parameter in question.

To determine the presence or absence of interactive effects, EPA proposes that at least two additional fuels be tested. The fuels would contain levels of each modeled parameter (within the limits of the complex model) and other parameters whose emission effects have been determined through vehicle testing (within the limits for which their effects have been determined) such that VOC and toxic emissions would be expected to be at a maximum level for the first fuel (based on fuels approved or likely to be approved for use in the fungible fuel supply for the area in which the fuel(s) containing the new parameter would be sold) and at a minimum level for the second fuel. Both fuels would contain the parameter in question at candidate fuel levels. Though the fuels would not have maximum and minimum levels of NOx, the Agency believes that any interactive effects on NOx would still be apparent from vehicle test results with the proposed fuels. EPA further proposes that the initial values of specific fuel parameters for the two fuels be defined as shown in Table III-2, and that the values shown in Table III-2 be modified as the range of values covered by the complex model changes or as fuels with values beyond those shown below are certified for inclusion in the fungible fuel supply in the areas in question. The Agency also proposes to expand Table III-2 to include new parameters identified through vehicle testing or added to the complex model.

TABLE III-2.—FUEL PARAMETER VALUES FOR FUELS USED IN INTERACTIVE EFFECTS TESTING

Fuel parameter	Parameter value	
	High VOC	Low VOC
Sulfur, ppm	700	50
Benzene, vol percent	1.3	0.8
RVP, psi	8.4	7.0
90% distillation point, °F	350	280
MTBE, vol percent	8.25	15
Aromatics, vol percent	32.0	20
Olefins, vol percent	5.0	20

The manner in which test results from these fuels would be used to determine whether interactive effects are present is described in Section 6 below.

In order to maximize the accuracy and confidence in the results from a test program of the magnitude under consideration here it is good practice to ensure that systematic changes have not occurred during the course of testing which might overwhelm the fuel effects being measured. As a result, EPA proposes that the first of the fuels described above to be tested in any given vehicle be retested in that vehicle at the end of the test program. EPA requests comment on this additional testing requirement.

To better optimize the test program to the needs of the particular fuel parameter, the Administrator may approve a request to waive certain of the test fuel requirements proposed in this section. Any such waiver would have to be obtained in advance. A request for such a waiver should include an adequate justification for the requested change, including the rationale for the request and supporting data and information. Such a request must demonstrate the lack of a need to test all of the test fuels, and identify those fuels for which additional testing may be warranted. An example might be a petition that is merely extending the range of a parameter already included in the model. In this case, it may be possible for the petitioner to demonstrate to EPA that previous testing for the parameter in question demonstrated the lack of dilution or interactive effects, and therefore extensive testing for these purposes would provide little additional benefit. However, if these fuels are not tested, a greater amount of testing may be warranted on the candidate and candidate baseline fuels to establish the effect of the parameter with a greater degree of certainty. As a result, the fuel supplier may be able to justify to EPA that a test program which increases testing of the candidate and candidate baseline fuels and decreases testing of the dilution and interactive effects test fuels may be more appropriate than one in which all fuels are tested equally.

5. Determination of Parameter Dilution Effects

To determine whether parameter dilution effects are acceptable, EPA proposes that a linear interpolation of the parameter's emission effects between baseline and candidate fuel levels of the parameter in question be developed to determine the estimated effect of the fuel parameter on VOC and NOx emissions assuming a linear relationship between parameter levels and emission effects. The reduction in emissions achieved by the intermediate fuel would then be compared to the reduction in emissions projected from the linear interpolation for the parameter levels found in the intermediate fuel; this comparison would be performed separately for VOC and NOx emissions. The emission reductions associated with the intermediate fuel would be determined through vehicle testing unless the effects of the fuel parameter, at the level under consideration, could be determined using the complex model. (As discussed in Section III.B.4, the complex model, augmented with prior vehicle testing results, would be used to compensate for differences in other fuel parameters among the three fuels.)

If the reductions achieved by the intermediate fuel exceed those expected from the linear interpolation for both VOC and NOx emissions, then the fuel parameter would be considered to dilute in a favorable manner. If the upper 90 percent confidence limits for the emission effects of the parameter at the intermediate fuel concentration were less than the expected effects based on the linear interpolation for either VOC or NOx emissions, then the fuel parameter would be considered to dilute in an unfavorable manner. If the reductions achieved by the intermediate fuel were less than the expected effect based on the linear interpolation but the upper 90 percent confidence limit of the emission effects for the intermediate fuel were to exceed the expected effect for both VOC and NOx emissions, the dilution effects would be considered to

be indeterminate but acceptable given the inherent uncertainties associated with vehicle testing. The determination of the 90 percent confidence limits is described more fully in section III.D.2.b.

For fuel parameters already included in the complex model, however, EPA is concerned that the approach outlined above ignores the information incorporated in the complex model regarding the effect of that fuel parameter on emissions. EPA desires to include this information when evaluating the dilution effect of the fuel parameter in question and requests comments on procedures to accomplish this objective.

Toxics emissions are directly related to VOC emissions. Therefore, unfavorable VOC dilution effects would be expected to cause unfavorable dilution effects on toxics emissions. However, a parameter's effects on toxics emissions may not be due solely to its effect on VOC emissions. Therefore, EPA proposes that the portion of a parameter's toxics emission effects which cannot be attributed to VOC emission effects be assumed to behave in a linear manner when the parameter in question is diluted. For example, consider a parameter that would achieve a 10 percent toxics reduction while reducing VOC emissions by 6 percent. Six percentage points of the toxics reduction would be attributed to the effects of the parameter on VOC emissions while four percentage points would be attributed to independent effects of the parameter on toxics emissions. If the parameter were to show an unfavorable dilution effect such that at one-half the candidate fuel concentration, VOC emissions were reduced by only 1 percent, the projected linear VOC emission effect of the parameter at candidate fuel levels would be a 2 percent reduction. The corresponding projected linear toxics emission effect of the parameter at candidate fuel levels would be a 6 percent reduction (2 percent due to the VOC effect and 4 percent due to the independent effects of the parameter on toxics emissions). EPA requests comment on these proposals and on other means of treating parameters having unfavorable dilution effects.

6. Determination of Interactive Effects

The absence of interactive effects could be demonstrated by showing that the VOC and NOx emission effects of the affected fuel parameter did not change as other fuel parameters vary. To determine whether interactive effects exist and/or would be acceptable, EPA proposes that the observed emission effects of the affected fuel parameter in the candidate fuel (relative to the candidate-baseline fuel) be compared to the emission effects for the fuel parameter in the high and low emission fuels described in section III.B.4 for both VOC and NOx emissions. To determine the VOC and NOx emission reductions due to the fuel parameter in question in the high and low emission fuels, the emissions measured from these two fuels would be compared to the emissions predicted by the complex model (augmented as necessary by testing results for parameters other than the one in question) for these two fuels.

EPA is considering a number of different tests of the statistical significance of such interactive effects, based on the 90 percent confidence intervals for the observed emission reductions from the candidate, high, and low emission fuels, and (for fuel parameters already in the model) the information on this parameter already available. At this time, EPA proposes to base the emission reductions of the candidate fuel parameter on the smallest of the mean emission reductions (for each pollutant separately) found above in the three evaluations of the candidate fuel parameter. This would provide the greatest assurance that the emission reductions granted via the testing option would be achieved in-use. The Agency requests comments on this proposal.

The Agency recognizes that the emission reductions calculated from the high and low emission fuels could be confounded by differences between the complex model's correlations and the measured effects of the complex model parameters in the particular test program. Therefore, EPA proposes that fuel suppliers be permitted to test the high and low emission fuels without the fuel parameter in question instead of predicting these emissions using the complex model. EPA requests comment on this proposed flexibility. EPA also requests comment on whether the testing of the high and low emission fuels without the fuel parameter in question should be required (i.e., not optional), avoiding the need to use the complex model to predict these emissions.

The preceding discussion assumes that the interactive effects identified through testing cannot be traced to a specific cause. If the cause of the interactive effect can be identified, it may be appropriate to determine a greater beneficial augmentation due to the parameter in question than the smallest effect identified through the procedure above, as well as include an interactive term in the complex model. Therefore, EPA proposes that petitioners be permitted to test additional fuels to identify the cause of the interactive effect and the magnitude of the effect for representative in-use fuels (again subject to Agency approval regarding the appropriateness of the petitioner's definition of representative gasoline). EPA further proposes that petitioners be required to obtain approval from the Administrator for the proposed additional testing before beginning such testing. Petitioners would be permitted to claim larger benefits for the parameter in question based on the results of such tests, subject to the approval of the Administrator. EPA requests comment on this issue and on appropriate methods for determining the size of the augmentation granted in such cases.

EPA also recognizes that the fuels specified in Table III-2 are extreme in their compositions and properties. EPA anticipates that as experience is gained with the reformulated gasoline program, the definition of the high and low emitting fuels may warrant revision to more closely reflect the range of fuels included in the fungible supply of reformulated gasoline. In addition, EPA recognizes that the range of fuel properties in certain regions may be substantially smaller than the national range; therefore, the Agency may consider basing its definitions of the high and low-emitting fuels on such regional fuel property ranges for fuels that would be sold only in specific regions. EPA requests comment on the fuel property ranges specified in Table III-2, on the proposals outlined above for regional or national fuel property ranges, and on whether the benefits of regionally-based augmentations to the complex model would be large enough to justify to additional distributional, administrative, and record-keeping costs.

C. Vehicle Testing Procedures

For the reformulated gasoline program to achieve actual in-use reductions in fuel-related VOC and toxics emissions, certification test results must correlate with reductions in in-use emissions. No test procedure, however, is completely representative of all in-use conditions. The range of vehicle uses and operating conditions and the range of geographical and climatic conditions throughout the country prevent a single test procedure from being entirely representative. However, EPA has developed or is in the process of developing test procedures which attempt to reflect a broad spectrum of in-use vehicle operating conditions. These test

procedures have been used in part to develop the emission factors in EPA's MOBILE4.1 emission model, which in turn has been used to develop the modeling option for fuel certification. To maintain consistency between the certification methods, these test procedures are also proposed below for fuel certification by vehicle testing.

As discussed in section III.A.4., EPA reserves the right to evaluate the quality of testing data submitted in support of petitions to augment the models, to reject test data or analyses submitted to the Agency if such data or analyses are found to be insufficient, flawed, or otherwise deficient, and to include test data or analyses from other sources when evaluating the proposed augmentation to the model.

1. Statistical Analysis Requirements

EPA proposes to base its determination of the emission effects for the parameter in question on only the mean emission effects from vehicle testing. EPA further proposes to specify the test fleet size, test fleet makeup, and number of tests to facilitate the accuracy of the mean emission effects. Given this level of specification for vehicle testing programs, EPA does not believe that additional statistical criteria need to be applied. This proposal is consistent with the use of the mean emission effects from test data to develop the simple model and is also consistent with the process expected to be used to develop the complex model.

2. High Ozone Season Exhaust Emission Testing

EPA proposes that exhaust emissions be measured through the use of the Federal Test Procedure (FTP) for new vehicle certification (subpart B of part 86 of the Code of Federal Regulations) with modifications to allow vehicle preconditioning between tests on different fuels and to provide for benzene, formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, and 1,3-butadiene sampling and analysis. POM, the fifth toxic regulated, is not a measurable quantity since there are many different compounds included in the term. A detailed discussion of this proposal is contained in section V.B.1.a. of the NPRM.

3. High Ozone Season Evaporative and Running Loss Emission Testing

EPA also proposes that the FTP, with some modifications, be used for the measurement of evaporative emissions. This test procedure, however, is currently being revised. The proposed revision was published at 55 FR 1914 on January 19, 1990 and the final procedure is projected to be issued in early 1992. The proposed procedure would improve the accuracy and scope of the evaporative emission test and incorporate a running loss emission test. EPA also proposes that the procedure be modified for reformulated gasoline vehicle testing to provide for the sampling and analysis of benzene emissions and to include a seven-day diurnal cycle. These modifications were discussed in section V.B.1.b. of the NPRM, and the reader is referred to that discussion for more detail.

As discussed in the section on modeling above, EPA proposes to use average temperatures for the ten highest ozone days from June through September in the 25 serious and worse ozone non-attainment areas to determine the temperatures to be used in evaporative and running loss emission testing. Using the highest temperatures experienced on ozone non-attainment days would overstate the magnitude of evaporative emissions experienced in-use and therefore would distort and reduce the in-use effectiveness of emission control strategies. For Class C areas, the average low and average high temperatures for the ten highest ozone days were 71.6 °F and 91.6 °F, respectively; for Class B areas, the corresponding temperatures were 69.4 °F and 94.0 °F. The differences between Class B and Class C temperatures are not large enough to alter evaporative and running loss emissions significantly; EPA therefore proposes that the Class C temperatures be used in evaporative and running loss emission testing.

4. High Ozone Season Refueling Emission Testing

There is currently no Federal Test Procedure for refueling emissions. However, in 1987 a test procedure for certifying onboard refueling controls was proposed by EPA (52 FR 31162, August 19, 1987). EPA proposes that the proposed version of the onboard test procedure be utilized for refueling emission measurement. EPA further proposes that if procedures are promulgated to certify onboard refueling controls that are different from the proposed procedures, then the modified version would apply. Because refueling emissions' contribution to total baseline emissions is low, and because refueling emissions are more easily modeled than other types of emissions, the Agency considers it unlikely that fuel suppliers would test for refueling emissions.

Because certain areas where reformulated gasoline will be sold have Stage II refueling controls, and all moderate and worse ozone nonattainment areas will have Stage II by 1995, EPA proposes that the actual emission result from any refueling testing performed be adjusted downward by 86 percent (see section II discussion of Stage II effectiveness). In addition, the air toxics sampling requirements proposed for evaporative and running loss emissions are proposed for refueling emissions, as well.

5. Fuel Parameter Measurement Precision

One source of error in testing programs as described in this section is uncertainty in the composition and properties of the fuels being tested. Since fuel testing is far less expensive than vehicle emission testing, EPA believes it is highly cost effective to measure the fuels' properties multiple times to reduce the uncertainty in projected emissions due to uncertainty in fuel composition. As a result, EPA proposes that, at minimum, the properties defined in Table III–1 be measured a sufficient number of times to reduce the 95 percent confidence interval, as calculated using a standard t-test, to the tolerances defined in Table III–3.

TABLE III–3.—FUEL PARAMETER MEASUREMENT TOLERANCES FOR FUEL CERTIFICATION BY VEHICLE TESTING

Parameter	Measurement tolerance (95% confidence interval)
API Gravity, °API	±0.1
Sulfur, ppm	±5
Benzene, vol percent	±0.05
RVP, psi	±0.08
Octane, (R+M)/2	±0.1
IBP, °F	None
10%, °F	±3
50%, °F	±3
90%, °F	±3
End Point, °F	±5
Total oxygenates, vol percent	±0.2
Total aromatics, vol percent	±0.5
Total olefins, vol percent	±0.3
Total saturates, vol percent	±1.0

EPA recognizes that fuels used in vehicle testing may differ significantly in composition in terms of specific chemical species while appearing to be identically composed in terms of broad chemical families. The Agency further recognizes that such compositional differences may result in emission effects, and that such differences may confound or be used to "game" testing programs. For example, the candidate fuel might have a hydrocarbon content with naturally low emissions while the candidate-baseline fuel might have a hydrocarbon content with naturally high emissions, independent of the parameter

in question. In such a case, emission effects determined through testing would not be the sole result of the parameter in question. Therefore, EPA proposes that the composition of fuels used in vehicle testing be fully characterized by gas chromatography or equivalent analysis methods (following the methodology used in the Auto/Oil study) and the results submitted to EPA. Petitioners would have the option of either submitting these results for approval prior to beginning vehicle testing or including these results in their completed petition. However, in either case, EPA would retain the authority to require modifications to the test fuels to ensure that their compositions are appropriate. Hence petitioners electing not to obtain prior approval of their fuel compositions would assume the risk that EPA may require modifications to the petitioner's test fuels upon receipt of the completed petition, thereby invalidating any testing the petitioner may have completed. The Agency requests comment on this proposal.

D. Vehicle Selection

General Requirements

Section 211(k)(3) of the CAA specifies that the required reductions in VOC and toxics emissions are to be measured from the emissions of those pollutants from "baseline vehicles." Section 211(k)(10)(A) defines baseline vehicles as representative model year 1990 (MY–90) vehicles. In the interest of simplifying test fleet vehicle selection, EPA proposes to allow the use of not only MY–90 vehicles, but also closed-loop MY–89 through MY–91 vehicles which are technologically equivalent (e.g., have adaptive learning) and are representative of MY–90 vehicles in terms of any vehicle characteristics which could affect emission performance and behavior. In addition, EPA requests comments on an option where 1985 through 1988 model year vehicles could be substituted for their 1990 model year counterpart if the 1990 version had an engine and exhaust system that was not different from the earlier model year versions in ways that could affect the emission performance of the vehicles (i.e., if the model's EPA emission certification data were "carried over" through the 1990 model year). This option would increase the availability of high-emitting test vehicles and thereby reduce the cost of vehicle test programs. One problem with this option is the possibility that "running changes" (changes in the engine or exhaust system which EPA considers, for vehicle certification purposes, not to affect emissions) may have occurred that affect the vehicle's response to fuel modification. EPA requests comments on the types of running changes which would be acceptable under this option and those which should disqualify a vehicle from the test program. Furthermore, EPA is proposing that heavy-duty gasoline vehicles need not be included in the test fleet. Given the overwhelming predominance of light-duty vehicles and light-duty trucks in the gasoline vehicle market, inclusion of heavy-duty vehicles in the test fleet would have an insignificant effect on the result of the vehicle test programs. Therefore, the added testing burden associated with heavy-duty engine/vehicle testing is not warranted.

Another consideration in vehicle selection is the condition of the test vehicles. EPA believes that Congress intended that the required VOC and toxics emission reductions be achieved not only at certification but also in-use. In order for this to be true, the test vehicles' condition should be representative of that of in-use vehicles. Therefore, for the purposes of the reformulated gasoline program, representative vehicles would be defined as having not only a technology mix representative of the 1990 model year fleet (as described below) but also emission performance typical of the in-use emission performance of 1990 vehicles over their lifetime. In addition, such vehicles should have accumulated a minimum of 4,000 miles of service to assure break-in of engine and emission control system components. No further mileage accumulation requirements are being proposed at this time; however, EPA requests comment on the appropriateness of additional mileage accumulation requirements.

While the goal is to test vehicles with emissions representative of in-use 1990 vehicle emissions, the actual in-use emission performance of 1990 model year vehicles over their time in service can only be predicted. Based on information in EPA's emission factors database [20] and MOBILE4.1, exhaust VOC emissions vary widely across the in-use fleet, with some vehicles emitting at levels more than 20 times the standard. Evaporative and running loss emissions also vary significantly, apparently due to the effects of component failure, poor maintenance, or tampering. Refueling emissions, which were not controlled on 1990 MY vehicles, are more a function of ambient conditions and fuel tank size than vehicle type. NOx emissions tend to vary much less than VOC emissions and essentially match the proportion of vehicles in each emitter group. Since exhaust CO and toxics emissions for the most part mirror exhaust VOC emissions, representative CO and toxics distributions should be obtained by obtaining a representative VOC distribution. EPA proposes that exhaust VOC emission performance be the primary basis for selecting vehicles for the test fleet. The Agency also proposes that evaporative emission performance be a secondary basis, which, as discussed below, would be handled through disabling key components of the evaporative systems on vehicles obtained through screening for exhaust emission performance. As discussed below, EPA proposes that the relative number of vehicles tested for the various emission types (exhaust, evaporative, running loss, and refueling) and the number of vehicles tested with various emission performance levels shall be based in large part on the contribution of each category to in-use emissions as estimated using MOBILE4.1 with an enhanced I/M program as defined in Section II. These estimates may change upon the introduction or update of the complex model.

2. Vehicle Selection Criteria for Exhaust Emission Testing

a. *Categorizing test vehicles by emission performance.* As discussed in the NPRM, it is the goal of EPA that the test fleet for emission testing have an emission performance which is representative of in-use emissions of 1990 MY vehicles. As a result, EPA proposed in the NPRM that the test fleet be divided into three exhaust VOC emitter subfleets (normal, high, and very-high and super). While EPA did not have information at that time demonstrating that vehicles from the different emitter groups would respond differently to fuel changes, EPA recognized that the potential existed and hoped that information would be forthcoming to support such a position. However, since the time of the NPRM, such information has not been forthcoming. Some data from the Auto/Oil test program as well as data from EPA's test program at ATL suggest that high, very-high, and super emitting vehicles may respond differently to some fuel changes than normal emitting vehicles, but this data does not allow for distinguishing between high, very-high, and super emitting vehicles. As a result, EPA proposes that the test fleet be divided into two exhaust VOC emitter subfleets consisting of normal emitters and all higher emitting vehicles. Based

[20] EPA's Emission Factors Database on MICRO in the Michigan Terminal System (MTS) computer network system.

on the assumptions made for the simple model and the consequent results from MOBILE4.1, EPA projects that the representation and in-use emission impact of each emitter group would be as expressed in Table III–4. EPA requests comments on this approach for determining test fleet composition.

TABLE III–4.—EMITTER GROUPS AND IN-USE EMISSIONS

Emitter group	Fraction of in-use fleet	Emission fraction	
		VOCs	NOx
Normal: <2×THC Standard (<0.82 g/mi)	0.82	0.50	0.81
All High or worse: ≧2×THC Standard (≧0.82 g/mi)	0.18	0.50	0.19

In order to simplify the process of obtaining a test fleet while still maintaining statistical confidence in the test results and assuring representativeness of the test fleet, EPA is considering and requests comment on a second option for test vehicle selection. Under this option, the test vehicles would not be subdivided into emitter classes, but the emission performance of the test fleet as a whole would be required to be representative of the in-use fleet. Specifically, under this option, EPA proposes that the test fleet have an average VOC (NMHC) emission rate of between 0.4 and 0.6 g/mi on the indolene test fuel. In this way, the test fleet would have an average emission rate generally representative of the average in-use exhaust emission rate of 0.46 g/mi (NMHC) for 1990 MY vehicles as predicted by MOBILE4.1 when the same inspection and maintenance program assumptions are made as were discussed in Section II.A.3 for the simple model. Under this option exhaust VOC emission rates for all vehicles in the test fleet would not exceed 1.6 g/mi. This restriction would reduce the potential that test programs would be based on unusual test fleets composed primarily of very clean vehicles with a small number of extremely high emitting vehicles (super emitters) to arrive at the average in-use emission rate. Since no fixed number of higher emitters and potentially fewer higher emitters could be tested under this option, it offers more flexibility for selecting vehicles for a test fleet than the option proposed above in which the test fleet would be subdivided into two emitter groups.

At the same time, EPA believes that this option may provide greater statistical confidence in the test results than the option proposed above, since the data from all vehicles can be treated as a single sample instead of dividing the test fleet into separate subfleets. This assumes, however that the two emitter groups do not respond in a substantially different manner to fuel changes. If higher emitting vehicles do respond differently to fuel changes, then there is the chance that some emission effects peculiar to vehicles with these emission performance levels may not be discovered. While EPA acknowledges this limitation, the data currently available is not adequate to draw a clear distinction between the emission effects on normal and higher emitting vehicles for the fuel parameters tested to date. Furthermore, the additional burden on test fleet selection caused by requiring the testing of a large number of higher emitting vehicles may be less warranted if more stringent inspection and maintenance program requirements are imposed than those assumed for this rulemaking, since higher emitters would be less likely to be found in the in-use fleet. EPA requests comments on whether higher emitters are likely to respond in a substantially different manner to fuel changes than normal emitters and whether this option would be more appropriate than the option proposed above for determining test fleet composition.

Requiring a test fleet with a certain emission performance distribution necessitates that vehicles be obtained which have the desired emission performance. Vehicles with such emission characteristics could be obtained either directly from the in-use fleet or through intentional disablement of emission control systems of normal emitting vehicles. EPA proposes that vehicles for reformulated gasoline testing be obtained by randomly selecting vehicles with the desired emission performance from the in-use fleet and testing those vehicles in their as-received condition. This method would help assure that the vehicles selected for testing would have emission control problems which would be truly representative of in-use emission problems.

However, the Agency also requests comment on an option whereby normal emitting vehicles would be intentionally disabled to produce higher emitting vehicles (high, very-high, and/or super emitting vehicles). Such an option may be able to provide some benefits in terms of reduced test variability, thereby increasing the statistical confidence in the test results. However, the Agency has concerns that it may be difficult to disable vehicles in a manner that would be representative of in-use vehicles. EPA requests comment under this option on ways to ensure that intentionally-disabled vehicles accurately reflect the emission effects of fuel changes in the in-use fleet.

Regardless of the vehicle selection methodology chosen, prescreening of test vehicles' emission performance would be necessary to place them in the appropriate emitter group. EPA proposes that prescreening tests be conducted using EPA vehicle certification fuel (Indolene) over the Federal Test Procedure since these were the conditions which were used to generate the data for the in-use emission distribution. EPA also proposes allowing prescreening tests to be performed using the Clean Air Act baseline gasoline and/or the I/M 240 test procedure. Results from such tests can be correlated with FTP test results with Indolene (as outlined in proposed § 80.62 of the accompanying regulations).

b. *Technology representation of the emitter group subfleets.* The Clean Air Act requires that representative model year 1990 vehicles achieve an emissions reduction when using reformulated gasoline compared to emissions when using a baseline gasoline. There were various engine and exhaust system technologies in use in 1990. To ensure that a fuel achieves the required emissions reductions when using reformulated gasoline, the vehicle technologies which should govern the selection of vehicles for the test fleet are those which are likely to impact the emission performance of a fuel in a vehicle. EPA proposed a number of options in the NPRM for how best to determine the technology representation in each emitter group sub-fleet, and the reader is referred to the NPRM for discussion of the various options. At this time, EPA proposes the option whereby the manufacturer is specified along with the four vehicle technology categories listed in Table III–5. This option provides greater assurance that the test fleet accurately represents the in-use fleet than do the other options discussed in the NPRM. In addition, EPA proposes that approximately 30 percent of the vehicles selected for each sub-fleet from Table III–5 be light-duty trucks (LDTs) to reflect the representation of LDTs in the light-duty vehicle fleet. EPA believes that the benefits of providing flexibility in determining the selection of LDTs for the test fleet outweigh the benefits of accuracy achieved by specifying which vehicles from Table III–5 should be LDTs.

EPA is evaluating whether the technology classifications used in Table III–5 are necessary and appropriate and whether other classification methods should be added or substituted. EPA requests comment on the proposed categories and technological distinctions used and whether others would be more appropriate.

Vehicles would be added to the test subfleet(s) in the order in which they appear in the table. If more vehicles would be included in a test subfleet than are represented in Table III–5, then the additional vehicles would be selected starting over with vehicle number one.

TABLE III–5.—TEST VEHICLE CHARACTERISTICS

Vehicle No.	Fuel system	Catalyst	Air injection	EGR	Tech. group	Manufacturer
1	Multi	3W	No Air	EGR	1	GM.
2	Multi	3W	No Air	NoEGR	2	Ford.
3	TBI	3W	No Air	EGR	3	GM.
4	Multi	3W	No Air	EGR	1	Honda.
5	Multi	3W+OX	Air	EGR	4	Ford.
6	Multi	3W	Air	EGR	5	Toyota.
7	Multi	3W	No Air	NoEGR	2	GM.
8	TBI	3W	No Air	EGR	3	Chrysler.
9	Multi	3W	No Air	EGR	1	Ford.
10	TBI	3W	Air	EGR	6	GM.
11	TBI	3W+OX	Air	EGR	7	Chrysler.
12	TBI	3W	No Air	NoEGR	8	Honda.
13	Multi	3W	No Air	EGR	1	Toyota.
14	Multi	3W	No Air	NoEGR	2	Chrysler.
15	TBI	3W	No Air	EGR	3	Ford.
16	Carb	3W+OX	Air	EGR	9	Toyota.
17	Multi	3W	No Air	EGR	1	GM.
18	Multi	3W+OX	Air	EGR	4	GM.
19	Multi	3W	No Air	EGR	1	Nissan.
20	Multi	3W	No Air	NoEGR	2	Mazda.
21	TBI	3W	No Air	EGR	3	GM.

It must be pointed out that the vehicle technology distribution discussed above would apply to each of the emitter group subfleets separately. Failure to have such a requirement could result in each subfleet being composed of vehicles which would not be representative of the in-use fleet as a whole, and thereby allow gaming of the test program. The results from each subfleet would be used independently of each other, which could result in inappropriate test results. However, if EPA adopts the option in which the test fleet is not divided into emitter group subfleets, then the vehicle technology distribution discussed above would apply to the test fleet as a whole.

c. *Number of test vehicles.* Exhaust emissions represent the emission category most likely to be tested due to the number of fuel parameters which may affect exhaust emissions. Furthermore, a much greater variability in the fuel effects would be expected with exhaust emissions than with the other emission types due to the complexity of combustion chemistry and engine behavior. As a result, statistical uncertainty in the exhaust emission reduction estimate would have the greatest impact on the uncertainty in the overall test result. For this reason, an adequate number of vehicles should be tested for their exhaust emissions. In order to keep statistical uncertainty reasonably low while at the same time limiting the test fleet size to reasonable levels, EPA proposes that the test fleet for exhaust emissions consist of a minimum of 20 vehicles. The basis for a 20-vehicle test fleet is discussed more fully below.

In addition, the Agency proposes that replicate testing be performed and reported to verify that the emission results obtained in the first set of tests are repeatable. The following replicate testing requirements would apply to emissions of each pollutant listed in Table III–6 and would apply independently to each vehicle tested, in addition to the requirements outlined elsewhere regarding vehicle testing. In recognition of the costly nature of testing for toxic emissions (adding toxics measurement increases the cost of a single test by roughly 50 percent), each vehicle-fuel combination would only be tested once for toxics. EPA believes that this may not unduly reduce confidence in the effect of the given fuel parameter on toxics emissions, because toxic emissions are dominated by benzene emissions, which appear to be well understood and to be primarily a function of fuel benzene and non-benzene aromatics and total VOC emissions.

Following replicate testing, the average of the two test results shall be used if emissions for the second test differ from emissions for the first test by less than the percentage shown in Table III–6. If emissions for the second test differ from emissions for the first test by more than the percentage in Table III–6, then a third test shall be performed. If the results of one of the three tests differs by more than the percentage in Table III–6 from the average of the other two, then the average of the two closest test results shall be used. If not, then the average of all three tests shall be used. If a third test was necessary because of variability in VOC or NOx emissions, then toxics would also be measured during this third test and the results averaged with the first toxics measurement unless the VOC and NOx results from the first test were discarded, in which case only the results from the third test would be used.

TABLE III–6.—REPLICATE TESTING REQUIREMENTS

Pollutant	Allowable percentage difference
VOC	10
NOx	10

EPA further proposes that the distribution of the test fleet among the emitter groups be defined so as to minimize statistical uncertainty. This is most straightforward for VOC emissions, since the emitter groups were based on VOC emission performance. (NOx emission levels in the in-use fleet

tend to follow a normal distribution making it more difficult to distinguish unique groups within the in-use fleet.) Since toxics emissions are strongly dependent on VOC emissions, EPA is reasonably confident that the uncertainty in toxics emissions would be minimized when the uncertainty in VOC emissions are minimized. In the case of NOx emissions, however, this is not necessarily the case. Emission changes often differ between VOC and NOx emissions, and this is expected to translate over to the effect of fuel changes on emissions as well. Nevertheless, statistical uncertainty in the measurement of fuel changes may not differ significantly between VOC and NOx emissions. At this time, EPA can not be certain that optimizing the test fleet to minimize the uncertainty in VOC emission measurement will or will not minimize the uncertainty for NOx emissions. Due to this lack of certainty on how best to optimize the test fleet for statistical confidence in NOx emissions, EPA proposes to focus on VOC emissions when distributing the test fleet among the emitter groups.

The uncertainty associated with VOC emissions is quite complex. The EF database and additional testing by EPA at ATL indicate that higher emitting vehicles tend to have significantly greater variability in emission effects than normal emitting vehicles. As such, in order to minimize statistical uncertainty, a proportionately greater number of higher emitting vehicles (relative to such vehicles' contributions to the in-use emissions inventory) should be tested than normal emitting vehicles. Based on EPA's experience during the ATL test program, however, it appears that a substantial portion of the variability in the emission performance of not only high emitting vehicles, but also normal emitting vehicles is due to vehicles exhibiting trends in emissions in each succeeding test unrelated to fuel changes or to vehicles with highly unstable emission performance, even when tested on the same fuel. EPA believes that by stabilizing vehicle performance before testing for emission effects, the variability of both normal emitting and higher emitting vehicles would be reduced to levels below those observed during the EF and ATL test programs without significantly affecting the representativeness of the test vehicles to those in the in-use fleet. Further, EPA believes that such pre-screening and stabilization would lower the variability of higher emitting vehicles to the level of variability for normal emitting vehicles. Since the contribution of normal emitting and higher emitting vehicles to total VOC emissions is approximately equal (as shown in Table III–4), EPA believes that vehicle testing programs should include equal numbers of normal and higher emitting vehicles. This emissions breakdown is based on the definition of enhanced I/M described in section II.A.3.v. above. Since these independent test programs will be used to augment the complex model and not the simple model, the distribution between normal and higher emitters here should be consistent with the emissions distribution utilized in developing the complex model later this year. Therefore, should EPA propose a different emissions distribution for the complex model, EPA would also propose that this new distribution also be utilized for testing purposes.

EPA further proposes that the test fleet used in vehicle testing consist of no fewer than 20 cars, distributed as discussed above between normal and higher emitting vehicles. The initial Auto/Oil test program (as reported in Technical Bulletin #1), which consisted of 20 vehicles, achieved 95 percent confidence intervals for emission effects of approximately plus or minus two percentage points. This level of statistical confidence was achieved by testing a large number of fuels (i.e., 8 pairs of fuels measuring the same emissions effect), testing only normal emitting vehicles, and including only low-mileage, properly maintained vehicles in their test fleet.

Since the proposed test program outlined in this section would require testing on fewer fuels, and would require the inclusion of vehicles with a larger range of emission performance and potentially greater emissions variability, EPA anticipates that such test programs would not be able to maintain equivalent levels of statistical confidence. However, by implementing programs to stabilize the emission performance of test vehicles prior to including them in the test program, EPA believes that the standard deviation in the test results can approach those achieved in the Auto/Oil test program. Since the size of emission benefits identified through vehicle testing could easily be as small as five percent, a test fleet of 20 vehicles should be maintained to reduce the relative impact of sampling uncertainty to acceptable levels. EPA therefore proposes this test fleet composition and further proposes that larger test fleets have proportionately larger emitter group sub-fleet sizes.

To improve the statistical power of test program results, EPA proposes and requests comment on an option whereby NOx emission effects for all vehicles included in a test program would be analyzed as a single population regardless of the VOC emission level of the vehicles. Given that the effect of fuel changes on NOx emissions may not be significantly different between vehicles from different VOC emitter groups, this may be a more appropriate means of analyzing the NOx data. While it will not improve the statistical confidence in the VOC emissions result, it should improve the statistical confidence in the NOx emission result. Under the option discussed in section 2.a. whereby test programs would consist of a set of vehicles with an average VOC emission rate of 0.4–0.6 grams/mile, however, VOC emission effects would be analyzed as a single population to improve the statistical confidence in the VOC test results as well as the NOx test results.

As discussed above, EPA's ATL test program indicated that for some vehicles, emissions decreased with each subsequent test, independent of fuel changes. This trend appears to contribute significantly to the high degree of variability found in this test program. Therefore, EPA proposes and requests comment on the following option to improve the confidence of test results. Under this option, all vehicles would be tested in their in-use condition and would be required to demonstrate consistent exhaust emission performance, using a reference fuel that includes deposit-control additives, before being tested to determine emission effects of fuel parameters.

An alternative solution to this problem might be to intentionally disable elements of normal-emitting vehicles' emission control system to produce higher emitting vehicles that would behave more consistently. However, the Agency is concerned that intentionally-disabled vehicles may not adequately reflect the emission effects of fuel modifications on in-use high and very high/super emitters. A final technique considered by the Agency to reduce test result variability involves increasing the required size of the test fleet. EPA requests comment on these and other techniques to reduce the variability of emission effects determined through vehicle testing and on the appropriateness of the levels of variability permitted.

As data regarding the frequency and emission effects of specific vehicle problems becomes available, the Administrator may choose to modify the required minimum composition of the test fleet to assure the inclusion of

representative high and super-emitting vehicles. The Administrator may also choose to modify the required minimum test fleet composition if the intentional disablement approach is chosen. These issues will be re-examined during the rulemaking process for the complex model.

To better optimize the test program to the needs of the particular fuel parameter, the Administrator may approve a request to waive certain of the requirements proposed in this section, specifically those relating to the number of test vehicles and their distribution among the emitter groups. Any such waiver would have to be obtained in advance. A request for such a waiver should include an adequate justification for the requested change, including the rationale for the request and supporting data and information.

With regard to the emitter group distribution, the petitioner should demonstrate that the contribution of normal and higher emitting vehicles to the total in-use emission inventory is different than that shown in Table III–4.

d. *Maximum required size of the test program.* In order to limit the testing burden, while at the same time maintaining the greatest degree of flexibility and permitting the greatest degree of optimization of the test program for the parameter in question, EPA has proposed in a number of places throughout Section III that if the petitioner can provide EPA with a rationale and supporting data they be permitted to deviate from the requirements otherwise specified. As long as EPA can be assured that equivalent statistical confidence is being achieved in the test program, the overall test burden can be lower than that specified, and in fact EPA anticipates that requests to optimize and reduce the overall test burden will comprise the majority of the requests to deviate from the specified requirements. However, in some cases, the petitioner may opt to take on a greater testing burden in order to better evaluate the fuel parameter or additive. While EPA will not prohibit a petitioner from taking on a greater testing burden, EPA proposes that in no case are more than 550 valid vehicle tests of exhaust emissions to be required of the petitioner by EPA to determine the exhaust emission effect. However, if the test variability is so high that little confidence could otherwise be placed in the test results, then EPA proposes that we retain the flexibility to increase the maximum required number of tests by 100. If reasonable confidence in the results from a test program of the magnitude being considered here is to be achieved, the standard deviation about the mean percent change in emissions between the candidate and candidate baseline fuels for the various vehicles in the test fleet should be less than 15 percentage points (e.g., if the mean measured effect was a 10 percent reduction, one standard deviation would consist of a range in the percent reduction of from −5 to 25). If the two optional fuels are tested, then the above calculation would be performed for both the low emission fuel and the high emission fuel, as well as the candidate baseline fuel. Separate standard deviations for VOC and NO_x would be calculated for each of the three fuel pairs. The three standard deviations for each pollutant would then be averaged for comparison with the 15.0 percentage point limit.

Testing performed under the Auto/Oil test program showed a standard deviation of 12–13 percentage points, so a limit of 15 percentage points should be readily achievable.[21] Without any attempt to reduce testing variability (i.e., by pre-testing on a standard baseline fuel), EPA found standard deviations ranging from 15 to 18 percentage points in its in-use emission factors test program, where the vehicles are found in all degrees of maintenance.

Since applying a limit on the maximum standard deviation separately to the variability in both VOC and NO_x emissions could result in the invalidation of all of the results from a test program even though the standard deviation for only one of the pollutants is marginally above the limit, EPA proposes and requests comment on a requirement that standard deviations for VOC and NO_x be averaged together and be less than 15 percentage points. EPA further proposes that for each test for which all pollutants, including toxics, are measured, the maximum number of required tests would be reduced by four sevenths of a test (rounded to the nearest whole number of tests) to take into account the increased cost associated with measurement of toxics emissions.

The maximum number of tests described above is roughly equivalent to those involved with a 20 vehicle test program with three measurements of VOC and NO_x emissions and two measurements of toxics per fuel-vehicle combination on a total of six test fuels (the two optional fuels described in this section could increase this number to eight). As indicated earlier, EPA believes that statistically valid results can be achieved within these testing limits. EPA is also committed to keeping these test costs below $1 million (in today's dollars) insofar as the above statistical considerations can be satisfied. EPA believes the above test limits would do so. EPA requests comments on both the statistical validity and cost of these test limits.

[21] Memorandum: "Vehicle Exhaust Testing Standard Deviations," From Steve Mayotte, Chemical Engineer, Regulation Development and Support Division, to Richard A. Rykowski, Senior Project Manager, Regulation Development and Support Division, March 11, 1992.

3. Vehicle Selection Criteria for Evaporative and Running Loss Emission Testing

a. *In-use emission performance.* In order to ensure that test vehicles have evaporative and running loss emission performance typical of the in-use emission performance of 1990 vehicles over their lifetime, EPA proposes that the test fleet include not only vehicles which have normal evaporative and running loss emissions, but also vehicles having high evaporative and running loss emissions. Since the causes of high evaporative and running loss emissions are far fewer and far better understood than those of exhaust emissions, obtaining high emitters from the in-use fleet would not be necessary to develop a representative test fleet. EPA therefore proposes that in-use high emitters need not be obtained unless the Agency later finds them necessary to better represent in-use emissions. Instead, EPA proposes that high emitters may be obtained through intentional disablement of the evaporative systems of normal emitting vehicles. This approach would permit vehicles selected for evaporative and refueling emission testing that have normal emissions to be the same ones that are tested as high emitters following disablement of their emission control systems. The disablements would be those which are representative of the evaporative emission control problems of tampered and poorly maintained vehicles in the in-use fleet. These emission control problems primarily involve inadequate purge of the evaporative emission canister and missing or defective gas caps. The Agency proposes that these problems be modeled by disconnecting the canister and removing the gas cap.

The proportion of "fail" vehicles with these intentional disablements would reflect the relative emission contribution of vehicles with these two emission control problems to the in-use emission inventory assuming an operative enhanced I/M program. At the present time EPA proposes that when testing vehicles in a "fail" condition, 25 percent of the test vehicles have their canisters

disconnected and 75 percent have their gas caps removed. While 42 percent of in-use "fail" vehicles would be expected to be disabled in both manners, emissions from such vehicles are not significantly greater than for vehicles with only their gas caps removed.

As an alternative to testing both properly operating and disabled vehicles as described above, EPA also proposes that testing of only normal emitting vehicles be permitted, with the emissions of the high emitters modeled. Evaporative and running loss emissions are fairly well understood, especially if they are uncontrolled as is the case if the evaporative canister is removed and/or if the gas cap is removed. As a result, the testing burden could be significantly reduced if emissions from these vehicles were modeled instead.

b. *Vehicle technology.* As discussed in the NPRM, EPA proposes that vehicles selected for exhaust emission testing should be adequate to represent evaporative emission control technology as well.

c. *Number of test vehicles.* As discussed in the NPRM, while it is important that evaporative and running loss emissions be determined with a high degree of certainty, the variance in emission results with these emissions is expected to be low since the relationship between these emissions and their causes is relatively simple, well-behaved, and consistent. As a result, fewer vehicles need to be tested for such emissions than for exhaust emissions to achieve comparable confidence intervals. Therefore, EPA proposes that a minimum of 10 normal emitters be tested. These vehicles are to be the first 10 vehicles listed in Table III-5. If "fail" vehicles were to be tested, then the same 10 vehicles would also be tested in a disabled condition according to the proportions discussed in section a. above.

4. Vehicle Selection Criteria for Refueling Emission Testing

EPA proposes that vehicles for refueling emission testing be selected from the test fleet used for exhaust emission testing, and that just the first five vehicles listed in Table III-5 be considered adequate. The relationship between refueling emissions and their causes is also very simple, well-behaved, and consistent from vehicle to vehicle. As a result, fewer vehicles need to be tested for such emissions than for other emission types to achieve comparable confidence intervals. For additional discussion of vehicle selection criteria for refueling emission testing, the reader is referred to section V.C.4 of the NPRM (56 FR 31201).

E. Use of Test Results in Fuel Certification

The manner in which the test data is to be analyzed should be consistent with the goal that the emission benefits from reformulated gasoline be realized in-use. Therefore, EPA proposes that for each pollutant, augmentation of the models with vehicle testing results reflect (1) an appropriate vehicle technology distribution and (2) the contribution of each category of emissions to total vehicle emissions. The vehicle selection criteria discussed in the previous section are intended to provide test data which reflect an appropriate technology distribution (as outlined in Table III-5).

In order to weight appropriately the contribution of each emission category to total vehicle emissions, EPA proposes the use of the emission category weightings used in EPA's MOBILE4.1 model to weight all of the different emission categories for use with the testing option. These weightings represent the Agency's most complete and accurate estimation of the relative contribution of each emission category to in-use emissions and have been used to determine baseline emissions. The thirteen different categories for both VOC and toxics emissions include: normal exhaust VOC emitter, high exhaust VOC emitter, and very-high/super exhaust VOC emitter; pass, purge fail, and pressure fail for hot soak, diurnal, and running loss; and refueling. The three NOx emission categories include normal exhaust VOC emitter, high exhaust VOC emitter, and very-high/super exhaust VOC emitter.

EPA proposes that the following method be used to determine a fuel's total emission effects for fuel certification. First, the emission reduction in each emission category due to the parameter in question would be determined separately for each pollutant through vehicle testing. In order to accomplish this, the test data would be manipulated in the following manner separately for each fuel tested.

For exhaust emissions, EPA proposes that: (1) an average emission rate be determined separately for the vehicles within each emitter class within each of the applicable vehicle technology groups on each fuel and that these average emission rates be used to calculate the average percent reduction in emissions for each technology/emitter group. EPA proposes that these percent reductions be weighted together based on the sales contribution of each technology group to the 1990 fleet. Furthermore, EPA proposes that for normal emitters the percent reductions of each technology group also be weighted based upon the average base emission rate of each of the technology groups, and that these emission rates be those which have been determined by EPA through testing on Indolene in EPA's emission factor (EF) test program. The EF data base does not contain information on toxic emissions. However, since exhaust toxic emissions tend to be roughly proportional to exhaust VOC emissions, the weightings developed for VOC emissions are assumed to also be valid for toxic emissions. A similar emissions weighting technique, though technically more accurate, is not feasible for high or very high and super emitting vehicles at this time because of insufficient data to distinguish the average emission rates among the vehicle technology groups. The sales fractions, average emission rates, and overall weighting factors for each of the nine vehicle technology groups for normal emitting vehicles are shown in Table III-6. If one or more of the technology groups is not represented in the test fleet, the weighting factors for the technology groups which are represented in the test fleet must be renormalized to total 1.0.

TABLE III-6.—VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY GROUP WEIGHTING FACTORS

Tech group	Sales [1] fraction	Normal exhaust emission rates		Normal vehicle weightings	
		VOC	NOx	VOC and toxics	NOx
1	0.323	0.278	0.519	0.336	0.300
2	0.210	0.228	0.570	0.180	0.215
3	0.209	0.230	0.479	0.180	0.179
4	0.105	0.435	0.918	0.171	0.173

TABLE III-6.—VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY GROUP WEIGHTING FACTORS—Continued

Tech group	Sales [1] fraction	Normal exhaust emission rates		Normal vehicle weightings	
		VOC	NOx	VOC and toxics	NOx
5	0.077	0.179	0.389	0.052	0.054
6	0.022	0.200	0.460	0.017	0.019
7	0.021	0.389	0.613	0.030	0.023
8	0.017	0.278	0.583	0.017	0.017
9	0.016	0.285	0.712	0.017	0.020

[1] Note that for high and very-high and super emitting vehicles, the sales fraction represents the weighting factor for all pollutant types.

Once the exhaust emissions have been weighted based upon the vehicle technology categories to determine the average percent reduction for each emitter group, EPA proposes that these percentages be weighted together based upon the contribution of each emitter group to total in-use exhaust emissions as estimated by EPA's EF database and MOBILE4.1. Once again, due to a lack of data for toxics emissions, the value for VOC emissions will be assumed to apply. These emitter group weighting factors are shown in Table III-7.

TABLE III-7.—EMITTER GROUP WEIGHTING FACTORS FOR EXHAUST EMISSIONS

	VOC	Toxics	NOx
Normal	0.52	0.52	0.82
High	0.21	0.21	0.11
Very-High and Super	0.27	0.27	0.07

For evaporative and running loss emissions, EPA proposes that the average emission rate be determined separately for both pass and fail vehicles, and that these average emission rates be used to calculate the average percent reduction in emissions for the emitter group. EPA proposes that these percent reductions be weighted together based on the relative contribution of the pass and fail vehicles to total in-use evaporative and running loss emissions. These weighting factors, based upon MOBILE4.1 data, are shown in Table III-8. Since there are no vehicle technology classes or emitter group classifications for refueling emissions, the average percent reduction for refueling emissions would be based merely on the average emission rates from the vehicles tested.

TABLE III-8.—EMITTER GROUP WEIGHTING FACTORS FOR EVAPORATIVE AND RUNNING LOSS EMISSIONS

	Hot soak	Diurnal	Running loss
Pass	0.29	0.29	0.41
Fail	0.71	0.71	0.59

Once the emission effects for each pollutant type are determined, they would be modified to take into account any dilution or interactive effects determined through testing (as discussed in sections III.B.5 and III.B.6.) and used to modify the appropriate equations in the emission model. The determination of these effects would follow the procedure described above. The candidate fuel's total emission performance for VOC, toxics, and NOx would then be determined through use of the model as modified with vehicle testing results. The model would weight the emission effects to reflect emission values for each emission category and each pollutant type based on the distribution used by MOBILE4.1, thereby assuring that emission reduction estimates reflect in-use conditions. Finally, the total vehicle emission effects from the candidate fuel would be compared to the applicable emission standards to determine whether the standards would be met by the candidate fuel.

Confidentiality of test data and exclusive rights to the effects of parameters determined through vehicle testing were discussed in section III.A.6. EPA proposes that if confidentiality and exclusive rights are not granted, the Agency publish the augmented complex model equations based on emission effects as determined through testing. EPA requests comment on this proposal.

F. EPA Confirmatory Testing and Fee Schedule

EPA proposes that fuel producers perform the certification testing and that EPA confirm the accuracy of the test results and on that basis certify the reformulated gasoline, if appropriate. However, EPA proposes that the Agency reserve the right to observe and monitor the progress of test programs and if deemed necessary to perform some confirmatory tests of its own to assure the validity of the test results and the emission performance of the reformulated fuel before allowing augmentation of the model. EPA anticipates that if any confirmatory test is performed that it will be of a limited nature and focused only on those aspects of the test program which are unexpected. Nevertheless, EPA reserves the right to charge fees of an amount sufficient to recoup all costs associated with such confirmatory testing, and the Agency reserves the right to do so. The exact nature of the methods used to calculate and collect such fees and any limit on such fees is deferred to the complex model rulemaking.

IV. Fuel Certification Procedures

Section 211(k)(4) of the Clean Air Act requires that EPA include in the reformulated gasoline regulations procedures under which the Administrator shall certify reformulated gasoline as complying with the reformulated gasoline requirements. The procedures are to provide that any person may petition the Administrator to certify a fuel formulation or slate of fuel formulations as meeting the applicable requirements. They also are to require that the Administrator act on any such petition within 180 days of receipt. In the event that the Administrator fails to act within that time, section (k)(4) provides that the fuel shall be deemed certified until the Administrator completes action on the petition.

A. Emission Model Certification Procedures

For any fuel for which the model is used to determine VOC or toxics emission performance and for which the fuel supplier plans to and in fact does

produce reformulated gasoline that meets or exceeds the reformulated gasoline requirements on a per gallon or averaged basis (if the fuel supplier plans to meet the requirements on average, the "averaged" standards must be met), EPA proposes that such gasoline be deemed certified without submitting a petition to EPA unless EPA notifies the supplier otherwise. Because certification by the model is expected not to entail the exercise of expert judgment, but merely "plugging in" fuel parameter values, EPA does not believe that it must affirmatively approve a petition for certification for the fuel to be deemed certified in these situations. The Administrator would reserve the right to deny a fuel if it found a mistake to have been made.

If a fuel supplier, however, plans to produce only oxygen and/or benzene credit-requiring gasoline, the fuel supplier must submit a petition for certification to EPA. To ensure that the credits will in fact be available for use as needed, the petition also should include evidence of an agreement with a supplying refinery, importer, or oxygenate blender (for oxygen credits only) who intends to produce credit-generating gasoline and who will transfer enough credits for the credit-requiring gasoline to meet the requirements for each of the averaging periods during which the fuel is sold. Because of the need for EPA to review these submittals, credit-requiring gasoline could not be deemed certified upon receipt of the submittals, even if the gasoline was certified using the model.

EPA proposes that any certificate issued for a credit-requiring gasoline be conditioned on enough credits being obtained to demonstrate compliance with the reformulated gasoline requirements on average. If at the end of the compliance period sufficient credits had not been obtained, the certificate would be void *ab initio*, and penalties could be levied for all credit-requiring gasoline that had been produced or imported. It would not be a violation of the certificate for credits to be obtained from a source or sources different from that which had been identified in the certification application, or for the refiner or importer to produce or import credit-generating reformulated gasoline that generates enough credits to offset the credit-requiring reformulated gasoline that was produced, so that no credits were required. In the case of fuels for which credits were to be obtained from another refiner, importer, or oxygenate blender, the certificate would remain in effect for as long as the agreement with the other refiner, importer, or oxygenate blender lasted. This approach provides refiners with maximum flexibility in obtaining and selling credits subject to the constraints of the Act.

The advantage of this approach is that credit-requiring gasoline could only be sold as reformulated gasoline if the necessary agreements for the production of a sufficient quantity of the credit-generating gasoline had been reached. EPA thus would have adequate assurance that gasolines would be produced in the right mix and volumes to meet the reformulated gasoline requirements on average. This approach would not ensure, however, that the right mix and volumes of gasoline would actually be supplied to each covered area. Other provisions proposed today will address these issues, however. (See Section VI.B.)

B. Oxygenate demonstration

For gasoline containing oxygenates (other than just MTBE) above 2.1 weight percent oxygen and up to their maximum wavier concentration or other constraints under the substantially similar requirements of section 211(f)(1) of the Clean Air Act, EPA proposes that testing be permitted to augment the simple model for NOx emission effects, unless the reformulated gasoline is certified under the complex model to be promulgated in 1993. For such fuels, VOC and toxic emissions would still be determined using the simple model.

For any fuel for which oxygenate testing is used to determine the oxygenate's effect on NOx emission, EPA proposes that the fuel supplier petition EPA to revise the maximum oxygen content to allow concentrations of oxygenates other than MTBE up to 2.7% oxygen by weight, and that EPA grant such petition before the fuel containing the oxygenate may be certified and sold as reformulated gasoline. EPA believes that because of the many issues that must be properly addressed by a testing program for the test results to be considered reliable indications of emission performance, EPA will need to exercise its judgement to determine whether the fuel should be certified.

To permit EPA to do so, the petition to revise the maximum oxygen content provisions of § 80.41(e) must demonstrate the use of that oxygenate's effect on NOx emission through testing and would have to contain specific information describing the gasoline that was used as the baseline, the candidate oxygenate(s), the vehicles used (manufacturer, mileage; model year, model type, and vehicle identification number, the test facility, the number of tests and their results, both in the form of raw data and as summarized results incorporating the raw data and the statistical analysis methods utilized.

The certification procedures outlined in this section require effective compliance surveys to ensure that the mix of gasoline supplied to each covered area meets the standards on average for reformulated gasoline. These surveys are discussed in section VI-D of this notice.

V. General Enforcement Program Requirements

A. Introduction

Section 211(k)(5) of the Clean Air Act prohibits the sale of gasoline not certified as reformulated ("conventional gasoline") in certain ozone nonattainment areas ("covered areas") beginning January 1, 1995. Under the enforcement scheme proposed here, refiners and importers would be required to designate all gasoline as either reformulated or conventional; all reformulated gasoline would have to meet the certification requirements; and conventional gasoline would be marked to allow its detection if sold in a covered area and also labeled on the product transfer documentation as not for sale to ultimate consumers in a covered area.

EPA is proposing that averaging be permitted in demonstrating compliance with certification requirements regarding oxygen and benzene content, and VOC and toxics emission performance. This averaging program would require that all reformulated gasoline produced at each refinery or imported by an importer (with certain exceptions) which does not meet the standards on a per-gallon basis must meet somewhat more stringent averaged standards over an averaging period. The reasons for and derivation of the more stringent averaging standards are explained in the section of this notice on certification requirements. Refiners choosing to average toxics and VOC performance standards would have to demonstrate compliance with the more stringent standards on average by each of its refineries. Compliance with the more stringent oxygen and benzene averaging standards also would be required on a refinery basis, but credits could be purchased from other parties to achieve compliance. Companies could decide whether to meet one or more of the standards on average and the rest on a per gallon basis. (The NOx and heavy metals requirements cannot be averaged.)

Under the simple emission model being proposed for this rulemaking, VOC emission performance is a function of RVP standards and oxygen content. Therefore, each of these components must be met separately during the VOC averaging period by the refinery or importer to achieve VOC emission performance compliance. An oxygenate blender must meet the oxygen standards, either on a per-gallon basis or on average, for all reformulated gasoline blendstock for oxygenate blending received by the oxygenate blender.

Reformulated gasoline will be designated on a per-batch basis as to which specific requirements are being satisfied on a per-gallon basis and which requirements are being averaged to meet the standards over an averaging period. Gasoline which meets the reformulated gasoline requirements on a per-gallon basis for all requirements will reduce record keeping and reporting responsibilities for refiners, importers and oxygenate blenders while simplifying enforcement inspections. If some requirements are met on a per-gallon basis and other requirements are averaged over the control period, the refiner, importer or oxygenate blender will have increased record keeping and reporting responsibilities.

Oxygen and benzene credits could be transferred to other companies who may then use them to demonstrate compliance with the oxygen and benzene standards. Oxygenate blenders may create, transfer and use oxygen credits to demonstrate compliance with the oxygen standard. No credit trading program is being proposed for VOC and toxics emission performance.

B. Program Duration

By statute, the reformulated gasoline requirements for NOx, oxygen, benzene, heavy metals and toxics apply year round. The VOC standards apply only during the high ozone season. In a separate rulemaking involving gasoline volatility, EPA has proposed that the high ozone season be designated as June 1 through September 15 (56 FR 24248, May 29, 1991). For the reasons which are described in that proposed regulation, EPA believes June 1 through September 15 is the appropriate high ozone season for the reformulated gasoline program.

Retail outlets and wholesale purchaser-consumers would be required to sell or use VOC-controlled reformulated gasoline beginning June 1. For all parties upstream of the retail outlets or wholesale purchaser-consumers, EPA is proposing that VOC-controlled standards be met beginning May 1. EPA believes that it is necessary for upstream parties to be required to meet the VOC-controlled standards on May 1 in order to ensure that gasoline meeting this standard is available at all retail outlets by June 1. EPA believes most retail outlets will be able to replace non-VOC controlled gasoline with VOC-controlled gasoline, and thereby meet the VOC requirements by June 1 through normal product turn-over as opposed to more difficult means (e.g., by purging storage tanks of non-VOC-controlled gasoline).

In order for upstream parties to meet the VOC-controlled standards by May 1, reformulated gasoline meeting the VOC standard for each VOC-control region must be produced by refineries or imported by importers and shipped sufficiently in advance so that reformulated gasoline meeting the RVP standards will be supplied to terminals serving each covered area by May 1.

C. Geographic Scope

Effective January 1, 1995, only reformulated gasoline may be sold to ultimate consumers in any covered area. "Covered area" is defined in section 211(k)(10)(D) as follows:

> The 9 ozone nonattainment areas having a 1980 population in excess of 250,000 and having the highest ozone design value during the period 1987 through 1989 shall be covered areas for purposes of this subsection. Effective one year after the reclassification of any ozone nonattainment area as a severe ozone nonattainment area under section 181(b), such severe area shall also be a covered area for purposes of this subsection.

While Congress did not clearly specify the meaning of "nonattainment area" in this definition, EPA interprets nonattainment area in this context to mean metropolitan areas with boundaries as follows: The MSA/CMSA, excluding such portion of an MSA/CMSA which does not violate the ozone NAAQS and does not contribute significantly to the MSA/CMSA's violation of the ozone NAAQS, and including those counties near (or contiguous with) the MSA/CMSA that are in violation of the ozone NAAQS and which contribute to the MSA/CMSA's violation of the ozone NAAQS. EPA believes that both the statutory language and the legislative history amply support this approach. Proposed § 80.65 contains a detailed listing of the areas covered by the reformulated gasoline regulations.

Textually, this view is consistent with the statutory presumption in title I, section 107(d)(4)(A) (iv) and (v), that the boundaries for Serious, Severe and Extreme ozone nonattainment areas be the relevant MSA/CMSA. Although a single metropolitan area (such as Los Angeles), may comprise more than one nonattainment area in the title I designation process, EPA believes that Congress did not intend that this possibility would affect the identity of the nine reformulated gasoline "covered areas" under section 211(k)(10)(D).

The text of section 211(k)(10)(D) also clearly implies that Congress intended "covered area" to include, at a minimum, all existing Severe and Extreme ozone nonattainment areas meeting the population cut-off. This implication arises from the second sentence of section 211(k)(10)(D), which specifies that an ozone nonattainment area shall become a "covered area" one year after it is reclassified as a Severe ozone nonattainment area. Requiring that areas reclassified as Severe will become covered areas, while leaving any area originally classified as Severe out of the program indefinitely, would make little sense. Since designation under title I of ozone nonattainment areas could lead to a single metropolitan area (such as Los Angeles) containing more than one nonattainment area, Congress could not have intended for more than one portion of the same metropolitan area to be counted amongst the nine worst areas in section 211(k)(10)(D). Allowing such counting could potentially defeat Congress's clear intention that all Severe areas meeting the population cut-off be initially covered (if EPA designated the nine worst metropolitan areas under Title I to contain more than 9 Serious or Severe nonattainment areas). EPA therefore believes that Congress did not intend that this possibility could affect the identity of the nine reformulated gasoline "covered areas" under section 211(k)(10)(D).

The legislative history also supports EPA's interpretation that Congress intended to include nine metropolitan areas. References to reformulated gasoline coverage for "nine cities" appear repeatedly and invariably in the floor debates on the conference bill,[22] and Senator Durenberger cited "Los Angeles" in the singular as an example of "a nonattainment area." [23] The Conference Committee Report describes the reformulated gasoline provisions as mandating "[c]leaner, reformulated gasoline * * * in the nine cities with the most severe ozone pollution beginning in 1995." [24] No reference to any portion of a

[22] See Cong. Rec. S16922, S16961–62 (Oct. 27, 1990); Cong. Rec. H12856, H12927 (Oct. 26, 1990).

[23] Cong. Rec. S16923 (Oct. 27, 1990).

[24] H.R. Rep. No. 101–952, 101st Cong., 2d Sess. 336 (October 26, 1990).

metropolitan area appears anywhere in the legislative history of this provision. In addition, both the House and Senate committee reports' discussion of title I ozone nonattainment areas contain a virtually identical list of cities by classification.[25] Based on 1986–88 data, Los Angeles appears as a single entry in the Extreme category, and eight cities appear in the Severe category (with a design value cutoff of 0.19 parts per million).

The provision ultimately enacted references nine nonattainment areas with a minimum 1980 population of 250,000 and design values based on 1987–89 data. This was a change from the earlier versions of the legislation, which identified the reformulated gasoline covered areas as those with an ozone design value of 0.18 parts per million or above,[26] or as those classified under title I as Severe or Extreme.[27] This is most logically construed to show an intention to exclude certain areas by population, and to include an area or areas not previously covered. Based on then-available data and the lists in the committee reports, this change most reasonably should be read to exclude from coverage Muskegon, Michigan (a Severe area with a 1980 population of less than 250,000), and instead to include Hartford, Connecticut (a Serious area). Congress adopted the simplest means to reference this group of cities.

Section 211(k)(10)(D) also provides that effective one year after an area is reclassified as a severe ozone nonattainment area under section 181(b), that area will also be a "covered area." In addition, under section 211(k)(6) any other ozone nonattainment area will be included in the reformulated gasoline program at the request of the Governor of the State in which the area is located.

D. VOC-Control Regions

EPA is proposing that reformulated gasoline covered areas be grouped together into areas similar in scope to the classifications used in 40 CFR 80.27(a), the volatility control program for 1992 and later, termed in this proposal as VOC-Control Region 1 and VOC-Control Region 2.[28] These classifications are similar, but not identical, to the American Society of Testing of Materials (ASTM) Class B and C areas. The proposed regulations specify the states which are included in each region. Since a covered area cannot have two standards, covered areas which are partially in VOC-Control Regions 1 and partially in VOC-Control Region 2 would be included in VOC-Control Region 1 which has a more stringent RVP standard, with the exception of the Philadelphia area.[29] EPA believes that such a grouping would effectively satisfy Congressional intent that each covered area meet the reformulated standards, for reasons which are fully discussed in section VI below.

E. Effective Date

Section 211(k)(5) makes the reformulated gasoline program effective January 1, 1995, in the nine originally covered nonattainment areas. Under section 211(k)(6)(A), the effective date of the program in any area which opts into the program is January 1, 1995, or one year after EPA receives the request to include the area in the program, whichever is later. Section 211(k)(6)(B) provides that EPA may extend the effective date of the program for one or more opt-in areas by up to three years if, upon petition, the Agency finds that there is an insufficient domestic capacity to produce reformulated gasoline.

F. Simple Model vs. Complex Model

EPA is proposing that the simple model be used for fuel certification and enforcement purposes until March 1, 1997 with the expectation that the complex model will be promulgated by March 1, 1993. In the event that the complex model is not promulgated as expected, EPA is proposing that the simple model be used an additional month for every month the complex model is delayed.

G. Requirements for Refiners and Importers

EPA believes that refiners' and importers' actions after producing or importing reformulated gasoline are integral to ensuring that reformulated gasoline meets the requirements and goals of the Clean Air Act. EPA proposes that they be responsible for sampling and testing each batch of reformulated gasoline for properties and characteristics to determine whether it meets its certification requirements. Once properly tested and found to be in compliance, the gasoline would be designated for certain regions and time periods (e.g., VOC-controlled gasoline must be sold to the ultimate consumers in the high ozone season, and in the proper VOC Region). The refiner or importer would create the product transfer documents containing this information. These documents will accompany the gasoline and direct it to its destination of ultimate use during the appropriate control period. The proper execution of these responsibilities will be instrumental to an environmentally-effective reformulated gasoline program.

1. Determination of Characteristics

EPA proposes that the properties and characteristics of all reformulated gasoline produced by a refinery or imported by an importer be determined by sampling and testing before the gasoline leaves the refinery or import facility. Each batch of gasoline would be tested for each of the fuel properties relevant to determining whether the characteristics of the gasoline met the reformulated gasoline requirements. Prior to March 1, 1997, the test results for these properties could be used in the simple model to determine reformulated gasoline characteristics for accounting and compliance purposes. On or after March 1, 1997, the results would be used in the complex model, assuming the complex model is promulgated by March 1, 1993.

The accuracy of reformulated gasoline test results is of critical importance for the reformulated gasoline program. For this reason, under the proposed rule each refiner and importer also would be required to carry out a program of independent sampling and testing of the reformulated gasoline that is produced or imported. Under one option, every batch of reformulated gasoline would be sampled and tested by an independent laboratory. Under an alternative option, every batch would be sampled by an independent laboratory. EPA would select up to ten percent of these samples

[25] H.R. Rep. No. 101–490, 101st Cong. 2d Sess. 230 (May 17, 1990); S. Rep. No. 101–228, 101st Cong., 1st Sess. 35 (Dec. 20, 1989).

[26] See S. 1630, § 217; H.R. 3030, section 212(n).

[27] Cong. Rec. H2839–4 (May 23, 1990).

[28] Under Phase II volatility regulations, the RVP standard for VOC-Control Region 1 (Class B) is 7.8 RVP and for VOC-Control Region 2 (Class C) the RVP standard is 9.0 psi.

[29] The Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton (Philadelphia) area is located partially in VOC-Control Region 1 and partially in VOC-Control Region 2, but EPA is proposing that this area would be included in VOC-Control Region 2, because the portion of the area that is located in VOC-Control Region 1 is very small in comparison to the portion located in VOC-Control Region 2. The only portion of the Philadelphia area that is located in VOC-Control Region 1 is Cecil County, Maryland, which has a population of about 70,000 out of the total 6 million population for the Philadelphia area.

EPA believes that Cecil County, Maryland will be supplied with reformulated gasoline from Baltimore, Maryland, however, which is classified as VOC-Control Region 1, thus providing Cecil County with more environmentally beneficial Region 1 gasoline.

which then would be analyzed by the independent laboratory.

EPA is proposing confirmatory testing for several reasons. It would allow refiner or importer problems in sample analysis to be flagged by an independent company and corrected by the refiner or importer before the gasoline is shipped from the refinery or import facility or would allow the refiner or importer to adjust its books if the gasoline has already been shipped.

Based on the existing gasoline transportation system, EPA expects that reformulated gasoline almost always will be combined after it leaves the refinery into a fungible mixture with reformulated gasoline from other refineries. Once a refiner's or importer's reformulated gasoline is so mixed, it is not possible to verify its test results to determine whether the gasoline met its certification requirements at the time of production or importation. In many cases, mixing will occur at the refinery or importer facility even before the gasoline is transferred to another party. Under this scenario, there would be no opportunity to look behind the refiner's or importer's reported test results (unless EPA inspectors happened to be at the refinery or import facility at the time the gasoline was produced or imported).

An additional reason for confirmatory testing is that, without such a requirement, determining compliance on average would be based largely on the paper trail produced by a refinery or importer, without any corroborating evidence that such test results were actually obtained or that credits were actually created. Once the gasoline leaves the refinery or importer, it can only be tested for minimums and maximums, rather than for a particular refinery's or importer's specific compliance. Therefore, in an averaging program as compared to a mandatory per-gallon compliance program where gasoline can be tested at any point for per-gallon compliance, it becomes even more important that a safeguard against fraud be built into the system by being able to look behind the test results generated by the refinery or importer, especially in a program as complex as reformulated gasoline.

EPA believes independent confirmatory sampling and testing will reduce the risk of bias or mistake by a refinery or importer facility laboratory. For example, a refinery's laboratory could develop a practice of retesting results which indicate gasoline is out of compliance, but not retesting those results which indicate compliance, thus injecting an inappropriate bias into that laboratory's results overall. It also is possible that a laboratory could, through the use of improper equipment or procedures, produce systematically improper results.

Under EPA's proposal, refiners and importers would have two options for meeting the independent analysis requirement. Under one option, every batch of reformulated gasoline would be sampled and tested by the independent laboratory. This option probably would be appropriate in the case of a refiner or importer that does not operate its own laboratory. In such a situation, the refiner or importer could use the results of the independent laboratory to determine the properties of the reformulated gasoline produced or imported in order to demonstrate compliance.

The second option proposed by EPA would require that a refiner or importer implement a program whereby an independent laboratory would collect a representative sample of each batch of reformulated gasoline produced or imported, but conduct an analysis of only up to ten percent of the samples collected. This would be in addition to the refiner's or importer's own testing. Under this option, the independent laboratory would retain samples for thirty days (which could be extended to 180 days at EPA's request), and EPA would identify to the independent laboratory which samples to analyze. In this manner, the refiner or importer would not know in advance which samples would be subject to confirmatory analysis.

Under either option for independent analysis, each refiner and importer would be required to identify to EPA a designated independent laboratory for each of its refineries and import facilities. To be an independent laboratory, a laboratory must be independent from the refinery or importer. The only exception is where the laboratory is operated by a gasoline pipeline company that is owned and operated by a consortium of at least four autonomous refiners or importers. To qualify as autonomous, the refiners or importers must be financially independent of each other. As competitors in the gasoline market, each refiner or importer would be interested in ensuring accurate testing so that a particular company would not gain an unfair advantage over the others. The Agency believes that such a jointly-owned consortium would serve to create sufficient independence on the pipeline laboratory's part so that it could provide unbiased test results. Use of a laboratory that has been debarred or suspended under the Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension regulations, 40 CFR part 32, or the Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility provisions of the Federal Acquisition Regulations, 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, would not constitute compliance with the requirements of analysis by an independent laboratory.

In order to allow EPA and the independent laboratory to positively identify the gasoline that was sampled under the independent analysis program, the refiner or importer would be required to establish procedures under which the independent laboratory would independently determine the volume of each batch sampled and certain identifying features of the batch (e.g., date, time, tank number, etc.). The refiner or importer also would be required to have the independent laboratory submit reports to the refiner or importer and to EPA each calendar quarter, detailing analyses conducted on the samples collected, and the batch-specific information obtained at the refinery or import facility.

The proposed regulations include a methodology for comparing the results for each parameter from the refiner or importer's laboratory (if conducted) and the independent laboratory. This methodology includes use of reproducibility statistics for each of the properties which are included in the simple model. (The statistics included in the proposed regulations are the ASTM reproducibility figures for each of the parameters except oxygen; the reproducibility figure for oxygen was derived by EPA's motor vehicle emissions laboratory from the repeatability statistics for the oxygenate testing method being proposed in these regulations.)

Test results of the two laboratories within the listed ranges would indicate general agreement on the test results and the refiner or importer would use its test results for accounting and compliance purposes. If the test results vary by more than the range listed in the regulations, however, it would indicate that there is a problem with one or both of the tests. In this situation, the refiner or importer would have to choose one of two options. The refiner or importer could use the least favorable of the two results, which would be the larger number for the volume percent for all properties, except specified oxygenates, where the refiner or importer must use the smaller number for determining all parameters except RVP; for measuring RVP, the larger oxygen volume percent number would be used. The other choice for the refiner or importer would be to continue having the gasoline analyzed for the property at additional

independent laboratories until there is a 90% confidence that the value of the property falls within the acceptable listed ranges.

EPA is proposing an alternative to the independent analysis requirement for certain refiners that produce gasoline using computer-controlled in-line blending equipment. Under this alternative the refiner would have an independent audit conducted of the documents generated during the course of such in-line blending as confirmation of the refiner's reported batch properties. This audit option would be appropriate only in the case of relatively sophisticated in-line blending operations, where sufficient gasoline quality checks and cross-checks occurred to allow a meaningful audit. In order to use this audit option, a refiner would be required to petition EPA to allow its use for a particular in-line blending operation. EPA would then evaluate the petition on the basis of the particular equipment and procedures in place at the petitioner-refiner's refinery. The types of factors which would be relevant to EPA's review of the petition would include whether the operation had on-line analysis capability, and if so, for which parameters and the frequency of results; the frequency of off-line confirmatory analyses; the use of an accumulator device to collect a representative sample of the entire batch; the degree and nature of retention of analyses results; any analyses conducted on any of the batch downstream from the refinery (e.g., by a pipeline); and the overall quality assurance program of the operation.

EPA believes the audit alternative for certain in-line blending operations is appropriate both because of the difficulty of obtaining a representative sample of gasoline that has been produced through in-line blending in some cases, and because of the confidence in the results from a paper audit of such an operation. In certain in-line blending operations, the gasoline that is blended goes directly from the refinery into a pipeline, where it may be fungibly mixed with other gasoline. Such a blend may occur over a period of up to twenty-four hours, and result in the production of up to 300,000 barrels of gasoline. A sample collected at one time at the point of in-line blending would be representative only of the gasoline being blended at the time the sample was collected, and may not be representative of the gasoline that was produced in the blend before or after the sample was collected. A sophisticated in-line blending operation, however, has multiple safeguards to monitor (and record) the properties of the blend on an on-going basis. EPA believes a review of these records would provide a high degree of confidence as to the overall properties of the blend.

Under the audit alternative for in-line blending confirmation, the audit would be conducted by an independent auditor using the same standards and using the same methodologies that are specified for the independent refinery audit requirement described in section XIV of this preamble. EPA believes any in-line blending audits that are conducted would constitute partial compliance with this independent refinery audit requirement. The scope of these two audit requirements are different, however, in that a refinery audit requires the auditor to review in detail records which reflect only twenty percent of a refiner's production (unless material instances of regulatory noncompliance are discovered), whereas an in-line blending audit would require the auditor to review each of a refiner's in-line blends for consistency with the refiner's claimed properties for the blend.

2. Gasoline Designations

Also vital to a workable enforcement program is proper designation of the different categories of gasoline (e.g., VOC-controlled versus non-VOC-controlled) for accounting and product transfer documentation purposes. This allows any party in the distribution chain to ensure that it is in compliance by refusing gasoline without the proper designations on the product transfer documentation.

EPA proposes that refiners or importers designate each batch of gasoline as belonging to one of two major categories: Reformulated or conventional gasoline. Further, any conventional gasoline would have to be marked by the refinery or import facility with the marker phenolphthalein and clearly labeled as not intended for sale for use in motor vehicles within a covered area.

Reformulated gasoline would require more specialized designations, as a result of the varying requirements it must meet. Each batch of reformulated gasoline would have to be labeled VOC-controlled or not VOC-controlled. Only VOC-controlled gasoline could be sold to vehicle owners in covered areas during the high-ozone season (June 1—September 15) and only VOC-controlled gasoline could be sold by parties upstream of the retail outlets in the covered areas beginning May 1. VOC-controlled gasoline would be further categorized for use in one of two VOC regions: VOC Region 1 or VOC Region 2. For an explanation of the two VOC Regions, see section V-D. of this notice. Gasoline designated for either region would have to satisfy all requirements, including VOC control, of a certificate for the region of its intended use.

Reformulated gasoline also would have to be classified as oxygenated fuels program reformulated gasoline (OPRG) or not OPRG. [30] This classification reflects the fact that a reformulated gasoline covered area may also be an oxygenated fuels gasoline covered area. The reasons for this classification are discussed more fully below.

The above designations would direct gasoline to its appropriate ultimate destination during a particular time period. The following designations would provide additional information for those handling the gasoline downstream from the refinery or import facility.

EPA proposes that the refiner or importer designate as reformulated blendstock for oxygenate blending (RBOB) that petroleum product which, when blended with a specified type and percentage of oxygenate, meets the definition of reformulated gasoline, and to which any approved oxygenate is added at any place other than the refinery or import facility where this product is produced or imported. If the product is designated as not RBOB, it is fungible reformulated gasoline which meets its certification requirements, and can be treated as such. If the product is designated as RBOB, however, refiners, importers and oxygenate blenders are subject to requirements intended to ensure that the proper oxygenate type and amount are added before the gasoline is used, as discussed more fully below.

In addition, for each batch of gasoline produced, imported or blended, the refiner, importer, or oxygenate blender must designate which reformulated gasoline requirements are being complied with on a per-gallon basis and which are being complied with on average. This requirement is important for accounting purposes because the appropriate volumes and characteristics of averaged gasoline must be recorded and, more generally, the designation determines to which record keeping and reporting requirements a refiner, importer or oxygenate blender would be subject.

[30] State programs implemented pursuant to section 211(m) of the Clean Air Act.

H. Standards for Compliance on a Per Gallon Basis

The standards for compliance on a per-gallon basis are listed in Table V–1.

TABLE V–1.—STANDARDS FOR COMPLIANCE ON A PER-GALLON BASIS

Characteristic	Standard
RVP:	
VOC-Region 1 (psi maximum)	7.2
VOC-Region 2 (psi maximum)	8.1
Benzene (volume % maximum)	1.0
Toxics emission reduction (% minimum):	
Summer toxics controlled:	
VOC-Region 1	21.1
VOC-Region 2	20.7
Winter toxics controlled	13.5
Oxygen (weight %):	
Minimum	2.0
Maximum:	
VOC-controlled MTBE	2.7
Other than MTBE	[1] 2.1
Non-VOC-controlled	[2] 3.5
NOx emission (increase over baseline)	none
Sulfur, T–90, and Olefins (annual average increase over 1990 baseline)	none
Heavy metals	[3] none

[1] Another limit may be established through testing.

[2] Up to 3.5% oxygen will be presumed to result in no NOx increase (and may be used) except (1) during those months with ozone violations (at the discretion of the impacted state) and (2) in those areas where the state has notified the Administrator that the use of an oxygenate would interfere with attainment or maintenance of another ambient air quality standard or other air quality problem. Lawful use of any combination of these substances requires that they be "Substantially Similar" under section 211(f) of the Clean Air Act, or be permitted under a waiver granted by the Administrator under the authority of section 211(f)(4).

[3] The Administrator under section 211(k)(2)(D) may waive this requirement for a heavy metal other than lead if it is determined that addition of the heavy metal to the gasoline will not increase, on an aggregate mass or cancer-risk basis, toxic air pollutants from motor vehicles.

These per-gallon standards are less stringent than the compliance standards applicable for purposes of averaging (discussed in a later section of this preamble), with the exception of the standards for NOx emission, heavy metals, sulfur, T–90, and olefins, and the oxygen maximum standards which are the same for both per-gallon and average compliance gasoline. Caps are set for oxygen content for per-gallon compliance also in the event that a party decides not to average, but has added oxygen higher that the statutory standard. After a certain percentage of oxygen has been added, there is a concern that NOx emissions will increase. Oxygen maximums address the no NOx increase requirement in section 211(k)(2)(A) of the Clean Air Act, and were agreed to through the Regulatory Negotiation process.

Under the proposed regulations, on each occasion a refiner or importer produces or imports a batch of reformulated gasoline, the toxics emission reduction, RVP, benzene and oxygen content standards must be designated as having been met either on a per-gallon basis or on an averaged basis. For example, a refiner could designate one batch as meeting the benzene standard on a per-gallon basis and another batch as meeting that standard on an averaged basis during the same benzene averaging period.

EPA believes there are advantages to the per-gallon compliance approach. To the extent standards are designated for per-gallon compliance, refiners and importers have simpler and less costly accounting, record keeping, and reporting requirements. In addition, the independent compliance audits (discussed below) for gasoline designated for per-gallon compliance should be less complex and, as a result, less costly. Moreover, if all of a refiner's or importer's gasoline is designated for per-gallon compliance, that party would not be obligated to assist in payment for the covered area surveys (discussed below).

I. Downstream Oxygenate Blending

Section 211(k)(2)(B) of the Act requires that reformulated gasoline have an oxygen content of 2.0 percent or more by weight, and section 211(k)(7)(A) provides that oxygen credits may be generated and used to achieve compliance. The regulations being proposed by EPA allow the oxygen content requirement to be satisfied either based upon the oxygen content of gasoline produced at a refinery or imported, or based upon the oxygen content of a gasoline to which oxygenates have been added downstream of the refinery or import facility. In order to assure that reformulated gasoline which is produced through downstream oxygen blending meets other reformulated gasoline requirements, additional regulatory controls are being proposed.

Several new definitions are being proposed to address downstream oxygenate blending. An oxygenate blending facility is defined as a facility (including a truck) at which oxygenate is added to gasoline or blendstock, and an oxygenate blender is any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises such an oxygenate blending facility. The definition of oxygenate blender thus includes persons who blend oxygenate in terminal storage tanks as well as persons who "splash blend" oxygenates in gasoline delivery trucks. A new category of petroleum product, reformulated gasoline blendstock for oxygenate blending, or RBOB, is defined as a petroleum product which, when blended with a specific type and percentage of oxygenate downstream of the refinery or import facility, meets the definition of reformulated gasoline.

The characteristics of RBOB when blended with the specified oxygenate must conform with the values for RVP, toxics, and benzene designated by the refiner or importer which anticipated the addition of a specific type and amount of oxygen in the finished gasoline. As a result, it is proposed that refiners and importers be permitted to sell for use in covered areas RBOB only if the RBOB will meet the specifications of a particular reformulated gasoline certification after the oxygenate is added. Such a certification would specify the type or types (e.g., ethanol, MTBE or other oxygenates) and the minimum and maximum percentage of oxygenate in the finished gasoline, and would allow the finished gasoline to have an oxygen percentage within the allowable range and of the specified type or types. This is because the refinery or importer has relied on the addition of the specific type and amount of oxygenate in calculating its reformulated characteristics for compliance purposes. If a different amount or type of oxygenate was added, the refinery or importer's calculated numbers would no longer be accurate. In order to provide downstream oxygenate blenders with as much flexibility as possible, refiners and importers would be required to specify the full range of oxygenate types and percentages which would result in the resulting reformulated gasoline having a toxics emission reduction percentage which was at least as large as the refiner or importer calculated for the batch; a benzene content and RVP at least as small as the refiner or importer calculated for the batch; and other properties that conform to other reformulated gasoline requirements (e.g., no NOx increase).

The oxygen standards being proposed are stated in terms of weight percent oxygen. This must be distinguished from volume percent oxygenate, which is the typical measure for blending oxygenates, particularly at the terminal level. For example, a "ten percent ethanol blend" typically refers to a volume percent. In order to calculate the weight percent oxygen in an oxygenate blend, several factors must be taken into consideration. These are: temperature and specific gravity of the oxygenate and the gasoline, and, for ethanol, the amount of denaturant, which is some fraction of the volume ethanol added to the gasoline. Elsewhere in this notice, it

is stated that standard temperature will be 60 degrees Fahrenheit. In order to calculate the weight percent oxygen in the blend, the weight percent oxygenate must be calculated. Accordingly, to calculate the weight percent oxygenate from volume percent oxygenate, specific gravities of the oxygenate and the blend must be taken into consideration. (Specific gravities (or densities) as well as weight percent oxygen in the oxygenate may be found in Table V-2 for common fuel oxygenates.)

TABLE V-2.—SPECIFIC GRAVITY AND WEIGHT PERCENT OXYGEN OF COMMON OXYGENATES

Oxygenate	Weight % oxygen	Specific gravity at 60 °F
Methanol	0.4993	0.796
Ethanol	0.3473	0.794
Propanols	0.2662	0.789
Butanols	0.2158	0.810
Pentanols	0.1815	0.817
Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether (MTBE)	0.1815	0.744
Hexanols	0.1566	0.823
Tertiary Amyl Methyl Ether (TAME)	0.1566	0.770
Ethyl Tertiary Butyl Ether (ETBE)	0.1569	0.755

The following equation describes the conversion from volume percent oxygenate to weight percent oxygenate:

$$W_{oxygenate} = V_{oxygenate} \times \frac{d_{oxygenate}}{d_{bl}}$$

Where

W = weight fraction (for percent, multiply by 100)

oxygenate = oxygenate in the blend

bl = blend

V = volume fraction

d = specific gravity.

The specific gravity of the oxygenate is known (see Table V-2) and, if the specific gravity of the blend has been measured and is, therefore, known, the calculation is straightforward. If, however, the specific gravity of the blend is unknown, it can be estimated as the volume weighted contribution of the specific gravities of the gasoline to which the oxygenate is added and the oxygenate itself:

$$d_{bl} = (V_{gas} \times d_{gas}) + (V_{oxygenate} \times d_{oxygenate})$$

Where

gas = gasoline to which oxygenate is added.

The weight fraction of oxygen in the blend is simply the product of the weight fraction of oxygen in the oxygenate (from Table V-2) and the weight fraction of oxygenate in the blend. Therefore, the weight fraction of oxygen in the blend is:

$$W_{oxygen} = W_{oxygenate} \times W_{oxygen/oxygenate}$$

Where

oxygen/oxygenate = oxygen in the oxygenate.

Substituting equations (1) and (2) in equation (3), results in:

$$W_{oxygen} = \frac{V_{oxygenate} \times d_{oxygenate} \times W_{oxygen/oxygenate}}{(V_{gas} \times d_{gas}) + (V_{oxygenate} \times d_{oxygenate})}$$

For blends with more than one oxygenate, the equation becomes:

$$W_{oxygen} = \frac{\Sigma(V_{oxygenate} \times d_{oxygenate} \times W_{oxygen/oxygenate})}{(V_{gas} \times d_{gas}) + \Sigma(V_{oxygenate} \times d_{oxygenate})}$$

The following examples demonstrate use of the equation:

Question 1: Suppose nine gallons of neat ethanol are blended with 91 gallons of gasoline to make 100 gallons of ethanol blend gasoline. The specific gravity of the gasoline is 0.74. What is the weight percent oxygen in this blend?

Answer 1: In this case, the volume fraction of ethanol is 0.09 and the volume fraction of gasoline is 0.91. The specific gravity of neat ethanol (from Table V-2) is 0.794 and the specific gravity of the gasoline is stated to be 0.74. Hence, the weight fraction of oxygen can be calculated using equation (4) as follows:

$$W_{oxy} = \frac{0.09 \times 0.794 \times 0.3473}{(0.91 \times 0.74) + (0.09 \times 0.794)}$$

$$W_{oxy} = 0.0333$$

Therefore the weight fraction of oxygen in such a blend is 0.0333 or 3.33 percent.

Question 2: Suppose 1000 gallons of MTBE are blended with 6000 gallons of gasoline to make 7000 gallons of MTBE blend gasoline. The specific gravity of the gasoline is 0.75. What is be the weight percent oxygen in this blend?

Answer 2: In this case, the volume fraction of MTBE is 1000/7000 or 0.1429 and the volume fraction of gasoline is 6000/7000 or 0.8571. The specific gravity of neat MTBE (from Table V-2) is 0.744 and the specific gravity of the gasoline is stated to be 0.75. Hence, the weight fraction of oxygen can be calculated using equation (4) as follows:

$$W_{oxy} = \frac{0.1429 \times 0.744 \times 0.1815}{(0.8571 \times 0.75) + (0.1429 \times 0.744)}$$

$$W_{oxy} = 0.0258$$

Therefore the weight fraction of oxygen in such a blend is 0.0258 or 2.58 percent.

In the following example, multiple oxygenates are used.

Question 3: Suppose 800 gallons of MTBE and 200 gallons of TAME are blended with 6000 gallons of gasoline to make 7000 gallons of blend gasoline. The specific gravity of the gasoline is 0.73. What is be the weight percent oxygen in this blend?

Answer 3: In this case, the volume fraction of MTBE is 800/7000 or 0.1143, the volume fraction of TAME is 200/7000 or 0.0286 and the volume fraction of gasoline is 6000/7000 or 0.8571. The specific gravity of neat MTBE (from Table V-2) is 0.744, of neat TAME is 0.770 and the specific gravity of the gasoline is stated to be 0.75. Hence, the weight fraction of oxygen can be calculated using equation (5) as follows:

$$W_{oxy} = \frac{(0.1143 \times 0.744 \times 0.1815) + (0.0286 \times 0.770 \times 0.1566)}{(0.8571 \times 0.75) + (0.1143 \times 0.744) + (0.0286 \times 0.770)}$$

$$W_{oxy} = 0.0252$$

Therefore the weight fraction of oxygen in such a blend is 0.0252 or 2.52 percent.

Under the proposed rule, refiners and importers would be required to verify

through periodic sampling and testing that RBOB produced or imported will meet the specifications of the applicable certificate after the specified oxygenate is added. The specified type and amount or range of amounts of oxygenate to be added must be included in the product transfer documentation in order to inform the oxygenate blender of the oxygen requirements of the specific RBOB.

The oxygenate blender would be required to add at least the minimum amount of oxygen, and would be allowed to add additional oxygenate of the specified type or types up to the specified maximum. The oxygenate blender may then designate the resulting reformulated gasoline as achieving oxygen compliance either per-gallon (if the gasoline contains at least 2.0% oxygen) or on average. If average compliance is designated, the oxygenate blender is responsible for accounting for the oxygen percentage for average compliance purposes. At the end of the averaging period, the oxygenate blender would have to achieve the applicable oxygen average standard.

EPA is proposing that refiners and importers must take certain affirmative steps to ensure that RBOB produced or imported is in fact blended with the oxygenate type and amount specified by the refiner or importer. Because each separate RBOB is specific as to its oxygenate requirements, RBOB can be combined in the transportation system prior to oxygenate blending only with other RBOB which has oxygenate requirements which are exactly the same. If different RBOB's having different oxygenate requirements were combined before the oxygenate was added, or if RBOB were combined with finished reformulated gasoline, the gasoline resulting from an RBOB-oxygenate blend would not conform to the RBOB's certificate.

In order to ensure that RBOB is not contaminated with other RBOB or with reformulated gasoline before oxygenate blending, it is proposed that refiners and importers of RBOB be required to identify distinguishing properties of the RBOB (as opposed to the finished reformulated gasoline), and to include these properties on the product transfer documentation. With this information, parties downstream from the refinery or import facility (e.g., pipelines, distributors, etc.) may conduct quality assurance sampling and testing programs of the RBOB to the point of oxygenate blending.

The proposal would further require refiners and importers to conduct a quality assurance sampling and testing program of the blending operation of each oxygenate blender who receives any RBOB produced or imported by the refiner or importer. This program requires refiners and importers to determine whether its gasoline, subsequent to the oxygenate blending, meets the requirements of the certification under which the RBOB was produced or imported. Such a quality assurance program would monitor the quality of the RBOB to the point of blending, the quality and purity of the oxygenate blendstock, and the precision of the oxygenate blender's operation. EPA is proposing that the rate of sampling and testing, at each oxygenate blender's operation, be one sample for each 200,000 barrels of RBOB produced or imported by that refiner or importer which is blended by an oxygenate blender in a terminal storage tank, or one sample every month, whichever is more frequent. In the case of oxygenate blenders who splash blend in trucks without using computer-controlled in-line blending equipment, EPA is proposing a quality assurance sampling and testing frequency for refiners and importers of one sample for each 50,000 barrels of that supplier's RBOB which is blended by that blender, but at least one sample each month; in the case of oxygenate blenders who splash blend using computer-controlled in-line blending equipment, however, EPA is proposing a sampling and testing frequency of one sample for each 100,000 barrels of that supplier's RBOB that is blended, but at least one sample each two months. The sampling frequency for each particular blending situation reflects the different volumes of gasoline blended in each batch. RBOB which is blended with oxygenate in a terminal storage tank will produce many times the reformulated gasoline of that mixed in a truck. For example, a truck may only be able to blend 190 barrels, while a terminal storage tank may blend 29,000 barrels. As a consequence, the smaller the batch of RBOB blended with oxygenate, the more batches will need to be sampled to determine compliance.

If the testing results indicate the blended gasoline does not conform to the relevant certification, the refiner or importer is required to take several additional actions: immediately take steps to stop the sale of the sampled gasoline; determine the cause of the nonconformity in order to prevent future nonconformities; and increase the frequency of sampling and testing.

EPA is proposing that refiners and importers have a contract in place with each oxygenate blender who adds oxygenate to RBOB produced or imported by the refiner or importer, which gives the refiner or importer the authority to take the actions required by the results of the quality assurance program and to specify the procedures which are necessary in order to ensure proper oxygenate blending. Requiring such a contract also makes more certain that refiners and importers will be aware of the specific oxygenate blender who is blending the RBOB produced or imported by the refiner or importer. EPA believes this requirement is appropriate, because the refiner or importer is responsible for the blended gasoline meeting VOC and toxics emission reduction requirements. If the proper amount and type of oxygenate is not added, then the refiner or importer cannot demonstrate such compliance.

EPA is proposing, as an alternative to these contractual and oversight restrictions to the transfer of RBOB, that refiners and importers be allowed to assume as the basis for calculating toxics emission performance, benzene content, and RVP, that the "worst case" (for the environment) oxygen type and amount was added to RBOB that is produced or imported. This worst case assumes that the appropriate maximum and minimum oxygen requirements will be met downstream because they will be subject to downstream (including retail level) enforcement testing. Thus, all reformulated gasoline is required to contain a minimum 1.5% (by weight) oxygen. Moreover, reformulated gasoline also is subject to maximum oxygen standards: 2.7% (by weight) oxygen contributed by MTBE; 2.1% (by weight) oxygen contributed by other oxygenates in the case of gasoline designated as VOC-controlled (unless this limit is raised through testing); and 3.5% (by weight) oxygen contributed by ethanol in the case of gasoline not designated as VOC-controlled. EPA intends to monitor for compliance with these maximums, and because they are oxygenate type-dependent, to monitor the oxygenate type in addition to the weight percent.

In the case of toxics emission reduction percentage and benzene content, as the oxygen volume percent gets smaller, the toxics emission reduction becomes smaller, and the benzene content becomes larger (also worse for the environment); as a result, the "worst case" (worse for the environment) assumption would be 1.5% (by weight) of whichever of the approved oxygenates that has the smallest volume percentage at 1.5 weight percent. For ethanol and MTBE, for example, the volume percentages of these two oxygenates that are necessary to result in 1.5 weight percent oxygen (assuming RBOB which has a density of

0.7420) are 8.37% in the case of MTBE and 4.05% in the case of ethanol. Thus, if ethanol and MTBE were the only two approved oxygenates, the "worst case" assumption for calculating toxics emission reduction and benzene content would be 1.5% (by weight) of oxygen from ethanol.

In the case of RVP, as the ethanol percentage gets larger, the RVP becomes larger (worse for the environment); as a result, the "worst case" assumption would be the maximum allowed ethanol content. Reformulated gasoline that is designated as VOC-controlled currently is restricted to a maximum 2.1% (by weight) of oxygen contributed by ethanol. Also, the standard for RVP applies only to VOC-controlled reformulated gasoline. As a consequence, the "worst case" oxygenate blending assumption for RVP compliance calculations would be 2.1% (by weight) of oxygen from ethanol. Should a higher ethanol content be approved through testing, this higher amount would be used as the "worst case" assumption.

EPA is proposing requirements for oxygenate blenders that are intended to ensure the proper oxygenate is blended with RBOB. Oxygenate blenders who blend oxygenate with RBOB in gasoline storage tanks at terminals (i.e., other than splash blenders), are required to sample and test following each blending operation to determine if the resulting gasoline meets the certification under which the RBOB was produced or imported. EPA believes this frequency of sampling and testing is justified, because the volumes involved in such terminal blending normally are quite large.

EPA also is proposing that periodic sampling and testing for oxygenate type and percentage be carried out by the oxygenate blender in the case of oxygenate splash blending. The proposed rule requires in the case of splash blenders who use computer-controlled in-line blending equipment that at least one sample per every five hundred splash blended batches be sampled and tested, but at least as frequently as one sample every three months. In the case of splash blenders who do not use computer-controlled in-line blending equipment, the frequency would be the greater of one sample for every one hundred trucks loaded, or once per month. In either case, EPA is proposing increased testing frequency if a test result revealed the gasoline did not comply with its certification. Even though a periodic sampling program will not ensure that all gasoline blended meets relevant requirements, such a program will allow oxygenate blenders to monitor generally the quality of RBOB and blendstock and the mechanics of the blending operation.

EPA believes that a periodic (as opposed to an every-batch) sampling and testing requirement for splash blenders is appropriate because testing for each truck would be costly. An oxygenate blender would blend a much larger volume of gasoline in a tank than an oxygenate blender who splash blends in a truck. Therefore, a splash blender would have to test many more times for the same volume of reformulated gasoline than a tank blender, resulting in an economic advantage for the tank blender. Moreover, splash blenders rely on the motion of the delivery truck while being driven from the terminal to the retail outlet to mix the gasoline blendstock with the oxygenate. As a result, the sample normally would have to be taken from the truck after it has left the terminal.

One issue involving sampling and testing of splash blended gasoline is how the sample should be collected. Collecting a sample from most gasoline trucks requires opening the hatch at the top of the truck. EPA does not believe that opening a truck hatch for the purpose of collecting a sample would violate state or local vapor control rules, and, therefore, is proposing that samples of gasoline that has been splash-blended be taken in this manner. Comments on this issue are requested, however.

J. Penalties

Section 211(d)(1) of the Clean Air Act provides for penalties for violations of the reformulated gasoline requirements, as follows:

(d)(1) Civil Penalties.—Any person who violates subsection * * * (k) * * * of this section or the regulations provided under subsection * * * (k) * * * shall be liable to the United States for a civil penalty of not more than $25,000 for every day of such violation and the amount of economic benefit or savings resulting from the violation * * *. Any violation with respect to a regulation prescribed under subsection * * * (k) * * * of this section which establishes a regulatory standard based upon a multiday averaging period shall constitute a separate day of violation for each and every day in the averaging period.

EPA is proposing regulations that would apply this Clean Air Act penalty provision to the regulations being proposed for reformulated and conventional gasoline, by specifying the number of days of violation that would result from the different types of regulatory requirements being proposed. The proposed regulations include provisions for calculating the number of days of violation for violations of: (1) Averaged standards; (2) per-gallon standards; (3) minimum and maximum content requirements; and (4) non-standard requirements and prohibitions. In addition, EPA is proposing rebuttable presumptions for the amount of economic benefit associated with the production of reformulated gasoline that does not meet applicable standards, for the length of time that gasoline remains in the gasoline distribution system, and for the properties of gasoline for which refiner/importer or independent analysis requirements are not met.

1. Averaged Standards Violations

In the case of violations of averaged standards, the proposed regulations restate the statutory provision regarding the number of days of violation and provide—in accordance with section 211(d) of the Act—that a violation of a multi-day average standard constitutes a separate violation for each day in the averaging period. In the case of a refiner that attempts (but fails) to meet the benzene content standard on average, for example, the number of days of violation would be 365, the number of days in the year-long benzene averaging period. The penalty in this example thus would be not more than $9,125,000 ($25,000×365=$9,125,000) plus the amount of the economic benefit or savings.

EPA also is proposing that violations of the credit creation requirements would constitute a violation for each day in the averaging period during which the credits were allegedly created. For example, the number of days of violation for a refiner that transfers bogus benzene credits would be 365 (the length of the benzene averaging period). This approach is consistent with section 211(d)(1) of the Clean Air Act, because the improper creation and transfer of credits is a "violation with respect to a regulation prescribed under subsection * * * (k) * * * which establishes a regulatory standard based upon a multi-day averaging period * * *." Under the reformulated gasoline regulations, credits can only be created or used by a party that achieves compliance on average (as opposed to per-gallon). As a result, the creation and transfer of credits is integral to the multi-day averaging portion of the reformulated gasoline regulations.

EPA considered, but rejected, an alternative of proposing that violations of the credit creation/transfer requirements would constitute a single day of violation, because it would create

an inadequate disincentive against cheating in some situations. For example, a refiner could produce only reformulated gasoline that achieves compliance per-gallon (and in fact meets these standards), obtain no credits from any other party, yet sell credits to another refiner. These credits would be bogus, because the refiner did not create or obtain any valid credits to transfer. The transferor of these bogus credits could receive millions of dollars for the sale of the bogus credits, in which case a penalty of up to $25,000 plus economic benefit (for a single day of violation) would not be an adequate deterrent. Under the proposed approach, the penalty would be up to $9,125,000 (in the case of the year-long benzene standard) plus economic benefit, which would constitute an adequate deterrent. The actual amount of the penalty would depend upon a number of different factors, such as the number of improper credits wrongfully created or transferred, the refiner or importer's degree of willfulness and/or negligence, its degree of cooperation or noncooperation, and its history of noncompliance.

2. Per-Gallon Standards Violations

EPA also is proposing the method for calculating the number of days of violation for gasoline manufactured or imported for which compliance is achieved on a per-gallon (as opposed to averaged) basis, and where the per-gallon standard is violated. EPA is proposing that refiners be under a continuing obligation to correct the violation, so that violations of such per-gallon standards would constitute a separate day of violation for each and every day the non-complying gasoline remains in the gasoline distribution system. EPA proposes that such a violation begin on the day such non-complying gasoline is produced or imported, and end when the violation is corrected, but if not corrected, then on the last day that any such gasoline is offered for sale or is dispensed to any ultimate consumer for use in a motor vehicle.[31]

EPA believes this approach to calculating the number of days of violation for gasoline produced in violation of per-gallon standards is appropriate because the adverse environmental consequence of producing or importing reformulated gasoline that fails to meet such a standard continues so long as this gasoline is, or has the potential for, being used to fuel motor vehicles. Under EPA's proposal, therefore, the days of violation would continue to accrue until the gasoline produced in violation of the per-gallon standard no longer is, or has the potential to be, dispensed into motor vehicles. The violation could be corrected (stopping the accumulation of additional days of violation) only if all of the violating gasoline is re-blended or re-refined in such a manner that it meets all per-gallon standards.

A violation of this type would not be considered corrected if, through fungible mixing with other gasoline, the gasoline mixture meets the per-gallon standard for the parameter that was violated originally. Rather, in order to correct a violation after such mixing occurs, the mixture would have to be adjusted so that its properties would be equal to the properties that would have existed if the violator's gasoline in the mixture had met the applicable standard when produced (if produced under a per-gallon standard) or had been equal to the properties claimed by the violator that produced the gasoline (if produced under an averaged standard).

For example, if a batch of gasoline produced by a refiner under the per-gallon benzene standard (not more than 1.0 vol % benzene) contains 1.2 vol % benzene, this gasoline would violate the per-gallon benzene standard. If the refiner does nothing to correct the violation, the number of days of violation would include every day beginning on the day the gasoline was produced, and continuing through the last day any of this gasoline was dispensed for use in motor vehicles. If the refiner is able to isolate this gasoline prior to fungible mixing, the violation could be corrected by adding a sufficient volume of gasoline to reduce the benzene content of the batch to 1.0 vol %, which would stop the increase in the number of days of violation.

In the event the gasoline in this example has been fungibly mixed, the tested benzene content of the mixture may be below 1.0 vol % as a result of lower benzene contents of other gasolines in the fungible mixture. The original violation, however, would not be considered corrected as a result of the overall benzene content of the mixture. In order to correct the violation of the fungible mixture, the refiner would have to add a sufficient quantity of low-benzene gasoline to the mixture, so that the mixture would have the same overall benzene content as would have existed if the refiner's gasoline had been produced to meet the benzene per-gallon standard.

For purposes of determining the number of days of violation for per-gallon violations, EPA is proposing that the length of time gasoline remains in the distribution system be deemed to be twenty-five days unless the regulated party or EPA provides evidence proving the gasoline remained in the distribution system for a shorter or longer time period. EPA is proposing this rebuttable presumption in order to avoid potentially difficult issues of fact in proving the precise movements of a particular volume of gasoline within the distribution system.

EPA believes that twenty-five days is an appropriate presumption for the length of time that gasoline remains in the distribution system. After gasoline is produced or imported, it must be transported to a bulk terminal, either by pipeline, coastal tanker, or barge, and may be further transported to a smaller bulk plant by truck or rail. The gasoline then must be transported by truck to the retail outlet where it will be dispensed into motor vehicles. The total length of time gasoline remains in the distribution system is thus the sum of the times required for each of the various transport legs, plus the storage times at the terminal, bulk plant (if applicable), and at the retail station.

A study conducted by Jack Faucett Associates has estimated the lengths of time required for each of these stages in the movement of gasoline from the refinery to the point of being dispensed into a motor vehicle;[32] the results of this study are summarized in Table V-3.

TABLE V-3.—ESTIMATED TRANSPORT AND STORAGE TIMES FOR GASOLINE

Stage in distribution system	Number of days required for stage	
	Average	Range
Transport:		
To the Bulk Terminal		
Pipelines		
May	9.4	0-20
September	10.7	0-24
Coastal Tanker	3.2	1.5-7.3
Inland Barge	3.0	0.5-17.5
To the Bulk Plant		
Rail	2.5	0.5-10
Truck	0.5	0.2-2
To the Retail Outlet	0.1	0.05-1
Storage:		
Bulk Terminals		
May	11.7	3-30
September	12.4	3-30
Bulk Plants	4	1-20
Retail Outlets	3.9	0.5-45

[31] EPA will discuss in a later paragraph its proposal for a rebuttable presumption that gasoline remains in the distribution system for twenty-five days.

[32] Jack Faucett Associates, "Petroleum Storage and Transport Times," presented to EPA September 26, 1986. A copy of this report has been placed in the public docket for this rulemaking.

According to the Faucett study, the average length of time gasoline remains in the distribution system is twenty-five days, with an overall range of less than one day to over fifty-five days.

While section 211(d) of the Act specifies the number of days of violation when a multi-day averaging period is involved, it does not specifically discuss the number of days of violation where averaging is not involved. The statute just states that the penalty is $25,000 for every day of violation, plus the economic benefit or savings. Today's proposal is designed to clarify, for different activities, the number of days a party may be in violation for such activities. The Agency seeks comments on its proposal for a rebuttable presumption for the length of time gasoline remains in the distribution system, including whether such a presumption is appropriate and if so, whether twenty-five days is an appropriate length of time.

For violations of per-gallon standards, EPA is in effect proposing an ongoing requirement on the refiner or importer to correct any violations of applicable per-gallon standards for each batch of gasoline introduced into commerce in violation of such per-gallon standards. This obligation to cure continues until the noncomplying gasoline either is brought into compliance or no longer remains in the gasoline distribution system. EPA is proposing that each day the refiner or importer fails to correct such violation shall be considered a separate violation by EPA.

EPA also is proposing rebuttable presumptions for the properties of gasoline that is produced or imported without the required refiner/importer sampling and testing to determine the gasoline's properties for purposes of determining whether the gasoline violated standards as well as whether any such violation has been corrected. EPA believes that presumed properties are necessary in such a situation, because the true properties of gasoline may be unknown if the gasoline is not sampled and tested before leaving the refinery. [33]

The properties that EPA is proposing are the "worst case" values for each of the relevant properties, and were derived from the Motor Vehicle Manufacturer's Association (MVMA) 1990 national fuel survey. [34] Refiners could rebut these values using other evidence of the properties of the gasoline in question. [35] This other evidence could consist of sampling and testing of the gasoline downstream from the refinery or import facility (e.g., by a pipeline company), or of evidence of the properties of the blendstocks used to produce the gasoline. EPA believes the 1990 MVMA data are an appropriate basis for setting the presumptions regarding "worst case" gasoline. Conventional gasoline that is produced in 1995 and subsequent years probably will be similar to gasoline that was produced in 1990 (the anti-dumping requirements are intended to prevent degradation below 1990 levels). EPA is aware of no reason why the dirtiest gasoline that was produced in 1990 is likely to be different from the dirtiest gasoline that could be produced in 1995 and later.

In the case of reformulated gasoline that is produced or imported without meeting the independent analysis requirements, and where this failure is the direct fault of the refiner or importer, EPA is proposing that a refiner or importer could not rebut the presumed "worst case" values using testing that was carried out by the refiner that produced, or the importer that imported, the gasoline. EPA is proposing this restriction on the means for rebutting the presumed gasoline values because of the risks for cheating in the absence of this limit. For example, a refiner could produce non-complying gasoline but generate false test results that show the gasoline met all standards. In the absence of the independent analysis process, the refiner's false results could be the only evidence of the properties of the gasoline in question. If the refiner in this example could merely present its test results to rebut the presumed values, EPA would have no basis to refute the refiner's evidence.

In the case of a failure to meet the independent analysis requirements that was not the fault of the refiner or importer, however, this risk of cheating would not be as great, so that in such a situation refiners and importers would be able to use their test results to rebut the presumed values. For example, if a refiner had a contract in place with an independent laboratory that required all of the procedures specified in the independent analysis provision, but the independent laboratory failed to retain a sample taken from a particular batch of reformulated gasoline for the required length of time, this would constitute a failure to meet the independent analysis requirement so that the worst case values would apply to this batch. If the refiner did not cause the sample retention violation in this example, the refiner's test results could be used to rebut the presumed worst case values for the batch.

Even in cases where refiners and importers are precluded from using their own test results to rebut the presumed worst case values, however, these parties would be able to present other evidence of the properties of the gasoline in question, such as the downstream testing or blendstock evidence described above.

3. Minimum and Maximum Requirement Violations

EPA is proposing that the number of days of violation for violations of the minimum and maximum requirements would be calculated based upon the number of days the gasoline actually fails to meet the minimum or maximum requirement (or as long as such non-complying gasoline remains in the gasoline distribution system). Thus, for example, if reformulated gasoline is found at a gasoline terminal that contains less than 1.2 wt % oxygen, the gasoline would be in violation of the 1.5

[33] Under the proposed independent analysis requirement, refiners and importers would have a sample collected of every batch of reformulated gasoline that is produced or imported, but only 10% of the samples would be analyzed normally. Industry contends that testing 100% of the samples imposes too large an economic burden, and that if necessary, 10% testing should be sufficient. In addition, if the independent analysis requirements are not met, there could be no independent sample collected. As a result, gasoline could be produced or imported where no independent analysis will be available.

[34] These values were obtained from the 1990 MVMA gasoline sampling database. The values for sulfur, benzene, 90% distillation, aromatics, and olefins were determined by adding three standard deviation units to the mean for each of these parameters. This approach yields a "reasonable worst case" value which is not determined by an unusually high maximum value, but rather reflects the upper boundary of approximately the central 99% of the values. As a result, this approach results in the exclusion of "outlier" values that may be contained in the dataset.

The value for RVP was determined in a similar manner, but from a restricted data set. Because RVP was regulated by zones in 1990, the data set used in the calculation was not that for the nation as a whole, but rather the summertime samples from Buffalo, New York, the city in the MVMA program with the highest average summer RVP. Because Oxygen is a component that is added to ordinary gasoline rather than being a naturally occurring constituent, its "reasonable worst case" value is taken to be zero percent by weight.

[35] EPA is proposing the worst case values for this rebuttable presumption because of the difficulty the Agency would have in proving the true properties of gasoline that had not been sampled and tested. By contrast, in the case of the presumption being proposed for the length of time gasoline remains in the distribution system (i.e., the average time) the proof of the true length of time would in many cases be fairly available to the Agency, through pipeline and other distribution records. Moreover, to the extent facts do exist regarding the true properties of gasoline that had not been sampled and tested (e.g., production records), these facts normally would be much more available to the refiner or importer than to the Agency for use in rebutting the presumed worse case values.

wt % oxygen minimum requirement. The number of days of this violation would be calculated beginning on the first day the oxygen content of the gasoline in question fell below 1.5 wt %, and would continue until the oxygen content of this gasoline reached 1.5 wt %. In contrast to the case of violations of per-gallon production/import standards, discussed above, the correction of minimum/maximum violations could be accomplished through fungible mixing only.

EPA believes it is appropriate to distinguish the number of days of violation for violations of the minimum and maximum requirements from such calculations for violations of per-gallon standards by refiners and importers. At the time gasoline is produced or imported, the minimum and maximum requirements would be relevant only to gasoline that is produced to meet an averaged standard.[36] Moreover, the requirements for meeting the minimum and maximum requirements would exist in addition to the requirements for meeting average standards. As a result, if a refiner violates both the minimum/maximum requirements and the average standards, penalties would apply to the average standard violation separately from penalties for the minimum/maximum violation.

In addition, the minimum and maximum requirements would apply to all persons in the gasoline distribution network, while the per-gallon and averaged standards would apply only to the refiner or importer that produced or imported the gasoline. Parties downstream from the refinery or import facility normally could determine only whether the gasoline on hand violates the applicable minimums and maximums, and not whether the gasoline was produced under, or in violation of, per-gallon or averaged standards. As a result, such a downstream party normally would have insufficient knowledge to take the actions described above that are necessary to correct a per-gallon production/import standard violation. A downstream party could, however, take actions to correct a minimum/maximum violation (e.g., by adding a sufficient volume of offsetting product).

4. Non-Standard Requirements and Prohibitions

The Agency is proposing that the number of days of violation for the violation of any affirmative requirement and/or prohibition not involving a gasoline standard (as discussed above) would be calculated to include each day the requirement remains unaccomplished or the prohibited activity remains uncorrected. In such cases, EPA is proposing regulations that impose an ongoing duty to comply with such affirmative requirement and/or prohibition, and it is therefore a continuing violation until the requirement is accomplished or the prohibited activity is corrected. For example, under the proposed regulations refiners would be required to have a compliance audit conducted at the conclusion of each calendar year of the refiner's activities during the calendar year, and to have a report of this audit submitted to EPA by May 30. In the event a refiner did not have this required report submitted to EPA by May 30, this would constitute a violation of an affirmative requirement. The number of days of this violation would be calculated by adding the number of days from May 30 until the day the required report is submitted to EPA. Where a prohibited activity is not subject to an ongoing obligation to correct, then the days of violation would be limited to the day or days on which the prohibited activity occurred.

5. Rebuttable Presumption Regarding Economic Benefit

The reformulated gasoline penalty provision at section 211(d)(1) of the Clean Air Act states that penalties are up to $25,000 per day per violation plus the economic benefit or savings resulting from the violation. In the case of violations of the reformulated gasoline or anti-dumping standards, the amount of economic benefit or savings accruing to the violator primarily would be a function of the properties of the gasoline that is produced. Gasoline that does not meet applicable standards normally would be less costly to produce than gasoline that meets applicable standards, and the economic benefit normally would reflect this difference.[37]

Because of the complexities of the economics of refinery operations, the proof of this economic benefit would be difficult for the Agency, and in most cases would require facts that are wholly within the control of the violator. In certain situations, moreover, the properties of the gasoline that is produced may not be known, which would make proof of the economic benefit extremely difficult or impossible. For example, if a refiner does not perform or does not properly perform the required sampling and testing of gasoline at the refinery, there may be little or no evidence of the properties of the gasoline that was produced. In such a case, EPA could have no basis for alleging the amount of economic benefit realized by the refiner, even if the refiner provided EPA with all of its refinery records.

For these reasons, EPA believes that a rebuttable presumption regarding the per-gallon economic benefit resulting from the production of reformulated gasoline that does not meet applicable standards would be appropriate. At this time, however, EPA is not proposing the specific amount of economic benefit that would be presumed. EPA anticipates that this amount, or the mechanism for deriving this amount, will be proposed as part of a later rulemaking involving reformulated gasoline, scheduled to be proposed by November 1, 1992. In order to facilitate this later rulemaking, EPA requests comments as to an appropriate level of economic benefit that should be presumed.[38]

EPA believes there are at least two different approaches for setting the level of this economic benefit presumption. First, the economic benefit could be determined by using the price difference between reformulated and conventional gasoline at the time the gasoline in question is produced. It is possible that a price index, such as the prices published by the New York Mercantile Exchange, could form a basis for setting the difference in price between conventional and reformulated gasoline. Setting the economic benefit through the use of such an index has the advantage of automatically adjusting to changes in market prices, which presumably would reflect changes in the costs of producing

[36] Per-gallon standards are more rigorous than the minimums and maximums in every case, so that gasoline properly produced to meet per-gallon standards could not violate the minimums or maximums.

[37] A violator could have economic benefit or savings resulting from a violation in addition to the lesser cost to produce the violating gasoline. For example, a violator could reap economic benefits from an increased market share generated by selling less expensive non-complying gasoline. In addition, economic benefit would include the time value of any ill-gotten money.

[38] The regulatory language that would implement such an economic benefit presumption could be proposed as follows:

The amount of economic benefit or savings resulting from the violation of any multi-day averaging standard, per-gallon standard, per-gallon minimum or per-gallon maximum under §§ 80.41(b)(1), (d)(1), or (e)(1), or requirement to determine the properties of gasoline produced or imported under §§ 80.70(b) or (c) shall be deemed to be [a worst case scenario amount, or a price determined through a petroleum industry index] for each gallon of gasoline giving rise to the violation; unless the respective party or EPA demonstrates by reasonably specific showings, by direct or circumstantial evidence, that the economic benefit arising from such violation was less than or more than the economic benefit described above.

reformulated and conventional gasoline. One disadvantage to this approach is that it generally would provide an average of the reformulated to conventional price difference, and may not accurately reflect the actual difference in the cost of production at any particular refinery.

Another method would be to determine how much savings could be achieved by producing the dirtiest "worst-case" gasoline. Under this approach, the "worst-case" (for the environment) could be determined for each parameter relevant for reformulated gasoline, and the incremental refinery savings could be calculated for producing gasoline having such "worst-case" properties as compared to the cost of producing gasoline that meets applicable standards. The advantage to this approach to setting the level of the economic benefit presumption is that it would constitute the worst case scenario, which would ensure that the economic benefit of noncompliance would be recovered in every case.[39] The disadvantage of this approach is that changing market conditions could render the presumed number inaccurate, and an understated economic benefit assumption could result in an inadequate deterrent against violations.

6. Anti-dumping Requirements and Prohibitions

The violation-day calculation methods being proposed also would apply, where applicable, to the standards, requirements, and prohibitions for anti-dumping, in the same manner as discussed above for reformulated gasoline. The primary difference between the reformulated gasoline and the anti-dumping programs, in this context, is that there are no per-gallon production/import standards nor any minimum/maximum requirements under anti-dumping. As a result, the violation-day calculation methods being proposed for these categories of requirements would have no application under anti-dumping. The violation-day calculation methods for violations of average standards and of affirmative requirements and prohibitions would apply under anti-dumping, however.

EPA also is proposing a rebuttable presumption for the properties of conventional gasoline that would apply in the case of a refiner or importer that failed to sample and test its gasoline for purposes of determining whether the party's gasoline violated standards as well as whether any such violation has been corrected. As is being proposed for reformulated gasoline, the presumed values represent the "worst case" levels for the parameters relevant to conventional gasoline. These presumptive values would not apply if a refiner or importer conducted the required sampling and testing, and these values could be rebutted in the same manner that was discussed for reformulated gasoline.

EPA believes that a rebuttable presumption regarding the economic benefit associated with violations of the anti-dumping requirements may be appropriate, similar to the economic benefit presumption discussed for reformulated gasoline. This presumption could be based upon the differences in the cost to produce the worst case conventional gasoline (similar to the worst case gasoline discussed above for reformulated gasoline benefit presumption), but compared to the cost to produce average conventional gasoline. The specifics of this presumption would be proposed by EPA in the later rulemaking involving reformulated gasoline, scheduled to be proposed by November 1, 1992. In order to facilitate this later rulemaking, EPA requests comments regarding whether such a presumption would be appropriate for conventional gasoline, and if so, an appropriate method for deriving such a presumed benefit.

VI. Compliance on Average

Section 211(k)(7) of the Act provides that credits may be created for reformulated gasoline which contains more oxygen, or less benzene or aromatic hydrocarbons than prescribed by the standards for these parameters,[40] and that such credits may be used, or transferred to another person for use within the same covered area where the credits were earned, to demonstrate compliance with the reformulated gasoline standards. This subsection also forbids the use of credits to achieve compliance to the extent that the average levels of oxygen and benzene in any covered area would exceed the levels which would occur in the absence of averaging, i.e., if all reformulated gasoline in the covered area complied on a per-gallon basis.

A. Geographic Scope of Averaging Program

As just noted, the Act specifies that credits earned for exceeding reformulated gasoline standards may be used in the covered area in which they were earned. In other words, to the extent reformulated requirements are being met on average, they should be met on average in each covered area. Otherwise, one covered area could receive less environmentally beneficial reformulated gasoline as a result of another area receiving more beneficial reformulated gasoline. One method of meeting this statutory requirement would be a separate averaging program in each covered area. Separate programs would require regulated parties to account for the ultimate destination of all reformulated gasoline and demonstrate compliance with averaged standards through record keeping, reporting, and auditing requirements. Such a covered area-based averaging program would be exceptionally complex to implement, however, especially as additional areas opt-in. This is because the current gasoline distribution system relies on transporting a basically fungible product to speed distribution and reduce costs. Moreover, as additional areas opt-in to the program, the complexities of keeping separate records for each covered area would become extremely time-consuming. This is especially true of local terminals serving more than one covered area. Furthermore, developing a distribution system to accommodate gasoline which can only be delivered to a specific covered area could result in a totally segregated distribution system, which would significantly increase costs. As a result, EPA is proposing a different averaging program. While not requiring averaging specifically by each covered area, EPA's proposal is designed to assure that in fact for each covered area the standards are met, on average, with the reformulated gasoline requirements. EPA proposes that any refinery be allowed to average across its entire reformulated gasoline product with an exception. During the VOC averaging period RVP and oxygen would be averaged by VOC-Control Regions and as OPRG or non-OPRG gasoline, as long as certain conditions are met to ensure that standards are met on average in each covered area.

EPA's proposal for refinery-based averaging has compelling advantages over a covered area-based averaging program. Because different covered

[39] EPA believes the worst case economic benefit presumption would be appropriate, as opposed to an average benefit presumption, because the facts necessary to rebut the presumption normally would be more readily available to refiners/importers than to the Agency.

[40] However, given EPA's determination that the VOC and toxics performance standards of section 211(k)(3)(B) are more stringent than the gasoline content standards of section 211(k)(3)(A), today's proposed regulations do not specify a standard for aromatic hydrocarbons content, and, for this reason, the proposed regulations do not include aromatic hydrocarbon credits.

areas would require reformulated gasolines with different properties, a covered area-based program thus would restrict the degree to which reformulated gasoline could be transported from the refinery to the covered areas in fungible mixtures, which could have serious market consequences. In addition, the regulated parties at the covered area level could have difficulty obtaining sufficient credit-generating reformulated gasoline to offset credit-requiring reformulated gasoline previously sent to the covered area, because in many cases the gasoline would be produced or imported by a different person.

Under the refinery-based averaging program being proposed, on the other hand, most reformulated gasoline produced or imported can be transported in fungible mixtures with other reformulated gasoline. Moreover, the refinery has control over the types and amounts of credit-generating and credit-requiring reformulated gasoline produced, and can take the steps it deems necessary to ensure, together with other refineries serving a covered area, that standards are met on average.

B. Mechanisms to Ensure Each Covered Area Receives the Full Benefits of Reformulated Gasoline

EPA believes that three program features of the proposed refinery-based averaging program would achieve the statutory goal of ensuring that the benefits of reformulated gasoline are fully realized by each covered area. First, EPA is proposing that reformulated gasoline included in the averaging program be subject to maximum and minimum per-gallon requirements for relevant parameters which are close to the statutory standard. The proposed minimums and maximums would significantly constrain potential fluctuations of these parameters compared to what would occur without such strict maximums and minimums. Second, the standards for average compliance would be more stringent than for per-gallon compliance, which provides additional assurance that the actual average levels of regulated parameters will not represent a degradation from the actual average levels expected in the absence of an averaging program. Third, a refiner would be required to conduct a program of surveys in each covered area to which the refiner supplies averaged gasoline to measure the average levels of regulated parameters. In covered areas where measured levels fall short of the reformulated standards, refiners and importers that supplied that area with averaged reformulated gasoline would be required to meet tighter reformulated averaged standards and minimums and maximums for the reformulated gasoline they produce or import in future averaging periods. The more stringent requirements would be expected to increase the likelihood that standards are met on average. Further, the threat of the more stringent standards being triggered by a showing that the reformulated standards are not being met on average would likely provide a more powerful incentive to participants in the averaging program to take steps adequate to ensure that standards are met on average in each covered area. Each of these components of the averaging program is discussed more fully below.

1. Minimums and Maximums

EPA proposes establishing maximum levels for RVP and benzene, and a minimum level is established for oxygen content for gasoline for which compliance is achieved on average. The proposed minimums/maximums are listed in Table VI–2. EPA believes minimum/maximums will reduce the risk of geographical and temporal spiking. The adverse health effects of VOC result from short term elevated levels of ozone (or smog).[41] These adverse health effects that could result from short term exposure to elevated VOC levels are prevented through the RVP maximum and the oxygen minimum (under the simple model, VOC emissions are a function of RVP level and oxygen content).

No minimum is being proposed for the toxics emission performance standard. EPA believes this approach is valid because a maximum is being proposed for benzene, which comprises approximately 75 percent of the toxics emission. Therefore, the benzene maximum indirectly will also control toxics emissions. In a covered area that fails a toxics survey, moreover, the averaged standard for toxics emission performance is made more stringent. In addition, the adverse health effects of toxic air pollutants are cumulative over long periods of time, so that temporal spiking of toxics emissions is not a concern as it is for VOC emissions. As a consequence, the control of average toxics emissions (which is being proposed) is more relevant for protecting human health than controls over each gallon of gasoline through a maximum per-gallon toxics standard (which is not being proposed).

EPA believes that the specific maximum and minimum levels being proposed are appropriate in that they allow the regulated parties production flexibility, while reducing the extent to which averaged gasoline may deviate from standards, thereby protecting against adverse health consequences.

2. Averaged Standards

The standards proposed for benzene content, oxygen content, RVP, and toxics emissions performance on average are numerically more stringent than those which apply on a per-gallon basis. The Agency believes the more stringent averaged standards fully recapture the margin of safety that gasoline suppliers can be expected to build into their fuels to comply with the per-gallon standards.

The need for refiners to build a margin of safety into their plans for compliance under the per gallon standards arises from the existence of error in the measurement of fuel properties. The possibility exists that fuel properties measured as being in compliance in one measurement may not be in compliance in a second measurement. Further, the possibility exists that the first measurement may show compliance even though the actual fuel properties would be out of compliance. Under the per gallon standards, if EPA determines that a fuel sample is out of compliance based upon valid Agency measurements, then the batch of fuel from which the sample was taken is out of compliance, regardless of whether other measurements show compliance with the standards.

Instead of including a margin of safety in the design and production of its fuel, fuel suppliers could measure the properties of each batch of fuel several times and in several different laboratories, thereby reducing the probability that the average measured properties differ significantly from the actual values. However, this method is costly, particularly for small batches of gasoline, and it does not eliminate the risk that EPA may still measure a different number in its compliance testing. Even more importantly, the time involved in obtaining multiple measurements from several different laboratories prior to distributing the fuel is impractical due to the amount of fuel that would have to be stored and the resulting disruption in fuel supply. Thus, EPA believes that the great majority of fuel suppliers will choose to utilize a compliance margin approach to avoid these problems. Under this approach,

[41] Ozone is created from a complex chemical reaction of VOC in the presence of sunlight. Ozone severely irritates the eyes, nose and throat and directly reduces lung function, and appears to have adverse effects on the body's immune system.

suppliers would establish target values for relevant fuel properties that are more stringent than the regulatory requirements. Suppliers would be confident that fuels measured to meet these more stringent target values would in fact conform to the regulatory requirements; further, they would be confident that measurements of fuel properties taken for enforcement purposes would show their fuel as being in compliance. EPA defines the margin of safety as being equal to the difference between the target value and the regulatory requirement for each fuel property.

This margin of safety would be based on the repeatability [42] and reproducibility [43] of the method used to measure the property in question. EPA proposes to base its estimate for the margin of safety on the 95% confidence interval for measurement reproducibility.[44] This interval can change over time, however, as analytical techniques improve and refinery technology becomes more sophisticated. Therefore, the Agency believes it appropriate to consider its experience with RVP repeatability in determining these confidence intervals.

Prior to the implementation of regulations requiring RVP control, the legal and economic incentives for accurate measurement and control of RVP were minimal. Standard analytical methods for measuring the RVP of gasoline were considered to have repeatability levels of approximately 0.6 psi. The implementation of Phase I volatility controls introduced legal and economic incentives for accurate determination of RVP levels, and the standard analytical methods were upgraded to achieve a repeatability level of approximately 0.3 psi. Recent improvements in existing analytical methods implemented in EPA's Ann Arbor laboratory have been able to consistently achieve repeatability levels of approximately 0.1 psi. The six-fold improvement in RVP measurement repeatability (and similar improvements in measurement reproducibility), achieved in a five-year time frame, reflect the increased importance of precise, accurate RVP measurements. EPA believes such improvement will continue to occur in the case of reformulated gasoline, because the cost of RVP control increases as the level of RVP drops.

The incentives for accurate measurement of aromatic content and benzene levels are at present comparable to those that existed for RVP measurement five years ago. Based on the Agency's experience with RVP repeatability, therefore, EPA believes it is appropriate to project increases in measurement precision and accuracy for these parameters as well. In the case of benzene, current standard procedures for benzene testing have reproducibility levels of approximately 0.3 volume percent at the maximum level of benzene permitted under the Act. Given the need to control benzene to meet the benzene limit specified in the Act for reformulated gasoline, the impact of benzene content on toxics emissions, and the ability of fuel suppliers to sell benzene credits, EPA believes it appropriate to project increases in benzene measurement precision that are comparable to those achieved for RVP (i.e., to 0.05 volume percent or lower). Alternative measurement methods with comparable or better reproducibility levels than the current standard procedures (such as ASTM procedure D4053 and D3606) currently exist, demonstrating the potential for improved precision.

A similar situation applies to oxygenate measurement since oxygen credits may be sold in a manner similar to benzene credits under today's proposal. Current incentives for precise oxygenate measurement are limited, but the reformulated gasoline program will create strong legal and economic incentives to improve oxygenate measurement reproducibility. Furthermore, unlike for RVP and benzene which are components of gasoline, fuel suppliers can more easily control the level of oxygenate in their fuels by measuring the amount of oxygenate added to a known quantity of non-oxygenated gasoline. Therefore, EPA believes it appropriate to project an improvement in current reproducibility levels for the most commonly used oxygenates to a level of approximately 0.1 weight percent oxygen or lower.

Aromatics are not directly controlled by the Act or by today's proposal. However, aromatics content affects toxics emissions (as do RVP levels, oxygen content, and benzene content), hence the ability to accurately measure aromatics affects the margin of safety that fuel suppliers would be likely to maintain for toxics compliance. Current standard practices for aromatics measurements yield reproducibility levels of between 2.5 and 3.5 volume percent for levels of aromatics found in current gasoline blends. EPA believes that substantial improvements in aromatics measurement are possible for the reasons outlined above, but EPA believes the incentives for such improvements are not as strong as for benzene since the benefits of more precise and accurate aromatics measurement are limited to the effect of aromatics on toxics emissions. EPA believes it reasonable to project improvements in aromatics reproducibility to 1.25 volume percent or less. Alternative measurement methods with reproducibility levels that are comparable or better than current standard methods (such as the procedures currently in use at EPA's Ann Arbor laboratory) demonstrate the potential for improved precision but are not currently in widespread use.

Using 1.25 volume percent as a conservative estimate for aromatics reproducibility, 0.05 volume percent for benzene reproducibility, 0.1 psi for RVP reproducibility, and 0.1 weight percent for oxygen content reproducibility, the implied margin of safety for toxics emissions can be calculated using the equations discussed earlier in Section II. This margin of safety can be calculated by taking the root mean square of the effect of the margin of safety for each parameter. The resulting calculation yields a toxics emissions margin of safety of approximately 1.5 percentage points or lower of emission reduction. Additional improvements in aromatics reproducibility to levels below 1.25 volume percent are expected to reduce the margin of safety that refiners can be expected to maintain. As such improvements are made, fuel suppliers will be able to maintain margins of safety smaller than 1.5 percentage points of toxics emissions. The incremental stringency of the toxics standards under averaging should therefore result in fully recapturing the margin of safety, as well as obtaining greater environmental benefits than would be obtained without averaging. The same is also expected for the VOC performance standards under averaging.

These projections and the associated proposed increment in the stringency of standards under averaging are summarized in Table VI–1.

[42] Repeatability is defined by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) as a "quantitative expression of the random error associated with a single operator in a given laboratory obtaining replicate results with the same apparatus under constant operating conditions on identical test materials within a short period of time." ASTM D 3244–77, paragraph 3.8.

[43] Reproducibility is defined by the ASTM as a "quantitative expression of the random error associated with operators working in different laboratories, each obtaining single results on identical test material when applying the same method." ASTM D–3244–7, paragraph 3.9.

[44] EPA believes that repeatability statistics need not be considered in estimating margins of safety, and that such estimates may be based upon reproducibility statistics only, because the error associated with repeatability is included in reproducibility statistics.

TABLE VI-1.—MARGINS OF SAFETY

Fuel parameter	Current reproducibility	Projected reproducibility	Increment
Benzene, vol %	0.3	0.05	0.05
Oxygen, wt %	0.6–0.75	0.1	0.1
RVP, psi	0.1–0.35	0.1	0.1
Aromatics, vol %	2.5–3.5	1.25	n/a
Toxics, % reduction	n/a	n/a	1.5

Under the proposed rule, the averaged toxics emissions reduction would be determined over an averaged period of January 1 through December 31. The summer toxics reduction model would be used to determine emissions for gasoline designated as summer toxics-controlled gasoline, and the winter toxics reduction model for gasoline designated as winter toxics-controlled gasoline. The Agency is proposing that each refinery would be required to designate gasoline using the summer toxics model beginning on the date it begins to produce VOC-controlled gasoline, and continuing until the date the refinery begins to produce gasoline that is not VOC-controlled, but for a maximum of five and one-half months. During the remainder of the year (a minimum of six and one-half months) the refinery would be required to use the winter toxics model. (This discussion applies equally to importers, but for clarity will be couched in terms of refineries only.)

The Agency is proposing that the time during which summer toxics designated gasoline could be produced be limited. An economic incentive to produce more summer toxics gasoline derives from the fact that it is easier technically and less costly for a refiner to meet the summer toxics reductions than the winter toxics reduction. Without the proposed time limit, there would be an economic incentive for refiners to produce more summer toxics gasoline for a longer time period than was used by EPA in determining the appropriate summer toxics emission model, thus skewing the averaged standards. The summer toxics emission model is based upon the time period from April 1 through September 15, described in section II–A.3.e.

EPA considered proposing that the summer model would be required for calculating toxics emissions for all gasoline produced during the high ozone season, June 1 through September 15. This option was rejected, however, because refiners will need to produce VOC-controlled gasoline substantially before June 1 to ensure that facilities upstream of the retailer meet the VOC-controlled gasoline standards on May 1. By requiring refiners to begin using the summer toxics model when they begin producing VOC-controlled gasoline, the production periods for gasoline designated as VOC-controlled and for gasoline designated for summer toxics will coincide totally or in large part.

Some refiners may find that they need to produce VOC-controlled gasoline for a longer time period than five and one-half months, in order to supply markets located at different distances from the refinery. For example, a hypothetical refinery located in Houston, Texas that supplies gasoline to Houston and also to New York City may have to begin producing VOC-controlled gasoline as early as March 15 in order to bring gasoline in the refiner's New York City terminals up to the VOC-controlled standards by May 1. This same refiner may have to continue producing VOC-controlled gasoline until September 15, in order that the gasoline in the refiner's Houston terminals meets the VOC-controlled standards until September 15. It may be necessary, therefore, for this refiner to produce VOC-controlled gasoline for six months (March 15 through September 15). This refinery would begin producing gasoline designated for summer toxics on March 15, but would be required to stop producing summer toxics gasoline on September 1, however, due to the five and one-half month maximum for summer toxics. During the September 1 through September 15 period, this hypothetical refinery would produce gasoline that is designated as VOC-controlled and winter toxics.

EPA is proposing that RVP for reformulated gasoline covered areas be averaged separately for VOC-Control Region 1 and VOC-Control Region 2. EPA believes this will ensure that VOC-Control Region 1 would receive an appropriate share of lower RVP gasoline. Otherwise, for example, gasoline having 7.1 psi RVP could be produced and shipped to VOC Region 2, and through averaging allow "dirtier" reformulated gasoline to be shipped to VOC Region 1.

3. Compliance Surveys

In an effort to maximize the benefits of an averaging program and still remain faithful to Congress' intent that each covered area be supplied with gasoline that meets the applicable requirements on average, EPA proposes alternative averaging requirements. First, as the statute provides, a fuel supplier may use any credits it earns (or obtains from another supplier in the case of oxygen and benzene credits) in the covered area in which the credits were earned. Under this approach, the supplier would have to maintain records sufficient to confirm where credit-generating and credit-requiring gasoline was sold. In the alternative, a fuel supplier could avoid direct monitoring of where its credits were earned and used, and instead prove that covered areas where it supplied reformulated gasoline received the correct mix of averaged gasoline by conducting a survey of the average quality of the gasoline in each covered area where it supplied averaged gasoline. (In the place of individual surveys, fuel suppliers could cooperatively conduct a comprehensive program of surveys that would determine the average quality of averaged fuel in affected covered areas.) If the survey revealed that the gasoline being sold in a covered area did not meet the reformulated gasoline standards on average, however, the supplier would be subject to more stringent averaged standards and minimum/maximum requirements in the following control periods. EPA expects that the threat of tighter standards would provide fuel suppliers with ample incentive to ensure that, indeed, the right mix of gasoline is sold in each covered area. In essence, the alternative averaging requirements would give fuel suppliers the opportunity to obtain greater administrative flexibility. The requirement that they conduct a survey to establish that the covered area meets the standards, on average, plus the threat of future tighter standards, provides an adequate assurance that the alternative averaging requirements will accomplish the statutory objective.

The compliance surveys being proposed by EPA would monitor the average benzene, oxygen, RVP, and toxics emission performance of gasoline being sold at retail outlets to determine if the levels for these parameters meet per-gallon (as opposed to average) standards. In the event a covered area fails a survey, both the standards for average compliance and the maximum/minimums would be made more rigorous than initial standards.

No adjustment in the oxygen minimum is being proposed. EPA believes this approach is appropriate, however, because VOC and toxics emission performance are a function of oxygen content; if the oxygen content is sufficiently low that a covered area is not achieving the requirements for VOC or toxics emission reductions, ratchets will occur. For example, if a covered area fails a toxics survey as a result of inadequate oxygen, a toxics ratchet will result. As discussed elsewhere in this

preamble, the VOC emission reduction requirement of section 211(k) is achieved only if both the oxygen and the RVP standards are met. As a result, a survey failure of either the oxygen or the RVP standards indicates the VOC emission reduction requirement has not been achieved in the covered area. Although no oxygen ratchet is included, an RVP ratchet is required in the case of a survey failure for either oxygen or RVP. EPA believes the RVP ratchet will provide an adequate incentive to deter both RVP and oxygen noncompliance.[45] EPA is seeking comments on this issue.

C. Standards for Compliance on Average

The initial standards for compliance on average, which are more rigorous than the standards for per-gallon compliance, are listed in Table VI-2. This table also includes the adjusted standards for averaged reformulated gasoline to be supplied to a covered area which fails a survey, which is discussed in the following section.

TABLE VI-2.—STANDARDS FOR COMPLIANCE ON AVERAGE [1]

Category	Initial standards		1st adjustment		2d adjustment	
	Average	Per gal max/min	Average	Per gal max/min	Average	Per gal max/min
RVP (psi):						
VOC Region 1	7.1	7.4 max	7.0	7.3 max	6.9	7.2 max
VOC Region 2	8.0	8.3 max	7.9	8.2 max	7.8	8.1 max
Toxics:						
Benzene (volume %)	0.95%	1.3% max	0.90%	1.2% max	0.85%	1.1% max
Toxics emission reduction (%)	18.5%	none	19.5%	none	20.5%	none
Oxygen:						
(Weight %)	2.1%	1.5% min	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

[1] Parties who achieve compliance on average must, in addition, meet the per-gallon requirements for NOx emission and heavy metals content, and the average requirements for sulfur, T-90, and olefins.

D. Adjustment of Standards for Average Compliance

1. Compliance Surveys—An Introduction

As noted above, EPA is proposing that each refinery and importer that chooses to comply with applicable requirements on average without the administrative burden of documenting the movement of each gallon of its averaged gasoline must conduct a gasoline quality survey in each covered area that is supplied with any reformulated gasoline produced at that refinery or imported. These surveys are intended to ensure that the statutory requirements for reformulated gasoline are met on average in each covered area by determining if the gasoline being sold in each covered area meets the reformulated gasoline requirements on average. In the event that the survey results in any particular covered area indicate that the gasoline does not meet these requirements on average, the standards for compliance on average for that covered area would be adjusted. This survey requirement would be a condition of averaging without required documentation of averaged gasolines' movement. If a refiner or importer did not conduct the required surveys or document the movement of each gallon of averaged gasoline, it would have to meet the per-gallon standards for all of its gasoline.

Under EPA's proposal, this survey requirement would be satisfied if a survey program covering all covered areas receiving averaged gasoline were carried out in lieu of each refiner and importer conducting independent survey programs. EPA believes that it would be possible for a consortium of refiners and importers who intend to average across covered areas to plan and carry out a comprehensive survey program, that would be significantly less expensive than the alternative of each party conducting a program individually.

EPA is proposing that either type of survey program be conducted by a company that is independent of any refiner or importer (the "surveyor") and pursuant to a survey plan which EPA has approved by December 1 of the year preceding the year in which the surveys are conducted. Moreover, under EPA's proposal, a contract would have to be in effect with the surveyor which includes each of the elements of the survey plan, and the surveyor must have been paid the amount of money necessary to complete the survey plan, or this money placed into an appropriate escrow account to assure the money necessary for the surveys is available. EPA believes these requirements (that the survey plan must be concurred in, and contracted and paid for in advance) are necessary in order to ensure before averaging takes place that the required surveys will occur. In the event that a survey program (either individual or comprehensive) does not occur, a refiner or importer would have violated the proposed regulations for all gasoline which does not meet per-gallon standards. Merely enforcing these violations, however, would not provide the information which would be generated by a survey, which EPA believes is essential to determining the effectiveness of the overall program if any average-compliance reformulated gasoline is produced.

EPA is proposing a mechanism for refiners and importers to seek EPA approval for survey program plans, whereby such approval must be requested of EPA by September 1 of the year preceding the year in which the surveys would occur. EPA would then have 90 days to decide whether to approve the survey plans. Because refiners and importers must have survey plans which EPA has approved by December 1 (91 days after September 1), EPA believes that in most cases it would be prudent for refiners and importers to work proposed survey plans with EPA and other interested parties well in advance of the September 1 deadline. EPA's evaluation of a survey plan petition would be based upon whether the plan satisfied each of the criteria included in the proposed regulations (which are discussed in this section).

EPA believes it is necessary under any survey program that refiners and importers who supply averaged

[45] As is explained above, the survey if focused on gasoline that meets average standards (samples that violate the minimums/maximums are excluded from the survey). A survey failure results from an excessive proportion of "high average" gasoline in a city during a survey.

reformulated gasoline to a covered area not know in advance when a survey will occur, in order to avoid any possibility that a refiner or importer could "game" the survey program by supplying non-representative clean gasoline for the survey period. In order to preserve the needed element of surprise, EPA is proposing that the surveyor obtain survey dates, and in the case of a comprehensive plan the locations, from EPA, and that EPA would not supply this information to the surveyor more than two weeks in advance of the date of any survey. EPA believes that this two-week interval is sufficiently short that a refiner or importer would be unable to replace gasoline at retail outlets in advance of the survey, even if the refiner or importer did learn of the impending survey. In addition, EPA is proposing that surveyors be required to keep the survey locations and dates confidential.

EPA is proposing that survey plans include several provisions which are intended to ensure that the survey is properly carried out. First, the surveyor is required to send to EPA, upon EPA's request made within thirty days of its receipt of the survey report, a duplicate of each gasoline sample taken during a survey, so that EPA can perform confirmatory analysis of the sample. In the event EPA's analysis of a sample is different from the surveyor's, EPA would have the discretion to substitute its results as the basis for calculating the parameter averages for the survey. In addition, EPA is proposing that surveyors be required to allow EPA representatives to periodically monitor the conduct of the survey, which gives EPA the ability to determine if the survey is being conducted in accordance with the survey plan.

EPA also is proposing that surveyors be required to submit reports of surveys to EPA at the conclusion of each survey. These reports are intended to include sufficient information for EPA to evaluate whether the survey was properly carried out, as well as providing EPA with the data necessary to determine whether a covered area passed or failed the survey.

Under EPA's proposal, a survey would be defined as all of the valid samples collected pursuant to an approved survey plan in a covered area during seven consecutive days.

2. Number of Surveys

a. *Number of surveys under an individual refiner survey program.* EPA is proposing that if a refiner or importer elects to satisfy the compliance survey requirement by conducting an individual survey program (as opposed to participating in a comprehensive program), that the refiner or importer be required to conduct a series of four surveys in each covered area which is supplied with reformulated gasoline by that refiner or importer. Each refiner or importer would be required to survey the covered area's gasoline supply, and not just that supplier's fuel in the area. EPA believes that every covered area (including any areas that could opt into the program) is supplied with gasoline by more than one refiner or importer, and in the case of the larger covered areas, by at least dozens of such parties. Because each such refiner and importer would be required to conduct the series of four surveys, each covered area potentially would be surveyed a relatively large number of times and at least at the frequency required under the comprehensive program (discussed below). EPA believes this frequency of sampling would be sufficient to determine whether each covered area is receiving reformulated gasoline which meets the applicable standards on average for the same reasons which are discussed below for the comprehensive program.

b. *Number of surveys under a nationwide program.* EPA believes that any difficulties in ensuring that standards are met on average in each covered area are more likely to occur near the beginning of the reformulated gasoline program than after it has been in place for some time. This belief is based upon knowledge that initial implementation of the program will involve adjustments in the distribution system for gasoline, different document-handling procedures, different refinery procedures, implementation of new pipeline specifications, and a variety of similar changes. As these new procedures are mastered, however, refiners and importers involved in the averaging program should be better able to comply on average in each covered area. Therefore, EPA believes that early in the program relatively more surveys should be conducted to determine whether standards are in fact being met on average.

For the nine covered areas specified in the Act, EPA believes that 120 separate unannounced surveys in 1995 would provide adequate indication of whether standards are being met on average in each area, and also would reveal the existence of any temporal "spikes" during the averaging period. This number of surveys would, on average, result in a survey being conducted in each covered area during each month of 1995. If these surveys were spaced evenly through the year, a covered area would receive about four separate surveys during the high ozone season, each of which would determine whether the VOC standard is being met, and the toxics survey series would be based upon about thirteen surveys, which would provide a relatively substantial data base for determining average toxics emission reduction levels.

If the 1995 surveys reveal that standards are being met in each area, the Agency believes that progressively fewer surveys will suffice to provide the necessary assurance, according to the following schedule:

1995	120 surveys.
1996	80 surveys.
1997	60 surveys.
1998 and thereafter	50 surveys.

These survey numbers would result in the annual average number of surveys being conducted in each covered area declining from more than one per month in 1995 (13.3 surveys per covered area) to just under one every other month in 1998 and later (5.5 surveys per covered area). EPA believes that even the smaller number of surveys in 1998 and later would provide sufficient basis for EPA to infer whether covered areas are meeting standards on average.

In the event that other ozone non-attainment areas opt-into the program, the number of surveys required for each year would be increased in proportion to the increase in total reformulated gasoline gallons likely to be produced as a result of these areas opting in. For example, if areas that opt-into the program as of 1995 consumed 10 billion gallons of gasoline in 1994, and if the nine originally covered areas consumed about 25 billion gallons in 1994, then the numbers of surveys for 1995 and subsequent years would be determined as follows:

1995	$120+(120\times(10/25))=168$
1996	$80+(80\times(10/25))=112$
1997	$60+(60\times(10/25))=84$
1998 and thereafter.	$50+(50\times(10/25))=70$

In the event that a covered area fails a survey according to the criteria discussed below, the presumption that compliance is getting easier over time and thus that non-compliance is less likely in subsequent years is obviously flawed, at least for the area in question. The Agency is thus proposing that in such situations the decrease in the number of surveys that would normally take place in the year after the failure(s) be reduced so that a higher level of

scrutiny is possible in the area(s) that failed. This general approach of increasing the level of survey activity upon finding a failure is analogous to increased intensity of inspection used in industrial quality control sampling.

Specifically, it is proposed that the otherwise applicable reduction in number of surveys be diminished in proportion to the failed areas' share of total gallons of reformulated gasoline in covered areas. For example, if an area with a 6-billion gallon volume in 1995 fails a survey in that year and total 1995 volume in covered areas is 35 billion gallons, then the number of surveys in 1996 would be 87 rather than the originally scheduled 80—a 17% cut in the 40-survey reduction that would otherwise have happened in 1996. This example assumes that no other areas have opted into the program. EPA proposes that the increased intensity of survey activity remain in place as long as the more stringent standard brought about by the failure is applicable.

At the outset of the program it is important to quickly establish whether the gasoline suppliers of each covered area are able and willing to comply. It is thus being proposed that each of the nine originally covered areas receive at least one VOC survey in 1995 and that opt-in areas receive at least one such survey during the first year in which they are covered by the program.

Beyond this basic distributional constraint and the requirement that a series of four surveys be used to determine toxics compliance (as discussed below), EPA believes that the rest of the surveys available in a given year should be available for allocation to monitor gasoline most closely in those areas where there is some reason to believe that standards are less likely to be met on average or where air quality problems are most severe. EPA believes further that it is in the best position to determine when and where these conditions exist, which is an additional reason for the requirement that EPA inform the surveyor of the dates and locations for surveys. EPA believes it is in this position as a result of its overall responsibility for monitoring nationwide gasoline quality, not only under the reformulated gasoline program but also for other gasoline quality programs (e.g., gasoline volatility). As a result, EPA has data and experience regarding the times and places where gasoline quality violations have occurred in the past, and which provides EPA with insight for scheduling the reformulated gasoline surveys.

3. Other Required Survey Design Features

a. *Survey duration.* Because of concerns that averaging could lead to possible short-term sharp peaks or "spikes" in undesirable gasoline qualities that could contribute to episodes of poor ambient air quality, EPA believes that the surveys must be of limited time duration. Specifically, the surveys should be designed in such a way as to make statistical inference at an acceptable precision level regarding gasoline quality for a non-attainment area during a period of time no longer than a week. While peak emission levels are not of as much concern for toxics as for VOC levels, the desire to capture any season-specific elevations in toxic emissions suggests that toxics surveys be similarly limited to a one-week period, though the results of four surveys will be combined for making toxics compliance determinations.

b. *Location of retail outlets for sample collection, and number of samples per survey.* EPA believes that the survey plan must include procedures which will result in samples being collected at a sufficient number of retail outlets having sufficient diversity that the resulting data is reflective of all gasoline which is being dispensed in the covered area. The types of diversity which must be addressed include the portion of the gasoline which is dispensed at retail outlets which operate under different brand names and as independents; the portion which is dispensed at retail outlets which dispense a large volume of gasoline versus those which dispense a small volume; the portions which are dispensed in different geographical sections of the covered area (e.g., downtown areas versus suburbs); the portions which are of different gasoline grades (e.g., regular, mid-grade, and premium); plus any other factors which could affect the available gasoline. For this reason, EPA believes that the survey approach of simply sampling each retail outlet located on a major road in the covered area probably would not be acceptable, because the retail outlets located on such a road may be disproportionate with regard any of the factors listed above.

The number of samples collected during a survey also must result in an appropriate degree of confidence in the average values for oxygen, benzene, aromatic hydrocarbons and RVP which result from the survey. Thus, EPA believes a survey should include a minimum number of samples which is sufficient to establish such that a one-sided 95% confidence interval can be created about the sample mean to assure that the error in predicting the mean is less than the an appropriate tolerance for each parameter. Under EPA's proposal, the appropriate tolerance level for RVP is 0.1 psi; for benzene content (by volume) is 0.05%; and for oxygenate content (by weight) is 0.1%. These tolerance levels are being proposed because they represent the incremental difference for each parameter between the per-gallon standard and the initial average standard. For example, the per-gallon oxygen standard is 2.0% and the average standard is 2.1%, or a 0.1% difference. EPA believes it is necessary for the survey to be able to detect differences in these parameters at least to this degree of precision. No tolerance level is being proposed for aromatic hydrocarbon, however, because EPA is unaware of an appropriate basis for setting a tolerance for this parameter. In addition, EPA believes that the sample numbers derived through the analysis for the remaining three parameters will result in a sufficiently large sample size to provide an appropriate level of confidence for the aromatic hydrocarbon average.

The equation for determining the number of samples required to meet this requirement is as follows:

$$N = \left(\frac{Z \times \sigma}{\epsilon} \right)^2$$

where

Z = 1.645 (the appropriate standard normal variate for 95% confidence)
ϵ = error tolerance
σ = standard deviation
N = sample size

For example, for calculating the number of samples required to provide the required confidence for the average level of RVP, then, $Z=1.645$; $\epsilon=0.1$; and $\sigma=0.496$. Solving the above equation for N results in 67 samples which must be collected.

One additional consideration which EPA believes must be addressed in the survey program plan is that the standard deviation, σ, for each of these parameters must be determined and justified in the plan. (In the example for calculating sample size for RVP, above, the standard deviation value used, 0.495, was derived from RVP testing data which previously had been conducted.) These standard deviation values may be based upon data from other testing programs, if available and appropriate for use in these programs. It may be

necessary, however, to conduct a pilot survey in a covered area in order to establish acceptable standard deviation values.

4. Determination of Compliance on the Average

The purpose of compliance surveys is to ensure that refinery/importer averaging achieves the same compliance on average with the reformulated gasoline standards as covered area averaging, and thus does not result in poorer air quality than would have otherwise occurred with covered area-based averaging or with straight per-gallon standards. Given this purpose, EPA believes that samples exceeding the prescribed minimum or maximums for oxygen, benzene, and RVP should be excluded from surveys on grounds that the maximums and minimums are included in this program in order to increase the likelihood that standards will be met on average. Refiners/importers whose product exceeds the minimum and maximum criteria are subject to detection (and are thus likely to be deterred) through auditing of their analysis program, by direct enforcement sampling programs, and by enforcement use of survey analysis results.

EPA is proposing that failure of a survey or survey series for a reformulated gasoline characteristic (benzene content, VOC, or toxics emission reduction) should be defined as when the average of the values for that characteristic for all samples in the survey falls short of the non-averaged standard for that characteristic. This approach imposes a significant level of risk on the refineries servicing an area if their product is, on average, precisely at the averaged emission reduction standard. The level of risk may be reduced by producing gasoline that is somewhat better than the averaged standard, and by selecting a relatively large sample size. The industry can exercise some control over the risk of incorrect survey failures through the setting of production targets. Industry also can propose survey plans which include larger numbers of samples per survey.

Survey determinations of average VOC emission reduction levels as determined by average RVP and oxygen levels (and the consequent adjustments of standards, maximum levels, and survey frequency that result if the survey shows the RVP or oxygen standards have not been met on average) are intended to provide assurance that averaging is not resulting in either short or long term air quality degradation relative to what would occur under covered area-based averaging or with straight per-gallon standards. Thus EPA is proposing that the average RVP and oxygen levels be determined from surveys conducted in a single week during the high ozone season and this average compared to the non-averaged standard to decide whether the requisite reductions have been achieved on average.

Since the chronic effect of toxic emission is considered to be of more importance than short-term exposure to toxic emission "spikes", determinations of average toxic levels are appropriately made on the basis of averaging over a longer period of time, but with provisions for assuring that the data set used be representative of the whole averaging period of one calendar year. Thus EPA is proposing that all of the compliance data collected in a covered area during a calendar year, but from a minimum of a series of four surveys (as defined above) be combined to determine average levels of toxics reduction. These four surveys would be timed so that two of them fall during the high ozone season and two fall outside of that season. The "simple model" would be applied separately to the analytic results for each sample and then the resulting emission reduction figures averaged. If the average benzene level or toxics emission reduction falls short of the non-averaged standard, then the area is considered to have failed for that characteristic.

5. Adjusted Standards for Compliance on Average Based Upon Survey Results

Under EPA's proposed regulations, the standards for compliance on average and the per-gallon maximums/minimums would be adjusted for covered areas which fail a survey or survey series. These adjusted standards are summarized in Table VI-2. EPA believes these adjustments are appropriate for achieving the goal of ensuring that each covered area receives the full benefits of reformulated gasoline, because each adjustment represents significant movement closer to the per-gallon standards. After a second adjustment, there is only minimal or no difference between the average standards and the per-gallon standards. For example, in the case of RVP standards for VOC-Control Region 1, the initial per-gallon maximum is 7.4 psi and the per-gallon standard is 7.2 psi; the first adjusted maximum is 7.3 psi; and the second adjusted maximum is 7.2 psi, which is equal to the per-gallon standard. Moreover, because averaging permits refiners and importers flexibility in achieving compliance, they would have a heightened incentive to assure compliance after a single ratchet, in order to avoid the loss of all flexibility (for practical purposes) which would result from a second ratchet.

The standards for a covered area would be tightened beginning in the year following the year in which a survey failure occurred. This would be true for a failure of a VOC emission performance survey or a benzene content or toxics emission performance survey series. Another approach would be to impose the adjusted standards immediately upon a survey failure, rather than waiting until the following year. However, there would necessarily be a time lag between the actual conduct of a survey and the availability of the results of that survey, because of the time needed for sample and data analysis. Moreover, additional time would be required for refiners and importers to begin producing gasoline to meet the new standards, and for this gasoline to travel through the distribution network to the covered area. In the case of a toxics or benzene failure, the survey series normally would encompass most of a calendar year, leaving little if any time to implement an adjusted standard in the year of the survey series. In the case of VOC, the earliest a VOC survey could be conducted is the first week of June; considering that the high ozone season ends on September 15, insufficient time would remain for gasoline to be produced to meet an adjusted standard and reach the covered area.

The proposal also provides for standards which have been tightened as a result of a survey failure to be relaxed if the affected covered area passes in two consecutive years all surveys for the particular standard (benzene, RVP, or toxics emission performance) that had been tightened. If a covered area that had such a previously tightened-then-relaxed standard later fails a survey for that standard, the standard is once again tightened and becomes ineligible for future relaxation regardless of the number of subsequent surveys.

For example, if a covered area failed a benzene survey series in 1995 (i.e., the average benzene content of all samples taken in a covered area during four surveys during 1995 was greater than 1.0% by volume), the averaged benzene standard for that covered area beginning in 1996 would be changed from 0.95% to 0.90%, and the maximum benzene level would be changed from 1.3% to 1.2%. If that same covered area passed the benzene surveys conducted in 1996 and 1997, the benzene average and maximum standards for that covered area would be relaxed to 0.95% and

1.3%, respectively, beginning in 1998. If, however, the covered area failed a benzene survey series in 1998, the average and maximum standards would once again be adjusted to 0.90% and 1.2%, and could not thereafter be made less stringent regardless of the results of subsequent benzene surveys.

6. Applicability of Adjusted Standards

As explained above, the proposed rules require that when a survey or series of surveys show the reformulated gasoline supplied to a covered area does not meet a reformulated gasoline standard on average, a tightened standard must be met in the following year. This adjustment is necessary to ensure that all standards are met on average in the covered area. As a result, the adjusted standard must apply to each refinery that produces gasoline, and to each importer that imports gasoline, that could reasonably be expected to be supplied to the affected covered area.

EPA is proposing, therefore, that any adjusted standard apply to all averaged gasoline produced at a refinery which supplies any gasoline to the affected covered area (subject to the *de minimis* exception, discussed below), rather than the alternative of applying an adjusted standard only to that portion of the refinery's averaged gasoline refinery which is actually supplied to the covered area. EPA believes the proposed approach is necessary to adequately increase the likelihood that the standard is met in all covered areas. This is because the averaged gasoline supplied to an area which failed a survey also was likely supplied to areas which were not surveyed [46] (and which could have failed a survey if one had been conducted). Adjusting the standard for all of a refinery's averaged gasoline increases the probability that all covered areas supplied by that refinery will meet all standards on average. Moreover, the fungible distribution of gasoline requires that the ratchet apply to all the averaged gasoline produced by a refinery to ensure that portion of the ratcheted gasoline is actually delivered to the covered area which failed the survey.

In addition, if different standards applied to different portions of averaged gasoline produced at the same refinery and delivered to different covered areas, affected regulated parties would be required to segregate the different gasolines in order to ensure that the proper gasoline goes to each covered area. This type of segregation would significantly constrain the transportation of gasoline as a fungible commodity with possibly serious market consequences.

EPA also is proposing that adjusted standards apply to each refinery which supplied any averaged gasoline to a covered area at any time during a year a survey failure occurred (subject to the *de minimis* exception, discussed below), regardless of whether that refinery supplies gasoline to that covered area during the period the adjusted standard is in effect. In other words, a refinery may not avoid an adjusted standard by discontinuing its supply of gasoline to a covered area having an adjusted standard. EPA believes this approach is appropriate because a refinery that supplied a covered area during a year there was a survey failure may have contributed to that survey failure. If the refinery merely changes the destination of its gasoline to another covered area, without applying the adjustment, the refinery could cause a survey failure in the second covered area.[47]

A potential consequence of applying adjusted averaged standards to refineries even if they no longer supply the area having a failed survey is that refiner decisions to change markets may be affected for reasons unrelated to the adjusted standard. For example, the refining costs of gasoline supplied to an area with standards adjusted to be more stringent may be higher than for gasoline subject to non-adjusted standards. A refiner, therefore, may feel compelled to stay in that market because the higher costs of producing gasoline to meet the adjusted standards may make it difficult if not impossible to compete in an alternative market with non-adjusted standards.[48]

EPA is proposing an exception to the requirement that adjusted standards would apply to a refinery that supplied any reformulated gasoline to a covered area that failed a survey. A refinery would not be required to adjust its standard for average compliance as a result of supplying gasoline to the covered area in the year of a survey failure or to an area having an adjusted standard, if the volume of gasoline supplied was very small, and where the refiner could show that it was unaware that any gasoline from the refinery supplied the covered area. For purposes of this proposed exception, the volume supplied would be less than one percent of the refinery's annual production of reformulated gasoline, or 100,000 barrels, whichever is less. Thus, for example, if a refinery's annual production of reformulated gasoline is 11 million barrels, the volume threshold for this exception would be 100,000 barrels (the lesser of 110,000 barrels (1% of 11 million barrels) or 100,000 barrels). If 60,000 barrels of gasoline from this hypothetical refinery were purchased on the spot market and transported to a covered area that had an adjusted standard in such a manner that the refiner had no knowledge of the delivery to this covered area, the refinery would not be subject to the adjusted standard.

EPA believes that this *de minimis* exception is appropriate, because of the small volumes of reformulated gas which are involved. A typical covered area may have gasoline sales of 150 million barrels per year; 100,000 barrels is such a small portion of this total that it is unlikely it could influence the overall gasoline quality in the area. On the other hand, a refiner could sell on the spot market gasoline that was produced at a particular refinery, that could be transported to a covered area outside that refinery's normal distribution. In such a case, the refiner may have no knowledge any gasoline from the refinery was in fact used in a covered area with a failed survey or adjusted standard. EPA is proposing 100,000 barrels as the minimum, because this represents the capacity of a typical offshore petroleum barge.

One additional exception to the requirement that adjusted standards apply to all of a refinery's averaged production relates to the difference in reformulated gasoline supplied to the different VOC-Control Regions. For example, if Houston, Texas, which is VOC-Control Region 1, failed an RVP survey, refineries which supply gasoline to Houston must apply the adjusted RVP standards only to gasoline produced for VOC-Control Region 1 and not for gasoline produced for VOC-Control Region 2.

Under EPA's proposal, refiners are required to inform EPA of each refinery participating in the averaging program and the covered areas which receive averaged gasoline from that refinery. This information would be submitted at the time of registration and as a part of each periodic and interim report. EPA will rely on these declarations to identify the refineries to which any

[46] Surveys are required in each covered area only in the first year in which averaged gasoline is supplied to a covered area.

[47] Surveys measure the quality of gasoline at retail outlets, which normally is a mixture of gasolines from numerous sources (due to fungible mixing, exchange agreements, etc.). As a result, in the event of a survey failure the extent to which any particular refinery or importer was responsible for the failure (if at all) normally would be unknown.

[48] A refiner also could avoid the extra cost of producing gasoline to meet the adjusted averaged standard by producing gasoline under the per-gallon standard, which is not subject to adjustments.

adjusted standards apply. As a portion of its enforcement and audit programs, moreover, EPA intends to scrutinize the ultimate destinations of averaged gasoline produced at each refinery. If a refinery is found to have supplied a covered area having an adjusted standard, the refiner will be found in violation if its production at that refinery does not meet the adjusted standards.

EPA is proposing that adjusted standards apply to all reformulated gasoline imported by an importer that supplied a covered area that failed a survey, but with a significant exception. Unlike a refinery, which is in a single fixed location with relatively fixed distribution systems, an importer may import gasoline at facilities located throughout the country, and may use different facilities at different times. As a result, there is less certainty of knowing in advance which covered areas are supplied with gasoline imported by a particular importer. In addition, due to the wide-ranging movement of gasoline in this country, through pipelines and by water transport, the ultimate destinations of gasoline arriving at a particular port of entry may be difficult to ascertain. At the same time, it is unlikely that gasoline which is imported at a facility located at one end of the country will be transported to covered areas located at the opposite end. In order to address these considerations, EPA is proposing that an importer must apply adjusted standards only to gasoline which it imports at a facility located in a region of the country from which there is significant gasoline movement to the region in which the covered area having the adjusted standards is located.

The plan being proposed by EPA for importers is based upon data on gasoline movement between Petroleum Administration for Defense Districts (PADDs) contained in Petroleum Storage and Transportation, National Petroleum Council, April 1989, which is summarized in Table VI-3.

TABLE VI-3.—GASOLINE MOVEMENTS FROM PADD TO PADD

(In thousands of barrels per day)

From	To				
	PADD I	PADD II	PADD III	PADD IV	PADD V
PADD I	n/a	225	5	0	0
PADD II	142	n/a	196	70	0
PADD III	2,579	871	n/a	0	60
PADD IV	0	47	34	n/a	41
PADD V	0	0	1	0	n/a

From these data, EPA constructed a matrix of PADDs from which it is likely that gasoline will be transported to any other PADD. For example, it is likely that gasoline supplied to covered areas located in PADD I comes from facilities (refineries and import facilities) located in PADDs I, II, and III, and it is unlikely that covered areas located in PADD I are supplied from facilities located in any PADD other than PADDs I, II or III. (In constructing its matrix, EPA discounted the possibility of gasoline movements from PADDs I and V to PADD III, because the volumes are relatively small.)

If a covered area located in PADD I failed a survey for toxics emission reduction in 1996, for example, each importer would be required to apply the adjusted standard to all reformulated gasoline for which compliance is achieved on average and which is imported into any facility located in PADDs I, II, or III during 1997 or later, but not to gasoline imported into facilities located in PADDs IV or V. If, however, imported gasoline entered the country at a facility located in PADDs IV or V and was then transported to a covered area with the adjusted standard, the importer also would be required to apply the adjusted standard to gasoline imported at that additional facility.

EPA requests comments on this proposal for identifying which imported gasoline must be subject to adjusted standards.

E. Averaging periods

Under EPA's proposal, the averaging period for toxics emission performance and benzene and oxygen content is the calendar year since they are year-round requirements. Since VOC emission performance is controlled only during the high ozone season, however, a flexible VOC averaging period (which requires that RVP and oxygenate standards be met for this time period) is proposed encompassing the time during which any particular refinery or importer produces or imports VOC-controlled gasoline.

The proper length of the averaging periods was explored during the regulatory negotiation process. Gasoline refiners and importers requested averaging periods which were as long as possible, as the longer averaging periods provided greater flexibility for achieving compliance. Other parties to the regulatory negotiations had suggested averaging periods that are much shorter (one week, or one month), in order to minimize the likelihood of large swings in the levels for the averaged parameters. EPA believes the longer averaging periods contained in EPA's proposal, both the one year period for toxics, benzene, and oxygen period, and the period for averaging VOC over the entire season for this gasoline are acceptable because achieving the overall environmental goals of the program is assured through the use of other regulatory safeguards, such as minimums and maximums and gasoline quality surveys in covered areas.

The date that a particular refinery or importer begins producing or importing VOC-controlled reformulated gasoline depends upon the length of time necessary to transport the gasoline from the refinery or import facility to the covered area where the gasoline will be used. For example, gasoline produced at a refinery on the Gulf coast for use in the Northeast may take a month or more to travel by pipeline to that market, while gasoline produced at a refinery located in the Northeast may have little or no travel time to that market. As a result, EPA is proposing that the VOC averaging period for each refinery and importer begin on the date the refinery or importer first begins producing or importing VOC-controlled gasoline, and end on the date it stops producing or importing VOC-controlled gasoline, however, the end of the VOC averaging period shall not be later than September 15. EPA believes this flexible VOC-averaging season would allow regulated parties to maximize operations without

compromising environmental benefits. Even though some gasoline which is designated as being VOC-controlled will be used outside the high ozone season (because of gasoline arriving at the covered area in advance of May 1 or remaining in the covered area after September 15), the minimum for oxygenate and the maximum for RVP will constrain the extent to which this gasoline is able to offset VOC-controlled gasoline which is used between June 1 and September 15. EPA will be conducting inspections during the VOC control period to determine compliance with RVP and oxygen standards and to audit product transfer documents to ensure that gasoline designated as VOC-controlled is being sold. An additional constraint on this possibility is the surveys, which will monitor for full compliance with the VOC emission performance requirements during the high ozone season.

F. Constraints on oxygen averaging

Section 211(m) of the Clean Air Act requires states with certain carbon monoxide nonattainment areas to require, by 1992 unless EPA grants a waiver, an oxygen content of no less than 2.7% by weight during the portion of the year prone to high ambient levels of carbon monoxide. In conjunction with this reformulated gasoline rulemaking, EPA has in separate **Federal Register** notices proposed various guidelines for states to follow in implementing this oxygenated fuels program.

Some areas in the country will be included both in the reformulated gasoline and the oxygenated fuels programs. One implication of such an overlap is that gasoline containing 2.7% oxygen or more in compliance with the oxygenated fuels program could be used to meet the 2.1% average oxygen content requirement of the reformulated gasoline program. Under such a scenario, the gasoline delivered to covered areas not included in the oxygenated fuels program would be prone to contain less than 2.1% oxygen, which would undercut the reformulated gasoline program. The compliance surveys will reduce the likelihood that this will occur, because, in the event oxygen levels were sufficiently low, the area would fail a VOC survey.

In order to address this concern, EPA is proposing that refiners, importers and oxygenate blenders may not use oxygen credits generated from reformulated gasoline which is produced or imported for use in oxygen program control areas during oxygen program control periods (or OPRG) to achieve oxygen requirements for reformulated gasoline not intended for this use. In short, parties would not be able to use the 2.7% oxygen levels required under the oxygen program to generate credits to meet the 2.1% oxygen requirement of reformulated gasoline distributed to non-oxygen program areas.

An additional concern is how to determine which gasoline containing higher than 2.1% oxygen is in fact OPRG. This determination is made more complicated because parties will have a legitimate need to ship OPRG gasoline to oxygen program control areas in advance of the beginning of the oxygen program control period, in order to "blend up" the oxygen content of gasoline in terminals and retail outlets to the oxygen levels required by that program. If, however, a party classifies highly oxygenated gasoline as not OPRG when in fact the gasoline is used to "blend up" for oxygenated fuels program purposes, the reformulated gasoline program is undercut because covered areas which are not in the oxygen program will be denied the full benefits of oxygen, on average. For this reason, EPA is proposing that parties be required to classify gasoline as OPRG if the gasoline contains in excess of 2.0% oxygen and arrives at a terminal serving an oxygen program control area beginning within five days of the beginning of the oxygen program control period and ending on the last day of the control period (unless the gasoline is segregated and clearly marked as not intended for use during the control period, and in fact is not delivered to any retail outlet during the control period). It would be inappropriate to deem all gasoline containing 2.7% oxygenate to be OPRG, however, because a refiner could produce gasoline with this oxygenate content for use in non-oxygenate program areas in order to boost average oxygenate levels for the refiner's non-OPRG gasoline.

EPA seeks comments to this approach for addressing the proper classification of OPRG.

An additional constraint on oxygen averaging and credit trading is that oxygen requirements (either per-gallon or on average) must be met for VOC-controlled gasoline, independent of the annual oxygen averaging standard. This constraint is necessary because under the simple model, VOC emission reduction is a function not only of RVP level, but also of oxygen content. Gasoline which has an acceptable level of RVP but less than 2.0% weight (per-gallon) or 2.1% weight (average) oxygen would not have an acceptable level of VOC reduction. In the case of average compliance, oxygen levels achieved for VOC-controlled gasoline could be used to meet the overall annual oxygen standard, but oxygen levels of non-VOC-controlled gasoline could not be used to meet the 2.1% oxygen standard for VOC-controlled gasoline.

When the OPRG, non-OPRG constraint on oxygen averaging and the VOC-controlled, overall oxygen constraint are combined, the result is four separate categories of reformulated gasoline which must each meet the per-gallon or average oxygen standard. These are: OPRG, VOC-controlled; non-OPRG, VOC-controlled; OPRG overall; and non-OPRG overall.

G. Credit trading

Under this proposal, credits created from reformulated gasoline which on average contains more than 2.1% oxygen or less than 0.95% benzene may be transferred for use by another refinery or importer to achieve compliance with the oxygen and benzene requirements. Credit trading is explicitly authorized for oxygen and benzene credits by section 211(7)(b). Under today's proposal, benzene credits may not, however, be used to achieve compliance with the toxics emission performance requirement, with the result that oxygen or benzene credits traded away or received do not alter a refiner or importer's compliance calculations for toxics emission performance. Moreover, oxygen credits from non-VOC controlled gasoline may not be used to meet the oxygen requirement for VOC-controlled gasoline. In addition, oxygen credits earned from OPRG gasoline may not be used to meet the oxygen standard for gasoline designated as non-OPRG. For example, oxygen credits earned from reformulated gasoline that is designated as being non-VOC-controlled and OPRG may not be used to achieve compliance for the category of gasoline designated as VOC-controlled (either OPRG or non-OPRG). Oxygen credits earned from gasoline in the VOC-controlled categories may, however, be used to achieve compliance with the overall oxygen requirement, so long as the OPRG, non-OPRG designations are not crossed. For example, credits earned from VOC-controlled, non-OPRG gasoline may be used to meet the overall oxygen requirement for non-OPRG gasoline, but not for OPRG gasoline.

EPA believes that the reformulated gasoline credit program, like all credit programs, must be based only upon credits which are validly created. In implementing the lead phasedown credit program, EPA identified situations where a transfer of "credits" occurred, but where the "credits" were not properly created. In some of these

situations, the transferee who ultimately attempted to achieve compliance using the bogus credits (and who may have been a third or fourth party transferee) acted in good faith, paying a fair price for what the transferee thought were valid credits. Even in this type of situation, however, EPA proposes that bogus credits not be allowed to achieve compliance, regardless of the good faith of the transferee. The risk of credits being determined bogus should be on the private parties to a transaction, as treating bogus credits as valid would lead to a failure to achieve the oxygen and benzene standards mandated by the Clean Air Act.

The best protection for purchasers of credits against the possibility that purchased credits are bogus is to use normal business methods of protection, such as dealing with reputable companies and requiring contract clauses which protect against any liability resulting from bogus credits.

EPA has included in its proposed regulations provisions which address this area. These provisions set forth the order in which credits are to be used, in situations where some credits are properly created and some are improperly created. The properly created credits will be applied first to any credit transfers before the transferor may apply any credits to achieve its own compliance. These provisions are not, however, intended to restrict persons who may facilitate trades between credit transferor and transferee.

H. Example of compliance calculations

This section seeks to illustrate the proposed method for calculating compliance using a hypothetical refinery which produces reformulated gasoline for both VOC Regions 1 and 2, for which no adjusted standards are in effect, which produces gasoline for both per-gallon and average compliance, which produces some reformulated gasoline for oxygenate blending, and which produces both oxygenated fuels program reformulated gasoline and non-OPRG, and winter and summer toxics gasoline.

This hypothetical refinery produced a total of six batches of reformulated gasoline or RBOB during the year under consideration; these batches are summarized in Table VI-4.

TABLE VI-4.—SPECIFICATIONS FOR BATCHES OF GASOLINE PRODUCED BY HYPOTHETICAL REFINERY

Batch Number	1	2	3	4	5	6
Date of production	3/1	4/15	9/1	10/1	.11/1	12/1
Volume (gallons)	100	100	250	175	200	175
Designations:						
VOC-Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
RVP Region	1	2	2	1	1	2
OPRG	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
RBOB	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
Toxics	Summer	Summer	Winter	Winter	Winter	Winter
Average—Per-Gal Designations:						
RVP	average	average	average	n/a	n/a	n/a
Toxics	average	average	average	per-gal	average	average
Benzene	average	average	average	average	per-gal	average
Oxygenate	average	average	per-gal	average	average	average
Characteristics:						
RVP (psi)	7.3	6.8	7.8	n/a	n/a	n/a
Toxics (% reduction) [1]	18.5	18.3	18.1	13.2	18.2	18.3
Benzene (%)	0.90	0.85	0.92	1.20	0.98	0.80
Oxygenate (%)	2.3	1.7	2.2	2.7	0.0	2.7
Running Compliance Calculation [2]						
RVP (VOC Region 1) [3]	−20	−20	−20	−20	−20	−20
RVP (VOC Region 2)	0	30	80	80	80	80
Toxics [4]	0	−20	80	80	140	105
Benzene [5]	5	15	22.5	−21.25	−21.25	5
Oxygen (Non-OPRG; VOC only) [6]	20	−20	−20	−20	−20	−20
Oxygen (OPRG; overall)	0	0	0	105	105	210

[1] Toxics (% reduction) is calculated by use of the applicable summer or winter emission model.
[2] Running compliance is calculated as complying total minus actual total for RVP and benzene; and actual total minus complying total for oxygen and toxics emission performance.
[3] RVP compliance measurement is in RVP-gallons.
[4] Toxics compliance measurement is in toxics emission reduction percent-gallons.
[5] Benzene compliance measurement is in benzene content percent-gallons (by volume).
[6] Oxygen compliance measurement is in oxygen content percent-gallons (by weight). It is necessary to account for oxygen independently in four categories: VOC-controlled, OPRG; VOC-controlled, non-OPRG; overall OPRG; and overall non-OPRG. In this example, however, all VOC-controlled gasoline also is non-OPRG, so the listed oxygen averages account for all four categories.

Batch 1—100 gallons

Following its production of batch 1 on March 1 the refiner for the hypothetical refinery calculated the status of its compliance with the reformulated gasoline requirements at that time. It designated this batch as VOC-controlled for VOC-Region 1, and indicated the RVP standard would be met on average, so the refiner calculated the compliance total RVP-gallons using the 7.1 psi average compliance standard for VOC-Control Region 1 as follows:

Compliance total RVP-gallons = volume × RVP standard = 100 × 7.1 = 710 RVP-gallons

and the actual total RVP-gallons for that batch as follows:

Actual total RVP-gallons = volume * RVP for batch = 100 × 7.3 = 730 RVP-gallons

Because actual total RVP-gallons must be less than or equal to the complying total RVP-gallons in order to be in compliance, the refiner subtracted the actual total from the complying total, and determined it had a deficit 20 RVP-gallons following batch 1.

The refiner also had designated benzene for average compliance for batch 1, so it calculated the benzene compliance status following this batch. The complying total benzene content percent-gallons were calculated using

the 0.95% standard for average benzene compliance as follows:

Compliance total benzene percent-gallons = volume × benzene standard = 100 × 0.95% = 95 benzene percent-gallons

and the actual total benzene content percent-gallons for that batch as follows:

Actual total benzene percent-gallons = volume × benzene for batch = 100 × 0.90% = 90 benzene percent-gallons

Because the benzene actual total must be less than or equal to the complying total in order to be in compliance, the refiner subtracted the actual total from the complying total, and determined it was a positive 5 benzene content percent-gallons following batch 1.

Toxics was designated for average compliance for batch 1, but because the toxics emission reduction for this batch of 18.5% was equal to the standard for average compliance for this characteristic, the refiner knew it was even for toxics emission reduction-gallons following batch 1. The refiner calculated the toxics emission reduction for this batch using the summer emission model since the gasoline was designated as summer toxics gasoline.

Lastly, the refiner calculated the status of his oxygen compliance, which also was designated for average compliance. Because batch 1 was designated as not oxygen program reformulated gasoline, and was VOC-controlled, the oxygen tally for this batch went into the non-OPRG, VOC-controlled category. In addition, because the batch was not designated as reformulated gasoline for oxygenate blending, the refiner would have to account for the oxygen status of this batch as opposed to a downstream oxygenate blender. The complying total oxygen content percent-gallons was calculated using the 2.1% standard for average compliance as follows:

Compliance total oxygen percent-gallons = volume × oxygen averaging standard = 100 × 2.1% = 210 oxygen percent-gallons

and the actual total oxygen content percent-gallons for that batch was calculated as follows:

Actual total oxygen percent-gallons = volume × oxygen content of batch = 100 × 2.3% = 230 oxygen percent-gallons

Because for oxygen actual total must be greater than or equal to complying total in order to be in compliance, the refiner subtracted the complying total from the actual total, and determined it was a positive 20 oxygen content percent-gallons for the non-OPRG, VOC-controlled category following batch 1.

Batch 2—100 Gallons

The refiner calculated the status of his compliance following batch 2. This batch also was designated as VOC-controlled for VOC-Region 2, and RVP again was designated for average compliance, so the refiner calculated the compliance total RVP-gallons using the 8.0 psi average compliance standard for VOC-Control Region 2 as follows:

Compliance total RVP-gallons = volume × RVP standard = 100 × 8.0 = 800 RVP-gallons

and the actual total RVP-gallons for that batch as follows:

Actual total RVP-gallons = volume × RVP for batch = 100 × 7.7 = 770 RVP-gallons

Because actual total RVP-gallons must be less than or equal to the complying total RVP-gallons in order to be in compliance, the refiner subtracted the actual total from the complying total, and determined it had a positive 30 RVP-gallons for batch 2.

Benzene was designated for average compliance for batch 2, making the benzene calculations as follows:

Compliance total benzene percent-gallons = volume × benzene standard = 100 × 0.95% = 95 benzene percent-gallons

and

Actual total benzene percent-gallons = volume × benzene for batch 2 = 100 × 0.85% = 85 benzene percent-gallons

The refiner subtracted the actual total from the complying total, and determined it was a positive 10 benzene content percent-gallons for batch 2 and a net positive 15 benzene percent-gallons for batches 1 and 2.

Toxics was designated as summer toxics for average compliance for batch 2, so the refiner calculated the compliance total using the 18.5% standard as follows:

Compliance total toxics reduction percent-gallons = volume × 18.5% standard = 100 × 18.5% = 1,850 toxics reduction percent-gallons

and the actual total toxics reduction percent-gallons as follows:

Actual total toxics reduction percent-gallons = volume × toxics reduction percent for batch = 100 × 18.3% = 1,830 toxics reduction percent-gallons

For toxics compliance, the actual total must be greater than or equal to the compliance total, giving the refiner a deficit 20 toxics reduction percent-gallons (1,850 − 1,830 = −20) following batch 2.

For batch 2, oxygen was designated for average compliance, as not OPRG, as not RBOB, and as VOC-controlled. As a result, the refiner included the oxygen for this batch in his non-OPRG, VOC-controlled category accounting as follows:

Compliance total oxygen percent-gallons = volume × oxygen averaging standard = 100 × 2.1 = 210 oxygen percent-gallons

and

Actual total oxygen percent-gallons = volume × oxygen content of batch = 100 × 1.7 = 170 oxygen percent-gallons

This constituted a deficit 40 oxygen content percent-gallons (170 − 210 = −40) for batch 2, and a net −20 oxygen content percent-gallons (non-OPRG, VOC-controlled) for batches 1 and 2.

Batch 3—250 Gallons

Batch 3, which had an RVP of 7.8 psi, was designated for average compliance and was designated as VOC-controlled for VOC-Region 2, so the refiner calculated the compliance total RVP-gallons using the 8.0 psi average compliance standard for VOC-Control Region 1 as follows:

Compliance total RVP-gallons = volume × RVP standard = 250 × 8.0 = 2,000 RVP-gallons

and the actual total RVP-gallons for that batch as follows:

Actual total RVP-gallons = volume × RVP for batch = 250 × 7.8 = 1,950 RVP-gallons

This gave the refiner a positive 50 RVP-gallons for batch 3. Moreover, because batches 2 and 3 were the only batches designated by the refiner as VOC-controlled for Region 2, the 80 RVP net represented the overall compliance calculation for the refiner for RVP for Region 2.

Benzene was designated for average compliance for batch 3, making the benzene calculations as follows:

Compliance total benzene percent-gallons = volume × benzene standard = 250 × 0.95% = 237.5 benzene percent-gallons

and

Actual total benzene percent-gallons = volume × benzene for batch 2 = 250 × 0.92% = 230 benzene percent-gallons

giving the refiner a positive 7.5 benzene percent-gallons for batch 3, and a net 22.5 benzene gallons for batches 1, 2, and 3 (5 + 10 + 7.5 = 22.5).

The toxics reduction for batch 3 was 18.1%, and was designated for winter

toxics, average compliance, making the compliance calculation as follows:

Compliance total toxics reduction percent-gallons = volume×18.5% standard = 250×18.5% = 4,625 toxics reduction percent-gallons

and

Actual total toxics reduction percent-gallons = volume×toxics reduction percent for batch = 250×18.1= 4,525 toxics reduction percent-gallons

The refiner was a positive 100 toxics reduction percent-gallons for batch 3 (4,625 − 4,525 = 100), and a net 80 toxics reduction percent-gallons for the first three batches (0 + −20 + 100 = 80).

Oxygen was designated for per-gallon compliance for batch 3 (and complied with the 2.0% oxygen per-gallon standard), so the refiner did not include batch 3 oxygen in his compliance calculation.

Batch 4—175 Gallons

Batch 4 had a benzene content of 1.2%, the compliance calculation of which was as follows:

Compliance total benzene percent-gallons = volume×benzene standard = 175×0.95% = 166.25 benzene percent-gallons

and

Actual total benzene percent-gallons = volume×benzene for batch 2 = 175×1.2% = 210 benzene percent-gallons

giving the refiner a negative 43.75 benzene percent-gallons for batch 4 (166.25 − 210 = −43.75), and a net −21.25 benzene gallons for the first four batches.

Toxics for batch 4 was designated for per-gallon compliance (and met the 13.5% reduction winter-time toxics per-gallon standard), so the refiner did not include batch 4 toxics reduction in his compliance calculation.

Oxygen in batch 4, of 2.7%, was designated for average compliance, non-RBOB, non-VOC-controlled, but was designated as OPRG. As a result, the refiner included the oxygen for this batch in his OPRG overall category accounting as follows:

Compliance total oxygen percent-gallons = volume×oxygen averaging standard = 175×2.1% = 367.5 oxygen percent-gallons

and

Actual total oxygen percent-gallons = volume×oxygen content of batch = 175×2.7% = 472.5 oxygen percent-gallons

yielding a positive 105 oxygen percent-gallons for the refiner's OPRG overall oxygen category following batch 4.

Batch 5—200 Gallons

Batch 5 was designated for per-gallon compliance for benzene (and at 0.98% benzene by volume met the 1.0% per-gallon benzene standard), so the refiner did not include batch 5 benzene in his compliance calculation.

The toxics reduction for batch 5 was 18.2%, and was designated for average compliance, making the compliance calculation as follows:

Compliance total toxics reduction percent-gallons = volume×18.5% standard = 200×18.5% = 3,700 toxics reduction percent-gallons

and

Actual total toxics reduction percent-gallons = volume×toxics reduction percent for batch = 200×18.2% = 3,640 toxics reduction percent-gallons

yielding a positive 60 toxics reduction percent-gallons for this batch, and a net 140 toxics reduction percent-gallons through batch 5.

Batch 5, which has a zero oxygen content when it left the refinery, was designated as RBOB. As a result, the oxygen in this batch would be accounted for by the oxygenate blender, and the refiner did not include it in his compliance calculation.

Batch 6—175 Gallons

The benzene content of batch 5 was 0.8% and was designated for average compliance for this characteristic, making the compliance calculation:

Compliance total benzene percent-gallons = volume×benzene standard = 175×0.95% = 166.25 benzene percent-gallons

and

Actual total benzene percent-gallons = volume×benzene for batch 2 = 175×0.8% = 140 benzene percent-gallons

yielding a positive 26.25 benzene percent-gallons for batch 6, and a net 5 benzene percent-gallons for all six batches. This figure represented the overall compliance figure for the one year benzene averaging period, and indicated compliance for this refiner for this standard. In addition, this indicates the refiner has generated 5 benzene credits which could be transferred to another refinery or importer for use in achieving compliance with the benzene standard.

The toxics reduction for batch 6 was 18.3%, and was designated for average compliance, making the compliance calculation as follows:

Compliance total toxics reduction percent-gallons = volume×18.5% standard = 175×18.5% = 3,237.5 toxics reduction percent-gallons

and

Actual total toxics reduction percent-gallons = volume×toxics reduction percent for batch = 175×18.3 = 3,202.5 toxics reduction percent-gallons

yielding a negative 35 toxics reduction percent-gallons for this batch, and a net positive 105 toxics reduction percent-gallons for all six batches. This represents compliance with the toxics reduction standard for the refiner for the one year toxics averaging period.

Batch 6 had a 2.7% oxygen content, was designated for average compliance and in the OPRG overall category (because this batch was non-VOC-controlled). Compliance was calculated as follows:

Compliance total oxygen percent-gallons = volume×oxygen averaging standard = 175×2.1% = 367.5 oxygen percent-gallons

and

Actual total oxygen percent-gallons = volume×oxygen content of batch = 175×2.7% = 472.5 oxygen percent-gallons

yielding a positive 105 oxygen percent-gallons in the OPRG overall oxygen category for this batch, and an overall positive 210 OPRG oxygen percent-gallons. This indicates the refiner is in compliance for this category, and has generated 210 oxygen credits for the OPRG category. The refiner could transfer the OPRG overall oxygen credits to another refinery or party for use in achieving the oxygen standard for OPRG overall-designated gasoline.

The net oxygen compliance calculation for the non-OPRG, VOC-controlled category includes only batches 1 and 2, and is a negative 20 oxygen percent-gallons. Because OPRG overall oxygen credits may not be used to achieve compliance for non-OPRG, VOC-controlled gasoline, the refiner could not apply the 210 OPRG overall oxygen credits to offset this non-OPRG, VOC-controlled oxygen deficit. As a result, it would be necessary for this refiner to acquire 20 non-OPRG, VOC-controlled oxygen credits generated by another refinery, importer, or oxygenate blender in order to achieve compliance for this category.

VII. Compliance Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements

A. Record keeping requirements

EPA is proposing that all parties in the gasoline distribution network who are involved with reformulated gasoline in any manner, from its production to its sale at retail outlets, should be required to maintain certain records. The scope

of the records retention requirement for each type of party, and therefore the cost to the party, reflects that party's opportunity to alter the quality of reformulated gasoline.

Refiners, importers and oxygenate blenders are required to maintain records which are adequate to allow independent auditors and EPA inspectors to determine if gasoline classified as reformulated in fact met all reformulated gasoline requirements, and in the case of reformulated gasoline blendstock for oxygenate blending, whether the required quality assurance programs were properly carried out.

All regulated parties, including refiners, importers, and oxygenate blenders, as well as retailers and all types of distributors, are required to maintain records of the product transfer documentation which must be transferred with all reformulated gasoline. These records are important in the case of gasoline found downstream of the refinery that does not conform to the reformulated gasoline requirements. EPA's proposed regulations create presumptive liability for most parties in the gasoline distribution network for the gasoline found in violation, from the refinery to the point of violation. Product transfer documents reveal at least who had transferred which gasoline to whom, which may assist EPA in determining the cause of the violation.

It has been EPA's experience in enforcing the lead contamination regulations, 40 CFR §§ 80.22–23, and the volatility regulations, 40 CFR 80.27–28, that some parties are unwilling to reveal to EPA some or all of their gasoline suppliers, and that other parties have incomplete information about the specifics of gasoline transfers (e.g., volumes, dates, properties of gasoline). This is caused in some cases by a retailer who has purchased gasoline on the spot market even though that retailer has an exclusive supply requirement with one distributor, making the retailer unwilling to reveal what amounts to a contract violation. The proposed requirement that transfer documents be maintained will cure this problem, or will create separate penalties for a party who is unwilling to reveal its gasoline suppliers.

In addition to product transfer documents, all regulated parties are required to maintain records of quality assurance (QA) programs they conduct. These programs (except for certain required QA programs for refiners, importers, and oxygenate blenders) are not mandatory, but are a required defense element if a violation is found. This records retention requirement will enable EPA to more effectively evaluate such quality assurance programs when violations are documented.

B. Reporting requirements

EPA is proposing that refiners, importers, and oxygenate blenders submit periodic reports to EPA. EPA's proposal is that reports be filed by January 31 of each year to demonstrate compliance with toxics emission performance and benzene and oxygen content (outside of the VOC averaging period) requirements for the previous calendar year, and that reports must be filed by October 15 of each year to demonstrate compliance with RVP and oxygen requirements for VOC-controlled reformulated gasoline.

EPA also is proposing that interim toxics, benzene and oxygen reports be filed by April 30, July 31, and October 31 of each year to cover the prior calendar quarter. These interim reports would not demonstrate compliance with averaging requirements for these parameters, *per se*, because compliance is based upon averages over the entire yearly averaging period. For example, a company could have produced or imported gasoline during any quarter which on average has less than the annual average standard for toxics emission performance reduction, and still meet this standard over the entire year. The advantage of interim reports is that they compel regulated parties to monitor the status of their annual compliance during the course of the year. Most companies probably would do so anyway, which would make the incremental cost of the interim reporting requirement small. In addition, the interim reports would allow EPA to monitor the status of compliance during the course of a year. In the event a particular regulated party's interim reports indicate one or more parameter is falling significantly short of the averaged standards, EPA may be able to take actions to prevent violations instead of merely reacting to violations after they occur.

EPA is proposing that annual reports be filed for reformulated gasoline which meets standards on a per-gallon basis. Such reports on per-gallon compliance gasoline would allow EPA to monitor the overall production and importation of reformulated gasoline and to better gauge its volumes and distribution. In addition, these reports would compel a regulated party to assert, in an officially signed and sworn document, that the gasoline in fact met standards on a per-gallon basis. A party who knowingly makes such a statement, if it is false, may be liable for criminal as well as civil penalties. As a result, EPA believes that requiring such affirmative act would result in some parties using greater care in ascertaining whether reformulated gasoline that is produced or imported in fact meets per-gallon standards.

VIII. Inability to Produce Conforming Gasoline in Extraordinary Circumstances

EPA is proposing that in appropriate extreme and unusual circumstances (e.g., a natural disaster or Act of God) that are clearly outside the control of a refiner, importer, or oxygenate blender and that could not have been avoided by the exercise of prudence, diligence, and due care, EPA may permit a refiner, importer, or oxygenate blender, for a brief period, to distribute gasoline that does not meet the requirements for reformulated gasoline.

Under EPA's proposed regulatory language, EPA would as a matter of enforcement policy, allow the distribution of noncomplying gasoline provided that (1) It is in the public interest to do so (i.e., distribution of the nonconforming gasoline is necessary to meet projected shortfalls that cannot otherwise be avoided); (2) the refiner, importer, or oxygenate blender (a) exercised prudent planning and was not able to avoid the violation and has taken all reasonable steps to minimize the extent of the nonconformity; (b) can show how the requirements for reformulated gasoline will be expeditiously achieved; (c) agrees to make up air quality associated with the nonconforming gasoline, where practicable; and (d) pays to the U.S. Treasury an amount equal to the economic benefit of the nonconformity minus the amount expended in making up the loss in air quality.

IX. Conventional Gasoline Marker

EPA is proposing that all conventional gasoline be marked with a marker by the refiner at the refinery or by the importer at the point of importation to allow its detection if it is sold in a covered area. Persons downstream of the refinery or import facility would be required to conduct quality assurance programs to test conventional gasoline for the presence of the marker and reformulated gasoline for the absence of a marker.

EPA is proposing use of the marker phenolphthalein. This chemical has been chosen because it satisfies most of the requirements EPA believes are important for a tracer. Phenolphthalein, $C_{19}H_{14}O_4$, in its pure form is a white solid which is soluble in methanol, water and gasoline. Phenolphthalein is non-toxic, is legal for use in gasoline

under section 211(f)(1) of the Clean Air Act,[49] and does not have an adverse impact on vehicle exhaust or evaporative emission. It is easily tested, readily available to the industry, and easily introduced at the refinery in known concentrations.

Under EPA's proposal, phenolphthalein, which costs approximately $10 per pound, would be added to conventional gasoline at the rate of 1 part per million. At this rate, one pound of phenolphthalein would treat 50,000 barrels of gasoline, at a cost of $0.00004 per gallon.

The presence of phenolphthalein in gasoline may be detected in the field using a simple screening test, which involves adding one teaspoon of a Ph negative water-based reagent (e.g., a mixture of washing soda and water) to a quart sample of gasoline. For gasoline which contains more than one percent ethanol, an additional step of adding one crystal of lye to the sample is necessary. A pink color at the bottom of the sample indicates the presence of phenolphthalein. This screening test would allow detection of phenolphthalein in concentrations as low as 50 ppb, which allows detection in the field of as little as five percent marked conventional gasoline in reformulated gasoline.

An additional quantitative laboratory procedure is being proposed for phenolphthalein in gasoline. Under EPA's proposed scheme, the field color screen would be used to indicate the presence of the marker (and, therefore, the presence of conventional gasoline), and the laboratory procedure would be used to establish the precise concentration.

EPA is proposing that all persons in the gasoline distribution network be responsible for requirements relating to the marker, with the exception of retailers and wholesale purchaser-consumers not located in covered areas. As a consequence, EPA intends to conduct compliance inspections at all points in the gasoline distribution network. Specifically, gasoline refineries and importers will be inspected and audited to monitor compliance with the requirement that the marker was added to all conventional gasoline produced or imported. EPA will inspect persons downstream from refiners and importers to monitor for the absence of the marker from reformulated gasoline and the presence of the marker in conventional gasoline.

EPA requests comments as to the suitability of phenolphthalein for use as a marker for conventional gasoline, and whether any other single additive may be more suitable for this use. EPA believes that the necessary properties for a marker are that it should be easy to detect in the field in low concentrations; be difficult to remove from gasoline; be readily available and inexpensive; be non-proprietary (including the marker and any chemicals or methods used in its detection); be non-toxic; and not cause gasoline to violate the "substantially similar" requirements of section 211(f)(1) of the Clean Air Act.

X. Blendstock, Export, and Storage Issues

Selling or dispensing conventional gasoline by any person for resale in any covered area without segregating such gasoline from reformulated gasoline and clearly marking such conventional gasoline as "conventional gasoline, not for sale to ultimate consumer in a covered area" is specifically prohibited by section 211(k)(5) of the Clean Air Act. EPA therefore proposes that conventional gasoline be labeled on the product transfer documentation as prescribed by the Act, as well as marked with a tracer (described above).

In certain limited situations, however, certain petroleum product which is not reformulated gasoline may not require the marker and might have a legitimate presence within a covered area. These limited situations include gasoline which is intended for export and product which is blendstock.

Gasoline which is intended for export, and thus is not sold or dispensed for resale in a covered area is, by statute, not covered by the reformulated gasoline requirements. Under the proposed rule, however, EPA will presume that all gasoline found within the United States is being offered for sale in the United States, unless the gasoline is segregated and the paperwork which accompanies the gasoline clearly indicates that the gasoline is solely for export.

In addition, EPA is proposing that all petroleum product found at terminals be classified as "gasoline" and not as blendstock unless (1) the product is segregated; (2) the accompanying paperwork clearly identifies the product as (a) blendstock which does not comply with requirements for reformulated or (b) RBOB which will comply with the requirements for reformulated gasoline subsequent to the addition of the proper type and volume of oxygenate or (c) conventional gasoline; and (3) some aspect of the product's quality makes the product unsuitable for use as gasoline (e.g., the product's octane is outside the normal range for gasoline). These presumptions are necessary to prevent the exemptions from the requirements for exports and blendstocks from being misused.

Gasoline which is not reformulated but which is intended for sale outside any covered area may properly be present in a covered area if the gasoline was produced at a refinery within the covered area for shipment outside the covered area or is being trans-shipped through the covered area. EPA's proposal assumes that all gasoline found inside a covered area is intended for sale in that covered area, however, unless the gasoline is segregated, the accompanying paperwork clearly identifies the gasoline as conventional and not for sale in any covered area, and the gasoline contains the required marker. When violations are found at a retail outlet or wholesale purchaser-consumer facility the above-described defenses will not be available because the gasoline has reached its ultimate destination. The gasoline is now clearly intended for sale to ultimate consumers at retail outlets and the wholesale purchaser-consumer has purchased the gasoline only for its own use and, therefore, is the ultimate consumer of the gasoline.

XI. Prohibitions, Liabilities, and Defenses

A. Prohibitions

Section 211(k)(5)(A) of the Clean Air Act prohibits "[t]he sale or dispensing by any person of conventional gasoline to ultimate consumers in any covered area." Section 211(k)(5)(B) of the Act prohibits the sale or dispensing "of conventional gasoline for resale in any covered area, without (i) segregating such gasoline, and (ii) clearly marking such conventional gasoline as 'conventional gasoline, not for sale to [an] ultimate consumer in a covered area.' " In addition, section 211(k)(5) provides that a party who "purchases properly segregated and marked conventional gasoline and thereafter labels, represents, or wholesales such gasoline as reformulated gasoline shall also be in violation of this subsection."

In addition to these statutory prohibitions, which, in effect, prohibit the sale of conventional gasoline for use in any covered area, the proposed regulations contain other prohibitions designed to ensure that the goals of the reformulated gasoline program are achieved. For example, the regulations prohibit gasoline from being represented

---

[49] The Clean Air Act requires that additives to gasoline be substantially similar to those used in certifying vehicles. The term "substantially similar" has been interpreted for unleaded gasoline at 56 FR 5352, (February 11, 1991).

as reformulated unless it meets the specifications of a reformulated gasoline certification and meets applicable maximums and minimums. The regulations also impose restrictions on reformulated gasoline relating to time or place of use (e.g., VOC-controlled gasoline must be sold during the high ozone season, and must meet the requirements for the appropriate VOC-Control Region). In addition, the regulations prohibit the combining of reformulated gasoline blendstock for oxygenate blending (RBOB) with any other gasoline or blendstock unless it is blended with the proper type and amount of oxygenate, and they prohibit RBOB from being represented as reformulated gasoline until such blending occurs.

B. Liabilities

EPA is proposing that when a violation of any of the prohibitions involving the nature of gasoline (properties, time/place of use, etc.) is found at a facility, the facility operator should be presumed liable for that violation. In addition, EPA is proposing that each person in the gasoline distribution network upstream from that facility should also be presumed liable for the violation. This regulatory scheme closely follows the liability regulations for lead contamination (40 CFR 80.21–23) and volatility (40 CFR 80.27–28).

The rationale for presuming liability not only on the part of the operator of the facility where the violation is found, but also on the part of the upstream parties, is that any of these parties could have caused the violation. For example, if gasoline containing the conventional gasoline marker is found being offered for sale at a retail outlet in a covered area, this violation could be the result of actions by any person from the refiner/importer through the retailer: The retailer could have purchased conventional gasoline and relabeled it as reformulated; a distributor could have relabeled conventional gasoline as reformulated and sold it to the retailer as such; a pipeline could have mixed conventional gasoline with reformulated, thereby rendering the mixture outside the definition of reformulated; or the refiner could have shipped gasoline represented to be reformulated when the gasoline in fact was conventional.

When a violation is found, the preferable approach would be for EPA to establish the person who caused the violation at the time of the inspection and to hold only that person liable for the violation. In practice, however, this approach usually is not possible. In a program like reformulated gasoline, it probably will be necessary to ship gasoline samples to a laboratory for testing to determine if the gasoline meets requirements, a process which takes a minimum of several days. As a result, the inspectors will not know at the time of an inspection if there is a violation. By the time test results indicating a violation are completed, the EPA inspectors will have traveled away from the facility, making it impracticable for the inspectors to conduct the in-depth follow-up necessary to determine the cause of the violation.

Moreover, even if inspectors know at the time of an inspection that a violation exists, it is not always possible to establish the cause of the violation. For example, a field screen test for gasoline volatility, which inspectors are able to conduct during an inspection at a gasoline facility, gives a fairly reliable indication of whether gasoline meets the volatility requirements. It has been EPA's experience in enforcing the volatility requirements, however, that even given this knowledge the inspectors are often unable to determine the cause of a violation, for a variety of reasons: relevant records may not be available; employees who are present may not have necessary knowledge; the violation could have been caused at a facility hundreds (or thousands) of miles away; or the companies involved may not cooperate with the EPA inspectors.

The regulatory device of presuming liability on the part of each person who may have been responsible for a violation resolves this dilemma by placing the burden of establishing the cause of the violation on those persons who are in the best position to do so; i.e., the persons who actually produced, imported, sold, offered for sale, dispensed, supplied, offered for supply, stored, transported, or caused the transportation of the gasoline (referred to collectively in this preamble as persons "involved with" the gasoline). This presumption of liability may be overcome by each party, however, as discussed in the next section of this preamble.

The presumptive liability for parties upstream from a facility found in violation includes each party who was involved with any of the gasoline contained in the storage tank found in violation. For example, if a gasoline storage tank at a retail outlet containing gasoline represented to be reformulated is found to contain the conventional gasoline marker, each distributor who supplied any of the gasoline contained in that storage tank would be presumed liable. This would include the distributor for the most recent delivery, and unless the storage tank was empty at the time of that delivery (which is almost never the case), the distributors for the several previous deliveries. These additional distributors are also presumed liable because the gasoline contained in the storage tank on the day of the inspection is to some extent a mixture of the gasoline delivered over the previous several deliveries.

Carriers are a sub-category of distributors that do not take title to the product they store or transport. As a result of this distinction, liability presumptions for carriers traditionally have been different from those of other distributors under 40 CFR part 80 enforcement schemes. For example, under the volatility regulations, carriers are presumed liable only for violations found at the carrier's facility, whereas all other parties (e.g., distributors and refiners) are presumed liable when a violation is found downstream from the party.

EPA believes that under the reformulated gasoline program, however, carriers should be treated equally with other parties who store or transport reformulated gasoline, and who thereby have opportunities to cause violations. Under EPA's proposal, therefore, carriers who stored or transported gasoline upstream from a facility found in violation would be held presumptively liable for the violation.

C. Defenses

EPA's proposed regulations include defenses for each party who is presumed liable for a violation. These defenses require that a party presumed liable show it did not cause the violation, that the product transfer documents for its gasoline met applicable requirements, and that the party had an on-going quality assurance program for its gasoline. In the case of violations found at facilities identified by a refiner's brand name, the refiner is also required to impose certain obligations on persons involved with the refiner's branded gasoline, which are intended to ensure that the gasoline meets all requirements.

The first defense element, that the party show it did not cause the violation, is best accomplished by establishing the cause of the violation, and that this cause was the fault of another person. A party who was involved with the gasoline found in violation, and who had some business relationship with the other parties involved with the gasoline, is in the best position to investigate the facts and ascertain the cause of the violation. It has been EPA's experience in enforcing

other gasoline quality regulations that the parties involved with the gasoline (and who are each thereby presumed liable and have these same defense requirements) often will work collectively to ascertain who among them caused the violation and thereby establish who did not cause the violation.

If a party is unable to determine the actual cause of a violation, it may be able to meet this defense element through circumstantial evidence indicating that it could not have caused the violation. Evidence of the other two defense elements (transfer documents showing all relevant gasoline met requirements and a quality assurance program) could be presented as part of this showing.

In the case of a refiner, sampling and testing results showing that the gasoline met requirements at the time it left the refinery normally would constitute strong circumstantial evidence that the refiner did not cause the violation. This type of testing evidence would not be conclusive in all cases, however, because the refiner could have been responsible for the violation as a result of actions which occurred downstream. For example, a refiner could ship to its own downstream terminal two products, one VOC-controlled and one not VOC-controlled, intended for use at different times. If these products become commingled after leaving the refinery, the product intended for the VOC-control period could be in non-compliance. The refiner thus could have "caused" this violation even though the product was in compliance when it left the refinery. This logic would apply equally to violations found downstream from importers and oxygenate blenders.

For any distributor, reseller, or carrier, other strong evidence that it did not cause the violation would be test results showing that the relevant gasoline met applicable standards when one of these parties delivered it to the next parties in the distribution chain. For a retailer or wholesale purchaser-consumer, test results showing that the gasoline in its storage tank was in compliance at the beginning of the control period is evidence that it did not cause the violation by mixing gasoline appropriate for different time periods. For example, in a case where gasoline violating the VOC-control requirements is found during the high ozone season at a retail outlet, the retailer could show he did not cause this violation by failing to replace non-VOC-controlled gasoline in the storage tank with VOC-controlled in advance of the high ozone season if he had test results for gasoline sampled on June 1 showing that the gasoline met VOC-control requirements on that date. Evidence accounting for all gasoline received and dispensed, and evidence establishing that the distributor represented all gasoline received met applicable requirements, would also assist a retailer in showing it did not cause the violation.

The second element of the defense is the requirement that all product transfer documents for all relevant gasoline met applicable requirements. For the operator of the facility found in violation, this would require product transfer documents covering all of the gasoline contained in the storage tank found in violation, including a sufficient number of previous deliveries to account for any product mixing that may have occurred in the tank. For example, if a 100,000 bbl capacity terminal storage tank containing 50,000 bbls is found to violate the benzene maximum standard, the distributor who operates the terminal would be required to produce product transfer documents covering his receipt(s) of all gasoline which comprised the 50,000 bbls. In addition, if the storage tank contained any gasoline at the time the 50,000 bbls was received (e.g., a tank "heel"), the product transfer documents for this additional gasoline must also be produced.

The product transfer documentation requirement is for all relevant gasoline, which requires a party to account for all of the gasoline. In order to show that all gasoline has been included in an accounting, a party normally would be required to provide evidence of the volume and timing of gasoline sold, dispensed, or transferred to another party, and to show that this balances with the volume and timing of gasoline received.

The third defense element requires that the party must have conducted a gasoline quality assurance sampling and testing program. This defense element is in addition to the elements previously discussed. Even if a party is able to establish it did not cause a violation and presents product transfer documents covering all relevant gasoline, the party still would be held liable if it had not conducted an appropriate quality assurance program.

Even though the quality assurance programs discussed here are not mandatory, but are elements of an affirmative defense, EPA believes the overall success of the reformulated gasoline program is closely linked to regulated parties' quality assurance programs. EPA inspectors cannot be in all places at all times to monitor compliance. As a result, for reformulated gasoline to perform as expected, it is incumbent on persons in the petroleum industry to implement procedures and to use care sufficient to ensure that reformulated gasoline is not contaminated and is used in the proper time and place. EPA believes that quality assurance programs play an indispensable role in informing parties whether their procedures and practices regarding reformulated gasoline have been successful.

Quality assurance programs provide parties the opportunity to detect tendered gasoline that does not meet requirements or conform to the shipping documents, to take appropriate steps to stop the use of noncomplying gasoline and correct the documents (or inform the gasoline's recipient of the correct specifications), and to take actions to prevent future violations. Such actions could include requiring a particular shipper to produce independent test results of future gasoline tendered to support the specifications documented, or in extreme cases, refusing to accept gasoline from a particular person.

EPA is proposing that, at all points in the distribution network, all parties (including retailers) should be responsible for monitoring gasoline classified as reformulated for the absence of the proposed phenolphthalein marker. Under other 40 CFR part 80 enforcement schemes, a quality assurance program is not a required defense element for retailers and wholesale purchaser-consumers, due in large part to the testing costs of those programs. For example, volatility compliance screening requires equipment which costs approximately $10,000 and must be used by a trained operator. In contrast, in the reformulated gasoline program, the screening method being proposed for the conventional gasoline marker costs only pennies per test, and the procedure is relatively simple. EPA believes that requiring this defense element for all parties is justified by the ease and low cost of the marker test, and the importance to the program of preventing conventional gasoline use in covered areas.

Under EPA's proposed regulations, an adequate quality assurance program for all parties upstream from the retailer or wholesale purchaser consumer would include testing every batch for the conventional gasoline marker. Retailers and wholesale purchaser consumers would be required to sample and test daily or after each load is delivered, whichever is less frequent. The retailer may choose to sample out of the storage tank or from the gasoline tanker delivery truck. In this manner, if the

retailer determines that conventional gasoline has been or is about to be delivered, it may take appropriate steps to correct the situation. EPA believes that this frequency of testing at the retail level will be adequate to prevent the introduction of conventional gasoline into the marketplace.

In addition, EPA is proposing that at points upstream from retail outlets or wholesale purchaser consumers, parties should be required to conduct quality assurance programs to ensure that reformulated gasoline meets requirements for minimums and maximums, and that the characteristics of reformulated gasoline are consistent with the time and place of use and are accurately stated in the product transfer documents. For example, if a violation of the oxygen minimum standard is found at a retail outlet, each distributor that supplied gasoline to that retail outlet would be required to present evidence of a quality assurance program for oxygen content conducted on that distributor's gasoline.

EPA believes that taking samples from the delivery truck or retail outlet storage tank does not violate state laws or OSHA regulations. At least one state has a law that prohibits the opening of the gasoline tanker delivery truck hatch while the gasoline is being dispensed, but this requirement does not prohibit the taking of samples from the truck or storage tank either before or after the gasoline is dispensed. Furthermore, OSHA regulations exempt workers downstream from bulk facilities from benzene exposure standards who store, transport, distribute or dispense gasoline. EPA recommends that regulated parties who deal with gasoline employ customary safe practices when sampling and testing.

The quality assurance program defense requires a party to show that upon discovering violating product, the party immediately stopped selling, supplying, storing, or transporting the product. The gasoline must be clearly designated as product that is not intended to be sold, supplied, dispensed, transported or distributed. Transportation is appropriate only for the purpose of correcting the violating product. Under such circumstances, the party may transport the gasoline to a geographic area having a standard, such as RVP, with which the gasoline complies, and must be clearly marked as not for sale within any covered area. The gasoline may be stored until a time period when the gasoline complies, or until the compliance period ends. Storage is appropriate only when the violating gasoline was discovered through an oversight program and the stored gasoline is sealed until a time when the product can be distributed. The party must also show that it promptly remedied the violation by removing the violating product or adding a sufficient quantity of complying product, and that it took actions to prevent future violations.

One other quality assurance program applies to certain special situations. In the event that a violation involving gasoline that is or previously had been classified as reformulated gasoline blendstock for oxygenate blending is found, parties presumed liable (including upstream distributors and carriers) would be required, in order to establish a defense, to present evidence of periodic sampling and testing of RBOB to show that this product had not been altered or contaminated.

In addition to the defense elements described above (showing non-causation, product transfer documents, and a quality assurance program), EPA is proposing that a branded refiner must meet additional requirements if the violation is found at a branded facility. Specifically, the named refiner must show that the violation was caused by an act in violation of law or sabotage or vandalism, or by an act in violation of a contractual obligation imposed by the refiner on the party operating under the refiner's brand name and designed to prevent such violations, and despite a periodic sampling and testing by the refiner to assure compliance with the contractual obligations and to prevent future violations. In the case of violation caused by a party not under contract with the refiner (e.g., a carrier), the refiner must show that the violation occurred in spite of efforts by the refiner (such as a periodic sampling and testing) designed to assure that violations do not occur.

EPA believes these additional requirements for branded refiners are appropriate because of the degree of control refiners have over gasoline that is sold under the refiner's brand name. This proposed defense element for branded refiners is closely modeled upon the enforcement schemes followed in the gasoline lead contamination, volatility, and diesel fuel sulfur content regulations.

These additional requirements would apply equally to branded importers.

XII. Anti-Dumping Requirements for Conventional Gasoline

A. Introduction

Section 211(k)(8) of the Act requires that the gasoline sold in areas not participating in the reformulated gasoline program not be more polluting than it was in 1990. The purpose of this "anti-dumping" section is to ensure that fuel components that cause harmful emissions and that are removed from or limited in reformulated gasoline not be "dumped" into conventional (nonreformulated) gasoline, and to likewise ensure that environmentally beneficial fuel components not be used to make reformulated gasoline to the detriment of conventional gasoline. The anti-dumping program regulates only conventional gasolines and their emissions of specified pollutants.

The following sections present the issues associated with the anti-dumping program and the proposed methods for implementing the anti-dumping provisions. First, the emission requirements of post-1994 conventional fuels are discussed in section B. In section C, individual baseline determination is discussed. Finally, in section D, data submission and baseline approval are discussed. Anti-dumping compliance and enforcement issues are covered in section XIII. Comments, data and technical analyses regarding all aspects of the anti-dumping provisions and EPA proposal are requested.

B. Emission Requirements

1. Emission Requirements

EPA proposes that in 1995 and 1996 the requirements of section 211(k)(8) of the Act be met by requiring that the exhaust benzene emissions of a refiner's [50] or importer's conventional gasoline not exceed its baseline exhaust benzene emissions. Described below are two proposed methods for meeting this requirement. EPA is proposing two methods for compliance with the anti-dumping requirements during 1995–96 for the same reason two compliance methods are being proposed for reformulated gasoline as discussed in section II. While a refiner may choose which of the two methods it wishes to use, it must use the same model for both the reformulated gasoline and the anti-dumping programs. The anti-dumping program is inherently tied to the reformulated gasoline program in that the specific model used to certify reformulated gasoline will affect which fuel components are likely to be dumped. The effect of these components on conventional gasoline emissions must be the same as on reformulated gasoline emissions. Otherwise, incentives will exist to shift dirty components to conventional fuel areas

[50] See section XIII.B for a discussion of the inclusion of "blender" in the definition of refiner.

using whichever model predicts the lowest emissions increase due to those components. Refiners making either only reformulated gasoline or only conventional gasoline may choose either model.

Under the first method, the exhaust benzene emissions due to conventional gasoline would be determined using the simple model discussed in section II.A. Of the nonoxygenate parameters which affect emissions, only the effects of fuel benzene and fuel aromatic content on exhaust benzene would be included in the model. This is sufficient during this period because, by the simple model, these are the only fuel components which will be removed from reformulated gasoline which affect toxic emissions. Effectively, this model would yield the weight fraction of benzene in the exhaust, adjusted to correct emissions units.

In addition, EPA proposes that compliance with this first method also require that the annual average sulfur, olefin and T90 values of a party's conventional gasoline not exceed its baseline values of those parameters by more than 25 percent. Increases in these fuel parameters are known to qualitatively increase VOC and/or NOx emissions, but were not included in the complex model because their effect could not yet be confidently quantified. These limits were part of the negotiated agreement and will provide some assurance that conventional gasoline emissions will not rise prior to use of the complex model. EPA does not expect the levels of these parameters in conventional gasoline to naturally increase due to the reformulated gasoline program, since the simple model for reformulated gasoline only places caps on these three fuel parameters and does not require their reduction. However, these relaxed caps for conventional gasoline will prevent future refinery modifications from negatively affecting these three parameters to a significant degree.

It should be noted that 125 percent of 330 °F, the weighted [51] average baseline value of T90, is about 413 °F, which is about 5 °F higher than the average endpoint temperature. Additionally, the ASTM maximum T90 is about 370 °F, or about 112 percent of 330 °F. Thus, the magnitude of the 125 percent "cap" on T90 may be inconsequential with regard to gasoline production (i.e., no "substantially similar" [52] gasoline is likely to be produced which has a T90 in this range). The 125 percent caps on sulfur and olefins may, for some refineries, also result in fuels which are not substantially similar, but this is less apparent than for T90.

The second method for determining compliance during 1995 and 1996 is to use the complex model described in section IV.B. The nonoxygenate parameters that will likely be included in this model include, at minimum, benzene, aromatics, RVP, sulfur, olefins, and T90. Under this method, all the parameters affecting exhaust benzene emissions would be part of the model, and thus there would be no need for separate "caps" on other fuel parameters as in the method of compliance described above.

To determine compliance with the exhaust benzene requirement by either model, a refiner's baseline fuel parameter values would be plugged into the model and would yield a resulting baseline emissions value. At the end of a compliance period, the average fuel parameter values of a refiner's conventional gasoline over that period would be plugged into the model. The resulting emissions value would then be compared to the baseline emissions value to determine if the party is in or out of compliance with the anti-dumping requirements.

The issue of how to treat oxygen content in the baseline and for compliance purposes was not addressed by the negotiated agreement. Several issues surround the decision of whether to include or exclude oxygen as a baseline and/or compliance parameter.

First, if the actual oxygen content of conventional gasoline had to be maintained [53] at some non-zero value, this required oxygen plus the spillover of reformulated gasoline could result in the conventional gasoline areas receiving much more oxygen than they received in 1990, possibly to the detriment of those areas opting into the reformulated gasoline program. As discussed in the NPRM in section IX.C.3.d, no increase in emissions is expected in conventional gasoline areas because the spillover of reformulated gasoline and the use of oxygenated fuels in those CO nonattainment areas which are not receiving reformulated gasoline is expected to increase the average oxygen content of fuel in the anti-dumping area(s) over 1990 levels. Any localized decreases and increases in emissions which may occur are unlikely to be in CO nonattainment areas, and are also unlikely to be in ozone nonattainment areas as more areas opt into the reformulated gasoline program.

Second, certain combinations of inclusion or exclusion of fuel oxygen content in the baseline and compliance calculations could be beneficial or detrimental to a refiner's compliance with the anti-dumping provisions and could ultimately have negative environmental consequences. For instance, if a refiner's 1990 gasoline contained oxygen and oxygen was required to be accounted for in both the baseline and compliance calculations, the refiner would have to adjust its conventional gasoline composition (in order to maintain its emissions at 1990 levels) if its post-1994 oxygen content was less than that of its 1990 gasoline. This adjustment would have to be made despite the fact that some of its reformulated gasoline was sold in anti-dumping areas. If the oxygenate in that spillover could be included in the compliance calculation, the refiner would likely not have to adjust its conventional gasoline composition unless other parameter changes caused increased emissions. This scenario thus penalizes those who produced reformulated gasoline early or who were producing cleaner gasoline in general in 1990 because they would have to adjust their conventional gasoline composition while those who had no oxygen in 1990 do not face this consequence. Thus, EPA does not believe that inclusion of oxygen in both the baseline and compliance calculations in this manner is a viable option.

On the other hand, if oxygen was not a baseline parameter but was included in compliance calculations, a refiner who used oxygen in its post-1994 conventional gasoline would benefit because it would have relatively high baseline emissions since there would be no oxygenate in its baseline. Its compliance emissions would be reduced due to any level of oxygenate use thereby allowing other components to be "dumped" into its conventional gasoline up to its baseline. Under this scenario, although spillover oxygen would not be accounted for, the oxygen used in the CO nonattainment areas (not receiving reformulated gasoline) would be included in a refiner's conventional gasoline compliance calculation. As previously stated, oxygenated fuel use in those CO nonattainment areas that do

[51] Based on a 5½ month summer, 6½ month winter weighting.

[52] Absent a waiver, section 211(f) of the Act prohibits introducing gasoline or gasoline additives into commerce which are not substantially similar to those used in the certification of new motor vehicles. EPA recently updated an interpretive rule concerning what is substantially similar unleaded gasoline (56 FR 5352 (February 11, 1991)).

[53] If oxygen content were included in the simple model for exhaust benzene, oxygen content would be required to be maintained to show compliance with the exhaust benzene requirement if the values of the other parameters which affect exhaust benzene emissions did not change.

not receive reformulated gasoline, plus spillover of reformulated gasoline, are expected to increase the average oxygen content in the anti-dumping areas over 1990 levels. However, neither spillover nor oxygenated fuel use alone are expected to increase post-1994 oxygen levels over 1990 levels. This option effectively credits the oxygen contribution of oxygenated fuels twice, once explicitly, once implicitly. Thus EPA also does not believe this to be a viable option.

Finally, oxygen content was not included in the statutory definition of summertime baseline fuel. Clearly, Congress could have included an oxygen content value for the summertime statutory baseline gasoline since oxygenate use in 1990 could easily have been calculated. While oxygen content is not required to be excluded from the statutory wintertime baseline, EPA proposed to exclude it as discussed in 56 FR 31179–31180.

Based on the discussion above, EPA considers the following two methods of dealing with oxygen content in the baseline and compliance calculations to be viable options. Comments are requested on these proposed options:

a. Include in either model only a positive difference between a refiner's or importer's post-1994 annual average oxygen value and its individual baseline oxygen value (i.e., in the actual calculation, include oxygen in the baseline and include the larger of the baseline oxygen value or the annual average post-1994 oxygen level in the compliance calculation). If the difference is negative (i.e., less oxygen in post-1994 conventional gasoline than in the 1990 gasoline) no effect of oxygen would result because the baseline oxygen value would be used in the compliance calculation as well as in the baseline emissions determination. This option would assume that the oxygen in reformulated gasoline spillover and use of oxygenated fuels outside of reformulated gasoline areas would more than counteract any decrease in the oxygen content of a refiner's conventional gasoline. It also allows a refiner to get credit for a real increase in its conventional gasoline oxygen content and the associated reduction in emissions.

b. Exclude oxygen content in the baseline and exclude it in compliance calculations. This option does not penalize a refiner for a reduction in oxygen content (i.e., sufficient oxygen assumed due to spillover and oxygenated fuel) from 1990 but also does not give credit for a real increase in the oxygen content of its conventional gasoline. With no credit for increased oxygen content, there would be less flexibility in adjusting the other conventional gasoline components in the model.

EPA requests comments on the inclusion or exclusion of oxygen content as a baseline and compliance parameter, and on the options presented above.

2. Emission Requirements in 1997 and Beyond

Based on the negotiated agreement, EPA proposes that in 1997 and beyond, section 211(k)(8) of the Act be implemented by requiring that the exhaust toxic emissions and the NO_x emissions of a party's conventional gasoline not exceed that party's baseline exhaust toxic and NO_x emissions, and that compliance with this requirement be determined using the complex model described in Section II.B. The exhaust toxics emissions requirement for 1997 and beyond differs from the 1995–6 requirements in that all five pollutants section 211(k)(10)(C) defines as toxics are included. These are exhaust benzene, formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, 1,3-butadiene and POM.

The 1997 and beyond requirements also differ from the 1995–6 requirements in that, in 1997, NO_x emissions are controlled. In 1995–6, no adjustment to reformulated gasoline composition will be necessary to reduce NO_x emissions. Thus, there should be no dumping of high NO_x emission components in conventional gasoline. Although EPA is concerned that high oxygenate levels may contribute to increased NO_x emissions, the Act states that any NO_x emissions increase due to oxygenate use can be offset by VOC, CO and toxic emissions reductions which are also due to oxygenate use. The VOC and CO emissions reductions which occur with oxygenate use are clearly much greater than any potential NO_x increase as discussed in sections III.B, IX.C.2.c and IX.C.3.c in the NPRM. Thus, EPA proposes to disregard any deleterious oxygenate effects on NO_x emissions for anti-dumping purposes.

All the fuel parameters identified as affecting toxic emissions will be included in the complex model. As stated previously, these will likely include oxygen, benzene, aromatics, RVP, sulfur, olefins and T90. The sum of the baseline exhaust toxic emissions is the value that must not be exceeded by the annual average exhaust toxic emissions due to a refiner's or importer's post-1996 conventional gasoline.

C. Baseline and Compliance Determination

1. Introduction

Section 211(k)(8) of the Act provides that an individual baseline (comprised of individual baseline fuel parameter and exhaust emission values) be determined for each refiner (including blenders, see discussion in section XIII.B) and importer if sufficient data exist from which to determine a baseline representative of that party's 1990 gasoline. Additionally, the Act states that if no adequate or reliable data exist regarding the gasoline sold by a refiner or importer in 1990, the refiner or importer must use the statutory baseline gasoline fuel parameters (found in section III.A) as its baseline fuel parameters.

After consulting with refiners and importers, EPA believes that there likely will be insufficient directly measured 1990 parameter data available, even in the case of some of the largest refiners, from which to determine representative individual baseline parameters. At the same time, EPA is concerned about the use of the statutory baseline parameters by those without individual baseline data. Since the statutory baseline gasoline is supposed to approximate the average 1990 gasoline quality and composition, some refiners and importers presumably supplied 1990 gasoline that was more polluting than the CAA baseline and others presumably supplied less polluting gasoline. Thus, if the statutory baseline gasoline parameters are required for those without sufficient data, some would be able to produce "dirtier" gasoline than they did in 1990 and others would be penalized because they would have to meet a stricter emissions standard than would be required based on their 1990 gasoline. Even if the average emissions would be the same whether individual baselines or the CAA baseline were used, EPA believes the competitive effects could be extreme.

Detailed in sections 2 through 5 below are the Agency's proposed methods for baseline determination. Proposed compliance requirements are briefly discussed in these sections and are more fully discussed in section XIII. These proposed methods are intended to make best use of available data while attempting to eliminate loopholes and prevent gaming (e.g., the "dumping" of emission-increasing components or the creation of unfair competitive situations). Thus, different methods of baseline determination are proposed for different refinery operational modes, as

discussed in section IX.D of the NPRM. Section 6 details the statutory baseline fuel parameters for anti-dumping. Section 7 discusses baseline determination for parties involved in both domestic gasoline production and importation of gasoline. Section 8 details potential concerns for isolated distribution areas. Section 9 discusses the option of obtaining a refinery-specific individual baseline. Section 10 discusses the limitation on individual baseline applicability with regard to production volume. Comments are requested concerning any and all aspects of individual baseline determination.

2. Producers of Blendstocks and Finished Gasoline

a. Baseline. The Agency proposes the following methods for the determination of a refiner's individual baseline when the gasoline under consideration is produced at a refinery engaged in the production of gasoline blendstocks from crude oil and the subsequent mixing of those blendstocks to form finished gasoline. A refinery shall have been in normal operation for a minimum of six months in 1990 in order to develop an individual baseline.

Method 1: By Method 1, a required fuel parameter would be determined from a refiner's records of 1990 shipments of finished gasoline and gasoline blendstocks [54], as follows. Gasoline blendstocks, of the types listed in Table XII–1, which left a refinery in 1990 would be included in a refiner's or refinery's baseline determination if the refiner could show that the blendstocks were blended with other components to form gasoline. If the blendstocks so identified were used by a refiner who would have its individual baseline parameters determined by the three methods proposed here, that refiner would subtract the qualities and volumes of such blendstocks from its individual baseline determination. This requirement is intended to minimize double-counting of blendstock properties in the baseline determination. The measured parameter value and volume of each shipment of gasoline or blendstock would be used in the determination of the overall value of a parameter at a single refinery.

Table XII–1.—Gasoline Blendstocks

Reformate
Light coker naphtha
Straight run naphtha
FCC naphtha
C5 + Isomerate
Hydrocrackate
Alkylate
Poly gasoline
Dimate
Toluene/xylene
Isobutane
Normal butane
Raffinate
Natural gasoline
Pyrolysis gasoline
Aromatics
Light paraffins
FC Gas

The blendstocks listed in Table XII–1 are intended to represent the range of blendstocks which are likely to be used in the production of gasoline. The "names" of the listed blendstocks should be considered the names by which a blendstock or stream is commonly or commercially known, based on its composition, the unit in which it was produced and other characteristics. EPA realizes that within a refinery, blendstock streams of approximately the same composition and characteristics as the listed blendstocks may have different names. If a refiner has a blendstock or stream which is similar in composition or characteristic to the listed blendstocks, that blendstock should be included in the baseline determination, if appropriate based on this discussion. EPA believes the inclusion of blendstocks in the baseline determination is authorized under section 211(k)(8) of the Act. Inclusion of blendstocks is necessary to implement Congressional intent for the anti-dumping provisions of section 211(k), and will limit, if not preclude, the use of blendstocks to "cheat" or otherwise subvert the goals of the anti-dumping program. EPA also believes that section 211(c) provides independent authority for inclusion of blendstocks in today's anti-dumping proposals. EPA's statutory authority for this proposal is therefore based on both section 211(k) and section 211(c) of the Act.

Method 2: By Method 2, a required fuel parameter would be determined from a refiner's 1990 gasoline blendstock composition data and 1990 production records. This would apply to those blendstocks used in the production of gasoline within the refinery. Additionally, gasoline blendstocks, of the types listed in Table XII–1, which left a refinery in 1990 would be included in a refiner's or refinery's baseline determination if the refiner could show that the blendstocks were blended with other components to form gasoline. If the blendstocks so identified were used by a refiner who would have its individual baseline parameters determined by the three methods proposed here, that refiner would subtract the qualities and volumes of such blendstocks from its individual baseline determination. This requirement is intended to minimize double-counting of blendstock properties in the baseline determination. By this method, the average parameter value of each type of gasoline blendstock would be determined from the measured parameter value and associated volume of each type of blendstock. As will be discussed below, the associated volume would be the volume of a batch of blendstock, or for a continuous process, a volume proportional to the amount of the blendstock blended to form finished gasoline in that month.

Method 3: By Method 3, a required fuel parameter would be determined from a refiner's 1991/2 blendstock composition data and 1990 production records. This would apply to those blendstocks used in the production of gasoline within the refinery. Additionally, gasoline blendstocks, of the types listed in Table XII–1, which left a refinery in 1990 would be included in a refiner's or refinery's baseline determination if the refiner could show that the blendstocks were blended with other components to form gasoline. If the blendstocks so identified were used by a refiner who would have its individual baseline parameters determined by the three methods proposed here, that refiner would subtract the qualities and volumes of the blendstocks from its individual baseline determination. This requirement is intended to minimize double-counting of blendstock properties in the baseline determination. By this method, the average 1991/2 parameter value of each type of gasoline blendstock would be determined from the measured parameter value and volume of each 1991/2 batch of that type of blendstock. The average 1991/2 parameter value and the total 1990 volume of each type of blendstock would then be used to determine the overall value of the parameter at a single refinery.

EPA proposes to issue technical guidelines for an EPA-certified auditor (as discussed in paragraph D.1) to follow when performing the audit of baseline submission data. Such guidelines would require that operational and other types of changes in a refinery were accounted for, and that based on these changes it would be possible to estimate a baseline representative of 1990 production.

[54] For a discussion of why EPA believes gasoline blendstocks should be included in both baseline determinations as well as compliance calculations, see section XIII.C.

In order that the fuel parameter values obtained by Method 3 adequately represent the 1990 values of those parameters the refiner must provide detailed documentation of its 1990 and 1991/2 refinery operations. This documentation will allow the baseline auditor (discussed in paragraph D.1) to compare 1990 and 1991/2 operations, intermediates and products and adjust the baseline parameter determination accordingly.

EPA also proposes to allow 1991/2 finished gasoline data to be used to estimate 1990 baseline parameters. In addition to requiring the same detailed documentation of 1990 and 1991/2 operations as above, the volumetric fraction of *each* blendstock in 1991/2 finished gasoline must be within five (5) percent of the volumetric fraction of the blendstock used in 1990 finished conventional gasoline. For example, if a refiner's 1990 finished gasoline contained 30 volume percent reformate, 1991/2 finished gasoline data may be used (provided all other parameter values also conformed to these requirements) as long as it contained 28.5–31.5 volume percent reformate. Allowing the use of 1991/2 finished gasoline data may reduce the costs associated with sampling and testing.

Application of these methods is hierarchical in that the method drawing on the best available data must be used to determine the baseline value of a fuel parameter. If a refiner has data available for a baseline parameter determination by Method 1, then the value of that baseline parameter must be established using that method. If insufficient data is available for a Method 1 determination, but sufficient data exists for a Method 2 determination, then the refiner must use Method 2. If insufficient data is available for a Method 2 determination but sufficient data exists for baseline determination by Method 3, then Method 3 must be used. This hierarchical application of the three methods applies separately to each fuel parameter at each refinery.

As previously stated, EPA believes that to avoid potentially detrimental air quality and competitiveness effects, use of the statutory baseline parameters should be avoided if baseline parameters can be estimated with reasonable accuracy. While the data needed for Method 1 is obviously more reliable than that required for Method 3, EPA considers the data needed for Method 3, as well as that for Methods 1 and 2, to be reliable and adequate for the purposes of determining baseline fuel parameter values for the anti-dumping program. Thus, EPA proposes that all gasoline produced in the type of refinery discussed in this Section be subject to baseline determination by Methods 1, 2 or 3. Further discussion on the use of Methods 2 and 3 can be found in Section IX.D.2 of the NPRM.

The proposed equations for calculating baseline fuel parameters by each of the above methods are listed in § 80.91 of the proposed regulations. EPA is also proposing that samples that have been retained but not yet analyzed may be mixed together in volumes proportional to the volume of the batch or shipment from which the sample was taken and the mixture analyzed for the required fuel parameters. Blendstock samples obtained from continuous processes over a calendar month may be mixed together in equal volumes to form one blendstock sample (e.g., all samples of reformate taken in a calendar month may be mixed) and the sample analyzed for the required fuel parameters. Blendstock parameter values so obtained from sampling of continuous processes shall be weighted according to the volumetric fraction of that blendstock in the finished gasoline produced in that calendar month. EPA believes that this type of linear blending and determination of parameters is satisfactory for baseline determination, as it is implicit in Congress' direction to the Administrator with regards to the determination of an average winter baseline gasoline in section 211(k)(10)(B)(ii) of the Act. Analyzing such mixtures may reduce testing costs significantly.

EPA is also proposing that the sampling and measurement techniques used to determine baseline parameters must yield results which would be equivalent to the results obtained per the techniques and methodologies proposed under the reformulated gasoline program. The baseline auditor would verify that historical data (i.e., 1990 and 1991 data) were obtained using test procedures which yielded equivalent results.

In order to use any method, a sufficient number of shipments or blendstock batches (of one type of blendstock) must have been sampled, or a sufficient number of samples taken from continuous processes, in a calendar month over a minimum of 6 months that will enable an auditor to determine the baseline parameters of the refinery, for instance, by a material balance around the refinery, including the tank farm. This requirement will insure that the average parameter values calculated by the above methods will adequately represent a refiner's 1990 gasoline quality and composition, including representative summer and winter data. EPA proposes that the 6 month period must consist of 3 summer months and 3 winter months. Assuming that summertime gasoline is produced beginning in March, EPA proposes that summertime gasoline for Method 3 be gasoline produced from April 1 through September 15, inclusive, and that wintertime gasoline be gasoline produced from September 16 through March 31, inclusive. The above segregation also applies to blendstock production. Average parameter values will be determined for each season and the seasonal values weighted on a 46.8/53.2 percent summer/winter split to yield an annual average parameter value. These percentages represent the volumetric fraction of gasoline consumed in 1990 during the summer and winter periods listed above and are consistent with the splits used in the reformulated gasoline program. It should be noted that all available samples must be analyzed and the results used in baseline determination if more than the minimum number of samples are available. Comments are requested on this proposal, specifically on whether the sampling requirements for each method are sufficient.

Comments are requested on the proposed methods of baseline parameter determination, the likely availability of data for each parameter by each method, the extent to which the data obtained by each method will be representative of actual 1990 data, and any other aspects of these proposed methods and associated proposed regulations.

b. *Baseline adjustment for work-in-progress.* Prior to passage of the CAA Amendments of 1990 some refiners had made significant financial commitments to change their future gasoline quality through the construction or upgrading of certain process units critical to gasoline production. Many of these projects were "work-in-progress" (WIP) and were not completed in 1990, the baseline year for the anti-dumping controls. These projects were, in many cases, initiated (at least in part) to comply with some other regulatory requirement such as EPA's diesel desulfurization rules promulgated in 1989 and due to take effect in 1993. Some refiners' strategies for complying with these prior regulatory requirements entail changing their gasoline quality in ways that will increase some types of emissions over 1990 levels. In the case of at least some of these refiners, compliance with the anti-dumping requirements (to not exceed 1990 emissions levels) could only

be accomplished by not operating, or not fully operating, the new or upgraded unit. The inability to make use of the new or upgraded unit could in turn threaten the financial viability of some companies. At the same time, the likely increase in total emissions in anti-dumping areas as a result of the new or upgraded units at the small number of refineries that had WIP in 1990 is not expected to be great.

As explained in *Alabama Power Company* v. *Castle*, 636 F.2d 323, 357 (D.C. Cir 1979), agencies possess "equitable discretion . . . to afford case-by-case treatment—taking into account circumstances peculiar to individual parties in the application of a general rule to particular cases, or even in appropriate cases to grant dispensation from the rule's operation." EPA proposes to exercise its "equitable" discretion to afford limited relief to refiners that would be extraordinarily burdened by application of the anti-dumping requirement that they not exceed their 1990 emissions. Specifically, EPA proposes that any refiner that meets the criteria listed below be allowed to modify its baseline determination to account for WIP. Based on the negotiated agreement, the requirements for obtaining a modification include that the refiner would have to petition the Agency in order to obtain this modification and would have to show all of the following:

i. That at least a five (5) percent difference exists between the refiner's baseline exhaust benzene emissions with and without the work-in-progress (WIP) adjustment.

ii. That the WIP was associated with other regulatory requirements.

iii. That failure to grant this adjustment would result in an extraordinary regulatory burden, i.e., a substantial portion of the refiner's capital would be at risk if the adjustment were not granted. Based on comments received from refiners concerning the minimum value for a refiner's capital to be at risk, EPA proposes that "substantial portion of the refiner's capital" be that the capital (including capitalized engineering costs) involved in the WIP exceed 10 percent of the refinery's depreciated plant and equipment value as of the WIP start-up date. EPA believes that above this level, the economic viability of some refiners, particularly smaller refiners, could be jeopardized. Comments are requested on the appropriateness of this value.

iv. That such an adjustment would not cause a refiner's baseline exhaust benzene emissions to exceed the exhaust benzene emissions due to the statutory baseline parameters by more than five (5) percent. However, a refiner whose WIP-adjusted baseline emissions exceeds 105 percent of CAA baseline emissions does not have to reduce its emissions further to 105 percent of the CAA baseline if its WIP-adjusted baseline emissions are less than its pre-WIP baseline emissions.

The "five percent" values proposed in i and iv above were deemed to be reasonable by those participating in the regulatory negotiation process. Comments are requested on the effect of allowing this modification of baseline determination and the criteria which might be required to establish the right to modify a Method 1, 2 or 3 baseline determination as discussed.

c. Baseline recalculations. Sometime after a refiner's initial baseline fuel parameters and emissions are determined and approved, several potential situations could occur which would necessitate recalculation of a refiner's baseline. For instance, a refinery could be sold or be started up after not having been in operation in 1990. EPA proposes that the baselines of all parties involved in such, or similar, transactions be recalculated to reflect these changes.

For example, in the case of a refinery which was sold, both the buyer's and seller's baseline fuel parameter values would have to be recalculated to reflect the addition and subtraction of the fuel parameter values and associated volumes of the refinery being exchanged. In the case of a refinery not in operation in 1990 but started up at a later date, the refiner's baseline would be recalculated to reflect the addition of the restarted refinery's volume of gasoline. Since there would be no 1990 baseline for that refinery's gasoline, pursuant to section 211(k)(8), the CAA baseline gasoline parameters would be used for that gasoline in the recalculation of the refiner's baseline.

EPA is proposing that within 30 days of a refiner's baseline fuel parameter values becoming incomplete or inadequate due to the events described, or to similar events, the refiner would submit the appropriate documentation to an auditor which is certified for baseline verification and recalculation as discussed in section D. Comments are requested on this proposal.

EPA proposes that when a refinery is permanently shut down, the refiner would not recalculate its baseline. EPA believes that a refinery should not have to be left open (particularly a dirty refinery) to retain an individual refiner baseline. If a baseline recalculation was required, a refiner could just minimally run the refinery to retain its individual refiner baseline. Likewise, should a refinery which was in operation in 1990 be shut down and started up at a later date, the refiner or refinery would still have its 1990 baseline characteristics.

d. *Compliance*. EPA proposes that a refiner whose gasoline is produced in a refinery operating as described under this heading would determine its compliance with the anti-dumping provisions as discussed briefly below and in detail in section XIII.

The post-1994 finished gasoline, and gasoline blendstocks of the types listed in Table XII–1, which left a refinery would be included in a refiner's or refinery's compliance calculation (and thus be accounted for). Transfer documentation would be issued on such gasoline and gasoline blendstocks in accordance with the requirements specified in section XIII.C. Certain blendstocks would be excluded from a refiner's or refinery's compliance calculation, including those blendstocks which are:

i. accounted for by another refiner,

ii. sold at certain prices indicative of use in nongasoline products,

iii. to be used as feedstock, or

iv. never to be used in finished gasoline.

The parameter values of the post-1994 finished gasoline, and blendstocks of the types listed in Table XII–1, which were acquired by a refinery and were accounted for by another refiner would be volumetrically subtracted from the acquiring refiner's or refinery's compliance calculation. Unaccounted for blendstocks of the types listed in Table XII–1 which were acquired by a refinery for use in gasoline blending would be included in the acquiring refiner's or refinery's compliance calculation.

3. Producers of Blendstocks Only

a. *Baseline*. Certain industries, such as the petrochemical and natural gas liquids industries, supply gasoline blendstocks to refiners and blenders. EPA believes that if such parties did not produce gasoline in 1990 and will not produce gasoline in the future (since gasoline production is not their business), they could not "dump" gasoline components from reformulated into conventional gasoline, nor could they purchase "dumped" components for blending with finished gasoline.

EPA proposes that those parties which produced gasoline blendstocks but not finished gasoline in 1990, and which will not produce finished gasoline in the future, not have an individual baseline. The blendstocks purchased from these parties would be accounted for by the refiner or blender who

purchases them. Comments are requested on this proposal.

b. *Compliance.* Because parties under this heading did not produce gasoline in 1990 and would not produce gasoline in the future, they would not have a baseline, and thus would not be subject to compliance under the anti-dumping program.

4. Purchasers of Blendstocks and/or Finished Gasoline

a. *Baseline.* An issue not addressed by the negotiated agreement is the determination of individual baselines for those refiners who exclusively purchase blendstocks and/or finished gasoline and mix these purchased components to form another finished gasoline. Refiners engaged in this type of refinery operation are commonly called "blenders". EPA proposes requiring the use of Method 1 (discussed in paragraph C.2) for baseline fuel parameter determination for gasoline produced in a refinery where gasoline blendstocks and/or finished gasoline are simply purchased or otherwise received (including intra-company transfers) and mixed to form finished gasoline. If a blender does not have the data required for a Method 1 determination of all of the required parameters, EPA proposes that the blender have the CAA baseline parameters as its individual baseline parameters.

b. *Compliance.* For compliance purposes (which are further discussed in section XIII), EPA proposes that the average emissions of unaccounted for blendstocks could not exceed the blender's baseline, either as determined by Method 1 or, if the blender did not have the data required for a Method 1 determination of all of the required parameters, the CAA baseline.

As will be discussed in Section XIII, the blender would determine its post-1994 parameter values by volume weighting the parameter values of the blendstocks it adds to other blendstocks or to finished gasoline. The blender would also be allowed to mix finished gasoline and blendstocks, which have been accounted for by a refiner with an individual baseline, and oxygenates without accounting for the composition and resulting emissions due to those components. EPA also proposes that a blender be allowed to include oxygenates in its compliance calculation if EPA chooses to include oxygen content in the compliance calculation under the option discussed in paragraph B.1. This would give blenders who only blend oxygenates, gasoline and "accounted for" blendstocks the ability to blend without regulatory burden while giving credit for the emission reduction benefits of oxygenates which blenders who combine unaccounted for blendstocks can utilize. A blender could not blend those blendstocks which have been "marked" (indicating the blendstock is not for use in finished gasoline) by a refiner with an individual baseline.

EPA believes this proposal will allow blenders to purchase fungible gasoline and will not reduce the availability of blendstocks yet will maintain air quality since the emissions from the blendstocks mixed to produce gasoline or added to finished gasoline cannot exceed the Clean Air Act baseline emissions or, if calculable, the blender's individual baseline emissions. This accounting will require the purchase of blendstocks which consist of low-emissions producing components (e.g., natural gas liquids) to offset the use of high-emissions producing components (e.g., toluene) in order that the emissions do not exceed the blender's baseline emissions.

Additionally, EPA does not believe that blends of accounted for and unaccounted for components (i.e., finished gasoline, oxygenates and blendstocks) will result in emission increases or air quality deterioration because the finished gasolines would have been previously accounted for under some other refiner's baseline and the addition of oxygenate would at worst only increase NOx emissions. Under the provisions of section 211(k)(8) of the Act, NOx emission increases, when due to oxygenate, can be offset by equivalent mass reductions in exhaust toxic, VOC and CO emissions due to oxygenate. As discussed in Section B.2, any increase in NOx emissions will be more than made up for by decreases in toxic, VOC and CO emissions. Comments are requested on this proposal.

5. Importers

a. *Baseline.* EPA proposes requiring the use of Method 1 (discussed in paragraph C.2 above) for baseline fuel parameter determination for an importer who imported gasoline and gasoline blendstocks into the U.S. in 1990. If the importer does not have the data required for a Method 1 determination of all of the required parameters for every batch of gasoline or gasoline blendstocks imported, the Agency proposes that the importer have the CAA baseline parameters and resulting emissions as its individual baseline parameters and emissions. An importer who did not import gasoline and/or gasoline blendstocks into the U.S. in 1990 but who does so after 1994 would have the CAA baseline parameters as its individual baseline parameters. Additionally, EPA proposes that if an importer, which is also a refiner, can show that it imported more than 75 percent of its 1990 gasoline production into the U.S. in 1990, it may determine a baseline per the methods described in paragraph C.2. EPA believes that this percentage (75) represents a significant portion of a refiner's gasoline production. Use of the methods described in paragraph C.2 would require baseline verification by an EPA-approved auditor, and thus gaming would be prevented. Comments are requested on the appropriateness of this 75 percent requirement.

This proposal differs slightly from that proposed in Section IX.D.4 in the NPRM, but EPA believes that this proposal will avoid the risk of baseline emissions that could be artificially high due to the inability to track the 1990 gasoline and blendstock imports of most importers. Since artificially high baselines would not be allowed, it is also being a more environmentally beneficial proposal. EPA believes that this approach is still fair and equitable to importers. EPA does not believe that, in general, importers, particularly those who are not refiners, will have adequate 1990 composition data on their imported gasoline and blendstocks from which to establish an individual baseline under Method 1. If importers were allowed to establish individual baselines based on 1991–2 data (except for those importers who meet the 75 percent criteria described above), it is likely these baselines could be very high compared to that of a domestic refiner since there would be no way (1) to prevent the importer from choosing high emission gasoline to import in 1991–2 simply to get an advantageous baseline and (2) to insure the 1991–2 gasoline was the same as 1990 gasoline imported. While EPA expects the proposed use of a baseline auditor to adequately verify domestic refiners' baselines, it does not believe such a system would be effective in dealing with importers' baselines, unless the importer was also a refiner which met the 75 percent criteria. EPA believes that to allow importers to develop high baseline emissions without the data required by Method 1, would encourage gaming, i.e., high-emissions producing gasoline and blendstocks could leave the U.S. (from a refiner with a relatively low baseline) and come back in via an importer with a high baseline. This clearly would be dumping, and thus would be environmentally, as well as competitively, detrimental. It would also allow importers to meet a less stringent standard overall than domestic refiners.

Comments are requested on this proposal.

b. *Compliance.* As discussed in section XIII, the emissions of an importer's post-1994 gasoline and gasoline blendstocks could not exceed its individual baseline emissions as determined above. Additionally, an importer would be subject to the compliance requirements discussed under paragraph C.2 with regard to the subtraction of accounted for blendstocks and finished gasoline acquired by the importer and the inclusion of unaccounted for blendstocks in its compliance calculation.

6. Anti-Dumping Statutory Baseline Parameters

EPA is proposing an annual compliance period (which is discussed in section XIII) for conventional gasoline. Thus only one set of statutory baseline gasoline parameters is required since there are no seasonal compliance requirements. The annual average baseline parameters shown below were determined by weighting the summer and winter baseline gasoline parameters on a 46.8/53.2 percent summer/winter split to yield an annual average parameter value. These percentages represent the volumetric fraction of gasoline consumed in 1990 during the summer period of April 1–September 15 and winter period of September 16–March 31 and are consistent with the splits used in the reformulated gasoline equations. This baseline parameter set contains no oxygen.

TABLE XII-2.—ANNUAL AVERAGE BASELINE PARAMETERS

Benzene, volume percent	1.58
Aromatics, volume percent	29.0
Olefins, volume percent	10.6
Saturates, volume percent	60.4
RVP, psi	10.3
IBP, degrees F	89
T10, degrees F	119
T50, degrees F	208
T90, degrees F	331
End Point, degrees F	409
Octane, (R+M)/2	87.7
API Gravity	59.0
Sulfur, ppm	338

Based on the proposals for baseline determination discussed in several sections above, no refiner (who is not considered a "blender") would be allowed to use the baseline parameters above as part of its individual baseline determination unless it obtained and started up a refinery which was not in operation in 1990 (i.e., had achieved relatively normal operation for at least 6 months in 1990) or unless its post-1994 production volume exceeded its 1990 maximum gasoline production (per the requirements discussed in paragraph C.10). A refiner who is considered a "blender" would use these parameters as its baseline parameters unless it had adequate data for a baseline determination by the proposed Method 1. An importer would also have these parameters as its individual baseline parameters unless it had adequate data for a baseline determination by the proposed Method 1 or met the "75 percent" criteria discussed in paragraph C.5. Comments are requested on the parameter values listed above and on the methodology used to obtain them.

7. Multiple Modes of Operation

The Agency proposes and requests comments on the following requirements for a refiner's baseline determination if a refiner engages in the production of gasoline from one or both of the two types of refinery operational modes discussed in sections 2 and 4 above and/or also imports finished gasoline and/or blendstocks. The Agency proposes that separate baselines be established for each of the different modes of refinery operation, on a domestic and import basis. For instance, a refiner who owns a refinery which produces blendstocks, and who also owns a refinery which purchases blendstocks and who also imports gasoline which is produced in both types of refineries (i.e., it imports gasoline which was produced in a refinery from which it imported more than 75 percent of the refinery's 1990 gasoline production into the U.S. and for which it developed an individual baseline and it also imported gasoline which must meet the CAA baseline, i.e., which was not from its own refinery meeting the "75 percent" criteria discussed in paragraph 5) would have four (4) individual baselines. As will be discussed in paragraph C.9, a refiner with more than one refinery operating as discussed in paragraph C.2 may choose to have separate baselines for each of its refineries.

An equation governing the determination of a refiner's baseline is listed in § 80.91(f)(iii) in the proposed regulations. Each of a refiner's domestic baselines would be determined from the average fuel parameter values and total 1990 gasoline shipment volume of each of its domestic refineries operating in a single mode. An importer's baseline would likewise be determined from the average fuel parameter values and total 1990 gasoline shipment volume of each refinery which operates in one of the two modes and from which it receives finished gasoline.

EPA believes that this approach prevents anticompetitive effects which could hurt smaller refiners, blenders and importers. A larger, more versatile entity which engages in more than one of the operations (refining, blending, importing) could potentially average its gasoline properties over the different operations whereas a smaller, less versatile entity does not have this opportunity. EPA also believes that this approach prevents dumping and prevents the production or importation of significant quantities of "dirtier" than average gasoline which was not part of a refiner's or importer's 1990 production or sales. Additionally, accounting for (1) a refiner's individual baseline, (2) the limit of individual baseline applicability (discussed in paragraph 10 below) and (3) gasoline from most blending and import operations having the CAA baseline parameters could raise difficult compliance and even baseline questions. For example, a refiner who had a relatively low baseline in 1990 and did not import in 1990 may decide to import in 1995. The imported gasoline could be required to meet the CAA baseline emission level or the lower emission baseline of the refiner, or the refiner's baseline could be recalculated to account for the imported gasoline. Likewise, in the case of a refiner with a relatively high baseline, it could potentially import gasoline under its high baseline with potentially no volume limit on the imported gasoline. Comments are requested on the proposed method of baseline determination.

8. Geographic Considerations

As stated in section IX.D.6 of the NPRM, in certain geographical areas, "localized dumping" could occur. In these areas, EPA proposes to allow any person to petition EPA to establish an individual refinery baseline for refineries under certain circumstances. The refinery would have to be located in an isolated gasoline distribution system which contains a reformulated gasoline opt-in area surrounded by a conventional gasoline area, and where it is shown that significant increases in toxic emissions are occurring in the conventional gasoline area. If EPA found that localized dumping was occurring, it would grant the petition, define refineries in the affected area as individual refiners and establish baselines for each refinery. EPA's authority to establish such individual baselines is based on section 211(c) of the Act which allows the Administrator to regulate fuels or fuel additives to protect the public health or welfare.

A refinery's individual baseline so established would not be incorporated into the refiner's baseline if those facilities were owned by a larger entity. However, a refiner that has two or more refineries in a defined area may determine a baseline for that area by incorporating all of the refineries in that area. In no case is a refinery to have an individual baseline and to also be included in the baseline of the larger entity. Comments concerning this proposal are requested.

9. Establishment of Refinery-Specific Individual Baselines

In certain instances, a refiner may desire to have an individual baseline for each of its refineries. For instance, suppose a refiner has a refinery which has low baseline emissions and a refinery which has high baseline emissions, and the low emission refinery will soon be producing primarily reformulated gasoline. If the operations of the high emission refinery do not change, the refiner would be out of compliance with the anti-dumping requirements because the contribution of the low emission refinery fuel in the anti-dumping calculation would be less. Thus, the refiner would be penalized for producing reformulated gasoline while maintaining conventional gasoline operations that are very similar to its 1990 operations. EPA proposes to allow a refiner to establish individual baselines for each of its refineries. Thus, the refiner would not have its own individual baseline. A refiner may only establish an individual baseline for each of its refineries or none of its refineries (i.e., use a refiner-wide baseline). This is analogous to and consistent with the reformulated gasoline situation. Although the Clean Air Act refers to gasoline sold by a refiner, blender or importer (section 211(k)(8)(A)), EPA believes that refinery specific baselines are allowed. The Act does not specify an averaging unit for baseline determination, though it does provide for emissions averaging between refineries for compliance. There are three possible options for baseline determination. Baselines could be determined on a refinery basis, on a refiner basis or on some combination of the two. During the regulatory negotiation, it was agreed that the pure refiner basis would be unfair to certain refiners. Allowing refiners to simply pick a combination of averaged and individual refinery baselines would give large refiners an opportunity to game the system and potentially grant them a significant advantage over small refiners. Therefore, EPA is proposing to allow refiners to choose only refiner-wide averaging or refinery-by-refinery baselines. It is likely that less localized dumping would occur in those locales where individual refineries have individual baselines.

If refinery-specific individual baselines are allowed, all requirements applicable to refiners would also apply to refineries with individual baselines for compliance purposes. Comments are requested on this proposal, specifically regarding whether this should be allowed without restrictions, or if not, what requirements should be considered.

10. Limitation on Applicability of Individual Baseline

In order that new gasoline production capacity or purchased volumes of blendstock or gasoline do not allow the production of conventional gasoline which is worse, with respect to emissions, than a gasoline having the parameters listed in section 6, the Agency proposes to limit the application of a refiner's individual baseline to a certain portion of its post-1994 conventional gasoline production and to apply the values of the parameters listed in section 6 (i.e., the CAA baseline parameters) to the volume in excess of this amount. This proposal would also apply to the imported gasoline of importers which have an individual baseline as discussed in section 5. The application of the CAA baseline parameters would only apply to those refiners whose post-1994 production of gasoline (reformulated plus conventional) exceeded their 1990 gasoline production volume. In these cases, the growth in total gasoline production (post-1994 minus 1990) would be allocated to conventional and reformulated gasoline production according to the ratio of post-1994 conventional and reformulated gasoline production. The refiner's individual baseline would apply to all conventional gasoline production except for the growth in production which was allocated to conventional gasoline. The CAA baseline parameters would be applied to the calculated growth in conventional gasoline production.

For example, assume that a refiner produced 100 barrels of gasoline in 1990 and 120 barrels (combined reformulated and conventional gasoline production) in 1995. The refiner's total growth would be 20 barrels. Also assume that of the 120 barrels produced in 1995, 65 barrels were reformulated gasoline and 55 barrels were conventional gasoline. The conventional fraction of the refiner's 1995 total production would be 55/120. The fraction of the refiner's total growth which would be allocated to conventional gasoline production would be about 9.2 barrels, or 55/120 times 20. The difference between its 1995 conventional production (55 barrels) and this calculated conventional growth (9.2 barrels) would be the refiner's 1990 conventional base volume (45.8 barrels). In this case, the refiner's individual baseline would be applied to the 45.8 barrels and the CAA baseline parameters (listed in Table XII–2) would be applied to the 9.2 barrels. It should be noted that a refiner or importer would not have to produce or import two kinds of conventional gasoline. The refiner or importer would be simply required to comply with the production weighted average of the two resulting baseline emission figures.

For a refiner, its 1990 total volume would be its 1990 actual gasoline production, or WIP-adjusted production, (including oxygenate volume). Note that the 1990 conventional base gasoline volume (to which is applied the refiner's individual baseline) changes as both the total volume of post-1994 gasoline produced or imported, and the fraction of that which is conventional gasoline changes.

EPA believes that actual 1990 production better accounts for day-to-day operations, including normal down times, and would thus better reflect future refinery and gasoline production operations since all refinery units are not likely to run at their maximum production ability for the entire year as might be assumed in a modeling demonstration. Additionally, 1990 gasoline production in the U.S., in general, approached near-full capacity.

EPA also proposes that if a refiner could demonstrate that extenuating circumstances (i.e., catastrophic failure by fire, explosion, accident, weather, etc.) resulted in down time of at least one (1) month for one or more units, the baseline auditor could adjust the 1990 gasoline production volume to account for operation of the unit at the average production capacity of the other units which produced gasoline blendstocks in 1990.

EPA believes this proposal for a volume limitation with respect to individual baseline applicability will create a level playing field and avoid market distortions. EPA believes this is necessary to prevent the purchase and subsequent blending of low emission gasoline up to the higher CAA baseline emissions. In addition to increased motor vehicle emissions, this could result in increased market share for some entities and anti-competitive effects. EPA believes the proposed limitation on the amount of conventional

gasoline which is compared to the individual baseline, as outlined above, is authorized under section 211(c) of the Act. EPA is exercising its discretion under section 211(c) because of the increase in emissions that otherwise could occur, as described above. Comments are requested on this proposal.

Comments are also requested on a second option which would apply a refiner's or importer's individual baseline to all of its post-1994 conventional gasoline produced or imported regardless of growth. This option would replace the earlier option which would apply the CAA baseline fuel parameters to "new" conventional gasoline volume (i.e., individual refiners would not be able to choose between the two options).

D. Individual Baseline Data Submission and Approval

1. Auditor Certification

EPA proposes that Agency-certified auditors be utilized to verify a refiner's data submission package. EPA also proposes that an auditor be independent of the refiner. EPA would certify auditors based on criteria developed by the Agency in consultation with persons who are knowledgeable in the technical aspects of the refining industry, including refinery and terminal operations. In addition to developing auditor certification criteria, the Agency, again in consultation with technical experts, would develop technical guidelines for an auditor to consider while conducting the audit of baseline data submissions.

EPA plans to have consulted with the appropriate technical experts by March 31, 1992. Comments on the use of an auditor for baseline data verification, relationship of the auditor to the submitter, technical expert consultations, criteria the auditors of baseline data should be required to meet, and any dates proposed here are requested.

2. Data Submission

The Agency proposes that refiners and importers submit their baseline data package to a certified auditor on or before January 31, 1993. EPA believes this is sufficient time for refiners and importers to gather and prepare the required data. Data submissions are required from all refiners, including blenders, and importers. An entity which is permitted under this proposal to utilize the CAA baseline parameters as its individual baseline parameters, and does so, shall submit a letter by the chief executive officer or designee indicating that insufficient data exists for a baseline determination by the methods allowed for that entity.

The Agency proposes the submission requirements found at § 80.92(b) of the proposed regulations. Data submissions are to include all data required for Method 1 determination of each parameter. If the data available are insufficient for a baseline parameter determination by Method 1, all data available for a Method 2 parameter determination would also be submitted. Likewise, if insufficient data exists for determination of a parameter by Method 2, then all data for a Method 3 determination would also be submitted. Thus if a Method 3 determination is to be used for a baseline parameter determination, all of the refiner's available data on determining that parameter would be submitted. The submission package must also include a letter signed by the chief executive officer of the company, or designee, stating that the data submitted is the extent of the data available for the determination of all the required baseline fuel parameter values.

For each of the three proposed methods of baseline fuel parameter determination, EPA proposes that the data include the sampling dates of each shipment, batch or stream, the volume associated with each sampled shipment, batch or stream, fuel parameter measurement dates and the values of measured fuel parameters. Supporting details such as test procedure identification and name and address of testing facility would need to be included to the extent they are available. EPA also proposes that additional support data include identification of batches or shipments as either produced at the refinery, purchased from within or outside of the company, or transferred from within or outside of the company. Also, a summary sheet detailing each incidence of blendstock transfer or purchase and each incidence of gasoline shipment is required. Summary sheets are intended to limit the amount of paperwork submitted and for ease of reviewing the data.

For use of a Method 3 determination, the supporting data comparing 1990 and 1991/2 blendstock composition include key process operating conditions (e.g., feed and product stream compositions, catcracker cutpoints, catalyst types, operating temperatures, reformer RON, etc.), intermediate feedstocks and other information an auditor may need to compare 1990 and 1991/2 operations. Comments are requested as to the adequacy and necessity of this type of data and on any other details that should be included as required supporting documentation.

Concerning use of a work-in-progress modified baseline, EPA proposes that submissions include all the data required to determine the refinery unadjusted baseline plus the corresponding data required for supporting and calculating a work-in-progress adjusted baseline. EPA is also proposing that if, due to work-in-progress, a refiner was not able to collect reliable 1991 data, the refiner's baseline be calculated using estimated values for the refinery as it will be affected by the work-in-progress, once completed. The estimated values would be established from production records, lab analyses, engineering data, historical and comparative data and refinery models. Within 6 months of the facility achieving normal operation, actual operating data would be used to reconcile such estimates and the resultant modified baseline calculations. Such reconciliation must be provided to an auditor who will verify that the refiner's original estimate was reasonably accurate employing criteria developed by the technical panels discussed in paragraph D.1 above. If the refiner calculates a new baseline exhaust emissions value which is within five (5) percent of the estimated value, the refiner need not have the auditor verify the new, actual baseline, but may simply submit the new baseline data to EPA. If the baseline exhaust emissions value is different by more than five percent, the data must be submitted to an auditor for verification.

EPA proposes that submitted data be reported in tabular form by parameter, calendar month and refinery for the following parameters: benzene content; aromatic content; olefin content; sulfur content; distillation temperatures at 10, 50 and 90 percent evaporated points; oxygen content and oxygenate type; and RVP. The submission would also include the refiner's estimate of its overall baseline fuel parameter values and its baseline emissions values. This estimate must of course be verified by the auditor.

Comments on the details of these submission requirements are requested, particularly concerning the amount and type of data requested.

3. EPA Approval

EPA proposes that the auditor verify the accuracy of the submitted data. Comments are requested on the methods to be used by an auditor to verify data. The Agency further proposes that the auditor forward results of verification to EPA within three (3) months of receipt of

the submitted data. In order to benefit from public comment while the Agency evaluates the data, EPA would publish individual baseline data in the Federal Register within two (2) months of receipt from the auditor without first evaluating it. The Agency proposes to publish baseline data in the form of fuel parameter values by refiner or importer and for each refinery of a refiner or importer with more than one refinery.

EPA would decide on the adequacy and reliability of submitted individual baseline data and notify the affected party of approval within five (5) months of publication of the data in the Federal Register. The Agency proposes to conduct investigations of potential baseline discrepancies in a confidential manner involving EPA, the auditor and the refiner or importer.

Comments concerning any aspect of the suggested methods for implementing these anti-dumping provisions, as well as comments on any issues not discussed, are requested.

XIII. Anti-Dumping Compliance and Enforcement Requirements for Conventional Gasoline

A. Introduction

Under EPA's proposed anti-dumping program, refiners and importers average the exhaust benzene emission (benzene) of all conventional gasoline and certain refinery products produced or imported on an annual basis across all facilities in the country operated by a single regulated party, except in those cases where the refiner has established a separate baseline for each of its refineries, or for those refiners distributing conventional gasoline into an approved specified geographic area as discussed previously. In addition, sulfur, olefins and T–90 would not be allowed to exceed 125% of their average 1990 baseline levels on an annual basis. Refiners and importers with insufficient data to establish a 1990 baseline, would use the baseline values provided in the Clean Air Act. Refiners that both operate a domestic refinery and import gasoline or gasoline blendstocks would have separate baselines and would have to determine compliance for such operations separately.

EPA considered implementing separate summer and winter averaging periods, rather than an annual averaging period. However, EPA determined that the environmental benefits from the implementation of two averaging periods were not significant enough to justify the record keeping and reporting requirements needed for two averaging periods. In addition, industry representatives to the negotiated rulemaking strongly advocated the longer averaging period in that it provided greater flexibility in meeting the anti-dumping requirements.

Under EPA's proposal, the anti-dumping enforcement program would consist of a combination of the following enforcement mechanisms to monitor compliance with the regulations, including: (1) Registration of regulated parties, (2) record keeping, (3) reporting, (4) company-commissioned audits, and (5) Agency audits. The Agency believes all the mechanisms proposed are necessary to ensure compliance with the regulations. This belief is based, in large part, on the Agency's experience in enforcing the lead phasedown program. In that program, compliance improved dramatically when the Agency shifted from an enforcement program based merely on the review of periodic reports to one that included enforcement audits.

B. Regulated Parties

Under EPA's proposal, the anti-dumping requirements would fall into two general categories. Under the first general category of requirements, persons who produce or import gasoline or certain gasoline blendstocks would be required to meet the average standards for exhaust benzene emissions, sulfur, T–90, and olefins. Under the second general category of requirements, refiners and importers would be required to add a chemical marker to certain specified gasoline blendstocks that could not be used in blending gasoline. In addition, any person in the gasoline distribution network could not transport, store, or sell gasoline containing this marker.

The first category of anti-dumping requirements, that gasoline and gasoline blendstocks must meet standards for exhaust benzene emissions, sulfur, T–90, and olefins, would apply to refiners and importers. The anti-dumping requirements of section 211(k)(8) of the Clean Air Act apply to any refiner, blender, or importer. The terms "refiner" [55] and "importer" [56] have been defined and applied in earlier environmental regulatory programs involving gasoline.[57] EPA proposes that these definitions continue to apply for purposes of the anti-dumping requirements. Section 211 does not define gasoline "blenders," nor has EPA defined it previously as a separate category of regulated party for purposes of gasoline regulations. Under other gasoline regulations, blenders have been generally included within the definition of refiner.

Thus, under existing regulatory programs involving gasoline, any person who adds any gasoline blendstock [58] to gasoline [59] or who combines gasoline blendstocks to produce gasoline (i.e., a "blender") is included in the definition of refiner, because such a person is "producing" gasoline. [60] The proposed anti-dumping regulations would follow this approach.

The second proposed category of anti-dumping requirements involves specified petroleum products which could not be used for gasoline blending. These requirements would apply to all persons in the gasoline distribution network, from refiners and importers through retailers. Under EPA's proposal (discussed more fully below), refiners and importers would be required to add a chemical marker to these blendstocks in order to identify this product to persons downstream in the gasoline distribution network. In order to ensure that marked blendstocks are not added to gasoline, EPA proposes that all persons in the gasoline distribution network (including refiners, importers, distributors, resellers, carriers, retailers, and wholesale purchaser-consumers), be prohibited from selling, dispensing, storing, or transporting these marked blendstocks for use in blending gasoline. A similar prohibition applies to selling, dispensing, storing, or transporting

---

[55] "Refiner" is defined as "any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises a refinery," 40 CFR 80.2(i), and "refinery" is defined as "a plant at which gasoline is produced." 40 CFR 80.2(h).

[56] "Importer" is defined as "a person who imports gasoline or gasoline blending stocks or components from a foreign country into the United States * * *" 40 CFR 80.2(r).

[57] Current regulatory programs that involve gasoline include the lead phasedown program, 40 CFR 80.20, and the gasoline volatility program, 40 CFR 80.27–28.

[58] "Gasoline blending stock or component" is defined as "any liquid compound which is blended with other liquid compounds or with lead additives to produce gasoline," 40 CFR 80.2(s).

[59] "Gasoline" is defined as "any fuel sold in any State for use in motor vehicles and motor vehicle engines, and commonly or commercially known or sold as gasoline (footnote omitted)." 40 CFR 80.2(c).

[60] Under the gasoline volatility program, a special category of refiner was created for any person who adds ethanol to gasoline, termed an "ethanol blender."

"Ethanol blender" is defined as "any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises an ethanol blending plant," 40 CFR 80.2(v), and "ethanol blending plant" is defined as "any refinery at which gasoline is produced solely through the addition of ethanol to gasoline, and at which the quality or quantity of gasoline is not altered in any other manner." 40 CFR 80.2(u). A separate definition was created for ethanol blenders under the gasoline volatility program because special provisions are included for gasoline containing 9 to 10 volume percent ethanol, 40 CFR 80.27(d), and, as a result, special regulatory requirements were necessary for ethanol blenders, see, e.g., 40 CFR 80.28(g)(6).

marked gasoline for use as a motor vehicle fuel.

C. Accounting for Gasoline and Gasoline Blending Stocks

Under EPA's proposal, the anti-dumping requirements would apply to all gasoline and, with certain exceptions, all petroleum products usable for gasoline blending that the refiner produces. Similar provisions would apply to importers. Under the proposal, refiners and importers would have to demonstrate that the annual average properties of the total conventional gasoline and these products do not exceed the specified requirements.

The regulations identify those petroleum products that are produced at a gasoline refinery and that are normally used as gasoline blendstock, or RPAD, which must either be accounted for by the refiner or importer in its anti-dumping compliance calculations or designated not for use in blending gasoline. "APP" is the term used in the proposal for blendstocks included by a refiner or importer in their anti-dumping compliance calculations. The term for those blendstocks not accounted for in compliance calculations is "NAPP."

EPA is proposing that all petroleum products that are produced at a refinery, plus all finished conventional gasoline, be either accounted for in anti-dumping compliance calculations (APP), or, if not accounted (NAPP), be prohibited from use in blending gasoline. With certain exceptions, NAPP would be marked with an easily detectable chemical marker. This will ensure that the environmental benefits envisioned by Congress for the anti-dumping program are actually achieved, and will avoid anticipated distortions of the market. These problems stem from the economic incentives created by the differences in baselines between different refiners and importers. Certain refiners (i.e. downstream blenders) may likely have standards for anti-dumping compliance that will be more lenient than for other refiners, which could create a mechanism and incentive for parties to add dirtier fractions to finished gasoline. This discrepancy in anti-dumping standards occurs because under the proposed regulations refiners who operated crude oil refineries in 1990 would have baselines that are based upon gasoline produced in 1990, while refiners that were not in operation in 1990 (i.e., some downstream blender-refiners) would have the Clean Air Act statutory baselines.[61]

For example, a refiner having a rigorous 1990 baseline could produce conventional gasoline meeting its baseline, and have additional "dirty" fractions left over from its production of reformulated gasoline that could not be used within the refiner's standards for compliance. This refiner then could sell both the finished conventional gasoline and the dirty fractions to a blender-refiner who has a less rigorous default baseline. Because of the blender-refiner's less rigorous baseline, the blender-refiner could simply add the dirty fractions back into the gasoline. There are many other similar situations which could occur. The goal of preventing the "dumping" of the refiner's dirty fractions thus would be frustrated.

This issue was discussed at great length during the advisory committee negotiations with this rulemaking, with no clear resolution. It was recognized that certain segments of the industry, such as downstream blenders or new refiner-blenders, could derive a significant competitive advantage as a result of their less stringent baseline. Several regulated parties that operate refineries have brought this competitive advantage risk to EPA's attention subsequent to the initial notice of proposed rulemaking. EPA believes there will be blendstocks, such as aromatics, available in the marketplace as a result of the stringent requirements placed on reformulated gasoline, and they will have a high potential of being "dumped" in conventional gasoline. If the cost of these components is below the cost of conventional gasoline, they will almost assuredly be dumped if there is no regulatory mechanism to prevent it. EPA's experience in the 1970's and 1980's with enforcement of the lead contamination rules showed that the few cents wholesale price differential between leaded and unleaded gasoline provided the necessary incentive for significant fuel-switching. Today's proposal, to account for blendstocks in anti-dumping compliance determinations, would provide both an environmental benefit and address this potential competitive advantage.

EPA's proposal should prevent this subversion of the anti-dumping program by requiring a refiner to account not only for the finished gasoline it produces, but also for those specified refinery products which have a significant potential of being blended in gasoline. EPA has limited the scope of the applicable requirements by defining the specific refinery produced products or mixtures of these products that either must be accounted for or designated not for use in gasoline. The Agency seeks comments on the adequacy of the list of products proposed as it relates to the specific requirements discussed below. Thus a refiner or importer would have either to account for the properties of these petroleum products or APP in its determination of compliance under the anti-dumping requirements or designate it as NAPP.

The primary mechanism proposed for assuring that non-accounted for petroleum products are not blended with gasoline, would be to prohibit the downstream blending of these products. In addition, in order to notify potential downstream blenders if blendstocks have or have not been accounted for, refiners would be required to add a chemical marker to all NAPP, with certain exceptions as described below, and to identify accounted-for blendstocks in the product transfer documents.

An exception to the marking requirement for NAPP is being proposed where it is sold by the refiner or importer for a cost that is sufficiently high that there would be no economic incentive for use in gasoline blending. EPA had considered establishing a fixed minimum price or fixed percentage above the cost of gasoline, above which the refiner or importer would not have to mark the product. Instead the Agency decided to propose a cost threshold which more realistically reflects the product's likelihood to be used as blendstock. This would be predicated not only on the product's cost but also on its octane value relative to the octane[62] of both regular and premium grades of gasoline. The proposal, therefore, provides for the computation of a "minimum price" which is based on the octane of the product as well as the octane and price of both regular and premium gasoline. The computation is based on the price charged by that refiner or importer for gasoline over the last two months or, in the absence of such information, the price charged for

[61] The Clean Air Act statutory baseline represents the nationwide average properties of all gasoline produced in 1990, so that approximately half of the gasoline produced in 1990 was cleaner than the statutory baseline, and approximately half was dirtier. Refiners who in 1990 produced the cleaner half of the gasoline thus would have baselines that are more rigorous than the statutory baseline.

[62] The octane of a particular petroleum product is relevant to the likelihood of its use in gasoline blending because much gasoline blending has the purpose of increasing the octane of the gasoline being blended. For example, premium grade gasoline often is produced simply by raising the octane of regular grade gasoline through the addition of higher-octane blendstocks. For this reason, the value of a petroleum product as a blendstock rises as the product's octane rises.

gasoline within the state over the time period. EPA believes such information is generally available, however, there may be other sources for pricing information which may be more reliable or appropriate for this purpose such as the New York Mercantile Exchange. EPA requests comment on this aspect of the proposal.

Any refiner or importer that produces or imports any of the products identified in the regulations as RPAD would not be required to mark such products if they exceed the minimum price. Refinery produced products which require a high degree of purity, for which the marker could be a potential contaminant, would likely exceed the proposed cost threshold. EPA believes that persons who purchase a petroleum product costing sufficiently more than gasoline would have little or no incentive to add such product to gasoline.

Two other exceptions to the requirement for marking NAPP are being proposed. A refiner or importer that produces or imports RPAD may be selling that product to the next purchaser for use by that purchaser in some chemical process other than for blending gasoline in the United States. EPA is proposing that if the seller obtains certain contractual commitments from the purchaser regarding its use, the requirement for marking the product would not apply. This contractual commitment would require that the purchaser agree not to use the product in blending gasoline in the United States (but that would not restrict exports of the product). EPA also is proposing that the product could not be transferred to a third person in the United States, in order to provide more certainty in the product's use. EPA believes that the contractual restrictions would be less effective in preventing the use of NAPP in gasoline blending if the NAPP were transferred through several persons. In addition, the contract must require that the purchaser provide records regarding the use of the product and that the seller retain these records. If EPA discovers that such product has been used in the blending of gasoline, the refiner that sold the product will be deemed in violation. EPA has proposed that the seller can establish a defense to liability based, in part, on implementing a quality assurance program of oversight designed to assure the purchaser's compliance with the requirements of the contract.

Another exception to marking NAPP involves product that will be used by the next purchaser as a feedstock in a refinery process. If the refiner sells a particular product directly to a refiner and the seller obtains a contractual commitment that the product will be used as a feedstock, the requirement for marking would not apply. Use of a product as a feedstock would require that it undergo a substantial change in its chemical properties or be separated substantially into its fractional constituents. The mere blending of such product with other product(s) would not constitute use as a feedstock. If EPA discovers that such product is not being used as a feedstock, the seller would be in violation. Here too, the proposal establishes that an adequate quality assurance program to ensure compliance with the requirements of the contract would constitute a partial defense to liability.

EPA has considered alternatives to the requirement for marking refinery products. One such alternative could be to require a continuous paper trail with every product that tracked its ultimate use. However, because of the extensive "brokering" and commingling that could occur with any product, it is unlikely that any paper trail would be effective or meaningful. Another option would be to require that all refinery produced products which have the potential of being used to produce gasoline and are included on the list for RPAD would have to be included in compliance calculations unless it meets one of the exceptions. This would eliminate the marking requirement and many of the proposed liability scheme and defense issues. The Agency believes the more reasonable approach is to try to limit the extent of products that would have to be marked as proposed through the various exceptions discussed previously. EPA recognizes that the requirement for marking is not without controversy and, therefore, requests comments on other approaches that would provide a mechanism to account for the properties of products that are ultimately used in blending gasoline and would not provide an opportunity for parties to "dump" as discussed previously.

Importers of gasoline or gasoline blending stock or RPAD would be subject to these same requirements and restrictions. Under EPA's proposal, any person who imports any product that is produced at a crude oil refinery that produces any gasoline would be considered an "importer" for purposes of the anti-dumping requirements, and would be required to meet these regulatory responsibilities for all gasoline and RPAD.

EPA's proposed regulations would not reach a person who is not a refiner (i.e., a person who does not own, lease, operate, control, or supervise any facility that produces gasoline) or an importer as described above. For example, a person who produces natural gas liquids (NGL) but does not produce any gasoline, would be able to sell NGL for use as a gasoline blending component without accounting for or marking it. Any person who would add any non-refiner produced NGL to finished gasoline, however, would be a refiner subject to the anti-dumping requirements and as such would have to account for the properties of these products in its compliance calculations. EPA believes the exclusion of non-refiners from regulatory control is appropriate, because by definition these persons do not produce gasoline (reformulated or otherwise), and as a result cannot "dump" dirty fractions. Moreover, to the extent products produced by non-refiners are used by a blender-refiner in the production of gasoline, the blender-refiner would be required to include the product in its anti-dumping compliance calculations.

A similar distinction is proposed for importers; importers of products that are not produced at a gasoline refinery would not be subject to the anti-dumping requirements. A blender-refiner who does add any non-accounted for imported product to gasoline would be required to account for the product for anti-dumping purposes.

Under EPA's proposal, gasoline and other petroleum products would be included in the anti-dumping compliance calculations only once, in order to avoid double counting of products. Thus, a refiner would not include in its compliance calculations gasoline it did not produce or gasoline blendstocks accounted for by others. The regulations require the producer or importer of a feedstock, subject to a contractual commitment, to exclude such product from its compliance calculations. However, the refiner that uses the feedstock shall include the final volume and fuel properties of the product after refinery processing in its compliance determination. A refiner that uses a blendstock accounted for by another, or APP, as a feedstock would have to "back out" the properties and volume of the original blendstock and include the volume and properties of the product after refinery processing.

Also under EPA's proposal, the inclusion of oxygenates in anti-dumping accounting by refiners and importers would be optional. Any refiner or importer that elects to include oxygenates in its compliance calculations, however, would be required also to include oxygenates in

its baseline calculations. This approach for the addition of oxygen to conventional gasoline is appropriate, because such oxygen blending only makes the gasoline cleaner with regard to those properties regulated under anti-dumping. For example, as the volume of conventional gasoline is expanded through the addition of oxygenate, the values for benzene, sulfur, T–90 and olefins become smaller. Thus, a refiner that adds only oxygenate to finished gasoline would not be required to demonstrate compliance with the anti-dumping averaging requirements.

Refiners who are downstream "blenders" in most cases would have limited responsibilities under the anti-dumping program. Such blender-refiners would not be required to meet anti-dumping averaging standards for products in the following categories that are combined in the blending operation: finished gasoline; oxygenates; or gasoline blending stocks that already have been accounted for by a refiner or importer or APP, (and for which the blender-refiner has product transfer documentation identifying such prior accounting). These blender-refiners would be required to account for any gasoline blending stocks that are used that have not already been accounted for (i.e., blending stocks for which the blender-refiner does not have product transfer documents identifying prior accounting). This would generally be limited to non-refinery produced blendstocks, for example Natural Gas Liquid.

Although section 211(k)(8) of the Act specifies that the gasoline of each refiner, blender and importer shall be subject to the anti-dumping requirements, EPA believes that inclusion of blendstocks in a refiner's or importer's anti-dumping compliance calculations is necessary in order to accomplish Congressional intent with the anti-dumping provisions, i.e., that emissions in the "anti-dumping areas" not increase due to the production and use of reformulated gasoline.

EPA believes that section 211(k)(8) authorizes the inclusion of blendstocks in a refiner's or importer's compliance calculations, because blendstock is, by definition, any product that is added to gasoline. In effect, then, blendstock merely is "gasoline" that has not yet been combined to achieve its final form.

EPA believes that additional authority for inclusion of blendstocks can be found at section 211(c) of the Act. This section requires consideration of: (1) All relevant and available scientific evidence, and (2) other technologically or economically feasible methods of control of emissions when public health could be endangered due to use of fuel or fuel additive. As discussed below, the exhaust benzene emissions of gasoline blendstocks could increase if blendstocks were not controlled as proposed. Additionally, inclusion of blendstocks in the anti-dumping compliance determination can be shown to be a very economical as well as a technologically feasible method for achieving compliance with the anti-dumping provisions.

The anti-dumping requirements for 1995–6 require that the exhaust benzene emissions of a refiner or importer not exceed its 1990 exhaust benzene emissions. Benzene is an EPA Class A carcinogen (proven human carcinogen).[63] The weight fraction of benzene in exhaust emissions depends on the average benzene and aromatic levels of the fuel (oxygen effects benzene exhaust emissions to the extent that it effects exhaust VOC emissions).

Because reformulated gasoline requires a minimum oxygen content of 2.0 weight percent, approximately 5–11 volume percent of reformulated gasoline will be oxygenate, depending on the type of oxygenate. With the additional restriction of a maximum aromatic content of 25 volume percent in reformulated gasoline, it is conceivable that the blendstock displaced by the oxygenate could be high aromatic blendstock (i.e., reformate). If sufficient economic incentives exist, this blendstock could be "dumped" into conventional gasoline. For example, in the nine extreme and severe ozone nonattainment areas, reformulated gasoline will comprise about 22 percent of the nation's annual gasoline market. If 11 percent of this reformulated gasoline is oxygenate, approximately 3.1 percent of conventional gasoline could be "dumped" high aromatic blendstock. Assuming an average aromatic content of this blendstock to be about 65 volume percent, the average aromatic content of the Clean Air Act statutory anti-dumping baseline increases from 29 to 30.1 percent. A proportional change could occur in the benzene content, increasing it from 1.58 to 1.64 volume percent. The benzene exhaust emission weight fraction increases from 5.51 to 5.68, or about 3 percent, when the high aromatic blendstocks are dumped into conventional gasoline. EPA believes this outcome could occur if blendstocks are not controlled as proposed. Control of blendstocks is thus expected to play an important role in minimizing detrimental health and environmental effects in the anti-dumping areas.

The cost of eliminating this increase in benzene emissions should be quite low if blendstocks are included in the anti-dumping compliance determination as proposed. In 1990, high aromatic streams, other refinery process streams and oxygenate were used to achieve desired octane levels. In fact, there was excess octane. Thus the ability and capacity to attain certain octane levels existed in 1990 and likely still exists. If blendstocks are included in the anti-dumping compliance determination of a refiner, EPA expects that the production of high aromatic streams will decrease because the refiner has the choice of producing inexpensive premium gasoline or reducing reformer severity. EPA believes the latter would occur and that the cost of this proposal would thus be low because the non-high aromatic streams used for octane purposes in 1990 will be sufficient to account for any decrease in octane due to a decrease in aromatic, and these other processes are already in place. However, if blendstocks are not included in a refiner's compliance determination, the incentive to reproduce high aromatic blendstocks could be great because of the existing reformer capacity which could be utilized to produce aromatics for even small profits.

Additionally, if blendstocks are not included in each refiner's compliance determination, the refining industry could be encouraged to make and use relatively inexpensive, high aromatic blendstock streams for conventional gasoline (for octane purposes) rather than only slightly more expensive, "cleaner" alternate streams such as alkylate. This could create market distortions since refiners with high baselines could use more aromatics, if blendstocks are not counted, to produce more premium conventional gasoline than those with low baselines. Those with low baselines would likely be the producers of such high aromatic streams since it would not be included in their compliance determination. Thus, different incentives would be created to increase production and remain in various markets.

Based on the above discussion, EPA believes that the environmental benefits would be large, at a relatively small cost, if blendstocks are included in a refiner's or importer's anti-dumping compliance calculation.

D. Petroleum Products Banned for Use as Gasoline Blendstock, or NAPP

Under EPA's proposal, petroleum products not accounted for in

[63] "Cancer Risk From Outdoor Exposure to Air Toxic. External Draft Review." U.S. EPA, OAR, OAQPS. September 1989.

compliance calculations, or NAPP, could not be used by refiners as a gasoline blendstock in the production of conventional gasoline. EPA's proposal involves prohibitions, liabilities and defenses that are similar to those being proposed under the reformulated gasoline program for preventing the use of conventional gasoline as reformulated. Regulated parties' facilities found with gasoline containing NAPP (i.e., found containing the NAPP marker) would be deemed to be in violation, as would all parties in the gasoline distribution network upstream of the facility where the marked gasoline was found. The same provision applies to facilities found with blendstocks for use in gasoline that are marked. Similar to the proposal under reformulated gasoline, any person that is presumed liable would have the opportunity to establish a defense based on showing that it did not cause the violation; that all of the person's gasoline is supported by transfer documentation that is appropriate for the product; and that the person has in place a quality assurance program of periodic sampling and testing to detect the presence of the NAPP marker.

The NAPP marker quality assurance sampling and testing provision EPA is proposing would not create an affirmative requirement that regulated parties must conduct such a program. Rather, this program would constitute one required defense element if and when EPA found a violation involving NAPP at a regulated party's facility. In addition, the proposed NAPP marker provision specifies periodic sampling and testing, as opposed to sampling and testing following every batch or every day.

EPA does not anticipate issuing regulations on the specific frequency at which sampling and testing must occur under such a periodic program, but does intend to provide guidance on suggested frequencies for parties at different points in the distribution chain (e.g., distributors vs. retailers), and criteria for adjusting the frequency of sampling and testing (e.g., when a party finds NAPP-marked gasoline). In order to assist EPA in formulating this guidance, EPA requests comments as to the sampling and testing frequencies and adjustments which would be appropriate.

At this time, EPA is not proposing the specific chemical that would be used as the NAPP marker. EPA anticipates that this chemical will be proposed as part of a later rulemaking involving reformulated gasoline, scheduled to be in 1992. In order to facilitate this later rulemaking, EPA requests comments as to an appropriate marker. EPA believes that the necessary properties for a NAPP marker are the same as those discussed above for the conventional gasoline marker:

(1) It should be easy to detect in the field in low concentrations;

(2) Difficult to remove from gasoline;

(3) Readily available and inexpensive;

(4) Non-proprietary (including the marker and any chemicals or methods used in its detection);

(5) Non-toxic; and

(6) Not cause gasoline to violate the "substantially similar" requirements of section 211(f)(1) of the Clean Air Act.

E. Compliance Determination

EPA proposes that refiners and importers would be required to demonstrate compliance for finished conventional gasoline and APP that is produced or imported. Several options are being proposed for determining the relevant properties for compliance purposes.

A refiner or importer could analyze for the relevant properties of each batch of finished gasoline and accounted-for refined products. As an alternative, refiners that produce gasoline other than through refining crude oil would be allowed to determine compliance on the basis of the analyzed properties of each batch of non-accounted blendstock received. The blendstock-analysis alternative is appropriate because EPA believes the properties controlled under this program react in a linear manner when combined; i.e., the net values for exhaust benzene emissions, sulfur, T–90, and olefins are the same whether measured before or after blendstocks are combined with gasoline or with other blendstocks.

Under the blendstock-analysis option, the refiner would be required to account for blendstock as of the date it was received by the blender-refiner, as opposed to the date this product was used in the production of gasoline. Date-of-receipt accounting is necessary because blendstock that is received by a refiner during one averaging period could be used to produce gasoline during more than one averaging period. For example, on December 20, 1995, a refiner could receive a batch of blendstock and add it to a tank containing blendstocks that were received earlier. These combined blendstocks could then be used in the production of gasoline until February 1, 1996, which means the blendstock would have been used to produce gasoline both in the 1995 and 1996 averaging periods. The refiner in this example would have difficulty accounting for the blendstock as of the date it is used in gasoline production, but no difficulty accounting as of the date the blendstock is received.

Parties that use gasoline or blendstock that already have been accounted for would be required to exclude such product from compliance calculations. As a result, parties that use the gasoline-analysis option would be required also to analyze each batch of accounted-for gasoline and blendstock received, and subtract the volume and properties of this accounted-for product from the party's gasoline analysis results. In this manner, the prior accounted-for product would not be double counted. Under the blendstock-analysis option, a party would be able to analyze only the non-accounted-for blendstock, and base compliance calculations of the volumes and analyses results from this product only.

Under either the gasoline-analysis or the blendstock-analysis options, parties would have the additional option of analyzing each batch of gasoline or blendstock, or of combining the samples taken from more than one batch for composite analysis. Under the composite analysis option, parties would be required to store samples under conditions calculated to ensure the samples do not deteriorate prior to analysis, and to combine samples in volumes that are proportional to the volumes of the batches from which the samples were taken. The analyses results from the composite sample then would be representative of the total of the volumes from all the batches represented in the composite. Under EPA's proposal, parties would be allowed to combine samples collected over no more than one month in a single composite.

EPA believes the composite analysis option is appropriate because of the linear reaction of the parameters regulated under anti-dumping when combined (as discussed above). This option would provide regulated parties significant cost savings, moreover, in that parties would be required to conduct only twelve analyses during a year, instead of the alternative of analyzing each batch.

EPA recognizes that if certain refiners significantly increase their production of conventional gasoline in 1995 and later years there could be a corresponding degradation in quality of the overall nationwide conventional gasoline pool. This would occur if those refiners with "dirtier" than Clean Air Act baselines increase their production of conventional gasoline significantly in 1995 and/or if refiners with "cleaner" than Clean Air Act baselines decrease their production from 1990 levels. This,

therefore, raises the question of which baseline should be applied to such increased conventional gasoline production to mitigate this potential problem.

A related problem occurs because of the absence, in 1990, of both conventional and reformulated gasoline, to form a basis for comparison with conventional and reformulated gasoline volumes in 1995 and later. For example, a refiner's total 1990 production would be considered conventional gasoline, while its 1995 production will typically include both reformulated and conventional gasolines. As a result, post-1994 conventional gasoline volume will most likely be less than 1990 volumes and, therefore, not provide a basis for meaningful comparison in 1995.

For this reason, EPA is proposing that a compliance baseline should be calculated which would then be the standard for the average fuel properties for determining compliance with anti-dumping requirements. The compliance baseline would be calculated as a weighted average of a refiner or importer's 1990 baseline and the Clean Air Act statutory baseline. This weighting would be based on the volume of conventional gasoline and blendstocks produced during the averaging period and the volume produced in excess of the 1990 "equivalent" volume produced during the averaging period.

EPA believes it is appropriate and even-handed to require refiners and importers that expand volumes over 1990 levels to determine compliance using the Clean Air Act statutory baseline for a portion of these expanded volumes. A refiner that has a more stringent baseline (requiring the production of "cleaner" than average gasoline) would be able to use the less stringent (for that refiner) Clean Air Act baseline for a portion of its excess volume; a refiner that has a less stringent baseline (allowing the production of "dirtier" than average gasoline) would be required to use the more stringent (for that refiner) Clean Air Act baseline for a portion of its excess volume.

F. Registration

EPA is proposing that all refiners and importers of conventional gasoline would be required to register with EPA prior to the first averaging period during which the refiner or importer would produce or import conventional gasoline. The purpose of a registration requirement is to allow EPA to accurately identify all the refiners and importers of conventional gasoline and establish a data base for compliance monitoring. The proposal also would require timely notification to EPA of any change in the registration information that had been submitted by any such parties.

G. Record Keeping

EPA is proposing that all refiners and importers of conventional gasoline would be required to maintain records that describe the composition of conventional gasoline and gasoline blendstocks produced or imported as well as unaccounted for blendstocks received from others that are subject to the anti-dumping requirements. This generally would include records related to the determination of applicable fuel properties for all gasoline and blendstocks utilized in the determination of compliance, as well as the determination of all product volumes. Refiners and importers would also be required to keep all transfer documentation for gasoline, APP and NAPP produced or imported and gasoline blendstocks received. All contractual documents related to the sale or purchase of feedstocks or products sold to parties not for use in blending gasoline would have to be kept as well. The purpose of these record keeping requirements would be to support all tests, analyses and measurements for all components or properties necessary for the determination of compliance with the anti-dumping requirements and to establish a defense to liability if EPA discovers any violations. Retention of such documents by the appropriate parties would also enable EPA to trace conventional gasoline back to the appropriate refiner or importer, would allow the preparation of necessary reports, would allow independent auditors to complete all audit requirements, and would allow the production of documents necessary for comprehensive compliance audits by the Agency. EPA is proposing that such records be retained for a period of five years.

Refiners who blend only already-accounted-for finished gasoline and blending stocks, and/or oxygenates (e.g., ethanol splash blenders), would be required to retain product transfer documents for all finished gasoline and blending stocks used. Such a refiner thus would be able to demonstrate that, in fact, all of the blending stocks had product transfer documents stating that the product had been accounted for. In addition, such a refiner would be required to retain documents showing the volumes of finished gasoline, blending stocks, and oxygenates used. These documents would allow independent auditors (and EPA auditors) to verify that the volume of all gasoline sold matches the sum of the volumes of finished gasoline, accounted-for blending stocks, and oxygenates used.

H. Independent Sampling and Testing

Under EPA's proposal, compliance with the average anti-dumping standards for benzene, sulfur, T–90, and olefins would be based upon the properties and volumes of the conventional gasoline and blendstock produced by a refiner, excluding previously accounted-for gasoline and blend stocks as discussed in the previous section. (This discussion applies equally to importers, but for simplicity of language, will be couched in terms of refiners only.) These properties and volumes would be determined through sampling, testing, and volume measurement of the conventional gasoline produced by the refiner. As a result, the accuracy of a refiner's compliance demonstration would be no greater than the accuracy of the refiner's sampling, testing, and volume measurement methodologies.

Because the proposed standards for anti-dumping compliance are averaged standards, without any maximum's or minimum's, no sample of conventional gasoline would indicate a violation of the anti-dumping standards, regardless of the levels of benzene, sulfur, T–90 and olefins for that sample. Rather, the properties of a sample of gasoline are relevant to anti-dumping compliance only when combined with the properties (and volumes) of all other conventional gasoline produced by the refiner.

An additional constraint on the relevance of a single sample of conventional gasoline would exist in the case of refiners who determined compliance based upon analysis of composite samples rather than upon analysis of each batch of gasoline produced. For the composite sample case, the refiner would not have separate book entries of the properties of each batch of gasoline produced, but rather would have a single set of test results from the analysis of the composite sample, from the end of the composite period.

EPA believes it is important that the anti-dumping program include a mechanism to enable EPA to detect if a particular refiner has inappropriately analyzed a batch or batches of gasoline or has purposefully falsified the laboratory results. Given the anti-dumping program's sole reliance on the results of the laboratory analyses, EPA is concerned about the absence of a

mechanism to independently verify the refiner's laboratory results. Moreover, in its enforcement of other gasoline programs (e.g., lead phasedown), EPA has discovered refiners who make the decision to cheat when they believe the cheating may not be discovered. EPA believes the propensity for such cheating is proportional to the profit that can be derived, minus the likelihood of the cheating being detected. Under the anti-dumping program being proposed, however, it may be possible to cheat and thereby make substantial illegal profits.

One option for preventing unintentional or intentional inaccurate gasoline analyses would be to require refiners to have an independent laboratory collect a sample and determine the volume of each batch of conventional gasoline that is produced. This is the approach that is being proposed for reformulated gasoline. Even if the independent laboratory did not analyze each sample it collected, the refiner would not know which batches would be scrutinized. (The option of having random sample collection and analysis is flawed, because under random sampling a unscrupulous refiner would know which batches were sampled, and, therefore, which to enter into its books correctly.) Under the composite analysis approach, the independent laboratory could independently create composite samples (based upon the independently determined batch volumes), and the refiner would not know which composites would be scrutinized. Thus, independent sample collection (and random sample analysis) would constitute a significant deterrent against most forms of refiner cheating.

However, EPA is concerned about the added expense that independent sampling and testing would add to the cost of the anti-dumping program, both to the regulated parties and to EPA. Moreover, the impact will likely be greater on smaller refineries and importers. On the other hand, significant environmental degradation and anti-competitive effects may be prevented by further ensuring that anti-dumping requirements are met through independent sampling and testing. EPA, therefore, encourages comment on whether any independent sampling and testing should be imposed for anti-dumping, the cost of such a requirement, the environmental and competitive benefits of such a requirement, and, if imposed, what level of sampling and testing is appropriate.

I. Company-Commissioned Audits

All refiners and importers are required to have the results of independent audits submitted to EPA. These required audits are similar to those required for reformulated gasoline enforcement (discussed in more detail in section XIV below). These audits are to be distinguished from the audits required in establishing a refiner's or refinery's baseline.

J. Agency Audits

The Agency intends to implement a program of enforcement audits of importers and refiners to help determine compliance with the anti-dumping requirements. These audits aid the review of compliance with the registration, record-keeping, reporting and auditing requirements. Directed field inspections can be utilized in conjunction with an Agency audit if evidence is revealed through an Agency audit that necessitates additional investigation. The Agency has found from its enforcement of the lead phasedown program that on-site audits are an extremely effective method of looking behind records and reports submitted to the Agency to determine a regulated party's compliance. Therefore, the Agency believes that this would be an effective approach for this program as well.

K. Examples of Anti-Dumping Compliance Calculations

Example 1

The hypothetical refiner in this example produced gasoline in 1990, and has established a baseline for anti-dumping purposes based on that production. The refiner's 1990 baseline is described in Table XIII–1.

TABLE XIII–1.—1990 GASOLINE PRODUCTION BY HYPOTHETICAL REFINER

Property	1990 value
Volume of gasoline and blendstock produced (bbls × 1,000)	1,000
Sulfur (ppm)	340
T-90 (deg F)	325
Olefins (vol %)	11.5
Aromatics (vol %)	27.5
Benzene (vol %)	1.68
Oxygen (wt %)	0.5
Exhaust Benzene	6.03

The exhaust benzene value in Table XIII–1 was calculated by the refiner based upon the refiner's baseline average values for aromatics, benzene, and oxygen, using the formula at § 80.104(b) of the proposed regulations,[64] as follows:

$$\mathrm{EXHBEN} = [1.818 + (0.9154 \times 1.68) + (0.109 \times (27.5 - 1.68))] \times [1 - (0.127 \times (0.5/2.7))] = (1.818 + 1.5379 + 2.814) \times (1 - 0.0235) = 6.171 \times 0.9765 = 6.03$$

In 1995, the hypothetical refiner produced and received the conventional gasoline and other petroleum products described in Table XIII–2. In addition, the refiner produced 700 thousand barrels of reformulated gasoline in 1995.

[64] For the purposes of this hypothetical, the exhaust benzene option that includes oxygen is being used. In the event the final regulations adopt the option that does not include oxygen in exhaust benzene calculations, the alternative formula that excludes oxygen would be used for calculating exhaust benzene.

TABLE XIII–2. GASOLINE AND OTHER PETROLEUM PRODUCTS PRODUCED AND RECEIVED BY A HYPOTHETICAL CRUDE OIL REFINER

Batch number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Volume (bbl × 1,000)	105	150	150	125	170	130	50	15
Product type	gasoline	gasoline	gasoline	gasoline	gasoline	natural gas	toluene/xylene	toluene/xylene
Produced/received	produced	produced	received	produced	produced	received	produced	produced
Designation (APP, NAPP, Other)						Other	APP	NAPP
Sulfur (ppm)	350	375	365	325	330	65	37	37
T-90 (deg F)	350	336	295	330	345	250	242	242
Olefins (vol %)	11.1	11.8	12	11.7	10	2.5	0.1	0.1
Aromatics (vol %)	19	23	26	23	25	6.2	97.1	97.1
Benzene (vol %)	1.42	1.4	1.6	1.34	1.35	1.45	7	7
Oxygen (vol %)	2.4	2.1	0	2.1	2.3	0	0	0

After the end of 1995, the hypothetical refiner was able to calculate its compliance baselines for each of the parameters regulated under anti-dumping, using the formula at § 80.103(a)(1) of the proposed regulations. To do this, the refiner first calculated its 1990 equivalent conventional gasoline volume ("V_{eq}") according to the formula at § 80.103(a)(1)(i) as follows:

$$V_{eq} = 450 - \left(\frac{((700 + 450) - 1{,}000) \cdot 450}{700 + 450} \right)$$

$$= 391.3$$

Because the total volume of the conventional gasoline and blendstock produced by the refiner in 1995 (net 450 kbbls [65]) was greater than the refiner's 1990 equivalent conventional gasoline volume (300 kbbls), the refiner used the equation at § 80.103(a)(1)(iii) to calculate the compliance baseline for each parameter regulated under anti-dumping. The refiner's compliance baseline ("CB") calculation for sulfur was based upon the refiner's 1990 baseline for sulfur (340 ppm), the refiner's equivalent conventional gasoline volume for 1990 (391.3 kbbls), the Clean Air Act default baseline for sulfur (338 ppm), and the refiner's production volume of conventional gasoline and APP in 1995 (450 kbbls) as follows:

CB_{sulfur} (ppm) = ((340 × 391) + (338 × (450 − 391)))/450 = 339.51

Based upon this calculation, in order for the hypothetical refiner to achieve compliance with the anti-dumping sulfur requirements the average sulfur content of the hypothetical refiner's conventional gasoline and APP would have to be less than 125% of 339.51 ppm.

The remainder of the refiner's compliance baseline values were calculated in a similar manner, and were as follows:

T-90 (deg F)	325.79
Olefins (vol %)	11.38
Exhaust benzene	6.05

The refiner then calculated its averages for each of these parameters, to determine if it was in compliance. This required the refiner to evaluate all of the gasoline and other petroleum products produced and received during 1995, to determine which products must be included in the refiner's compliance calculations, which must be excluded from these calculations, and which must be subtracted from the refiner's calculations.

Batches 1, 2, 4, and 5 were of finished gasoline that was produced by the hypothetical refiner during 1995. As a result, the volumes and the properties of these batches were included in the refiner's compliance calculations. Batch number 3 was of gasoline that was received from another refiner, and used by the hypothetical refiner as a blendstock in producing its gasoline. Because the refiner that produced the gasoline from batch 3 was required to account for its volume and properties, the hypothetical refiner was required to subtract the volume and properties of batch 3 from the remainder of its compliance calculations to prevent double counting.[66]

Batch number 6 was of natural gasoline that the hypothetical refiner purchased from a non-refiner (i.e., a company that neither produced nor imported any gasoline during 1995), and that the hypothetical refiner used as a blendstock in the production of its gasoline. As a result, this product was neither APP nor NAPP, and could be used by the hypothetical refiner to produce gasoline provided that this refiner included the product in its compliance calculations. Because the hypothetical refiner used the natural gasoline as a blendstock, the natural gasoline's volume and properties were subsumed in the volume and properties of the gasoline the natural gasoline was used to produce, and which the refiner included in its compliance calculations. For this reason, the refiner did not separately add the volume and properties of batch number 6 to its compliance calculations.

Batch number 7 was toluene/xylene that was produced by the hypothetical refiner as part of its refinery operations. As a result, this product met the definition of RPAD (Refinery produced Product that must be Accounted for or Designated as not for use in gasoline blending). The refiner thus had two options for this product: It could include the volume and properties in its compliance calculations (i.e., designate the product as APP) which would allow a downstream blender-refiner to use the toluene/xylene as a gasoline blending stock; or it could take the required steps to insure the product would not be used in gasoline blending (i.e., designate the product as NAPP). The refiner elected to sell this batch of toluene/xylene to a downstream blender-refiner for use in gasoline blending, and as a result the hypothetical refiner included the volume and properties of the batch in its compliance calculations.

Batch number 8 was also of toluene/xylene, but the hypothetical refiner decided to not sell this batch for gasoline blending, and declared it as NAPP. As a result, the hypothetical refiner was required to meet one of the three requirements designed to ensure that the product is not used by any refiner in the production of gasoline: (1) add the chemical marker to the product; (2) sell the product for a price that exceeded the price calculated using the formula at § 80.101(b)(1) of the proposed regulations; or (3) sell the product under the terms of a contract that meets the requirements of § 80.101(b)(2) of the proposed regulations. To aid in its decision, the hypothetical refiner calculated the price for which the toluene/xylene could be sold without adding the marker or having the specified contractual terms. This calculation was based upon the maximum prices and minimum octanes of the regular and premium grades of gasoline sold by the hypothetical refiner in the two months preceding the date the toluene/xylene was sold, which were as follows:

Premium:	
Price (per gal)	$0.75
Octane (R+M/2)	92
Regular:	
Price (per gal)	$0.60
Octane (R+M/2)	87

In addition, the refiner determined that the blending octane of the toluene/xylene was 110. Applying these figures to the equation at § 80.101(b)(1) of the proposed regulations, the refiner

[65] The refiner's net production volume of conventional gasoline and APP during 1995 was based upon the sum of the volumes of batches 1, 2, 4, 5, and 7, and subtracting the volume of batch 3 (105 + 150 + 125 + 170 + 50 − 150 = 450). The volumes of batches 6 and 8 were excluded from this calculation altogether. The reasons the batches of conventional gasoline and blendstocks were treated in these manners are discussed below.

[66] The hypothetical refiner would be required to exclude the volume and properties of batch 3 regardless of how this gasoline was used by the hypothetical refiner. Because the hypothetical refiner used the batch 3 gasoline as a blendstock for other gasoline that was being included in compliance calculations, the batch 3 gasoline volume and properties had to be "backed out" of the hypothetical refiner's calculations. The batch 3 volume and properties also would have had to be backed out if this gasoline was used as a feedstock by the hypothetical refiner. If the hypothetical refiner had merely resold the batch 3 gasoline without making any changes to it, the hypothetical refiner could have prevented double counting batch 3 by excluding the batch 3 volume and properties from the refiner's compliance calculations altogether.

calculated the minimum price ("MP_{prd}") as follows:

$$MP_{prd} = 1.4 \times \left(\frac{\$0.75 - \left(\$0.60 \times \left(\frac{110-92}{110-87}\right)\right)}{\left(\frac{92-87}{110-87}\right)} \right)$$

$$= 1.4 \times \left(\frac{\$0.75 - (\$0.60 \times 0.783)}{0.217} \right)$$

$$= 1.4 \times \$1.29$$

$$= \$1.81$$

Thus, the hypothetical refiner could sell the toluene/xylene without meeting the marking or contract requirements for NAPP if it charged at least $1.81 per gallon for this product.

The compliance calculation method required for the hypothetical refiner is the equation at section 103(c)(1) of the proposed regulations, because this refiner has an individual baseline. Using this formula, the refiner's compliance calculation ("APARM") for sulfur (in ppm) was as follows:

$$APARM_{sulfur} = \{(105 \times 350) + (150 \times 375) - (150 \times 365) + (125 \times 325) + (170 \times 330) + (50 \times 37)\} / \{105 + 150 - 150 + 125 + 170 + 50\} = (36750 + 56250 - 54750 + 40625 + 56100 + 1850)/450 = 304.06$$

Because the refiner's compliance calculation for sulfur (304.06 ppm) was less than the 125 percent of the refiner's compliance baseline for sulfur (339.51 × 1.25 = 424.39 ppm), the refiner was in compliance for sulfur for the 1995 anti-dumping averaging period.

The refiner calculated the compliance values for the remainder of the parameters regulated under anti-dumping in the same manner as it used for the sulfur calculation, with the following results:

Parameter	Compliance calculation	Compliance baseline	Compliance standards [1]
Sulfur	304.06	339.51	424.39
T-90	344.22	325.79	407.24
Olefins	9.56	11.38	14.22
Exhaust benzene	5.80	6.05	6.05

[1] Compliance standards are calculated by multiplying the compliance baseline times 1.25 in the case of sulfur, T-90, and olefins. In the case of exhaust benzene emissions, the compliance standard is equal to the compliance baseline.

In the case of each of these parameters, the hypothetical refiner's compliance calculation was less than the refiner's compliance standard, indicating that the refiner was in compliance for each parameter during the 1995 averaging period.

2. Example 2

In 1995, the hypothetical refiner in this example operated a terminal at which ethanol and other petroleum products were splash blended with base gasoline in gasoline delivery trucks owned and operated by the hypothetical refiner. The refiner-blender was not in operation in 1990, and as a result does not have an individual baseline for anti-dumping purposes. The compliance baseline for this refiner is, therefore, the Clean Air Act default baseline, which is as follows:

Sulfur (ppm)	338
T-90 (deg F)	331
Olefins (vol %)	10.6
Exhaust benzene	6.17

During 1995, this hypothetical blender-refiner received the shipments of gasoline and gasoline blending stocks, and produced the gasoline, described in Table XIII-3.

TABLE XIII-3.—GASOLINE AND BLENDING STOCKS RECEIVED, AND GASOLINE PRODUCED, BY A HYPOTHETICAL DOWNSTREAM BLENDER-REFINER

Batch number	1	2	3	4	5
Volume (bbl × 1,000)	5	0.5	1	3.5	[2] 10
Product type	gasoline	ethanol	raffinate	NGL [1]	gasoline
Produced/received	received	received	received	received	produced
Designation (APP, NAPP, Other)		other	APP	other	
Sulfur (ppm)	350	0	65	149	
T-90 (deg F)	350	180	250	206	
Olefins (vol %)	11.1	0	2.5	0.8	
Aromatics (vol %)	19	0	6.2	2.6	
Benzene (vol %)	1.42	0	1.45	0.4	
Oxygen (vol %)	0	34.7	0	0	
Exhaust benzene	5.03	0	3.66	2.42	

[1] NGL is Natural Gas Liquids, that in this hypothetical was produced as a by-product of natural gas generation by a company that does not produce any gasoline.

[2] The volume of gasoline produced (10,000 bbls) represents the sum of the volumes of the gasoline and blending stocks that were splash blended in gasoline delivery trucks by the hypothetical refiner.

The hypothetical refiner in this example did not use any feedstock in the production of gasoline (i.e., did not substantially change the chemical properties of any gasoline or blendstock, as occurs in a petroleum refinery), and as a result the refiner has the option of calculating compliance on the basis of the volumes and properties of the gasoline and blendstocks that was received during the averaging period, rather than on the basis of the volumes and properties of gasoline that was produced. Because it would be very difficult for this hypothetical refiner to sample and test each truck subsequent to splash blending (the process that would be required for determining compliance based upon gasoline production), this refiner elected to use the gasoline/product-receipt option.

In determining its compliance, the hypothetical refiner was required to include only batches 2 and 4 in its calculations. Batch 1 was excluded from the refiner's compliance calculations because it was gasoline that would have been included in the compliance calculations by the refiner that produced it. This exclusion was necessary to prevent double counting this product. Similarly, batch 3 was raffinate that was designated as APP by the refiner that produced it, indicating the original refiner had already accounted for this product.

Batch 4, on the other hand, was natural gas liquids that the hypothetical refiner purchased from a natural gas production company. As a result, this petroleum product was not APP (i.e., had not been accounted for by any refiner), and the hypothetical blender-refiner in this example was required to include it in its compliance calculations.

Batch 2 was ethanol, which the refiner included in its calculations. [67]

Because the hypothetical refiner in this example used the Clean Air Act default baseline for anti-dumping, the compliance calculation method at § 80.104(c)(2) of the proposed regulations were used by this refiner. This method requires the refiner first to calculate the complying total for each regulated parameter using the formula at § 80.71(e)(1) of the proposed regulations, based upon the volumes of the relevant batches, and the relevant standard.

The hypothetical refiner's complying total calculation for sulfur was based upon the volumes for batches 2 (.5 kbbls) and 4 (3.5 kbbls), and the standard for sulfur (338 ppm) as follows:

Complying $total_{sulfur} = (0.5 + 3.5) \times 338 = 1,352$

The complying totals for the remainder of the regulated parameters were calculated in a similar manner, and are the following:

T-90	1,324
Olefins	42.4
Exhaust benzene	24.68

The compliance standards for these parameters were calculated by multiplying sulfur, T-90 and olefins times 125 percent, and exhaust benzene emissions by 1, to yield the following:

Sulfur	1,690
T-90	1,655
Olefins	53.0
Exhaust benzene	24.68

The refiner next calculated the actual totals for each of the regulated parameters using the formula at § 80.71.(e)(2) of the proposed regulations, based upon the volumes and tested levels of the regulated parameters for each relevant batch. The refiner's actual total calculation for sulfur, based upon the volumes of batches 2 and 4, and the sulfur levels for these batches (zero and 325 ppm, respectively), was as follows:

Actual $total_{sulfur} = (0.5 \times 0) + (3.5 \times 149) = 521.5$

The actual totals for the other parameters also were calculated using this formula, with the following results:

T-90	811
Olefins	2.8
Exhaust benzene [68]	8.47

In the case of each parameter, because the compliance total was less than the compliance standard, the hypothetical refiner was in compliance for the 1995 averaging period.

XIV. Compliance Audits

Under the reformulated gasoline and anti-dumping programs, EPA is proposing that, as a part of the reporting requirement, each refiner, importer, and oxygenate blender commission an audit of the information which forms the basis of the reports. EPA is proposing that each of these regulated parties should be required to commission such an audit at the conclusion of each calendar year, the scope of the audit to cover the activities of the party relative to the reformulated gasoline and anti-dumping requirements for the previous calendar year and which are the subject of the required reports to EPA. The purpose of a compliance audit is to corroborate the reports submitted by the regulated party to EPA. Reports of the compliance audits must be filed with EPA by May 30 of each year. Under EPA's proposal, submission of the auditor's report is required, and failure to do so will constitute a reporting violation by the refiner, importer, or oxygenate blender.

This compliance audit requirement is a new concept for EPA report filers, although other governmental agencies (e.g., the Securities and Exchange Commission) also require compliance audits of reports filed. The compliance audits being proposed are an outgrowth of EPA's experience with the lead phasedown program, which included averaging, credits, and periodic reports, and for which EPA-conducted audits are an essential part. Because the reformulated gasoline program is significantly more complex than is the lead phasedown program, EPA believes that audits are correspondingly more important than in lead phasedown. These audits are not intended as a substitute for enforcement audits conducted by EPA, but are intended to serve as a means of improving compliance with the reformulated gasoline program by identifying problem areas to the regulated parties. Such audits would also assure parties that the records on which they base periodic reports will be reviewed and cross-checked for accuracy by a disinterested third party (as well as possibly by EPA); will lead to the correction of simple arithmetic errors; will aid in correcting misconceptions about regulatory requirements; and generally will deter the making of false reports.

A. Standards for Audits

The proposed regulations require that an audit must be conducted by a certified public accountant in accordance with the Statement on Standards for Attestation Engagements (Am. Inst. of Certified Pub. Accountants 1991), which provide general professional guidance to certified public accountants in the conduct of audits for other than historical financial statements. The proposed regulations also include specific instructions relating to the subject areas which must be included in each audit, and the minimum records and audit procedures which are appropriate for each subject area.

The Attestation Standards deal with the need for technical competence, independence in mental attitude, due professional care, adequate planning and supervision, sufficient evidence, and appropriate reporting. These Standards require that audits of this type must be performed by a practitioner having adequate technical training and proficiency in the attest [69] function and adequate knowledge of the subject matter of the audit.

The proposed regulations contain a detailed description of the specific audit requirements for each of the elements of the reformulated gasoline and anti-dumping programs which are subject to audit review, and the records and procedures which must be included in the audit. The records and audit procedures which are specified are the minimum necessary for an audit, however, and an auditor is expected to use professional judgement to devise audit procedures to correspond with the facts of each individual audit in light of the internal company's accounting, operating and administrative controls. The proposed regulations provide also that in the event the specified audit procedures are not followed for any reason, the deviation and the reason therefore must be included in the audit report. This type of deviation normally would occur when, because of the nature of the operation or records at a

[67] Section 80.104(a)(1)(ii) of the proposed regulations contains two options regarding the inclusion of oxygen in anti-dumping calculations. This hypothetical assumes the option under which a refiner includes the oxygen used, to the extent such use exceeds the refiner's baseline oxygen use. Because the Clean Air Act default baseline oxygen use is zero, the hypothetical refiner in this example (who used the Clean Air Act default baseline) is able to include all of the oxygen it used during the averaging period.

[68] The exhaust benzene emissions calculation for batch number 2 results in a negative result. The actual total used for batch number 2, therefore, is zero, because exhaust benzene emissions cannot be less than zero.

[69] An attest engagement is defined as "one in which a practitioner is engaged to issue or does issue a written communication that expresses a conclusion about the reliability of a written assertion that is the responsibility of another party." Attestation Standards § 100.01 (footnotes omitted).

particular company and based upon the auditor's professional judgment, the auditor concludes that different procedures are appropriate.

Audits of all regulated parties should include a comprehensive examination of the systems and procedures employed to assure compliance with the regulations. Such review should include a examine of the administrative, operating, and accounting controls established by the company. The documentation and audit procedures to be examined are of necessity different for refiners, importers and oxygenate blenders and should be specific to the reformulated gasoline or anti-dumping requirements as applicable. The auditor is required to submit a report that discusses conclusions and reservations with respect to the regulated party's compliance with the applicable requirements. Final reports should be prepared in accordance with the appropriate Attestation Standards and a copy submitted directly to the EPA.

EPA is proposing that information collected during the course of an independent audit could be used in any enforcement action against the party whose operation was audited. EPA believes this use of audit-obtained information is appropriate because such information is analogous to that contained in a regulated party's report to EPA, and information in a party's report to EPA is a principal means of demonstrating compliance or non-compliance in any enforcement action.

B. Use of debarred auditors not permitted

EPA is proposing that audits must be performed by auditors who have not been debarred or suspended under the terms of the Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension regulations at 40 CFR part 32, or the Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility provisions of the Federal Acquisition Regulations, FAR subpart 9.4. Actions which can result in a company being so debarred include, among others, the commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining or performing a public or private transaction; violation of antitrust statutes; commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, making false claims or obstruction of justice; and commission of an offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty. The companies and individuals who have been debarred are identified in Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Non-Procurement Programs, which is published monthly by the Government Printing Office.

EPA believes it is appropriate to exclude the use of auditors who have been debarred because of the serious questions debarment raises about an auditor's honesty, integrity, or ability to perform an audit properly. Because of the complexity of the reformulated gasoline program, it is particularly critical that only the most competent and scrupulous companies be allowed to perform these audits. As a result, if a regulated party's submission under the compliance audit requirement is from an auditor who is debarred, the party will be considered to have violated the compliance audit requirement. Moreover, in the event that EPA discovers that a auditor, in the conduct of a compliance audit under this program, violates the standards of the debarment regulations referenced above, EPA will consider referring the matter to EPA's debarring official for a debarment action under 40 CFR part 32.

XV. Federal Preemption

Whenever the federal government regulates in an area, the issue of preemption of State action in the same area is raised. The regulations proposed here will affect virtually all of the gasoline sold in the United States. As opposed to commodities that are produced and sold in the same area of the country, gasoline produced in one area is often distributed to other areas. The national scope of gasoline production and distribution suggests that federal rules should preempt State action to avoid an inefficient patchwork of potentially conflicting regulations. Indeed, Congress provided in the 1977 Amendments to the Clean Air Act that federal fuels regulations preempt non-identical State controls except under certain specified circumstances (see, section 211(c)(4) of the Clean Air Act). EPA believes that the same approach to federal preemption is desirable for the reformulated gasoline and anti-dumping programs. EPA, therefore, is issuing today's proposed rule under the authority of sections 211 (k) and (c), and propose under section 211(c)(4) that dissimilar State controls be preempted unless either of the exceptions to federal preemption specified by section 211(c)(4) applies. Those exceptions are:

(B) Any State for which application of section 209(a) [of the Clean Air Act] has at any time been waived under section 209(b) [of the Clean Air Act] may at any time prescribe and enforce, for the purpose of motor vehicle emission control, a control or prohibition respecting any fuel or fuel additive.

(C) A State may prescribe and enforce, for the purposes of motor vehicle emission control, a control or prohibition respecting the use of a fuel or fuel additive in a motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine if an applicable implementation plan for such State under section 110 [of the Clean Air Act] so provides. The Administrator may approve such provision in an implementation plan, or promulgate an implementation plan containing such a provision, only if he finds that the State control or prohibition is necessary to achieve the national primary or secondary ambient air quality standard which the plan implements. The Administrator may find that a State control or prohibition is necessary to achieve that standard if no other measures that would bring about timely attainment exist or if no other measures exit and are technically possible to implement, but are unreasonable or impracticable. The Administrator may make a finding of necessity under this subparagraph even if the plan for the area does not contain an approved demonstration of timely attainment.

The Regulatory Negotiation agreement was not intended to modify the provisions of section 211(c)(4)(B). Under this provision, once the State of California has received a waiver under section 209(b) of the Clean Air Act, it has the ability to regulate fuels and fuel additives without the need for a waiver under section 211 of the Clean Air Act. In accordance with the intent of Congress in enacting sections 209(b) and 211(c)(4)(B) of the Clean Air Act, California has used, and EPA understands will continue to use, these provisions to design a program to meet its unique needs.

EPA believes that the limited federal preemption proposed here appropriately balances the utility and efficacy of uniform national rules with States' needs to address their unique pollution problems.

XVI. Environmental and Economic Impacts

The contents of this supplemental proposal are not expected to affect the environmental or economic impacts of the reformulated gasoline program as it was proposed in EPA's notice of proposed rulemaking (56 FR 31176). These impacts are also described in greater detail in the Regulatory Impact Analysis supporting the rulemaking, which is available in Public Docket No. A–91–02, located at Room M–1500, Waterside Mall (ground floor), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M Street SW., Washington, DC 20460.

XVII. Public Participation

A. Comments

EPA desires full public participation in arriving at its final decisions, and therefore solicits comments on all aspects of this supplementary proposal

from all interested parties. However, EPA does request that comments be limited to issues affected by this SNPRM and not address issues in the NPRM which remain unchanged here. Wherever applicable, full supporting data and detailed analysis should be submitted to allow EPA to make maximum use of the comments. Commenters are especially encouraged to provide specific suggestions for changes to any aspects of the regulations that they believe need to be modified or improved. All comments should be directed to the EPA Air Docket, Docket No. A–91–02 (See "ADDRESSES").

Commenters desiring to submit proprietary information for consideration should clearly distinguish such information from other comments to the greatest possible extent, and clearly label it "Confidential Business Information." Submissions containing such proprietary information should be sent directly to the contact person listed above, and not to the public docket, to ensure that proprietary information is not inadvertently placed in the docket.

Information covered by such a claim of confidentiality will be disclosed by EPA only to the extent allowed and by the procedures set forth in 40 CFR part 2. If no claim of confidentiality accompanies the submission when it is received by EPA, it may be made available to the public without further notice to the commenter.

B. Public Hearing

Any person desiring to testify at the public hearing (see "DATES") should notify the contact person listed above of such intent at least 7 days before the hearing date. Persons wishing to testify at the hearing should also provide an estimate of the time required for the presentation of the testimony and notification of any need for audio/visual equipment. It is suggested that sufficient copies of the statement or material to be presented be brought to the hearing for distribution to the audience (suggested number of 300). In addition, a sign-up sheet will be available at the registration table the morning of the hearing for scheduling of the order of testimony.

The official record of the hearing will be kept open for 30 days following the hearing to allow submission of rebuttal and supplementary testimony. All such submittals should be directed to the EPA Air Docket, Docket No. A–91–02 (See "ADDRESSES").

The hearing will be conducted informally, and technical rules of evidence will not apply. Written transcripts of the hearing will be made and a copy thereof placed in the docket. Anyone desiring to purchase a copy of the transcript should make individual arrangements with the court reporter recording the proceedings.

XVIII. Compliance with the Regulatory Flexibility Act

Under Section 605 of the Regulatory Flexibility Act, the Administrator is required to certify that a regulation will not have a significant adverse economic impact on a substantial number of small business entities or perform a regulatory flexibility analysis. EPA has determined that the reformulated gasoline program will be likely to have a significant adverse economic impact on a substantial number of small business entities and accordingly has prepared the following proposed regulatory flexibility analysis. Comments on this analysis are welcomed and will be included in a final regulatory flexibility analysis to be included in the final rule.

As part of the Administrator's effort to ensure that the regulations did not unnecessarily affect small business entities, the small business entities which will be affected by this rulemaking have been represented in the negotiated rulemaking processes which led, in substantial part, to this supplemental proposal. The following organizations which represent in whole or in part the interests of affected small businesses were formal participants in the negotiated rulemaking process and signatories to the agreement in principle: National Corn Growers Association, Renewable Fuels Association, Oxy-fuels Association, Rocky Mountain Refiners Association, National Council of Farmer Cooperatives, Society of Independent Gasoline Marketers of America, Petroleum Marketers of America Association, Independent Liquid Terminals Association, Association of Independent Refiners of America.

EPA believes that the participation of these parties has assured adequate consideration of the special position of smaller entities in the marketplace. During the negotiated rulemaking sessions and the public hearing on the July NPRM, the small businesses which are potentially affected by the rule made their interests known. Pursuant to the Regulatory Flexibility Act, this draft regulatory flexibility analysis will summarize the issues small businesses have raised and the resolutions (if any) of their concerns contained in today's proposal. EPA requests comment on the topics in this analysis and any other issues affecting small businesses, if any.

Many of the affected small businesses were concerned about the treatment of oxygenates. Some made oxygenates and were thus concerned that EPA not favor certain oxygenates in the way that it ensured that there would be no NOx increase. The evidence about the effect of oxygenates on NOx emissions is not complete. Some testing has been done which shows that while oxygen in fuel lowers CO and VOC emissions, at some concentrations and in some forms it may raise NOx emissions. In order to avoid any unnecessary discrimination against oxygenates EPA has developed a two step process for determination of NOx effects. Generally, all oxygenates will be treated equally and deemed to create no NOx increase up to 3.5% oxygen or the waiver limit for such oxygenate. In some cases, states may determine that because the area has summertime ozone problems or NOx would interfere with the attainment of another NAAQS, the area needs to make even more conservative assumptions about the relationship between oxygenates and NOx. In such cases and during the relevant months, the regulations presume that MTBE (the most thoroughly tested oxygenate) will cause no NOx increase to 2.7% (by weight) oxygen and that other oxygenates will cause no NOx increase to 2.1% (by weight) oxygen. In all events, EPA will review petitions regarding new oxygenates as soon as possible to determine whether there is evidence of a NOx increase due to their use and at what levels. If no NOx increase is found to occur at levels higher than 2.1% (by weight) then EPA will approve their use at higher levels during such periods.

Given the review accorded oxygenate testing, any detrimental effects on other oxygenates may be temporary or even avoided. The differing treatment of MTBE and other oxygenates will have the greatest impact on use of ethanol because it is one of the widest used oxygenates. It is likely that a limitation on ethanol use will tend to affect small (and large) ethanol makers adversely since the market for ethanol may not grow as much as the market for MTBE. It may be that terminal operators not affiliated with major oil companies would be adversely affected because they may be more likely to do ethanol blending than terminals associated with large refiners. EPA has attempted to deal with the needs of blenders in its proposed reformulated gasoline and antidumping enforcement schemes by enabling them to use already certified blendstocks and/or baseline comparisons as appropriate.

Smaller businesses were also concerned with the definition of domestic capacity to produce reformulated gasoline. There is currently

no fixed definition of that term in the regulatory negotiation agreement or the Clean Air Act. Suggested definitions have required all constituents of reformulated gasoline to be domestically produced or available at domestic ports. If the Administrator finds that there is insufficient domestic capacity to produce reformulated gasoline, he may extend the date for the start of the program in opt-in areas for up to three years. Thus this issue may affect both the market for imported oxygenates and the certainty refiners can have about the effective date of opt-ins and thus the demand.

While some of the commenters were concerned with creating a strong domestic market for their oxygenates many more were concerned that the definition be as broad as possible. If domestic capacity were broadly construed, EPA would not extend the start of the program in opt-in areas due to insufficient supply. An unexpected extension might make a small refiner's investments in improvements useless. Small refiners have less of an ability to absorb risk or to obtain financing for risky investments than do their larger competitors. Thus small refiners want a broad definition. It is in the interest of domestic oxygenate producers to have a limited definition in order that demand for their supplies be high. But they, as indeed all gasoline and gasoline component suppliers, will be able to operate most efficiently if uncertainty about opt-ins is minimized.

EPA is concerned that there may be an impact on terminal operators and gasoline distributors who currently blend unfinished gasoline components with ethanol for attainment area use. If these blenders are not producing their own ethanol, the cost of ethanol to them will rise. There will be no associated rise in the price they will receive for their gasoline since they sell into unaffected areas. EPA does not know the extent to which these blenders do not produce ethanol and requests comment on this issue.

Several small business commenters are refiners with only one refinery. These commenters were concerned with the ability of larger refiners to average their baseline fuels across many refineries for the anti-dumping provisions. They believed that such an averaging provision gave a competitive advantage to large refiners and permitted degradation of air quality in non-reformulated fuel areas which was not intended by Congress. While EPA is sympathetic to their concerns, the Act clearly requires the baseline to be determined on a refiner basis and therefore EPA cannot take away this right. EPA allows baseline determination on a refiner or refinery basis, at the refiner's option, to enhance flexibility; however, to protect small refiners and the environment a refiner must choose either to determine the baseline for its refineries on a refinery by refinery basis or a refiner basis. If one refinery's baseline is determined based on its own data, then the calculation of the baseline for the other refineries of that refiner must not include that refinery.

The smaller refiners were also concerned that there be some variance procedure in cases when they could not produce reformulated gasoline through no fault of their own. Since these refiners generally have only one refinery and can often supply only one market, they are more prone to suffer from being unable to supply reformulated gasoline than a major refiner with refineries proximate to the pipeline. Section 80.73 of the regulations proposed today provide a mechanism for sale of conventional gasoline in covered areas under certain very circumscribed conditions. The smaller refiners acknowledged that these conditions (i.e., no fault, return of economic advantage, continuing efforts, etc.) were necessary to avoid abuse of the provision.

XIX. Statutory Authority

The statutory authority for the standards proposed today is granted to EPA by sections 114, 211(c) and (k) and 301 of the Clean Air Act, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 7414, 7545(c) and (k), and 7601.

XX. Administrative Designation and Regulatory Analysis

Pursuant to Executive Order 12291, EPA must judge whether a regulation is "major" and therefore subject to the requirement that a Regulatory Impact Analysis be prepared. Major regulations have an annual effect on the economy in excess of $100 million, have a significant adverse impact on competition, investment, employment or innovation, or result in a major price increase. The Administrator has determined that reformulated gasoline will cost well in excess of $100 million per year and therefore should be classified as a major rule.

A Draft Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA) for the reformulated gasoline program has been prepared and placed in the docket. The final RIA will be completed contemporaneously with the final reformulated gasoline rule. The Draft Regulatory Impact Analysis was submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review as required by Executive Order 12291. Any written comments from OMB and any EPA response to those comments as placed in the public docket for this rulemaking.

XXI. Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*, EPA must obtain OMB clearance for any activity that will involve collecting substantially the same information from 10 or more non-Federal respondents. (As stated in the notice of proposed rulemaking, these information collection requirements have been submitted for approval to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the *Paperwork Reduction Act*, 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.* An Information Collection Request document has been prepared by EPA (ICR No. [1591]) and a copy may be obtained from Sandy Farmer, Information Policy Branch; EPA; 401 M St., SW. (PM–223); Washington, DC 20460 or by calling (202) 382–2740.)

Send comments regarding the collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden of this collection to Chief, Information Policy Branch; EPA; 401 M St., SW. (PM–223); Washington, DC 20503; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC, 20503, marked "Attention: Desk Officer for EPA." The final Rule will respond to any OMB or public comments on the information collection requirements contained in this proposal.

XXII. Regulatory Language

A copy of the proposed regulatory language discussed in this preamble may be obtained from Public Docket No. A–91–02 or from the contacts listed in the ADDRESSES section.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Part 80

Fuel additives, Gasoline, Motor vehicle pollution, Penalties, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Dated: March 31, 1992.

William K. Reilly,

Administrator.

[FR Doc. 92–8449 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560-50-M

federal register

Thursday
April 16, 1992

Part III

Environmental Protection Agency

40 CFR Part 52

State Implementation Plans; General Preamble for the Implementation of Title I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990; Proposed Rule

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Part 52

[FRL-4120-2]

RIN 2060-AD12

State Implementation Plans; General Preamble for the Implementation of Title I of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: General preamble for future proposed rulemakings.

SUMMARY: Title I of the Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) of 1990 revamped the requirements for areas that have not attained the national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS) for ozone, carbon monoxide (CO), particulate matter (PM–10), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), and lead. In addition, title I made numerous changes in the requirements for State implementation plans (SIP's) in general, including the provisions governing EPA's processsing of SIP revisions, as well as the repercussions of State failures to meet the various SIP requirements. Many of these requirements call for early action by the States. For example, under title I, States with pre-enactment ozone nonattainment areas were to begin submitting SIP revisions 6 months after enactment (May 15, 1991).

This General Preamble principally describes EPA's preliminary views on how EPA should interpret various provisions of title I, primarily those concerning SIP revisions required for nonattainment areas. Although the General Preamble includes various statements that States must take certain actions, these statements are made pursuant to EPA's preliminary interpretations, and thus do not bind the States and the public as a matter of law. In the near future, EPA will begin to take action, pursuant to notice-and-comment rulemaking, on SIP revisions submitted by the States, and issue rules, pursuant to notice-and-comment rulemaking, on various title I provisions. During the comment periods for those subsequent actions, members of the public will have the opportunity to comment on the relevant issues. This General Preamble is an advance notice of how EPA generally intends, in those subsequent rulemakings, to take action on SIP submissions and to interpret various title I provisions.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Brock Nicholson, Chief, Policy Development Section, Ozone/CO Programs Branch (MD–15) at (919) 541–5517, for issues related to ozone or carbon monoxide; Mr. Eric Ginsburg at (919) 541–0877, Sulfur Dioxide/Particulate Matter Programs Branch (MD–15), for issues related to sulfur dioxide, particulate matter, or lead; Mr. Gary McCutchen at (919) 541–5592, Permits Programs Branch (MD–15), for issues related to new source review, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711; Ms. Paula Van Lare at (202) 260–3450 for issues related to mobile sources, 401 M Street, SW., Washington, DC 20460.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Note: In accordance with 1 CFR 5.9(c), this document is published in the Proposed Rules category.

A list of cited references are contained in the appendices which are available from the public docket, A-91-35 at EPH, 400 M Street, S.W. Washington, D.C. Appendices A through E will be published in a subsequent Federal Register.

OUTLINE

I. Purpose

The primary purpose of this preamble is to provide the public with advance notice of how EPA generally intends to interpret various requirements and associated issues that have arisen under title I of the CAAA. The information

provided in this preamble is therefore intended to guide States and to help ensure that they prepare and submit SIP's or SIP revisions that adequately comply with the title I provisions. For quick reference, title I submittals and other actions concerning ozone and CO nonattainment areas required during the early years following the November 15, 1990 enactment of the 1990 CAAA, are listed chronologically (by the date each action is due) on Table 1.

TABLE 1.—MAJOR REQUIRED STATE SUBMITTALS AND ACTIONS

Submittal/action	Ozone classification					CO classification	
	Marginal	Moderate	Serious	Severe	Extreme	Moderate	Serious
By March 15, 1991 (120 days after enactment) [1]:							
A request for more time to study boundaries for serious + area that was designated and classified as of enactment (due 45 days after classification).			X	X	X		X
List of all areas with proposed designations and boundaries (except boundaries for serious + areas with requests for more time to study).	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
A request for more time to study boundaries for serious + area that was designated and classified at 240 days after enactment (requested to be in March 15, 1991, submittal; latest date for request is August 27, 1991).			X	X	X		X
Commitment to submit SIP revision to correct I/M program (i.e., implement previously-required program) ("immediate submittal" of revision for I/M) [1a].	X					X	
Commitment to submit SIP revision to implement basic I/M program ("immediate submittal" of revision for I/M) (plus serious areas where urbanized population < 200,000) [1a].		X					
By May 15, 1991 (6 months after enactment):							
Submit RACT Corrections	X	X	X	X	X		
Northeast ozone transport commission convenes (applies to Northeast transport region).							
By May 15, 1992 (18 months after enactment):							
Commence actions to adopt and implement enhanced monitoring program requirements.			X	X	X		
By November 15, 1992 (24 months after enactment):							
Submit comprehensive emission inventory	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Submit requirements for emission statements	X	X	X	X	X		
Submit VOC RACT rules (existing CTG's; non-CTG major sources).		X	X	X	X		
Submit NSR rules	X	X	X	X	X		
Submit Stage II vapor recovery program		X	X	X	X		
Submit Enhanced I/M program; begin implementation [1a]			X	X	X		
Submit requirements for transport region (VOC, NO_x RACT and NSR; Enhanced I/M) (applies across transport region).							
Submit conformity requirements [2]	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Submit measure for reducing VMT				X	X		X
Submit CO attainment demonstration						[3]X	X
Submit contingency measures (if VMT forecasts exceeded)						[3]X	X
Submit transportation control measures (TCM's)				X	X		X
Submit revision requiring employer trip reduction programs (25% vehicle occupancy rate reductions).				X	X		
Submit oxygenated fuel program						X	X
By November 15, 1993 (36 months after enactment):							
Submit "15% SIP" (i.e., measures showing 15% reduction in VOC baseline).		X	X	X	X		
Submit demonstration re: additional VOC, NO_x reductions as necessary to attain.		X					
Submit NSR program (CO)						X	X
Submit contingency measures for failures to meet milestones			X	X	X		
By November 15, 1994 (4 years after enactment):							
Submit attainment demonstration (photochemical dispersion modeling).			X	X	X		
Submit RFP demonstration showing 3% average annual reductions commencing 6 years after enactment.			X	X	X		
Submit clean-fuel vehicle program			[4]X	X	X		
Submit Stage II program (or "reflect comparable measures") in transport region.							
Submit plans to incorporate EPA's emission diagnostic rules (estimated time).	X	X	X	X	X		

[1] Certain submittals/actions may actually be required before the end of the time period specified. Check the narrative portion of the document for specific submittal time schedules. Also, the NO_x requirements of CAA section 182(f) will be addressed in supplements to the General Preamble.
[1a] See Preamble discussion regarding compliance with submittal dates.
[2] Submittal dates will be delayed pending EPA rulemaking.
[3] Applies to ares with design values >12.7 ppm.
[4] As applicable in regards to Title II requirements.

The EPA's interpretation of title I provisions provided in the preamble will also provide a basis for subsequent EPA approval or disapproval of SIP submittals concerning NAAQS nonattainment areas. While this preamble should reflect the majority of the SIP requirements under title I, unique circumstances or as yet

unrecognized issues are likely to cause case-by-case exceptions to arise. The EPA intends to provide the public with a formal opportunity to comment on the provisions of this preamble, and other issues that may arise during subsequent rulemakings that take action on SIP revisions submitted by the States under title I and that set out EPA policy on various aspects of title I. This preamble is a General Preamble for those subsequent actions.

This preambles focuses primarily on the SIP submissions required for nonattainment areas under part D of the amended Act. It discusses specific issues concerning the proper interpretation of the title I requirements of areas designated nonattainment (and, for some pollutants, classified) under part D, title I, as well as the proper treatment of nonattainment areas that fall outside of the classification schemes. This preamble discusses requirements for the SIP submissions required for ozone, CO, PM–10, SO_2, NO_2, and lead nonattainment areas. In addition, this preamble discusses interpretation issues that have arisen concerning redesignations at attainment, some general SIP requirements, and EPA action on SIP submissions, as well as the various types of possible State failures to meet certain requirements and the consequent sanctions and Federal implementation plans (FIP's).

This preamble also sets forth EPA's interpretation of the various provisions in the amended Clear Air Act (Act) which change new source review (NSR) requirements for new and modified sources in nonattainment areas. The discussion includes EPA's intended interpretation of the minimum changes all States must make in their SIP's in order to comply with the amended NSR requirements and the deadlines for making these changes. States should use this General Preamble as guidance for revision of their NSR programs and submittal of their NSR SIP's. The Act mandated deadlines for NSR SIP submittals are: May 15, 1992 for areas without approved SO_2 SIP's prior to enactment; November 15, 1993 for all other SO_2 nonattainment areas designated prior to enactment; May 15, 1992 for NO_2; July 6, 1993 for lead nonattainment areas designated January 6, 1992; June 30, 1992 for PM–10 nonattainment areas; November 15, 1992 for ozone nonattainment areas and transport regions; November 15, 1993 for CO nonattainment areas with a design value of 12.7 ppm or less; and November 15, 1992 for CO nonattainment areas with a design value above 12.7 ppm. For future designations, NSR SIP submittals are due within 18 months from redesignation of all SO_2, NO_2, PM–10 and lead nonattainment areas, and within 2 years of redesignation for ozone and many CO nonattainment areas (within 3 years for CO nonattainment areas with design values less than 12.7 ppm).

Note also that these changes apply not only in designated nonattainment areas, but in ozone transport regions, certain tribal lands that are either in nonattainment areas or ozone transport regions, and to specified sources in the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) area. The EPA intends to amend its existing NSR regulations (see 40 CFR 51.165, 51.166, 52.21, and 52.24) to reflect the changes mandated by the 1990 CAAA. Certain changes to the NSR requirements of the prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) program, part C, title I, will be addressed in a separate EPA proceeding and are not addressed in this preamble.

The timeframe, or scope, of this General Preamble covers the 6-year period following enactment. The SIP submittals for all affected areas are required to be developed, submitted, and approved by EPA within this time period. Complete plan submittals are required for certain PM–10 areas within 1 year of enactment. For ozone and CO nonattainment areas, regulations, emission inventories, control-measure strategies, and attainment demonstrations are due at varying dates from 6 months to 5 years after enactment. Generally, the guidance provided this document is intended to guide nonattainment SIP development until further statutory requirement are issued or EPA determines that revisions are appropriate.

The scope of this General Preamble is limited regarding several new provisions of the 1990 CAAA concerning emissions of the oxides of nitrogen (NO_x). Specifically, the General Preamble does not include a discussion of the new NO_x provisions with respect to the following topics: reasonably available control technology, new source review, interaction of titles I and IV, ozone transport region, section 185B report, and section 182(f). However, EPA recongizes the importance of providing timely guidance to the states to help assure the development and implementation of cost-effective control measures to reduce ozone levels. Accordingly, EPA will issue guidance as soon as possible, as in supplements to the General Preamble.

Six years is a significant milestone in the 1990 CAAA. Within 6 years of enactment, ozone nonattainment areas classified as moderate and above must achieve a 15 percent reduction in volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions, and moderate areas must attain the NAAQS. In addition, moderate CO nonattainment areas must also attain the NAAQS by December 31, 1995. Sulfur dioxide, PM–10, lead, and NO_2 nonattainment areas must also meet significant statutory milestones within the 6-year period.

The appropriate SIP components necessary to meet these goals by the sixth year and to provide adequate plans (due within the first 6 years) for attaining the NAAQS by the appropriate dates beyond the sixth year are covered in this General Preamble. To some extent, this preamble also applies to the period beyond 6 years. For example, it includes much of the guidance applicable to areas designated nonattainment for SO_2, PM–10, and lead beyond the 6-year period. Other guidance that covers the period beyond 6 years from enactment, demonstrating attainment of milestones or NAAQS and future planning for cities with the most significant air pollution problems, will be covered in future supplements to this General Preamble, as necessary.

This preamble is organized to meet the needs of individuals wanting either an overview of EPA's preliminary interpretation of the various provisions of title I of the 1990 CAAA or a detailed discussion of SIP submittal requirements for a specific NAAQS nonattainment classification. An area with a higher nonattainment classification (i.e., it more greatly exceeds a NAAQS than do areas with lower nonattainment classifications for the same NAAQS) generally must adopt all measures required of areas with lower nonattainment classifications, along with specific measures required for the higher classification. Therefore, the general introductory material at the beginning of the preamble and the material describing SIP requirements for all those levels of NAAQS nonattainment equal to or lower than the classification promulgated for a particular nonattainment area, are applicable to the area.

The General Preamble includes citations to its own sections and to sections of various Act (or CAAA) versions. Citations usually comply with the following conventions:

1. General Preamble sections begin with a roman numeral.

2. The Act is referenced by section (or by title (I–V), part (A–D of title I, A–C of title II]).

3. Earlier versions of the Act and the 1990 (or earlier) CAAA are identified by date or other specific reference.

A glossary listing the various acronyms used in this document is in appendix A. The bibliography for and list of cited references in this preamble is in appendix B.

II. Background

A. History

The long history of the Clean Air Act (Act) extends back before 1970. A summary of significant events occurring during its development is given in 52 FR 45044 (November 24, 1987).

That summary was part of EPA's proposed Post-1987 Ozone and CO Policy, which focused on requirements for areas that failed to attain the NAAQS by the statutory deadline of December 31, 1987. These proposed requirements included correcting certain SIP deficiencies and fully implementing the 1982 SIP's, adopting enhanced inspection and maintenance (I/M) programs, and submitting revised SIP's that demonstrated attainment over an expanded planning area as expeditiously as practicable by achieving at least a 3 percent per year reduction in the base year emissions.

On May 26, 1988 (in accordance with section 110(a)(2)(H)), EPA began issuing notices of SIP inadequacy (SIP calls) contained in letters to the Governors of States with areas that failed to attain the ozone and CO standards or that contributed to violations of the standards (see 53 FR 34500 (September 7, 1988)). These letters called on States to complete "Phase I" of their SIP call response. Under that phase, the States were to correct the SIP where it failed to meet EPA's existing part D guidance relating to control of VOC and CO emissions from stationary sources, satisfy unimplemented SIP commitments by adopting any missing control measures, and begin updating the base year emissions inventory for future attainment plans.

Beyond the basic attainment planning requirements discussed in the proposed Post-1987 Ozone and CO Policy, the 1977 CAAA included preconstruction permitting requirements for major new and modified sources under two programs, PSD and nonattainment NSR (respectively, parts C and D of title I). In nonattainment areas, new or modified sources as part of a preconstruction review process must (among other things): Obtain emissions offsets, and adopt control technology meeting a lowest achievable emission rate (LAER) standard. In 1980, EPA adopted new final regulations detailing SIP requirements to implement the NSR programs of parts C and D (see 45 FR 52676). The preamble to these regulations should be consulted for an in-depth discussion of the history of the NSR provisions of title I as well as a detailed explanation of program requirements prior to the 1990 CAAA.

B. Overview of Title I of 1990 CAAA

One of the main goals of the 1990 CAAA was to overhaul Act provisions that concerned planning for NAAQS attainment. Although one of the chief motivations for amending the Act was the failure of areas to attain the ozone and CO standards, the process of amending the statute provided an opportunity to address on a comprehensive basis the defects in existing law.

Title I of the CAAA (Provisions for Attainment and Maintenance of NAAQS) for the most part amends and supplements title I of the Act (Air Pollution Prevention and Control).[1] In light of the massive sweep and complexity of title I (1990 CAAA), the reader may find it helpful to view the Title as a collection of six sets of requirements. The following discussion provides a brief overview of these six sets:

1. Designations/Classifications

This set of requirements amends section 107 and the classification provisions in part D (Plan Requirements for Attainment) of the Act. For instance, section 181 addresses ozone classifications and section 186 addresses CO classifications. Specific requirements, by classification, are discussed in section III.A. and section III.B. of this notice.

2. Pollutant-specific requirements

Pollutant-specific requirements for designated ozone; CO; PM–10; and SO_2, NO_2, and lead nonattainment areas are found in part D at subparts 2, 3, 4, and 5, respectively. Where a conflict exists, the pollutant-specific requirements override the new-source permit requirements of section 173.

3. General Requirements

The revised general requirements for all plans regardless of the attainment demonstration required appear early in title I of the CAAA.

Note: The amendments modify numerous sections of the Act, including sections 107, 110, and 171 through 179. These general requirements include procedures for EPA review of SIP submittals (new Act section 110(k)); action on SIP revisions (section 110(1)) and a revised list of requirements for all plans (section 110(a)(2)).

4. Part D, subpart 1

This set includes general requirements for all designated nonattainment areas, especially those designated under new and revised NAAQS. In Subpart 1, Congress repealed the 1987 attainment deadlines for ozone and CO. In some cases, the pollutant-specific requirements contained in subparts 2–5 of part D override subpart 1's general provisions. Subpart 1 also includes a process governing sanctions for State failure to meet statutory requirements. Beyond that, it includes revised new-source permit requirements (section 172(c)(5) and section 173).

5. Miscellaneous

Other provisions of the Act address a variety of topics. Most of these provisions appear toward the end of title I of the CAAA. For example, new Act section 193 (technically in a new subpart 6 of part D) sets forth a "General Savings Clause" governing retention of certain types of previously enacted or mandated requirements. The new Act section 301(d) contains provisions related to Indian tribes. The miscellaneous provisions also include guidance on planning and transportation-related provisions.

6. Relationship Between Titles I and II of 1990 CAAA

Title I generally addresses the nonattainment SIP requirements and title II deals with control of mobile source emissions. While title II principally deals with Federally implemented programs [e.g., Federal Motor Vehicle Control Program (FMVCP)], requirements related to SIP's, such as fuels programs and Reid vapor pressure (RVP), are also contained in the title. Therefore, guidance on implementing these programs will also be provided in this document.

III. SIP requirements

A. Ozone

1. General

(a) *Classifications.* New subpart 2 of part D (section 181) sets a new classification structure for ozone nonattainment areas based on the severity of the nonattainment problem. For each area classified under this section, the attainment date shall be as expeditious as practicable but no later than the date in the following table. The classification scheme is as follows:

[1] The CAAA also amend other titles; for example, new section 301 of the Act adds provisions regarding treatment of Indian tribes to title III of the Act.

Area classification	Design value, ppm	Primary standard attainment date
Marginal	0.121 up to (but not including) 0.138.	November 15, 1993.
Moderate	0.138 up to (but not including) 0.160.	November 15, 1996.
Serious	0.160 up to (but not including) 0.180.	November 15, 1999.
Severe	0.180 up to (but not including) 0.280.	November 15, 2005.
Extreme	0.280 and above.	November 15, 2010.

Additionally, a severe area with a 1986 to 1988 ozone design value of 0.190 up to, but not including, 0.280 parts per million (ppm) has 17 years (until November 15, 2007) to attain the NAAQS.

The designation/classification process for ozone was described in 56 FR 56694 (November 6, 1991).

(b) *Special classifications.* In addition to the five air quality-based classifications, some nonattainment areas do not fit into the classification scheme of section 181(a). The EPA has classified these areas as transitional, submarginal, or areas with incomplete data. Section III.A of this preamble describes the requirements for all areas (marginal to extreme and the special classifications) in much the same way as they are described in section 182.

(c) *Planning.* As provided in subpart 2, emission inventories, provisions for Stage II gasoline vapor recovery, motor vehicle I/M, NSR, stationary-source reasonably available control technology (RACT), and certain other planning or control measures are required within 2 years after enactment (November 15, 1992) for most of the previously and newly designated nonattainment areas. For a very few nonattainment areas, final determination of the nonattainment area boundries may not occur until only a few months before several major rules (e.g., Stage II, I/M, transportation control measures (TCM's), NSR, RACT) and the emission inventory must be submitted. These nonattainment areas should not delay their adoption of rules or preparation of inventories while the boundary determinations are proceeding. Rather, these areas should be prepared to readily adopt rules and complete their emission inventories for the broadest area under consideration should EPA conclude that such broader area is appropriate. The 1990 CAAA require all submittals due within 2 years (November 15, 1992) to address the entire nonattainment area; these submittals can not be delayed due to the final boundaries rulemaking under section 107(d).

(d) *Enforceability.* The EPA has recently developed new model RACT rules (which supersede the previously issued model rules) for controlling VOC emissions from source categories covered by the Group I, II, and III control technique guidelines (CTG's). These model rules are intended to be used by areas subject to RACT "fix-up" requirements in correcting existing RACT rules, as required by section 182(a) (see section III.A.2, marginal areas below), and by areas subject to RACT "catch up" requirements that are required to apply RACT measures in accordance with section 182(b)(2) of the Act (see section III.A.3, moderate areas below). The model RACT rules include provisions for compliance certification, recordkeeping, reporting, monitoring, and test methods and procedures to enable EPA and the States to determine compliance with the requirements of the regulations. For a number of source categories, these compliance provisions have been added to the model RACT rules to improve enforceability because the CTG's and previous guidance for these sources did not include such requirements.

In general, for a SIP regulation to be enforceable, it must clearly spell out which sources or source types are subject to its requirements and what its requirements (work practices, emission limits, etc.) are. The regulation also needs to specify the time frames within which these requirements must be met, and must definitively state recordkeeping and monitoring requirements appropriate to the type of sources being regulated. The recordkeeping and monitoring requirements must be sufficient to allow determinations on a continuing basis whether sources are complying. An enforceable regulation must also contain test procedures in order to determine whether sources are in compliance.

(e) *Structure of requirements.* for areas classified marginal to extreme, virtually all requirements are additive (e.g., a moderate area has to meet all marginal and moderate requirements, unless otherwise specified). The text below presents the requirements in the first applicable classification, then repeated only if the requirements are different for a higher classification.

2. Marginal Areas

(a) *Emission inventory.* See appendix B for pertinent guidance on emissions inventory requirements.

(1) *Schedule.* Section 182(a)(1) requires all nonattainment areas to submit a final, comprehensive, accurate, and current inventory of actual ozone season, weekday emissions from all sources within 2 years of enactment (November 15, 1992). The EPA requests that the draft inventory be submitted between January 1 and May 1, 1992 in order to facilitate early review and allow the submittal of an acceptable inventory in November 1992.

(2) *Requirements.* This initial inventory is for calendar year 1990 and is denoted as the base year inventory. It includes both anthropogenic and biogenic sources of VOC, NOx and CO. The inventory is to address actual VOC, NOx, and CO emissions for the area during the peak ozone season, which is generally the summer months. All stationary point sources and area sources, as well as highway and nonhighway mobile sources within the nonattainment area, stationary sources with emissions of 100 tons or greater per year within a 25-mile wide buffer of the designated nonattainment area, and any OCS sources are to be included in the compilation. Including sources within a 25-mile buffer is necessary to ensure that all sources capable of affecting air quality within the nonattainment area are adequately accounted for in modeling demonstrations and strategy development. For nonattainment areas that are required to do photochemical grid modeling pursuant to section 182(c)(2)(A) (see sections III.A.4.e, serious areas, and III.A.9, multi-State areas), the modeling domain will determine the appropriate size of the area that must be inventoried for modeling purposes.

As one of the first steps in developing the base year inventory, the States are to prepare an inventory preparation plan (IPP), which is due in final form to EPA by October 1, 1991. The IPP should briefly state how the State intends to develop, document, and submit its inventory. Another early step in the inventory development process is preparation of the point source portion of the base year inventory. Guidance for preparing emission inventories was issued in May 1991 ("Procedures for the Preparation of Emission Inventories for Carbon Monoxide and Precursors of Ozone, Volume I"). Because the point source portion of this guidance is essentially the same as it was for the post-1987 SIP's, States should have already begun gathering data on those

sources. States are encouraged to submit the point source portion of the inventory to EPA as early as January 1, 1992.

States that have fully completed portions of their base year inventories for 1987, 1988, or 1989 may request EPA approval to update these portions. Otherwise, States are required to prepare a completely new inventory with a 1990 base year. The EPA guidance on the procedure to request an update was provided in May 1991 ("Procedures for the Preparation of Emission Inventories for Carbon Monoxide and Precursors of Ozone, Volume I").

In July 1991, EPA issued an updated version of MOBILE4, its mobile source emissions estimation model. The updated version MOBILE4.1, replaces and supersedes MOBILE4. States, with the exception of California, are required to use MOBILE4.1 in determining highway mobile source emissions for all of their base year emission inventories under the CAAA. California will consult with the EPA Region IX Office in determining the appropriate mobile source model to use. If other States adopt California tailpipe standards, they should consult with their EPA Regional Office to determine the appropriate mobile model because MOBILE4.1 would not correctly reflect emissions from these States in the future. However, for the base year inventory, and until new California cars are introduced into an area, MOBILE4.1 should be used. The majority of the enhancements in the revised model are internal to the model and do not require the States to make any special procedural adjustments when running MOBILE4.1. The EPA's "Emission Inventory Requirements for Ozone State Implementation Plans," should be referred to for more information. The States will also be required to develop new 1990 base year inventories for highway mobile sources to account for fleet turnover, newly opened-to-traffic highway sections resulting in changes in vehicle miles traveled (VMT) and VMT patterns, and changes in speed limits. States are to follow new guidance for estimating VMT to be published in the **Federal Register** notice expected to be issued in [OMS to fill in].

New methodologies have been developed to calculate emissions from certain area of off-highway mobile source categories. The categories are solvent uses, railroads, and aircraft. The emission factors for nonroad engines and vehicles have not yet been changed, but may be revised as the result of a study required by the 1990 CAAA. Therefore, for these categories, new emission estimates must be developed by the States using the new methodologies. The new methodologies for calculating emissions for solvent use are contained in the May 1991 document "Procedures for the Preparation of Emission Inventories for Carbon Monoxide and Precursors of Ozone, Volume I"; and for railroads and aircraft in the July 1991 final draft chapters of the document "Procedures for the Preparation of Emission Inventories for Carbon Monoxide and Precursors of Ozone, Volume IV." The States will be required to use these methods when preparing the area and off-highway mobile source portions of their emission inventories.

The EPA document "Procedures for Estimating and Applying Rule Effectiveness in Post-1987 Base Year Emission Inventories for Ozone and Carbon Monoxide State Implementation Plans" (June 1989) should be consulted for information on how to consider rule effectiveness when calculating emissions from stationary sources. One hundred percent rule effectiveness is the ability of a regulatory program to achieve all the emission reductions that could be achieved by full compliance with the applicable regulations at all sources at all times. For the purpose of base year inventories under the CAA, EPA will require the use of an 80-percent-effectiveness default value except as follows. The States are encouraged to derive local category-specific rule effectiveness factors, consistent with the tests and protocol prescribed in the March 31, 1988 memorandum from John S. Seitz, Director, Stationary Source Compliance Division, to Regional Air Division Directors regarding "Implementation of Rule Effectiveness Studies," or complete the questionnaire procedure for all of their source categories as prescribed in "Procedures for Estimating and Applying Rule Effectiveness in Post-1987 Base Year Emission Inventories for Ozone and Carbon Monoxide State Implementation Plans." Finally, the reader should refer to section III.A.9 on multi-State area requirements for additional information related to base year inventories.

By meeting the specific inventory requirements discussed above, the State will also satisfy the general inventory requirements of section 172(c)(3).

(3) *Other uses.* Many other inventories can be derived from the base year inventory. For example, areas may use their base year inventory as part of statewide inventories for purposes of regional modeling in transport areas. The base year inventory also plays an important role in modeling demonstrations for areas classified as moderate and above outside transport regions. Guidance has been developed to aid States in preparing emission inventories for photochemical grid modeling (for serious and above areas and multi-State moderate areas) ("Procedures for the Preparation of Emission Inventories for Carbon Monoxide and Precursors of Ozone, Vol. II," May 1991, "UAM Applications Guidance" and "User's Guide for the Urban Airshed Model, Vol. 4." The reader should also refer to the discussion of attainment demonstration requirements for serious areas (section III.A.4.(e)). Guidance on emission inventory preparation for EKMA (for nonmulti-State moderate areas) is described in "Procedures for Preparation of Emission Inventories for Carbon Monoxide and Precursors of Ozone, Volume I," May 1991.

(b) *RACT corrections.* Section 182(a)(2)(A) requires ozone nonattainment areas to submit within 6 months of classification all rules and corrections to existing VOC RACT rules that were required under the RACT provision, section 172(b)(3) of the old law (and related guidance). The EPA published a **Federal Register** (56 FR 54554) notice describing this provision and the success of States in meeting the correction deadline, and the readers should refer to that notice. As explained in that notice, areas that were designated nonattainment under section 107 just prior to enactment of the 1990 CAAA are the only areas affected by this requirement because they are the only areas that were then subject to the RACT requirements of section 172(b). These areas were again designated attainment on the date of enactment of the 1990 CAAA, and were then classified under section 181(a)(1) by operation of law. Thus, those areas were required to submit their RACT "fix-ups" as a SIP revision by May 15, 1991.

Newly designated nonattainment areas are not subject to the RACT "fix-ups" required by section 182(a)(2)(A) because they were not subject to section 172(b) of the old law. This is the case even if the State has already adopted rules for the area as part of statewide RACT for purposes other than meeting pre-1990 Act section 172(b). For nonattainment areas that will be expanded to contain portions that were not designated nonattainment prior to enactment, the RACT corrections are due in 6 months (by May 15, 1991) only for the original nonattainment area. However, for moderate areas, the newly designated portions of a nonattainment

area will be subject to the RACT "catch-ups." As explained below in section III.A.3., each moderate nonattainment area (including the newly designated portion) is subject to the RACT "catch-up" requirements of section 182(b)(2), which provide for SIP submittals by November 15, 1992. The RACT "fix-ups" refer to corrections States are required to make to RACT rules that are already in force and to adoption by States of rules that were required by pre-1990 Act section 172(b) to be in force. The RACT "catch-up" refers to the application of RACT for all applicable sources listed in section 182(b)(2), regardless of what was previously required. For purposes of the RACT "fix-ups" requirement, areas that were treated as rural nonattainment areas under EPA policies implementing the pre-amended Act must submit corrections only for previously required rules (Group I and II CTG sources with maximum theoretical VOC emissions greater than 100 tons per year). Other rules (Group III CTG's and non-CTG rules) will be due by November 15, 1992 as part of the catch-up for those previously designated rural nonattainment areas that are classified as moderate or above upon enactment and are not otherwise designated as rural transport areas under the new Act.

(1) *Definition of corrections*. A deficiency is any rule, or in some cases a portion of a rule, that is less stringent than RACT as that requirement was interpreted in pre-1990 Act EPA guidance (issued under sections 108 and 172(b) of the old law). The EPA provided a list of deficiencies for each area as part of the ozone SIP call letters to each State (May–June 1988 and November 1989, notification published 53 FR 34500, September 7, 1988 and 55 FR 30973, July 30, 1990). The EPA also provided States with existing guidance documents and asked them to review rules independently to determine consistency with this guidance.

(2) *Consequences of failure to make corrections*. Sections 179 (a) and (b) and 110(m) provides for the imposition of sanctions and section 110(c) provides for promulgation of a FIP if EPA finds that a State failed to make a required submittal. Under section 179(a), EPA must impose at least one of the two mandatory sanctions listed in section 179(b) 18 months after EPA makes such a finding, unless EPA finds that the State has made a complete submittal in the interim to correct the rules. The second of the two sanctions must be imposed if the deficiency has not been corrected 6 months after the first sanction is imposed. Section 110(m) also includes provisions on sanctions. The EPA will be discussing those provisions in a subsequent Federal Register notice. Refer to section IV.B. for more discussion on sanctions. Under section 110(c), EPA also must promulgate a FIP no later than 2 years after finding a failure to submit.

On October 22, 1991, EPA published a notice (56 FR 54554) finding that nine States and the District of Columbia failed to make a RACT fix-up submittal required under section 182(a)(2)(A). The EPA also plans to publish a set of model Federal VOC regulations. The EPA will use these model regulations as a starting point for Federal promulgation of regulations under section 110(c) as necessary, and will provide an opportunity for comment at that time. To the extent practicable, EPA will formulate any Federal regulations on the model regulations. Federal regulations will be promulgated if the States do not correct the regulations before the end of the 2-year period commencing from the finding.

The EPA will also use the model regulations as the basis for Federal regulations to apply where EPA disapproves any regulation that has been submitted. Finally, EPA expects States may want to use the model rules as a guideline for developing acceptable State rules.

(c) *I/M Corrections*. Section 182(a)(2)(B) requires States that contain marginal ozone nonattainment areas with existing I/M programs, or that were required to include I/M programs in their SIP's by the pre-1990 Act, to submit to EPA immediately upon (1990 CAAA) enactment of any revisions necessary to provide for a program no less stringent than that required prior to enactment or committed to in the SIP in effect at enactment, whichever is more stringent. The section also requires EPA to review, revise, update, and republish in the Federal Register within 1 year of enactment, the guidance for I/M programs required by the Act, taking into consideration the Administrator's investigations and audits of such programs. In short, ozone nonattainment areas must maintain existing I/M programs and must make corrections to those programs to meet existing I/M policy; when updated policy is published, these areas must submit revisions to address any new guidance.

More specifically, section 182(a)(2)(B) requires States to meet the basic I/M performance standard that has been in effect since 1977. This standard is based on a "model" program design consisting of a centralized program that annually tests tailpipe emissions on all light-duty vehicles, using emission standards for 1981 and later model vehicles of 1.2 percent CO and 220 parts per million hydrocarbons (HC) and a 20 percent stringency for pre-1981 vehicles. A compliance rate of 100 percent and a waiver rate of 0 percent are assumed. States must demonstrate an emission reduction for the I/M program included in the SIP that is at least as great as that produced by the "model" basic program (or the program already included in the SIP, whichever is greater), using the most current available version of EPA's mobile source emission model. The I/M programs are required in the urbanized portions, as defined by the Bureau of the Census in 1980, of the marginal nonattainment area.

The EPA expects to issue the policy for I/M programs in the near future. When published, the policy will state the date when such programs are to be implemented. The EPA intends that the policy will allow all areas ample time after publication of the policy to adopt and submit basic or enhanced I/M programs and/or I/M corrections as referenced in section 182(a)(2)(B). States that have both basic and enhanced I/M programs may opt to implement enhanced programs in all affected urbanized areas. States which are only required to implement basic programs (under section 182(a)(2)(B) or the requirements for moderate ozone nonattainment areas and certain CO nonattainment areas, as discussed later in this notice) must submit SIP revisions for I/M programs addressing any revised policy. The guidance will address the elements of the SIP revision.

As mandated by section 202(m), the Administrator will promulgate regulations requiring manufacturers to install diagnostic systems on all new light-duty vehicles and light-duty trucks. The purpose of these systems is to identify and track emission-related systems deterioration or malfunction. According to section 202(m)(3), within 2 years of EPA's promulgating regulations requiring States to do so, all States with I/M programs must amend their SIP to provide for inspection of these onboard diagnostics systems. The EPA will issue revised I/M guidance which addresses onboard diagnostic inspections.

(d) *Periodic inventory*. Section 182(a)(3)(A) requires the States to submit periodic inventories starting the third year after submission of the base year inventory required by section 182(a)(1) (i.e., November 15, 1995) and every 3 years thereafter until the area is redesignated to attainment. However, complete actual inventories will be used to demonstrate whether or not the milestone required in section 182(g) has

been achieved. These inventories must be submitted within the prescribed period following the milestone date. The EPA is recommending that States synchronize their schedules for developing the periodic inventories so that the second periodic inventory (the third inventory overall), which would be due in 1998, will actually be submitted early in 1997 (by February 13, 1997) and will address emissions in 1996. In this way, the milestone demonstration (required under section 182(g)) that is due for serious and above areas in early 1997 can be based on the periodic inventory developed by the States. Future periodic inventories then would also coincide with the subsequent milestone demonstrations rather than the later dates associated with the periodic inventory requirement. The EPA will be issuing guidance on the synchronization of the periodic inventory with the milestone compliance deadlines in the near future.

The first periodic inventory due no later than November 15, 1995 covers actual emissions for the 1993 time period. The States will be involved in significant planning activities during this time. The EPA will, in the future, provide guidance on how to integrate these emission inventory and planning activities. There could be a significant resource and effort savings effect to States that elect to accelerate the second periodic inventory so that it can also be used to demonstrate milestone attainment. Otherwise at least one additional emission inventory would be required by 1998. More information on these assessments and periodic inventories will be provided to States in guidance on emission tracking to be completed shortly.

The periodic inventory shall meet the same requirements as the base year inventory. This periodic inventory shall be based on actual emissions and shall cover VOC, NO_x, and CO emission sources. Like the base year inventory, the periodic inventory shall be based on peak ozone season temperatures, industrial activity, etc. Additional guidance is available in the "Procedures for the Preparation of Emission Inventories for Carbon Monoxide and Precursors of Ozone, Volume I," May 1991.

By meeting the specific periodic inventory requirements discussed above, States will also satisfy the general periodic inventory requirements of section 172(c)(3).

(e) *Emissions statements.* Section 182(a)(3)(B) requires States to submit a SIP revision by November 15, 1992 that requires the submission of annual statements from owners or operators of each stationary source of NO_x and VOC showing the actual emissions of NO_x or VOC. The first statements are due by November 15, 1993, and should show emissions during calendar year 1992.

Each statement shall contain a certification that the information contained in the statement is accurate to the best knowledge of the individual certifying the statement. The EPA will issue additional guidance on the form and content of the statement.

States may waive the requirement for emissions statements for classes or categories of sources that emit less than 25 tons per year of NO_x or VOC if the class or category is included in the base year and periodic inventories, and emissions are calculated using emission factors established by EPA (such as those found in EPA publication AP–42) or other methods acceptable to EPA.

The EPA believes that the emission statement can aid in the development of the periodic emission inventory, serve as the AIRS Facility Subsystem (AFS) update, and track progress for point sources greater than 25 tons/year.

(f) *NSR.* The statutory NSR permit requirements for marginal ozone nonattainment areas are generally contained in the Act under section 172(c)(5), revised section 173, and in newly enacted subpart 2 of part D. These are the minimum requirements that States must include in an approvable implementation plan. A discussion of general NSR permit requirements is contained in section III.G. of this preamble. Section 182(a)(2)(C) requires that States adopt and submit revised NSR regulations for all ozone nonattainiment areas classified as marginal or above which incorporate the new provisions of the 1990 CAA, and correct existing regulations to incorporate all NSR provisions in effect immediately before the date of enactment.

(1) *Major stationary source.* For ozone nonattainment areas classified as marginal areas, the term "major stationary source" means any stationary source that emits or has the potential to emit 100 tons per year or more (see discussion in section III.A.9). Lower size thresholds apply to other area classifications and the VOC, to ozone transport areas.

(2) *Offset ratios.* For the purpose of satisfying the emissions offset reduction requirements of section 173(a)(1)(A), the emissions offset ratio is the ratio of total actual emissions reductions to total allowable emissions increases of such pollutant from the new source. For ozone nonattainment areas classified as marginal areas, the emissions offset ratio is at least 1.1 to 1. As per section 173(c)(1), the new or modified source may obtain offsets from the same source or other sources in the same nonattainment area, and in some cases from another nonattainment area if the other area has equal or higher nonattainiment classification, and the emissions from the other area contribute to a violation of the ambient standard in the area where the new or modified source is locating. In addition, prior to permit issuance under section 173, the nonattainiment plan provisions must demonstrate reasonable further progress (RFP) by requiring sufficient emission reductions to offset emissions increases from new or modified small (nonmajor) sources in the area.

(g) *Rural transport areas.* If an area meets the requirements discussed below and is treated by the Administrator as a rural transport area (RTA) as determined using procedures consistent with the EPA guidance "Criteria for Assessing the Role of Transport of Ozone/Precursors in Ozone Nonattainment Areas," the SIP for such area need only meet those section 182 plan and submission requirements, including NSR provisions, that apply to marginal areas. It should be noted that the NSR requirements applicable in ozone transport regions (e.g., offsets at a 1:1.15 ratio and major VOC source threshold of 50 tons per year) supersede the marginal requirements for RTA's. If, however, a State's request that an ozone nonattainment area be treated as an RTA is denied, the area will be classified according to its design value and all section 182 requirements for that classification will apply.

According to section 182(h), the Administrator's decision to treat an ozone nonattainment area as an RTA is discretionary. This discretion may be exercised only if the Administrator finds that the area neither borders on nor contains any portion of an MSA or CMSA and if VOC (and if EPA deems them relevant, NOx) emissions emanating from the area do not significantly contribute to ozone concentrations measured within or outside of the area. This showing depends upon whether ozone concentrations within or downwind of the area results from "overwhelming transport" of ozone or precursors from sources external to the area. Guidance on determination of "overwhelming transport" is found in "Criteria for Assessing the Role of Transport of Ozone/Precursors in Ozone Nonattainment Areas." A finding of no significant contribution will be based on analysis submitted to EPA by the concerned State in advance of the

required SIP. These results must reasonably implicate an upwind area as the source of the measured ozone concentrations. Also, the area must demonstrate that its emissions are not causing a nonattainment problem in its downwind area.

Any RTA that fails to meet the marginal area attainiment deadlines is subject to bump-up to the appropriate higher nonattainment status (discussed at section III.A.2.(i) of this document). However, if the area still qualifies as an RTA, although the area will be subject to the attainment date for the higher classification, it remains subject only to the submittal and implementation requirements for marginal areas. If it is found that the area no longer qualifies as an RTA, the area will be treated as the higher classified area for SIP requirements as well.

State plans for RTA's located within the interstate ozone transport regions established under section 184 must meet applicable provisions required by section 184 (b) and (c). In particular, provisions of section 184(b)(1)(B) requiring implementation of RACT with respect to all sources of VOC covered by a CTG, and the section 184(b)(2) requirements concerning implementation of vehicle refueling controls identified by the Administrator, must be implemented in a State plan covering an RTA. In addition, an RTA SIP must be revised to include whatever additional control measures are recommended under section 183(c) and whatever best available air quality monitoring and modeling techniques are identified under section 184(d). These plan revisions must be approved by the Administrator.

(h) *Reformulated gasoline "opt-in."* The Governor of any State with a marginal, moderate, serious, or severe ozone nonattainment area may apply to the Administrator to opt-in to the reformulated gasoline program established under section 211(k). Refer to section III.A.4.(o) for more discussion of the program requirements.

(i) *Bump-up provisions.* Although the primary focus of this General Preamble is on the criteria EPA will use in determining the adequacy of the many SIP submittals that are required under the 1990 CAAA, it is useful to describe the amended Act provisions regarding failures to attain or to make emission reduction milestones. The EPA believes that certain areas (in particular, marginal ozone areas) face some important issues related to the consequences of failures to attain by the applicable deadlines. The following discussion describes the basic requirements and procedures for determining and responding to failures to attain to make adequate progress and the specific implications for marginal ozone areas.

(1) *Failure to attain.* Section 181(b)(2) of the Act requires a marginal, moderate, or serious ozone nonattainment area to be reclassified to the higher of the next higher classification, or the classification associated with the area's design value at the time EPA determines that the area failed to meet the standard by the applicable attainment date. The EPA uses the term "bump-up" to describe this reclassification process. An area cannot be bumped up to the extreme classification under this provision.

The EPA must determine within 6 months after the attainment date whether an area has attained. In making this determination, EPA will use the most recently available, quality-assured air quality data covering the 3-year period up to and including the attainment date. For ozone, the average number of exceedances per year shall be used to determine whether the area has attained. For marginal ozone nonattainment areas, this means that the air quality data for the period 1991 to 1993 will be used to determine whether the area has attained by November 15, 1993. (Areas that show attainment prior to this period may be redesignated prior to November 1993 in accordance with section 107(d)(3).)

As provided in section 181(a)(5) for ozone areas, up to two 1-year extensions of the attainment date can be granted to the State if the State has met all applicable requirements, and if no more than one exceedance of the level of the NAAQS has occurred at any monitor in the year in which the area was to have attained. Because EPA will be reviewing available data to determine the attainment status, the State should submit its application for this extension as soon as the necessary air quality data are available.

If EPA determines that an area has not attained, EPA will publish a notice, and the area will be reclassified by operation of law. The Administrator may adjust the submittal dates for the requirements of the "new" classification (to "assure consistency among the required submissions" (section 182(i)), but the attainment date will be the date originally specified for that classification in Table 1 of section 181(a). For example, a marginal area has an attainment date of November 15, 1993. If the area does not attain by then, the new attainment date will be November 15, 1996 (the "original" attainment date for moderate areas at enactment) or, if its air quality would make it a higher classification, the later date associated with that classification.

States should be aware that if an area voluntarily bumps up late in its attainment period, the discretion granted by section 182(b)(1) for the Administrator to adjust schedules for implementing SIP requirements associated with the next higher classification may be seriously limited. In other words, areas that wait until the end of their attainment period before requesting to bump up after already missing implementation requirements, falling behind on their 15 percent RFP (if applicable), and experiencing continuing deterioration in air quality, are likely to have insufficient time for implementing the more stringent requirements of the next higher classification. The EPA, therefore, encourages any area that believes that it will be unable to attain by its applicable deadline, to voluntarily bump-up early enough to maximize the available time for implementing the requirements of the next higher nonattainment level. Early bump-up will help areas avoid sanctions and/or FIP implementation that could result from failure to meet SIP submittal or implementation requirements.

Although section 182(a) specifically excludes marginal areas from the contingency requirements of section 172(c)(9), marginal areas should carefully consider the benefits of contingent or advanced adoption of certain measures that could be implemented quickly should the area not attain by the 1993 date. If a marginal area fails to attain by November 15, 1993, it will become subject to the requirements for moderate areas, in particular the I/M, RACT, and 15 percent reductions requirements. These requirements would have to be met and the standard achieved by November 15, 1996, an extremely tight timeframe for these accomplishments if no prior planning and adoption actions have occurred. If the RACT rules cannot be developed and implemented and the 15 percent requirement cannot be met by November 15, 1996, the area could miss the attainment date for moderate areas and would face the even more stringent requirements for serious areas.

(2) *Special issues for marginal areas.* The retention of the moderate area attainment date for a marginal area that has been bumped up raises some important issues for marginal areas that will have difficulty attaining by the November 15, 1993 deadline. These issues become even more significant if the marginal area applies for and receives one or two of the 1-year

attainment date extensions (section 181(a)(5)).

The EPA believes that marginal areas should carefully consider the consequences of not attaining by November 15, 1993, and should take certain preliminary steps to minimize the potential of being subject to possibly unnecessary major control and planning actions. For example, according to the statutory time frames, it could be the middle of 1994 before a marginal area is bumped up to the moderate classification. If an area had not commenced any early planning and rule development activities, the area would have only 2½ years to meet all of the requirements for moderate areas (e.g., RACT rules, Stage II, 15 percent emission reduction requirement, etc.). While just making the submittals for these requirements would be difficult, it could be even more difficult for the State to implement the measures early enough to reduce emissions and have a significant impact on ozone levels by the end of 1996. As a result, the area could face the possibility of missing the 1996 attainment date for moderate areas and be bumped up again, this time to the serious classification. If the marginal area had earlier received one or two extensions (under section 181(a)(5)), the difficulty of adopting and implementing required measures before the attainment date for moderate areas would be even greater.

Given this potentially difficult situation for marginal areas, EPA strongly urges States with marginal areas that may be unable to attain by the 1993 deadline, to initiate preliminary planning and rule development activities well before that date. Furthermore, EPA proposes to require that States that request attainment date extensions for marginal areas (under section 181(a)(5)) must show in their requests that they have made a significant effort to initiate planning activities and rule development associated with the moderate classification, and that they have taken steps to begin any necessary monitoring activities to develop required information (such as ambient VOC and NO_x data) for the modeling analysis that will be required for the moderate classification. For certain control measures which would be required under the moderate classification, such as I/M, States should show that they have taken any necessary preliminary steps to ensure that the controls could be adopted and implemented quickly. For example, States should consider whether their legislative and regulatory procedures would enable these controls to be fully implemented and to achieve needed emission reductions before the attainment date for moderate areas.

Finally, EPA is considering requiring States that request attainment date extensions under section 181(a)(5) to submit their air quality data on an accelerated time schedule. This early reporting of data could help alert the State and EPA to the need to quickly begin developing and adopting the additional measures for the moderate classification, if the data in the "extension year" reveal more than one exceedance of the national standard.

(3) *Basic I/M.* In the event that a marginal ozone nonattainment area fails to attain the ozone standard by the applicable deadline or extended deadline, and is reclassified to moderate, a basic I/M program must be implemented, regardless of whether the area had an I/M program in place. The EPA intends to exercise its authority under section 182(i) to require such areas to submit a SIP meeting the basic I/M requirements within one year of the reclassification.

3. *Moderate Areas*

Moderate areas are required to meet all marginal area requirements, unless otherwise noted, as well as the following additional requirements.

(a) *Requirement for 15 percent reduction in emissions.* Section 182(b)(1) requires all ozone nonattainment areas classified moderate and above to submit by November 15, 1993, a plan revision that reflects an actual reduction in typical ozone season weekday VOC emissions of at least 15 percent during the first 6 years after enactment. The 15 percent emission reductions must be calculated from the 1990 baseline of actual emissions (adjusted per section 182(b)(1)(B)) and must account for any net growth in emission (i.e., net of growth). While section 182(b)(1) requires a reduction in VOC emissions of 15 percent, the 1990 CAAA do not require any specific numerical percentage of NO_x emission reductions prior to 1996.

The EPA's focus on typical ozone season, weekday VOC emissions—an interpretation of the requirement in section 182(b)(1)(B) for a 15 percent reduction of actual emissions during the "calendar year" of enactment—is consistent with prior EPA guidance. This guidance stems from the fact that the ozone NAAQS is an hourly standard that is generally violated during ozone-season weekdays when conditions are conducive for ozone formation. These ozone seasons are typically the summer months.

A 15 percent reduction is generally appropriate for moderate areas to attain the ozone NAAQS within the applicable timeframe. In some cases, modeling will show that less than a 15 percent reduction would be required for attainment of the standard. However, the 15 percent rate of progress requirement is intended to be the base program that all moderate and above areas must meet. This base program is necessary to ensure actual progress toward attainment in the face of uncertainties inherent with SIP planning, such as emission inventories, modeling and projection of expected control measures. Also, this base program would provide greater assurance of maintenance of the standard after attainment.

In those cases where modeling shows that reductions greater than 15 percent are necessary to attain the standard, the area will be required to achieve those additional emission reductions.

Section 182(b)(1) (B) and (D) define baseline emissions as "the total amount of actual VOC or NO_x emissions from all anthropogenic sources in the area during the calendar year of enactment," excluding the emissions that would be eliminated by FMVCP regulations promulgated by January 1, 1990, and RVP regulations promulgated by November 15, 1990, or required to be promulgated under section 211(h), which requires RVP no greater than 9.0 pounds per square inch (psi) during the high ozone season. The base year emission inventory for calendar year 1990 must be adjusted to remove the aforementioned emissions, as well as biogenic emissions and any emissions from sources outside the designated nonattainment boundary (e.g., within the 25-mile zone around the nonattainment boundaries if included in the emissions inventory). The adjusted base year inventory (i.e., baseline emissions) must contain only actual emissions occurring in the base year, 1990, within the designated nonattainment area boundaries. The baseline emissions should not include pre-enactment banked emission credits since they were not actual emissions during the calendar year of enactment.

(1) *Adjusted base year inventory calculation.* The adjusted base year inventory should be calculated in two steps. The first step consists of developing a 1990 inventory of non-mobile anthropogenic VOC emissions. The second step consists of determining the mobile portion of the inventory after the FMVCP and RVP reduction program (promulgated by the data of enactment or required by section 211(h)) are factored out.

The determination of the baseline will require the use of MOBILE4.1 to model

the effects of fleet turnover and RVP changes. For 1996, the baseline will be determined by applying the 1990 VMT to a hypothetical emission factor for 1996.

The hypothetical emission factor for the 1990 baseline in 1996 is the 1996 emission factor determined by running MOBILE4.1 using 1996 as the evaluation year and the same input parameters used to describe the FMVCP and SIP requirements in 1990, with the addition of RVP at 9 psi (or appropriate level for area). Multiplying this emission factor by the 1990 VMT results in 1990 motor vehicle baseline emissions which exclude the emissions reductions that would be eliminated in 1996 as a result of fleet turnover under the pre-enactment FMVCP and the section 211(h) RVP requirements. The 1990 motor vehicle baseline emissions for 1996 are added to the 1990 inventory of non-motor vehicle anthropogenic VOC emissions to calculate the 1990 total baseline emissions for 1996. This number is the adjusted base year inventory needed to calculate the amount of emissions reductions needed by 1996, as well as the target level of emissions in 1996.

(2) *Calculation of target level of emissions.* After the adjusted base year inventory is developed, the 1996 target level of emissions would be calculated by multiplying the adjusted base year inventory by 0.85 and then subtracting from this product the emission reductions expected to result by 1996 from corrections to RACT rules and I/M programs.

Once the 1996 target level of emissions is calculated, States must develop whatever control strategies are needed to meet that target. Some air planning agencies may be used to thinking in terms of the emissions reduction required relative to a current control strategy projection (particularly for stationary sources), rather than a target level of emissions. Projections of 1996 emissions would be used to calculate the required emissions reduction expressed on such a basis by simply taking the difference between the 1996 projection inventory (without controls applied) and the 1996 target level of emissions. However, States that choose this approach should be aware that the 1996 target level is dependent only on the 1990 emissions inventory, whereas the calculation of an emission reduction required relative to the current control strategy projection depends on the accuracy of the 1996 projection, which in turn depends on the estimate of future growth in activities. The assessment of whether an area has met the RFP requirement in 1996 will be based on whether the area is at or below the 1996 target level of emissions, and not whether the area has achieved a certain actual reduction relative to having maintained the current control strategy. The following formulas describe how to calculate the 1996 target level of emissions.

Formulas:

BE_{96} = 1990 Baseline Emissions
= 1990 Nonmotor vehicle emissions + (1990 VMT × hypothetical 1996 MOBILE4.1 emission factor)

TL_{96} = 1996 target level of emissions

Corrections = RACT rules and I/M program corrections

$TL_{96} = BE_{96} \times (0.85) -$ corrections

(3) *Emission factor adjustments.* Emission factors, as well as inventory calculation methodologies, are continually being improved. If emission factors or methodologies change significantly, EPA may advise the States to correct the base year emission inventory to reflect such changes. If significant changes occur in emission factors or methodologies between enactment and November 15, 1993 (due date for 15 percent demonstration), EPA may require States to make corrections to the base year emission inventory, as well as to the adjusted baseline and the 1996 target level of emissions. If, however, changes occur after the 15 percent demonstration is submitted but before November 15, 1996, then the States would not have to make corrections for purposes of reconciling attainment of the 15 percent milestone. Serious areas should also refer to the discussion on the rate of progress demonstration (section III.A.4(f)) for guidance on changes that might occur before November 15, 1994, and the impact on the post 6-year 3 percent rate of progress demonstration.

(4) *Creditable emission reductions.* In developing the 15 percent reduction control strategy required to be submitted as a SIP revision, States must keep in mind that the 1990 CAAA explicitly disallowed certain reductions from counting toward fulfilling the 15 percent reduction in emissions requirement.

All emission reductions from State or Federal programs are creditable toward the 15 percent progress requirement except for the following:

1. The FMVCP tailpipe or evaporative standards promulgated prior to 1990.

2. Federal regulations on RVP promulgated by November 15, 1990, or required under section 211(h).

3. State regulations required under section 182(a)(2)(A) submitted to correct deficiencies in existing VOC RACT regulations or previously required RACT rules.

4. State regulations required under section 182(a)(2)(B) submitted to correct deficiencies in existing I/M programs or previously required I/M programs.

However, all real/actual reductions, regardless of origin, will contribute to attainment even if they are not creditable toward the 15 percent requirement. While emission reductions resulting from required corrections to VOC RACT rules or I/M programs are not creditable toward the required 15 percent reduction, any future reductions resulting from measures not associated with the required corrections would be creditable. For example, reductions are creditable where the State revises the emission limit or changes the applicability threshold beyond the level required previously for the area in EPA guidance, and these modifications result in further emissions reductions. Other examples of creditable reductions include applying regulations to the new portions of a pre-enactment nonattainment area not previously subject to the regulations, and adopting TCM's listed in section 108(f) that are not already in the SIP. Reductions achieved through rules adopted pursuant to any new CTG are creditable only to the extent that the reductions were not required by a SIP or FIP developed under the pre-amended Act. For example, a non-CTG rule in a SIP, or required to be included in such a SIP prior to enactment, required an 81 percent reduction in VOC emissions. The SIP is then revised to include a post-enactment CTG which recommends a 90 percent reduction in VOC emissions. To the extent that a specific source achieves the 90 percent reduction, only 9 percent would be creditable. In addition, if a State was required to adopt a RACT rule for a particular source under the pre-amended Act but failed to do so, adoption of a rule for that source would be considered part of the RACT fix-ups. Therefore, any reductions achieved by such a rule would not be creditable.

Pre-enactment banked emissions reductions credits are not creditable toward the 15 percent progress requirement. However, for purposes of equity, EPA encourages States to allow sources to use such banked emissions credits for offsets and netting. When States use such banked credits for offsets and netting to the extent otherwise creditable under the part D NSR regulations, these pre-enactment emissions credits must be treated as growth. Consequently, this "growth" must be accounted for, as is the case with all other anticipated growth, in order to ensure that it does not interfere with the 15 percent rate of progress

requirement (which is "net" of growth). In addition, when such growth emissions are used as offsets, they must be applied in accordance with the offset ratio prescribed for the area of concern (e.g., 1.3 to 1 for severe areas, etc.). All pre-enactment banked credits must be included in the nonattainment areas attainment demonstration for ozone to the extent that the State expects that such credits will be used for offsets or netting prior to attainment of the ambient standards. Credits used after that date will need to be consistent with the area's plan for maintenance of the ambient standard. The EPA expects to provide additional clarification on the use of banked emissions in its NSR regulatory update package.

States can only count emissions reductions toward the 15 percent requirement if such emissions meet the creditability and reduction requirements. All creditable emission reductions must be real, permanent, and enforceable. States must keep careful records of all emissions reductions to ensure that the same reductions are not "double-counted" or, more simply, used more than one time (i.e., reductions cannot be used for offsets and to meet the 15 percent rate of progress requirement).

Many states with pre-existing nonattainment areas have already adopted rules defining RACT for most of the larger sources, including non-CTG categories. In such cases, there is considerable concern about what additional measures are needed to meet the 15 percent rate of progress requirement.

One method of achieving creditable reductions from stationary sources in such areas is to improve implementation of rules for existing regulations. This is referred to as "rule effectiveness" improvement. These improvements are subject to the same creditability constraints as are the other emissions reductions. For example, rule effectiveness improvements resulting from corrections to the existing VOC RACT rules made pursuant to section 182(a) are not creditable. Rule effectiveness improvements must reflect real emissions reductions resulting from specific implementation program improvements. Actual emissions reductions must result from improving rule effectiveness; simply improving the methods for calculating rule effectiveness is not creditable.

Rule effectiveness improvements resulting in emissions reductions must be adequately documented before being credited toward meeting the rate of progress requirement. Two methods exist for adequately documenting rule effectiveness improvements. First, a rule effectiveness test meeting EPA's protocol requirements can be performed before and after the improvement is implemented (for further information refer to the March 31, 1988 memorandum from John S. Seitz, Director Stationary Source Compliance Division, to Regional Air Division Directors, regarding "Implementation of Rule Effectiveness Studies"). For example, if rule effectiveness increases from 50 to 75 percent, then the emissions reductions associated with this improvement would be creditable. Second, if the default value of 80 percent is assumed before the improvement and an EPA protocol test is performed after the improvement, only the amount greater than 80 percent is creditable. Thus, if the EPA Protocol test indicates an 85 percent rule effectiveness, then the increase in emissions reductions associated with the improvement from 80 to 85 percent would be creditable toward meeting the VOC progress requirement. If the EPA protocol test indicates that the 80 percent default was incorrect and the rule effectiveness was actually less than 80 percent, then the emissions inventory and the 15 percent requirement must be recalculated.

The CAAA require that the 15 percent emissions reductions come from the baseline emissions. The baseline emissions are defined to be all emissions "in the area," (less required adjustments) which EPA interprets to mean emissions emanating from the designated nonattainment area. All emissions reductions must therefore come from within the designated nonattainment area. Of course, emissions reduction strategies applied to sources just outside the nonattainment area may have a beneficial effect on the nonattainment problem within the designated area.

After the control strategy is developed, the regulations needed to implement the control strategy must be developed and adopted by the State. The control strategy along with the associated regulations must be submitted to EPA by November 15, 1993. The adjusted base year inventory and the 1996 projection inventory (without control measure reduction applied) should be submitted no later than November 15, 1992.

States should be aware of the implications of late implementation of control measures. Section 182(b)(1)(A) requires that the control strategy contain provisions for such specific annual reductions as necessary to attain the standard by the applicable attainment date. If the control strategy effort for a moderate area shows that an amount greater than 15 percent of creditable reductions when combined with the noncreditable reductions is needed to attain the ozone NAAQS by November 15, 1996, the State should plan on achieving the emissions reductions as early as possible. For that matter, any moderate area should plan on implementing control measures as expeditiously as practicable, since EPA will look at air quality data for 1994–1996 to determine if a moderate area has attained the ozone NAAQS. Section 182(b)(2) requires EPA to determine within 6 months after an applicable attainment date whether the area attained the standard by that date, which will dictate the use of the most recent 3 years of air quality data prior to that date. By delaying the implementation of measures until 1996, and thus delaying the resulting emissions reductions, moderate areas may be reclassified as serious areas because emissions reductions will not be achieved early enough to affect the air quality and to attain the ozone NAAQS. In fact, any regulations required to meet the greater than 15 percent rate of progress requirement to attain the ozone NAAQS must be submitted with the control strategy by November 15, 1993, per the requirement making specific annual VOC and NO_x reductions needed to attain the NAAQS due by November 15, 1993.

A moderate nonattainment area can achieve less than the 15 percent required reductions under certain rather restrictive circumstances. The State must demonstrate that the area has an NSR program equivalent to the requirements in extreme areas (section 182(e)), except that "major source" must include any source that emits, or has the potential to emit, 5 tons/year. Additionally, all major sources (down to 5 tons per year) in the area must be required to have RACT-level controls. The plan must also include all measures that can be feasibly implemented in the area, in light of technological achievability. The term "technological achievability" refers to measures that can be successfully implemented in actual practice, not measures that merely appear feasible in a research setting, for example. The EPA will consider on an area-by-area basis what these measures may be, with no presumption beyond that specifically given in the last sentence of section 182(b)(1)(A)(ii), which states to qualify for a less than 15 percent reduction, the State must at least demonstrate that the SIP for the area includes all measures achieved in practice by sources in the same source category in nonattainment

areas of the next higher classification. The term "achieved in practice" is intended to include those measures that have been successfully implemented in one or more nonattainment area of the next higher category. The waiver for the 15 percent progress requirement does not, under section 182(e), apply to nonattainment areas classified as extreme.

All multi-State ozone nonattainment areas should refer to section (III.A.9) for further instructions on coordinating SIP revisions and on developing the attainment demonstration.

By meeting the specific 15 percent reduction requirement discussed above, the State will also satisfy the general RFP requirements of section 172(c)(2) for the time period discussed.

(b) *Attainment demonstration.* Section 182(b)(1)(A) requires a SIP for a moderate ozone nonattainment area to provide for specific annual reductions in VOC and NO_x emissions "as necessary to attain the national primary ambient air quality standard for ozone." This requirement can be met through applying EPA-approved modeling techiniques described in the current version of EPA's "Guideline on Air Quality Models (Revised)." The Urban Airshed Model, a photochemical grid model, is recommended for modeling applications involving entire urban areas. In addition, for moderate areas contained solely in one State, the empirical model, city-specific Empirical Kinetic Modeling Approach (EKMA), may be an acceptable modeling technique. The State should consult with EPA prior to selection of a modeling technique. If EKMA is used, the attainment demonstration is due by November 1993.

In other cases, a State might choose to utilize a photochemical grid model instead of EKMA. Grid modeling will generally provide a better tool for decision makers and the necessary additional time may, therefore, be justified. In such cases, States should consult with EPA on a case-by-case basis on an acceptable approach to meeting the section 182(b)(1)(A) requirement through an interim SIP submittal by November 1993 and a completed attainment demonstration by November 1994. The interim submittal would include, at a minimum, evidence that grid modeling is well under way and a commitment, with schedule, to complete the modeling and submit it as a SIP revision by November 1994. The completed attainment demonstration would include any additional controls needed for attainment. Separate attainment demonstration requirements apply to multi-State moderate areas, as described in section III.A.9.

When projecting motor vehicle emissions for the attainment demonstration, States should use the same procedures as given in EPA VMT forecasting and tracking guidance for moderate CO nonattainment areas. The use of this guidance is limited to projecting motor vehicle emissions, and the information on the reporting requirements for moderate CO areas is not applicable.

The EPA realizes that in some cases certain demonstrations will be complicated by the impact of ozone and precursor transport, and by the RFP requirements and attainment deadlines that apply to areas of different classifications. For example, a moderate area located within the transport region is still subject to the 6-year attainment deadline and to the section 182(b)(2)(A) requirement to provide annual emissions reductions in its plan to attain by the deadline. However, this area is (at least, presumptively) being affected by transport from another area(s) and is, as well, possibly affecting other areas itself. If the "other" area that are affecting air quality levels in this moderate area are classified as serious or severe, those areas will be reducing their emissions over a longer timeframe in order to attain the standard. That is, these "other" areas could still be having significant effects on the moderate area at the time when the moderate area must demonstrate attainment. This same phenomenon can also arise in areas that may be impacted by transport but are not yet in a transport region established under section 176A or section 184.

The EPA believes that these situations are somewhat analogous to the situations addressed in section 182(h) for rural transport areas and in section 182(j) for multi-State ozone nonattainment areas. Section 182(h) recognizes that the ozone problem in a rural transport area is almost entirely attributable to emissions in an upwind area. Therefore, the only requirements for the rural area are the minimal requirements specified for marginal areas, the assumption being that the controls in the upwind area will solve the problem in the rural transport area as well. In a similar way, section 182(j)(2) for multi-State nonattainment areas and section 179B for international areas recognize that an area in one State may not be able to demonstrate attainmemt if other States or area(s) in another country do not meet similar requirements under section 182. In such cases, even though the area would not be able to demonstrate attainment, the sanction provisions of section 179 shall not apply.

In the above cases, there is a recognition in the CAAA that at some point, an area being affected by emissions from another area(s) may not be able to achieve sufficient emissions reductions on its own to demonstrate attainment. In these cases the area is relieved from certain requirements in the CAAA which would require additional controls. There is no explicit recognition in the CAAA of this occurring in other situations. The EPA believes, however, that other similar situations (as discussed above) are likely to arise, and that a reasonable approach is needed to ensure equitable treatment of the areas and expeditious attainment of the standard.

In particular, there are two situations in which an area might be subject to additional emissions reductions requirements related to the demonstration of attainment. In the first situation, an area might be receiving such high levels of transport that even if it reduced its emissions dramatically (e.g., totally eliminated its own emissions), the incoming ozone and precursors would be high enough to continue to cause violations of the standard beyond the applicable attainment date. In the second situation, the area might be able to achieve additional reductions (beyond those already required under section 182). Even where those additional reductions could be achieved to demonstrate attainment, the question arises whether it is equitable to require those reductions or to allow more time for the reductions in the "upwind" area to take place. As described above, however, the statute provides no express relief for these situations. The area does have the option of requesting to be classified to the next higher classification. Thus, where the demonstration of attainment is complicated by transport between two areas of different classifications, the State is still responsible for developing and submitting demonstrations which show that the standard will be attained by the applicable date. In other words, the State must provide for sufficient emissions reductions on a schedule that will ensure attainment in its moderate area, for example, within 6 years after enactment. The EPA believes that the wording in section 182(b)(1)(A)(i) requires the State to develop a plan providing such emissions reductions.

(c) *Contingency measures.* The general requirements for nonattainment plans under section 172(c)(9) specify that each plan must contain additional measures that will take effect without

further action by the State or EPA if an area either fails to make RFP or to attain the standard by the applicable date. These provisions do not apply to marginal ozone nonattainment areas (section 182(a)). This important issue for marginal areas is discussed further under the section on bump-ups (reclassifications upon failure to attain the standard). Additional contingency provisions are included in section 182(c)(9) for serious ozone nonattainment areas and in section 187(a)(3) for CO nonattainment areas with design values above 12.7 ppm. These latter provisions are similar to the section 172(c)(9) requirements except that the focus in section 182 (ozone areas) is on meeting emissions reductions milestones (section 182(g)), and the focus in section 187 (CO areas) is on consistency between previously projected and actual or subsequently projected VMT levels, as well as failure to attain by the required deadline. These contingency measures for SIP's, as required under the CAAA, supersede the contingency requirements contained in the 1982 ozone and CO SIP guidance, 46 FR 7182 (January 21, 1981).

Ozone areas classified as moderate or above must include in their submittals, which are due by November 15, 1993 as set by EPA under section 172(b), contingency measures to be implemented if RFP is not achieved or if the standard is not attained by the applicable date. This contingency submittal date is appropriate since States must demonstrate attainment of the 15 percent milestone at this time. The 1990 CAAA do not specify how many contingency measures are needed or the magnitude of emissions reductions that must be provided by these measures. Assuming that all of the State measures may fail to produce their expected reductions, one interpretation of the CAAA is that a State would have to adopt sufficient contingency measures in this November 15, 1993 plan to make up for this entire shortfall. In other words, the State would have to adopt "double" the measures needed to satisfy the applicable emissions reduction requirements. The EPA believes that this would be an unreasonable requirement given the difficulty many States will already have in identifying and adopting sufficient measures to meet RFP and other requirements.

The EPA believes that the contingency measures should, at a minimum, ensure that an appropriate level of emissions reduction progress continues to be made if attainment of RFP is not achieved and additional planning by the State is needed. Therefore, EPA will interpret the Act to require States with moderate and above ozone nonattainment areas to include sufficient contingency measures in the November 1993 submittal so that, upon implementation of such measures, additional [2] emissions reductions of up to 3 percent of the emissions in the adjusted base year inventory [3] (or such lesser percentage that will cure the identified failure) would be achieved in the year following the year in which the failure has been identified. This "additional" reduction would ensure that progress toward attainment occurs at a rate similar to that specified under the RFP requirements for moderate areas (i.e., 3 percent per year), and that the State will achieve these reductions while conducting additional control measure development and implementation as necessary to correct the shortfall in emissions reductions or to adopt newly required measures resulting from the bump-up to a higher classification. Under this approach, the State would have 1 year to modify its SIP and take other corrective action needed to ensure that milestones are achieved and that RFP toward attainment continues. However, if a State can show that its SIP can be revised to correct any possible failure in less than 1 year, then proportionally less than 3 percent may be considered. In the case of moderate areas, contingency measures would be needed when the area fails to attain the standard by the attainment date (or, for serious and above areas, if the area fails to meet the rate-of-progress requirements for any milestone other than one falling on an attainment year, e.g., the 15 percent required by the end of 1996). If the area fails to attain, it would be bumped up to the serious classification [4] and become subject to the requirements that apply to that classification. Therefore, the contingency measures would be implemented while the State developed and adopted the new measures associated with the serious classification.

One way that contingency measures could meet this requirement is by requiring the early implementation of measures scheduled for implementation at a later date in the SIP. For example, a State could include as a contingency measure the requirements that measures which would take place in later years if the area met its RFP target or attainment deadline, would take effect earlier if the area did not meet its RFP target or attainment deadline. Within 1 year of the triggering of a contingency requiring the early implementation of control measures, the State must submit a revision to the SIP containing whatever additional measures will be needed to backfill the SIP with replacement measures to cure any eventual shortfall that would occur as the result of the early use of the contingency measure.

If EPA notifies an area that a shortfall exists, and that the shortfall is less than 3 percent, the State may choose which contingency measures in its intital (3 percent) contingency plan to implement to meet the shortfall.

The EPA believes that a 3-percent contingency will be adequate for most areas; however, there is the possibility that in some cases 3 percent may be inadequate especially if corrective action is not instituted in a timely manner prior to a milestone date.

To address this possible shortfall (i.e., more than a 3-percent shortfall), EPA will require moderate and above areas to submit both contingency measures providing for a 3-percent reduction and an enforceable commitment to submit an annual tracking program describing the degree to which it had achieved its projected annual emissions reduction (see "Tracking Plan Implementation," section III.A.3(d)). In that annual report, the State must describe what actions it will take to make up for any shortfall before the next milestone, e.g., adopt and implement additional measures (aside from the contingency measures) so as to prevent failure to meet the milestone and therefore not triggering the 3-percent contingency measures. Alternatively, the States must provide for additional contingency measures sufficient to cover the additional shortfall expected due to the milestone failure. Within 1 year from the submittal of such report, the State must submit whatever additional measures will be needed to cure this shortfall. Therefore, more than the "3 percent" of contingency measures could be available as a reserve, even though EPA would only require sufficient contingency measures to be implemented to compensate for the degree of failure. In other words, a shortfall of 2 percent would require implementation of sufficient measures to make up for the 2 percent, not the entire

[2] These emission reductions would be in addition to those that were already scheduled to occur in accordance with the plan for the area.

[3] The adjusted base year inventory is that inventory specified by the provisions under section 182(b)(1)(B).

[4] The moderate area would actually be bumped up to either of the next higher classifications (i.e., serious or severe; areas cannot be bumped up to extreme for failure to attain), if justified by the air quality levels (the design value) at the time.

3 percent (or possibly more, due to the above procedure).

Sections 172(c)(9), 182(c)(9), and 187(a)(3) specify that the contingency measures shall "take effect without further action by the State or the Administrator." The EPA interprets this requirement to be that no further rulemaking activities by the State or EPA would be needed to implement the contingency measures. The EPA recognizes that certain actions, such as notification of sources, modification of permits, etc., would probably be needed before a measure could be implemented effectively. States must show that their contingency measures can be implemented with minimal further action on their part and with no additional rulemaking actions such as public hearings or legislative review. In general, EPA will expect all actions needed to affect full implementation of the measures to occur within 60 days after EPA notifies the State of its failure.

(d) *Tracking plan implementation.* Section 182(b)(1)(A) of the Act requires States with ozone nonattainment areas classified as moderate or higher to submit plans that contain certain "specific annual reductions in emissions of volatile organic compounds and oxides of nitrogen as necessary to attain the national primary ambient air quality standard for ozone by the attainment date applicable under this Act."

Even though the 1990 CAAA contain more specifications for evaluating whether the required emissions reductions have been achieved than the Act previously did, EPA believes that additional actions are needed to assess "interim" State progress in achieving the milestones, which occur (for serious and above areas) 6 years after enactment and every 3 years thereafter (as discussed in section III.A.4.(f)). Furthermore, sections 171(1) and 172(c)(2) provide that all SIP's must require annual incremental emissions reductions as needed to attain by the applicable date.

To meet the section 182(b)(1)(A) requirements, the State plans for moderate and above ozone areas must project the annual progress (i.e., the implementation of measures with the appropriate schedules and the expected emissions reductions) that will result from their control strategies. (See discussion under section III.A.3.(a), requirement for 15 percent reduction in emissions.) These projections must be contained in the State submittal due by November 15, 1993, and must demonstrate that the area will achieve a 15 percent net reduction in VOC emissions (plus whatever additional reductions are needed to attain) by November 15, 1996.

The primary means of demonstrating rate of progress will be through the periodic inventories (i.e., complete, actual inventories) submitted every 3 years. At this time, EPA intends to rely on existing reporting requirements such as emissions statements, compliance certifications, periodic inventories, and the annual AIRS update, rather than imposing additional reporting requirements on the States.

(e) *Major stationary source definition.* For ozone nonattainment areas classified as moderate areas, the term "major stationary source," for purposes of the NSR program and (as discussed below) the RACT requirements for major non-CTG sources, means any stationary source that emits or has the potential to emit 100 tons per year or more.

(f) *RACT "catch-ups"*—(1) *Applicability.* The 1990 CAAA require moderate areas to adopt RACT standards for three types of sources or source categories. This requirement is in addition to the RACT "fix-up" requirement of section 182(a)(2)(A), discussed in section III.A.2.(b) above. The RACT catch-up requirement is meant to ensure that all moderate and above nonattainment areas, regardless of time of designation, have in place all RACT for source categories covered by the CTG's and for major sources that are not subject to a CTG. Stated differently, it requires moderate and above nonattainment areas that previously were exempt from certain (or all) RACT requirements, to "catch up" to those nonattainment areas that were subject to those requirements during that earlier period.

All States should submit negative declarations for those source categories for which they are not adopting CTG-based regulations (because they have no sources above the CTG recommended threshold) regardless of whether such negative declarations were made for an earlier State implementation plan. This is necessary since there may now be sources in the nonattainment area that previously did not exist, or in areas where the boundaries of the nonattainment area have expanded, there may be sources in the new portion of the nonattainment area which should not be overlooked.

Under the first category of requirements in section 182(b)(2) (subparagraph [A]), nonattainment areas are required to adopt RACT for all VOC sources covered by any CTG document issued by the Administrator after enactment and before the area is required to attain the standard. The EPA is required to adopt 11 CTG's before November 15, 1993 (section 183). Although EPA has not yet issued these 11 CTG's, EPA has issued a CTG document in which it lists the 11 CTG's that the Agency plans to issue in accordance with section 183, and establishes the time tables for submittal of RACT rules applicable to the sources covered by those CTG's. This document is located in appendix E.

Under the second set of RACT requirements (subparagraph [B]), the State must adopt provisions applying RACT requirements to all VOC sources covered by any CTG issued before the date of enactment of the new law, even if the CTG was not previously applicable in the area under the previous law. Under the requirements established for implementing the Act prior to the 1990 CAAA, some nonattainment areas were not required to apply RACT to all sources for which there were CTG's. These include areas that originally projected attainment by 1982 and that were not subject to a later EPA call letter for SIP revisions. These areas had to apply RACT for the source categories covered by the Group I and II CTG's that had been issued before the 1982 attainment date; however, they were not required to apply RACT to the categories covered by the Group III CTG's, which were issued after the 1982 attainment date. Thus, for example, the new law requires any nonattainment areas not previously subject to all the CTG's to "catch up" and apply RACT to all sources covered by all the CTG documents. Nonattainment areas not previously required to apply RACT to sources covered by Group III CTG's will have to do so in the SIP revisions. In addition, areas previously consider rural nonattainment areas, which had to apply RACT only to certain major sources in certain CTG categories under prior policy, will have to revise their SIP's to apply RACT to all sources, including nonmajor sources that are covered by any CTG. This requirement does not apply, however, to RTA's that satisfy section 182(h) as discussed in section III.A.2.(g).

In the third case (subparagraph [C]), States are to adopt plans that apply RACT to all other major stationary sources of VOC's in the area, even if no CTG has been issued by EPA with respect to that source. The burden falls on the State to determine individual RACT rules for each of the sources or a "catch-all" RACT rule that would cover major non-CTG sources. In the past, only certain nonattainment areas were required to adopt such "non-CTG"

RACT rules. Under subparagraph (C), all other moderate to extreme nonattainment areas must "catch up" by adopting RACT rule requirements for major non-CTG sources.

(2) *Schedule.* For sources subject to a post-enactment CTG document, States must adopt RACT rules in accordance with the schedule set forth in a post-enactment CTG document. The EPA has issued its first post-enactment CTG document, attached as Appendix E, which establishes the list of the 11 CTG's EPA plans to issue and the applicable dates for submittal of RACT rules for sources subject to a post-enactment CTG. In the CTG document, EPA has provided that States must comply with the RACT submittal time tables established in an applicable CTG. These time tables will establish RACT submittal dates and implementation dates. However, if no CTG has been issued and, therefore, no time table has been established by November 15, 1993, for one or more source categories, the State must submit RACT rules applicable to that source or source category by November 15, 1994. In such a case, those rules must provide that the source must implement those requirements by May 15, 1995.

Areas must submit RACT "catch up" rules for sources covered by a pre-enactment CTG and for major sources not subject to a pre-enactment CTG or covered by the CTG document in Appendix E in the form of a SIP revision request, within 2 years of enactment (i.e., by November 15, 1992). This submittal should also identify sources that are major but which are subject to a post-enactment CTG document. The SIP revisions must provide for the implementation of the RACT measures as expeditiously as practicable, but no later than May 31, 1995.

(3) *Interface with early reductions.* The EPA is required to promulgate maximum achievable control technology (MACT) standards under section 112 for sources which emit hazardous air pollutants (at a minimum, the 189 pollutants listed in section 112(b)(1)). These standards will be promulgated by November 15, 2000 (section 112(e)). The EPA must promulgate the first set of MACT standards by November 15, 1992. Section 112 also provides a mechanism whereby sources may elect to defer compliance with an applicable standard by achieving an early 90 percent (95 percent for particulate matter) reduction in emissions of hazardous air pollutants at specified units (section 112(i)(5)). For sources subject to the first round of MACT standards, a source can obtain the 6-year extension if it commits to make the 90 percent reduction prior to proposal of the MACT standard and actually achieves the 90 percent reduction prior to January 1, 1994. For later standards, the applicant must demonstrate that the 90 percent reduction has been achieved prior to proposal of the applicable MACT standard. Therefore, within the next few months, the sources that are affected by the first phase of MACT standards may begin to submit enforceable commitments for the early reductions program.

In some instances, a source that elects to participate in the early reductions program will also be subject to a future RACT requirement under section 182. Sources may be hesitant to participate in the early reductions program because of the uncertainty regarding future, as yet unspecified, RACT requirements. To alleviate concern about certain RACT requirements, where a source is not subject to a RACT requirement (State is not yet obligated to adopt under the CAAA) at the time it submits an early reductions plan but subsequently becomes subject to such a requirement, EPA believes that it is reasonable to consider the early reductions program in its analysis of what RACT is for that source. In other words, when the State does submit a SIP revision with new RACT requirements that would be applicable to a source that elected to participate in the early reductions program, EPA will consider the reductions made through the program as a factor in determining if the source has implemented a RACT level of control. The EPA anticipates that the fact that a source has made a 90 percent reduction in overall VOC emissions from specified emissions points will be a major consideration in establishing RACT for those emissions points.[5] This issue will be discussed in more detail in the rulemaking on the early reductions program.

As a general rule, EPA will not revisit the RACT issue once the deferment of compliance with a MACT standard has ended. In most cases, the MACT controls should be more stringent than the reductions achieved through the early reductions program. Therefore, once MACT is in place, VOC emissions should not increase.

[5] These principles are based on the assumption that a source is not reducing its hazardous air pollutants by replacing them with nonhazardous VOC's. While EPA recognizes this as a legitimate approach for reducing hazardous air pollutants, EPA would not be able to consider this type of program as a factor in establishing RACT for the source if it does not achieve any real reductions of VOC emissions.

(4) *Guidance.* Under section 183, EPA is to issue several forms of guidance that should help the States meet the requirements of section 182(b)(2). The EPA is required to issue CTG's for VOC emissions from 11 categories of stationary sources for which CTG's have not previously been issued. In addition, EPA must issue CTG's to control VOC emissions from aerospace coatings and solvents and to control emissions from paints, coatings, and solvents used in shipbuilding operations and ship repair. All of these documents are due within 3 years of enactment. The EPA must also conduct a study of VOC emissions from consumer or commercial products and submit a report to Congress not later than 3 years after enactment. Based on the study and report, EPA is required to regulate categories of consumer and commercial products within the time frame set forth in section 183(e)(3)(A).

In addition, the CAA require EPA to recommend alternative control techniques (ACT's) for all categories of stationary sources of VOC and NOx that emit or have the potential to emit 25 tons per year or more of such pollutant. These documents are also due within 3 years of enactment. While these documents will not contain presumptive RACT, they will contain much of the background information on control technologies, costs, etc., which can be used by the States in supporting RACT determinations for major non-CTG sources.

Finally, within 1 year of enactment, EPA is to issue guidance on evaluating the relative cost effectiveness of various control options for controlling emissions from existing stationary sources that contribute to nonattainment. In addition, under section 108(h), EPA is to establish a central data base to make information available concerning emissions control technology, including information from SIP's requiring permits.

(g) *Gasoline vapor recovery.* (Stage II Vapor Recovery Systems). Section 182(b)(3) mandates that States submit a revised SIP by November 15, 1992 that requires owners or operators of gasoline dispensing systems to install and operate gasoline vehicle refueling vapor recovery ("Stage II") systems in ozone nonattainment areas designated as moderate and above. Private fueling facilities (such as government and company fleet fueling facilities) as well as retailers, are subject to the Stage II requirements. Stage II is required at gasoline dispensing facilities that dispense more than 10,000 gallons of gasoline per month (or 50,000 gallons per month for the "independent small business marketers" defined under

section 324). States must require Stage II to be effective under a specified phase-in schedule of 6 months after the State adopts the required regulation for stations constructed after November 15, 1990; 1 year after the adoption date for stations dispensing at least 100,000 gallons per month, based on the 2-year period before the adoption date; and 2 years after the adoption date for all other facilities required to install controls. Also, as appropriate, EPA shall issue guidance concerning the effectiveness of Stage II systems.

Stage II systems have been installed and operated in California for over 10 years and in some other portion of the country for a shorter period. Areas with existing Stage II programs have been implementing their programs using the same approach used in California. The California Air Resources Board (CARB) has been testing and certifying systems for at least 95 percent vapor recovery using established test procedures and methods. Once a system has been certified, a station can install the same Stage II system design without needing to test for 95 percent control effectiveness. To ensure that they are properly installed and maintained, systems are tested with low-cost vapor leakage and blockage tests at installation and then subjected to periodic enforcement inspections.

The EPA intends to require all States to adopt a similar Stage II program approach. That is, States would be required to prescribe the use of Stage II systems that achieve at least 95 percent control of VOC's and that are properly installed and operated.

As an alternative to testing each station for 95 percent control effectiveness, States may require installed Stage II systems to be certified to achieve at least 95 percent either by CARB, or by using CARB test procedures and methods or equivalent test procedures and methods developed by the State and submitted as a SIP revision. In addition, States must require the installed systems to be tested for proper installation and must perform all necessary enforcement.

Supporting and background material for developing, implementing, and enforcing this type of program is provided in technical ("Technical Guidance—Stage II Vapor Recovery Systems for Control of Vehicle Refueling Emissions at Gasoline Dispensing Facilities—Volume 1," November 1991) and enforcement ("Enforcement Guidance for State II Vehicle Refueling Control Programs," December 1991) guidance that the Agency has issued. The Agency now notifies the public that this is guidance issued by the Administrator pursuant to section 182(b)(3)(A).

Additional Stage II provisions contained in section 202(a)(6) concern onboard (on-the-vehicle) vehicle refueling control standards, which are to be developed after consultation with the Secretary of Transportation regarding the safety of onboard systems. Under this section, States are not required to apply the Stage II requirements of section 182(b)(3), gasoline vapor recovery, to facilities located in moderate ozone areas if EPA promulgates onboard refueling control standards. These provisions will be addressed in a separate Federal Register notice.

(h) *Basic I/M.* Section 182(b)(4) requires moderate ozone nonattainment areas to implement basic I/M programs at least as stringent as those required in section 182(a)(2)(B) immediately upon enactment, regardless of whether an I/M program was previously required. Therefore, all moderate areas must either continue existing I/M programs and make corrections to programs required by existing policy or to programs committed to in the SIP in effect at enactment, whichever is more stringent; or develop basic I/M programs consistent with EPA guidance. These areas must also submit revisions addressing revised basic I/M program policy for new and existing programs once revised policy is published. The I/M programs are required in the urbanized area portions of the nonattainment area.

The statute requires these plans "immediately" after enactment, even though in a few cases such areas may be subject to this requirement for the first time. The EPA would normally provide at least 1 year for an area newly subject to such requirements to adopt and implement an I/M program. The EPA will use its authority under the new section 110(k)(4) to conditionally approve basic I/M programs in the case of moderate ozone areas that were newly subject to this requirement at the time of enactment, based upon the State's commitment to develop such a program within 1 year from conditional plan approval, or by the date established EPA's guidance, whichever is sooner.

The EPA will, under section 182(i), require SIP revisions to provide for a basic I/M program within 1 year in areas newly subject to basic I/M requirements in the future as a result of redesignation or reclassification to moderate ozone nonattainment. Where the boundaries of a nonattainment area are changed any time after enactment pursuant to section 107(d)(4)(A), EPA will again conditionally approve SIP revisions based upon commitments submitted promptly after designation to adopt I/M programs within 1 year of conditional plan approval, or consistent with EPA guidance, whichever is sooner in any areas newly subject to I/M requirements by virtue of the boundary change.

The EPA expects to issue the policy for I/M areas in the near future. When published, the policy for I/M programs will state the date when such programs are to be implemented. States that have both basic and enhanced I/M areas may opt to implement enhanced programs in all affected urbanized areas. States which are only required to implement basic programs must submit SIP revisions for I/M programs addressing any revised policy. The guidance will cover the elements of the SIP revision.

In the event that a moderate ozone nonattainment area fails to attain the ozone standard by the applicable deadline or extended deadline, and is reclassified to serious or worse, an inhanced I/M program must be implemented, if the population criteria (an urbanized area, as defined by the Bureau of the Census in 1980, with a population greater than 200,000) are met. The EPA will, under section 182(i), require a SIP revision to provide for an enhanced I/M program within 2 years of the reclassification. As mandated by section 202(m), the Administrator will promulgate regulations requiring manufacturers to install diagnostic systems on all new light-duty vehicles and light duty trucks. The purpose of these systems is to identify and track emission-related systems deterioration or malfunction. According to section 202(m)(3), within 2 years of EPA's promulgating regulations requiring States to do so, all States with I/M programs must amend their SIP to provide for inspection of these onboard diagnostics systems. The EPA will issue revised I/M guidance which addresses onboard diagnostic inspections.

(i) *NSR*—(1) *NSR offset ratio.* For the purpose of satisfying the emissions offset reduction requirements of section 173(a)(1)(A), the emissions offset ratio is the ratio of total actual emissions reductions to the total allowable emissions increases of such pollutant from the new source. For ozone nonattainment areas classified as moderate, the emissions offset ratio is at least 1.15 to 1.

(j) *Bump-up requirements.* As discussed in section III.A.2(i) marginal, moderate, and serious areas will be bumped up if they fail to attain. When a moderate area is bumped up to serious,

section 107(d)(4)(A)(iv) requires that the boundaries reflect the MSA/CMSA unless within 45 days the State notifies EPA of its intent to study the appropriate boundaries for that area. If a State does make such notification, a final determination of boundaries must be made by EPA within 8 months of reclassification to serious.

4. Serious Areas

Serious areas are required to meet all moderate area requirements, unless otherwise noted, as well as the following additional requirements.

(a) *Major stationary source definition.* For ozone nonattainment areas classified as serious areas, the term "major stationary source," for purposes of the NSR program and the RACT requirement for major non-CTG sources, includes any stationary source or group of sources located within a contiguous area and under common control that emits or has the potential to emit at least 50 tons per year.

(b) *RACT.* In serious areas, the same RACT requirements apply as for marginal and moderate areas. However, the major source cutoff is reduced to 50 tons per year sources. This lesser cutoff would result in the need for additional RACT rules in cases where no existing CTG applies to a source located in a serious area and emitting above 50 tons per year, or an existing CTG for the source category subject to a 50 ton per year cutoff only applies to sources above a higher cutoff. Rules for these sources would be subject to the same schedule and requirements of non-CTG RACT specified by section 182(b)(2)(C) (i.e., rules are due by November 15, 1992).

(c) *NSR*—(1) *Offset ratio.* For the purpose of satisfying the emissions offset reduction requirements of section 173(a)(1)(A), the emissions offset ratio is the ratio of total actual emissions reductions to total allowable increased emissions of such pollutant. For ozone nonattainment areas classified as serious, the emissions offset ratio is at least 1.2 to 1.

(2) *Special rules for modification.* State NSR permit requirements for major modifications must be revised in accordance with new rules for modifications under section 182(c) (6), (7), and (8) of the Act. These new rules apply to proposed emissions increases resulting from modifications of major stationary sources in serious and severe areas for ozone. As explained below, these new rules change the way in which proposed modifications must be evaluated to determine whether a major modification will occur, and establish new requirements for sources which are determined to be major modifications.

(i) De Minimis rule. New section 182(c)(6) revises the de minimis test which must be applied to any proposed emissions in a serious (or severe) area. The new de minimis rule establishes an emissions threshold of 25 tons aggregated over a 5-year period to replace the current EPA threshold of 40 tons per year. It also requires an evaluation of past net increases even when the proposed increase itself is below the de minimis level.

Thus, an emissions increase resulting from a proposed modification of a major stationary source is de minimis if the net emissions increase—which is to be calculated by aggregating the proposed increase with all other creditable increases and decreases in emissions from the source from the 5 prior calendar years (including the calendar year of the proposed change)—is 25 tons or less. In a break with previous EPA policy, this provision requires this 5-year evaluation even if the proposed increase standing alone would not exceed the de minimis threshold of 25 tons. Consequently, even a small proposed increase (itself less than 25 tons) may not be de minimis and could cause the proposed change to be treated as a major modification subject to the special modification provisions described in the following two sections.

(ii) Modifications of sources emitting less than 100 tons per year. For a proposed modification that is not de minimis (according to the special de minimis rule under section 182(c)(6)), a major stationary source emitting or having the potential to emit less than 100 tons per year must satisfy special rules, delineated under new section 182(c)(7) for such modifications. Under these rules, the proposed modification is subject to the part D NSR permit requirements as a major modification unless it can offset the proposed emissions increase with greater emissions reductions at the source at an internal offset ratio of at least 1.3 to 1. Section 182(c)(7) provides that in the absence of sufficient internal offsets, the part D permit requirements of section 713 must be met, except that when applying the requirement of section 173(a)(2) to such modification, the source shall apply best available control technology (BACT), as defined in section 169 of the Act, as a substitute for the lowest achievable emissions rate (LAER). All other permit requirements of section 173(a) must be satisfied, including the requirement for an emissions offset ratio of at least 1.2 to 1.

(iii) Modifications of sources emitting 100 tons per year or more. If a proposed modification which is not de minimis would occur at a major stationary source emitting or having the potential to emit 100 tons per year or more, then rules consistent with section 182(c)(8) of the CAAA must apply. Section 182(c)(8) provides that such modification is a major modification and is subject to the part D permit requirements. However, the source may elect to offset its proposed emissions increase with a greater reduction in emissions at the source at an internal offset ratio of 1.3 to 1 in order to avoid the requirements of section 173(a)(2) concerning LAER. If the source elects not to obtain the appropriate internal offsets, then LAER will apply with respect to the major modification. In any case, all other part D permit requirements, including emissions offsets at the prescribed ratio 1.2 to 1, must be satisfied by the major modification.

(d) *Enhanced monitoring.* Section 182(c)(1) requires that all SIP's for serious ozone nonattainment areas contain a program of measures designed to enhance and improve both ambient air quality monitoring and emissions monitoring. The program for enhanced ambient air quality monitoring should contain measures for ozone, NO_x, and VOC pollutants. The program for enhanced emissions monitoring should contain measures for NO_x and VOC's. States are required to take immediate action to adopt and implement an enhanced monitoring program upon the issuance of rules to be promulgated by EPA. Upon promulgation of these rules, EPA will provide further direction as to the required actions and schedules for States.

(e) *Attainment demonstration.* Section 182(c)(2)(A) requires a SIP for a serious ozone nonattainment area to provide an attainment demonstration by November 15, 1994. The "attainment demonstration must be based on photochemical grid modeling or any other analytical method determined by the Administrator, in the Administrator's discretion, to be at least as effective" (section 182(c)(2)(A)). This requirement can be met through applying EPA-approved modeling techniques for SIP revisions (see EPA's "Guideline on Air Quality Models (Revised)," 1986). The Urban Airshed Model is recommended for modeling applications involving entire urban areas.

Serious areas generally must meet all requirements of moderate ozone nonattainment areas. As discussed above, moderate ares are required to provide for reductions in VOC and NO_x emissions "as necessary to attain the national primary ambient air quality

standard for ozone" (section 182(b)(1)(A)). To determine the "necessary" emissions reductions, an attainment demonstration is generally required by November 1993, if a photochemical grid model is not used. Serious (and higher) areas, however, must complete photochemical grid modeling analyses and have longer attainment deadlines. In consideration of the additional time necessary to gather data to support and to perform a grid modeling analysis, Congress provided an additional year for serious (and higher) areas to submit their demonstrations of attainment. In light of the fact Congress allowed this additional year, EPA believes that the section 182(c) requirement for serious and higher ozone nonattainment areas to submit photochemical grid modeling by November 1994 supersedes the attainment demonstration otherwise applicable under section 182(b).

When projecting motor vehicle emissions for the attainment and rate of progress demonstration after 1996, States should use the same procedures as given in the EPA VMT forecasting and tracking guidance for serious CO nonattainment areas. For VMT projections up through 1996, States may follow the procedures for VMT forecasting and tracking for moderate CO nonattainment areas. The use of this guidance is limited to projecting motor vehicle emissions; the information in the reporting requirements for moderate or serious CO areas is not applicable.

(f) *Rate of progress demonstration.* Section 182(c)(2)(B) requires that serious ozone nonattainment areas must submit by November 15, 1994 (4 years after enactment), a rate of progress demonstration. The plan must provide for reductions in ozone season, weekday VOC emissions of at least 3 percent per year net of growth averaged over each consecutive 3-year period beginning in 1996 until the attainment date. This is in addition to the 15 percent reduction over the first 6-year period required in areas classified as moderate and above. The baseline for the 3 percent per year rate of progress reductions and creditability requirements are the same as for the 15 percent progress requirement under section 182(b)(1). See section III.A.3.(a) above for a discussion of EPA's focus on ozone season weekday VOC emissions.

Similar to the calculations for the 15 percent requirement (see section III.A.3.(a) of this document), the State must first calculate the 1990 adjusted base year inventory.

(1) *Adjusted base year inventory calculation.* The adjusted base year inventory should be calculated in two steps. The first step consists of developing a 1990 inventory of non-mobile anthropogenic VOC emissions. The second step consists of determining the mobile portion of the inventory after the FMVCP and RVP reduction programs (promulgated by the date of enactment or required by section 211(h)) are factored out. Since the effect of the pre-enactment or current FMVCP as a cumulative reduction from 1990 levels increases each year because of fleet turnover, there will actually be a separate 1990 baseline applicable to each evaluation year specified (e.g. 1999, 2002, etc.).

The determination of the baselines will require the use of MOBILE4.1 to model the effects of fleet turnover and RVP changes. For a given evaluation year, the baseline will be determined by applying the 1990 VMT to a hypothetical emissions factor for the evaluation year. The hypothetical emissions factor for the 1990 baseline in 1999 (or 2002, 2005, etc.) is the 1999 (or 2002, 2005, etc.) emissions factor determined by running MOBILE4.1 using 1999 (or 2002, 2005, etc.) as the evaluation year and the same input parameters used to describe the FMVCP and SIP requirements in 1990, with the addition of RVP at 9 psi (or less where approporiate). Multiplying this emissions factor by the 1990 VMT results in 1990 motor vehicle baseline emissions which exclude the emissions reductions that would be eliminated in 1999 (or 2002, 2005, etc) as a result of fleet turnover under the pre-enactment FMVCP and the section 211(h) RVP requirements. The 1990 motor vehicle baseline emissions for 1999 (or 2002, 2005, etc.) are added to the 1990 inventory of non-motor vehicle anthropogenic VOC emissions to calculate the 1990 total baseline emissions for 1999 (or 2002, 2005, etc.). This number is the adjusted base year inventory needed to calculate the target level of emissions in 1999 (or 2002, 2005, etc.).

Any emissions reductions expected to result by the evaluation year (e.g., 1999, 2002, etc.) from corrections to RACT rules or I/M programs should be subtracted after the baseline has been used to calculate (according to the procedure discussed below) the target level of emissions.

The target level of emissions for a milestone year is the total amount of emissions allowed in the area in order to meet the rate of progress requirement for the year in question. The 1999 target level of emissions can be calculated from 1990 total baseline emissions for 1999 and the 1996 target level of emissions. However, an additional correction factor is needed to account for the mobile source emissions reductions that would have occurred under the pre-enactment FMVCP and section 211(h) RVP requirements between 1996 and 1999 as a result of fleet turnover (assuming that all I/M deficiencies have been fixed). This correction factor is simply the difference between the 1990 total baseline emissions for 1996 and the 1990 total baseline emissions for 1999. The 1999 target level of emissions is therefore calculated by subtracting this fleet turnover correction factor, and 9 percent of the 1990 total baseline emissions for 1999, from the 1996 target level of emissions.

In subsequent milestone years, the fleet turnover correction factor is the difference between the 1990 baseline emissions for the previous milestone year and the 1990 baseline emissions for the current milestone year. The target level is calculated by subtracting this fleet turnover correction factor and 9 percent of the 1990 total baseline emissions for the current milestone year, from the target level of emissions in the previous milestone year.

Once the target level of emissions for a milestone year is calculated, States can develop whatever control strategies are needed to meet that target. Some air planning agencies may be used to thinking in terms of the emissions reductions required relative to a current control strategy projection (particularly for stationary sources), rather than a target level of emissions. Projections of milestone year emissions would be used to calculate the required emissions reductions expressed on such a basis, by simply taking the difference between the milestone year projection inventory (without controls applied) and the milestone year target level of emissions. However, States that choose this approach should be aware that the milestone year target level is dependent only on the 1990 emissions inventory, whereas the calculation of an emissionsreduction required relative to the current control strategy projection depends on the accuracy of the milestone year projection, which in turn depends on the estimate of future growth in activities. The assessment of whether an area has met the reasonable further progress requirement in the milestone year will be based on whether the area is at or below the milestone year target level of emissions and not whether the area has achieved a certain actual emissionsreduction relative to having maintained the current control strategy.

Formulas:

BE_x = 1990 baseline emissions calculated relative to year x

x = milestone year
x = 1999, 2002, 2005, 2008
BG_9 = 9 percent emissionsreduction requirement
TL_x = target level of emissions permitted for year x
$BG_9 = BE_x \times (0.09)$
FT_x = Fleet turnover correction factor
$FT_x = BE_x\text{-}3 - BE_x$
$TL_x = TL_{x-3} - BG_9 - FT_x$
Example: $_x = 1999$
$TL_{99} = TL_{96} - BG_9 - FT_{99}$

For areas with attainment dates occuring in 2007 and 2010 (i.e., Severe 2 and Extreme areas, respectively), the following formulas should be used for calculating the target level of emissions for the attainment year. The final emissions reductions requirement prior to attainment for these areas is 6 percent over a 2-year period (i.e., the time between the last milestone and the attainment date is 2 years).

x = milestone year
x = 2007, 2010
BE_x = 1990 baseline emissions calculated relative to year x
BG_6 = 6% emissions reduction requirement, before growth
TL_x = target level of emissions permitted for year x
$BG_6 = BE_x \times (0.06)$
$TL^x = TL_{x-2} - BG_6$
$FT_x = BEx - 2 - BE_x$
Example: $_x = 2007$
$TL_{07} = TL_{05} - BG_6 - FT7$

(**Note:** The correction factor for RACT rule and I/M program correction is not included in these calculations because the associated emissions reductions should have been realized prior to the end of 1996. If this is not the case, an adjustment should be made as in the calculation of the target level of emissions for the first 6 years.)

As discussed in section III.A.3.(a) of this preamble, if changes in emissions factors or in methodologies for developing emissions inventories occur after the 15 percent demonstration is submitted, but before November 15, 1996, then States need not correct the base year inventory—the adjusted baseline on the projection inventory for purposes of reconciling the 15 percent demonstration. However, if such changes occur after November 15, 1991, but prior to November 15, 1994, a serious or above area may be required to make corrections to the base year inventory and attainment year projection inventory for the purposes of developing the 3 percent rate of progress demonstration. If such changes occur after November 15, 1994, EPA will advise on when it would be appropriate for the States to make corrections in future supplements to this General Preamble.

The statute explicitly states that, after 1996, emissions reductions from NOx sources can be substituted for VOC emissions reductions if the resulting reduction in ozone concentrations is at least equivalent to that which would result from VOC emissions reductions. Emissions reductions of NOxare subject to the creditability provisions under section 182(b)(1)(C) and (D). Additionally, any actual NOx emmissions reductions in excess of growth in NOx emissions during the 1990–1996 period may be used to meet post-1996 emissions reductions requirements for ozone nonattainment areas classified as serious. Like VOC reductions, these NOx reductions must be real, enforceable, permanent, net of growth, and meet the creditability requirements. In addition, the NOx reductions must meet the guidance under which NOx reductions can be substituted for VOC reductions. If an area substitutes NOx reductions for VOC reductions, then a rate of progress curve (similar to the one required for VOC) must also be developed for NOx.

Certain NOx emission reduction requirements may also be averaged consistent with EPA guidance. The CAAA encourage the use of market-based approaches in both titles I and IV. The use of economic incentives is explicitly allowed in sections 110(a)(2) and 172(c)(6) of title I. Provisions for averaging emissions of NOx over two or more units are contained in section 407(e). However, compliance with relevant titles would have to be maintained.

If the State elects to allow any pre-enactment banked emissions reductions credits to be used for purposes of new source offsets during the period between 1996 and attainment, then these emissions must be treated as growth (i.e., banked credits become emissions upon use). As such, the increase in emissions must be accounted for in order to ensure the rate of progress requirement is achieved.

States can only count emissions reductions toward the 3 percent per year requirement if such emissions meet the creditability and reduction requirements. All creditable emissions reductions must be real, permanent, and enforceable. States must keep careful records of all emissions reductions to ensure that the same reductions are not used more than one time (i.e., reductions cannot be used for offsets and to meet the rate of progress requirement). Any creditable VOC emissions reductions achieved beyond the required 15 percent during the first 6 years after enactment of the 1990 CAAA (November 15, 1990–November 15, 1996) can be counted toward meeting the 3 percent rate of progress requirement. For example, if an area achieves 20 percent creditable VOC emissions reductions during the first 6 years, then the area can apply the 5 percent surplus reductions toward the 9 percent requirement for years 1996–1999.

Actual NOx emissions reductions exceeding growth in NOx emissions since the 1990 base year may be used to meet post-1996 emissions reductions requirements for ozone nonattainment areas classified as serious and above. Section 182(c)(2)(C) grants EPA broad discretion in determining the conditions under which NOx control may be substituted for, or combined with, VOC control to maximize reduction in ozone air pollution. The EPA believes that since VOC reductions in 1990–1996 (in excess of the required progress amount of 15 percent, which in turn is net of growth) can be carried over to the post-1996 period, NOx reductions in excess of growth since 1990 (there is no progress requirement for NOx) may be carried over as well. Note that these NOx emissions reductions are subject to the substitution requirements of section 182(c)(2)(C) and to the same creditability constraints dictated by section 182(b)(1)(C) and (D) as apply to VOC emissions reductions.

Rule-effectiveness improvements are creditable during the post-1996 period. The same requirements apply as in the 15 percent reduction requirement (see section III.A.3.(a)).

All emissions reductions that are to be credited against the percent reduction requirements must come from within the designated nonattainment area. Of course, emissions reductions strategies applied to sources just outside the nonattainment area may have benficial effects on the nonattainment problem within the designated area. The CAAA require that the rate of progress emissions reductions be calculated from the baseline emissions. The baseline emissions are defined to be all emissions "in the area," which EPA interprets to mean in the designated nonattainment area.

After the control strategy is developed, regulations needed to implement the control strategy must be developed and adopted by the State. The control strategy along with the associated regulations must be submitted to EPA by November 15, 1994. The adjusted base year inventory and the attainment year projection inventory must be submitted no later than November 15, 1994; however, EPA may require an earlier draft submission of these documents to allow early review. If the attainment demonstration for a serious nonattainment area shows that an amount greater than 3 percent per

year averaged over the 3-year period of creditable reductions, when combined with the noncreditable reductions, is needed to attain the ozone NAAQS by the applicable attainment date, areas should plan on achieving the emissions reductions as early as possible. In any case, it will be to an area's advantage to implement control measures early since EPA will look at air quality data for the 3 years leading up to the attainment date (i.e., for serious areas, air quality data from years 1997–1999 will be evaluated) to determine if an area has attained the ozone NAAQS. Delaying the implementation of measures until near the attainment date may result in reclassification to the next higher category because emissions reductions would not have come in time to produce timely attainment of the ozone standard. Any regulations required to achieve the annual reductions necessary to attain the standard must be submitted with the control strategy by November 15, 1994.

A nonattainment area can achieve less than the 3 percent per year required reductions if the State can demonstrate that the plan includes all measures that can be feasibly implemented in the area, in light of technological achievability. The EPA will consider on an area-by-area basis what these measures may be, with no presumption beyond that specifically given in section 182(c)(2)(B)(ii), which states that to qualify for a less than 3 percent reduction the State must at least demonstrate that the SIP for the area includes all measures achieved in practice by sources in the same source category in nonattainment areas of the next higher classification. The 3 percent per year requirement cannot be waived for areas classified as extreme. A determination of the waiver from the 3 percent per year requirement will be reviewed at each milestone under section 182(g) and revised to reflect the availability of any new technologies or other control measures for sources in the same category.

By meeting the specific 3 percent reduction requirements discussed above, the State will also satisfy the general RFP requirements of section 172(c)(2) for the time period discussed.

All multi-State ozone nonattainment areas should refer to the multi-State section (III.A.9) for further instructions on coordination of SIP revisions and on the development of the attainment demonstration.

(g) *Milestone compliance.* Serious and above ozone areas must show that they did achieve their rate of progress emissions reductions (called milestones) in the "compliance demonstrations" required by section 182(g)(2). These demonstrations are due 90 days after each milestone was to have been achieved and shall be submitted as an areawide inventory of actual emissions. The EPA is suggesting that the States synchronize their periodic emissions inventories with their milestone compliance demonstrations (see section III.A.2. of this preamble). The EPA will provide further guidance on acceptable approaches to allow for synchronizing periodic emissions inventories and milestone demonstrations so as to meet the 90-day requirement. Consistent with the tracking provisions discussed in section III.A.3.(c), the submittals for serious and above areas due by November 15, 1994, must contain annual projections of control measure implementation and emissions reductions to occur from November 15, 1996 until the attainment date.

(h) *Bump-up requirements.* As discussed in section III.A.2.(i), marginal, moderate, and serious areas can be bumped up if they fail to attain. Section 182(g) adds additional bump-up provisions for serious and severe areas that miss a milestone. Under those provisions, such areas may elect to bump up to the next higher classification as their means of satisfying the milestone requirements (see discussion in section III.A.4.(i)). The States with serious or above ozone areas must submit compliance demonstrations within 90 days after a milestone was to have occurred, and EPA must determine within 90 days of submittal whether the States' demonstrations are adequate (section 182(g)). The milestones are essentially the emissions reductions required by section 182(b)(1) and (c)(2)(B). For example, serious ozone areas must demonstrate that they have achieved the 15 percent emissions reductions requirement of section 182(b)(1) within 90 days after such milestone should have occurred (e.g., 90 days after November 15, 1996, or February 13, 1997).

Any area newly classified as a severe ozone nonattainment area due to bump-up provisions or reclassification under section 181(b) is subject to the reformulated gasoline program under section 211(k). The effective date of such program is 1 year after reclassification.

(i) *Failure to meet a milestone (Economic Incentive Program).* Under section 182(g)(3), if a State fails to submit a milestone compliance demonstration for any serious or severe area as required by section 182(g)(2), the State shall choose from three options: To be bumped up to the next higher classification, to implement additional measures (beyond those in the contingency plan which will already be triggered and implemented) to achieve the next milestone, or to adopt an economic incentive program (as described in section 182(g)(4)). Based on the schedule in section 182(g)(3) for State election, EPA review of election, and the associated SIP revision (section 182(g)(3)), the time available to develop and implement required additional measures or an economic incentive program will be extemely limited if the State waits until a failure occurs to initiate the program of choice. Thus, EPA urges States to initiate program development as soon as they determine that a failure is likely. States are encouraged to consider inclusion of economic incentive programs where appropriate in the SIP submission due 3 or 4 years after enactment to be of use in meeting the first milestone. Submittal at that time would be more likely to allow for sufficient time to develop, implement, and evaluate the effectiveness of the program. Economic incentive programs are discussed in more detail in section III.G.3.

(j) *Enhanced I/M.* Section 182(c)(3) requires "enhanced" I/M programs in each urbanized area of serious and above ozone nonattainment areas as defined by the Bureau of Census, with 1980 populations of 200,000 or more. The section calls for EPA to establish a performance standard for I/M that programs must achieve, and also sets some minimum design requirements. The Act specifies that the State program must include, at a minimum, computerized emissionsanalyzers, on-road testing, denial of waivers for warranted vehicles or repairs related to tampering, a $450 cost waiver requirement (adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index) for emissions-related repairs not covered by warranty, enforcement through registration denial unless an existing program with a different mechanism can prove greater effectiveness, annual inspection unless a State can demonstrate that less frequent testing is equally effective, centralized testing unless the State can prove decentralization is equally effective, and inspection of the emissions control diagnostic system (when required by the Administrator). In addition, each State must report biennially to EPA on emissions reductions achieved by the program

In some cases, areas may have become newly subject to both basic and enhanced I/M requirements at the time of enactment, with the basic I/M requirements due shortly prior to the deadline for submission of the SIP revision providing for the enhanced I/M

program. In such cases, EPA regards enhanced I/M requirements as superseding the basic I/M requirements, and therefore will not require the submission of the basic I/M requirements discussed previously. The EPA will, under section 182(i), require SIP revisions to provide for an enhanced I/M program within 2 years in areas newly subject to this requirement in the future as a result of redesignation or reclassification to serious or worse ozone nonattainment.

The SIP's for enhanced I/M programs are due no later than November 15, 1992. In the event that EPA's enhanced I/M performance standard is not finalized soon enough to provide sufficient time for full SIP development, EPA will use its authority under section 110(k)(4) to conditionally approve SIP submittals committing to adopt enforceable enhanced I/M programs consistent with EPA's guidance. The guidance will cover the elements of a full SIP. The SIP must demonstrate that the I/M program will be operated until the area is redesignated to attainment based on EPA's approval of a section 175A maintenance plan without an enhanced I/M program.

As mandated by section 202(m), the Administrator will promulgate regulations requiring manufacturers to install diagnostic systems on all new light-duty vehicles and light-duty trucks. The purpose of these systems is to identify and track emission-related systems deterioration or malfunction. According to section 202(m)(3), within 2 years of EPA's promulgating regulations requiring them to do so, all States with I/M programs must amend their SIP to provide for inspection of these onboard diagnostics systems. The EPA will issue revised guidance which addresses onboard diagnostic inspections.

(k) *Clean-fuel vehicle program*—(1) *Schedule.* The statute contains in sections 182(c)(4) and 246 certain SIP requirements for areas classified as serious or above ozone nonattainment (based on 1987, 1988, and 1989 calendar year data) and with a 1980 population of 250,000 or more. According to these requirements, SIP provisions for implementing the clean-fuel vehicle program for centrally fueled fleet vehicles prescribed in title II, part C, must be submitted to EPA by May 15, 1994. Areas with a 1980 population of 250,000 or more that are reclassified at some future date as serious or above ozone nonattainment areas must also submit such revisions within 1 year of classification. The Administrator may adjust the compliance deadlines for newly classified areas where compliance with the deadlines would be infeasible.

(2) *Clean-fuel fleet program.* The programs must require a specified percentage of certain fleet vehicles purchased in model year 1998 and thereafter to be clean-fuel vehicles and use clean alternative fuels when operating in the area. For light-duty vehicles and light-duty trucks, the required percentage must be 30 percent in 1998, 50 percent in 1999, and 70 percent in 2000 and thereafter. For heavy-duty trucks, the percentage must be 50 percent in each such year. Light-duty vehicles and light-duty trucks in fleets participating in this program for the above model years must meet the low emissions vehicle (LEV) standards for model year 2001. Fleet phase-in requirements for light-duty vehicles and light-duty trucks (6,000 pounds Gross Vehicle Weight Rating [GVWR] or less) depend on the availability of qualifying vehicles in California by 1998 to 2000. If such vehicles are not available in California in advance of model year 2001, the phase-in schedules for these vehicles will be delayed accordingly.

Some of the major program requirements include: Requirements for fuel providers to make clean alternative fuel available to fleet operators; coverage of Federal fleets (except for certain vehicles certified by the Secretary of Defense as needing an exemption based on national security grounds); provisions for issuing credits, consistent with EPA regulations due 1 year from enactment, for purchasing more vehicles than required or vehicles that meet more stringent standards or for purchasing vehicles prior to the effective date of the program. Such credits may be banked and traded within the same nonattainment area; credits may not be traded between light-duty and heavy-duty vehicle classes.

The Administrator will promulgate rules under section 246(h) to ensure that certain TCM's that restrict vehicle usage based on time-of-day or day-of-week consideration will not apply to any vehicles that comply with the fleet program requirements, notwithstanding the relevant provisions of title I.

Additional information on the requirements for clean-fuel vehicle fleet programs for serious CO nonattainment areas is found in clean-fuel vehicle fleet program, section III.B.3.(c).

(3) *Substitutes for the clean-fuel program.* Each State subject to the fleet program may submit a SIP revision by November 15, 1992, consisting of fully adopted control measures as a substitute for all or a portion of the clean-fuel vehicle program required by section 246. The substitute measures must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Administrator that the long-term reductions in air emissions of ozone precursors and toxic substances are, at a minimum, equal to those that would be achieved under the clean-fuel vehicle program, or a percentage thereof which would be attributed to the portion of the program for which the revision is to substitute. Substitute measures may not include any measures otherwise required by the Act; however, they would count toward the rate of reduction requirements (i.e., 15 percent).

(l) *California Pilot Test Program.* By November 15, 1992, California must submit a SIP revision requiring that sufficient clean alternative fuel be produced and distributed in California to support the title II, part C, section 249(c) mandatory clean-fuel vehicle pilot program, which begins in model year 1996. Sufficient fuel to allow all vehicles required under the program to operate exclusively, to the maximum extent practicable, on clean alternative fuel while operating in California (section 249(c)) must be available. The revision must require an adequate number of supply locations that are sufficiently distributed to ensure convenient refueling of such vehicles. The revision must apply to all classifications of nonattainment areas as well as to attainment areas within California.

Although EPA, in its April 1991 report on "Getting Started on title I," indicated that California could opt out of the California pilot program, EPA now believes that such a procedure is not contemplated under section 182(c)(4)(B), which provides for opt out of clean fuel vehicle programs in certain circumstances. That is because the part of the California pilot program under which vehicle manufacturers will be required to produce and sell clean-fuel vehicles is a mandatory Federal program administered by EPA; unlike the clean-fuel fleet program, it is not a SIP-based program that depends on the existence of SIP revisions for its implementation. Moreover, while California is to implement the fuel availability aspects of the program through SIP revisions, it would deprive the Federal program of its effectiveness if California could opt out of the fuel availability aspects of the program. The clean-fuel vehicles required under the program would not be assured of having the necessary fuels on which to operate. The conclusion that California should not be able to opt out of the fuel availability aspects of the pilot program is buttressed by section 249(c)(2)(F), which requires EPA to establish Federal

fuel availability requirements for California under its section 110(c) FIP authority, if California fails to submit a SIP revision that satifies the fuel availability requirements of section 249(c)(2).

Section 249(f) provides that any serious, severe, or extreme ozone nonattainment area outside of California may opt in to the pilot program by submitting a SIP revision to EPA that provides incentives for selling or using the clean-fuel vehicles and clean alternative fuels as mandated in the California program. Such revisions must comply with EPA regulations to be promulgated within 2 years of enactment and may not take effect until 1 year after a State has notified vehicle manufacturers and fuel suppliers of such requirements.

The incentives may include a registration fee on non-clean fuel vehicles, provisions to exempt clean fuel vehicles from certain TCM's, or preferential parking provisions for clean-fuel vehicles. The revisions may not include any production or sales mandates for clean-fuel vehicles or clean alternative fuels and may not provide sanctions or penalties for failure to produce or sell such vehicles or fuels. The incentives may not apply to fleet vehicles covered by the clean-fuel vehicle fleet program.

(m) *Gasoline vapor recovery.* The Administrator may by rule revise or waive the section 182(b)(3) requirements for stationary source gasoline vapor recovery for serious, severe, or extreme areas, if the Administrator determines that onboard emissions control systems are in widespread use throughout the motor vehicle fleet. The EPA will address this provision in a separate **Federal Register** notice concerning section 202(a)(6).

(n) *Transportation controls.* Section 182(c)(5) requires that beginning 6 years after enactment and at 3-year intervals thereafter, serious areas must submit a demonstration of whether current aggregate vehicle mileage, aggregate vehicle emissions, congestion levels, and other relevant parameters are consistent with those used for the area's demonstration of attainment. If the levels projected in the attainment demonstration are in fact exceeded, the State has 18 months to develop and submit a revision of the applicable implementation plan. This plan must include a TCM program consisting of measures from, but not limited to, section 108(f) that, in combination with other mobile source measures, will reduce emissions to levels that are consistent with emissions levels projected in the attainment demonstration. Areas could alternatively submit a new attainment demonstration accounting for the increased vehicle emissions projections. The EPA will release an update of "Transportation—Air Quality Planning Guidelines" in June 1992 and several TCM information documents which will address the section 108(f) measures.

It is important to note that nonattainment areas are not locked into the estimates of future emissions given in the initial SIP submittal. At any time before an area reaches attainment, the State can amend the area's SIP to get a greater reduction from nonvehicle sources. This change would have the effect of increasing the motor vehicle emissions allowed at the next milestone date.

(o) *Reformulated gasoline for conventional vehicles.* The EPA expects to promulgate regulations this year prohibiting the sale of gasoline that has not been reformulated to be less polluting ("conventional gasoline"). Under section 211(k)(10)(D), the prohibition is to apply in the nine areas having the highest ozone design value during the 1987–1989 period and with 1980 populations over 250,000, and within 1 year, to any area reclassified as a severe ozone nonattainment area. The effective date for the prohibition against the sale of conventional gasoline in these nonattainment areas in January 1, 1995.

The prohibition may be extended to any marginal, moderate, serious, or severe ozone nonattainment area at the request of the Governor of the State in which the area is located. Upon receiving a Governor's application, the Administrator will apply the prohibitions set forth in section 211(k)(5) against the sale or dispensing of conventional gasoline in the "opt-in" area effective no later than January 1, 1995, or 1 year after the application is received, whichever is later. The effective date of the prohibition in the opt-in area may be extended by 1 year up to three times by the Administrator if he finds that there is insufficient domestic capacity to produce enough reformulated gasoline for all areas in which conventional gasoline is to be prohibited. The Administrator must make such extensions for areas with lower classifications before making them for areas with higher classifications.

(p) *Contingency provisions.* For serious areas as required by sections 172(c)(9) and 182(c)(9), the contingency measures could be additional measures not already adopted to meet the RFP or other requirements, or the accelerated implementation of measures already planned to meet a future milestone (see section III.A.3.(c) for additional discussion of contingency measures). In the second case, the State would have to adopt additional measures to backfill the SIP with replacement measures to replace those that were previously used as early-implementation contingency measures, and to assure the continuing adequacy of the contingency program.

The contingency measures for serious and above ozone nonattainment areas are required by section 182(c)(9) to be adequate to correct any shortfall in meeting an emissions reductions milestone (e.g., the 3 percent reduction required by late 1999).[6] This requirement presents the problem mentioned above as to the moderate area contingency requirement (it is difficult to predict how much shortfall an area will face at a milestone and hence how much extra reduction its contingency measures should provide for, and it would be unreasonable to require the State to submit contingency measures adequate to address a hypothetical 100 percent shortfall—i.e., submit contingency measures that essentially double what the basic progress demonstration provides). The solution to the problem of setting the appropriate level of contingency measures described in section III.A.3.(c) (as to contingency measures for areas subject to the 15 percent reduction requirement) would also apply to serious and above areas preparing contingency measures as to post-1996 emissions-reductions milestones.

(q) *Long-term measures.* The EPA recognizes that some serious ozone nonattainment areas (and perhaps areas with long-term attainment dates for other pollutants) will have such large emissions reduction requirements that identifying, developing, and adopting in final form the control measures that represent the areas preferred strategy for their demonstrations of attainment may present an unreasonable burden. The EPA believes that these areas may need additional time to fully develop and adopt certain "long-term" measures that would be the preferred means to reach attainment. These measures would include those that require complex analyses and decisionmaking and coordination among a number of government agencies.

The EPA intends to allow these areas reasonable additional time to complete

[6] If the strategy for an area relies on NO_x substitution in lieu of or in addition to VOC reductions, the State should also submit NO_x contingency measures as necessary to meet the 3 percent requirement.

full development and adoption under the following conditions:

(1) The plan containing the demonstration of attainment must identify each measure for which additional time would be needed for full development and adoption.

(2) The plan must show that the long-term measures cannot be fully developed and adopted by the submittal date for the attainment demonstration.

(3) The plan must contain an enforceable commitment by the relevant agency that development and adoption will occur on an expeditious schedule to achieve specified emissions reductions from each long-term measure for each year through the attainment year.

(4) The plan must contain "backstop" measures that would be implemented to achieve equivalent emissions reductions unless the long-term measure is adopted on schedule.

(5) The long-term measures must not be needed to meet any emissions reduction requirement during the first 6 years after enactment.

The "backstop" measures required under condition #4 must be submitted with the 1994 attainment demonstration in fully adopted form. The "backstop" measures must be designed to go into effect automatically on a schedule sufficient to achieve all of the reductions identified with each long-term measure for each year through the attainment year. The "backstop" measures may represent broad, across-the-board reductions in emissions, rather than thoroughly analyzed and developed control measures. For this reason, EPA does not anticipate the actual implementation of "backstop" measures in most cases as States will have ample opportunity to submit SIP revisions incorporating the fully developed long-term measures and deleting the "backstop" measures from the SIP. Additionally, if a long-term measure cannot be developed, then that State has the option to submit a SIP revision identifying a fully developed and adopted alternative measure to replace the original long-term measure prior to any necessary implementation of "backstop" measures.

Thus, a State may find that progress can be achieved with measures that are fully developed by the 1994 SIP submittal date. However, the State may determine that expeditious attainment of the NAAQS is impossible unless the SIP also includes measures which cannot be fully developed until after the 1994 SIP is due. In its 1994 SIP submittal, the State must clearly describe each of these long-term measures and show that each measure cannot be fully developed and adopted until a specified future date, despite expeditious implementation efforts. The 1994 SIP must include with each long-term measure an enforceable schedule binding responsible agencies to achieve identified emissions reductions from each measure.

Along with these provisions, the State's 1994 SIP submittal must include "backstop" measures. The "backstop" measures must be fully adopted and scheduled for implementation to achieve reductions equivalent to those assigned each year by the long-term measures. When each long-term measure is fully developed, it must be submitted to EPA as a SIP amendment. This amendment would also propose deletion of the associated "backstops." The EPA's approval of the long-term measures would also rescind from the SIP the "backstop" measures.

5. Severe Areas

Severe areas are required to meet all serious area requirements [7], unless otherwise noted, as well as the following additional requirements.

(a) *Major stationary source definition.* For ozone nonattainment areas classified as severe, the terms "major source" and "major stationary source," for purposes of the NSR program and the RACT requirement for major non-CTG sources, include any stationary source, or group of sources, located within a contiguous area and under common control that emits or has the potential to emit at least 25 tons per year.

(b) *RACT.* Section 182(d) requires that the same RACT requirements apply to severe areas as apply to serious areas. Moreover, as in serious areas, the lower applicability cutoff for major non-CTG sources would result in the need for additional non-CTG RACT rules in cases where no existing CTG applies to a source in the area emitting 25 tons per year, or an existing CTG for the source category subject to a 25-tons-per-year cutoff applies only to sources above a higher cutoff. Rules for these sources would be subject to the same schedule and requirements of non-CTG RACT specified by section 182(b)(2)(C) (i.e., rules are due by November 15, 1992 for major sources not covered by an existing or expected CTG).

(c) *NSR*—(1) *Offset ratio.* For the purpose of satisfying the emissions offset reduction requirements of section 173(a)(1)(A), the emissions offset ratio is the ratio of total actual emissions reductions to total allowable increased emissions from the new or modified source. For severe ozone nonattainment areas, the emissions offset ratio is at least 1.3 to 1 unless the SIP requires all existing major sources in the nonattainment area to use BACT, as defined in section 169(3). In this case, the ratio shall be at least 1.2 to 1.

(d) *TCM's to offset growth in emissions from growth in VMT.* Section 182(d)(1)(A), VMT, applies to severe ozone nonattainment areas. This section requires that States submit revisions to their SIP's by November 15, 1992 that identify and adopt "specific and enforceable transportation control strategies and TCM's to offset any growth in emissions from growth in VMT and numbers of vehicle trips" and to achieve reductions in mobile source emissions as necessary in conjunction with other measures to comply with the periodic emissions reduction and attainment requirements of the CAAA. When projecting motor vehicle emissions for this SIP revision, States should use the same procedures as given in EPA's "Section 187 VMT Forecasting and Tracking Guidance" for serious CO nonattainment areas which will be published separately. The use of this guidance is limited to projecting motor vehicle emissions; the information on the reporting requirements for serious CO areas is not applicable.

The TCM offset provisions apply only to emissions of VOC's. In developing their progress and attainment strategies, however, States may wish to adopt similar offset goals for NO_x emissions from mobile sources, in cases where NO_x reductions are beneficial to attainment.

Section 182(d)(1)(A) also requires States to choose and implement such measures as are specified in section 108(f), to the extent needed to demonstrate attainment. In selecting the measures, Congress directed that States "should ensure adequate access to downtown, other commercial, and residential areas and should avoid measures that increase or relocate emissions and congestion rather than reduce them." In order to avoid future SIP deficiencies, findings of nonimplementation, and mandatory sanctions, EPA encourages States to select realistic TCM's. As part of this effort, States should establish aggregate targets for implementation where the TCM involves actions by numerous local jurisdictions unless the State has obtained, in advance, binding implementation commitments from all responsible jurisdictions.

The EPA interprets this provision to require that sufficient measures be adopted so that projected motor vehicle

[7] See discussion under section III.A.3.f ("RFP Demonstration," Serious Areas) regarding the adoption of long-term measures in severe areas.

VOC emissions will never be higher during the ozone season in one year that during the ozone season in the year before. When growth in VMT and vehicle trips would otherwise cause a motor vehicle emissions upturn, this upturn must be prevented. The emissions level at the point of upturn becomes a ceiling on motor vehicle emissions. This requirement applies to projected emissions in the years between the submission of the SIP revision and the attainment deadline and is above and beyond the separate requirements for the RFP and the attainment demonstrations. Which requirements will be more constraining in an area may vary with time, with the areas's mix of sources, and with control measures adopted for other sources. Reductions from any discretionary measures adopted to satisfy this provision are creditable to the RFP requirements.

While the above requirement is simple in concept, its application could encourage areas to delay VMT or emissions reduction measures suitable for use as offsets until the trend in motor vehicle emissions reaches its minimum point and is about to turn upwards. This incentive for delay would exist because earlier implementation would bring the trend to a lower minimum, but would not change the date when the trend line began to increase. Later implementation would, however, delay the date when the trend line would increase. To implement the VMT offset provision while avoiding this counterproductive incentive for delay, EPA has developed the approach described below.

If projected total motor vehicle emissions during the ozone season in one year are not higher than during the ozone season the year before, given the control measures in the SIP, the VMT offset requirement is satisfied. However, if the State plans to implement control measures over and above those specifically required by the Act and those required to demonstrate RFP and attainment earlier than would be necessary and sufficient to prevent an emissions upturn, a projected subsequent growth-related increase to the level of emissions that would occur if these measures were scheduled later will not be considered to violate the requirement to offset emissions increases due to growth in VMT or vehicle trips. The latter situation should be viewed as a temporary reduction in emissions to a level below that required by the provision rather than an increase above the required level, with no effect on emissions at or after the point at which offsetting measures become essential to compliance.

The EPA will approve a SIP revision as meeting this provision despite a forecasted upturn in vehicle emissions, as long as motor vehicle VOC emissions in the ozone season of a given year do not exceed a ceiling level which reflects a hypothetical strategy of implementing otherwise specifically required measures on schedule and saving offset measures until the point at which VMT growth would otherwise cause an emission upturn. The ceiling level is therefore defined (up to the point of upturn) as motor vehicle emissions that would occur in the ozone season of that year, with VMT growth, if all measures for that area in that year were implemented as required by the Act. When this curve begins to turn up due to growth in VMT or vehicle trips, the ceiling becomes a fixed value. The ceiling line would include the effects of Federal measures such as new motor vehicle standards, Phase II RVP controls, and reformulated gasoline, as well as Clean Air Act-mandated SIP requirements such as enhanced I/M, the fleet clean-fuel vehicle program, and the employer trip reduction program. The ceiling line would also include the effect of forecasted growth in VMT and vehicle trips in the absence of new discretionary measures to reduce them. The ceiling line must, in combination with projected emissions from nonvehicle sources, satisfy the RFP requirements for the area. Any VMT reduction measures or other actions to reduce motor vehicle emissions adopted since November 15, 1990 and not specifically required for the area by another provision of the Act would not be included in the calculation of the ceiling line.

Forecasted motor vehicle emissions must be held at or below the minimum level of the ceiling line after the ceiling line reaches its minimum level. If an area implements offset measures early, the forecasted emissions will be less than the ceiling line, and forecasted motor vehicle emissions could increase from one year to the next, as long as forecasted emissions never exceed the ceiling line.

The EPA has received comment indicating that section 182(d)(1)(A) should be interpreted to require areas to offset any growth in VMT above 1990 levels, rather than offsetting VMT growth only when such growth leads to actual emissions increases. Under this approach, areas would have to offset VMT growth even while vehicle emissions are declining. Proponents of this interpretation cite language in the House Committee Report which appears to support the interpretation. The report states that "(t)he baseline for determining whether there has been growth in emissions due to increased VMT is the level of vehicle emissions that would occur if VMT held constant in the area." (H.R. No. 101–490, part 1, 101st Cong. 2d Sess., at 242.)

Although the statutory language could be read to require offsetting of any VMT growth, EPA believes that the language can also be read so that only actual emissions increases resulting from VMT growth need to be offset. The statute by its own terms requires offsetting of "any growth in emissions from growth in VMT." It is reasonable to interpret this language as requiring that VMT growth must be offset only where such growth results in emissions increases from the motor vehicle fleet in the area.

While it is true that the language of the H.R. 101–490 appears to support the alternative interpretation of the statutory language, such an alternative interpretation would have drastic implications for many of the areas subject to this provision. Since VMT is growing at rates as high as 4 percent per year in some cities such as Los Angeles, these cities would have to impose draconian TCM's such as mandatory no-drive restrictions, to fully offset the effects of increasing VMT if the areas where forced to ignore the beneficial impacts of all vehicle tailpipe and alternative fuel controls.

Although the original authors of the provision and H.R. 101–490 may in fact have intended this result, EPA does not believe the Congress as a whole, or even the full House of Representatives, believed at the time it voted to pass the CAAA that the words of this provision would impose such severe restrictions. There is no further legislative history on this aspect of the provision; it was not discussed at all by any member of the Congress during subsequent legislative debate and adoption.

Given the susceptibility of the statutory language to these two alternative interpretations, EPA believes that it is the Agency's role in administering the statute to take the interpretation most reasonable in light of the practical implications of such interpretation, taking into consideration the purposes and intent of the statutory scheme as a whole. In the context of the intricate planning requirements Congress established in title I to bring areas towards attainment of the ozone standard, and in light of the absence of any discussion of this aspect of the VMT offset provision by the Congress as a whole (either in floor debate or in the

Conference Report). EPA concludes that the appropriate interpretation of section 182(d)(1)(A) requires offseting VMT growth only when such growth would result in actual emissions increases.

Section 182(d)(1)(A) requires that specific, enforceable measures selected by the State be submitted by November 15, 1992, along with a demonstration that they are adequate to hold vehicle emissions within the ceiling described above. It also states that these measures, beyond offsetting growth in emissions, shall be sufficient to allow total area emissions to comply with the RFP and attainment requirements. These requirements create a timing problem of which Congress was perhaps not fully aware. Ozone nonattainment areas affected by this provision are not otherwise required to submit a SIP demonstration which predicts attainment of the 1996 RFP milestone until November 15, 1993, and likewise are not required to demonstrate post-1996 RFP and attainment until November 15, 1994. The EPA does not believe that Congress intended the offset growth provision to advance the dates for these broader submissions. Even without the requirement that the offset growth measures be sufficient to allow overall RFP and attainment in conjunction with other measures, EPA believes that the November 15, 1992 date would not allow sufficient time to develop a set of measures that would comply with the offset growth provision over the long term.

To deal with this timing problem so as to allow a more coordinated and comprehensive planning process, EPA will accept committal SIP revisions for the offset growth requirement under the authority of section 110(k)(4). This will allow States 1 year from EPA conditional approval of the committal revision to submit the full revision containing sufficient measures in specific and enforceable form. This may not stretch the effective deadline for the full revision dealing with the post-1996 period all the way to November 15, 1994. The affected States may need to submit their post-1996 RFP and attainment demonstrations somewhat earlier than nominally required by the provisions establishing the requirements for those demonstrations, so that EPA can assess the adequacy of the growth-offsetting measures against all three criteria specified by the 1990 CAAA. With the extra time allowed through the use of a committal SIP revision, States should be able to use procedures for projecting VMT as given in EPA forecasting and tracking guidance for serious CO areas.

(e) *Employer trip reduction program.* Section 182(d)(1)(B) requires that States with severe and extreme ozone nonattainment areas shall submit a SIP revision requiring employers with 100 or more employees in such areas to implement programs to reduce work-related vehicle trips and miles traveled by employees. Guidance on the implementation of the employee trip reduction program will be provided in a supplement to this general preamble.

6. Extreme Areas

Extreme areas are required to meet all severe area requirements, unless otherwise noted, as well as the following additional requirements.

(a) *Major stationary source definition.* For ozone nonattainment areas classified as extreme, the terms major source and major stationary source, for purposes of the NSR program and the RACT requirement for major non-CTG sources, include any stationary source, or group of sources, located within a contiguous area and under common control that emits or has the potential to emit at least 10 tons per year.

(b) *RACT.* Section 182(e) governs extreme areas. In these areas, the same RACT requirements apply as for the severe ozone nonattainment areas. However, the major source cutoff for non-CTG sources is reduced to 10 tons per year. As in the other areas, this lesser cutoff could result in the need for additional non-CTG RACT rules in cases where no existing CTG applies to a source in the area emitting above 10 tons per year, or an existing CTG for the source category subject to a 10-ton-per-year cutoff applies only to sources above a higher cutoff. Rules for these sources would be subject to the same schedule and requirements of non-CTG RACT specified by section 182(b)(2)(c) (i.e., rules are due by November 15, 1992 for major sources not covered by a new or expected CTG).

(c) *NSR*— (1) *Offset ratio.* For the purpose of satisfying the emissions offset reduction requirements of section 173(1)(A), the emissions offset ratio is the ratio of total actual emissions reductions to total increased allowable emissions of such pollutant(s) from the new or modified source. For an extreme ozone nonattainment area, the emissions offset ratio is at least 1.5 to 1, unless the State requires all existing major sources in the nonattainment area to use BACT as defined in section 169(3), in which case the emissions offset ratio shall be at least 1.2 to 1.

(2) *Special NSR rules.* For the purposes of determining the applicability of the NSR permit requirements under section 173(a), the de minimis rule in section 182(c)(6) and the special rules in section 182(c) (7) and (8), as discussed above for serious and severe areas, do not apply in extreme ozone nonattainment areas.

(3) *Modifications in extreme areas.* For modifications of major stationary sources located in extreme areas, the 1990 CAAA eliminate the concept of de minimis altogether for the purposes of determining a major modification. New section 182(e)(2) provides that any physical change of, or change in the method of operation, at the source that results in any increase in emissions from any discrete operation, unit, or other pollutant-emitting activity at the source generally must be considered a modification subject to the part D NSR permit requirements.

Section 182(e)(2) does, however, provide for an exemption from section 173(a)(1) offset requirements if the owner or operator of the major stationary source agrees to offset any proposed increase by a greater amount of onsite reduction in emissions from other discrete operations, units, or activities at an internal offset ratio of 1.3 to 1. In addition, this new section stipulates that the offset requirements do not apply in extreme areas if the modification consists of installing equipment required to comply with the applicable implementation plan, permit, or the Act itself.

(d) *Clean fuels for boilers.* Section 182(e)(3), "Use of Clean Fuels or Advanced Control Technology," applies to certain boilers in extreme ozone nonattainment areas. The State is required to submit a SIP revision by November 15, 1993 that requires affected boilers to use either clean fuels or advanced control technology by November 15, 1998. Affected boilers are individual new, modified, or existing electric utility, industrial, or commercial/institutional boilers that emit more than 25 tons per year of NO_x. The Act specifies, for purposes of this section, that clean fuels are "natural gas, methanol, or ethanol (or a comparably low polluting fuel)," advanced control technology generally means "catalytic control technology or other comparably effective control methods," and the clear fuel must be "used 90 percent or more of the operating time."

A boiler should generally be considered as any combustion equipment used to produce steam. This would generally not include a process heater that transfers heat from combustion gases to process streams, a waste heat recovery boiler that is used to recover sensible heat from the exhaust of process equipment such as a

combustion turbine, or a recovery furnace that is used to recover process chemicals. Boilers used primarily for residential space and/or water heating are not affected by this section.

Only boilers that actually emit more than 25 tons per year of NO_x are affected. Emissions vary from year to year, however, making applicability difficult to determine. Boilers with rated heat inputs of greater than 10–20 million Btu generally have the potential to exceed the 25-tons-per-year limit depending on the fuel type. A source with these high rated heat inputs should therefore be considered affected unless its federally enforceable permit specifically restricts NO_x emissions below 25 tons per year from each boiler. Boilers with rated heat inputs less than 10 million Btu which are coal-fired and less than 15 million Btu which are oil-or gas-fired, may be considered de minimis and exempt from these requirements since it is unlikely that they will exceed the emissions limit, and those few that do will emit very little in the aggregate. The State is free to impose more stringent requirements.

(e) *TCM's during heavy traffic hours.* Section 182(e)(4) (in Title I) authorizes the SIP's for extreme areas to contain provisions establishing TCM's applicable during periods of heavy traffic that reduce the use of high polluting or heavy-duty vehicles. The section states that this authority is granted notwithstanding any other provision of law.

In contrast, section 246(h) requires the Administrator to promulgate regulations to ensure that certain TCM's including time-of-day or day-of-week restrictions and similar measures that restrict vehicle usage, do not apply to any clean-fuel vehicles that meet the requirements of the title II clean-fuel vehicle fleet program. That section states that it applies notwithstanding title I.

The EPA believes that these two provisions can be harmonized by interpreting section 246(h) as allowing only regulations that impose traffic controls on vehicles other than heavy-duty, clean-fuel fleet vehicles. The EPA believes that controlling the nonclean-fuel, heavy-duty fleet vehicles along with all nonfleet, heavy-duty vehicles will effectively reduce congestion and emissions during peak traffic conditions. Sections 182(e)(4) and 246(h) can thus be harmonized by allowing SIP's for extreme areas to include traffic controls on high polluting and most heavy-duty vehicles, but not on heavy-duty, clean-fuel fleet vehicles that have been exempted under EPA regulations promulgated pursuant to section 246(h).

The EPA intends to promulgate its regulations on the fleet program transportation control exemptions shortly. These regulations will address the eligibility of fleets for the TCM exemptions. States may at any time submit TCM's that apply to high polluting or heavy-duty vehicles not subject to the clean-fuel fleet program in extreme areas during periods of heavy traffic.

(f) *New technologies.* The Act recognizes that extreme areas may have to rely to a certain extent on new or evolving technologies to meet certain of the emissions reduction requirements. The relatively long time between developing the initial SIP and attaining the NAAQS, and the degree of emissions reductions needed to attain the standard, guarantees that some control technologies will not be fully demonstrated by the time of SIP development. These measures would include those that may anticipate future technological developments as well as those that may require complex analyses and decision making and coordination among a number of government agencies. Section 182(e)(5) allows the Administrator to approve an extreme area SIP and attainment demonstration that anticipate development of new control technologies, or improvement of existing control technologies if the SIP satisfies the following criteria:

(1) The plan containing the demonstration of attainment must identify all measures, including the long-term measure(s) for which additional time would be needed for development and adoption.

(2) The plan must show that the long-term measure(s) cannot be fully developed and adopted by the submittal date for the attainment demonstration and must contain a schedule outlining the steps leading to final development and adoption of the meaure(s).

(3) The plan must contain commitments from those agencies that would be involved in developing and implementing the schedule for the measure.

(4) The plan must contain a commitment to develop and submit contingency measures (in addition to those otherwise required for the area) that could be implemented if the measure is not developed or if it fails to achieve the anticipated reductions.

(5) The long-term measure(s) must not be needed to meet any emissions reductions requirements within the first 10 years after enactment. The State must submit its contingency measures no later than 3 years before the original long-term measure was to have been implemented. The measures must be adequate to produce emissions reductions sufficient, in conjunction with other approved plan provisions, to achieve the periodic emissions reductions and to attain the ozone NAAQS by the applicable dates. If the Administrator determines that the extreme area has failed to achieve an emissions reductions requirement set forth in section 182 (b)(1) or (c)(2) and that such failure is due in whole or part to an inability to fully implement provisions (related to new technologies) described in section 182(e) (1 through 4) and approved pursuant to section 182(e)(5), the Administrator will require the State to implement the contingency measures to the extent necessary to ensure compliance with the emissions reduction requirements of section 182 (b)(1) and (c)(2). The EPA will set a schedule for implementing contingency measures upon making a finding of failure to meet a milestone.

(g) *Milestone failures (economic incentive programs).* Under section 182(g)(5), if the State fails to submit a compliance demonstration for any extreme area as required by section 182(g)(2), or if the area has not met an applicable milestone as required by section 182(g)(1), the State shall submit a plan revision to implement an economic incentive program (as described in section 182(g)(4)) within 9 months of such failure. The EPA urges the State in this instance to initiate the development of an economic incentive program as soon as it can reasonably define the objectives and scope of an appropriate program, without waiting until such a failure occurs. The EPA belives that early initiation is important so as to allow for sufficient time to develop, implement, and evaluate the effectiveness of the program. Economic incentive programs are discussed in more detail in section III.H.3.

7. Nonclassifiable Nonattainment Areas

(a) *General.* Nonclassified ozone areas consist of transitional, submarginal, incomplete/no data areas. An area is considered transitional under section 185 if it was designated nonattainment both prior to enactment and (pursuant to section 107(d)(1)(C)) at the time of enactment, and did not violate the primary NAAQS for ozone over the 3-year period 1987–1989 (i.e., measured equal to or less than 1.0 exceedances per year based on a full set of quality-assured data from a properly sited monitor(s)). Submarginal areas fall into one of two categories that arise under the provisions of the 1990 CAAA.

This situation exists due to the adjustment for missing or incomplete data when calculating expected exceedances. The first category (Category I) consists of areas presently designated nonattainment that are violating the ozone standard. The second category (Category II) consists of areas designated attainment at enactment that are violating the ozone standard. Finally, if an area retained its nonattainment designation at enactment (under section 107(d)(1)(C)) but adequate data are not available to indicate whether one or more violations of the standards have occurred, the area is considered an incomplete data or no data area.

Section 185A specifically exempts transitional areas from subpart 2 requirements until December 31, 1991. However, the CAAA are silent on whether such areas should be exempt from subpart 1 requirements as well. The CAA provide no specific guidance for submarginal and incomplete/no data areas concerning applicable requirements for these categories. Subpart 1 contains general SIP planning requirements, and EPA believes that subpart 2 is not applicable to submarginal and incomplete/no data areas. Nevertheless, because these areas are designated nonattainment, some aspects of subpart 1 necessarily apply. The EPA's interpretation of the section 172(c) requirements for these areas is given below. Under section 172(b), applicable revisions to the SIP are due 3 years from designation under section 107(d).

(1) *RACT/Reasonably available control measures (RACM)*—(i) Transitional areas. To satisfy section 172(c)(1), transitional areas (section 185A) that continued to show no violations as of December 31, 1991 must ensure, at a minimum, that any deficiencies regarding enforceability of an existing rule are corrected. While section 185A exempts transitional areas from all Subpart 2 requirements until December 31, 1991, and that exemption continues until the area is redesignated to attainment (assuming the area satisfactorily demonstrated attainment by December 31, 1991), States should be aware that in order to be redesignated to attainment such areas must correct any RACT deficiencies regarding enforceability.

(ii) Incomplete/no data areas. Since it is not known whether these areas are violating the standard or not, it is EPA's position that requiring RACT corrections is unreasonable. However, like transitional areas, incomplete/no data areas must correct any RACT deficiencies regarding enforceability of existing rules in order to be redesignated to attainment.

(iii) Sub-marginal areas. Since it is known that sub-marginal areas are violating the standard (only their design value is lower than the threshold for which an area can be classified), it is EPA's position that such areas must make the same RACT corrections (if previously required) as marginal areas. Like marginal areas, sub-marginal areas are exceeding the ozone standard and therefore should apply the same level of RACT as was required before enactment. Under section 172(b), these RACT corrections must be included in the SIP revision due November 15, 1993. However, to the extent an area is subsequently reclassified to one of the nonattainment classifications in Table 1 of section 181, it will be subject to the time schedule of subpart 2.

(2) *Attainment demonstration.* Section 182(a)(4) specifically exempts marginal areas from any attainment demonstration requirement. Since marginal areas are exempt from this requirement, it would be unreasonable to apply this requirement to an area that was either not violating the standard or recorded a design value so low as to be unclassifiable. Therefore, EPA will presume that the existing SIP requirements and any existing and future Federal requirements (e.g., the title II rules) wil be sufficient to provide for attainment in these areas.

(3) *RFP.* A reasonable further progress requirement assumes a long nonattainment period or a large amount of reductions required to attain. Because a transitional, submarginal, or incomplete data area is or is likely to be already in or near attainment, EPA will treat a SIP that includes NSR and RACT corrections (if needed) coupled with Federal measures, as meeting the RFP requirement.

(4) *Emissions inventory.* An emissions inventory is specifically required under section 172(c)(3), and is not tied to an area's proximity to attainment. Moreover, even if these areas are already attaining or near attainment, they will need such an inventory to develop an approvable maintenance plan under section 175A.

(5) *NSR.* Like the emissions inventory requirement, the NSR requirement is not tied to an area's proximity to attainment and therefore exempting a nonattainment area from NSR requirements would clearly violate the Statute. Furthermore, the new NSR program is one of the CAAA's major bulwarks against further deterioration of the Nation's air quality. Therefore, all nonattainment areas, including submarginal, transitional and incomplete/no data areas, are required to adopt NSR programs meeting the requirements of section 173, as amended.

(6) *Monitoring.* Section 172 (b) and (c) explicitly states that nonattainment areas must meet the "applicable" monitoring requirements of section 110(a)(2).

(7) *Contingency measures.* Since submarginal and incomplete/no data areas generally present less serious ozone problems than marginal areas, which are expressly exempted from the requirement for contingency measures under section 182(a), contingency measures are not likely to be necessary to assure attainment for these areas, EPA believes it appropriate not to apply the requirement for contingency measures for these areas under a de minimis approach. The approach is authorized by *Alabama Power* v. *Costle*, 636 F.2d 323, 360–61, 404–05 (DC Circuit 1980), which held that EPA may exempt de minimis actions from a statutory requirement when the burdens of regulation would yield little or no value.

(8) *Attainment dates for nonclassifiable areas.* Section 172(a)(2) requires an attainment date of no later than 5 years from an area's designation as nonattainment. For areas designated nonattainment under section 107(d)(1)(C)(i) (pre-enactment nonattainment areas), the attainment date is November 15, 1995. For newly designated areas, the attainment date will be 5 years from the effective date of the nonattainment designation. For submarginal and incomplete/no data areas that fail to attain in 5 years, EPA is considering one or more of the following options in enforcing a 5-year attainment date for nonclassifiable areas:

(i) If an area fails to attain 5 years from designation, the area would be bumped up to marginal or a classification commensurate with the area's design value if the design value is at least 0.121 ppm.

(ii) If an area fails to attain 5 years from designation either due to incomplete/no data or a submarginal design value, the area retains its status but EPA will tighten subpart 1 requirements. This could include further RACT measures, or possibly a basic I/M program.

The following sections further discuss the applicability of the Act's requirements to each of the three types of nonclassifiable areas.

(b) *Transitional.* A transitional area will have to meet the requirements described below.

(1) *Section 185A requirements.* The Administrator announced in the November 6, 1991 **Federal Register** which ozone nonattainment areas did not violate the NAAQS during the 36-month period from January 1, 1987 to December 31, 1989. For such areas, the requirements under subpart 2 (of title I part D), including any RACT fix-up obligations, were suspended until December 31, 1991. By June 30, 1992, the Administrator will determine on the basis of the area's average number of exceedances whether the area had in fact attained the NAAQS for ozone by December 31, 1991. Where the Administrator determines that the area attained the NAAQS, the State must submit a maintenance plan for the area within 12 months of such determination. In addition, the other four redesignation requirements under section 107(d)(3)(E) must be met, including RACT fix-ups regarding enforceability.

(2) *Redesignation of transitional areas.* The State must submit complete monitoring data for the transitional area that supports redesignation to attainment (i.e., showing no measured violations during the 36-month period from January 1, 1989, to December 31, 1991) in sufficient time for the Administrator to make a finding of attainment and to promulgate such finding by June 30, 1992. If the Administrator finds the area has attained, the State must submit a maintenance plan within 1 year of the finding along with documentation to support the conclusion that the redesignation requirements under section 107(d)(3)(E) have been met. For a discussion of the specific State actions required in order to satisfy the five redesignation requirements, see "Redesignations" under section III.H.5 of this document.

(3) *NSR.* By November 15, 1992, all nonattainment areas, including transitional areas that have failed to attain, must submit rules to implement the new part D NSR requirements under section 173.[8] In the meantime, the existing part D NSR requirements will remain in effect until the area is redesignated to attainment, at which time the PSD requirements of part C will apply. If the area does not have an approved part D plan for NSR permitting and it issues a permit for a major stationary source or major modification in the transitional area during the interim period before redesignation, the State permit should comply with the requirements in 40 CFR part 51, appendix S.

(4) *Failure to attain.* If a transitional area violates the NAAQS during the 3-year period from January 1, 1989 to December 31, 1991, then it shall be classified in accordance with Table 1, section 181(a). Upon classification, the area shall continue to be subject to the general requirements under subpart 1 not addressed in subpart 2, and those specific provisions under subpart 2 appropriate to the area's classification that would have applied had the area been so classified at the time of the notice of other nonattainment areas' initial classifications under section 181(a)(3). For example, such an area would need to submit RACT fix-up requirements of section 182(a)(2)(A) within 6 months of classification. The Administrator may, however, adjust any applicable deadlines (other than attainment dates) to the extent that such adjustment is necessary or appropriate to ensure consistency among the required submissions.

If complete monitoring data reveal that a transitional area is violating the standard but its design value is less than 0.121 ppm [9]—below the design value ranges in Table 1 (section 181[a])—then the area will be considered submarginal. Refer to the category below entitled "Submarginal."

(c) *Submarginal*— (1) *Category I—(Previously designated nonattainment).* If the area's average expected exceedance rate was more than 1.0 during the 3-year period 1987–1989, it is violating the standard. However, if the area's design value was less than 0.121 ppm, below the threshold for which it can be classified as marginal, the area is submarginal.

(2) *Category II—(New nonattainment areas).* Category II areas are those areas designated unclassified/attainment on the date of enactment, but with an average expected exceedance rate more than 1.0 during the 3-year period 1987–1989. These areas are violating the standard, yet their design values were less than 0.121 ppm, below the threshold for which they can be classified as marginal under Table 1 section 181(1). The EPA also describes such areas as submarginal.

(3) *Requirements.* As discussed above, all nonattainment areas, including submarginal areas, are subject to several of the requirements in subpart 1. Specifically, section 172(b) requires a SIP revision within 3 years of designation that must meet several requirements, in particular, NSR.

If a State submits a request for redesignation to attainment, then a proper and adequate maintenance plan, as defined in section 107(d)(1)(E), must be submitted.

(4) *Failure to attain.* If, at some time in the future (before the area has demonstrated that it has met the five requirements for redesignation under section 107(d)(3)(E)), a submarginal area violates the NAAQS and the design value is equal to or exceeds 0.121 ppm, it is EPA's position that the area will at that time be classified under Table 1, section 181(a), according to its design value.

Once classified, the area will continue to be subject to those subpart 1 requirements not addressed in subpart 2 and the specific provisions of subpart 2 determined by its classification. Under section 182(i), these provisions apply as if the area had been so classified at enactment, except the EPA may adjust any applicable deadlines (other than attainment dates) to the extent necessary or appropriate to assure consistency among the required submissions.

(5) *NSR.* By November 15, 1992, all ozone nonattainment areas, including submarginal areas (both Category I and Category II) must submit rules in approvable form to EPA to implement the new NSR requirements under section 173. In the meantime, the existing part D NSR requirements remain in effect.

If a submarginal area does not have an approved part D NSR permitting program, and the State wishes to issue a permit for a major stationary source or major modification in that area, the State permit must comply with the requirements of 40 CFR part 51,

[8] If a transitional area has not recorded any violations by December 31, 1991, and is in the process of developing a maintenance plan per section 185A, then EPA may not require nonattainment NSR rules. However, these areas must continue to apply their existing NSR program or comply with the NSR permitting requirements of 40 CFR part 51, appendix S. Prior to redesignation, these areas also must adopt and be prepared to implement a permitting program that satisfies the requirements of part C and EPA's regulations implementing the PSD program. Areas should consider the need for offsets under the part C program to insure that new sources do not "cause or contribute" to an increase in pollutant levels that would take the area out of compliance. If the area is found to be out of compliance and the statutory deadlines for adopting amended part D permitting rules for the pollutant in question have passed, EPA may impose a construction ban pursuant to section 113(a)(5) until such time as the area adopts a part D program satisfying the NSR requirements of the CAAA.

[9] Readers are reminded that for purposes of determining exceedances, an exceedance is a daily 1-hour maximum which is equal to or greater than 0.125. In order to be classified under Table 1 section 181(a)(1), a design value must be equal to or greater than .121.

appendix S, until the State adopts the necessary part D NSR provisions.

(6) *Redesignation to attainment.* In order to be redesignated to attainment, the State must demonstrate that the five redesignation requirements (i–v) under section 107(d)(3)(E) have been met. See section III.H.5. which describes the specific actions that will determine compliance with each of these requirements.

(d) *Incomplete data or no data*—(1) *Requirements.* As discussed above in the Introduction, all nonattainment areas, including incomplete data or no data areas, are subject to the requirements in subpart 1. Specifically, section 172(b) requires a SIP revision within 3 years of designation.

If a State submits a request for redesignation to attainment, then a proper and adequate maintenance plan, as defined in section 107(d)(1)(E), must be submitted. The discussion under "Redesignation" in section III.H.5 of this preamble describes the specific actions that will determine compliance with each of these requirements.

(2) *NSR.* By November 15, 1992, all ozone nonattainment areas, including incomplete or no data areas, must submit rules to implement the new NSR requirements of sections 172(c)(5) and 173. In the meantime, the existing part D NSR requirements remain in effect. If the area does not have an approved part D NSR permitting program, and the State issues a permit for a major stationary source or major modification in the area, the State permitting program should comply with the requirements in 40 CFR part 51, appendix S, until the new part D NSR requirements become effective.

8. Transport Areas

Section 176A allows the Administrator to establish a transport region covering multiple States whenever interstate transport of pollutants contributes significantly to violations of the NAAQS. Section 184(a) specifically created at enactment, by operation of law, an ozone transport region comprising the States of Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont, and the CMSA that includes the District of Columbia. Section 184(b) contains the specific requirements for States in the ozone transport region(s).

(a) *Specific requirements.* States within ozone transport regions must revise their SIP's to include specific measures by November 15, 1992 in the case of the region established by section 184(a), or within 9 months of inclusion in a transport region in the case of a State subsequently included in a transport region under section 176A. The discussion here will focus on the region established under section 184(a), and, for convenience, that region will be referred to as the Northeast transport region or just the transport region. If other ozone transport regions are established under section 176A, States in these regions must also adopt and implement the specific controls discussed below.

(1) *Enhanced I/M.* A State within the transport region must adopt a program pursuant to section 184(b)(1)(A) meeting the requirements of section 182(c)(3), "Enhanced Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance Program," for any MSA (or portion of an MSA) within the State that has a population of 100,000 or more. The Act does not address the census year for this population; EPA believes the year of enactment (1990) is the correct year to use in this case.

(2) *RACT on VOC sources.* Each State in a transport region must adopt VOC RACT regulations for sources located within that portion of the State included in a transport region.[10] Under section 184(b)(1)(B), the RACT rules that apply to sources for which a CTG was issued before or after enactment must be submitted by November 15, 1992.

Section 184(b)(1)(B) specifies that the State must submit by November 15, 1992, a plan containing RACT rules for sources covered by a CTG issued after enactment. However, many post-enactment CTG's will not be issued by November 15, 1992; indeed, Congress did not contemplate that all would be issued until November 15, 1993 (see section 183(a)). For that reason it would be impossible for a State to submit actual RACT rules reflecting consideration of the post-enactment CTG's by November 15, 1992. Therefore, in order to meet the submittal requirement, the State must submit an enforceable commitment to adopt and implement RACT rules for sources covered by CTG's issued after enactment in accordance with the schedules contained in each of the CTG's. The CTG document in Appendix E lists the 11 CTG's EPA plans to issue under section 183. The States should refer to that document.

Furthermore, section 184(b)(2) provides that VOC sources with the potential to emit at least 50 tons per year are effectively subject to the moderate area requirements. Therefore, EPA believes that the schedule for submitting and implementing these RACT rules should be consistent with the requirements of section 182(b)(2) which requires submittal by November 15, 1992 and implementation no later than May 31, 1995.

(3) *NSR for VOC sources.* Since section 184(b)(2) requires that stationary sources of VOC having the potential to emit at least 50 tons per year shall be considered major sources and subject to the same requirements that apply to major sources in ozone areas classified as moderate (section 182(b)), the State must also adopt rules to apply the part D NSR permitting provisions[11] for ozone statewide, unless a portion of the State has been excluded from the transport region under section 176A(2). These rules, which are due by November 15, 1992, include requirements that a new or modified major stationary source will apply controls representing LAER, and that the source will obtain an emissions offset prior to operation. The emissions offset is based on the ratio of actual emissions reductions of VOC to total allowable increases in emissions that would result from construction and operation of the source. In this case, the required ratio is at least 1.15 to 1 (the ratio applicable to moderate ozone areas). It should be noted that in these areas classified as serious or higher, a higher offset ratio would apply. State rules must ensure that the offsets obtained for a new or modified stationary source will be consistent with any State or regional attainment strategies. All NSR requirements of part D must be met for permit issuance.

In nonattainment areas within the transport region, offsets must generally be obtained from the nonattainment area where the source wishes to locate except as allowed by section 173(c) of the amended Act. Section 173(c) allows offsets from other nonattainment areas if the area has equal or higher nonattainment classification than the area where the source is located, and emissions from such other area contribute to a violation of the standard

[10] Section 176A(a)(2) provides a process for modifying the boundaries of a transport region. However, EPA will not allow a delay in the adoption of measures under section 184(b) due to a State request to exclude a portion of the State from the transport region. The EPA expects the States within a transport region and the transport commission to consider requests for deletion of areas quickly so as to minimize the uncertainty States may have regarding plan submittals due 2 years from enactment (for the Northeast transport region) or 9 months after subsequent inclusion of an area and transport region. Although section 184(b) does not specifically discuss how much less than the entire State can be subject to the requirements, EPA interprets section 176A as establishing a process whereby a protion of a State can be removed from the region and exempted from the requirements.

[11] See section III.G for a complete discussion of the NSR provisions.

in the nonattainment area in which the new source is located. For attainment areas within the transport region, guidance for location of offsetting emissions at 40 CFR part 51, appendix S, should be followed. Appendix S specifies that emissions offsets for VOC may be obtained from sources located anywhere within the broad vicinity of the proposed new source. Generally, VOC offsets may be obtained if within the same Air Quality Control Region (AQCR) as the new source or from other areas that may be contributing to the ozone problem at the proposed new source location. It is desirable to obtain offsets from sources located as close to the proposed new source site as possible. If the proposed offsets would be from sources located at greater distances from the new source, the reviewing authority should increase the ratio of the required offsets and require a showing that nearby offsets were investigated and reasonable alternatives were not available.

The PSD provisions of part C (as well as the nonattainment provisions discussed above) continue to apply to stationary sources in the areas designated attainment or unclassifiable that are within the ozone transport region. Title I does not exempt these sources from the PSD requirements. Likewise, the major stationary source thresholds defined in the PSD rules continue to apply when determining PSD applicability.

(4) *Gasoline vapor recovery.* Section 184(b)(2) requires the Administrator to complete a study identifying control measures capable of achieving emissions reductions comparable to those achievable through vehicle refueling controls contained in section 182(b)(3) by November 15, 1993. All areas within a transport region are then required, within 1 year of completion of this study, to adopt and submit as an SIP revision the comparable measures or the section 182(b)(3) Stage II vapor recovery measures. However, pursuant to section 182(b)(3), ozone nonattainment areas classified as moderate or above must adopt and submit Stage II rules by November 15, 1992. Although moderate nonattainment areas that are located within an ozone transport region may become exempt from the section 182(b)(3) requirement due to the adoption of onboard regulations (see section 202[a][6]) such areas will remain subject to the transport requirement of section 184(b)(2). The exemption and waiver provision of section 202(a)(6) applies only to the section 182(b)(3) Stage II requirement, not to he the requirement of section 184(b)(2) to adopt Stage II or measures identified as achieving equivalent reductions. The transport provision is a separate requirement that focuses not on Stage II, but on means to get reductions equivalent to what would be achieved under section 182(b)(3).

(b) *Other requirements.* The transport region or portions thereof may also be subject to additional control requirements resulting from recommendations from the transport commission under section 184(c). If EPA approves a recommendation from the commission submitted under section 184(c), EPA will issue a finding that the SIP for the appropriate State(s) is inadequate and must be revised within 1 year to incorporate the recommendations of the transport commission.

Each ozone nonattainment area located within the transport region is still subject to the applicable requirements for a demonstration of attainment under section 182 (b)(1)(A) and (c)(2). The EPA realizes that in some cases certain demonstrations will be complicated by the RFP requirements and attainment deadlines that apply to areas of different classifications.[12] For example, a moderate area located within the transport region is still subject to the 6-year attainment deadline and the section 182(b)(2)(A) requirement to provide annual emissions reductions in its plan to attain by the deadline. However, this area is (at least, presumptively) being affected by transport from another area(s) and is, as well, possibly affecting other areas, itself. If the "other" areas that are affecting air quality levels in this moderate area are classified as serious or severe, those areas will be reducing their emissions over a longer time frame in order to attain the standard. That is, these "other" areas could still be having significant effects on the moderate area at the time when the moderate area must demonstrate attainment.

As discussed within the context of demonstrations for moderate areas, EPA believes that this situation is somewhat analogous to the situations addressed in section 182(h) for RTA's and in section 182(j) for multi-State ozone nonattainment areas. In these cases, the 1990 CAAA recognize that at some point, an area being affected by emissions from another area(s) may not be able to achieve sufficient emissions reductions on its own to demonstrate attainment. In these cases, the area is relieved from certain requirements in the CAAA that would require additional controls. There is no explicit recognition in the CAAA of this occurring in other situations.

In general, two situations exist in which an area might be subject to additional emissions reductions requirements related to the demonstration of attainment. In the first, an area might be receiving such high levels of transport that even if it reduced its emissions dramatically (e.g., totally eliminated its own emissions), the incoming ozone and precursors would be high enough to continue to cause violations of the standard beyond the applicable attainment date. In the second situation, the area might be able to achieve additional reductions (beyond those required under section 182), but even where those additional reductions could be achieved to demonstrate attainment, the question arises whether it is equitable to require those reductions or to allow more time for the reductions in the "upwind" area to take place. As described above, however, the statute provides no express relief for these situations. Thus, where the demonstration of attainment is complicated by transport between two areas of different classifications, the State is still responsible for developing and submitting demonstrations which show that the standard will be attained by the applicable date. In other words, the State must provide for sufficient emissions reductions on a schedule that will ensure attainment in its moderate area, for example, within 6 years after enactment. The EPA believes that the wording in section 182(b)(1)(A)(i) requires the State to develop a plan providing such emissions reductions. The area does not have the option of requesting to be reclassified to the next higher classification.

At this time, EPA is not sure to what degree the situation described above is likely to occur or know of any real cases where this will be a problem. If such a situation were to occur, EPA intends to look at the facts specific to that area. Considerations would include the results of the area's attainment analyses along with any region-wide modeling results in evaluating available SIP approval options. When such areas develop the demonstration of attainment due in November 1994, they should provide a comprehensive assessment of the impacts of all control measures being implemented in both the local and upwind areas. States should clearly show the extent to which the downwind

[12] The discussion here regarding areas within an existing transport region also applies to areas that are impacted by ozone and precursor transport but are not yet in transport regions. Therefore, much of this discussion also occurs under section III.A.3.(b) for moderate areas.

area is dependent on upwind strategies while fully meeting its own requirements associated with its classification.

9. Multi-State Ozone Nonattainment Areas

Section 182(j) defines a "multi-State ozone nonattainment area" as a single ozone nonattainment area that covers more than one State. Section 182(j)(1)(A) and (B) set certain requirements for such areas. First, each State in a multi-State ozone nonattainment area must take all reasonable steps to coordinate the implementation of the required revisions to SIP's for the given nonattainment area (section 182(j)(1)(A)). Next, section 182(j)(1)(B) requires the States to use photochemical grid modeling or any other equally effective analytical method approved by EPA for demonstrating attainment. The EPA is prevented by section 182(j) from approving any SIP revision submitted under that section if a State has failed to meet the above requirements.

A State within a multi-State ozone nonattainment area that fails to provide a demonstration of attainment for that State's portion of the area is allowed by section 182(j)(2) to petition EPA to determine whether such State could have demonstrated attainment but for the failure of one or more States in the area to adequately implement the required measures under section 182 for the given area. If EPA so finds, then the sanctions provisions under section 179 shall not apply to the State whose failure to make an adequate attainment demonstration was due to failure by other States to implement section 182 measures.

Pursuant to section 182(j)(1)(A), EPA is calling on each multi-State ozone nonattainment area to develop a joint work plan as evidence of early cooperation and integration. The work plan must include a schedule for developing the emissions inventories, the 15 percent progress requirement SIP revision (if applicable), the 3 percent per year progress requirement SIP revision (if applicable), and the attainment demonstration for the entire multi-State area. Each State within a multi-State ozone nonattainment area is responsible for meeting all the requirements relevant to the given area.

Marginal multi-State ozone nonattainment areas are excluded from undertaking photochemical grid modeling for submittal in attainment demonstrations by section 182(a)(4), which excludes any marginal area from the requirement to submit attainment demonstrations. (The EPA believes that the section 182(a)(4) exemption supersedes the applicability of the multi-State area modeling requirement for marginal areas.)

Moderate and above multi-State ozone nonattainment areas must submit attainment demonstrations which use photochemical grid modeling (or equivalent). This section 182(j)(1)(B) requirement can be met through application of EPA approved modeling techniques for SIP revisions as recommended in the current version of EPA's "Guideline on Air Quality Models (Revised)." The Urban Airshed Model is recommended for modeling applications involving entire urban areas. Care should be taken to coordinate strategies and assumptions in a modeled area with those in other, nearby modeled areas in order to ensure that consistent, plausible strategies are developed.

Section 182(j) requires States in which a moderate multi-State nonattainment area occurs to use photochemical grid model to demonstrate that prescribed controls are sufficient to attain the NAAQS. The section is silent concerning the timing for such an analysis. However, one of the distinctions between section 182(b) and section 182(c) is that serious areas (for which grid models are required) are given an extra year (until November 1994 instead of November 1993) to submit a SIP reflecting an attainment demonstration. This is in recognition of the time required to gather data to support to perform a grid modeling analysis. Thus, a reading of section 182 (b), (c), and (j) implies that the requirement that multi-State moderate nonattainment areas perform grid modeling effectively extends for 1 year (from November 1993 to November 1994), the deadline for moderate multi-State areas to submit a SIP containing an attainment demonstration. Stated differently, the requirement for grid modeling imposed on multi-State moderate areas by section 182(j) supersedes the requirement to have the November 1993 SIP transmittal contain an attainment demonstration. Instead, for practical reasons, the requirement imposed by section 182(j) implies a need for a November 1994 SIP revision reflecting provisions needed to attain the NAAQS as determined through a grid modeling analysis.

The effect of this interpretation of section 182 (b) (c) and (j) is that the timing for SIP submittals in moderate inter-State nonattainment areas is identical to that in serious nonattainment areas. That is, a SIP revision providing for 15 percent reduction in VOC emissions from 1990 through 1996 is due by November 1993. A second SIP revision containing necessary provisions to demonstrate attainment of the NAAQS is due in November 1994.

B. Carbon Monoxide

The 1990 CAAA create a new classification structure for CO nonattainment areas based on the severity of the nonattainment problem. For each area classified under this section, the attainment date shall be as expeditious as practicable, but no later than the date in the following table. The classification scheme is as follows:

Area classification	Design value, ppm	Primary standard attainment date
Moderate	9.1–16.4 ppm	December 31, 1995.
Serious	16.5 and above.	December 31, 2000.

As provided in part D subpart 3, Emission Inventories, rules for I/M, NSR rules for areas with a design value greater than 12.7 ppm, and certain other planning or control measures are required within 2 years after enactment (November 15, 1992) for both previously and newly designated nonattainment areas. If an area's boundaries are subject to adjustment under section 107(d)(4)(A)(iv) (for serious CO areas), final designation may be promulgated as late as 14 months after enactment, or March 1992—just 8 months before major rules (e.g., I/M, NSR) and the emission inventory must be submitted. These nonattainment areas should not delay their adoption of rules or preparation of inventories while the boundary determinations are proceeding. Rather, EPA believes these areas should be prepared to readily adopt rules and complete their emission inventories for the entire MSA/CMSA, should it be concluded that the nonattainment boundaries will be the MSA/CMSA. The EPA will require those submittals, which are due by November 15, 1992, to address the entire nonattainment area.

In addition to the two classifications, some nonattainment areas do not fit into the classification scheme and are nonclassified areas. The CO section will describe the requirements for all areas (moderate and serious and the special classifications) in much the same way as the 1990 CAAA describes the requirements. The requirements are additive (i.e., a serious area has to meet all moderate requirements and all serious requirements, etc.). Requirements discussed for moderate areas will be repeated for serious areas only if the requirements are different.

1. Moderate Areas 12.7 ppm and Below

(a) *Emission inventory.* Section 187(a)(1) requires moderate CO areas to submit by November 15, 1992, "a comprehensive, accurate, current inventory of actual emissions from all sources, as described in section 172(c)(3)." Draft base year inventories must be submitted between January 1, and May 1, 1992. The inventory is defined as the base year inventory and is a "current inventory." The EPA interprets the requirement that the inventory be "current" to mean that it be an inventory for 1990 (year of enactment). The inventory is to address actual CO emissions during the peak CO season for the area (generally the winter months). All stationary point, area, highway/nonhighway mobile, and OCS sources (if any) are to be included in the compilation.

As one of the first steps in developing the base year inventory, the States are to prepare an IPP, which is due in final form to EPA by October 1, 1991. The IPP should include a brief statement of how the State intends to develop, document, and submit its inventory. Another early step in the inventory development process is preparing the point source portion of the base year inventory. Updated guidance for preparing emission inventories was issued in May 1991; however, the point source portion is essentially the same as it was for the post-1987 SIP's. Thus, States should have already begun gathering data on point source emissions. States are encouraged to submit the point source portion of the inventory to EPA as early as possible.

States that have fully completed portions of their base year inventories for 1987, 1988, or 1989 may request EPA approval to update these portions. Otherwise, States will have to prepare a completely new 1990 base-year inventory. Guidance on the procedure to request an update was provided in May 1991 ("Procedures for te Preparation of Emission Inventories for Carbon Monoxide and Precursors of Ozone, Volume I [Revised]"). However, for purposes of accuracy and compliance with the goals of the 1990 CAAA, EPA encourages all areas to prepare new 1990 base-year inventories even if they already assembled base-year inventories for 1987/1988/1989.

The EPA issued an updated version of MOBILE4, its mobile source emissions estimation model, in July 1991. The updated version is MOBILE4.1, and it replaces and supersedes its predecessor. States, except for California, are required to use MOBILE4.1 in determining highway mobile-source emissions for all of their base-year emissions inventories under the Act. California should consult with EPA Region IX in determining which mobile model to use. The majority of the enhancements in the revised model are internal to the model and do not directly affect the use for base-year inventory emission factor generation purposes. The reader should refer to EPA's "Emission Inventory Requirements for Carbon Monoxide State Implementation Plans" for more information.

The July 1991 guidance also contains information related to some area and off-highway mobile source categories that may significantly affect how emissions are to be determined. For these categories (railroads and aircraft), States must use the new methodology and develop new emission estimates. The States will also be required to develop new 1990 base-year inventories for highway mobile sources that account for fleet turnover, road construction resulting in changes in VMT patterns, and changes in speed limits. The new 1991 guidance on MOBILE4.1 and off-highway mobile sources guidance on VMT should be consulted for additional detail.

The EPA guidance should also be consulted for information on how to account for rule effectiveness when calculating emissions from stationary sources of CO. Rule effectiveness is a measure of the ability of a regulatory program to achieve all the emission reductions that could be achieved by full compliance with the program by all sources at all times. For the purpose of base-year inventories under the 1990 CAAA, EPA will allow the use of an 80 percent default value but will also give States the option to derive local category-specific rule effectiveness factors within some tightly prescribed guidelines discussed in the guidance.

Finally, the reader should refer to section III.B.6 for additional information related to base year inventories for multi-State nonattainment areas.

By meeting the specific inventory requirements discussed above, the State will also satisfy the general inventory requirements of section 172(c)(3).

(b) *I/M corrections.* Section 187(a)(4) requires States with moderate CO nonattainment areas that already include I/M programs or that were required by the pre-1990 Act to include I/M programs in their SIP's, to submit to EPA immediately upon enactment any revisions necessary to provide for a program no less stringent than that required prior to enactment or committed to in the SIP in effect at the time of enactment, whichever is more stringent. Requirements for these I/M programs are contained in section 182(a)(2)(B). This section requires EPA to review, revise, update, and republish in the **Federal Register** within 1 year of enactment, the guidance for I/M programs required by the Act, taking into consideration the Administrator's investigations and audits of such programs. In short, the moderate areas must maintain existing I/M programs and make corrections to those programs to meet existing I/M policy; when updated policy is published, these areas must submit revisions to address any revised guidance.

More specifically, section 182(a)(2)(B) requires States to meet the basic I/M performance standard that has been in effect since 1977. That performance standard is based on a "model" program design consisting of a centralized progam that annually tests tailpipe emissions on all light-duty vehicles using emission standards for 1981 and later model vehicles of 1.2 percent CO and 220 ppm HC and 20 percent stringency for pre-1981 vehicles. A compliance rate of 100 percent and a waiver rate of zero percent are assumed. States must demonstrate an emission reduction for the I/M program included in the SIP that is at least as great as that produced by the "model" basic program (or the program already included in the SIP, whichever is greater), using the most current available version of EPA's mobile source emission model. The I/M programs are required in the urbanized area portions, as defined by the Bureau of the Census, of the nonattainment area.

The EPA expects to issue the policy for I/M areas in the near future. When published, the policy will state the date when such programs are to be implemented. The EPA intends to allow all areas ample time to adopt and submit required I/M programs, including I/M corrections under section 187(a)(4). States that have both basic and enhanced I/M areas may opt to implement enhanced programs in all affected urbanized areas. States which are only required to implement basic programs must submit SIP revisions for I/M program addressing any revised policy. The guidance will cover the elements of the SIP revision.

As mandated by section 202(m), the Administrator will promulgate regulations requiring manufacturers to install diagnostic systems on all new light-duty vehicles and light-duty trucks. The purpose of these systems is to identify and track emissions-related systems deterioration or malfunction. According to section 202(m)(3), within 2

years of EPA's promulgating regulations requiring States to do so, all States with I/M programs must amend their SIP to provide for inspection of these onboard diagnostics systems. The EPA will issue revised I/M guidance which addresses onboard diagnostic inspections.

(c) *Periodic inventory.* According to section 187(a)(5), moderate CO nonattainment areas are required to submit periodic inventories starting by September 30, 1995, and then every 3 years thereafter until the area is redesignated to attainment. The periodic inventory shall meet the same requirements as the base year inventory. Additional guidance is available on inventory procedures (see section III.A.2.(a)).

By meeting the specific periodic inventory requirements discussed above, the State will also satisfy the general periodic inventory requirements of section 172(c)(3).

(d) *Attainment demonstration.* No attainment demonstration is required for moderate CO areas when the CO design value is 12.7 ppm or below.

(e) *Oxygenated fuels*—(1) *Schedule.* Section 211(m) requires that SIP revisions containing oxygenated fuel requirements be submitted to EPA in adopted form by any State containing all or part of a nonattainment area for CO with a design value of 9.5 ppm or above based on 1988 and 1989 data. Section 187(b) of the Act calls for SIP revisions to implement oxygenated gasoline requirements in certain CO nonattainment areas within 2 years of enactment. Because section 211(m) is more detailed than section 187(b) and applies to a greater number of CO nonattainment areas, the substantive requirements of section 211(m) should be followed in preparing SIP revisions. The design value is to be calculated according to the most recent interpretation methodology issued by the Administrator prior to November 15, 1990, which is contained in June 18, 1990 memorandum from William Laxton, Director, Technical Support Division, to the Regional Division Directors. The statute provides that States with areas having design values of 9.5 ppm or above for any 2-year period after 1989, e.g., 1990 and 1991, have 18 months after such 2-year period or designation as nonattainment, whichever is later, to submit a SIP revision meeting the requirements of this section.

The revision must require that any gasoline sold or dispensed by retailers and wholesale purchasers/consumers in the nonattainment area must contain not less than 2.7 percent oxygen by weight. This oxygen content requirement will also apply to gasoline sold or dispensed by refiners or marketers within the larger of the MSA/CMSA containing the nonattainment area. These gasoline content requirements apply during the time of the year determined by the Administrator to be when the area is prone to high ambient CO concentrations. This yearly period can be expected to be no less than 4 months. The EPA issued proposed guidance on the length of the control periods on July 9, 1991 (56 FR 31151).

States may, at their option, include provisions for marketable oxygen credits in their SIP revisions. Under such a program, gasoline with a higher oxygen content than required could offset gasoline with a lower oxygen content than required. The EPA issued proposed guidelines for such marketable oxygen credit programs on July 9, 1991 (56 FR 31154).

At the request of a State, EPA will consider reducing the time period required for an oxygenated gasoline program. The State must demonstrate that, because of meteorological conditions, a reduced period will ensure that there will be no exceedances of the CO air quality standard outside of such reduced period. The demonstration should include consideration of meteorological conditions, peak periods of CO emissions, and historical ambient air quality data, including peak periods of CO concentrations. The demonstration should use EPA-approved dispersion modeling techniques.

For areas with a design value of 9.5 ppm or more as of November 15, 1990 based on 1988 and 1989 data, the oxygenated gasoline requirements must generally take effect no later than November 1, 1992. For areas which have a design value of 9.5 ppm or greater for any 2-year period after 1989, the oxygenated gasoline requirements must generally take effect no later than November 1 of the third year after the second year of the applicable 2-year period. In both cases, the November 1 date may change based either on EPA's determination of when the area is prone to high ambient concentrations of CO, or on an EPA determination to reduce the control period based on meteorological conditions.

Requirements for oxygenated gasoline need not apply to the attainment area outside of the CMSA or MSA. However, oxygenated gasoline requirements shall continue to apply for nonattainment areas that EPA redesignated as attainment, to the extent needed to maintain the CO standard. The revision shall cover gasoline offered for sale or supply, dispensed, transported, or introduced into commerce.

(2) *Waivers.* The statute provides for a waiver from oxygenated gasoline requirements under certain conditions described below. A waiver from the oxygenated gasoline requirements may be granted to a State which demonstrates to EPA's satisfaction that using oxygenated gasoline would prevent or interfere with the attainment by the area of a NAAQS or a State or local ambient air quality standard for any air pollutant other than CO. A waiver from the oxygenated gasoline requirement may similarly be granted upon demonstration by the State to the satisfaction of EPA that mobile sources of CO do not contribute significantly to CO levels in the area. Finally, EPA may waive for 1 year the effective date of the requirement for oxygenated gasoline in a nonattainment area upon petition from any person asserting that there is an inadequate domestic supply of, or distribution capacity for, such oxygenated gasoline or oxygenate additives necessary to meet the requirements, if EPA finds this assertion to be true. To facilitate EPA review, all claims asserted should be demonstrated and documented in the petition. Upon another petition, EPA may again delay the effective date of the requirement in a nonattainment area for 1 additional year. The EPA issued proposed guidelines for waivers based on inadequate domestic supply of, or distribution capacity for, oxygenated gasoline or oxygen additives on September 3, 1991 (56 FR 43593). These guidelines discuss the contents of such petitions, guidelines for, and decisions on such petitions, as well as other relevant factors.

(f) *NSR.* The part D NSR permit requirements of section 173 apply in CO nonattainment areas. All moderate CO nonattainment areas with a design value of 12.7 ppm or less must submit proposed part D NSR programs no later than November 15, 1993. The provisions of these plans must be developed in accordance with the requirements of sections 172(c)(5) and 173. The major stationary source threshold for all moderate areas remains unchanged at 100 tons per year of CO. If the area does not have an approved part D NSR permitting program and a State wishes to issue a permit for a major stationary source or major modification in such area during the interim period, the State permit should comply with the requirements in 40 CFR part 51, appendix S, until new NSR provisions are in effect.

(g) *Bump-up requirements.* According to section 186(b)(2), moderate CO nonattainment areas that fail to attain

the standard must be reclassified to serious and are then subject to the serious area requirements. This reclassification process is referred to as "bump-up." The EPA must determine within 6 months after the attainment date whether an area has attained the NAAQS for CO. The determination of attainment will be based on the design value for the area as of the attainment date. In making this determination, EPA will use the most recently available, quality-assured air quality data covering the appropriate 2-year period up to and including the attainment date. If EPA determines that an area has not attained, EPA will publish a notice and the area will be reclassified by operation of law. As specified by section 187(f), the Administrator may adjust any applicable deadlines (other than the attainment date) where such deadlines are shown to be infeasible.

As provided in section 186(a)(4), up to two 1-year extensions of the attainment date can be granted for an area if the State has met all applicable requirements contained in its implementation plan, and if the NAAQS has been exceeded no more than once during the year in which the area was to have reached attainment. Because EPA will be reviewing available data to determine the attainment status, the State should submit its application for this extension as soon as the necessary air quality data are available.

2. Moderate Areas Above 12.7 ppm

Unless otherwise noted, all moderate areas above 12.7 ppm shall meet those requirements applicable to moderate areas below 12.7 ppm, as well as the following requirements.

(a) *VMT forecasts.* Section 187(a)(2)(A) requires that States include a forecast of VMT for each year before the attainment year in the SIP revision for CO submitted to EPA by November 1992 under section 187(a)(7). The SIP revision must provide for annual updates of the forecasts and annual reports on the extent to which the forecasts were accurate, as well as estimates of actual VMT in each year for which a forecast was required. The forecast and reporting requirement applies to each CO nonattainment area having a design value above 12.7 ppm at the time of its classification. States should follow EPA guidance on VMT forecasting to be issued shortly.

The first set of forecasts is due with the SIP revision. Subsequent forecasts are to be submitted to EPA together with annual reports. The first forecast year should begin with 1993 (the first foreceast year) and should include all subsequent years up to the year of attainment. The first annual report is due September 1994 and should be accompanied by updated forecasts of 1994 and all subsequent years up to the attainment year.

Annual reports must contain annual updates of the VMT forecasts and must discuss the extent to which such forecasts proved to be accurate. These reports must also contain estimates of actual vehicle miles traveled in each year for which a forecast was required.

Recognizing that a certain amount of statistical variability is present in the VMT estimation process, EPA believes it is appropriate to allow a margin of error to be applied to VMT comparisons but that this margin should be reduced over time to account for improvements in VMT estimation methodologies. Consequently, EPA will allow a 5 percent margin of error for VMT comparisons made in 1994, a 4 percent margin for comparisons made in 1995, and a 3 percent margin for comparisons made in comparisons made in 1994, 1996 and later years. But since each revised forecast becomes the VMT baseline for triggering contingency measures, the application of a margin of error every year could allow the forecasts to increase without bound, without ever triggering contingencies. To avoid this occurrence, EPA believes it is appropriate to limit cumulative VMT growth to no more than 5 percent above the VMT forecast used as the basis for the area's attainment demonstration.

If estimated actual VMT or an updated forecast exceeds the most recent prior forecast by more than the margin of error allowed for a particular year, and/or if estimated actual VMT or forecasted VMT exceeds the cumulative 5 percent cap above the attainment demonstration forecast, contingency measures will be triggered in the nonattainment area. These contingency measures are to be adopted and enforceable in the SIP.

(b) *Contingency measures.* Section 187(a)(3) requires areas with design values above 12.7 ppm to implement contingency measures if any estimate of actual VMT in the nonattainment area, or any updated forecast of VMT contained in an annual report for any year prior to attainment, exceeds the number predicted in the most recent VMT forecast. Contingency measures must also be implemented if the area fails to attain the NAAQS for CO by the attainment date, unless it is granted an extension. For CO area with design values at or below 12.7 ppm, contingency measures are needed to satisfy the provisions under section 172(c)(9) and are due by November 15, 1993, as set by EPA under section 172(b). These provisions require contingency measures to be implemented in the event that an area fails to attain by the applicable attainment date. All contingency measures for CO areas with design values above 12.7 ppm must be adopted and enforceable and submitted to EPA by November 15, 1992, as set by EPA under section 172(b). This is the date by which the State must submit to EPA the CO SIP with demonstrations of attainment for moderate areas having a design value at or above 12.7 ppm. These contingency requirements for SIP's supersede the contingency requirements contained in the 1982 ozone and CO SIP guidance, 46 FR 7182 (January 21, 1981).

The 1990 CAAA do not specify how many contingency measures are needed or the magnitude of emission reductions (or VMT reductions) they must provide. The EPA believes that for serious nonattainment areas, a logical contingency measure for failure to attain by the attainment date would be the adoption of a requirement for a minimum 3.1 percent oxygen content of gasoline subject to the waiver provisions in section 211(m)(3). This suggested contingency measure parallels the requirement under section 211(m)(7) for serious areas which fail to attain the CO NAAQS to adopt and implement an oxygenated fuels program of at least 3.1 percent. For serious areas that fail to meet rate of progress requirements, for moderate areas that fail to attain by the attainment date, and for all areas that exceed a VMT forecast, States may select contingency measures for the reduction of CO emissions.

The EPA believes that for exceedance of a VMT forecast, one appropriate choice of contingency measures would be to provide for the implementation of sufficient VMT reductions or emissions reductions to counteract the effect of 1 year's growth in VMT while the State revised its SIP (including VMT projections) to provide for attainment by the applicable date. These measures may offset either the excess VMT in the nonattainment area or the additional CO emissions in the area that are attributable to the additional VMT. Since EPA will require the State to revise its SIP within 1 year of finding that VMT levels are exceeding forecasts considering the tolerance discussed earlier, the contingency measures should be capable of reducing VMT or resultant emissions by an amount equal to the projected annual growth rate for VMT. In other words, if VMT is expected to increase at a rate of 2 percent per year, the contingency measures under this alternative should be capable of

reducing future VMT (or offsetting VMT growth) by 2 percent.

As discussed above for ozone areas, EPA Interprets the requirement for contingency measures to "take effect without further action by the State or the Administrator" to mean that no further rulemaking activities by the State or EPA would be needed to implement the measures. Certain actions, such as notification of sources, modification of permits, etc., would probably be needed before a measure could be implemented effectively. States must show that their contingency measures can be implemented with minimal further action on their part and with no additional rulemaking actions.

(c) *Special rule on TCM's for Denver.* The requirements of section 187(a)(2)(B) have the same effect as sections 182(d)(1)(A) and 187(b)(2), discussed below in section III.B.3.(b) (TCM's equivalent to severe ozone TCM's). Readers are referred to that discussion for a description of this requirement.

(d) *Enhanced I/M.* Section 187(a)(6) requires moderate or above CO nonattainment areas with a design value greater than 12.7 ppm to implement enhanced I/M programs in urbanized areas within the nonattainment areas, as defined by the Bureau of Census, with 1980 populations of 200,000 or more. The section requires that the plan meet the requirements of section 182(c)(3), as discussed in the section in this preamble concerning enhanced I/M in serious and above ozone nonattainment areas.

In some cases, areas may have become newly subject to both basic and enhanced I/M requirements at the time of enactment, with the basic I/M requirements due shortly prior to the deadline for submission of the SIP revision providing for the enhanced I/M program. In such cases, EPA regards enhanced I/M requirements as superseding the basic I/M requirements, and therefore will not require the submission of the basic I/M requirements discussed previously. The EPA will, under section 182(i), require SIP revisions to provide for an enhanced I/M program within 2 years in areas newly subject to enhanced I/M requirements in the future as a result of redesignation or reclassification.

The SIP's for enhanced I/M programs are due no later than November 15, 1992. In the event that EPA's enhanced I/M performance standard is not finalized soon enough to provide sufficient time for full SIP development, EPA will use its authority under section 110(k)(4) to conditionally approve SIP submittals committing to adopt enforceable, enhanced I/M programs consistent with EPA guidance. The guidance will cover the elements of the SIP.

If a moderate nonattainment area fails to attain the CO standard by December 31, 1995, and is reclassified to serious, an enhanced I/M program must be implemented if the area meets the population criterion (urbanized area population, as defined by the Census Bureau, of 200,000 or more). The EPA will, under section 182(i), require SIP revisions to provide for an enhanced I/M program within 2 years of redesignation or reclassification.

As mandated by section 202(m), the Administrator will promulgate regulations requiring manufacturers to install diagnostic systems on all new light-duty vehicles and light-duty trucks. The purpose of these systems is to identify and track emissions-related systems deterioration or malfunction. According to section 202(m)(3), within 2 years of EPA's promulgating regulations requiring States to do so, all States with I/M programs must amend their SIP to provide for inspection of these onboard diagnostics systems. The EPA will issue revised I/M guidance which addresses onboard diagnostic inspections.

(e) *Attainment demonstration.* Section 187(a)(7), "Attainment Demonstration and Specific Annual Emission Reductions," applies to CO nonattainment areas with a design value greater than 12.7 ppm at the time of classification. A demonstration of attainment is required by November 15, 1992, and can be met through application of a modeling analysis, following the guidance contained in EPA "Guideline on Air Quality Models (Revised)."

The attainment demonstration must include a SIP control strategy, which is also due by November 15, 1992. The SIP control strategy for a given nonattainment area must be designed to ensure that the area meets the specific annual emission reductions necessary for reaching attainment by the deadline.

(f) *Tracking plan implementation and milestone compliance.* Section 187(a)(2) requires States containing CO nonattainment areas with design values above 12.7 ppm to submit plans that contain forecasts [13] of VMT for each year before the year in which the plan projects attainment. Subsequently, the States must submit annual updates to those forecasts and report on how accurate the previous forecasts proved to be. The annual reports containing estimates of VMT must be preapred for each year in which a forecast was required. Contingency measures, developed in accordance with section 187(a)(3) (see section III.B.2.(b)), must be implemented if either the annual estimates of actual VMT or any new VMT forecasts exceeds the earlier forecasts included in the State plan, considering the tolerance discussed above. The first annual reports for CO areas (with design values above 12.7 ppm) must be submitted to EPA within 9 months after the first full calendar year after the attainment demonstration is due (i.e., the reports must be submitted by September 1994). These reports must contain estimates of actual VMT in the previous year, forecasts of VMT in future years, and verification that contingency measures are being implemented if the actual VMT estimates for the previous year or any new VMT forecasts for any year until the attainment year exceed any earlier forecasts in the State plan. The reports must also show that the control strategies are being implemented as projected in the plan. The EPA wants to use the annual reports to ensure that VMT forecasts are consistent with VMT estimates. Furthermore, a serious CO nonattainment area must demonstrate by March 31, 1996 that it has "achieved a reduction in emissions of CO equivalent to the total of the specific annual emission reductions required by December 31, 1995" (section 187(d)(1)—Milestone Demonstration).

(g) *NSR.* All CO nonattainment areas with a design value greater than 12.7 ppm part D NSR programs meeting sections 172(c)(5) and 173 requirements not later than November 15, 1992, in accordance with section 187(a)(7).

3. Serious Areas

(a) *Major stationary source definition.* As specified in section 187(c)(1), for serious CO nonattainment areas in which stationary sources contribute significantly to CO levels (determined according to guidance issued in the May 13, 1991 memorandum from William Laxton, Director, Technical Support Division, to Regional Air Division Directors), a SIP shall be submitted by November 15, 1992 that provides that the term "major stationary source" includes any stationary source that emits or has the potential to emit 50 tons per year or more of CO. If such determination is not made by EPA under section 187(c)(1), then "major stationary source" includes any stationary source that emits or has the potential to emit 100 tons per year or more of CO.

(b) *TCM's equivalent to severe ozone TCM's.* Serious CO areas (and Denver, Colorado) must adopt and implement

[13] Guidance for preparing the forecasts of VMT is contained in the section 187 VMT Forecasting and Tracking Guidance.

enforceable TCM's in conjunction with other control measures necessary to comply with the periodic emissions reduction requirements of the 1990 CAAA. The TCM's, which are required to offset any growth in emissions from growth in VMT and number of vehicle trips and to achieve necessary reductions in mobile source emissions, are due by November 15, 1992. States should choose from the list of TCM's and other measures in section 108(f). These requirements are contained in section 187(b)(2) for CO areas and section 187(a)(2)(B) for Denver. See section III.A.5.(d) above (severe ozone TCM's) for a discussion of how to calculate growth in emissions from growth in VMT.

All serious CO areas covered by the clean-fuel vehicle fleet program (except for areas in New York State, should any such area ultimately be bumped to serious), as well as Denver, must explain why any section 108(f) measure is not adopted, what proposed emission reduction measures will provide comparable reductions, or why such reductions are not necessary to attain the CO NAAQS. This requirement may be met by an attainment demonstration using EPA modeling techniques that shows the other adopted control measures are sufficient to provide for attainment by the required date.

This requirement must be met by any serious CO area meeting the section 246 definition of "covered area." Section 246 defines "covered areas" as areas with a CO design value of 16 ppm or greater, excluding those areas in which mobile sources do not contribute significantly to CO exceedances. Of the three existing areas with CO design values above 16 ppm, EPA anticipates that one (the Steubenville, Ohio area) may be able to show that mobile sources do not contribute significantly to CO exceedances. Thus, at the minimum, this requirement would apply to the Denver and Los Angeles areas. Areas that are not "covered areas" are not required by this provision to justify their rejection of TCM's.

(c) *Clean-fuel vehicle fleet program.* Section 246(a)(2)(B) requires that all CO nonattainment areas with 1980 populations of 250,000 or more and design values of 16.0 ppm or higher, submit SIP revisions providing for clean-fuel vehicle fleet programs by May 15, 1994 (42 months from enactment).

The programs must require a specified percentage of fleet vehicles in model year 1998 and thereafter to be clean-fuel vehicles that use only clean alternative fuels when operating in the area. For light-duty vehicles and light-duty trucks, the required percentage must be 30 percent in 1998, 50 percent in 1999, and 70 percent in 2000 and thereafter. For heavy-duty trucks, the percentage must be 50 percent in each such year. Light-duty vehicles and light-duty trucks in fleets participating in this program for these model years must also meet the title II clean-fuel vehicle standards for model year 2001. If light-duty vehicles and light-duty trucks of 6,000 pounds GVWR or less are not available in California before model year 2001, the phase-in schedules will be delayed accordingly.

Some of the major program requirements include the following: That fuel providers make clean alternative fuel available to fleet operators; that Federal fleets (except certain vehicles certified by the Secretary of Defense as needing an exemption based on national security grounds) be included in the program; and that credits consistent with EPA regulations due 1 year from enactment be issued for purchasing more vehicles than required, for purchasing vehicles that exceed the established standards, or for purchasing vehicles prior to the effective date of the program. In addition, certain TCM's may not apply to covered fleet vehicles consistent with EPA regulations.

Areas where mobile sources do not contribute significantly to CO exceedances may be able to obtain a waiver from the clean-fuel program. The reader is referred to the discussion in this preamble that addresses guidance on waivers for mobile source measures, section III.B.7.

Each State subject to the fleet program may submit a SIP revision by November 15, 1992 consisting of fully adopted control measures as a substitute for all or a portion of the clean-fuel vehicle program required by section 246. The substitute measures must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Administrator that the long-term reductions in CO emissions and toxic substances are, at a minimum, equal to those that would be achieved under the clean-fuel vehicle program or the percentage of the emissions reductions attributable to the portion of the program for which the revision is to substitute. Substitute measures may not include any other measures required by the Act.

(d) *Milestone and attainment failures (economic incentive programs).* Economic incentives and transportation control programs (as described in section 182(g)(4)) are required for serious areas under several different types of failure: Failure to submit a milestone demonstration (as defined in section 187(d)(1)), failure to meet the milestone (section 187(d)(3)), or failure to attain the standard by the applicable attainment date (section 187(g)). In all such cases, the State shall submit a plan revision with such incentives within 9 months of failure. The EPA urges such a State to initiate the development of a program of economic incentives and transportation controls as soon as it can reasonably define the objectives and scope of an appropriate program, without waiting until such a failure occurs. The EPA believes that early initiation is important so as to allow for sufficient time to develop, implement, and evaluate the effectiveness of the program. Economic incentive programs are discussed in more detail in section III.G.3.

(e) *Long-term measures.* The EPA recognizes that some serious CO nonattainment areas (and perhaps areas with long-term attainment dates for other pollutants) will have such large emissions reductions requirements that identifying, developing, and adopting in final form the control measures that represent the areas preferred strategy for their demonstrations of attainment may present an unreasonable burden. The EPA believes that these areas may need additional time to fully develop and adopt certain "long-term" measures that would be the preferred means to reach attainment. These measures would include those that require complex analyses and decision making and coordination among a number of government agencies.

The EPA intends to allow these areas reasonable additional time to complete full development and adoption under the following conditions:

(1) The plan containing the demonstration of attainment must identify each measure for which additional time would be needed for full development and adoption.

(2) The plan must show that the long-term measures cannot be fully developed and adopted by the submittal date for the attainment demonstration.

(3) The plan must contain an enforceable commitment by the relevant agency that development and adoption will occur on an expeditious schedule to achieve specified emission reductions from each long-term measure for each year through the attainment year.

(4) The plan must contain "backstop" measures that would be implemented to achieve equivalent emission reductions unless the long-term measure is adopted on schedule.

(5) The long-term measures must not be needed to meet any emission reduction requirement before December 31, 1995.

The "backstop" measures required under condition 4 must be submitted with the 1992 attainment demonstration in fully adopted form. The "backstop" measures must be designed to go into effect automatically on a schedule sufficient to achieve all of the reductions identified with each long-term measure for each year through the attainment year. The "backstop" measures may represent broad, across-the-board reductions in emissions, rather than thoroughly analyzed and developed control measures. For this reason, EPA does not anticipate the actual implementation of "backstop" measures in most cases, as States will have ample opportunity to submit SIP revisions incorporating the fully developed long-term measures and deleting the "backstop" measures from the SIP. Additionally, if a long-term measure cannot be developed, then the State has the option to submit a SIP revision identifying a fully developed and adopted alternative measure to replace the original long-term measure prior to any necessary implementation of "backstop" measures.

Thus, a State may find that progress can be achieved with measures that are fully developed by the 1992 SIP submittal date. However, the State may determine that expeditious attainment of the NAAQS is impossible unless the SIP also includes measures which cannot be fully developed until after the 1992 SIP is due. In its 1992 SIP submittal, the State must clearly describe each of these long-term measures and show that each measure cannot be fully developed and adopted until a specified future date, despite expeditious implementation efforts. The 1992 SIP must include with each long-term measure an enforceable schedule, binding responsible agencies to achieve identified emissions reductions from each measure.

Along with these provisions, the State's 1992 SIP submittal must include "backstop" measures. The "backstop" measures must be fully adopted and scheduled for implementation to achieve reductions equivalent to those assigned each year by the long-term measures. When each long-term measure is fully developed, it must be submitted to EPA as a SIP amendment. This amendment would also propose deletion of the associated "backstops." The EPA's approval of the long-term measures would also rescind from the SIP, the "backstop" measures.

4. "Not Classified" Nonattainment Areas

(a) *General.* Nonclassifiable CO areas consist of "not classified" areas. The EPA describes areas as "not classified" if they were designated nonattainment both prior to enactment and (pursuant to section 107(d)(1)(C) at enactment, and if they did not violate the primary NAAQS for CO in either year for the 2-year period 1988 through 1989.

Although it seems clear that the CO-specific requirements of subpart 3 of part D do not apply to CO "not classified" areas, the 1990 CAAA are silent as to how the requirements of subpart 1 of part D, which contains general SIP planning requirements for all designated nonattainment areas, should be interpreted for such CO areas. Nevertheless, because these areas are designated nonattainment, some aspects of subpart 1 necessarily apply. The EPA interprets the requirements under section 172(c) for these areas below. Applicable revisions to the SIP are due 3 years from designation under section 107(d) (see 56 FR 56694).

(1) *RACM.* Reasonably available control measures are required for areas needing to achieve attainment. Because "not classified" areas may be already attaining or are presumably very near attainment, the EPA believes that additional RACM controls beyond what may already be required in the SIP are not necessary to achieve attainment and are therefore not required.

(2) *Attainment demonstration.* Section 187(a)(7) specifically exempts moderate areas with design values less than 12.7 ppm from requiring an attainment demonstration. Because these moderate areas are exempt from this requirement, it would seem unreasonable to subject this requirement to an area that was not violating the standard. Therefore, EPA will presume that the existing SIP requirements and any existing and future Federal requirements (e.g., the title II rules) will be sufficient to provide for attainment in these areas.

(3) *RFP.* A RFP requirement assumes a long nonattainment period. The fact that a "not classified" area is already in or near attainment obviates the need for an RFP requirement.

(4) *Emissions inventory.* An emissions inventory is specifically required under this section and is not tied to an area's proximity to attainment. Moreover, even if these areas are already attaining or near attainment, they will need such an inventory to develop an approvable maintenance plan under section 175A. Therefore, an emissions inventory must be included in the SIP revision due 3 years from designation.

(5) *NSR.* Like the emissions inventory requirement, the NSR requirement is not tied to an area's proximity to attainment, and therefore exempting a nonattainment area from the NSR requirements is not allowed by the Act. Furthermore, the new NSR program is one of the Act's major bulwarks for preventing further deterioration of the Nation's air quality. Therefore, all nonattainment areas, including "not classified" areas, are required to adopt NSR programs meeting the requirements of section 173, as amended.

(6) *Monitoring.* Section 172 (b) and (c) explicitly states that nonattainment areas should meet the "applicable" monitoring requirements of section 110(a)(2).

(7) *Contingency measures.* Contingency measures are not required for "not classified" areas in light of the fact that moderate areas with a design value less than 12.7 ppm are exempt from the contingency measures requirement.

(b) *Attainment dates for "not classified" areas.* Section 172(a)(2) requires an attainment date of no later than 5 years from an area's designation as nonattainment. For areas designated nonattainment under section 107(d)(1)(C)(i) (pre-enactment nonattainment areas), the attainment date is November 15, 1995. For newly designated areas, the attainment date will be 5 years from the effective date of the nonattainment designation. For areas that fail to attain in 5 years, EPA is considering one or more of the following actions:

(1) If an area fails to attain 5 years from designation, the area is bumped up to moderate if the area's design value is at least 9.1 ppm.

(2) If an area fails to attain 5 years from designation the area retains its "not classified" status, but EPA will tighten Subpart 1 requirements. This could include a showing of enforceable rules or possibly a basic I/M program.

(c) *"Not classified" CO areas.* Violations are determined by the number of nonoverlapping exceedances greater than or equal to 9.5 ppm during the 2-year period 1988–1989. If the number of exceedances in either year was greater than or equal to 2, the area is violating the CO NAAQS.

Once it has been established that the area is violating the standard, the highest second-highest, nonoverlapping 8-hour measured value over the 2-year period is the design value for the area. The design value determines classification. A CO area cannot be classified submarginal because a design value of <9.5 ppm is not violating the standard (i.e., there are less than two exceedances in each of the 2 years), and an area can only be submarginal if it is violating the standard.

(1) *Requirements.* The CO areas termed "not classified" are analogous to ozone transitional areas. The amended Act does not provide guidance in subpart 3 for CO areas that fall into the "not classified" category. However, all nonattainment areas, including "not classified" areas, are subject to several of the requirements in subpart 1 of the Act as discussed above. Specifically, section 172(b) requires a SIP revision within 3 years of designation. The SIP revision must meet several requirements, in particular, NSR.

If a State submits a request for redesignation to attainment, then a proper and adequate maintenance plan as defined in section 175A, is required. The Administrator announced in the November 6, 1991 **Federal Register** those CO nonattainment areas that did not violate the NAAQS during the 24-month period between January 1, 1988 and December 31,1989. For such areas, the requirements under subpart 3 do not apply.

In order to be redesignated to attainment, a "not classified" area must provide documentation to support the conclusion that the five redesignation requirements of section 107(d)(3)(E) have been met. For a discussion of the specific State actions required for satisfying these five redesignation requirements, see "Redesignations" under section III.H5 of this notice.

(2) *NSR.* By November 15, 1993, all such "not classified" areas must submit rules to implement the new part D NSR permit requirements of sections 172(c)(5) and 173 of the 1990 CAAA. In the meantime, all existing NSR rules will remain in effect. If the area does not have an approved part D NSR permitting program and a State wishes to issue a permit for a major stationary source or major modification in such area during the interim period, the State permitting program should comply with the requirements in 40 CFR part 51, appendix S, until the new part D NSR requirements become effective.[14]

(3) *Failure to attain.* If a "not classified" area violates the NAAQS at some time in the future, then it will be classified in accordance with Table 3, section 186(2). Upon classification, the area will continue to be subject to the requirements under subpart 1 and those specific provisions under subpart 3 appropriate to the classification that would have applied to the area had it been so classified at the time of the notice under section 186(a)(2). Under section 187(f), the Administrator may adjust any applicable deadlines (other than attainment dates) if the deadlines are shown to be infeasible.

5. Multi-State CO Nonattainment Areas

Section 187(e) defines a "multi-State CO nonattainment area" as a single CO nonattainment area that covers more than one State. Section 187(e) also establishes certain requirements for such areas. First, each State in a multi-State CO nonattainment area must take all reasonable steps to coordinate both the SIP revisions required and the implementation of SIP's that apply in the given nonattainment area. Section 187(e) also prevents EPA from approving any SIP revision submitted under this section if a State has failed to meet the above requirements.

Finally, section 187(e)(2) allows a State that fails to provide a demonstration of attainment for that State's portion of a multi-State CO nonattainment area to petition EPA to make a finding that such State could have demonstrated attainment, but for the failure of one or more other States in the area to adequately implement measures required under section 187 for the given area. If EPA makes such a finding, then the sanctions provisions under section 179 for failure to make an adequate attainment demonstration shall not apply to the State awarded the finding.

Pursuant to section 187(e)(1), EPA is calling on each multi-State CO nonattainment area to develop a joint work plan as evidence of early cooperation and integration. The work plan must include a schedule for developing the emissions inventories, the VMT forecasts, and the attainment demonstration for the entire multi-State area. Each State within a multi-State CO nonattainment area is responsible for meeting all the requirements relevant to the given area.

In order to be sufficient to avoid a section 187(e)(2) finding of failure to demonstrate attainment, an attainment demonstration must meet the requirements in section 187(a)(7). Refer to section III.B.3.(e) for guidance on developing attainment demonstrations. Note that moderate multi-State CO nonattainment areas with a design value of 12.7 ppm or lower at the time of classification are not required to meet the requirement of developing an attainment demonstration since section 187(a) excludes all such areas from any requirement for attainment demonstrations.

6. Areas With Significant Stationary Source Emissions

Section 187(c)(3) calls for the Administrator to issue guidelines and rules for determining whether stationary sources contribute significantly to CO levels in an area. In the case of a serious area in which stationary sources contribute significantly to CO levels, section 187(c)(1) requires the State to revise the definition of major stationary source in that area to include any stationary source that emits, or has the potential to emit, 50 tons per year or more of CO.

Guidance on the definition of a significant CO stationary source area is available in an EPA memorandum dated May 13, 1991, from William G. Laxton, Director, Technical Support Division, regarding "Guidance for Determining Significant Stationary Sources of Carbon Monoxide." The guidance defines a significant CO stationary source area through the use of the results of dispersion modeling of one or more stationary sources of CO in the area. The reader should refer to that guidance for further information.

7. Guidance on Waivers for Mobile Source Measures

The waiver provisions of section 187(c)(2) provide the Administrator with discretionary authority to waive certain mobile source requirements in both moderate and serious CO nonattainment areas where mobile sources do not contribute significantly to CO levels in the area. Specifically, the Administrator may on a case-by-case basis waive any requirements that pertain to transportation controls, I/M, or oxygenated fuels where the Administrator determines by rule that mobile source contribution is convincingly demonstrated to be insignificant in relation to the cause of the area's overall CO problem. The EPA will only consider granting a waiver from controls on mobile CO sources under section 187(c)(2) if it is clear that mobile sources in the aggregate do not

[14] If a "not classified" area has not recorded any violations by December 31, 1991, and is in the process of developing a maintenance plan per section 175A, then EPA may not require nonattainment NSR rules. However, these areas must continue to apply their existing NSR program or comply with the NSR permitting requirements of 40 CFR part 51, appendix S. Prior to redesignation, these areas also must adopt and be prepared to implement a permitting program that satisfies the requirements of part C and EPA's regulations implementing the PSD program. Areas should consider the need for offsets under the part C program to ensure that new sources do not "cause or contribute" to an increase in pollutant levels that would take the area out of compliance. If the area is found to be out of compliance and the statutory deadlines for adopting amended part D permitting rules for the pollutant in question have passed, EPA may impose a contruction ban pursuant to section 113(a)(5) until such time as the area adopts a part D program satisfying the NSR requirements of the CAAA.

contribute significantly to the CO nonattainment problem, and there is a SIP submittal demonstrating attainment of the CO NAAQS by the required date without such mobile source controls. This would be in addition to a showing under section 187(c)(3) pertaining to stationary sources that "contribute significantly to carbon monoxide levels in the area." The attainment demonstration should use EPA-approved modeling techniques; i.e., a complete modeling analysis is needed, considering point, area, and mobile source emissions. The waiver would be granted upon approval of the CO SIP. The waiver of mobile source measures would no longer apply if a subsequent maintenance plan demonstration relied on such mobile source measures.

C. Particulate Matter

1. Statutory Background

(a) *Designations.* On the date of enactment of the 1990 CAAA, PM–10 areas meeting the qualifications of section 107(d)(4)(B) of the amended Act were designated nonattainment by operation of law. These areas included all former Group I areas identified in 52 FR 29383 (August 7, 1987) and clarified in 55 FR 45799 (October 31, 1990), and any other areas violating the PM–10 NAAQS prior to January 1, 1989 (many of these areas were also identified in the October 31, 1990 **Federal Register** notice). All other areas were designated unclassifiable. A **Federal Register** notice announcing all of the areas designated nonattainment for PM–10 at enactment of the 1990 CAAA and classified as moderate was published in 56 FR 11101 (March 15, 1991). A subsequent notice correcting certain information in the March 15, 1991 notice was published in 56 FR 37654 (August 8, 1991). Subsequent to the 1990 CAAA enactment date, EPA may redesignate any of these unclassifiable areas to nonattainment in accordance with section 107(d)(3). On April 22, 1991 EPA announced in 56 FR 16274 that it had initiated the redesignation process for 16 areas.

(b) *Classifications and attainment dates.* Once an area is designated nonattainment, section 188 of the amended Act outlines the process for classification of the area and establishes the area's attainment date. In accordance with section 188(a), at the time of designation, all PM–10 nonattainment areas are initially classified as moderate by operation of law. A moderate area can subsequently be reclassified as serious either before the applicable moderate area attainment date, if at any time EPA determines the area cannot "practicably" attain the PM–10 NAAQS by this attainment date; or following the passage of the applicable moderate area attainment date, if EPA determines the area has failed to attain (see section 188(b)).

For those areas which were designated nonattainment upon enactment of the 1990 CAAA by operation of law, where EPA determines that the area cannot "practicably" attain the NAAQS by December 31, 1994, the amended Act specifies certain dates by which EPA must propose to reclassify appropriate moderate areas as serious (see 56 FR 58656, November 21, 1991) and take final action. The EPA also has discretionary authority under section 188(b)(1) to reclassify any of these areas as serious at any time, if EPA determines they cannot practicably attain the PM–10 NAAQS by December 31, 1994.[15] The EPA may exercise this discretion where, for example, EPA originally believed an area could attain the PM–10 NAAQS by December 31, 1994 but later determines that it cannot attain. For example, EPA may find an area cannot practicably attain by December 31, 1994 after reviewing the November 15, 1991 SIP submittal for an area. Or, if a State fails to submit a PM–10 SIP for an area, EPA could conclude that the area could not practicably attain the standards by the applicable attainment date based, for example, on the severity of the nonattainment problem, the feasibility of controls, and other pertinent factors. Any decision by EPA to reclassify an area as serious will be based on facts specific to the nonattainment area at issue and will only be made after providing notice in the **Federal Register** and an opportunity for public comment on the basis for EPA's proposed decision.

The EPA does not believe that reclassifying moderate areas as serious at any time EPA determines that an area cannot practicably attain the standards by the applicable attainment date, rewards areas who delay development and implementation of PM–10 control measures. Rather, EPA believes its policy creates an incentive for the timely submittal and effective implementation of moderate area SIP requirements and facilitates the PM–10 attainment objective. For example, if an area that fails to submit a timely moderate area SIP is reclassified, this does not obviate the requirement that the area submit and implement RACM consistent with the moderate area schedule. Accordingly, the area could be subject to sanctions for its delay in submitting the RACM SIP requirement (see sections 110(m) and 179). Further, reclassification before the applicable attainment date will ensure that additional control measures (i.e. in addition to RACM, serious areas must implement best available control measures (BACM), are implemented sooner and will expedite the application of more stringent new source review requirements to the area (see sections 188(b)(1) and 189(b)(3)). Similarly, where an area submits a timely moderate area SIP, EPA may not discover that the area cannot practicably attain until some time after it begins implementing its moderate area control measures. The EPA then may want to reclassify the area in order to facilitate the development and implementation of BACM. Finally, a reclassified area must demonstrate attainment "as expeditiously as practicable" and no later than specified dates (see section 188(c)(2)). Accordingly, EPA may reclassify an area and conclude that the most expeditious attainment date practicable for the area is a time prior to the latest possible attainment deadline.

For areas designated nonattainment after enactment of the 1990 CAAA, EPA must reclassify appropriate areas as serious within 18 months of the required submittal date for the moderate area SIP. Taken together with the statutory requirement that these SIP's be submitted 18 months after being designated nonattainment, the statute thus requires that EPA reclassify the appropriate moderate area as serious within 3 years of the nonattainment designation.

Finally, in those cases where EPA determines that an area has failed to

---

[15] One commenter questioned whether EPA has discretionary authority to reclassify an area "at any time" EPA determines the area cannot practicably attain the PM–10 standards by the applicable moderate area attainment date. Under the plain meaning of the terms of section 188(b)(1) EPA has general discretion to reclassify at any time before the applicable attainment date any area EPA determines cannot practicably attain the standards by such date. Accordingly, section 188(b)(1) is a general expression of delegated rulemaking authority. In addition, subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 188(b)(1) mandate that EPA reclassify at specified timeframes any areas it determines appropriate for reclassification at those dates. These subparagraphs do not restrict the general authority but simply specify that, at a minimum, it must be exercised at certain times. This interpretation furthers the overarching purpose of the statute in that reclassification would expedite the application of additional control measures in the situation where EPA finds, after the mandated reclassification rulemaking and before the applicable attainment date, that an area cannot practicably attain the standards. This, in turn, would expedite ultimate attainment of the PM–10 standards. In summary, EPA believes it is a reasonable interpretation and consistent with the plain language of the statute to construe section 188(b)(1) such that it authorizes EPA to reclassify an area, as appropriate, at any time before the applicable attainment date and mandates that, at a minimum, EPA make this inquiry at specified times.

attain the NAAQS by the applicable attainment date, the area is reclassified as serious by operation of law. The EPA must publish a notice in the **Federal Register** of such determinations and consequent reclassifications within 6 months following the applicable attainment date.

Since this General Preamble addresses only the control measures recommended for moderate PM–10 nonattainment areas, the following discussion has been limited to the attainment dates for moderate nonattainment areas. Section 188(c)(1) of the amended Act specifies that the initial moderate nonattainment areas (those designated nonattainment upon enactment of the 1990 CAAA) are to attain the PM–10 NAAQS as expeditiously as practicable but no later than December 31, 1994, unless they are reclassified as serious (as described above). Areas designated nonattainment after enactment of the 1990 CAAA and classified as moderate must attain the PM–10 NAAQS as expeditiously as practicable but no later than the end of the sixth calendar year after the area's designation as nonattainment.

(c) *General SIP requirements.* As discussed above, States must develop and submit a SIP providing for the attainment of the PM–10 NAAQS for every area designated nonattainment and classified as moderate for PM–10 under the amended Act. Under section 189(a)(2), States must submit a SIP revision (e.g. RACM/RACT and attainment demonstration) for the moderate PM–10 areas designated nonattainment upon enactment of the 1990 CAAA by November 15, 1992. The NSR program provisions for these areas are due June 30, 1992. States must submit SIP's for those PM–10 areas designated nonattainment after enactment of the 1990 CAA within 18 months of these areas' being designated nonattainment for PM–10.

The specific PM–10 SIP requirements applicable to moderate nonattainment areas are set forth in the PM–10 subpart (subpart 4 of part D, title I). These requirements include section 189(a) (NSR permit program, attainment demonstration, and RACM/RACT); section 189(c) (quantitative milestones); and section 189(e) (PM–10 precursors). The SIP's for moderate PM–10 nonattainment areas must also meet the general provisions applicable to nonattainment areas set forth in subpart 1 of part D, title I of the amended Act to the extent that these provisions are not otherwise subsumed by, or integrally related to, the more specific PM–10 requirements. Whenever possible during this discussion of PM–10, EPA has clarified the relationship between subparts 1 and 4. All SIP's must also meet the applicable regulatory requirements set forth in 40 CFR part 51 except to the extent those requirements are inconsistent with the amended Act.[16] The EPA will provide guidance at a later date for those SIP requirements not addressed in this General Preamble. The discussion below is intended to provide additional background on some of the statutory requirements for moderate PM–10 nonattainment area SIP's and, in some cases, to provide guidance on these statutory requirements.

(d) *NSR permit program.* Section 189(a)(1) of the amended Act provides that for the purpose of meeting the requirements of section 172(c)(5), each State with a PM–10 nonattainment area classified as moderate must submit an implementation plan which contains a permit program meeting the requirements of section 173 for the construction of new and modified major stationary sources of PM–10 (and in some cases PM–10 precursors). For the initial moderate PM–10 nonattainment areas designated according to section 107(d)(4), States must submit the NSR permit program SIP revision to EPA by June 30, 1992. For PM–10 nonattainment areas designated after enactment of the 1990 CAAA, States must submit a SIP containing the NSR permit program within 18 months after designation of each affected area. The EPA intends to issue proposed regulations for the NSR program SIP's. However, in today's General Preamble, EPA has provided guidance on the NSR permit program requirements which is intended to assist States in developing and timely submitting their June 30, 1992 NSR SIP revision for the initial moderate PM–10 nonattainment areas, and any NSR SIP revision submittal due for any additional areas designated nonattainment for PM–10 before the NSR regulations are finalized.

(1) *Moderate areas.* To meet the requirements of section 172(c)(5), States must implement a permit program that meets all the permit requirements of section 173 for the construction and operation of new and modified major stationary sources of PM–10. As defined in section 302(j), the term major stationary source means any stationary source which directly emits, or has the potential to emit, 100 tons per year or more of PM–10. The emissions offset ratio for such sources is equal to or grater than 1:1 as specified in section 173(c).

Section 189(e) makes the control requirements applicable to major stationary sources of PM–10 also applicable to major stationary sources of PM–10 precursors. For the purposes of implementing the requirements of section 189(e), precursors of secondarily-formed PM–10 may include VOC's which form secondary organic compounds, SO_2 which form sulfate compounds, and NO_x which form nitrate compounds. Therefore, the control requirements applicable under PM–10 SIP's for major stationary sources of PM–10 shall also apply to major stationary sources of these potential precursors, except where the Administrator determines that such sources do not significantly contribute to PM–10 levels that exceed the PM–10 ambient standards in the area. The Act leaves unaddressed the question of whether each specific PM–10 precursor should be considered together or independently in determining major source size and the applicability of section 173 (e.g., permit requirements). However, with respect to ozone, EPA's practice has been to consider each specific ozone precursor independently when making similar determinations. Accordingly, EPA proposes to treat PM–10 precursors analogous to ozone precursors and also consider each specific precursor independently when determining source size and whether section 173 provisions apply. Nothing in this guidance, however, would preclude a State from adopting a stricter standard and, thus, proposing to consider all specific PM–10 precursors together.

(2) *Serious areas.* Section 189(b)(3) defines the terms "major source" and "major stationary source" to include any stationary source or group of stationary sources located within a contiguous area and under common control that emits, or has the potential to emit, at least 70 tons per year of PM–10. Such new and modified major stationary sources that emit PM–10 are subject to the permit requirements of section 173 and the PM–10 precursor provisions of section 189(e).

(e) *Attainment demonstration.* Section 189(a)(1)(B) provides that States with moderate PM–10 nonattainment areas must submit a demonstration (including air quality modeling) showing attainment by the applicable attainment date. Alternatively, the State must show

[16] The 1990 CAAA includes a General Savings Clause (see section 193) which provides that regulations (or guidance, etc.) in effect before the enactment of the 1990 CAAA shall remain in effect after enactment. However, the Savings Clause also provides that such regulations (or guidance, etc.) shall remain in effect "except to the extent otherwise provided under this Act, inconsistent with any provision of this Act, or revised by the Administrator." *Id.*

that attainment by the applicable date is impracticable. This SIP submittal is due on November 15, 1992 for the moderate areas designated nonattainment for PM–10 at enactment of the 1990 CAAA and within 18 months for those moderate areas designated nonattainment after enactment of the 1990 CAAA. As a necessary adjunct to the demonstration of attainment, the SIP submittal must contain a comprehensive, accurate, current inventory of actual emissions from all sources of PM–10 in the area, as prescribed in section 172(c)(3).

In general, attainment demonstrations for the initial moderate nonattainment areas should follow the existing modeling guidelines addressing PM–10 (e.g., "PM–10 SIP Development Guideline" (June 1987); "Guideline on Air Quality Models" (Revised); memorandum from Joseph Tikvart and Robert Bauman dated July 5, 1990) and any applicable regulatory requirements. The EPA also has developed a supplemental attainment demonstration policy that may be followed for initial moderate PM–10 nonattainment areas facing special circumstances. That policy statement is provided in appendix C5. Attainment demonstrations for moderate areas designated after enactment of the 1990 CAAA will be reviewed in accordance with the general guidance addressing PM–10, cited above, and any other applicable EPA guidance or regulations. The supplemental policy also noted above will not apply to these areas.

(f) *RFP/quantitative milestones.* The PM–10 nonattainment area SIP's must include quantitative emissions reductions milestones which are to be achieved every 3 years and which demonstrate RFP, as defined in section 171(1), until the area is redesignated attainment (section 189(c)). Under the milestone requirement, the States must demonstrate to EPA that the SIP measures are being implemented and the milestones have been met, within 90 days after the milestone due date. The EPA must then determine whether or not the State's demonstration is adequate, within 90 days of receiving the demonstration.

Under section 189(c), the State is required to submit a SIP revision if it fails to submit the quantitative milestone demonstration, or EPA determines that a milestone was not met. The SIP revision is due within 9 months of either the missed reporting date or EPA's determination that a milestone was missed. The SIP revision must assure that the State will achieve the next milestone by the applicable date and/or meet the PM–10 attainment date if there is no next milestone.

There is a gap in the law that the text of section 189(c) does not articulate the starting point for counting the 3-year period. The EPA believes it is reasonable to begin counting the 3-year milestone deadline from the due date for applicable implementation plan revisions containing the control measures for the area. The EPA believes it is reasonable to key the milestone clock to the SIP revision containing control measures which will give rise to emission reductions. Further, control measures must be implemented in less than 3 years after the SIP revision containing them is required to be submitted. Therefore, it is reasonable to expect that some reduction in emissions will have occurred 3 years after the SIP revision due date. The EPA believes that measuring the 3-year period from the SIP revision due date is also reasonable. Essentially, EPA believes it would be unreasonable to begin counting the 3-year period whenever the SIP revision is submitted, in disregard of its due date. The statute contains specific SIP submittal and attainment deadlines. These deadlines and the framework they set up inform EPA's interpretation of this requirement. Here, EPA believes that the law contemplates that some improvement in air quality be made between the SIP submittal due date and ensuring 3-year increments. Further, to begin counting from the date of actual SIP submittal and not its due date would allow those States that submit SIP's late to defer meeting their quantitative milestones and, consequently, to defer making RFP toward attainment of the PM–10 standard. Thus, the first quantitative milestone deadline for the initial PM–10 moderate nonattainment areas is November 15, 1994; 3 years after November 15, 1991 when SIP revisions containing RACM (including reasonably available control technology) are due for these areas.

For the initial PM–10 moderate nonattainment areas, the emissions reductions progress made between the SIP submittal (due date of November 15, 1991) and the attainment date of December 31, 1994 (only 46 days beyond the November 15, 1994 milestone date) will satisfy the first quantitative milestone. The de minimis timing differential makes it administratively impracticable to require separate milestone and attainment demonstrations. Thus, EPA's policy is to deem that the emissions reductions progress made between the SIP submittal due date and the attainment date will satisfy the quantitative milestone requirement for these areas. This is consistent with the purpose of the milestone requirement which is to "provide for emission reductions adequate to achieve the standards by the applicable attainment date" (H.R. Rep. No. 490, 101st Cong., 2d Sess. 267 (1990)). However, the Administrator is required to determine within 6 months after the applicable attainment date whether a nonattainment area has attained the standards (sections 179(c) and 188(b)(2)). Therefore, consistent with the milestone requirement, within 90 days after the attainment date, States must demonstrate that the SIP has been implemented and the area has attained the standards or alternatively, qualifies for a 1-year extension of the attainment date (section 188(d)). The EPA will issue future guidance on the RFP/quantitative milestone requirements for those areas designated moderate PM–10 nonattainment after enactment of the 1990 CAAA and for the serious PM–10 nonattainment areas.

(g) *PM–10 precursors.* Section 189(e) provides that the applicable control requirements under PM–10 nonattainment area SIP's in effect for major stationary sources of PM–10 are also applicable to major stationary sources of PM–10 precursors, except where EPA determines that the sources of PM–10 precursors do not contribute significantly to PM–10 levels which exceed the PM–10 NAAQS in the area. This determination will be based upon air quality analysis in which States assess the contribution of precursors. The contribution of precursors may be nonexistent. Alternatively, if precursors do contribute to nonattainment, States will need to consider both the source-receptor relationship and the significance of precursor contributions to overall nonattainment. Factors which may be considered in determining the source-receptor relationship include source mix and density, nonattainment area size, meteorology, and topography. In making a determination regarding significance and the need to control precursors in a specific area, EPA will rely in part on the technical information contained in the State's submittal, including filter analysis, the relative contribution of precursors to overall nonattainment, and the State's RACT/RACM strategy, among other factors. States, however, are encouraged to submit additional material for consideration, with all findings made on a case-by-case basis due to the high degree of variability among nonattainment areas. There will be variability, for example, in the characteristics of the area-wide

nonattainment problem in Spokane, Washington, which may warrant a finding of significance that differs from that made for a point source in Clairton, Pennsylvania. The EPA is required to issue guidance on this requirement. This General Preamble contains a lengthy discussion on control requirements for PM-10 precursors in moderate nonattainment areas and is intended to satisfy the requirement for guidance to the extent such guidance is required for moderate area SIP's having control requirements applicable to major stationary sources of PM-10. The EPA intends to provide additional guidance, if necessary, on control requirements for major stationary sources of PM-10 precursors when it issues proposed regulations for the NSR permit program applicable to PM-10 nonattainment areas, and when it issues guidance on the control technology requirements applicable to major stationary sources in serious PM-10 nonattainment areas.

(h) *RACM/RACT.* Section 189(a)(1)(C) of the amended Act requires that moderate area SIP's contain "reasonably available control measures" for the control of PM-10 emissions. Section 172(c)(1) of the amended Act, in turn, provides that RACM for nonattainment areas shall include "such reductions in emissions from existing sources in the area as may be obtained through the adoption, at a minimum, of reasonably available control technology * * *." Thus, read together, these provisions require that moderate area PM-10 SIP's include RACM and RACT for existing sources of PM-10 emissions.

Under section 189(a) (1), (2) of the amended Act, initial moderate PM-10 nonattainment areas (i.e., those areas designated nonattainment upon enactment of the 1990 CAAA) must submit SIP's containing RACM/RACT control measures by November 15, 1991, and these SIP's must provide for the implementation of RACM/RACT no later than December 10, 1993. Those areas designated nonattainment and classified as moderate after enactment of the 1990 CAAA must submit SIP's containing RACM/RACT control measures 18 months after the nonattainment designation (see section 189(a)(2)(B)). These SIP's must provide for the implementation of RACM/RACT no later than 4 years after the affected areas are designated nonattainment, which is 30 months after the applicable SIP submittal deadline (see section 189(a)(1)(C)).

Note that serious area control requirements are briefly described here as background for subsequent discussion regarding the relationship between moderate and serious area control measures. As discussed above, moderate PM-10 nonattainment areas may be reclassified as serious. Pursuant to section 189(b), States having areas that are reclassified as serious must submit SIP's for the areas containing BACM which includes "the application of best available control technology to existing stationary sources" (H.R. Rep. No. 490, 101st Cong. 2d Sess. 267 (1990)).[17] The SIP's containing BACM/BACT provisions must be submitted within 18 months after the affected area is reclassified as serious (see section 189(b)(2)). These SIP's must provide for the implementation of BACM/BACT no later than 4 years after being reclassified, which is 30 months after the BACM/BACT submittal is due (see section 189(b)(1)(B)).

Under section 190, EPA must issue technical guidance for RACM and BACM by May 15, 1992 for three area source categories: Urban fugitive dust, residential wood combustion, and prescribed silvicultural and agricultural burning. This General Preamble satisfies EPA's obligation to issue guidance on RACM for these source categories. This guidance also updates previously-issued guidance regarding RACT for large stationary sources. The BACM guidance to facilitate SIP development in serious PM-10 nonattainment areas will be issued at a later date.

In addition to requiring RACM guidance for urban fugitive dust, residential wood combustion, and prescribed silvicultural and agricultural burning, section 190 requires that EPA examine other source categories contributing to nonattainment of the PM-10 NAAQS, determine if additional guidance for RACM and BACM is needed, and issue any such guidance by November 15, 1993. This document provides RACM guidance for sources of fugitive dust (including urban), residential wood combustion, and prescribed burning (including silvicultural and agricultural). The EPA believes, at this time, that these categories of sources are contributing to nonattainment of the PM-10 NAAQS. To the extent that these categories of sources are broader than, or in addition to, those expressly identified in section 190, the Administrator is by today's notice, determining that RACM guidance should be issued for these sources and is issuing such guidance. Section 190 also requires that EPA take into account the emission reductions achieved or expected to be achieved under title IV and other provisions in "issuing guidelines and making determinations under this section." In deciding whether to issue guidance for the categories of sources addressed in this document and in issuing this guidance, EPA has considered such emission reductions. The EPA does not believe, at this time, that actual or expected reductions from Title IV or other provisions will significantly reduce emissions from these sources. Preliminary guidance on many of the issues addressed herein was issued by EPA staff on April 2, 1991 to facilitate PM-10 SIP development for moderate nonattainment areas.

2. Determination of RACM/RACT

(a) *RACM.* The suggested starting point for specifying RACM in each SIP is the listing of available control measures for fugitive dust, residential wood combustion, and prescribed burning contained in appendices C1, C2, and C3. If a State receives substantive public comment demonstrating through appropriate documentation that additional control measures may well be reasonably available in a particular circumstance, those measures should be added to the list of available measures for that area. The RACM is then determined for the affected area's SIP. While EPA does not presume that these control measures are reasonably available in any or all areas, EPA expects States to prepare a reasoned justification for rejection of any available control measures. If it can be shown that one or more measures are unreasonable because emissions from the sources affected are insignificant (i.e., de minimis), those measures may be excluded from further consideration as they would not represent RACM for that area.[18] The resulting available control measures should then be evaluated for reasonableness, considering their technological feasibility and the cost of control in the

[17] The Act does not expressly define "best available control measures" (including "best available control technology") for PM-10 nonattainment purposes. Guidance on "best available control measures" (including "best available control technology") requirements to facilitate SIP development for serious PM-10 nonattainment areas will be issued by EPA at a later date.

[18] Where the sources affected by a particular measure contribute only negligibly to ambient concentrations that exceed the NAAQS, EPA's policy is that it would be unreasonable and therefore would not constitute RACM to require controls on the source. In this regard, it is worth noting that the inherent authority of administrative agencies to exempt de minimis situations from regulation has been recognized in contexts such as this where an agency is invoking a de minimis exemption as "a tool to be used in implementing the legislative design" [see *Alabama Power Co.* v. *Costle,* 636 F.2d 323, 360 (D.C. Cir. 1979)].

area to which the SIP applies. In the case of public sector sources and control measures, this evaluation should consider the impact of the reasonableness of the measures on the municipal or other governmental entity that must bear the responsibility for their implementation (e.g., paving of unpaved public roads). It is important to note that a State should consider the feasibility of implementing measures in part when full implementation would be infeasible. The SIP submittal to EPA should contain a reasoned justification for partial or full rejection of any available control measures, including those considered or presented during the State's public hearing process, that explains, with appropriate documentation, why each rejected control measure is infeasible or otherwise unreasonable. When the process of determining RACM for an area is completed, the individual measures should then be converted into a legally enforceable vehicle (e.g., a regulation or permit program) (see sections 172(c)(6) and 110(a)(2)(A)). The regulations or other measures should meet EPA's criteria regarding the enforceability of SIP's and SIP revisions. These criteria were stated in a September 23, 1987 memorandum (with attachments) from J. Craig Potter, Assistant Administrator for Air and Radiation; Thomas L. Adams, Jr., Assistant Administrator for Enforcement and Compliance Monitoring; and Francis S. Blake, General Counsel, Office of the General Counsel, entitled "Review of State Implementation Plans and Revisions for Enforceability and Legal Sufficiency." As stated in that memorandum, SIP's and SIP revisions which fail to satisfy the enforceability criteria should not be forwarded for approval. If they are submitted, they will be disapproved if, in EPA's judgment, they fail to satisfy applicable statutory and regulatory requirements.

The technical guidance that discusses in detail the suggested initial measures in appendices C1, C2, and C3 and that a State should consider in determining which of the measures in appendices C1, C2, and C3 are technically feasible and economically reasonable in a particular area is contained in four documents: "Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources," (EPA–450/3–88–008) September 1988; "Guidance Document for Residential Wood Combustion Emission Control Measures," (EPA–450/2–89–015) September 1989; "Prescribed Fire Smoke Management Guide" (NFES No. 1279), February 1985; and "Prescribed Fire Plan Guide" (NFES No. 1939), August 1986. These documents have been in use for several years and are based on substantial input from State and local agencies, trade groups and associations, and control experts. "Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources" may serve as an example in analyzing control costs for a given area. Copies of these documents may be obtained by contacting National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161.

(b) *RACT*. This guidance follows EPA's historic definition of RACT as the lowest emission limitation that a particular source is capable of meeting by the application of control technology that is reasonably available considering technological and economic feasibility.[19] The RACT applies to the "existing sources" of PM–10 stack, process fugitive, and fugitive dust emissions (e.g., haul roads, unpaved staging areas) (see section 172(c)(1)). The EPA recommends that major stationary sources be the minimum starting point for RACT analysis. Generally, EPA recommends that available control technology be applied to those existing sources in the nonattainment area that are reasonable to control in light of the attainment needs of the area and the feasibility of such controls. Thus, EPA recommends that a State's control technology analyses for existing stationary sources go beyond major stationary sources in the area and that States require control technology for other sources in the area that are reasonable to control in light of the area's attainment needs and the feasibility of such control.[20] Specific guidance on the evaluation of the technological and economic feasibility of control technology for existing stationary sources is contained in appendix C4.

(c) *PM–10 precursors*. Section 189(e) of the amended Act provides that for all PM–10 nonattainment areas, the control requirements applicable under PM–10 SIP's in effect for major stationary sources of PM–10 are also applicable to major stationary sources of PM–10 precursors, except where EPA determines that such sources do not contribute significantly to PM–10 levels which exceed the PM–10 NAAQS in the area. Thus, for example, because moderate PM–10 nonattainment area SIP's should contain RACT for major stationary sources of PM–10, they should also contain RACT for major stationary sources of PM–10 precursors, unless EPA determines otherwise. Section 189(e) also requires that EPA issue guidance for the control of PM–10 precursors. This discussion represents EPA's guidance for controlling PM–10 precursors for major stationary sources in moderate PM–10 nonattainment areas.

As explained earlier (see section III.C.1.(g)), pursuant to the requirement of section 189(e), EPA intends to make a formal determination as to whether major stationary sources of PM–10 precursors contribute significantly to PM–10 levels in a particular area when it takes rulemaking action on the individual moderate area SIP's. However, a determination will be based on air quality analyses, on any additional technical information discovered by individual States during SIP development, and on any other studies conducted by the State or EPA which may help to indicate whether major stationary sources of specific precursors contribute significantly to PM–10 concentrations in a particular area. Therefore, while the subsequent discussion provides guidance as to EPA's implementation of section 189(e), and gives an indication of some of the factors that will guide EPA's findings under this section, none of the general views expressed herein are intended to preclude specific findings based on reviews of individual SIP's for PM–10 nonattainment areas.

The following discussion is intended to provide initial guidance with respect to each of the above named potential

---

[19] See, for example, 44 FR 53726 (September 17, 1979) and footnote 3 of that notice. Note that EPA's emissions trading policy statement has clarified that the RACT requirement may be satisfied by achieving "RACT equivalent" emissions reductions from existing sources.

[20] Note that Congress has not used the word "all" in conjunction with RACT in either the earlier law or as now amended. Thus, it is possible that a State could demonstrate that an existing source in an area should not be subject to a control technology especially where such control is unreasonable in light of the area's attainment needs or infeasible. Even if EPA was required to impose control technology on every existing stationary source, where a State demonstrates that available control technology for a source is infeasible or otherwise unreasonable, EPA would conclude that "reasonably" available control technology for that source constitutes no control or, stated differently, that no control technology for the source is "reasonably" available. As referenced above, section 172(c) of the amended Act provides that RACT should apply to "existing sources in the area. This is the same language that appeared in the RACT requirement under the CAA prior to the 1990 Amendments (see section 172(b)(3) of the pre-1990 CAAA law). Under the pre-amended law, EPA in effect interpreted the phrase "existing sources in the area" as it is interpreted here. EPA believes that Congress has placed its imprimatur on, if not adopted, EPA's prior interpretation of RACT (see, e.g. section 182(a)(2)(A) of the amended Act; see also section 193 of the amended Act (savings clause preserving prior EPA guidance except where inconsistent with the Clean Air Act Amendments)).

PM–10 precursors. Since the potential of SO_2 and NO_2 emissions to contribute significantly to PM–10 exceedances is more regionally dependent than VOC emissions, the following discussion focuses on general regional characteristics attributable to SO_2 and NOx emissions. In the western United States, (considered west of the 100th meridian for the purpose of this discussion), EPA believes that sources of SO_2 and NOx emissions may contribute to exceedances of PM–10 levels in several major metropolitan areas (e.g., Los Angeles, Salt Lake County, Utah County, Denver and the San Joaquin Valley). The EPA's conclusion with respect to these areas is based on the presence of factors which enhance the likelihood of secondary formation from these precursors, such as source mix and density, nonattainment area size, particular meteorology, and topography. Where nonattainment areas are relatively small in size, precursors are usually transported out of the area before secondary particles can form in significant quantity. However, due to the greater size of the areas mentioned above, pollutant transport between airsheds is considerably diminished; consequently, locally emitted PM–10 precursors remain in the area long enough to form secondary particles and make a significant contribution to the PM–10 problem in that area.[21] The particular combination of source mix, meterology, and topography in these major metropolitan areas rarely occurs in other areas in the West. For this reason, EPA believes that sources of SO_2 and NOx emissions are not as likely to be significant contributors to the nonattainment problem in those other areas. Therefore, if EPA determines, based on information contained in SIP submittals and any other available information, that major stationary sources of SO_2 and NOx in the Western United States do not contribute significantly to exceedances of the PM–10 standard, such sources would not be expected to meet the requirements that apply to major stationary sources of PM–10, (e.g., RACT). Further discussion on the need to apply RACT in PM–10 nonattainment areas is found in the sections below addressing control requirements for PM–10 nonattainment areas that do/do not demonstrate attainment.

Unlike the case in the Western United States, as a general matter, pollutant transport between airsheds in the Eastern United States can be responsible for a relatively large portion of secondary particle concentrations in nonattainment areas. Thus, the determination as to whether sources of PM–10 precursors in the nonattainment area would contribute significantly to PM–10 concentrations in the same area is correspondingly more difficult. Moreover, the characteristic contributions of the subject precursors vary. Sulfate compounds, for example, are generally known to be present in significant quantities in many eastern areas, while historically, nitrate compounds have been measured in relatively low concentrations throughout the East. As explained earlier, and as with VOC's, EPA will determine the applicability of section 189(e) based on technical and any other available information provided by States in their individual SIP submittals. However, when considering whether sources in PM–10 nonattainment areas should be required to adopt PM–10 precursor control, EPA will assess the reasonableness of the SIP submittal in light of the fact that substantial region-wide reductions of SO_2, NOx, and VOC emissions are expected to result from the implementation of the Act. These emissions reductions may mitigate precursor contributions due to PM–10 concentrations. The EPA will also take into account the historically low nitrate concentrations in the Eastern United States.

The EPA will also consider the information submitted by States containing major stationary sources of VOC's in areas which are in nonattainment for PM–10 to determine whether VOC emissions from such sources do/do not contribute significantly to exceedances of the ambient standard in their particular area. In considering the reductions to be achieved by controlling PM–10 precursors under section 189(e), Congress has indicated that EPA should take into account reductions achievable from control requirements imposed by other sections or titles of the 1990 Act.[22] Thus, along with their information addressing whether VOC's contribute significantly to PM–10 nonattainment in their area, States may wish to include in their SIP submittals a showing that control of VOC emissions under other Act requirments may suffice to relieve them of the need to adopt PM–10 precursor controls under section 189(e). Any such finding will be made by EPA based on information provided in the individual SIP submittal. Other Act control requirements which could be considered as contributing to VOC reductions are where, for example, areas which are nonattainment for PM–10 are also nonattainment for ozone and, thus, are already required to apply RACT on sources of VOC under section 182(b)(2). The VOC reductions may also be realized from new or modified major stationary sources due to the implementation of NSR programs in ozone nonattainment or attainment areas. When reviewing a SIP submittal containing a request for an exemption from PM–10 precursor controls under section 189(e) in pat because of actual or expected VOC reductions from other control requirements of the 1990 Act, EPA's determination will include an assessment of the reasonableness of the submission. This assessment by EPA will take into account the possible significance of differences between control strategies for PM–10 and other pollutants (e.g., requirements imposing BACT as opposed to RACT, and differences in attainment deadlines).

(d) *Condensible PM–10.* Condensible particulate matter (CPM) refers to particles which form in the atmosphere as the exhaust gases from a source cool. The CPM emissions form particles in the PM–10 size range and are considered PM–10 emissions (see, e.g., "PM–10 SIP Development Guideline," (June 1987) at p. 5–32 and 55 FR 41547 (October 12, 1990)). The EPA issued guidance on CPM in a December 24, 1990 memordandum from John Calcagni and William Laxton entitled "Interim Guidance on Emission Limits and Stack Test Methods for Inclusion in PM–10 SIP's." Generally, RACT for sources of CPM will be reviewed consistent with this guidance. In addition, EPA believes it is reasonable and therefore

[21] The focus here and elsewhere on transport between airsheds and on the characteristics of the nonattainment area flow from the statutory language of section 189(e) which states that in determining not to require RACT for major stationary sources of precursors, EPA must find that the sources do not contribute significantly to PM–10 levels which exceed the NAAQS "in the area." Thus, this provision EPA may determine that major stationary sources of precursors in a nonattainment area should not be subject to RACT because the sources do not contribute significantly to PM–10 levels in the same area.

[22] Congress recognized that sources of PM–10 precursors may be otherwise controlled. For example, the House Report states that "[t]he Committee notes that some of these precursors may well be controlled under other provisions of the Act" (H.R. Rep. No. 490, 101st Cong., 2d Sess. 268 (1990)). Moreover, Congress expressly recommended that EPA consider other provisions of the CAA in addressing precursors. The House Report states as follows: "The Committee expects the Administration to harmonize the PM–10 reduction objective of this section with other applicable regulations of this Act regarding PM–10 precursors, such as NOx" (H.R. Rep. No. 490 at 268). Throughout the discussion of PM–10 precursors EPA has relied on the actual and expected reductions from other CAA requirements and has attempted to reconcile these with the CAA's PM–10 attainment objective.

constitutes RACT to control CPM only where CPM is a significant portion of the emissions from an existing stationary source.[23] Further guidance on the identification of sources where a State's RACT analysis should consider CPM is found in "Assessment of the Controllability of Condensible Particulate Matter," published in October 1990. The EPA recognizes that this document is interim guidance and is still subject to review. Also, note that EPA has recently proposed to add a method for measuring CPM emissions from stationary sources to appendix M of 40 CFR part 51 (55 FR 41546, October 12, 1990).

(e) *Total suspended particulate (TSP) RACT.* Since 1979, EPA has taken action to approve a number of TSP nonattainment area SIP's that require RACT for existing stationary sources of TSP. As a technical matter, RACT level measures to control TSP emissions generally utilize technology that also effectively controls PM–10 emissions. Thus, EPA believes it is reasonable to generally presume that control technology which represents RACT for TSP emissions from a source satisfies the requirement of RACT for PM–10 emissions under the amended Act. However, the reasonableness of this control technology may be refuted for a particular source in a PM–10 nonattainment area by information which indicates that a level of PM–10 control greater than that achieved by the TSP RACT would constitute RACT for PM–10. Further, with respect to controls on stack and process fugitive emission points that represent RACT in currently-approved TSP SIP's, EPA specifically recommends that the emission limits be reviewed in light of improvements in control technology and reductions in control costs that may now make lower emission limits reasonable. In addition, regulations submitted as part of the PM–10 SIP should be reviewed to determine whether they meet EPA criteria regarding enforceability, as noted above (see sections 172(c)(6) and 110(a)(2)(A)). Consistent with the previous discussion on RACM, EPA will not approve any PM–10 SIP containing RACT measures that fail to meet applicable statutory and regulatory requirements for SIP enforceability.

In those PM–10 nonattainment areas that do not have previously-approved part D TSP nonattainment area plans, the particulate matter regulations for existing sources should be reviewed to determine if:

(1) Additional controls are necessary to meet RACT requirements.

(2) The regulations meet EPA's enforceability criteria. Similarly, existing regulations controlling emissions of specific PM–10 precursors should be reviewed on a case-by-case basis for major stationary sources in those areas and RACT analysis conducted unless the Administrator determines the source does not contribute significantly to PM–10 levels which exceed the NAAQS in the area.

Section 110(n)(1) of the amended Act provides that all TSP SIP's, including any revisions, that were approved or promulgated by EPA before enactment of the 1990 CAAA shall remain in effect until EPA approves or promulgates a revision to the SIP under the new law. Further, the General Savings Clause, section 193 of the amended Act, states that any control requirement in effect or required to be adopted by a SIP in effect before enactment of the 1990 CAAA for any area that is a nonattainment area for any air pollutant may not be modified unless the modification ensures equivalent or greater emissions reductions of such air pollutant. Thus, under section 110(n)(1), existing provisions of TSP SIP's remain in effect until such provisions are revised under the new law. Also, under section 193, modifications to TSP control requirements, such as TSP RACT, cannot be approved unless at a minimum they ensure equivalent emission reductions of PM–10.[24]

3. SIP's That Demonstrate Attainment

The SIP's for moderate nonattainment areas should provide for the implementation of control measures for area sources and control technology for stationary sources of PM–10 emissions which demonstrate attainment of the PM–10 NAAQS as expeditiously as practicable and no later than the applicable statutory attainment dates. Therefore, if a State adopts less than all available measures but demonstrates, adequately and appropriately, that (a) RFP and attainment of the PM–10 NAAQS is assured, and application of all such available measures would not result in attainment any faster, then a plan which requires implementation of less than all technologically and economically available measures may be approved.[25] The EPA believes it would be unreasonable to require that a plan which demonstrates attainment include all technologically and economically available control measures even though such measures would not expedite attainment. Thus, for some sources in areas which demonstrate attainment, it is possible that some available control measures may not be "reasonably" available because their implementation would not expedite attainment.

As provided in section 172(c)(9) of the amended Act, all moderate nonattainment area SIP's that demonstrate attainment must include contingency measures. These measures must be submitted by the initial moderate nonattainment areas no later than November 15, 1993 (See section 172(b)).[26] These measures become effective without further action by the State or EPA, upon determination by EPA that the area has failed to make RFP or to attain the PM–10 NAAQS by the applicable statutory deadline. These contingency measures should consist of other available control measures that are not included in the control strategy.

One basis EPA recommends for determining the magnitude of contingency measures is the amount of actual PM–10 emissions reductions required by the SIP control strategy to attain the standards. When developing a control strategy and demonstrating attainment with dispersion modeling, the State may determine that some actual emissions must be reduced and also some allowable emission limits must be reduced to the levels that the sources are actually emitting.

The contingency measures to be implemented if an area does not attain the standards on schedule should be a portion of the actual emissions reductions required by the SIP control strategy to bring about attainment. Therefore, the contingency emissions reductions should be approximately equal to the emissions reductions

[23] Where CPM emissions are a negligible portion of the emissions from an existing stationary source, EPA's policy is that such control may be excluded as being unreasonable for that source (See also *Alabama Power Co.* v. *Costle*, 636 F.2d 323, 360 (D.C. Cir. 1979), discussed above). RACT for the source would therefore be no control or, stated alternatively, EPA would conclude that control technology for the source is not "reasonably" available.

[24] A moderate PM–10 area is a nonattainment area for any air pollutant within the meaning of section 193. Thus, for these areas, any modifications to any control requirements, including TSP, would have to ensure equivalent emission reductions of PM–10.

[25] See, e.g., 44 FR 20375 (April 4, 1979). See also 56 FR 5460 (Feburary 11, 1991).

[26] This deadline constitutes the formal establishment of the schedule according to which the initial PM–10 moderate nonattainment areas must submit the contingency measure requirement. The initial PM–10 nonattainment areas were designated nonattainment upon enactment by operation of law. See section 107(d)(4)(B). Under the schedule established today, contingency measures must be submitted no later than 3 years from the nonattainment designations for these areas which, in this instance, is no later than November 15, 1993.

necessary to demonstrate RFP for one year. For instance, reductions equal to 25 percent of the total strategy would be appropriate for a moderate nonattainment area since the control strategy must generally be implemented within a 3- to 4-year period between SIP development and the attainment date, and since RFP generally requires annual incremental reductions in emissions to attain the standards.

The contingency measures should consist of other available control measures beyond those required to attain the standards and may go beyond RACM. It is important not to allow contingency measures to obviate an adequate and appropriate control strategy demonstration.

Contingency measures must be implemented immediately after EPA determines the area has failed to make RFP or to attain the standards, i.e., if the shortfall constitutes a fraction of the area's annual reduction target, the measures to be implemented should address the specific deficiency indentity. The purpose of the contingency measure provisions is to ensure that corrective measures will automatically become effective at the time that EPA makes such a determination. The EPA is required to determine within 90 days after receiving a milestone demonstration and within 6 months after the attainment date (or 1 or 2 years later if extensions of the attainment date are granted), whether these requirements have been met (sections 179(c), 188(b)(2) and 189(c)(2)). Contingency measures must be fully adopted and take effect within 1 year without further legislative action once EPA makes such determinations.

Moderate areas that EPA finds have failed to attain the standards by the applicable date are reclassified as serious areas by operation of law (section 188(b)(2)). Guidance for serious areas addressing the contingency measure requirement will be issued at a later date.

4. SIP's That Do Not Demonstrate Attainment

In those moderate PM–10 nonattainment areas where the State's control strategy cannot demonstrate attainment by the applicable date mandated in the Act, the State should document that its control strategy represents the application of RACM, consistent with the "determination of RACM" discussion above, to existing sources. The EPA believes it is reasonable for all available control measures that are technologically and economically feasible to be adopted for areas that do not demonstrate attainment.

Areas that cannot practically demonstrate attainment of the PM–10 standards by the applicable attainment date will be reclassified as serious areas under section 188(b) and will be required to implement BACM, which includes the application of BACT to existing stationary sources (see H.R. Rep. No. 490, 101st Cong., 2d Sess. 276 (1990)). As discussed below, for those areas that will be reclassified as serious, EPA believes it may be reasonable, in some limited circumstances, for States to consider the compatibility of RACM and RACT with the BACM and BACT that will ultimately be implemented under the serious area plans for those areas.

In the case of RACM for area sources, EPA anticipates that any future implementation of BACM for these sources will be additive to, and hence compatible with, RACM. This is because BACM will generally consist of a more extensive implementation of the RACM measures (e.g., paving more unpaved roads, strengthening the components of a smoke management program, imposing additional requirements to improve the performance of wood burning devices). Since EPA anticipates that RACM and BACM for these sources will be compatible, the SIP's for these areas should reflect the application of available control measures to existing sources in moderate nonattainment areas as determined by the analysis described above for RACM.

As discussed previously, the determination of RACT for specific stack and process sources includes consideration of the technological and economic feasibility of control measures. In the case of those moderate PM–10 areas that were designated nonattainment upon enactment of the 1990 CAAA, EPA plans to reclassify those areas which EPA believes cannot practicably attain by December 31, 1994. Implementation of BACT will be required for sources in the initial moderate areas that EPA so reclassifies approximately 2 years after the deadline for implementation of RACT.[27] In many instances, the installation of pollution controls representing RACT may involve substantial capital expenditures. In the event that BACT is later required for those sources, this may require controls significantly incompatible with those recently installed as RACT, largely wasting those recent expenditures. Under such circumstances, the installation of controls in the first round of SIP planning would be unreasonable. Accordingly, SIP's for the initial moderate areas reclassified as serious in the mandatory reclassification rulemaking for these areas need not require major changes to the control systems for specific stack and process sources where a State reasonably demonstrates that such changes will be significantly incompatible with the application of BACT-level control systems. A State's demonstration should include, for example, showing what the State believes RACT and BACT are for the source and why they are significantly incompatible.

In the case of fugitive dust associated with stationary sources, EPA anticipates that the implementation of BACT will be compatible with the implementation of RACT. This is based on the fact that control of such emissions under BACT will generally be additive to RACT controls (i.e., consist of a more extensive application of fugitive dust control measures imposed as RACT). Therefore, EPA expects that to the extent that control of these sources is technologically and economically feasible, the SIP's for these areas must reflect the application of available control technology to address fugitive dust emissions associated with stationary sources.

(a) *Attainment date waiver nonanthropogenic sources).* Under section 188(f) of the amended Act, EPA may waive attainment dates for a moderate area where EPA determines that nonanthropogenic sources of PM–10 contribute significantly to a violation of the PM–10 NAAQS in the area. Thus, those States having moderate PM–10 nonattainment areas where significant contributions to PM–10 emissions come from sources not caused by humans directly or indirectly may request an attainment date waiver. However, EPA may only waive the attainment date for those moderate areas that fully implement their moderate area SIP requirements (see H.R. Rep. No. 490, 101st Cong., 2d Sess. 265 (1990)). Thus, any State having a moderate nonattainment area that the State believes may qualify for an attainment date waiver should be nevertheless

[27] Under section 189(a), moderate areas designated nonattainment at enactment must implement RACM (including RACT) by December 10, 1993. Under section 189(b) areas reclassified as serious must implement BACM (including BACT) within 4 years after reclassification. Thus, if EPA takes final action to reclassify areas in 1992, they will be required to implement BACT approximately 2 years after the December 10, 1993 implementation deadline for RACT.

proceeed with SIP development and implementation.

In addition, the legislative history suggests that Congress contemplated a narrow definition of what may qualify as "nonanthropogenic" and would limit it to activities where the human role in the causation of the pollution is highly attenuated (see generally H.R. Rep. No. 490). "The term 'anthropogenic sources' is intended to include activities that are anthropogenic in origin. An example of such sources is the dry lake beds at Owens and Mono Lakes in California, which give rise to dust storms that are a result of the diversion of water that would otherwise flow to such lakes and should be considered anthropogenic sources" (H.R. Rep. No. 490 at 265). The EPA intends to issue additional guidance on the scope of the waiver provision as it applies to both moderate and serious PM-10 nonattainment areas in the near future.

(b) *International border areas.* Under section 179B of the amended Act, a SIP for a moderate PM-10 nonattainment area affected by emissions originating from sources outside the United States shall be approved by the Administrator provided such plan meets all the applicable requirements under the Act (including, for example, RACM/RACT), other than a requirement that such a plan or revision demonstrates attainment of the PM-10 NAAQS by the applicable moderate area attainment date; and the SIP demonstrates that the area would attain by that date, but for the emissions emanating from outside of the United States. Generally, EPA expects that such areas will be adjacent to international borders (e.g., El Paso, Texas; Nogales, Arizona; Imperial Valley, California).

D. Sulfur Dioxide

1. Designations

The Act, following the 1977 CAAA, gave the primary authority for initiating designations to State Governors. Although State Governors continue to have authority to initiate the designation process (section 107(d)(3)(D)), the 1990 CAAA also give the EPA the authority to initiate and to promulgate designations (sections 107(d)(1), (3)).

(a) *Classification categories.* In general, areas may be designated as nonattainment, attainment, or unclassifiable for the NAAQS (section 107(d)(1)(C)), and they provide authority and schedules for designations of areas following promulgation of a new or revised NAAQS (section 107(d)(1)(A), (B)).

(b) *Basis of designation.* The SO_2 designations can be made on the basis of modeling or monitoring information which indicates attainment or nonattainment of the NAAQS. For example, an area might be designated nonattainment for violation of the primary SO_2 NAAQS, the secondary SO_2 NAAQS, or both.[28] More detailed information about the basis for designations under the new law is provided in the following discussions.

(c) *Methods of designations.* Some areas were designated "by operation of law" upon enactment of the 1990 CAAA based upon their status immediately before enactment. Areas which were designated nonattainment by operation of law (section 107(d)(1)(C)) are listed in 40 CFR part 81.

The EPA now has the authority to redesignate additional areas as nonattainment for SO_2. The first step in this process is for EPA to notify the affected State's Governor that available information indicates that the designation of an area in the State should be revised (section 107(d)(3)(A)). Section 107(d)(3)(A) provides that EPA may act (i.e., notify the Governor that an area should be redesignated) "on the basis of air quality data, planning and control considerations, or any other air quality related considerations the Administrator deems appropriate." No later than 120 days after receiving this notification, the Governor should submit appropriate redesignations to EPA (section 107(d)(3)(B)). If the Governor fails to act within 120 days of this notification, EPA shall promulgate the appropriate designation (section 107(d)(3)(C)). If the Governor does respond, within 120 days after EPA receives the Governor's response, EPA must promulgate a redesignation making any modifications EPA deems necessary (section 107(d)(3)(C)). If EPA intends to modify the Governor's redesignation submittal, then EPA must notify the Governor of the modifications no later than 60 days prior to the date EPA promulgates the redesignation (section 107(d)(3)(C)).

(d) *Criteria for redesignation.* The revised law sets forth specific requirements which govern the redesignation of an area from nonattainment to attainment (section 107(d)(3)(E)). The particular criteria for redesignating nonattainment areas to attainment (section 107(d)(3)(E)) include the following: The area has attained the NAAQS, the area has a fully approved (section 110(k)) implementation plan, the improvement in air quality is due to permanent and enforceable emissions reductions, the area has a maintenance plan meeting the requirements of section 175A, and the area meets all applicable requirements under section 110 and part D. The Agency will issue detailed guidance for States seeking redesignation of nonattainment areas to attainment at a later date.

2. Classifications

The classification provisions (section 172(a)(1)) give EPA the authority to classify nonattainment areas for the purposes of applying attainment dates (section 172(a)(2)(A)). In exercising this authority, EPA may consider such factors as the severity of the nonattainment problem or the availability and feasibility of the pollution control measures. Based upon the classification, EPA may set later attainment dates for areas with more severe air quality problems (section 172(a)(2)(A)). At the present time, EPA does not intend to establish a specific classification scheme for areas which violate the primary or the secondary SO_2 NAAQS.

3. Plan submission Deadlines

Submission deadlines for States to submit implementation plans (part D Plans) for SO_2 NAAQS are given in section 191. Explicit plan submission deadlines are given for nonattainment areas which violate the primary SO_2 NAAQS (section 191). Explicit plan submission deadlines are not given for nonattainment areas that violate only the secondary or both the primary and secondary SO_2 NAAQS, however.

(a) *Initial nonattainment areas.* States with existing nonattainment areas for the primary SO_2 NAAQS where those areas lack fully approved SIP's, including part D plans, must submit implementation plans (section 191(b)). These implementation plans must meet the requirements of subpart 1 of part D, and they must be submitted within 18 months after enactment of the 1990 CAAA (i.e., by May 15, 1992).

(b) *Subsequent nonattainment areas.* States with areas that are designated or redesignated, after 1990 CAAA enactment, as nonattainment areas for the primary SO_2 NAAQS must submit implementation plans (section 191(a)). These implementation plans must meet the requirements of part D and the plans must be submitted within 18 months of the designation or redesignation.

(c) *Secondary NAAQS.* In the past, Congress and the Agency has required more expeditious resolution of nonattainment for primary NAAQS than

[28] The primary SO_2 NAAQS, is that level which is "requisite to protect the public health" (section 109(b)(1)). The secondary SO_2 NAAQS, is that level which is "requisite to protect the public welfare" (section 109(b)(2)).

for secondary NAAQS. Examples of this are the availability of 18-month extensions for implementation plan submittals for secondary NAAQS (section 110(b)), and the discretion allowed in dates for attainment of secondary NAAQS (section 110(a)(2)(A)).

For areas which violate both primary and secondary NAAQS, allowing separate schedules for secondary and primary plans unnecessarily complicates the plan implementation and processing. Therefore, EPA expects secondary NAAQS attainment plans to be submitted on the same schedule as plans for the primary NAAQS for these areas.

As a result of the 1990 CAAA, EPA has the authority to establish a schedule for submittal of a secondary NAAQS plan or plan revision (section 172(b)). The EPA must establish this schedule at the time of the nonattainment designation. The SIP must be submitted no later than 3 years from the date of the nonattainment designation. Although the law allows up to 3 years for SIP submittal, because the level of control is no more difficult to establish than for the primary NAAQS, and absent compelling justification by a State, EPA will require SIP's for these areas within 18 months of nonattainment designation.

4. Attainment Dates.

In the 1990 CAAA, Congress set specific attainment dates for nonattainment areas which were found to violate the primary SO_2 NAAQS.[29] Attainment dates for nonattainment areas violating either just the secondary or both the primary and secondary SO_2 NAAQS were not specified although Congress deleted the requirement that the secondary NAAQS be attained by a "reasonable" time for attainment of secondary NAAQS (section 110(a)(2)(A)).

The 1990 CAAA require attainment of both the primary and secondary NAAQS "as expeditiously as practicable" (section 172(a)(2) (A) and (B)). Although the 1990 CAAA give EPA authority to establish flexible attainment dates (section 172(a)(2)(A)–(C)), this flexibility does not apply to areas which have specific attainment dates (section 172(a)(2)(D)). Specifically, the flexibility does not apply to attainment of the primary SO_2 NAAQS because the attainment date is specified for primary SO_2 nonattainment areas (section 192), but it does apply to secondary SO_2 NAAQS because the 1990 CAAA do not specify an attainment date for secondary SO_2 nonattainment areas.

(a) *Initial nonattainment areas.* Areas which were designated nonattainment at the time of enactment (i.e., areas which are nonattainment by operation of law), must attain the primary NAAQS as expeditiously as practicable but no later than 5 years after enactment of the 1990 CAAA (i.e., by November 15, 1995) (section 192(b)).

(b) *Subsequent nonattainment areas.* Areas which are redesignated as nonattainment, subsequent to the November 15, 1990 date of enactment, must attain the primary NAAQS "as expeditiously as practicable," but not later than 5 years after the nonattainment designation (section 192(a)).

(c) *Inadequate plan areas (SIP call areas).* Some nonattainment areas have plans which were approved by EPA before enactment of the 1990 CAAA. If, subsequent to the plan's approval, EPA finds that such a plan is substantially inadequate, the plan must be revised to provide for attainment. The revised plan must provide attainment of the primary NAAQS within 5 years from the finding of inadequacy (section 192(c)).

(d) *Attainment of secondary NAAQS.* The 1977 CAAA set the attainment date for secondary NAAQS as "a reasonable time" (section 110(a)(2)(A)). This was consistent with the requirements of the 1970 Act. At the same time, for the new part D nonattainment areas, section 172(a)(1) established the attainment date for secondary NAAQS as "as expeditiously as practicable." The EPA reiterated in regulations that "a reasonable time" after plan approval was allowed for attainment of the secondary NAAQS (40 CFR 51.110(c)(1)).

In the 1990 CAAA, Congress provided for attainment "as expeditiously as practicable" in both primary and secondary nonattainment areas (section 172(a)(2)). Congress set a specific attainment date of 5 years for primary NAAQS (see above) but did not set a specific deadline for attainment of secondary NAAQS (section 192). At the same time, Congress deleted section 110(a)(2)(A), which had stated that attainment dates should generally not exceed 3 years from plan submittal (section 110(a)(2)(A)). This implies that the only test for the approvability of a secondary NAAQS attainment date is whether or not the date is "as expeditiously as practicable" (section 172(a)(2)(B)).

To maintain continuity with past program guidance, EPA plans to allow attainment with the secondary NAAQS to be scheduled on the basis of what is expeditious for the area (section 193). Areas which are nonattainment for the secondary SO_2 NAAQS may be allowed additional time for attainment beyond the deadlines mandated for the primary NAAQS. In general, EPA will rely on the substantive provisions of 40 CFR 51.340 (subpart R) to determine expeditiousness.

Areas which are nonattainment for both the primary and secondary NAAQS may split their attainment dates, i.e., attain the primary NAAQS within 5 years and attain the secondary NAAQS as expeditiously as practicable. This will be acceptable provided that the State can demonstrate that the secondary NAAQS cannot be attained within the same timeframe as the primary NAAQS.

5. Nonattainment Plan Provision

(a) *Overview.* The 1970 Act required States to submit implementation plans which would indicate how the State would attain and maintain the NAAQS. The requirements for these general SIP's were listed in part A, section 110. In the 1977 CAAA, requirements for implementation plans in nonattainment areas were given in part D (section 171–178). These requriements addressed a number of issues including, but not limited to, attainment dates, permit requirements, and planning procedures.

The 1990 CAAA have not made significant changes in the plan requirements for SO_2 nonattainment areas (section 172). For this reason, States may generally continue to rely on past guidance for SO_2 programs. This position is further supported by the General Savings Clause contained in section 193. A summary of existing policy and guidance may be found in the "SO_2 Guideline," the "Guideline On Air Quality Models (revised)," and other documents listed in Appendix B. Despite the continued validity of past guidance in the implementation of the amended Act for SO_2 NAAQS, there are some areas of policy that need to be clarified. One area that will need policy clarification is the issue of plan approval. The EPA intends to consider only the final rulemaking status of the

[29] The 1977 CAAA continued the requirement from the 1970 CAA that States submit implementation plans which provided for attainment of primary NAAQS "as expeditiously as practicable but * * * in no case later than three years" from the date of approval of the plan (1977 CAAA section 110(a)(2)(A)). For secondary NAAQS, attainment was required within "a reasonable time" (section 110(a)(2)(A) after the 1977 CAAA).

For part D nonattainment areas, the 1977 CAAA required attainment for both primary and secondary NAAQS nonattainment areas "as expeditiously as practicable" but for primary standards, a deadline of December 31, 1982 was also given (part D, section 172(a)(1) after the 1977 CAAA).

SIP at the time of enactment in relationship to the requirements of the 1990 CAAA. This is consistent with the Savings Clause for existing plan provisions (section 110(n)(1)). If the nonattainment area had a part D plan that was approved prior to enactment, the EPA will not require a new part D SIP. For these areas, a new part D SIP will not be required regardless of whether the attainment date for the area had passed at the time of encactment of the 1990 CAAA. However, if the approved plan was not a part D plan, the State will have to submit a complete part D plan to EPA for approval because part D plans are requried for nonattainment areas (section 191(b)).

Policy clarification is also needed concerning the status of areas that lack approved part D plans and that contain a SO_2 emission source that has permanently shut down. A minimum of two actions are required for States wishing to establish that these areas are inoperative for SIP purposes.

The first action is that the State must provide EPA with sufficient evidence to establish that the source has in fact been permanently shut down. Three criteria exist for establishing permanent source shutdown. These criteria require proof that the source has been inoperative for at least the 2 preceding years, that the source is precluded from resuming operations, and that the source has been withdrawn from the State's emissions inventory.

The second action is that the State must establish that fully-approved NSR and PSD programs are in place so that the source would be required to undergo NSR prior to start-up if it were reactivated.

After the State has completed these actions, EPA will consider additional plan requirements of such areas on a case-by-case basis. Alternatively, the State may choose to submit complete part D plans to EPA for these areas. As discussed in a previous section on redesignation, section 107(d)(3) provides that a nonattainment area must meet all the requirements set forth in section 107(d)(3)(E), including a maintenance plan consistent with section 175A, before it may be redesignated to attainment. The EPA recognizes that this issue is of immediate concern to some States and Regions. The EPA will issue guidance concerning plan requirements and redesignation requirements in the future.

(b) *Issues*—(1) *RACT*. For most criteria pollutants, RACT is control technology that is reasonably available considering technological and economic feasibility (see memorandum from R. Strelow, December 9, 1976). The definition of RACT for SO_2 is that control technology which is necessary to achieve the NAAQS (40 CFR 51.100 (o)). Since SO_2 RACT is already defined as the technology necessary to achieve NAAQS, control technology which failed to achieve the SO_2 NAAQS would, by definition, fail to be SO_2 RACT.

The EPA intends to continue defining RACT for SO_2 as that control technology which will achieve the NAAQS within statutory timeframes.

(2) *RFP*. Section 171(1) of the amended Act defines RFP as "such annual incremental reductions in emissions of the relevant air pollutant as are required by this part (part D) or may reasonably be required by EPA for the purpose of ensuring attainment of the applicable national ambient air quality standard by the applicable date." This definition is most appropriate for pollutants which are emitted by numerous and diverse sources, where the relationship between any individual source and the overall air quality is not explicitly quantified, and where the emission reductions necessary to attain the NAAQS are inventory-wide. The definition is generally less pertinent to pollutants such as SO_2 which usually have a limited number of sources, relationships between individual sources and air quality which are relatively well defined, and emissions control measures which result in swift and dramatic improvement in air quality. That is, for SO_2, there is usually a single "step" between pre-control nonattainment and post-control between pre-control nonattainment and post-control attainment.

Therefore, for SO_2, with its discernible relationship between emissions and air quality and significant and immediate air quality improvements, RFP will continue to be construed as "adherence to an ambitious compliance schedule." [30]

(3) *Contingency measures*. Section 172(c)(9) of the amended Act defines contingency measures as measures in a SIP which are to be implemented if an area fails to make RFP or fails to attain the NAAQS by the applicable attainment date. Contingency measures become effective without further action by the State or EPA, upon determination by EPA that the area has failed to (1) make reasonable further progress or (2) attain the SO_2 NAAQS by the applicable statutory deadline. These contingency measures shall consist of other available control measures that are not included in the control strategy.

The EPA interprets the contingency measure provisions as primarily directed at general programs which can be undertaken on an areawide basis. Again, SO_2 presents special considerations. First, for some of the other criteria pollutants, the analytical tools for quantifying the relationship between reductions in precursor emissions and resulting air quality improvements remain subject to significant uncertainities, in contrast with procedures for pollutants such as SO_2. Second, emission estimates and attainment analyses can be strongly influenced by overly-optimistic assumptions about control efficiency and rates of compliance for many small sources. In contrast, controls for SO_2 are well understood and are far less prone to uncertainty. Since SO_2 control measures are by definition based upon what is directly and quantifiably necessary to attain the SO_2 NAAQS, it would be unlikely for an area to implement the necessary emissions control yet fail to attain the NAAQS. Therefore, for SO_2 programs, EPA interprets "contingency measures" to mean that the State agency has a comprehensive program to identify sources of violations of the SO_2 NAAQS and to undertake an aggressive follow-up for compliance and enforcement, including expedited procedures for establishing enforceable consent agreements pending the adoption of revised SIP's.

This definition of minimum contingency measures for SO_2 does not preclude a State from requiring additional contingency measures that are enforceable and appropriate for a particular source or source category.

(4) *Stack height issues and remand*. Three provisions of the stack height rules have been remanded to EPA as a result of the court decision in *NRDC* v. *Thomas*, 838 F.2d 1224 (D.C. Cir.), cert. denied, 109 S.Ct. 219 (1988). The EPA has allowed States to move ahead on affected SIP revisions without regard to the remanded section of these rules, but with the caveat that the States must remain aware of the status of these rules, and may be required to take action at a later date to respond to any rule revisions resulting from the remand (see, "Interim Policy on Stack Height Regulatory Actions," J. Craig Potter, April 22, 1988.)

(5) *Existing modeling protocols*. The amended Act requires submittal of a complete SIP 18 months from enactment or nonattainment designation (section

[30] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, "Guidance Document for Correction of part D SIP's for Nonattainment Areas," (Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: January 27, 1984), page 25.

191). This 18-month submittal, supported by a guideline model, must be completed even in cases where the modeling protocol is currently under review. Equivalent models to those approved for regulatory use in EPA's "Guideline on Air Quality Models (Revised)" might not be approved in sufficient time to complete SIP development and submittal within the statutory deadline. Therefore, States should proceed with existing guideline models, without deviation from the model guideline, to fulfill the requirements of the 18-month SIP submittal.

If States and/or source owners wish to complete work on alternative models, they may do so. If EPA accepts the alternative models, then the SIP may be revised accordingly. However, if the alternative model is not completed in a timely fashion, or if the alternative is unacceptable, an acceptable regulation must be in place to assure expeditious attainment and to avoid sanctions for failure to submit a SIP (section 172(c)(8)).

The Act as amended in 1990 gives EPA authority to prescribe modeling procedures to determine the effect of emissions on ambient air quality (Part D and section 110(a)(2)(K)(i)). The EPA plans to rely on its "Guideline on Air Quality Models (Revised)" as the basis for all prescribed procedures and is in the process of revising 40 CFR part 51 to effect this requirement.

(6) *Test methods and averaging times.* The NAAQS are expressed as maximum ambient concentrations that are to be met on a continuous basis. Consequently, States must demonstrate that source emission limitations, averaging times, and compliance monitoring methods are sufficient to assure compliance with the air quality standards. The choice of a monitoring technique should consider regulatory needs, monitoring technology costs, and the relative benefits of one technique versus another.

Continuous emission monitoring systems (CEMS) are a reliable technique for continuously monitoring emissions of SO_2 for many source categories. Detailed guidance documents for determining CEMS feasibility in indiviudal cases are listed in section III.D.6. of this preamble (see letters from W. Reilly to J. Dingell, April 10, 1991). Further guidance is being developed. In general, the criteria for determining when CEMS are appropriate are as follows:

i. Any source where there is an established new source performance standard (NSPS) which requires CEMS for determining compliance should rely on this method in the SIP. For example, any utility boiler that physically meets the applicability requirements of 40 CFR part 60, subpart Da, whether it is an "existing boiler" under 40 CFR part 60, subpart Da or not, must have CEMS for NSPS compliance and should therefore rely on CEMS for SIP compliance as well.

ii. Any source that has other regulatory requirements with CEMS as the compliance method should rely on CEMS as the SIP compliance method as well.

The feasibility of using CEMS as the compliance method has already been established for sources that fall into these two categories. For example, in developing NSPS, the Agency has already considered cost, environmental, and energy impacts for these standards. Where CEMS are not technically or economically feasible in other cases, other appropriate continuous monitoring techniques, such as continuous compliance of relevant process parameters or alternatives approved by EPA under title IV, would be appropriate.

(7) *Enforceability.* The SIP measures should be converted into a legally-enforceable vehicle (e.g., a regulation or permit). The regulations or other measures should meet EPA's criteria regarding the enforceability of SIP's and SIP revisions.

Guidance on enforceability requirements has been provided to Regional Offices in various memoranda (see Bauman/Biondi and Potter/Adams/Blake memoranda listed in section III.D.6. of this preamble. Those SIP's and SIP revisions which fail to satisfy the enforceability criteria should not be forwarded for approval. If they are submitted, they will be disapproved if, in EPA's judgement, they fail to satisfy applicable statutory and regulatory requirements.

(8) *Maintenance plans.* As discussed previously, section 107(d)(3) of the amended Act (see subparagraphs A and E of section 107(d)(3) as well as section 175A) requires that nonattainment areas must have a fully-approved maintenance plan meeting the requirements of section 175A before they can be redesignated to attainment. Section 175A(a) mandates, among other things, that a State must submit a SIP revision which provides for maintenance of the NAAQS for at least 10 years after the redesignation to attainment (section 175A(a)). A subsequent SIP revision providing for maintenance of the NAAQS for an additional 10 years is due 8 years into the first 10-year maintenance period.

The law does not provide any exceptions to the maintenance plan requirement. Therefore, in addition to meeting all pre-existing requirements, areas which are designated nonattainment by operation of law (section 107(d)(1)(C)(i)), as well as areas which are designated nonattainment in the future (section 107(d)(3)), must all submit maintenance plans before they can be redesignated to attainment.

The EPA will issue guidance on the contents of section 175A maintenance plans at a later date.

(9) *NSR.* As specified in section 302(j), for SO_2 nonattainment areas the term major stationary source means any stationary source which directly emits, or has the potential to emit, 100 tons per year or more of SO_2. To meet the requirements of section 172(c)(5), States must submit a permit program that meets all the permit requirements of section 173 for the construction and operation of new and modified stationary sources of SO_2.

6. Sources of SO_2 Policy and Guidance

Unless otherwise noted, the guidance documents and sources listed below were developed by the EPA's Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards (OAQPS) located in Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. The EPA plans to address additional policy questions by periodically issuing memorandums which offer guidance in a question-and-answer format. See also:

(a) *SO_2 Guidance.*

(1) SO_2 Guideline, October 1989.

(2) SO_2 Guideline Appendices, October 1989.

(3) Letter from William Reilly to Representative John Dingell, in response to questions and GAO report, April 10, 1991.

(4) Memorandum from Craig Potter, Thomas Adams, and Francis Blake to Air Division Director, Regions I–X, "Review of State Implementation Plans and Revisions for Enforceability and Legal Sufficiency," September 23, 1987.

(5) Memorandum from Gerald A. Emison, Director, OAQPS, to Air Division Director, Regions I–X, "Transmittal of Reissued OAQPS CEMS Policy," March 31, 1988.

(6) "Approval and Promulgation of Implementation Plans; Dearborn, Lake, and Porter Counties, Indiana, " 54 FR 612, January 9, 1989.

(7) Memorandum from Robert Bauman and Rich Biondi to Air Branch Chiefs, "SO_2 SIP Deficiency Checklist," November 28, 1990.

(8) Memorandum from Gerald Emison, Director, OAQPS, to David Kee, Director, Air Management Division, Region V, "Need for a Short-Term BACT Analysis for the Proposed William A. Zimmer Power Plant," November 24, 1986.

(b) *SIP Guidance.* (1) Guidance Document for Correction of Part D SIP's for Nonattainment Areas, January 27, 1984.

(2) Memorandum from R. Strelow to Regional Administrator, Regions I–X, "Guidance for Determining Acceptability of SIP Regulations in Non-Attainment Areas," December 9, 1976.

(c) *Modeling Guidance.* (1) "Guideline on Air Quality Models" (Revised), July 1986.

(2) "Interim Procedures for Evaluating Air Quality Models: Experience with Implementation," July 1985.

(3) Model Clearinghouse.

(d) *New Source Review Guidance.* (1) Memorandum from Richard Rhoads, Director CPDD, to Division Director, Regions I–X, "Growth Restrictions in Secondary NAAQS Nonattainment Areas," October 28, 1980.

(2) New Source Review Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Nonattainment Area Guidance Notebook, January 1988.

(3) Guidance on State Operating Permit Programs, **Federal Register** notice, June 1989.

(4) NSR Electronic Bulletin Board, Computerized Compilation of Previous and Latest NSR Policy Memoranda and Technical Information Items, **Federal Register** notice, January 1990.

(5) "Draft Workshop Manual for New Source Review (NSR) Programs," December 1990.

(6) Memorandum from J. Seitz, OAQPS, to Air Division Director, Regions I–X, "New Source Review (NSR) Program Transitional Guidance," March 11, 1991.

E. Lead

1. Statutory Background

(a) *Designations.* In 1978, when EPA promulgated the lead NAAQS, EPA believed that implementation and maintenance of the lead NAAQS should be in accordance with the SIP requirements set forth in section 110 and not part D. The EPA believed that section 107—and and part D requirements—were intended by Congress to apply only to NAAQS which were set prior to 1977. In these cases, SIP's had already been adopted, the attainment dates had already passed, and the SIP's had proven to be inadequate. The designation process was intended as a mechanism to initiate new SIP revisions for those existing NAAQS. Since the attainment date for the lead NAAQS at that time had not yet arrived, no lead SIP's had yet been proven inadequate. Consequently, lead did not meet the circumstances which initially resulted in a need for nonattainment designations and plan revisions under part D.

The Act, as amended, clearly defines EPA's authority to designate areas for lead. Section 107(d)(5) authorizes EPA to require States to designate areas (or portions thereof) as nonattainment, attainment or unclassifiable with respect to the lead NAAQS in effect as of the date of enactment of the 1990 CAAA.[31] As provided in section 107(d)(5), these lead areas are to be designated pursuant to the procedures outlined in section 107(d)(1)(A) and (B) except that certain timeframes of subparagraph (B) have been modified by section 107(d)(5). Section 107(d)(1)(A) permits EPA to require the Governors of affected States to submit recommended designations for the areas EPA seeks designated in a timeframe that EPA deems reasonable. This timeframe, however, can be no sooner than 120 days nor later than 1 year after the date EPA notifies the State of the requirement to submit such designations. Section 107(d)(1)(B) requires that EPA must then promulgate these designations no later than 1 year after notifying the State of the requirement to designate areas for lead. The EPA may make any modifications deemed necessary to the designations submitted by the State (see generally section 107(d)(1)(B) of the Act). However, no later than 120 days before promulgating a modified area, EPA must notify the affected State and provide an opportunity for the State to demonstrate why any proposed modification is inappropriate.

If the Governor of an affected State fails to submit the required lead designations, in whole or in part, EPA is required to promulgate the designation that it deems appropriate for any area (or portion thereof) not designated by the State.

(b) *Area boundaries.* States should identify the boundaries of the nonattainment areas when submitting nonattainment designations for lead. A lead nonattainment area consists of that area which does not meet (or that contributes to ambient air quality in a nearby area that does not meet) the lead NAAQS (see section 107(d)(1) of the amended Act). Generally, EPA recommends that the lead nonattainment boundary be defined by the perimeter of the county in which the ambient lead monitor(s) recording the violation is located. In addition, if the ambient monitor measuring violations is located near another county, then EPA recommends that the other county also be designated as nonattainment for lead. In some situations, however, a boundary other than the county perimeter may be appropriate. States may choose alternatively to define the lead nonattainment boundary by using any one, or a combination, of the following techniques: Qualitative analysis, spatial interpolation of air monitoring data, or air quality simulation by dispersion modeling. These techniques are more fully described in "Procedures for Estimating Probability of Nonattainment of a PM–10 NAAQS Using Total Suspended Particulate or PM–10 Data," December 1986. The EPA recommends that the State submit a defensible rationale for the boundary chosen with the Governor's designation for an area.

(c) *Classification.*[32] Section 172(a)(1)(A) of the amended Act authorizes EPA to classify areas designated as nonattainment for the purposes of applying an attainment date pursuant to section 172(a)(2) or for other reasons. In determining the appropriate classification, EPA may consider such factors as the severity of the nonattainment problem and the availability and feasibility of the pollution control measures (see section 172(a)(1)(A) of the amended Act). The EPA may, but is not required to, classify lead nonattainment areas. At this time, EPA does not intend to classify lead nonattainment areas with respect to the lead NAAQS in effect on date of enactment of the 1990 CAAA. That is, while section 172(a)(1)(A) provides a mechanism to classify nonattainment areas, section 172(a)(2)(D) provides that the attainment date extensions described in section 172(a)(2)(A) do not apply to nonattainment areas having specified attainment dates under other provisions of part D. Section 192(a) specifically provides an attainment date for areas designated as nonattainment for the lead NAAQS in effect at the date of enactment of the 1990 CAAA. Therefore, EPA has legal authority to classify lead nonattainment areas, but

[31] Section 107(d)(5) of the amended Act does not indicate that all areas of the State must be designated. At this time, EPA has only requested that specified areas within affected States be designated. Therefore, most States and the vast majority of the areas within affected States will still have no designations, i.e., will not be designated as attainment, nonattainment, or unclassifiable for lead.

[32] It is important to note that classifications and designations are separate concepts. Designations refer to an area's attainment status (i.e., the area is designated attainment, nonattainment, or unclassifiable). Classifications are applied to areas designated nonattainment and are a mechanism for addressing differences among nonattainment areas. For example, classifications usually result in applying additional control measures and providing longer attainment deadlines for those areas having more serious nonattainment problems.

the 5-year attainment date under section 192(a) cannot be extended pursuant to section 172(a)(2)(D), and EPA deems it inappropriate to establish a classification scheme within the 5-year interval.

(d) *Plan submission.* Generally, the date by which a plan must be submitted for an area is trigggered by the area's nonattainment designation. For areas designated nonattainment for the primary lead NAAQS in effect at enactment of the 1990 CAAA, States must submit SIP's which meet the applicable requirements of part D of the Act within 18 months of an area's nonattainment designation (see section 191(a) of the amended Act).

(e) *Attainment dates.* Generally, the date by which an area must attain the lead NAAQS also is triggered by the area's nonattainment designation. For areas designated nonattainment for the primary lead NAAQS in effect at enactment of the 1990 CAAA, SIP's must provide for attainment of the lead NAAQS as expeditiously as practicable but no later than 5 years from the date of an area's nonattainment designation (see section 192(a) of the amended Act).

2. Pre-SIP Submittal Activities

As discussed above, any States containing an area designated as nonattainment with respect to the lead NAAQS in effect at enactment of the 1990 CAAA must develop and submit a part D SIP providing for attainment. Most of the general part D nonattainment plan provisions are set forth in section 172(c). The SIP's submitted to meet the part D requirements must, among other things, include RACM, RACT, provide for RFP, contain contingency measures and require permits for the construction and operation of major new and modified stationary sources. This portion of the General Preamble does not address more specifically RACM, RFP, contingency measures, or some of the other part D SIP requirements for lead nonattainment areas. States should nonetheless proceed, consistent with more general guidance on part D requirements to collect information and data necessary to complete SIP analyses. A listing of some of the specific SIP activities States should be completing is described below. The EPA will continue to evaluate the need for more detailed guidance on the part D lead SIP requirements as it proceeds with nonattainment designations for lead.

(a) *Nonattainment NSR.* Previously, areas that were not attaining the lead NAAQS were not designated as nonattainment and therefore were not required to have a nonattainment NSR program consistent with section 173 of the Act. However, now that there will be areas designated nonattainment for lead, a nonattainment NSR program is required for such areas. Specifically, section 172(c)(5) requires that States having areas designated nonattainment for lead submit as part of the applicable SIP, provisions requiring permits for the construction and operation of new or modified major stationary sources anywhere in the nonattainment area, in accordance with section 173. Further guidance is provided in the March 11, 1991 memorandum from John Seitz, entitled "New Source Review (NSR) Program Transitional Guidance to Implement the Clean Air Act Amendment Changes that Affect NSR" which is found in Appendix D. Among other things, the March 11, 1991 memorandum addresses the interim NSR requirements applicable to an area upon its designation as nonattainment for lead but before the amended law provides for submittal of its NSR program. The EPA generally recommends that States evaluate their existing rules to determine whether there are any impediments to implementing a nonattainment NSR program in the areas designated as nonattainment for lead.

(b) *Emission inventories.* An emissions inventory is required to determine the nature and extent of the specific control strategies that are needed. Emissions inventories should be based on measured emissions or documented emission factors. The more comprehensive and accurate the inventory, the more effective the control evaluation (see section 172(c)(3) of the amended Act which specifies that nonattainment area SIP's include "a comprehensive, accurate, current inventory of actual emissions from all sources of the relevant pollutant or pollutants in such area * * *"). The States should begin to evaluate the type of emissions inventory that needs to be developed and the type of information that needs to be collected to support a SIP submittal. Postponing completion of the emissions inventory could jeopardize the submittal of the lead SIP within the statutorily-mandated deadlines.

The following documents provide further information for lead emissions inventory development: Draft Manual "Updated Information on Approval and Promulgation of Lead Implementation Plans," EPA, July 1983; "Guideline Series, Development of an Example Control Strategy for Lead," April 1979; and "Guideline Series, Supplementary Guideline for Lead Implementation Plans," August 1978.

(c) *Modeling and meteorological monitoring.* The lead SIP regulations at 40 CFR 51.117 require that atmospheric dispersion modeling be employed for the demonstration of attainment for areas in the vicinity of point sources listed in 40 CFR 51.117(a)(1).[33] To complete the necessary dispersion modeling, meteorological and other data will be necessary. At this time States should be evaluating whether the necessary meteorological data are available and, if not, determine what needs to be done to obtain these data. Dispersion modeling should follow the procedures outlined in the "Guideline On Air Quality Models (Revised)." The "Guideline" indicates that if on-site meteorological stations are used, 12 months of data are required. Postponing the decision to determine whether on-site stations need to be established could jeopardize the submittal of the lead SIP within the statutorily-mandated deadlines.

(d) *Control measures.* As indicated above, EPA is not at this time providing guidance on the RACM measures specific to lead SIP's. States should, however, continue to rely on guidance issued for the control of particulate emissions. In light of the fact that some SIP's are due July 6, 1993, EPA recommends that States focus their efforts more specifically now on evaluations of the affected lead sources. The EPA believes that the efforts States should undertake include an assessment of operation and maintenance (O & M) and work practice measures. In addition, State efforts should identify and analyze control measures which reduce process fugitive and lead-bearing open dust emission sources. These evaluations should consider the technological feasibility of additional control measures, as well as the cost of the identified options.

3. Transition Issues

(a) *Transition from pre-amended law.* As mentioned, under the pre-amended law there were no designations for lead,

[33] Generally, in addition to meeting applicable requirements under part D of title I of the amended Act, SIP's for those areas designated nonattainment for lead must also meet the applicable regulatory requirements set forth in 40 CFR part 51 except to the extent those requirements are inconsistent with the amended Act. The 1990 CAAA include a General Savings Clause which provides that regulations (or guidance, etc.) in effect before the enactment of the Amendments shall remain in effect after enactment (see section 193). However, the Savings Clause also provides that such regulations (or guidance, etc.) shall remain in effect "except to the extent otherwise provided under this Act, inconsistent with any provisions of this Act, or revised by the Administrator." *Id.*

and States were required to submit SIP's in accordance with section 110. The amended law, as discussed, now authorizes EPA to designate areas for lead. There are transitional issues raised by the changes in the new law including, for example, the status of the obligation to submit adequate section 110 SIP's under the pre-amended law and the status of any approved section 110 SIP's.

(b) *Unapproved or inadequate section 110 SIP's.* Before enactment of the 1990 CAAA, a State may have failed to submit a section 110 SIP to EPA, it may have submitted a section 110 SIP which was not approved by EPA, or it may have submitted and had approved a section 110 SIP which EPA subsequently found substantially inadequate. The last situation is true of at least three States. Specifically, prior to the enactment of the CAAA, EPA issued SIP calls for three States having substantially inadequate section 110 SIP's. Except for those areas designated nonattainment for lead, section 110(n)(2) requires these States to continue their section 110 planning in accordance with the SIP calls (or, as the case may be, in response to EPA's 1978 promulgation of the quarterly 1.5 $\mu g/m^3$ lead standard) and to attain the NAAQS by the applicable date specified in section 110(m)(2). Any area in these States that is designated nonattainment under the new law for the existing lead NAAQS must instead submit a part D SIP that comports with the applicable requirements in subpart 1 and subpart 5, including the SIP submittal material deadlines and attainment dates in sections 191 and 192 of subpart 5.

The EPA intends to ensure that a State whose SIP needed correction prior to enactment of the 1990 CAAA and that expects to have an area designated as nonattainment under the new law, continues to progress with its plan development and implementation for that area as provided in section 110(n)(2). Once areas are designated nonattainment for the existing lead NAAQS, the State must complete a SIP providing for attainment by the date that is as expeditious as "practicable" for any such newly-designated nonattainment area. In reviewing any future SIP's under sections 191 and 192, EPA will consider what progress could reasonably have been accomplished both prior to enactment of the new law and after enactment but before the area was designated nonattainment.

(c) *Approved section 110 SIP's.* In the situation where a State submitted and EPA approved or promulgated a section 110 lead SIP before the 1990 CAAA enactment, then all provisions of such SIP shall remain in effect unless and until EPA approves a revision under the new law (see section 110(n)(1)).

F. Nitrogen Dioxide

This section applies primarily to the South Coast Air Basin of California, which is the only designated NO_2 nonattainment area in the Nation. The basin was designated nonattainment by operation of law (section 107(d)(1)(C). The requirements described in this section would also generally apply to any subsequently designated NO_2 nonattainment areas. Nothing in this guidance prevents a SIP for a nonattainment area from containing measures more stringent than the guidance recommends.

In general, the Act, as amended in 1990, does not require significant revisions in the NO_2 NAAQS program. The General Savings Clause (section 193) provides for general program continuity by explicitly preserving existing rules, policies, and guidance that are not affected by Act changes.

1. Designations

The 1977 Act gave the primary authority for initiating designations to State Governors. Although State Governors continue to have authority to initiate the designation process (section 107(d)(3)(D)), the 1990 CAAA also give the Administrator the authority to initiate and to promulgate designations (section 107(d) (1) and (3)).

In general, areas may be designated as nonattainment, attainment, or unclassifiable for the NAAQS (section 107(d)(1)(A) (i), (ii), and (iii)). The 1990 CAAA provide for designations of areas based upon the attainment status for the current NAAQS (section 107(d)(1)(C)); they also provide authority and schedules for designations of areas following promulgation of a new or revised NAAQS (section 107(d)(1) (A) and (B)).

The revised law sets forth specific requirements that govern the redesignation of an area from nonattainment to attainment (section 107(d)(3)(E)). The particular criteria for redesignating nonattainment areas to attainment (section 107(d)(3)(E)) include the following determinations: The area has attained the NAAQS, the area has a fully approved (section 110(k)) implementation plan, the improvement in air quality is due to permanent and enforceable emissions reductions, the area has a maintenance plan meeting the requirements of section 175A, and the area meets all applicable requirements under section 110 and part D. See "Redesignations and Maintenance" under III.H.6 of this document.

2. Plan Deadlines

Submission deadlines for States to submit implementation plans (part D Plans) for NO_2 are given in section 191. Plan submission deadlines are explicitly given for nonattainment areas which violate the primary NO_2 NAAQS (section 191). The NO_2 primary and secondary NAAQS are identical. Thus, the South Coast Air Basin must submit an implementation plan that meets the requirements of subpart 1 of part D, and the plan must be submitted within 18 months after enactment of the 1990 CAAA (i.e., by May 15, 1992).

States with areas that are designated or redesignated, after enactment, as nonattainment areas for the NO_2 NAAQS must submit implementation plans (section 191[a]). These implementation plans must meet the requirements of part D and the plans must be submitted within 18 months of the designation or redesignation.

3. Attainment Dates

In the 1990 CAAA, Congress set specific attainment dates for nonattainment areas that were found to violate the NO_2 NAAQS. The 1990 CAAA require attainment of the NAAQS "as expeditiously as practicable" (section 172(a)(2) (A) and (B)). Although the 1990 CAAA give EPA authority to establish flexible attainment dates (section 172(a)(2) (A)–(C)), this flexibility does not apply to areas that have specific attainment dates (section 172(a)(2)(D)). Specifically, the flexibility does not apply to attainment of the NO_2 NAAQS because the attainment date is specified in section 192.

Areas that were designated nonattainment at the time of enactment (i.e., areas that are nonattainment by operation of law) must attain the primary standard as expeditiously as practicable, but not later than 5 years after enactment of the 1990 CAAA (i.e., by November 15, 1995) (section 192(b)). This requirement applies to the South Coast Air Basin.

Areas that are redesignated as nonattainment, subsequent to the November 15, 1990 date of enactment, must attain the primary standard as expeditiously as practicable, but not later than 5 years after the nonattainment designation (section 192(a)).

4. Nonattainment Plan Provisions

The 1970 Act required States to submit implementation plans that would

indicate how the State would attain and maintain the NAAQS. The requirements for these general SIP's were listed in part A, section 110. In the 1977 CAAA, requirements for implementation plans in nonattainment areas were given in part D (sections 171–178). These requirements addressed a number of issues including, but not limited to, attainment dates, permit requirements, and planning procedures.

The 1990 CAAA have not made significant changes in the plan requirements for NO_2 nonattainment areas (section 172(c)). For this reason, States may generally continue to rely on past guidance for NO_2 programs in meeting those requirements. This position is further supported by the General Savings Clause contained in section 193.

G. New Source Review (NSR) Nonattainment Permit Requirements

This section of the General Preamble describes the new or revised NSR nonattainment permit program requirements under part D of the amended Act and generally explains EPA's interpretation of these requirements. For these new or revised provisions, the provisions discussed below are the minimum statutory requirements States must use to revise their existing NSR nonattainment permit plan provisions (or to adopt such provisions if none exist) which must be submitted to EPA for approval by the deadlines set forth in the CAAA of 1990. In keeping with past practice, EPA intends to issue regulations setting forth in more detail the requirements for an approvable NSR program.

1. Construction Bans

Under the 1977 Amendments to the Act, section 110(a)(2)(I) of the statute required EPA to place certain nonattainment areas under a federally-imposed construction moratorium (ban) that prohibited the construction of all new or modified major stationary sources in nonattainment areas where the State failed to have an implementation plan meeting all of the requirements of part D of the Act. The amended Act repeals the provisions previously found in section 110(a)(2)(I). The amended Act also contains a Savings Clause in section 110(n)(3) that preserves certain existing section 110(a)(2)(I) construction bans in place before November 15, 1990, if the ban was imposed by virtue of a finding that the plan for the area did not contain an adequate NSR permitting program as required by section 172(b)(6) of the 1977 Act, or the plan failed to provide for timely attainment of the SO_2 NAAQS by December 31, 1982. All other construction bans imposed pursuant to section 110(a)(2)(I) are lifted as a result of the new statutory provision. In accordance with new section 110(n)(3), the construction bans that are retained remain in effect until the EPA determines that the SIP meets either the new part D permit requirements or the new requirements for attainment of the NAAQS for SO_2 under subpart 5 of part D, as applicable.

Section 173 and the various subparts of title I of the amended Act contain the requirements for issuance of a NSR contruction permit to a new or modified major source in a nonattainment area or ozone transport region. To issue such permits, the permit authority must first find per section 173(a)(4) that "the Administrator has not determined that the applicable implementation plan is not being adequately implemented for the nonattainment area" in accordance with the requirements of part D. If the Administrator determines that the SIP for the part D requirements is not being adequately implemented for the nonattainment area where the new source or modification wants to locate, permits that would otherwise meet the requirements of section 173 cannot be issued.

While EPA policy generally is to impose a FIP where States fail to adopt Clean Air Act NSR provisions, section 113(a)(5) of the amended Act provides that EPA may prohibit the construction or modification of any major stationary source in any area, including an attainment area, where there is a violation of the statute's NSR requirements. Specifically, EPA may apply section 113(a)(5) whenever the Administrator finds, on the basis of available information, that a State is not acting in compliance with any requirement or prohibition of the Act relating to construction of new sources or the modification of existing sources. Upon such a finding, the Administrator may issue an order prohibiting the construction or modification of any major stationary source in any area to which such requirement applies, issue an administrative penalty order in accordance with the requirements of section 113(d), or bring a civil action under section 113(b). Nothing in section 113(a)(5) precludes the EPA from taking other enforcement action or commencing a criminal action under section 113(c) at any time for any such violation. Section 113(a)(5) is discussed in greater detail in section IV.B.2.

2. Emissions Offsets

The 1990 CAAA clarify and expand the basic requirements for emissions offsets already contained in section 173 of part D. Moreover, in limiting the States' opportunities to set up a growth allowance (described in section III.G.3), the 1990 CAAA establish emissions offsets as the primary regulatory mechanism for accommodating major new source growth without jeopardizing the Act's mandate for reasonable progress toward NAAQS attainment. In light of such statutory changes, each State should review the emissions offset requirements in its current NSR rules and determine what revisions are necessary to conform those rules with the criteria described below.

(a) *RFP.* The basic requirement in section 173(a)(1) remains the same in that to issue a permit the State must demonstrate that the new source growth does not interfere with the approved demonstration of reasonable progress for the area. Such growth results from new or increased emissions potential from major stationary sources, as well as from emissions from minor source growth unaccounted for by the control strategy in the EPA-approved SIP.

The EPA interprets section 173(a)(1)(A) to ratify current EPA regulations requiring that the emissions baseline for offset purposes be calculated in a manner consistent with the emissions baseline used to demonstrate RFP. Regarding the amount of offsets that is necessary to show noninterference with RFP, EPA will presume that so long as a new source obtains offsets in an amount equal to or greater than the amount specified in the applicable offset ratio (or, where the statute does not specify an offset ratio, in an amount greater than 1:1), the new source will represent RFP. In general, this presumption may be overcome only if the applicable SIP expressly relies on new sources to generate a greater amount of reductions than set forth in the statutory offset ratios. The offsets still must satisfy the section 173(c) requirements as discussed below.

The EPA regulations at 40 CFR 51.165(a)(3)(i) presently require that offset be based on allowable or actual emissions, depending on which currency is used for RFP and attainment demonstration purposes. Historically, RFP often has been tracked primarily by a yearly assessment of the net actual emissions reductions that have occurred, because actual emissions best correlate with ambient air quality concentrations. In such cases, EPA regulations disallow the use of "paper" offsets based on SIP allowable emissions in excess of actual emissions, and the statutory changes do not call for any change in this approach.

(b) *Geographic location of offsets.* New section 173(c)(1) stipulates that emissions offsets generally must be obtained by the same source or other existing sources in the same nonattainment area. However, the statutory provision does allow offsets to be obtained in another nonattainment area under two specific conditions. First, the other nonattainment area must have an equal or higher nonattainment classification than the nonattainment area in which the source would construct. In applying this provision, the other nonattainment area must have an equal or higher nonattainment classification for the same pollutant. For example, a proposed major new source of VOC seeking to locate in a nonattainment area classified as serious for ozone could possibly obtain emission offsets in another ozone nonattainment area if such area were designated serious, severe or extreme for ozone.

The second condition is that the emissions from such other nonattainment area must contribute to a violation of the NAAQS in the nonattainment area in which the source would construct. The showing that such contribution from sources in another nonattainment area exists should be acknowledged and verified by the permitting authority. Generally, dispersion modeling is used to identify the existence of such impacts.

(c) *Timing of offsets.* New section 173(c)(1) also adds the condition that any emissions offsets obtained in conjunction with the issuance of a permit to a new or modified source must be, "by the time a new or modified source commences operation, in effect and enforceable * * * *." This new statutory condition for offsets augments an existing requirement under section 173 that provides that offsets must be "legally binding" before a permit may be issued. The 1990 CAAA clarified the existing requirement by requiring that the offsets be federally enforceable before permit issuance (see revised section 173(a)). Accordingly, while it is possible for a State to issue a permit to construct once sufficient emissions offsets have been identified and made federally enforceable (generally through a permit condition made to the permit of the existing source), the State must also ensure that the required emissions reductions actually occur no later than the date on which the new source or modified source would commence operation.

(d) *Actual emissions reductions.* New section 173(c)(1) includes the provision that the:

> * * *Total tonnage of increased emissions from the new or modified source shall be offset by an equal or greater amount, as applicable, in the actual emissions of such air pollutant from the same or other sources in the area.

The Act was previously silent on this issue; however, EPA's current policy concerning the baseline for emissions offsets, as contained in the part 51 NSR nonattainment regulations, provides that the offset baseline is the emissions limit under the applicable SIP in effect at the time the permit application is filed, unless the State's demonstration of RFP and NAAQS attainment is based on actual emissions, or the applicable SIP does not contain an emissions limitation for that particular source or source category (see existing § 51.165(a)(3)(i)). The new statutory requirement provides that emissions increases from the new or modified source must be offset by real reductions in actual emissions. As noted above, RFP and attainment demonstrations generally are based on actual emissions. However, to the extent that these plans are based on allowable emissions, offset credit for reductions in allowable emissions (as necessary to conform with the requirements of section 173(a)(1)) is appropriate, but will be deemed inadequate if there is not a real reduction in actual emissions that equals or exceeds, as applicable, the increase in emissions resulting from the operation of the major new or modified source.

(e) *Creditable reductions.* The final condition, added under new section 173(c)(2), prevents emissions reductions otherwise required by the Act from being credited for purposes of satisfying the part D offset requirement. For example, reductions required to meet RACT and acid rain reductions pursuant to statutory requirements are not creditable for emissions offsets. However, the statutory language does allow reductions that are achieved indirectly pursuant to a requirement of the CAAA (incidental emission reductions) to be credited if they meet the other criteria for offsets contained in section 173(c)(1) as described above. Section 112 of the CAAA contains source requirements for hazardous air pollutants. The listed hazardous air pollutants in section 112(b)(1) are not exempt from regulation under the nonattainment provisions of part D. New and existing sources must meet, where applicable, the MACT emissions limitations as promulgated under section 112(d). As part of the schedule to comply with an applicable MACT standard, an existing source may elect to comply with the early reductions requirements of section 112(i)(5). By electing to achieve early reductions, an existing source may, under certain conditions outlined below, meet an alternative emission limit in lieu of meeting an applicable MACT standard for a period of 6 years from the compliance date of an otherwise applicable MACT standard. Except as follows, to obtain the MACT compliance extension, the reduction must be achieved before the otherwise applicable standard is first proposed. A source may also obtain an extension if it achieves the early reductions after the proposal of an applicable MACT limitation but before January 1, 1994, and it makes an enforceable commitment to achieve such reductions before the proposal of the MACT standard.

Emissions reductions of the hazardous air pollutants listed in section 112(b)(1) to meet a standard under section 112(d), including emissions reductions to meet the early reductions requirements of section 112(i)(5), are not creditable emissions reductions. These reductions are required by the Act and therefore are not creditable for offsetting emission increases under part D (section 173(c)(2)).

However, any emissions reductions in excess of the required MACT standards or, in the case of early reductions under section 112(i)(5), any emissions reductions in excess of 90 percent (or in excess of 95 percent for particulates) should be considered surplus and therefore should be creditable for offsetting purposes if all other applicable requirements are met. Also, if emissions of a pollutant other than one of the specific pollutants required to be controlled are reduced as a result of complying with a MACT standard (e.g., reductions in nontoxic VOC's that are incidental to reductions of a toxic VOC that is subject to the MACT standard), or if reductions are achieved pursuant to a State requirement that goes beyond the requirements of the Act, such emissions reductions are considered incidental and, therefore, should be considered as creditable reductions if all other conditions for a creditable offset are met.

For purposes of equity, EPA encourages States to allow sources to use pre-enactment banked emissions reductions credits for offsetting purposes. States may do so as long as the restored credits meet all other offset creditability criteria and such credits are considered by States as part of the attainment emissions inventory when developing their post-enactment attainment demonstration. For VOC offsets, it is important to note that such reductions must be used in accordance

with the offset ratios established by the 1990 CAAA for the different ozone nonattainment area classifications. Existing EPA regulations (40 CFR 51.165(a)(3)(ii)(C)(1)) prohibits certain pre-enactment banked emissions reduction credits, i.e., reductions achieved by shutting down existing sources or curtailing production or operating hours, from being used in the absence of an EPA-approved attainment plan.

3. Creditable Emissions Reductions for Netting

Except for the provisions of subpart 2 of title I, the 1990 CAAA generally do not affect EPA's current procedures for netting emissions decreases and increases (see section III.A.3–5). Netting emissions increases and decreases should be determined consistent with EPA's current NSR rules and EPA's "Emissions Trading Policy Statement (ETPS)" (51 FR 43823, December 4, 1986). Use of pre-enactment reductions for netting with post-enactment emissions increases continues to be available to the extent allowed under State rules. However, because these reductions represent emissions that are not included in the 1990 base year inventory, States should consider the post-enactment increases (less post-enactment decreases) as growth even though, for applicability purposes, the source's net emissions change is de minimis.

Early reductions of hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions under section 112(i)(5) may also be creditable emissions reductions for netting. The EPA considers early reductions under section 112(i)(5) to be "surplus" under the ETPS and creditable for netting. As stated above, early reductions cannot be used as creditable reductions for offset purposes due to the statutory limitations of section 173(c)(2).

4. Growth Allowances

Before the enactment of the 1990 CAAA, the Act provided in general that States could establish a pollutant-specific allowance for additional growth in any designated nonattainment area by controlling existing source emissions beyond the amount of reduction required to demonstrate RFP. Based on the amount of excess control of existing emissions, section 172(b)(5) of the 1977 Act provided that States could "expressly identify and quantify the emissions, if any, of any such pollutant which will be allowed to result from the construction and operation of major new or modified stationary sources" in a particular nonattainment area. Before the 1990 CAAA, section 173(1)(A) implied that the emissions reductions used to "allow" the new emissions from the proposed source could be furnished by controlling existing major sources to a greater degree than that required by RACT or by controlling minor sources.

Commensurate with the above provision, section 173(1)(B) of the 1977 Act required that, before a part D permit to construct could be issued to any major new or modified stationary source, the permitting agency had to have determined that "emissions of such pollutant from the proposed source would not cause or contribute to emissions levels which exceed the allowance permitted * * *." Alternatively, when a major new or modified stationary source applied for a part D permit (in the absence of an approved growth allowance), corresponding emissions reductions (offsets) were to be obtained from existing sources as a prerequisite for approving the new construction. These provisions formed the basis for States to develop "growth allowances" in their SIP's.

The revised Act restricts where new allowances may be established and voids certain existing growth allowances. Revised sections 172(c)(4) and 173(a)(1)(B) limit new growth allowances to only those portions of a nonattainment area which have been formally targeted for economic growth by the Administrator, in consultation with the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. New section 173(b) of the Act invalidates by operation of law any existing growth allowance in any nonattainment area that either received a notice that the SIP was substantially inadequate under section 110(a)(2)(H)(ii) of the 1977 Act, or receives a notice of inadequacy under new section 110(k)(1) of the amended Act. Again, section 173(a)(1)(B) lifts this restriction from targeted economic growth areas. Where a growth allowance is no longer valid or cannot be established, a proposed major new or modified stationary source in a nonattainment area is required to obtain emissions offsets on a case-by-case basis in order to obtain construction approval.

5. Analysis of Alternatives

Before the enactment of the 1990 CAAA, section 172 of part D contained a provision requiring that, in the case of implementation plans that could not demonstrate attainment of the NAAQS for ozone or carbon monoxide by December 31, 1982, such plans must include

> * * * A program which requires, prior to the issuance of any permit * * * an analysis of alternative sites, sizes, production processes, and environmental control techniques for such proposed source which demonstrates that the benefits of the proposed source significantly outweight the environmental and social costs imposed as a result of its location, construction, or modification.

The 1990 CAAA removed this provision from section 172 and added it as new section 173(a)(5). Consequently, such analysis and demonstration are now prerequisites to the issuance of any part D permit.

6. Control Technology Information

Per section 173(d), the States must provide that the control technology information from permits issued under section 173 be promptly submitted to EPA's RACT/BACT/LAER clearinghouse, to other States, and to the general public.

7. Innovative Controls for Rocket Engines and Motors

Under section 173(e) States are authorized to allow offsetting, by alternative or innovative means, of emission increases from rocket engine and motor firing, and cleaning related to such firing. This authorization applies to any existing or modified major source that tests rocket engines or motors under the conditions found at section 173(e) (1) through (4). The conditions require that a proposed modification be solely for the purpose of expanding the testing of rocket engines or motors at a facility already permitted for such purposes, and that the testing is required for a program essential to the national security as certified in writing by the appropriate departments and agencies of the Federal government. Also, the source must have used all reasonable means to obtain offsets, all available offsets must already have been used, and sufficient offsets must not be available to the source. Once these criteria are met, the source will comply with an alternative measure, imposed by the permitting authority, designed to offset any emissions increases not directly offset by the source.

In lieu of requiring alternative offset measures, the permitting authority may impose an emissions fee to be paid to, and used by, the State to maximize emissions reductions in the area of the test facility. Section 173(e)(4) caps such fees at 1.5 times the cost of stationary control costs adopted in the area during the previous 3 years.

8. Exemptions for Stripper Wells

Section 819 of the CAAA provides a limited exclusion for activities related to stripper wells, where such activities occur in certain designated nonattainment areas. The statutory provision as written applies to the production of oil or natural gas from a stripper well, and the equipment used in the exploration, production, development, storage, and processing of such stripper well oil and natural gas. Stripper wells are low-production wells. Oil stripper wells produce less than 10 barrels of oil per day and natural gas stripper wells (as defined in the National Gas Policy Act; 15 U.S.C. section 3318(b)) cannot exceed an average of 60,000 cubic feet per production day during a 90-day production period.

While still subject to the general requirements under sections 172 and 173 of the Act for NSR nonattainment area permits, including requirements applicable under those sections pursuant to subpart 1 of part D of the amended Act, these activities are not required to satisfy the additional nonattainment area requirements enacted under new subparts 2, 3, 4 and 5 of part D of the amended Act. Section 819 of the 1990 CAAA limits this exclusion to PM–10, ozone, or CO nonattainment areas classified as marginal, moderate, or serious (and having a population of less than 350,000). (subpart 5 of part D provides no additional NSR requirements for sulfur oxides, nitrogen dioxide, or lead nonattainment areas.) No exclusion from the additional requirements of subparts 2 through 5 is provided for serious PM–10, ozone or CO nonattainment areas having a population of 350,000 or more, or in severe and extreme ozone nonattainment areas.

9. OCS source Applicability

Section 801 of the 1990 CAAA adds a new section 328 to the Act entitled "Air Pollution from Outer Continental Shelf Activities". This section contains provisions pertaining to the control of air pollution from OCS sources. These provisions necessitate a revision of the Federal NSR regulations under both the PSD and NSR nonattainment permit programs to facilitate implementation of OCS regulations. The OCS regulations will be proposed in a separate EPA action and codified at 40 CFR part 55. The reader is referred to the separate OCS proposal package for more specific information on the OCS rules.

10. Tribal Lands Applicability

As discussed more fully in section V.B. of this preamble, the 1990 CAAA grant EPA the authority to treat Indian tribes in certain respects as States, and specifically allows Tribes to develop tribal implementation plans for implementating the NAAQS on tribal lands. Like SIP's, these plans must include all implementation requirements set out in the Act, including complete NSR programs for constructing or modifying existing sources located on tribal lands. Further guidance on the treatment of Indian tribes will be provided as part of a separate rulemaking required by section 301(d)(2) of the Act.

11. Stationary Source Definition

The 1990 CAAA added a new definition of "stationary source" in section 302(z) of title III of the Act, and amended the existing definition already contained in section 111(a)(3). The addition of the new definition appears to strengthen congressional intent that certain internal combustion engines must be subject to control under State permit programs, while requiring the exclusion of those internal combustion engines which fall under the newly defined category of "nonroad engines." Congress authorized EPA to establish emissions standards for categories of nonroad engines that are deemed to contribute significantly to pollution problems. Such authorization preempts States from further regulating such sources of pollution under the stationary source permit process. The EPA presently believes that most internal combustion engines used in stationary applications should be subject to the State permit process for stationary sources.

12. Temporary Clean Coal Technology Demonstration Projects

Section 415(b)(2) of the amended Act provides under certain conditions an exemption from the part D requirements of title I for the installation, operation, cessation, or removal of a temporary clean coal technology demonstration project. Section 415(b)(1) specifies that clean coal technology projects are those funded under the Department of Energy-Clean Coal technology appropriations or similar projects funded by EPA and limits the applicability of section 415 to existing facilities.

Under section 415(b)(2), to qualify for this exemption, a temporary clean coal demonstration project must operate for no more than 5 years. The project must also comply with any applicable SIP for the area in which the project is located and all other requirements for the attainment and maintenance of ambient air quality standards, both during and after the project. Section 415(b)(4) requires EPA to issue rules or interpretive rulings to implement this exemption. As required, EPA has proposed such changes to the rules for steam electric utility units. These proposed changes were published in the **Federal Register** on June 14, 1991 (56 FR 27630). Readers are referred to this notice for more details on the applicability of this exemption. Under section 415(b)(4), these rules are limited to those areas where EPA is the permitting authority. Where the State is the part D permitting authority, the State may, but is not required to, adopt and submit to EPA for approval rule changes incorporating the section 415(b)(2) exemption in its SIP.

13. Failure to Submit NSR Rules By Statutory Deadlines

The 1990 CAAA require States to adopt SIP revisions subject to EPA approval that incorporate the new preconstruction permitting requirements for new or modified sources that were discussed in the preceding sections. For instance, new permit rules for PM–10 nonattainment areas must be submitted to EPA by June 30, 1992; new rules for ozone nonattainment areas must be submitted by November 15, 1992; new rules for most CO nonattainment areas are due 3 years from the date of the nonattainment designation. The EPA has previously announced its interpretation that the new NSR requirements did not go into effect with passage of the 1990 CAAA but rather become effective in accordance with the schedule for State adoption of SIP revisions (see J. Seitz, "New Source Review (NSR) Program Transitional Guidance," p. 6 (March 11, 1991) (appendix D)).

If these deadlines pass without States submitting NSR revisions, EPA may impose sanctions on delinquent States. Specifically, the Act (in two separate provisions) grants EPA the authority to impose sanctions based on several different types of State failures including a State's failure to submit a SIP or SIP element, or a State's submitting an inadequate SIP or SIP element (see section IV.B.2). The sanctions include reducing a State's highway funds (section 179(b)(1)) or increasing emissions offsets (to at least 2 to 1) for new and modified sources (section 179(b)(2)). In addition to these general sanctions, section 113(a)(5) provides that when the Administrator finds that a State is not acting in compliance with

any requirement or prohibition relating to NSR, the Administrator may issue an order prohibiting the construction or modification of any major stationary source in any area where such requirements apply. In States that delay in revising their SIP's to include the new preconstruction permitting requirements by the statutory deadline, EPA may exercise this authority by proceeding under section 113(a)(5) whenever a particular new source attempts to construct without meeting the NSR requirements added by the 1990 CAAA, or by issuing a general construction ban. As an alternative, the Administrator could issue a contingent order prohibiting construction of any major new or modified source that failed to obtain a permit that met the amended statutory NSR requirements. The EPA will provide additional information on this issue in its NSR regulatory package.

In addition to imposing statutorily required sanctions, EPA is also required by the statute to promulgate a FIP when it finds that a State has failed to make a required SIP submittal or has made an incomplete submission (see section IV.C). Pursuant to this authority, EPA is developing revised NSR regulations that would include, at 40 CFR part 52, a Federal NSR nonattainment permitting program that EPA (or the State pursuant to a delegation agreement) could implement as a FIP in those States that fail to submit NSR regulations by the statutory deadlines. Because of the importance of the increased offset ratios, reduced source thresholds, and other NSR changes to States' overall attainment effort, EPA presently intends to impose this NSR FIP on any State that fails to adopt its own NSR regulations within the deadlines established by the Act. In addition, or until such time as the FIP is in place, EPA may impose any of the sanctions identified above. Of course, once it receives and approves the State's NSR regulations, EPA would, under ordinary circumstances, withdraw the FIP and any sanctions that may have been imposed.

H. General

1. Part D, Subpart 1/Section 110 (to the Extent Not Covered Under Pollutant-Specific)

Subsections (A) through (M) of section 110(a)(2) set forth the elements that a SIP must contain in order to be fully approved. Although Congress substantially amended section 110(a)(2) upon enactment of the amended Act, many of the basic requirements remain the same.

Amended subsection (A) includes the pre-amended subsection (B) requirement that all measures and other elements in the SIP be enforceable. The amended provision specifically authorizes SIP's to contain certain nontraditional techniques for reducing pollution—economic incentives, marketable permits, and auctions of emissions rights. The EPA reads this language to require even these other means of achieving reductions to be enforceable. Section 172(c)(6), one of the general SIP requirements for nonattainment areas, also includes this requirement in essentially the same language.

Subsection (B) carries forth the pre-amended subsection (C) requirement to monitor and compile data on ambient air quality. The EPA historically has promulgated regulations in part 58 of the CFR, indicating the necessary data States need to collect and submit as part of their SIP. The existing regulations remain in effect, pursuant to section 193, to the extent they are not inconsistent with the new law, until EPA elects to amend them.

The enforcement provisions of pre-amended subsection (D) are now under subsection (C). While this provision retains the preexisting requirement that the SIP include a pre-construction review for all new and modified stationary sources, it deletes the previous provision's specific reference to pre-construction review of sources subject to NSPS.

Amended subsection (D) also contains provisions that essentially remain unchanged. It incorporates language from pre-amended subsection (E) requiring States to include SIP provisions prohibiting sources from emitting pollutants that would contribute significantly to nonattainment, interfere with maintenance of the standard, or interfere with PSD or visibility.[34]

Subsection (E) of the amended Act incorporates one provision from pre-amended subsection (F)—clause (E)(ii) reinforces the section 128 requirement that the SIP contain certain requirements as to State boards. In addition, clause (E)(i) of the amended Act includes the pre-amendment subsection (F) requirement that States ensure that the State and/or local governments have adequate resources to implement the plan. This includes a new requirement that the State ensure that nothing in the SIP is otherwise prohibited by any other State or Federal law. Finally, clause (E)(iii) adds a new requirement—that the State retain responsibility for ensuring adequate implementation in cases in which it relies on local implementation of plan provisions.

Subsection (F) carries forth the requirements of pre-amended subsection (F) that concern emission monitoring. The EPA promulgated monitoring regulations at § 51.210 of the CFR and in appendix P to part 51. Under section 193, the existing regulations remain effective to the extent they are not inconsistent with the new law, until EPA elects to amend them.

Amended subsection (G) also carries forth a provision of pre-amended subsection (F). States must provide authority to bring emergency actions (comparable to that granted to EPA in section 303) in cases where a source or a group of sources present an imminent and substantial endangerment to the public health. The EPA has also adopted regulations regarding such authority in 40 CFR 51.150, and these regulations will remain effective under section 193, to the extent they are not inconsistent with the new law, until EPA amends them.

Subsection (H) was not revised by the amendments. It still requires States to provide for the revision of their SIP's (commonly referred to as "SIP calls") in two circumstances: if the NAAQS were revised, or if EPA made a finding that the plan was substantially inadequate to attain the standard. New section 110(K)(5) gives EPA the authority to issue a SIP call.

Amended subsection (I) adds a new requirement to section 110(a)(2). It now states explicitly that any plan or plan revision must meet the applicable requirements of part D (provisions relating to nonattainment areas). Although this is a new section 110(a)(2) provision, it does not add a new requirement to the Act as a whole. The SIP's for nonattainment areas have always been required to meet the part D requirements.

Subsection (J) has also been retained in its preexisting form. It continues the requirement that SIP's meet the applicable PSD and visibility requirements and the associated consultation and public notification provisions of sections 121 and 137, respectively.

[34] The pre-amended section 110(a)(2)(E) required SIP's to contain a provision prohibiting stationary sources from emitting an air pollutant in amounts which will "prevent attainment" in another State. The amended version of this language requires a SIP provision that prohibits emissions that will "contribute significantly to nonattainment" in another State. However, EPA interpreted the pre-amended language in the manner that Congress expressed in the amended Act. See Air Pollution Control Dist. v. U.S. EPA., 739 F.2d 1071, 1090–93 (6th Cir. 1984). In the Senate Report, Congress noted that the pre-amended language presented an impossible standard and noted that it was adopting "significantly contribute" to clarify when a violation of that requirement would occur. S. Rep. No. 228, 101st Cong., 1st sess. 21 (1989).

Amended subsection (K) reinforces EPA's authority to require States to do air quality modeling. Although this is a section 110(a)(2) provision, EPA has always had the authority to require appropriate modeling. This requirement will be met if the State submits its actual modeling in its SIP submittal, and EPA determines that the submitted SIP measures are approvable. The EPA currently does not have regulations concerning modeling for the SIP demonstration purposes,[35] but has issued guidance (e.g., "EPA's Guideline on Air Quality Modeling" (1987)).

The pre-amended provisions concerning permitting fees has been carried over in subsection (L). Although the language of this provision has not changed, in light of the new permit provisions of the amended Act (title V), these requirements could have a different impact from under the pre-amended Act.

Amended subsection (M) is a new provision requiring States to provide for consultation and participation by local political subdivisions affected by the SIP. This section builds on several other section 110(a)(2) requirements that require consultation and participation in regard to specific SIP elements.

2. Conformity

(a) *General requirements.* Section 176(c) provides the framework for ensuring that Federal actions conform to air quality plans under section 110. Under section 176(c), before any agency, department, or instrumentality of the Federal Government engages in, supports in any way, provides financial assistance for, licenses, permits, or approves any activity, that agency has an affirmative responsibility to ensure that such action conforms to the SIP or FIP.

"Conformity to an implementation plan" is defined in section 176(c)(1) (A and B) of the Act as meaning "conformity to an implementation plan's purpose of eliminating or reducing the serverity and number of violations of the national ambient air quality standards and achieving expeditous attainment of such standards; and that such activities will not cause or contribute to any new violation of any standard in any area; increase the frequency or severity of any existing violation of any standard in any area; or delay timely attainment of any standard or any required interim emission reductions or other milestones in any area."

The intent of these provisions is explained in the Committee Report:

> Through the evaluation of the air quality impacts of proposed projects before they are undertaken, the conformity provision is intended to foster long range planning for the attainment and maintenance of air quality standards, and to assure that Federal agencies do not take or support actions which are in any way inconsistent with the effort to achieve NAAQS or which fail to take advantage of opportunities to help in the effort to achieve the NAAQS. (Committee expects that the new conformity provisions will be especially helpful in assuring that air quality considerations play a greater role in Federally supported transportation planning efforts, which can have a major impact on air quality and, in some severely polluted areas, are essential as part of the program for achieving the NAAQS ("Committee Report," page 222.)

Section 176(c)(4) required EPA to promulgate general criteria and procedures for determining conformity by November 1991. In the case of transportation plans, programs, and projects, the EPA Administrator, with the concurrence of the Secretary of Transportation, was required to promulgate criteria and procedures for "demonstrating and assuring" conformity by November 1991. Section 176(c)(4)(C) requires EPA to include in such procedures a requirement that each State submit to EPA and the DOT by November 1992 a revision to the implementation plan that includes criteria and procedures for assessing the conformity of any plan, program, or project subject to the conformity requirements. Until this revision is approved by EPA, existing conformity provisions in the SIP remain in effect. The criteria for determining transportation conformity ultimately require the existence of SIP's which contain estimates of emissions from motor vehicles. Until such times as EPA approves these SIP's however, there exists an interim period with criteria for determining transportation conformity which are different from those that will apply after the SIP is approved. These interim criteria are contained in section 176(c)(3). The EPA and DOT jointly issued guidance on transportation conformity for this interim period based on these criteria in June 1991.

The EPA's transportation conformity regulations are still under development, in coordination with DOT. On October 24, 1991, EPA and DOT jointly issued further guidance indicating that the interim transportation guidance issued on June 7, 1991 would continue in effect until the agencies promulgated final conformity regulations. It is unlikely that final regulations will be available significantly before November 1992 to allow States to submit SIP revisions addressing conformity by November 15, 1992, the date the statute requires EPA to call for such submittals in its regulations. The EPA consequently anticipates that in its conformity regulations, it will establish a later date for such SIP submittals in recognition of the impossibility of imposing the 1992 date. The EPA intends to provide States with a reasonable period to develop conformity regulations, such as the year that Congress had in mind in section 176(c)(4)(C). The EPA notes for clarification that States are under no duty to submit conformity regulations until EPA promulgates its regulations and establishes a date for such submittals. Detailed guidance on the overall conformity program will be provided in later rulemaking actions. The guidance below concerns section 176(c)(1)(B)(iii) as applied to nonattainment areas.

(b) *Establishment of emission budgets for transportation-related actions in ozone or CO nonattainment areas.* In general, Federal actions may not delay timely attainment of any standard or any required interim emission reductions or other milestones in any area. More specifically, after the interim period, conformity cannot be determined for a transportation plan or program unless a determination has been made by the metropolitan planning organization that emissions expected from implementation of such plans and programs are consistent with estimates of emissions contained in the applicable SIP. The EPA interprets these provisions to mean that the combination of highway capacity expansion, highway extensions, support for transit, and TCM's in the transportation plan and program must result in vehicle emissions that are not in excess of those contained in the SIP's demonstration of RFP and attainment, despite any difference that may exist between the area's current and forecasted population, employment, and travel demand and those that were assumed at the time of SIP preparation and adoption. In other words, the conformity provisions envision that the SIP will create an emissions budget (for the criteria pollutant and its precursors) for highway vehicles, and that the transportation planning process will be required to produce plans and programs that will result in emissions within that budget. For regional pollutants (ozone, NO_2, CO in some areas, and PM-10 in some areas) the transportation planning process is not required to demonstrate

[35] Under the PSD provisions of section 320, EPA has historically had such modeling rules. In addition, EPA has used these rules as guidance for other purposes, using the guidance as a basis for what is adequate modeling. This new subsection (K) requirement ratifies EPA's past application of the rules, as rules for PSD purposes and as guidance for other purposes.

again that the budgeted emission level will result in attainment. (For pollutants capable of forming hot spots of nonattainment, an air quality determination is required.)

(1) *Areas required to demonstrate RFP and attainment.* For nonattainment areas that are required to demonstrate RFP and attainment by a future year, the SIP revision that contains those demonstrations will necessarily contain statements of the motor vehicle emissions for future years on which those demonstrations are based. These statements will become the emissions budgets that will be used for later conformity determinations. Budgets will thereby be defined for a number of future dates, depending on the RFP and attainment showings required for the area based on its nonattainment status. States should make sure that these budgets are stated clearly and unambiguously in the SIP. For example, assumed temperature inputs and the geographic area of the inventory must be stated so that comparisons can be made later on an accurate basis. The RFP milestones will usually be defined in terms of typical seasonal weekday emissions, like the base and periodic inventory. Attainment demonstrations may be based on individual episode days, however. If so, the SIP must contain an attainment year inventory expressed on the same basis as the other milestone inventories.

The 1990 CAAA allow a single budget for a nonattainment area for a given criteria pollutant or percussor. However, States have the option of specifying the budgets in more detail or disaggregation. For example, an ozone attainment demonstration using a grid model will contain estimates of vehicle emissions for many small grid squares. The SIP may provide that only the sum of vehicle emissions from all grids within the nonattainment area will apply for purposes of conformity determination, or it may divide the area into subareas and establish a budget for each. This approach would provide additional assurance that transportation plans and programs will result in emission patterns that will produce attainment. Such an approach will of course constrain the transportation planning process, and it may later be found useful for the State to submit a SIP revision showing that some other distribution of emissions, or even a different emission total, is also consistent with attainment. A SIP may also provide for alternative emission budgets each of which is shown to produce milestone compliance and/or attainment, for example, different combinations of VOC and NO_x emissions. Finally, a SIP that demonstrates a margin of safety with respect to milestones may identify a budget for conformity purposes which is higher than expected to result from the measures in the SIP, but is consistent with the milestone and attainment date requirements, for purposes of providing the transportation planning process with a cushion for unexpected growth or less than expected effectiveness from TCM's. This sort of cushion for unexpected growth is only a suggestion and EPA wants to affirm its confidence in the SIP planning process. This does not change the substantive requirements for SIP approval, however.

(2) *Other nonattainment areas.* Transitional, submarginal, and marginal ozone nonattainment areas, not-violating CO areas, and moderate CO areas with design values of 12.7 ppm or less are not required to include specific attainment demonstrations or to show compliance with interim milestones. Consequently, they are not required to contain statements of future emissions which could be used as emissions budget for later conformity determinations. Nevertheless, EPA believes that the intent of section 176(c) is to make conformity a meaningful process for these areas, rather than to release the transportation planning process of all rsponsibility for area-wide motor vehicle emissions. On the other hand, the need to provide emissions criteria for future conformity determinations should not defeat the evident congressional intent to temporarily excuse these areas from having to develop and implement control strategies beyond vehicle fleet turnover, Federal measures, and required measures specified for them in the Act. It also seems clear that Congress did not intend these areas to be subject to any serious constraint on VMT and industrial activity growth prior to the date on which they are vulnerable to being reclassified for failure to attain. To satisfy these intents, these States should choose from two options as described below, and clearly indicate their selection in the SIP.

First option: The State may elect to extend the interim conformity criteria of section 176(c)(3)(A) for the entire period prior to EPA approval of either a section 175(A) maintenance SIP or—following bump up—a SIP that meets RFP and attainment requirements. These interim criteria would otherwise expire when EPA approves the conformity SIP revision described in section III.H.1.a. The most important of these criteria is that the transportation plan and program must contribute to emissions reductions, i.e., that implementation of the plan and program will cause lower emissions than if new projects were not implemented. This option requires the least analysis by the State, but precludes transportation plan-caused increases in emissions that might in fact not interfere with attainment by the deadline due to the large reductions resulting from other measures. In the joint EPA/DOT interim conformity guidance, these areas were implicitly placed under this option and will remain there unless a SIP revision exercising the second option is approved.

Second option: The State may voluntarily submit, as a SIP revision, an attainment demonstration and corresponding motor vehicle emissions budget, like higher classified areas. This may show that transportation plans that cause emissions increases are in fact compatible with attainment, thereby providing the transportation planning process flexibility to adopt such plans later.

(3) *Maintenance plan.* More specific guidance on the content of maintenance plans may be provided at a date closer to when States will be preparing these plans. For now, States should be aware that transportation planning in areas redesignated to attainment and operating under a maintenance plan will also be subject to the emissions budget concept. A budget for motor vehicle emissions must be establishment in the maintenance plan and shown to be consistent with the maintenance demonstration in light of expected emissions from other sources.

(4) *Emission budgets during the replanning period immediately following failure to meet a milestone or failure to attain.* Failure to meet a milestone or to attain by the expected date may be due to inaccurate inventorying of 1990 emissions, inaccurate air quality modeling, excess growth in nonvehicle emissions, or excess growth in vehicle emissions despite the operation of the conformity process. In such cases, the adequacy of the emissions budgets for motor vehicles is called into question and new budgets must be developed as part of the replanning that is required by the 1990 CAAA. Until a new SIP is approved or a Federal plan is promulgated, the previous budgets will continue to be applied for demonstrating conformity.

(c) *Identification and scheduling of transportation control measures.* Section 176(c)(2)(B) requires that transportation improvement programs provide for timely implementation of TCM's consistent with schedules included in the applicable SIP. In

general, EPA will allow emission reduction credit only for TCM's that are fully adopted and for which a sponsoring agency has made an enforceable commitment of its own; nevertheless, the provision regarding transportation improvement programs will be an important aid to implementation. Effective implementation of this provision will require that SIP's adequately describe TCM's with respect to their design, location, scope, scale, and implementation schedule including milestones prior to full adoption.

3. Planning Requirements Including Section 174

Section 174, Planning Procedures, was broadened to ensure that State and local authorities share in the development, implementation, and enforcement of the SIP. This section requires the State to certify the planning organization and to identify the specific State, local, or regional agencies that will develop, adopt, and implement the elements of the SIP. In addition, a new subsection was added to clarify that when a nonattainment area includes more than one State, the affected States may jointly undertake planning procedures. States are required to review and update, as necessary, their SIP planning procedures by November 1992.

Two options are generally available to States through section 174: To continue using the planning organization previously certified, or to certify a new planning organization. If a new planning organization is certified, section 174 requires that organization to include elected officials or local governments in the affected area and representatives of the State air quality planning agency, the State transportation planning agency, the metropolitan planning organization designated to conduct the continuing cooperative and comprehensive transportation planning process for the area under section 134 of title 23, U.S.C., the organization responsible for the air quality maintenance planning process, and any other organization with responsibilities for developing, submitting, or implementing any aspects of the SIP.

The EPA encourages the States to certify either the previous organization or a new organization well before the November 1992 deadline. Early certification will be helpful to the various agencies that must meet deadlines by this date.

Additional guidance on the new section 174 provisions is contained in the update of the 1978 Transportation-Air Quality Planning Guidelines by EPA and DOT, due in November 1991. Previous guidance issued by EPA and DOT in 1977 specific to section 174 was superseded by this 1991 update. The EPA will soon update Subpart M, Intergovernmental Consultation, of the "Code of Federal Regulations" to reflect the new section 174 requirements.

4. Economic Incentives

Since 1980 EPA has developed several programs to allow industry and States more flexibility in meeting statutory requirements of the 1977 Act. One of these initiatives is the Emissions Trading Policy Statement (ETPS) (51 FR 43814, December 4, 1986). The ETPS allows source-specific SIP revisions for sources to trade emissions reductions credits (ERC's) with other sources to meet some emission limitations. All ERC's must be permanent, real, quantifiable, (federally) enforceable, and surplus (i.e., not otherwise needed for an attainment strategy or other already existing control requirements). The ETPS also allows States to develop and adopt generic emission trading programs into their SIP. To receive EPA approval, a generic emission trading program must contain replicable procedures to ensure that all ERC's meet the criteria above.

As discussed below, the CAAA include several new economic incentive programs as well as changing statutory language that may lead to modification to existing policies, including updating of the ETPS. The EPA has started work to inventory potential discrepancies between the ETPS and the CAAA. If warranted, EPA would issue a policy interpretation of the ETPS that EPA will use when applying the ETPS for the SIP approval process.

The 1990 CAAA encourage innovation through the use of market-based approaches, not only in the title IV acid rain program, but also in title I SIP provisions. The use of economic incentives are explicitly allowed for in the general SIP requirements (section 110(a)(2)), the general provisions for nonattainment SIP's (section 172(c)(6)), and in the system of regulations for controlling of emissions from consumer or commercial products (section 183(e)(4)).

Beyond these general allowances for economic incentives, use or considering the use of an option to implement economic incentives is mandated in certain cases. These cases include State failure to submit a compliance demonstration or to meet applicable milestones for RFP for serious, severe, and extreme ozone nonattainment areas (sections 182(g)(3) and 182(h)) and State failure to submit a milestone demonstration, to meet a required specific emissions reductions milestone, or for serious CO nonattainment areas to attain the standard (sections 187(d)(3), 187(g)).

Section 182(g)(4)(A) defines such a State economic incentive program as one that is consistent with EPA rules, the publication of which is mandated by November 15, 1992 (section 182(g)(4)(B)). According to section 182(g)(4)(A), the State program may include but is not limited to, systems of emissions fees, marketable permits, or State fees on the sale or manufacture of products, as well as incentives and requirements to reduce vehicle emissions and VMT's, including any of the TCM's in section 108(f).

One such TCM is the accelerated retirement of vehicles. It is estimated that in some areas of the country, as few as 20 percent of the vehicles produce up to 60 percent of the total vehicle emissions. Because of less stringent emission standards, deterioration, tampering, malmaintenance, old vehicles can emit at very high levels. An accelerated retirement program encourages the removal and destruction/recycling of these older vehicles by offering individuals money of their "old" cars. An incentive is created for owners to voluntarily trade in these vehicles for new, lower emitting vehicles.

The EPA believes that an accelerated retirement program can be an important part of an attainment strategy by providing greater flexibility to industry in complying with emission standards. By this notice, EPA is announcing the availability of an information document of the accelerated retirement of vehicles programs, as required under section 108(f). The document outlines the theory behind accelerated vehicle retirement, considers desirable elements of program design, and discusses the experience of a pilot program sponsored by UNOCAL Corporation in Southern California.

States may include scrappage programs in SIP submissions. Scrappage emissions reductions will get full credit toward SIP attainment demonstrations. To the extent permissible by law, credits generated through scrappage programs may be used to meet air quality limitations.

The EPA interprets 182(g)(4)(A) as allowing a broad range of market-based strategies. The State program is to be "nondiscriminatory" and consistent with inter-State commerce laws (section 182(g)(4)(A)).

The EPA's economic incentive rules are to include model plan provisions for permitted stationary sources, area sources, and mobile sources, as well as

guidelines that specify how revenues generated by the plan provisions shall be used (section 182(g)(4)(B)). These rules will address issues such as setting baselines, banking provisions, administrative requirements and consistency with the title V Permitting Program, title VII Enhanced Monitoring and Compliance Certification Program, and other provisions discussed elsewhere in this notice. The EPA currently views these rules as guidance that is intended to encourage early implementation of appropriate economic incentive programs to potentially avoid such failures in the future. The EPA hopes that the rules will stimulate innovative, market-based approaches, where appropriate, in meeting long-term milestones and goals. The EPA also will give consideration to using these rules as guidance in developing Federal rules and FIP strategies when necessitated by State failures in meeting RFP milestones. The EPA will solicit comments on its economic incentive program rules at the time of proposal of that rulemaking.

The EPA encourages the development of economic incentive programs that increase flexibility and stimulate the use of more cost-effective strategies, as well as provide incentives for continuing to develop and implement innovative emissions reductions technology and strategies beyond those specifically mandated through standards and regulations. However, EPA believes that the implementation of economic incentive programs must also meet the standards of enforceability currently found in traditional regulatory programs.

The Agency wishes to clarify its position regarding mobile/stationary source trading. The agency is very supportive of efforts to trade emission reductions among mobile and stationary sources to the extent such trades would result in a less costly mix of measures to attain the standards and would meet the relevent Clean Air Act requirements. EPA will work with states and individual sources to highlight and develop such trading opportunities and will be taking various steps to encourage such trades.

In particular, EPA will clarify which Clean Air Act requirements can be met by trading emission reductions among mobile and stationary sources and how such trading can be implemented, through guidance it will issue as part of the economic incentive rules and elsewhere as necessary. This guidance will encourage states to consider such trades as they develop their state implementation plans.

Mobile source programs which could generate tradeable credits include, but are not limited to:

• An accelerated vehicle retirement program,
• A program to convert cars or fleets to cleaner fuels, and
• A program to expand the geographic coverage of inspection and maintenance programs.

States can allow stationary sources to use these reductions on an individual basis to meet certain emission reduction requirements or to generate tradeable offsets to help meet new source review requirements where not prohibited by the statute.

5. Section 172(c)(1) Requirement for All Reasonably Available Control Measures (RACM)

Section 172(c)(1) requires the plans for all nonattainment areas to provide for the implementation of all RACM as expeditiously as practicable. The EPA interprets this requirement to impose a duty on all nonattainment areas to consider all available control measures and to adopt and implement such measures as are reasonably available for implementation in the area as components of the area's attainment demonstration.

The EPA has previously interpreted the RACM provisions of the pre-amended Act. The EPA is today changing its prior interpretation and adding specific interpretations with respect to PM–10. The following discussion explains the origins of EPA's past interpretation and the rationale for the current changes to that interpretation.

The EPA previously interpreted this provision under the pre-amended Act in its guidance at 44 FR 20372, 20375 (April 4, 1979). The EPA there indicated that where measures that might in fact be available for implementaton in the nonattainment area could not be implemented on a schedule that would advance the date for attainment in the area, EPA would not consider it reasonable to require implementation of such measures. The EPA continues to take this interpretation of the RACM requirement.

Also in the 1979 guidance, EPA created a presumption that all of the TCM's listed in section 108(f) were RACM for all areas, and required areas to specifically justify a determination that any measure was not reasonably available based on local circumstances. The EPA reiterated that guidance at 46 FR 7182, 7187 (January 22, 1981).

However, based on experience with implementing TCM's over the years, EPA now believes that local circumstances vary to such a degree from city-to-city that it is inappropriate to presume that all section 108(f) measures are reasonably available in all areas. It is more appropriate for States to consider TCM's on an area-specific, not national, basis and to consider groups of interacting measures, rather than individual measures.

The section 108(f) measures should be considered by States as potential air quality control options. Further, the list should not be viewed as exhaustive, but rather indicative of the types of TCM's States should consider in developing the TCM portion of their control strategy. A recent study for EPA identified more than 70 individual measures within broad TCM categories that could be considered as potential controls (SAI, IT, PES 9–90). In addition, any measure that a commenter indicates during the public comment period is reasonably available for a given area should be closely reviewed by the planning agency to determine if it is in fact reasonably available for implementation in the area in light of local circumstances.

Local circumstances relevant to the reasonableness of any potential control measure involve practical considerations that cannot be made through a national presumption. Various TCM's must be locally coordinated to minimize contradictory results and maximize mutually supportive outcomes. Feasibility of TCM implementation can thus be particularly complicated, and EPA recognizes the importance of assessing candidate TCM's in the context of each particular area's situation.

Finally, with respect to TCM's or any other control measures, EPA does not believe that Congress intended the RACM requirement to compel the adoption of measures that are absurd, unenforceable, or impracticable (see 55 FR 38326, September 18, 1990).

The EPA, therefore, concludes that it is inappropriate to create a presumption that all of the measures listed in section 108(f) are per se reasonably available for all nonattainment areas. All States must, at a minimum, address the section 108(f) measures. The EPA believes that at least some of the measures will be reasonably available for implementation in many nonattainment areas. Where a section 108(f) measure is reasonably available, section 172(c)(1) requires its implementation.

The Senate managers' explanation of the new transportation control provisions includes a statement endorsing EPA's 1979 guidance on RACM as recently construed by the Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in *Delaney* v. *EPA*, 898 F. 2d 687 (1990). 136 Cong. Rec. S16971 (daily ed. Oct. 27, 1990). In that case, the court held that

EPA was bound to apply its then-applicable 1979 RACM guidance by its own terms, which created the presumption that all section 108(f) measures were reasonably available. However, the court did not hold that the statute required such an interpretation of the RACM requirement, nor that EPA could not in the future revise its RACM guidance. The EPA remains free to alter its past guidance consistent with a reasonable interpretation of statutory requirements in light of historical experience implementing TCM's.

The legislators who cited the *Delaney* v. *EPA* decision had lobbied in the Senate Committee bill for a requirement that all section 108(f) measures be implemented in severe ozone nonattainment areas. This position was however abandoned in the final Senate bill. Any statements in the subsequent Senate debates concerning implementation of all section 108(f) measures therefore do not necessarily reflect the views of the Senate as a whole, let alone the entire Congress.

Finally, EPA also notes that it believes the court in *Delaney* v. *EPA* mischaracterized EPA's guidance in one respect. The court stated that in light of the previous presumption that section 108(f) measures were reasonably available, "a state can reject one of these measures only by showing that the measure either would not advance attainment, would cause substantial widespread and long-term adverse impact, or would take too long to implement." *Delaney*, at *692*. In the case before the court, EPA had argued that certain measures would have substantial widespread and long-term adverse impact. However, EPA believes that its revised RACM interpretation would provide for the rejection of control measures as not reasonably available for various reasons related to local conditions even where such costs fell short of substantial widespread impact. This is especially true in the absence of a presumption that any given measure is per se reasonably available.

Section 177 permits a State to adopt and enforce new motor vehicle emission standards that are identical to those adopted by California and for which a waiver under section 209(a) has been granted. The EPA is not able at this time to specify the emissions reduction credits that may be available to a State that adopts emissions standards identical to California's so-called "Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) program." The EPA is presently developing the updated version of its mobile emissions model—MOBILE5—which will include EPA's estimates of the SIP credits available to States adopting the LEV standards. The EPA plans to complete work on the model in June 1992, at which time it will be made available to States and the public.

The EPA has recently been asked whether a State, which requires under section 177, that new vehicles sold in the State comply with the California standards, must also require that those vehicles use the fuel or fuels upon which they were certified as meeting the California standards. The EPA is undertaking a legal and policy review of this question.

PM–10 is different from O_3 and CO in that here may be many PM–10 areas where mobile sources do not significantly contribute to the nonattainment problem in the area. Section 190 of the Act, which applies specifically to PM–10, recognizes this distinction. Section 190 specifies those source categories for which EPA is required to issue guidance on RACM. Section 190 also provides that EPA shall examine other categories of sources contributing to nonattainment of the PM–10 standard and determine whether additional guidance on RACM is needed. Section 190 represents a statutory expression of those sources generally deemed to contribute to the PM–10 nonattainment problem and requires that EPA determine whether other sources contribute to the PM–10 nonattainment problem and, as necessary, issue RACM guidance for such sources. Thus, in the discussion addressing PM–10 RACM, EPA takes the position that the available control measures EPA has identified in its guidance issued under section 190 are the suggested starting point for determining RACM. Accordingly, the affected State should evaluate these measures and other measures that a commenter demonstrates may well be reasonably available in an area considering their technological and economic feasibility in the area to which the SIP applies.

The EPA received comments requesting that additional control measures, including the TCM's identified in section 108(f) of the amended Act, be added to EPA's guidance on control measures issued under section 190. At this time, EPA has insufficient information to conclude that the sources addressed by these measures contribute to the PM–10 problem in a sufficient number of areas in the nation such that section 190 guidance is necessary. Thus, EPA does not presently believe that each of these measures should be added to the list of measures which is the suggested starting point for the RACM analysis for each of the PM–10 nonattainment areas in the nation. This is not to suggest that States should ignore such measures. In those PM–10 nonattainment areas where mobile sources do significantly contribute to the PM–10 air quality problem, consistent with the statement above regarding section 108(f) measures, the State must, at a minimum, address the section 108(f) measures. Similarly, it follows that where a section 108(f) measure is reasonably available, sections 189(a)(1)(c) and 172(c)(1) require its implementation.

6. Redesignations

Section 107(d)(3) of the Act specifies the procedures and reqirements for changing an area's designation. Subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) describe the requirements and schedules for such changes when initiated by the Administrator. An additional discussion of the reqirements and schedules is provided in 56 FR 16274 (April 22, 1991) describing the notification of States that certain PM–10, SO_2, and lead areas should be redesignated.

Section 107(d)(3)(E) specifies the conditions under which the Administrator may approve a Governor's request [submitted in accordance with section 107(d)(3)(D)] for redesignating an area from nonattainment to attainment. These conditions are as follows:

(1) The Administrator has determined that the NAAQS has been attained.

(2) The Administrator has fully approved the applicable implementation plan under section 110(k).

(3) The Administrator has determined that the improvement in air quality is due to permanent and enforceable reductions in emissions resulting from implementing the applicable implementation plan and applicable Federal air pollutant control regulations and other permanent and enforceable reductions.

(4) The Administrator has fully approved the maintenance plan for the area as specified in section 175A.

(5) The State has met all applicable requirements for the area under section 110 and part D.

The remainder of this discussion describes how EPA will review a State request to redesignate an area from nonattainment to attainment, and what criteria EPA will use in determining whether the above conditions have been met.

(a) *Requests submitted before enactment.* Some States had submitted requests for redesignation prior to enactment of the 1990 CAAA that EPA

was unable to process before enactment. The EPA plans to review these requests carefully to determine whether the above conditions (as described further under "Requests Submitted After Enactment"), including the maintenance plan requirement, have been essentially satisfied by the State's actions under the provisions of the Act prior to enactment of the 1990 CAAA. The EPA will determine on a case-by-case basis what additional information is needed in order for the requests to be approvable. At a minimum, an appropriate maintenance plan showing maintenance of the standard at least 10 years from the time of EPA approval will still be needed before the request for redesignation is considered complete.

The maintenance plan requirement is not applicable in the very narrow circumstance where the amended Act does not apply to the redesignation. At the time of enactment, November 15, 1990, two redesignation actions were substantially completed—the Atlanta CO redesignation and the Green Bay SO_2 redesignation. Because the States had completed all necessary action, the Agency had done everything but prepare a final approval notice, and no adverse comments were received, EPA determined that the new redesignation requirements were not applicable (see 56 FR 37285 (August 6, 1991); 57 FR 3013 (January 27, 1992)).

States should consult with their EPA Regional Offices to determine what additional information is needed to supplement their requests for redesignation, including information to satisfy any new requirements under section 110 or subpart 1 of part D of the 1990 CAAA. For example, EPA plans to assume that the operating permits program requirements of title V (including the requirement for permit fees) that will be implemented in States over the next few years will effectively satisfy the section 110(a)(2)(L) requirement for permit fees in the subject areas (i.e., in areas for which requests for redesignation were submitted prior to enactment of the Act). States should consult with the Regional Offices about other new requirements under section 110 or subpart 1 of part D in the Act, and whether any additional State actions will be needed to satisfy those requirements.

The EPA believes that the language of section 107(d)(3)(E)(iii) clearly requires that the emission reductions that were achieved and enabled the area to attain the standard must be linked to enforceable regulations. Many of these regulations are rules representing RACT as required for an area before and/or after enactment of the 1990 CAAA (depending on the particular area). Even though EPA has found a range of deficiencies in State RACT rules and has notified many States that corrective action is needed,[36] EPA believes that the current emphasis for areas that had submitted a request for redesignation prior to enactment should be on the enforceability of the rules in place at the time of enactment. Therefore, for these types of areas, the States must make whatever corrections are necessary to ensure that the rules are and continue to be fully enforceable.[37]

As a matter of course, EPA will not require the full set of RACT corrections (e.g., lower source size applicability thresholds) in areas that had submitted a redesignation request prior to enactment and that were not violating the standard at the time of enactment. Imposing more stringent rules (unless needed for maintenance) appears to be unnecessary since applying the current State rules has resulted in attainment of the standard. In other words, the uncertainty of mathematical models or other techniques for projecting attainment when planning first occurred for these areas strongly supported the need for any possible "margin of safety" that might be provided by RACT measures or any other measures. But now that attainment has occurred, the justification or need for the margin of safety that might have been produced by the RACT measures (adopted and implemented in a manner consistent with EPA guidance and policies) is lessened. However, to satisfy the goals of section 107(d)(3)(E)(iii) and to ensure the soundness of the maintenance plan (discussed below), these areas still must ensure that their RACT rules are consistent with any guidance or policies concerning the enforceability of rules (e.g., adopting the most recent EPA test methods and procedures available at the time of the redesignation request). In addition to ensuring that appropriate RACT corrections have been made to ensure that the rules are enforceable, the State must show that the emission inventory that occurred during the time of no violations of the standard is based on the implementation of permanent and enforceable regulations rather than a "temporary" reduction in emissions, which may have resulted from a suspension of industrial production or other temporary change in the industrial or economic activity in the area. Reductions in emissions from shutdowns are considered permanent and enforceable to the extent those shutdowns have been reflected in the SIP, and all applicable permits have been modified accordingly.

During the pendency of these redesignation requests, EPA will not require these areas to adopt amended NSR program elements. However, these areas must continue to apply their existing NSR program or comply with the NSR permitting requirements of 40 CFR part 51, appendix S. Prior to redesignation, these areas also must adopt and be prepared to implement a permitting program that satisfies the requirements of part C and EPA's regulations implementing the PSD program. Areas should consider the need for offsets under the part C program to ensure that new sources do not "cause or contribute" to an increase in pollutant levels that would take the area out of compliance. If the area's redesignation request is rejected and the statutory deadlines for adopting amended part D permitting rules for the pollutant in question have passed, EPA may impose a construction ban pursuant to section 113(a)(5) until such time as the area adopts a part D program satisfying the NSR requirements of the CAAA.

The requirements of the applicable SIP will continue in force and effect even after the request has been approved and the area has been redesignated to attainment except to the extent the maintenance plan shows that such measures are not necessary to maintain the standard. The requirement for new or modified control measures or regulations for these areas is discussed below under "Improvement in Air Quality Results From Implementation of the SIP."

(b) *Requests submitted after enactment.* Any requests for redesignation from nonattainment to attainment that are submitted to EPA after enactment of the 1990 CAAA must satisfy the conditions in section 107(d)(3)(E) that were listed at the beginning of this section (III.H.6). Certain of these conditions (listed above) are further described below.

(1) *Determining whether the area has attained the ambient standard.* The NAAQS for ozone and CO are specified in 40 CFR 50.9 and 50.8, respectively.

---

[36] The EPA issued SIP calls to a number of States in 1988 and 1989 requiring that they correct their RACT rules as necessary to be consistent with EPA guidance and policies. In addition, new section 182(a)(2) specifically requires all ozone nonattainment areas with a marginal or above classification to correct or add RACT requirements for complying with the provision of pre-enactment section 172(b).

[37] See "Issues Relating to VOC Regulations, Cutpoints, Deficiencies, and Deviations," U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Air Quality Management Division, May 25, 1988.

Appendix H of 40 CFR 50.9 (Interpretation of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Ozone) explains the procedures for determining whether violations of the ozone standard have occurred. A recent EPA memorandum [38] provides additional guidance on calculating "design values" and attainment for ozone and CO.

Any request for redesignation should be based on the most recently available and quality-assured air quality monitoring data, collected in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR part 58.

(2) *Full approval of the applicable implemention plan.* Section 110(k)(3) allows the Administrator to approve or disapprove a plan revision in full or in part. Although section 110(k)(4) provides for conditional approval of a SIP revision in certain circumstances, a conditionally-approved plan revision is not to be treated as satisfying the requirements of the Act until the entire revision has been approved as satisfying the Act requirements. Therefore, in order for the request for redesignation of an area from nonattainment to attainment to be approved, the State must have satisfied all requirements of the Act that apply to the area. The requirements have not been met if a revision has been only partially approved (or has been partially disapproved).

(3) *Improvement in air quality results from implementing the SIP.* Section 107(d)(3)(E)(iii) requires that prior to approving a request for redesignation of an area from nonattainment to attainment, the Administrator must determine that the improvement in air quality has resulted from permanent and enforceable emission reductions resulting from implementing the SIP and applicable Federal measures and/or from other permanent and enforceable measures. Before it makes such a determination, EPA will require that these measures satisfy EPA guidance or requirements regarding enforceability, and that the emission inventory for the area during the time in which attainment has been demonstrated is based on permanent and enforceable regulations or measures.

The EPA believes that the language of section 107(d)(3)(E)(iii) clearly requires that the emission reductions that were achieved and enabled the area to attain the standard must be linked to enforceable regulations in the SIP. The EPA will assume that all control measures and regulations in the SIP for an area contribute to attainment of the standard. Therefore, any request for redesignation to attainment must show that permanent and enforceable rules are in place to implement these requirements. This showing will also support the State's demonstration that it has met all requirements that apply to the areas under section 110 and part D (discussed below under "Meeting section 110 and part D Requirements").

In addition to showing that it has developed enforceable rules and measures implementing the requirements that apply to the area, the State must show that the emission inventory that occured during the time of no violations of the standard is based on the implementation of permanent and enforceable regulations rather than a temporary reduction in emissions, which may have resulted from a suspension of industrial production or other temporary change in the industrial or economic activity in the area. Reductions in emissions from shutdowns are considered permanent and enforceable to the extent those shutdowns have been reflected in the SIP and all applicable permits have been modified accordingly.

(4) *A fully approved maintenance plan.* The State must submit a maintenance plan in accordance with section 175A for any area the State requests be redesignated from nonattainment to attainment. This plan must provide for maintenance of the standard for at least 10 years from the anticipated date of redesignation. Eight years after the redesignation date, the State will be required to revise its SIP to provide for maintenance in the area for an additional 10 years (beyond the first 10-year period).

The maintenance plan consists of three basic components: An emission inventory, a maintenance demonstration, and contingency measures. The inventory must include the emissions that occurred during the same period associated with attaining the national standard. The EPA plans to issue additional guidance on preparing these inventories and other components (discussed below) of the maintenance plan.

For the maintenance demonstration, the State must either demonstrate that the future emission inventory will not exceed the inventory that existed at the time of the request for redesignation, or conduct an appropriate modeling analysis consistent with EPA's "Guidelines on Air Quality Models" that shows that the future mix of sources and emission rates when combined with control strategy for the area, will not cause any violations of the ambient standard. Under either alternative, the State must identify the mechanism that will be used to track the progress of the maintenance plan. Where the maintenance demonstration is based on the inventory, the State may choose to periodically update the emission inventory or periodically review the factors used to develop the inventory to determine whether any significant changes have occurred. Where the demonstration is based on modeling, the State may periodically review the assumptions and input data for the modeling analysis. Such reviews and/or updates may typically be done every 3 years. The maintenance plan must contain any additional measures as necessary to ensure that the standard will not be violated. Any future measures must be implemented before any violations might be anticipated, based on tracking of the emission inventory (under the first alternative, above) or the modeling assumptions and input data (under the second alternative).The maintenance plan must also include contingency measures to ensure that any violations can be quickly addressed should such violations occur after the area is designated to attainment. The EPA will review each request for redesignation on a case-by-case basis to determine what contingency measures are needed for possible violations. Section 175(d) requires the maintenance plan to contain, at a minimum, a commitment for the implementation of all measures that were part of the control strategy (i.e., the SIP) for the area prior to redesignation should violations occur in the future.[39] The plan should provide for prompt implementation of these measures with minimal administrative action on the part of the State or other government agency responsible for its implementation.

(5) *Meeting section 110 and subpart 1 (of part D) requirements.* In order to be redesignated from nonattainment to attainment, an area must have met all of

[38] "Ozone and Carbon Monoxide Design Value Calculations," William G. Laxton, Director, Technical Support Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, June 18, 1990.

[39] This provision implies that the State would have removed or reduced the stringency of certain measures in the SIP after the area was redesignated to attainment. The EPA is soliciting comment on the circumstances in which the State may remove or modify measures that are specifically required (e.g., enhanced I/M) or are required as part of the demonstration of attainment. Any approach would have to ensure that the maintenance plan would prevent future violations either through a limit on overall emissions or a rigorous modeling analysis, or some combination. EPA also solicits comment on the emission limit and modeling analysis should be applied. For example, should a limit on overall emissions be required at least for some period beyond the time the area is designated to attainment?

the applicable requirements in section 110 (regarding general provisions needed in a SIP) and in part D (regarding the requirements for nonattainment plans). Part D contains general provisions that apply to all nonattainment plans and certain sections that apply to specific pollutants (e.g., section 182 applies for ozone nonattainment areas).

Subpart 1 of part D contains the general requirements for nonattainment plans. Section 172(c) describes the provisions required in nonattainment plans. The requirements of subparagraphs (1) through (9) of section 172(c) must be satisfied before a request for redesignation can be approved. In addition, the conformity requirements of section 176 must be met. The discussion below describes further how EPA will assess compliance with these provisions.

(i) RFP. The requirements for RFP will not apply in evaluating a request for redesignation to attainment since, at a minimum, the air quality data for the area must show that the area has already attained. Showing that the State will make RFP towards attainment will, therefore, have no meaning at that point.

(ii) Emission inventory. The emission inventory requirements of section 172(a)(3) will be satisfied by the inventory requirements of the maintenance plan, as discussed above.

(iii) Identification of certain emission increases. Section 172(c)(4) requires an area, in developing its plan for attainment, to identify expected emissions increases that will result from new or modified major sources in a "zone to which economic development should be targeted" according to section 173(a)(1)(B). These provisions effectively allow the State to provide a "growth allowance" for sources in such an area in lieu of the offset requirements under section 173(a)(1)(A). Since this is an optional alternative to requiring the acquisition of offsets under section 173(a)(1)(A), it is not a prerequisite to redesignation. Moreover, once the area is redesignated attainment, these provisions will not apply since the PSD requirements of part C will become effective (see discussion in next section).

(iv) NSR Permit program. Generally, the requirements of the part D NSR permitting nonattainment program will be replaced by the PSD program once an area is redesignated to attainment.[40]

[40] See footnotes 8 and 16.

(The exception is in ozone transport regions where the part D NSR requirements applicable to moderate areas would continue to apply along with PSD (part C) requirements.) However, to ensure that the PSD program can become fully effective immediately upon redesignation, EPA will require an area to make any needed NSR corrections to their part C NSR programs prior to redesignation.

(v) Other measures to provide attainment. Since attainment will have been reached, no additional measures are needed to provide for attainment. The need for additional measures to ensure that maintenance continues is addressed under the requirements for maintenance plans. Areas should consider the need for offsets under the part C program to ensure that new sources do not "cause or contribute" to an increase in pollutant levels that would take the area out of compliance.

(vi) Compliance with section 110(a)(2). In the requests for SIP redesignation, States must show that their plans satisfy the requirements under section 110. These requirements specify that the plans must contain enforceable emission limits, monitoring requirements, procedures to prevent interstate pollution problems, adequate resources to carry out the control programs, and other provisions related to the development and administration of effective air pollution control programs; a more detailed discussion of these provisions is located in section H. States should consult with their EPA Regional Offices if additional guidance is needed with respect to section 110 requirements.

(vii) Equivalent techniques. The provisions of section 172(c)(8) allow the State to use equivalent techniques for modeling, inventorying, or other planning activities unless EPA determines that the techniques are less effective. This allowance will continue to apply with respect to the requirements of the maintenance plan.

(viii) Contingency measures. The section 172(c)(9) requirements for contingency measures are directed at ensuring RFP and attainment by the applicable date. These requirements no longer apply when an area has attained the standard and is eligible for redesignation. Furthermore, section 175(A) for maintenance plans (discussed above) provides specific requirements for contingency measures that effectively supersede the requirements of section 172(c)(9) for these areas.

(ix) Conformity. The State must show that the section 176 requirements of conformity have been met. The SIP conformity provisions must be consistent with EPA guidance issued pursuant to section 176(c)(4).

(6) *Meeting other part D requirements.* For classified ozone areas, the applicable requirements of sections 182, 184, and 185 must be met. For CO areas, the applicable requirements of section 187 must be satisfied. Satisfying these requirements for redesignation purposes is particularly important since the contingency measures of the maintenance plan will require, at a minimum, that the measures in place just before redesignation be implemented if future violations occur.

7. Transition Issues

(a) *Phase II of SIP calls.* Prior to enactment of the 1990 CAAA, the EPA issued SIP calls under section 110(a)(2)(H) of the Act to many areas based on a finding that their SIP's were substantially inadequate to provide for timely attainment of the ozone and/or CO NAAQS. In these SIP calls, EPA stated that States should respond in two phases to produce SIP's that would be adequate to attain and maintain the standards. The EPA first required States, in Phase I of their responses, to update their emissions inventories and make corrections in previously required regulations imposing RACT on existing stationary sources. Phase I responses were due generally by September 30, 1989.

The EPA advised States that they could delay submitting Phase II responses which included a full attainment demonstration and all additional regulations necessary to support such demonstrations, until EPA completed its policy on post-1987 nonattainment planning. Since EPA did not complete its post-1987 ozone/CO policy in anticipation of passage of the 1990 CAAA, EPA has never set a generally applicable date for Phase II SIP call responses. However, the basis underlying the SIP call remains valid even under the amended Act. The SIP's for the affected areas are still substantially inadequate to attain the relevant NAAQS. Since the date for submitting Phase I SIP call responses has already passed, and the amended Act requires all marginal and above ozone nonattainment areas subject to the RACT-correction aspects of the SIP calls to submit those corrections within 6 months of enactment, the requirement for Phase I responses to the SIP calls remains in effect for these areas. Thus, these areas should have submitted RACT corrections by May 15, 1991, pursuant to section 182(a)(2)(A) (see Section III.A.2.(b)).

However, as to Phase II SIP call responses, the amended Act alters both the substantive requirements and submission deadlines for full attainment demonstrations and their component control measures. Thus, although the obligation to submit a SIP adequate to attain and maintain the NAAQS remains in all SIP call areas, both the necessary elements of such plans and the timing of the plan submissions is now governed by the requirements of sections 182 and 187 of the amended Act. The EPA therefore will not require Phase II SIP call response submissions on schedule different from the schedules established by those sections. States should respond to Phase II of the SIP calls by making the submissions otherwise required by sections 182, 184, and 187. This new Phase II schedule supersedes any schedule EPA may have established for any area prior to enactment of the 1990 CAAA.

It should be noted that section 173(b) of the Act restricts the use of growth allowances by all areas that received SIP calls under the 1977 Act. Since EPA is keeping the pre-1990 CAAA SIP calls in effect, use of a growth allowance is restricted in any area that received a SIP call under the 1977 Act.

(b) *Construction ban.* The amended Act repeals the provisions found in section 110(a)(2)(I) of the 1977 Act requiring EPA to impose a construction ban in nonattainment areas that failed to submit plans meeting all of the requirements of part D of the Act. The amended Act also contains a savings clause in section 110(n)(3) that preserves certain existing construction bans. Construction bans remain in place only where imposed by virtue of a finding that the plan for the area did not contain an adequate NSR permitting program as required by section 172(b)(6) of the 1977 Act, or the plan failed to provide for timely attainment of the SO_2 NAAQS.

Thus, EPA cannot impose or maintain any previously imposed construction ban that was based on a finding that the plan for the area did not demonstrate timely attainment and maintenance of the ozone or CO NAAQS. The EPA is developing a rule amending its regulations at 40 CFR 52.24 to clarify the limited applicability of the construction ban and appealing the individual sections of 40 CFR part 52 that imposed the construction ban in each ozone or CO nonattainment area where the ban was imposed solely for failure to provide for timely attainment. Since the amended Act no longer authorizes EPA to impose bans on the above basis, EPA interprets the enactment of the Act's amendments as repealing these bans by operation of law as of the date of enactment and treat those amendments to part 52 as mere administrative housekeeping responsibilities. The EPA will treat those areas previously subject to the construction ban under these circumstances as no longer being subject to the ban after the date of enactment.

It should be noted that where construction bans were imposed for failure to demonstrate timely attainment of a standard (other than for SO_2) and also for failure to contain an adequate NSR program, the ban will remain in effect under the savings clause unless and until the State has submitted and EPA has approved such a permitting program. However, where the ban was originally imposed based only upon a finding that the plan did not provide for timely attainment and maintenance, event if the area in fact did not have an approved new source permitting program, the savings clause by its own terms will not preserve the construction ban. Such areas should of course promptly submit adequate permitting programs, but they will not be subject to the section 110(a)(2)(I) ban in the interim.

(c) *NSR.* The 1990 CAAA make numerous changes to the part D NSR permitting requirements for nonattainment areas. The EPA intends to propose rules by April 1992 to implement the NSR related changes mandated by the 1990 CAAA. In the interim period between passage of the 1990 CAAA and adoption of the Agency's regulations, EPA expects that numerous issues regarding the 1990 CAAA will arise. A March 11, 1991 EPA memorandum signed by John S. Seitz, Director of the Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, sets forth EPA's position on the most important of these transitional issues involving the part D NSR program. Additional transitional guidance will be provided as needed.

8. General Savings Clause.

New Act section 193 sets forth a "General Savings Clause" governing retention of certain types of previously enacted or mandated requirements. Under section 193, any regulation, standard, rule, notice, order and guidance issued prior to November 15, 1990, shall remain in effect unless it is inconsistent with any provision of the 1990 CAAA or is revised by the Administrator. No control requirement in effect, or required to be adopted by an order, settlement agreement, or plan in effect prior to November 15, 1990, in any nonattainment area for any air pollutant, may be modified after enactment in any way unless the modification will result in equivalent or greater emissions reductions of that pollutant.

IV. EPA Requirements

A. *SIP Processing Requirements*

1. Completeness

Section 110(k)(1) required EPA to promulgate by August 15, 1991 (within 9 months of enactment), minimum criteria that any SIP submittal must meet. The EPA proposed an initial set of completeness criteria at 56 FR 23826 (May 24, 1991) and finalized them at 56 FR 42216 (August 26, 1991). Those notices describe the procedures for assessing whether a SIP submittal is complete and, therefore, adequate to trigger the Act requirement that EPA review and take action on the submittal. The completeness criteria provide a procedure and criteria that enable States to prepare adequate SIP submittals and enable EPA reviewers to promptly screen SIP submittals, identify those that are incomplete, and return them to the State for corrective action without having to go through rulemaking.

The criteria for determining whether a submittal by the State is complete have been separated into two categories: administrative information and technical support information. Administrative information includes the documentation necessary to demonstrate that the State has adhered to basic administrative procedures during the rule adoption process. Technical support information includes the documentation that adequately identifies all of the required technical components of the plan submissions.

When a submittal is determined to be complete, EPA will inform the State by letter of its determination. The EPA will then begin the formal review for approvability. If a submittal is determined to be incomplete, it will be returned to the State with a letter listing the deficiencies. Consistent with section 110(k)(1)(B), EPA will attempt to make completeness determinations within 60 days of receiving a submittal. However, a submittal will be deemed complete if a completeness determination is not made by EPA within 6 months of EPA's receipt of the submittal.

2. Partial Approvals

(a) *Full, partial, and limited approval and disapproval.* The EPA has authority to fully approve or disapprove a State SIP submittal under section 110(k)(3). However, in some instances a State's submission of a SIP or SIP revision will

include a provision that does not comply with one or more applicable requirements of the Act. The Agency must disapprove those portions of a SIP submittal that do not meet the applicable requirements of the Act (section 110(k)(3)). Where the disapproved portions of a SIP submittal are separable (i.e., disapproval of a provision will not affect the stringency of other portions of the SIP), EPA will partially approve the SIP and disapprove those separate parts. However, there may be instances where inseparable portions of the SIP submittal are disapproved. The EPA has interpreted the Act to provide flexibility in the instance where a submittal as a whole serves to improve air quality by providing progress toward attainment, RFP, and/or RACT, yet fails to comply with all of the Act's requirements. Such an action, called a limited approval, is not considered a complete action on the SIP submittal. To complete the action, EPA must also issue a limited disapproval whereby the Agency disapproves the SIP revision request as a whole for failing to meet one or more requirements of the Act.

(b) *Conditional approval.* Under section 110(k)(4), the Administrator may approve a plan revision based on a commitment of the State to adopt specific enforceable measures by a specified date but not later than 1 year after the date of EPA approval of the plan revision that incorporated that commitment. If EPA finds that the State fails to meet the commitment within that year, the conditional approval would automatically convert into a disapproval. The time periods culminating in imposition of sanctions and/or FIP's do not begin to run until the conditional approval is converted to a disapproval.

B. Sanctions and Other Safeguards

1. Background Under 1977 CAAA

The 1977 CAAA provided for two types of sanctions: Construction bans (i.e., a ban on construction or modification of major sources under section 110(a)(2)(I), of a ban on permitting such sources under section 173(4)) and various forms of funding restrictions. The construction bans automatically applied when EPA disapproved a SIP for failure to meet Act requirements as specified under section 110(a)(2)(I); the permitting ban applies when EPA found that a State failed to implement a SIP provision as specified under section 173(4). In addition, EPA had discretionary authority under section 113(a)(5) to impose a construction ban upon finding that a State was not acting in compliance with NSR permitting requirements in nonattainment areas. The EPA also had authority to apply the restrictions on air grants or highway funding under section 176 (a) and (b), or sewage treatment works funding under section 316(b).

2. Available Measures Under 1990 CAAA

The 1990 CAAA revised the law concerning sanctions and related measures. It sets forth specific criteria in section 179(a) to determine when EPA may apply two types of sanctions specified under section 179(b): Highway funding restrictions, and increased emissions offset ratios for new and modified sources. A third type of sanction, restrictions on air grant funding, is provided for under section 179(a). The construction ban provisions of section 110(a)(2)(I) were largely repealed (see section III.G.1.). However, several other provisions of the Act provide for construction bans and other sanctions to safeguard against increases in air pollution due to SIP planning or implementation failures.

Section 179(a) sets forth the four types of findings, disapprovals, or determinations (hereafter referred to as "findings") which may lead to the imposition of a sanction: That a State has failed to submit a SIP or an element of a SIP, or that the SIP or SIP element submitted fails to meet the completeness criteria for section 110(k); that EPA disapproves a SIP submission for a nonattainment area based on its failure to meet one or more plan elements required by the Act; that the State has not made any other submission required by the Act that meets the completeness criteria or had made a required submission that is disapproved by EPA for not meeting the Act's requirements; or that a requirement of an approved plan is not being implemented.

(a) *Highway funding sanction.* Consistent with the procedures and findings described below, the EPA may (and in some cases must) prohibit approval by the Secretary of Transportation of projects or grants (pursuant to title 23 of the U.S.C.) in the affected nonattainment area except where the Secretary has determined that the purpose of the project or grant is to improve a demonstrated safety problem. In addition, the Act provides exemptions for certain projects and grants that are intended to minimize air pollution problems (section 179(b)(1)).

(b) *Emission offset sanction.* The emission offset sanction provision (section 179(b)(2)) refers to the application of the emission offset requirements of section 173. This sanction applies to new or modified sources or emission units for which a permit is required under part D of the amended Act. Under this sanction, the ratio of emissions reductions that must be obtained to offset increased emissions (caused by the new or modified source) in the sanctioned area must be at least 2 to 1. The ozone pre-sanction ratio ranges between 1 to 1.5, depending upon the classification of the area. The EPA plans to promulgate Federal nonattainment rules at 40 CFR 52.10, which could be used to apply this sanction.

(c) *Grant funding sanction.* According to section 179(a), the Administrator may withhold all or part of the grants that support air pollution planning and control programs that the Administrator may award under section 105.

(d) *Section 173(a)(4) permitting ban.* Section 173 of the amended Act contains the requirements that must be met to issue a NSR construction permit for a new or modified major source in a nonattainment area. A prerequisite contained in section 173(a)(4) for issuing such permits is that the permit authority must find that the Administrator has not determined that the applicable implementation plan is not being adequately implemented as required by part D. This means that issuing construction permits for major stationary sources under section 173 is prohibited if the Administrator determines that the approved SIP for complying with the part D nonattainment requirements is not being adequately implemented for the nonattainment area in which the new source wants to locate or in which the source wishing to modify its facility is located.

(e) *Section 113(a)(5) construction prohibition.* Section 113(a)(5) authorizes EPA to prohibit the construction or modification of specific major stationary sources in all areas, including attainment areas, and to take other enforcement actions against individual sources whenever the Administrator finds that a State is not acting in compliance with any requirement or prohibition of the Act related to constructing new sources or modifying existing sources. The authority in section 113(a)(5) may also be used to issue general construction bans. After making a finding under section 113(a)(5), the Administrator may issue an order prohibiting the construction or modification of any major stationary source in any area to which such requirement applies, issue an administrative penalty order in

accordance with the requirements of section 113(d), or bring a civil action under section 113(b). Nothing in section 113(a)(5) shall preclude the United States from commencing, at any time, a criminal action under section 113(c) for any such violation.

(f) *Other sanction provisions.* Section 110(m) includes provisions on sanctions. The EPA will be discussing those provisions in a subsequent **Federal Register** notice.

3. Application and Timing of the Section 179 Sanctions

Eighteen months after the Administrator makes a finding concerning a State failure (as described below) with respect to a specific plan required by part D or in response to a SIP call, under section 179(a), the Administrator must apply either the highway or offset sanctions of section 179(b) unless the inadequacy has been corrected to EPA's satisfaction. The sanction applied will be chosen on a case-by-case basis depending on the circumstances involved. The EPA must apply both sanctions after 18 months if the Administrator finds a lack of good faith on the part of the State, or after 24 months if the deficiency is not corrected (within 6 months after the first sanction is imposed).

C. Federal Implementation Plans (FIP's)

The Administrator is required to promulgate a FIP within 2 years of finding that a State has failed to make a required submittal or that a received submittal does not satisfy the minimum completeness criteria established under section 110(k)(1)(A) (see 56 FR 42216, August 26, 1991), or disapproving a SIP submittal in whole or in part. Section 110(c)(1) mandates EPA promulgation of a FIP if the Administrator has not yet approved a correction proposed by the State before the time a final FIP is required to be promulgated. Within the Act's general provisions, a FIP is defined explicitly to allow for the inclusion of "economic incentives, such as marketable permits or auctions of emissions allowances" (section 302(y)). The EPA views the use of economic incentives in the context of a FIP as potentially appropriate, especially in cases of failure of ozone nonattainment areas to meet the RFP requirements. Such incentives may focus particularly on permitted sources. In developing FIP strategies that include economic incentives, EPA will look to its economic incentive program rules (section 182(g)(4)) due to be published November 15, 1992, as guidance in developing those elements of the FIP. Economic incentive programs are discussed in more detail in section III.G.3.

There may be areas where EPA has to promulgate Federal NSR regulations. The EPA intends to adopt at 40 CFR 52.10 Federal nonattainment area permitting rules that EPA can impose in States with deficient nonattainment NSR permit programs.

V. Miscellaneous

A. Relationship of Title I to Title V

1. Introduction

The purpose of this section is to discuss the issues originally described in the title V rulemaking preamble (56 FR 21712—May 10, 1991). The three main issues discussed here are how a combination of SIP's and permits can do the job that SIP's now do by themselves, the extent to which EPA will develop RACT protocols or procedures, and how EPA will approach marketable permits and trading of allowances in ozone nonattainment areas.

The approach taken here begins with the purposes of a SIP, which are to make demonstrations (of how attainment, maintenance, and progress will be achieved), and to provide a control strategy that will achieve the necessary reductions and otherwise meet the requirements of the Act.

The key questions are what fundamental principles apply to SIP's, and what features must SIP's and permits have to implement SIP control strategies and to satisfy these principles? The fundamental SIP principles will be used as guiding criteria for judging success in resolving the issues described above.

For a number of reasons explained below, certain elements must be contained in a SIP so that it will satisfy the identified principles and meet the Act's requirements. Other elements could be contained in permits, and still other elements may be shared and/or implemented in part by SIP's and in part by permits.

Following the discussion of fundamental SIP principles and associated SIP and permit features, this section proposes ways to answer the questions raised in the title V proposal.

2. Purposes of a SIP

One purpose of a SIP is to perform demonstrations of how various goals will be achieved. These goals are of three types: Attainment of the NAAQS, maintenance of the NAAQS once attainment occurs, and prescribed rates of progress. To satisfy these purposes, a number of assumptions must be made in the SIP regarding baseline emissions and future growth in various sectors of the economy. For these assumptions, SIP planners often rely on projections of population, motor vehicle travel or economic indicators made by other government agencies, and projections made by the air pollution control agency regarding the future effect of planned pollution control measures.

These assumptions, control strategies, and measures are developed as necessary to meet the attainment objectives for the area and the Act's requirements (e.g., RACT). These assumptions and measures are key components of the SIP. It is important to note that projections of the effect of planned air pollution control measures contained in the SIP's are not merely assumed but are enforced by regulations adopted as part of the SIP. Therefore, if the control measures are not implemented sufficiently to result in required reductions, the State or local agency, or EPA, can take action to enforce implementation of the regulations. This provides a means of achieving, at least in part, the goals of attainment and further progress required in the Act.

For purposes of illustrating the principles and elements of SIP's that apply to sources, the discussion below concentrates more on elements relevant to implementing the control strategies part of a SIP, rather than on those relevant to the demonstration. This simplifies the discussion and reflects the fact that the purpose of the permit is to implement measures, not perform demonstrations, which is unquestionably a purpose of the SIP.

3. Fundamental Principles for SIP's/ Control Strategy

To develop an effective SIP control strategy and to achieve the desired result, the SIP and any implementing instruments, including permits, should adhere to certain principles. These principles help provide assurance that the planned emissions reductions will be achieved. These principles are discussed in EPA's policy on emissions trading contained in 51 FR 43814 (December 4, 1986).

(a) *First principle.* The first principle is that the baseline emissions from the source and the control measures be quantifiable (i.e., a specific amount of emissions reductions can be ascribed to the measures). Baseline emissions must be represented accurately in the SIP in order for the benefits of the measure to be properly quantified. Furthermore, the emissions must be representative of the time period of the inventory. Likewise, the effect of the measure must be identified in order to assess the

contribution to the necessary emissions reductions. The value for a measure's effect can be used as a limit in a regulation, or it may be used alone or in combination with assumptions regarding operating hours or production, or as part of the projections in the demonstrations.

(b) *Second principle.* The second principle is that the measures be enforceable. Measures are enforceable when they are duly adopted, and specify clear, unambiguous, and measurable requirements. A legal means for ensuring that sources are in compliance with the control measure must also exist in order for a measure to be enforceable. This principle is well grounded in the Act. New section 110(a)(2) of the Act requires that SIP's include "enforceable emission limitations and other control measures" and "a program to provide for the enforcement of the measures" in the plan. Court decisions made clear that regulations must be enforceable in practice. A regulatory limit is not enforceable if, for example, it is impractical to determine compliance with the published limit.

(c) *Third principle.* The third principle is that the measures be replicable. This means that where a rule contains procedures for changing the rule, interpreting the rule, or determining compliance with the rule, the procedures are sufficiently specific and nonsubjective so that two independent entities applying the procedures would obtain the same result.

(d) *Fourth principle.* The fourth principle is that the control strategy be accountable. This means, for example, that source-specific limits should be permanent and must reflect the assumptions used in the SIP demonstrations. It also means that the SIP must contain means (such as operating permits issued under title V) to track emission changes at sources and provide for corrective action if emissions reductions are not achieved according to the plan. The Act provides for this tracking and remedial action in its requirements for meeting milestones and for contingency measures in SIP's. The EPA will use this principle to explore options for tracking emissions resulting from issuing permits or permit amendments.

The principles of quantification, enforceability, replicability, and accountability apply to all SIP's and control strategies, including those involving emissions trading, marketable permits and allowances. The EPA's emissions trading policy provides that only trades producing reductions that are surplus, enforceable, permanent, and quantifiable can get credit and be banked or used in an emissions trade.

4. Approaches To Ensure That Permits Properly Support SIP's.

The EPA has considered various ways that permits and SIP's can be configured to complement each other and still meet the principles discussed above. The following discussion covers some approaches.

The SIP remains the basis for demonstrating and ensuring attainment and maintenance of the national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS). The permit program collects and implements the requirements contained in the SIP as applicable to the particular permittee. Since permit must incorporate emission limitations and other requirements of the SIP, all SIP provisions applicable to a particular source will be defined and collected into a single document. The applicable requirements in the permit would include any recent SIP changes, whether as a result of a State or local SIP revision or of a FIP action by EPA. The EPA intends to assist in the implementation of the permit program through the use of model permits for numerous source categories.

As previously discussed, title V affords significant operational flexibility. The relationship between title V permits and SIP's is a key factor in determining the extent to which operational flexibility is available to sources, since each permit, in part, must assure compliance with the applicable implementation plan. The EPA recognizes that it will take time to complete the transition from a regulatory system where SIP's are the primary tool for implementing and enforcing the Act, to one where operating permits ultimately assume primary responsibility for implementation and enforcement.

The EPA is considering what means will aid in ensuring a smooth transition to increasingly general, and thus more flexible, SIP's, which may allow permits rather than the SIP's to specify the details of how SIP limits and objectives apply to subject sources. In particular, EPA will be seeking to develop information in the following areas:

(1) The most efficient ways of implementing requirements of SIP's through permits, such as moving detail from SIP's to permits;

(2) Flexible ways for sources to demonstrate compliance with reasonably available control technology (RACT) limits, such as through the use of protocols for defining equivalency or through the development of equivalency determinations in the permitting process (as discussed below); and

(3) Expanded use of emissions trading and marketable permits to achieve SIP objectives as well as providing a stable accountable mechanism for tracking and enforcing emissions reductions at a source.

EPA will be adopting provisions to facilitate the movement toward more flexible SIP's in its final rules to implement title V. EPA plans to include provisions which specify that no permit revision is required for emission trades through economic incentives or marketable permit programs, provided that the permit contains a means or process for implementing the program. Thus, a SIP containing a generic trading rule and a replicable procedure for implementing the rule through a permit may allow trading to occur without a permit revision, provided the permit contains the replicable procedure. This is similar to the way in which permits allow sources to shift among alternate scenarios that were initially provided for in the permit. It States choose to implement trading in this matter, the provisions of the permit allowing the trades must incorporate all of the procedural protections contained in the underlying SIP.

States may also elect to develop SIP's that set forth trading and compliance provisions that sources could use to comply with SIP limits. The SIP would have to include compliance requirements and procedures for the trade which are sufficiently specific to demonstrate compliance. Such provisions can prove useful to sources in cases where permits do not already provide for emission trades.

(a) *Increasing flexibility in SIP's through permits.* In addition, a State may choose to adopt a SIP provision that would authorize sources to meet either the SIP limit or an equivalent limit to be formulated in the permit system. The permit must contain the equivalency determination, as well as provisions that assure that the resulting emission limit is quantifiable, accountable, enforceable, and, based upon replicable procedures, is equivalent to the SIP limit. Consistent with these requirements, States may do so for all appropriate SIP requirements or only for specific requirements for which the State determines equivalency determinations are appropriate. The determination of what constitutes an equivalent limit could take place either during the permit issuance, or renewal process, or as a result of the significant permit modification procedures. The State retains discretion, subject to EPA veto, to decide if an alternative emission limit is justified in any particular case.

(b) *Developing more RACT protocols.* In the title V preamble, the EPA said that it would develop more flexible ways for sources to demonstrate compliance with RACT limits. One way is to use protocols defining equivalent means of compliance. For example, in 1980 EPA released the "Can Coating Policy," which allows cross-line averaging for can coating facilities and provides the calculation technique for doing so.

The EPA is undertaking a study to determine the extent to which multi-day and cross-line averaging can be used to provide specific industries more flexibility in meeting their VOC RACT requirements. This project is focusing on the graphic arts and aerospace industries. For this study, EPA is taking the following steps:

(i) Survey the can coating industry to determine how the protocol has been functioning and to collect data on daily and monthly emissions, coating usage and VOC content. These data will be used to determine whether there is a good and stable correlation between daily and monthly emissions rates and between cross-line and line-by-line emissions.

(ii) Survey aerospace and graphic arts sources to collect emissions data, coating usage and VOC content on a daily basis. These data also will be analyzed to determine the variability of emissions from day to day and line to line.

(iii) Based on the above information, EPA will determine the appropriateness of developing procedures for time-averaging and line-by-line compliance for the graphic arts and aerospace industries and issue these procedures as appropriate.

When EPA completes this process, it will then assess whether it is feasible and desirable to develop procedures for other source categories for which such procedures may be appropriate.

(c) *Exploring marketable permits/allowance trading.* The EPA fully expects that the use of emissions trading and economic incentives such as marketable permits or allowance trading will increase as the Act is implemented. In addition, EPA is committed to exploring ways to reduce the cost or burden to industry through the use of innovative measures that use the marketplace to reduce costs. And, as mentioned in its title V preamble, the EPA wants to find ways to achieve the goals of the Act without requiring time-consuming SIP revisions for every change at a source.

One way to minimize SIP revisions is through the use of replicable SIP procedures that are implemented by the permit. As long as the terms of the permit complied with the SIP rule, changes to the permit could be made without a SIP revision. The proposed title V regulation, for example, would not require a permit change for emission trades authorized under the Act if such changes were implemented consistently with the replicable procedure specified in the SIP.

The EPA believes that the same principles discussed previously also should apply to measures such as marketable permits, emission trades and allowances. In addition, the principles of surplus and consistency with the SIP should also apply to any trading program. For example, replicability must always be honored to assure that consistent and predictable benefits are derived from a marketable permits program. Also, the principle that baseline emissions and measures should be quantifiable is particularly important when applied to the level of emission trading that might occur in a large ozone nonattainment area.

The EPA does not believe that it has enough information at this time to fully resolve all of the practical questions mentioned above or in the title V preamble regarding marketable permits, trading, and allowances. The EPA believes that, in resolving such questions, it should apply the same principles mentioned above, namely, that such measures should be quantifiable, accountable, enforceable and implemented according to replicable procedures.

B. Tribal Implementation Plans

Section 107 of the 1990 CAAA adds several provisions to the statute that create the first express authority for EPA to treat Indian tribes as States for certain Act purposes. Section 107 also allows a tribe that qualifies for treatment as a State to develop and submit to EPA a tribal implementation plan (TIP) for implementation of the NAAQS on tribal lands (see Act sections 110(o) and 301(d)). Under section 301(d)(2), EPA is required to promulgate regulations by May 15, 1992 for treating of tribes as States. Section 301(d)(3) states that EPA may promulgate regulations setting forth the elements of TIP's and procedures for EPA action on them. In addition, section 301(d)(4) states that where EPA determines that treatment of Indian tribes as identical to States is not appropriate, the Agency may by regulation provide other means by which EPA will directly administer these provisions. In the preambles to the proposed and final rules, EPA will discuss other issues relating to implementation of the Act on tribal lands.

C. Section 179B Requirements

A new section 179B, International Border Areas, was added to the statute. This section applies to nonattainment areas that are affected by emissions emanating from outside the United States. This section requires EPA to approve a SIP if: The SIP or SIP revision meets all of the requirements applicable to it under the Act, other than a requirement that it demonstrate attainment and maintenance of the relevant NAAQS by the applicable attainment date; and the affected State establishes to EPA's satisfaction, that the SIP or revision would be adequate to attain and maintain the relevant NAAQS by the applicable attainment date but for emissions emanating from outside the United States. Further, any State that establishes to the satisfaction of EPA—with respect to an ozone, CO, or PM–10 nonattainment area in such a State—that the State would have attained the relevant NAAQS but for emissions emanating from outside the United States, shall not be subject to the following provisions: extension of the ozone attainment dates pursuant to section 181(a)(5), the fee provisions of section 185, and the bump-up provisions for failure to attain for ozone (section 181(b)(2),[41] CO (section 186(b)(2), and/or PM–10 (section 188(b)(2) NAAQS.[42]

[41] Note that the statute contained an erroneous reference to section 181(a)(2) instead of 181(b)(2).

[42] As noted, section 179B(d) states that PM–10 areas demonstrating attainment of the standards but for emissions emanating from outside the United States shall not be subject to section 188(b)(2) (reclassification for failure to attain). By analogy to this provision and applying canons of statutory construction, EPA will not reclassify before the applicable attainment date areas which can demonstrate attainment of the PM–10 standards but for emissions emanating from outside the United States. See section 188(b)(1). First, EPA believes section 179(B)(d) evinces a general congressional intent not to penalize areas where emissions emanating from outside the country are the but for cause of the PM–10 attainment problems. Further, if EPA were to reclassify such areas before the applicable attainment date, EPA, in effect, would be reading section 179(B)(d) out of the statute. Specifically, if EPA proceeded to reclassify before the applicable attainment date those areas qualifying for treatment under section 179(B), an area would never be subject to the provision in section 179(B)(d) which prohibits EPA from reclassifying such areas after the applicable attainment date. Canons of statutory construction counsel against interpreting the law such that language is rendered mere surplusage. Finally, note that section 179(B)(d) contains a clearly erroneous reference to carbon monoxide instead of PM–10 and that this section contains other errors. See, e.g., section 179(B)(c) reference to section 186(b)(9), which does not exist.

In demonstrating that an area could attain the relevant NAAQS but for emissions emanating from outside the United States, approved EPA modeling techniques should be used whenever possible. An emission inventory incorporating vehicle emissions occurring in the United States generated from vehicles registered in the adjacent foreign country must be completed by the State before modeling in the United States' side only and attempting to demonstrate attainment. The EPA recognizes that adequate data may not be available in areas outside the United States. Therefore, modeling (consistent with EPA's "Guidance on Air Quality Models, Revised") may not be possible in all cases. Because very few areas are likely to be affected by this provision, EPA will determine on a case-by-case basis whether the State has satisfactorily made the required demonstration. The State is encouraged to consult with the EPA Regional Office in developing any alternate demonstration methods. Methods that the State may want to consider include: using ozone episodes that do not involve international transport of emissions for modeling (see guidance document entitled "Criteria for Assessing Role of Transported Ozone/Precursors in Ozone Nonattainment Areas"), running the model with boundary conditions that reflect general background concentrations on the U.S. side, analyzing monitoring data if a dense network has been established, and using receptor modeling for PM–10. States should confer with the appropriate EPA Regional Office to establish appropriate technical requirements for these analyses.

VI. Other Requirements

A. Executive Order 12291

Under Executive Order 12291, EPA is required to judge whether an action is "major" and, therefore, subject to the requirement of a regulatory impact analysis. The Agency has determined that this action is exempt from classification as "major" because it is a compilation of interpretive rule and general statements of policy as defined in the Adminstrative Procedures Act (APA). Nevertheless, this notice was submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review.

A copy of the draft notice as submitted to OMB, any documents accompanying the draft, any written comments received from other agencies (including OMB), and any written responses to these comments have been included in the Docket.

B. Regulatory Flexibility Act

Whenever the Agency is required by section 553 of the APA or any other law to publish general notice and proposed rulemaking for any proposed rule, the Agency shall propose and make available for public comment an intial regulatory flexibility analysis.

The regulatory flexibility requirements do not apply for the General Preamble because it is not a regulatory action in the context of the APA or the Regulatory Flexibility Act.

Note: Appendices A through E will be published in a subsequent **Federal Register**.

Dated: March 27, 1992.

William K. Reilly,

Administrator.

[FR Doc. 92–7954 Filed 4–15–92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–M

Thursday
April 16, 1992

Part IV

Department of Transportation

Federal Highway Administration

49 CFR Parts 350, 355, and 396

Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program; Proposed Rule

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Highway Administration

49 CFR Parts 350, 355, and 396

[FHWA Docket Nos. MC-91-7, MC-91-15, and MC-92-17]

RIN 2125-AC90

Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program

AGENCY: Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), DOT.

ACTION: Notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM).

SUMMARY: This notice proposes revisions to the Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) which has been reauthorized through FY 1997 pursuant to the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991. The MCSAP provides financial assistance to States to enforce the Federal Motor Carrier Safety and Hazardous Materials Regulations or compatible State regulations pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety. The reauthorizing legislation contains a number of provisions which must be incorporated into the program before the fiscal year 1993. The program for FY 1992 remains substantially unchanged, and the existing regulations at 49 CFR part 350 continue to govern until a final rule is issued. The revisions proposed herein, if promulgated, will shape the program for the following five fiscal years, and comments are sought with respect to those revisions, particularly those aspects of the proposal where there is some room for flexibility.

This proposal also incorporates into part 350 a requirement from the Motor Carrier Safety Act of 1990 that violations found during inspections funded under MCSAP be corrected and that States participating in the MCSAP adopt a verification program to ensure that commercial motor vehicles and operators thereof found in violation of safety requirements have subsequently been brought into compliance. Finally, this notice proposes the addition of a new part 355 which will implement the recommendations of the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Regulatory Review Panel intended to carry out the objectives of the Motor Carrier Safety Act of 1984 with respect to achieving the benefits of uniform enforcement of consistent commercial motor vehicle safety regulations nationwide.

These latter two objectives continue rulemaking actions that had been initiated under Dockets No. MC-91-7 [RIN 2125-AC11] and No. MC-91-15 [RIN 2125-AC76]. Those dockets are now closed.

DATES: Comments must be received on or before June 15, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Submit written, signed comments to FHWA Docket No. MC-92-17, room 4232, HCC-10, Office of the Chief Counsel, Federal Highway Administration, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20590. Commenters may, in addition to submitting "hard copies" of their comments, submit a floppy disk (either 1.2 Mb or 360Kb capacity) in a format that is compatible with popular word processing programs such as WordPerfect, WordStar, or MacWord. The software used should be identified by the commenters (e.g., WordPerfect 5.1). All comments received will be available for examination at the above address from 8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., e.t., Monday through Friday, except legal holidays. Those desiring notification of receipt of comments must include a self-addressed, stamped postcard.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Ms. Retta M. Besse, Office of Motor Carrier Safety Operations, (202) 366-9579, or Mr. Paul L. Brennan, Office of the Chief Counsel, (202) 366-0834, Federal Highway Administration, 400 Seventh Street, SW., Washington, DC 20590. Office hours are from 7:45 a.m. to 4:15 p.m., e.t., Monday through Friday, except legal holidays.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

The Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) was first authorized in the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 (STAA) (secs. 401-404, Pub. L. 97-424, 96 Stat. 2097, 2154 (49 U.S.C. app. 2301 *et seq.*)), and reauthorized in the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1986 (sec. 12014, Pub. L. 99-570, 100 Stat. 3207, 3207-186). The original authorization contained certain conditions States would have to meet to be eligible for financial assistance and established funding levels beginning at $10 million for FY 1984 and increasing by $10 million each year until the maximum of $50 million was reached in the final year of FY 1988. On August 31, 1983, the FHWA published an interim final rule with request for comments establishing the MCSAP in 49 CFR part 350 (48 FR 39455). With a few minor amendments, the regulations were published in final form in the Federal Register of September 27, 1984 (49 FR 38134), and have not been amended since.

The reauthorizing legislation in 1986 added contract authority to the grant program, extended availability of funds for obligation three years beyond the year of appropriation, and increased the funding levels to $50 million per year in FY's 1987 and 1988, and to $60 million per year in FY's 1989 through 1991.

Although not required by legislation, the regulations in part 350 provided an allocation formula for the distribution of the MCSAP funds to the various States. Recognizing that few States had existing motor carrier safety programs and hence most States would be unable to meet the conditions for financial assistance, the regulations established two types of grants. Small development grants in fixed amounts were made available to assist States in reaching minimum eligibility requirements for the receipt of funds to reimburse them for actual enforcement activities. Implementation grants were available by allocation formula to those States that were able to meet the funding conditions to reimburse them for the Federal share (80 percent) of the cost of eligible enforcement activities. The operative document, which provides the basis for a grant agreement, is a State Enforcement Plan (SEP) describing what activities the State proposes to undertake in the succeeding fiscal year for the amount requested in the grant application.

In the Motor Carrier Safety Act of 1984 (the 1984 Act) (49 U.S.C. app. 2501 *et seq.*), Congress clearly embarked upon a plan to establish the preeminence of Federal regulation in the area of commercial motor vehicle safety. The 1984 Act first required the Secretary of Transportation to issue or reissue regulations pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety. That was accomplished by the republication, with some minor revisions, of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations, 49 CFR parts 390 through 396, under both the preexisting authority in 49 U.S.C. 3102 and the 1984 Act (53 FR 18058, May 19, 1988).

Next, the 1984 Act created a Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Regulatory Review Panel (Safety Panel) comprised of the Secretary or his delegate as chairman and 14 members, seven representing the interests of State and local regulatory agencies and the other seven representing the interests of business, consumer, labor and safety advocates. The mission of the Safety Panel was to assist the Secretary in the required review of existing State laws and regulations affecting commercial motor vehicle safety to determine their consistency with the Federal regulations. The Safety Panel accomplished its mission with the publication of its report, "Achieving

Compatibility of State and Federal Safety Requirements," in August 1990. The report found incompatible safety laws and regulations in 15 States and the District of Columbia, and recommended that they not continue to be enforced after July 1, 1992.

The Safety Panel also recommended that the FHWA establish procedures for the continual review and analysis of the compatibility of State safety laws and regulations with the Federal requirements. Acting on these recommendations, the FHWA published a notice of proposed rulemaking on February 22, 1991 (56 FR 7319), which proposed to incorporate an annual review process into the States' required submissions for MCSAP eligibility.

Lastly, the 1984 Act authorized the Secretary to preempt State laws and regulations affecting commercial motor vehicle safety which were found to be inconsistent with Federal laws and regulations. Such finding would have the effect of rendering the inconsistent provisions unenforceable, but the law was silent as to the means by which States could be compelled or induced to enforce the Federal safety rules or such State rules as were determined to be compatible. The MCSAP is the obvious means by which this void can be filled.

New Legislation

The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA) (Pub. L. 102-240, 105 Stat. 1914) was signed into law on December 18, 1991. Title IV of that Act is the Motor Carrier Act of 1991 (MCA of 1991), section 4002 of which reauthorizes MCSAP at gradually increasing funding levels through FY 1997. The new legislation adds several conditions for eligibility for participation in MCSAP; provides MCSAP funds to encourage the States to include certain related enforcement activities in their enforcement programs; and changes the maintenance of effort requirement. The average expenditure by a State on fundable activities over the three fiscal years preceding enactment, exclusive of Federal funds and State funds used to match Federal funds, becomes the basis on which the level of effort is to be maintained in the year of the grant.

The new legislation also allows for in-kind contributions by States to be counted toward their matching shares; increases the availability of allocated funds for expenditure by the State to the year of allocation plus one year; specifically authorizes discretionary reallocation of unobligated funds; provides for an administrative takedown of up to 1.25 percent, and earmarks 75 percent of that takedown for nonfederal training; and requires minimum funding levels for certain specified programs. Finally, the MCSA of 1991 mandates the development within six months of an "improved" formula and process for allocation of the funds, and within nine months, the issuance of regulations specifying "guidelines and standards for ensuring compatibility of intrastate commercial motor vehicle safety laws and regulations with the Federal motor carrier safety regulations."

The Proposal

The purposes of this proposal are: (1) To accommodate all of the revisions to the MCSAP required by the 1991 legislation in one rulemaking by amending 49 CFR part 350 accordingly; (2) to incorporate the requirements of the Motor Carrier Safety Act of 1990 (sec. 15, Pub. L. 101-500, 104 Stat. 1218) with respect to verification of correction of out-of-service conditions with new prescriptions in the 1991 legislation; and (3) to implement the Safety Panel recommendations. These purposes are intended to be accomplished in one omnibus rulemaking action covering the MCSAP in part 350 and preemption determinations in part 355.

Because so much of the existing rule is being affected by the new legislation, the FHWA is publishing a revised part 350 in its entirety, rather than piecemeal insertions, deletions and revisions, for the ease of the reader.

I. MCSAP Conditions

A. Authority and Reciprocity

Section 4002(a)(1) of the ISTEA amends the existing condition of MCSAP (49 U.S.C. 2302(b)(1)(d)) with respect to a State's right of entry and inspection authority by making it commensurate with its ability to carry out the State Enforcement Plan (SEP) rather than its authority to enforce the compatible State rules, regulations, standards and orders. This makes the condition more relevant in that the State agency responsible for conducting the enforcement activities projected in the State's SEP must have sufficient authority to do those tasks effectively.

Section 4002(a)(1) also adds a reciprocity requirement to the extent that States receiving MCSAP funds must recognize and accept inspections conducted in other jurisdictions pursuant to the North American Uniform Driver/Vehicle Inspection Standards (NAUD/VIS) (formerly known as the North American Inspection Standard). This has always been the intent of the MCSAP roadside inspection program, and date-coded stickers approved by the Commercial Vehicle Safety Alliance (CVSA) are generally accepted as evidence that a NAUD/VIS inspection has been performed within the time period indicated on the sticker (generally, three months). The mere presence of a sticker is not intended to immunize the vehicle or the driver from inspection, but the proposal would require that the sticker be accepted as evidence that the periodic inspection requirement of 49 CFR part 396 (or equivalent State regulation) has been met during the effective period of the inspection sticker, and that trucks with valid stickers should be given low priority during roadside inspections. The proposed regulation incorporates these changes in § 350.11(g).

B. Program Effectiveness

Section 4002(a)(4) of the ISTEA adds seven paragraphs to section 402(b)(1) of the STAA (49 U.S.C. app. 2302(b)(1)) ensuring that the SEP's will contribute to the overall effectiveness of MCSAP by providing for certain conditions in the plan. Some of these conditions are already incorporated in varying degrees. It should be noted that some of the new conditions are mandatory, while some are optional, and still others are to be promoted without references to resources. While it is FHWA's intention to require addressing these conditions in the annual SEP's, comments are requested, particularly from State and local enforcement officials, on the receptivity of such initiatives and the relative readiness of their agencies to undertake the necessary improvements to accommodate these activities.

In 49 U.S.C. app. 2302(b)(1): 1. New paragraph (H) requires that if the State opts to use its MCSAP funds for newly eligible program activities described below (size and weight enforcement, drug interdiction, and traffic enforcement), the State must ensure that the basic commercial motor vehicle safety program is not diminished. Proposed § 350.11(1) contains this requirement. (See discussion below on optional programs.)

2. New paragraph (I) provides that the SEP must ensure that fines imposed and collected by the State for violations of commercial motor vehicle safety regulations be reasonable and appropriate and that the State will seek to implement into law and practice the recommended fine schedule published by the CVSA. To implement this provision proposed § 350.11(m) requires this assurance. If State fines are not closely in line with the recommended fine schedule published by the CVSA, the SEP will be called into question, and

it could be grounds for disapproval. The FHWA will also continue to work with the CVSA in its efforts to review periodically its schedule so that it is maintained as an effective means to promote compliance with the safety regulations and to deter violations.

3. New paragraph (J) requires that the SEP be coordinated with the State Highway Safety Plan developed under section 402 of title 23, United States Code. Proposed § 350.13(b)(5) requires the State to ensure this coordination, which would generally be done through the States' highway safety representatives or their equivalent.

4. New paragraph (K) requires assurances to be provided in the SEP's of the 48 contiguous States that participation in SAFETYNET be achieved by January 1, 1994. Proposed § 350.11(n) therefore provides for participation in SAFETYNET by January 1, 1994. As SAFETYNET is continuing to be developed and expanded, the extent of the required participation will be determined by the FHWA based on the minimum data needs from each State to support a comprehensive and effective safety compliance and enforcement program.

SAFETYNET is an information system which supports the MCSAP compliance and enforcement policies, as well as the direct Federal compliance and enforcement program. The system is used to identify motor carriers and compile information about their safety compliance histories. The States enter data on vehicles and drivers inspected under MCSAP grants, as well as commercial motor vehicle accidents occurring within their jurisdictions. The system is then used to plan compliance efforts with respect to those carriers that evidence safety problems.

5. New paragraph (L) provides that the State must give assurances in the SEP that it will emphasize and improve enforcement of State and local traffic safety laws and regulations pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety. Proposed § 350.11(o) will reflect this requirement. The States are encouraged to use MCSAP funds for traffic safety enforcement related to commercial motor vehicles, provided there is no diminution in the effectiveness of their existing MCSAP efforts.

6. New paragraph (M) requires the SEP to include assurances that the State will promote activities: a. To enforce restrictions on the use of alcohol and drugs by commercial motor vehicle operators that would remove abusers from the highways, specifically through ready access to detection and measuring equipment. The FWHA is currently studying the feasibility of roadside testing for alcohol and drug use by truck drivers, and will shortly be proposing regulations to implement the drug and alcohol testing requirements of the Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991 (title V of Pub. L. 102–143, 105 Stat. 952 (49 U.S.C. app. 2717)). It is hoped that the overall drug and alcohol testing program for commercial motor vehicle operators will eventually include a random roadside element, and the FHWA will be seeking the cooperation of the States in this effort. In the meantime, the proposed regulation will call for the necessary assurances required by this new provision.

b. To train MCSAP enforcement personnel in the recognition of drivers impaired by alcohol or drugs. MCSAP funds are not the only source of financial assistance for such training activities and the FHWA encourages States to make effective use of other funds, such as the 23 U.S.C. 402 funds, for this purpose.

c. To enforce commercial motor vehicle licensing requirements, especially the Commercial Drivers License (CDL), a national requirement for the operation of the defined commercial motor vehicles, effective April 1, 1992. The FHWA intends to use the resources of the MCSAP to verify compliance with the CDL requirements, and this condition has been included in the proposed regulations.

d. To improve enforcement of hazardous materials transportation regulations by encouraging more inspections of shipper facilities and hazardous cargo on commercial motor vehicles. The proposed regulation contains a requirement that the SEP address this initiative.

Proposed § 350.13(b)(6) requires that these assurances be provided in the SEP.

7. New paragraph (N) requires that the SEP also provides assurances that the State will promote: a. Effective interdiction activities with respect to the transportation of controlled substances by commercial motor vehicle. Such activities are now eligible at the option of the State for funding under the expanded MCSAP, provided that the basic commercial motor vehicle safety enforcement program is not diminished. The FHWA will continue to work with the States in developing effective interdiction activities to the extent they are consistent with the objectives of the motor carrier safety program, and the appropriate assurances are required in the proposed rule.

b. Effective use of local resources in the enforcement of commercial motor vehicle safety and hazardous materials transportation regulations. While provision for such assurances is included in the proposed rule, the FHWA is interested in comments from State and local agency officials regarding the feasibility of integrating local enforcement activities. We are particularly interested in how these efforts might be coordinated "under the supervision and direction of the State motor vehicle safety agency."

These assurances are also required by proposed § 350.13(b)(6) to be included in the SEP.

II. Maintenance of Effort

Section 4002(b) of the ISTEA amends the maintenance of effort requirement originally provided in the STAA of 1982 by changing the base period for measuring level of effort from the average of the two full fiscal years preceding enactment of the STAA to the average of the three full fiscal years preceding enactment of the ISTEA. This change could have a significant impact on participating States as the level of expenditures in the most recent period is likely to be considerably higher than that of the earlier period. The new provision makes it clear that the States need not count any Federal funds or State funds used to match Federal funds, but continues to require the aggregation of expenditures by the State and its political subdivisions. The amended subsection now also requires the counting of expenditures for enforcement of commercial motor vehicle size and weight limitations, for drug interdiction and for enforcement of State traffic safety laws and regulations as those activities are described in section 4002(c) of the ISTEA, which adds a new subsection (e) to section 402 of the STAA.

The clear intent of maintenance of effort provisions is that Federal funds are made available to supplement State funds and not to replace them. The proposed regulation carries out this intent without placing any undue burdens on the States during a time when many of them are facing fiscal problems. In calculating the aggregate expenditures in the base period, States need only count actual costs of programs in which MCSAP funds are intended to participate in the projected year.

As further discussed below, MCSAP funding is proposed to be available for three types of grants. If a State intends to continue a basic commercial motor vehicle inspection program with no involvement of local jurisdictions and no optional enhancements, it need only compute actual State expenditures on

commercial motor vehicle and motor carrier inspectional activities over and above its cost in matching any MCSAP grants and exclusive of any Federal funds or State funds used to finance any federally sponsored demonstration or pilot projects.

If a State intends to use MCSAP funds for drug interdiction activities involving commercial motor vehicles, it need not count any State or local expenditures associated with the federally sponsored Drug Interdiction Assistance Program (DIAP). Similarly, if a State opts to use MCSAP funds for truck size and weight enforcement, the eligibility of such enforcement activities is limited to specific locations, and the computation of States base years expenditures on such activities may also be so limited. The computation may also exclude any State funds used to match Federal expenditures on such activities or State funds used to participate in any federally sponsored joint activities. Finally, if a State opts to use MCSAP funds for enforcement of traffic laws and regulations specifically related to commercial motor vehicle operations, for maintenance of effort purposes, it need only count its expenditures in the base period on traffic enforcement activities that were so specifically related.

The same narrow computation should be applied to expenditures by political subdivisions, but only when MCSAP funds are to be used to finance activities by those political subdivisions, or to replace activities formerly performed by those jurisdictions.

Alternatively, for ease of computation, a State may tally all its costs related to activities currently eligible for MCSAP funding, average them over the past three fiscal years, and use that figure for maintenance of effort purposes.

III. Optional Programs and Types of Grants

A. Optional Programs

Section 4002(c) of the ISTEA permits the use of MCSAP funds for related activities that go beyond enforcement of Federal rules, regulations, standards, and orders applicable to commercial motor vehicle safety and compatible State rules, regulations, standards and orders. In the past, Federal funds were made available for pilot projects to demonstrate the effectiveness of such activities when conducted in relation to commercial motor vehicle safety enforcement, and this is the first time they are eligible to be programmed into the SEP's and eligible for participation in MCSAP. Although none of these programs is mandatory, the requirement that SEP's address these issues and provide satisfactory assurances that efforts will be undertaken to improve these areas is a strong indication that States should give serious consideration to expanding their commercial motor vehicle inspection programs. Moreover, the ISTEA directs an improved funding allocation formula and process to provide incentives to the States for "innovative, successful, cost-efficient or cost-effective programs," particularly in the areas of traffic safety enforcement when coupled with inspections, and increased compatibility of commercial motor vehicle and hazardous materials regulations. Consequently, MCSAP funds may be used at the same participating ratio for the following three program activities only when they are carried out in conjunction with an appropriate type of inspection of the commercial motor vehicle and driver for enforcement of State or Federal commercial motor vehicle safety regulations:

1. Size and Weight Limitations

Eligible activities in the area of truck size and weight limitation enforcement are relatively restricted. MCSAP funds may be used for enforcement activities at locations other than fixed weighing facilities. Therefore, State weighing operations using portable scales in conjunction with roadside vehicle and driver safety inspections are eligible for MCSAP funding, but must be included in the SEP.

The statute also mentions weight enforcement activities at specific geographical locations where the weight of the vehicle can significantly affect the safe operation of the vehicle (such as steep grades or mountainous terrain), or at seaports where intermodal shipping containers enter and exit the United States. Weight enforcement activities at these locations would, of course, also be eligible for MCSAP funding if performed in conjunction with commercial motor vehicle and driver safety inspections. Such weight enforcement activities may be conducted at fixed weighing facilities if such facilities are appropriately located.

2. Drug Interdiction

The effectiveness of drug interdiction as an adjunct of commercial motor vehicle safety inspections was successfully demonstrated in federally funded pilot projects in various jurisdictions over the past three years. Making interdiction activities eligible under MCSAP will allow for further development of this initiative. The absolute requirement that the activities be carried out in conjunction with an appropriate type of inspection assures the focus on commercial motor vehicle safety. Each SEP containing a drug interdiction element will be reviewed carefully with the applicant State prior to approval. An important element of effective drug interdiction efforts is interjurisdictional coordination which the FHWA may facilitate.

During FY 1992, $800,000 is earmarked for drug interdiction activities, which are not absolutely required to be carried out as part of a driver/vehicle inspection. Thereafter, there are no requirements that any specific portions of MCSAP funds be expended on this activity. It will be an eligible cost item and will have to compete with other specified activities funded by supplemental grants.

3. Traffic Enforcement

It is clear that this newly authorized use of MCSAP funds is aimed at deterring violations of traffic laws and regulations by commercial motor vehicles, which, because of their size and weight or hazardous cargo, and greater exposure, are perceived as substantial threats to the safety of other users of the highway. Thus, because such operational offenses as reckless driving, speeding, tailgating and disobedience of traffic indicators, when committed in a large commercial motor vehicle, have the potential to cause accidents of much greater magnitude than passenger cars, it is logical to emphasize traffic enforcement specifically directed at commercial motor vehicle operations.

Once again, it is important to note that such activities are eligible for MCSAP funding only when carried out in conjunction with appropriate inspectional activity. Therefore, although it is listed in the proposed regulation as an eligible activity, the SEPs projecting such activity will be reviewed carefully to assure consistency with the overall commercial motor vehicle safety enforcement program.

B. Types of Grants

The existing regulations in part 350 provide for two different types of grants: development and implementation. The reason for this dates back to the original authorization in the STAA of 1982. Because most States did not have a motor carrier safety program and could not meet the conditions for participation, it was considered important to make grants available to States to develop such programs, i.e., start-up costs. Now that virtually all States are participating or have participated in MCSAP, there is little

need for separate development grants. Therefore, this distinction is being eliminated from the proposed rule. Small development grants would still be available on a discretionary basis under limited circumstances in a new category of grants proposed in this rule.

With the expansion of MCSAP to include eligibility of related enforcement activities, and the amended maintenance of effort requirement, the FHWA believes it is necessary to provide a mechanism to facilitate the continuation of an acceptable base level of heretofore successful inspection and enforcement efforts. The FHWA is proposing to establish three types of grants for this purpose. The different types of grants also relate to the improved allocation formula and process.

1. Basic Grant

The first category, and by far the largest, includes basic roadside inspections and carrier reviews aimed at enforcing Federal rules, regulations, standards and orders applicable to commercial motor vehicle safety and compatible State rules, regulations, standards and orders. As with existing implementation grants, funding for these grants will be distributed among the States by formula. (See below). To be eligible for a basic grant, the State must meet all of the conditions contained in section 402(b)(1) of the STAA of 1982, as amended by the ISTEA, which have been included in the proposed regulations. It is intended that this grant category cover the lion's share of the SEP's and include all the customary activities presently funded under MCSAP. Since nearly all driver/vehicle roadside inspections include a license check, Commercial Drivers License (CDL) enforcement activities will also be included in the basic grant.

2. Supplemental Grants

The second category would include activities that augment the basic programs and are optional with the States. These would include the new legislative initiatives, e.g., the three optional programs discussed above (size and weight enforcement, drug interdiction and traffic safety enforcement). Eligible activities might also include emphasis areas established by FHWA policy in consultation with the States, or trial projects to determine the feasibility or measure the effectiveness of various enforcement initiatives. The principal purposes of these supplemental grants is to provide incentives for innovative programs that are cost effective and efficient, and to assure that the level of obligations for traffic enforcement activities reaches the level mandated by the legislation.

The FHWA is keeping these supplemental activities separate from the basic grants to assure that the bedrock programs, which have proven cost effective and have made MCSAP so successful during its relatively brief existence, are preserved.

3. Special Grants

This category includes small development grants which would be available to those few States (i.e., territories) that have not yet implemented MCSAP and to those few States which may have discontinued, or may be constrained to discontinue in the future, their MCSAP. These States could be eligible for small grants to conduct activities necessary to meet or resume the conditions for a full basic grant under the apportionment formula. Other States could use these grants to develop the necessary prerequisites for expanded activities. Other grants included in this category are those that would be intended to fulfill a specific charge mandated by Congress or to engage in research studies to compile statistical data or other information in support of regulatory efforts and compliance activities. Enforcement of licensing requirements under the CDL program, in effect as of April 1, 1992, other than license checks in conjunction with roadside vehicle/driver inspections, would be an eligible activity under a special grant. To be eligible for this category, States need not be eligible for basic grants.

IV. Financial Issue

In addition to increased funding levels over its 6-year life, the ISTEA contains several provisions affecting the financing of MCSAP. These include a mandate to develop "an improved formula and processes for allocation among eligible States of the funds;" new treatment of availability, release, and reallocation of unused funds; specific allowance for inclusion of in-kind contributions of a State in determining costs incurred; and administrative takedown with reservations for specified purposes; and directions for minimum funding of certain activities. These issues are discussed below and included in the proposed regulation to the extent necessary to implement the legislation. For some provisions, e.g., funding levels and reservation and earmarking of funds required by the ISTEA, no regulatory action is necessary.

A. Funding Levels

Section 4002(e) of the ISTEA amended section 404 of the STAA of 1982 by gradually increasing the annual authorizations for the period covered by the Act, as follows:

Fiscal year	Amount
1992	$65,000,000
1993	76,000,000
1994	80,000,000
1995	83,000,000
1996	85,000,000
1997	90,000,000

Because these authorization levels are subject to annual appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund, there is no purpose to be served by including this information in the regulation. They do, however, reflect a considerable expansion of the MCSAP.

B. Improved Allocation Formula and Processes

Section 4002(k) of the ISTEA requires the development by regulation of "an improved formula and processes for the allocation among eligible States of the funds made available under the motor carrier safety assistance program." In developing the formula and processes, the legislation requires consideration of "innovative, successful, cost-efficient, or cost effective [State] programs," with emphasis on "traffic safety enforcement activities that are coupled with motor carrier safety inspections." The legislation also requires the promotion of "compatibility of State commercial motor vehicle safety and hazardous materials transportation regulations with the Federal safety regulations."

Heretofore, virtually all appropriated funds, exclusive of those withheld pursuant to statutory mandate, e.g., developed of the CDL program, were initially distributed by formula. Only unused allocations were redistributed on a discretionary basis. To implement the various requirements of the ISTEA with respect to specified programs and other directed expenditures, the FHWA believes it will be necessary to provide a supplemental pool from the annual formula allocation. The proposed rule reflects FHWA's intention to maintain, as far as possible, the level of funds allocated pursuant to formula, i.e., basic allocation formula, at least as high as the level of funds distributed by formula in FY 1991.

1. The Basic Allocation Formula

In the existing regulation, the net appropriations, after deducting earmarked expenditures directed in

legislation, are distributed each year by allocation formula based on the following factors applied in equal proportion:

a. Road mileage (all highways).

b. Vehicle miles travelled (all vehicles).

c. Number of commercial vehicles over 10,000 pounds (GVWR).

d. Population (1980 census).

e. Special fuel consumption (net after reciprocity adjustment).

Each of these factors was considered to be pertinent to determining the relative need for commercial motor vehicle safety enforcement efforts. Without some limitations, any formula would produce a situation where the large and populous States would receive the bulk of the available funds. Because it was important for a balanced program that every State be afforded the opportunity to participate in MCSAP, the apportionment formula was adjusted for maximum and minimum allocations. The existing rule provides for a ceiling to be established administratively each fiscal year and for a minimum allocation of at least $225,000 per State, provided the SEP supported that level of funding. The last apportionment formula used for distribution of MCSAP funds employed a ceiling of $2,500,000, which affected only two States, and the minimum of $225,000, which was applied to twelve States, including the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and four territories.

The FHWA reviewed the current formula, the factors of which had not been recomputed since 1987, and updated each of the factors, using 1990 census data and 1990 highway statistics. Comparing projections using percentages of the totals for each factor and for combined factors, significant changes in the relative shares of a few States were noted. These changes were due more to improved data than to any significant events affecting the factors. A projection was then made using 1990 data, but substituting lane mileage for road mileage. No significant differences were noted, and those that did exist were, of course, reduced when combined with the other factors.

Another projection was made after splitting the population factor so that 50% of that factor would be based on population and the other 50% on land area. As might be expected, a dramatic difference was evident for the State of Alaska, and significant changes occurred with respect to a number of States. Land area, however, is considered remote at best as an indicator of need for commercial motor vehicle enforcement.

A final projection was made using as additional, equally weighted factors: Highway trust fund contributions and lane miles. This had a somewhat moderating effect on the distribution both before and after adjusting for minimums and maximums, but the changes were generally minor—the largest differences, −0.3 percent in Florida and −0.2 percent in Illinois, New York and Pennsylvania. The largest increases were +0.12 percent in Arkansas and North Dakota.

This process has led the FHWA to conclude there is no compelling reason to change the existing formula. Therefore, the existing factors, updated with 1990 data with provision for annual update in the future, are being proposed for use in the improved formula. The formula will be used to compute annual apportionments using adjustments for minimum allocations of 0.5% or $250,000, whichever is greater. The current maximum allocation of $2,500,000, which is not specified by rule, will be adjusted annually, beginning in FY 1993, based on the proportionate increase in the total funds available for MCSAP in that year. Both the minimum and maximum allocations are proposed in the rule. This formula would produce a distribution that is very close to current figures, but would allow for growth as the authorizations increase in the later years of the program. Comments are especially sought regarding this issue. The following table compares the actual allocation to States in FY 1991, and the expected allocation for the basic grants in FY 1993.

COMPARISON OF FY 91 BASIC ALLOCATION WITH FY 93

State	FY 91 total fed. share	FY 93 projected share	Percent increase FY 91-FY 93	Difference FY 91 & FY 93
Alabama	$935,798	$1,186,105	26.7	$250,307
Alaska	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
American Samoa	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
Arizona	646,800	788,794	22.0	141,994
Arkansas	638,958	718,201	12.4	79,243
California	2,500,000	3,031,910	21.3	531,910
Colorado	711,771	820,464	15.3	108,693
Connecticut	437,534	515,484	17.8	77,950
Delaware	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
District	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
Florida	1,845,680	2,808,556	52.2	962,876
Georgia	1,404,728	1,803,642	28.4	398,914
Guam	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
Hawaii	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
Idaho	398,463	448,968	12.7	50,505
Illinois	2,072,795	2,529,747	22.0	456,952
Indiana	1,433,969	1,566,720	9.3	132,751
Iowa	899,935	1,082,756	20.3	182,821
Kansas	902,299	1,023,256	13.4	120,957
Kentucky	850,102	1,070,564	25.9	220,462
Louisiana	791,338	931,245	17.7	139,907
Maine	276,727	317,938	14.9	41,211
Maryland	719,797	860,184	19.5	140,387
Massachusetts	779,239	906,733	16.4	127,494
Michigan	1,696,346	1,998,995	17.8	302,649
Minnesota	1,134,569	1,333,431	17.5	198,862
Mississippi	636,760	724,542	13.8	87,782
Missouri	1,201,003	1,461,495	21.7	260,492
Montana	378,127	456,368	20.7	78,241
Nebraska	652,916	738,885	13.2	85,969
Nevada	261,369	392,185	50.1	130,816

COMPARISON OF FY 91 BASIC ALLOCATION WITH FY 93—Continued

State	FY 91 total fed. share	FY 93 projected share	Percent increase FY 91–FY 93	Difference FY 91 & FY 93
New Hampshire	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
New Jersey	1,047,605	1,236,264	18.0	188,659
New Mexico	420,501	528,143	25.6	107,642
New York	2,091,205	2,584,200	23.6	492,995
North Carolina	1,355,389	1,653,430	22.0	298,041
North Dakota	457,770	496,375	8.4	38,605
Northern Marianas	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
Ohio	1,924,422	2,266,125	17.8	341,703
Oklahoma	1,004,040	1,109,883	10.5	105,843
Oregon	779,435	940,383	20.6	160,948
Pennsylvania	2,087,357	2,479,033	18.8	391,676
Puerto Rico	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
Rhode Island	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
South Carolina	696,775	895,675	28.5	198,900
South Dakota	345,534	421,226	21.9	75,692
Tennessee	1,016,657	1,248,673	22.8	232,016
Texas	2,500,000	3,031,910	21.3	531,910
Utah	390,087	459,132	17.7	69,045
Vermont	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
Virgin Islands	225,000	285,000	26.7	60,000
Virginia	1,021,173	1,384,575	35.6	363,402
Washington	977,785	1,172,851	19.9	195,066
West Virginia	350,134	497,025	42.0	146,891
Wisconsin	1,040,145	1,297,802	24.8	257,657
Wyoming	286,963	360,128	25.5	73,165
Subtotal	46,700,000	57,000,000		
Administrative Takedown	300,000			
Total	47,000,000	57,000,000		

2. Other Allocations

As noted above, the ISTEA provides that certain related enforcement activities are eligible for MCSAP funds if they are carried out in conjunction with appropriate commercial motor vehicle safety inspections. Although these are optional activities, the statute requires that at least $4.25 million be obligated for related traffic enforcement activities in FY's 1993, 1994, and 1995, and at least $5 million in FY's 1996 and 1997. It makes no requirements with respect to the other eligible activities, but does require that at least $1 million be obligated in each of FY's 1993, 1994, and 1995 to increase enforcement of the CDL requirements. The CDL enforcement need not be carried out in conjunction with appropriate commercial motor vehicle inspections.

The allocations are to be made in such manner as will provide incentives for States that demonstrate innovative, cost effective programs, and to promote compatibility of State regulations with Federal regulations.

To assure access to funding by all States interested in taking advantage of these activities, the FHWA is proposing, at least for FY 1993, to make funds available for supplemental grants in the same proportion as funds are currently available under the basic allocation formula. If some States decline to apply for supplemental grants to the extent available, the excess funds will be redistributed proportionately among those States that are able to make use of the grants for innovative, cost-effective programs, including, but not limited to, traffic enforcement activities. The method for distributing supplemental grants will be evaluated annually, but efforts will be made to preserve proportional availability.

The ISTEA also authorizes the obligation of funds not to exceed certain amounts per fiscal year for training of hazmat inspectors, commercial motor vehicle information system review, and a truck and bus accident data grant program. It further directs the obligation of at least certain sums per fiscal year for research and development and for public information.

Only by using a flexible distribution process can the FHWA assure that the legislative directions are met. Therefore, single, specific allocations are not provided in the proposed rule, but two new types of grants are proposed and described above to accommodate these incentive programs. Comments are sought regarding improvements to the allocation process that can both assure that the spending directions of the legislation are complied with and that the funds are distributed equitably.

C. Availability, Release and Reallocation

Section 4002(f) of the ISTEA amends section 404(c) of the STAA to make it clear that funds made available under the MCSAP, including funds unobligated as of October 1, 1992, shall remain available for obligation until expended. It also provides that funds allocated to a State in any fiscal year shall remain available to that State for expenditure in that fiscal year and in the succeeding fiscal year. Allocated but unexpended funds must be released for reallocation only after remaining unexpended by the State for two fiscal years.

The FHWA believes this creates the opportunity for more efficient management of State programs in that unexpended funds need not be returned but may be carried over into the next Federal fiscal year. In effect, this means that States may treat allocated Federal funds on a first in, first out basis so that new allocations need not be used until after existing allocations carried over from the previous fiscal year have been expended. To avoid the build up of large unexpended balances and to assure continuity, the proposed rule requires that the annual SEP provide for activities to be undertaken in the year of the plan that will use all MCSAP funds currently available. That way, carry over balances will be kept to a minimum, and the possibility of lapsing

during the six-year life of current authorizations virtually eliminated.

D. In-kind Contributions

Another amendment was included in section 4002(d) of the ISTEA which authorizes the FHWA to include in-kind contributions by a State in determining the costs incurred by that State for which the 80% Federal matching share would apply. This provision is not expected to bring about any significant changes in current procedures since the FHWA has made it a practice to allow costs for in-kind contributions in the administration of the MCSAP in the past.

E. Administrative Takedown

Section 4002(g) of the ISTEA provides for an annual deduction from funds made available in that year of up to 1.25 percent for administration of the MCSAP. The same section also provides that at least 75 percent of the funds deducted for administration be used for the training of non-Federal employees and the development of related training materials.

F. Specified Programs

Section 4002(h) of the ISTEA provides funding for certain specified activities from the annual authorizations for MCSAP. Without any further legislative directions in appropriations acts or otherwise, this means that the specified sums will be reserved from the annual appropriations before applying the allocation formula.

In some cases, the specified amounts are maximums, i.e., not to exceed, and therefore, there is room for the exercise of some discretion in whether the full amount should be expended for the specified purpose. In other cases, the specified amounts are minimums, i.e., not less than; the only room for discretion is whether more than the full amounts should be expended for the specified purposes.

The specified programs and funding mandates are as follows:

1. Training of Hazmat Inspectors

Beginning in FY 1993, not less than $1.5 million per year is to be used for grants to States for training inspectors for enforcement of Federal regulations pertaining to transportation of hazardous materials by commercial motor vehicle.

2. Commercial Motor Vehicle Information System

For each fiscal year starting with FY 1992, not to exceed $2 million may be used for feasibility review and development of a Commercial Vehicle Information System Program, newly authorized in the ISTEA, which will relate vehicle registration to motor carrier safety fitness. Part of these funds must be used to make grants to States for demonstration projects.

3. Truck and Bus Accident Date Grant Program

For each fiscal year starting in FY 1993, not to exceed $2 million may be used for grants to States to adopt the recommendations of the National Governors' Association with respect to the collection of data on truck and bus accidents leading to more effective safety programs.

4. Traffic Enforcement Activities

For FY's 1993, 1994 and 1995, not less than $4.25 million and for FY's 1996 and 1997, not less than $5 million shall be used for traffic enforcement activities conducted in conjunction with appropriate commercial motor vehicle safety inspections. These activities are optional with the States, but the expenditures are mandatory. Therefore, the activities will be eligible under the proposed MCSAP rule, and States will be encouraged to pursue such activities.

5. Licensing requirements

For FY's 1993, 1994 and 1995, not less than $1 million shall be used to increase enforcement of the CDL Program through the MCSAP. Such enforcement activities will be eligible under the proposed MCSAP rule and States will be encouraged to pursue them.

6. Research and development

For each fiscal year in which funds are authorized for MCSAP, not less than $500,000 shall be for research, development, and demonstration of technologies, methodologies, analyses, or information systems designed to promote MCSAP purposes and beneficial to all jurisdictions. Such funds are to be announced publicly and awarded competitively, whenever practicable, to any State or to other persons, in the discretion of the Administrator.

7. Public Education

For each fiscal year in which funds are authorized for MCSAP, not less than $350,000 shall be used to educate the motoring public on how to share the road safely with commercial motor vehicles. Although these expenditures are discretionary with the Administrator, there is a requirement for consultation with appropriate industry representatives.

8. Uniformity

Section 4008 of the ISTEA provides grant authority and funding of $6 million per year for FY 1993 through FY 1997 for facilitating State participation in base State vehicle registration and fuel tax agreements. The funds must be made available from the annual authorizations for the MCSAP, this grant program will not be administered as part of the MCSAP. Therefore, this program is not being incorporated into the proposed rule. To participate in this grant program, each State will be required to identify the date it expects to join the base State agreement, if it is not already a member. The amount of funds available and other conditions of grant approval will be determined by the FHWA based on the recommendations of the Base State Working Group established under section 4008 of the ISTEA.

9. Administrative expense

The ISTEA authorizes the annual deduction of 1.25 percent of the funds available each year for the MCSAP, but requires that at least 75 percent of the amount so deducted be used for the training of non-Federal employees. The FHWA has never used the authorized administrative takedown for Federal expenditures, and does not intend to do so in the future. This administrative expense authorization will be used for training purposes as needs are identified.

The amounts authorized for these specified programs, allowing $1 million for administrative expenses, total approximately $18.5 million for each fiscal year from 1993 through 1997. The funds available for specified enforcement activities, i.e., CDL and traffic safety, will, to the extent feasible, be integrated into formula allocations. Although the reservation of the remainder of these funds reduces the amount otherwise available for allocation each year, the programs on which the reserved amounts must be expended can be very beneficial to an effective, coordinated commercial motor vehicle safety program. The FHWA intends to work closely with the States and the motor carrier industry to maximize the potential from these initiatives.

V. Compatibility

In a notice of proposed rulemaking dated February 22, 1991 (56 FR 7319, FHWA Docket No. MC-91-7), the FHWA proposed to implement the recommendations of the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Regulatory Review Panel in its report, "Achieving

Compatibility of State and Federal Safety Requirements" (August 1990). The Safety Panel, which was commissioned in the Motor Carrier Safety Act of 1984 for a 7-year term, concluded its review of States' commercial motor vehicle safety regulations with the publication of this report. A copy of the report was made available in that docket, and will continue to be available in the docket established for this rulemaking.

The Safety Panel review concentrated on the broad, cross-cutting effects of the States' safety requirements on interstate motor carrier operations. It considered four different approaches to achieve compatibility of State and Federal regulations, and opted for the MCSAP approach. Noting that the MCSAP regulations require a continuous, annual review of participating States' requirements and commitments to adopt and enforce compatible requirements as a condition of grant acceptance, the Safety Panel recommended MCSAP as the primary mechanism for achieving compatibility. The Safety Panel went on to recommend that July 1992 should be the effective date for preemption of inconsistent State requirements identified in the report. It noted, however, that the key actions in the process of achieving compatibility will be the timing of preemption and the denial of MCSAP funds.

Acting on these recommendations, the FHWA's February 22, 1991 proposal contained requirements for an annual review by each State of its laws and regulations pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety, an analysis of their compatibility with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations, and submission of the results to FHWA with certification of compliance. The February 22 NPRM also included a chart showing the findings of the Safety Panel with respect to the compatibility of State requirements. Inability to certify or a determination of incompatibility could lead to the initiation of a proceeding prescribed in section 208 of the MCSA of 1984 (49 U.S.C. app. 2507) to have the incompatible State requirement preempted.

Comments

The FHWA received 27 comments to Docket No. MC–91–7, which included comments from State enforcement and regulatory bodies, industry representatives, motor carriers and safety consultants. Of the ten States that commented, Michigan, Delaware, California and Washington all expressed various levels of concern and disagreement with the proposal. The Michigan State Police believed that the responsibility for regulatory review should remain with the Federal Government, and that the industry should bear the burden of petitioning for preemption of State regulations believed to be incompatible. The Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission and the Alabama Department of Public Safety believed that the proposal would create a drain on State resources. California contended that the rule would have a substantial economic impact on motor carriers and on State agencies. California also found fault with the proposal's treatment of the critical term "compatible." Delaware generally supported the rule, but suggested that farmers whose land was on or near a State border may be adversely affected if they were required to meet presumably higher interstate regulatory safety standards. The industry was generally supportive of the proposal.

The FHWA does not believe that the proposal will create any undue burden on States to review their laws and regulations annually. The most extensive part of the review process has already been completed. For 35 States, compatibility has already been established, and only new requirements must be reviewed each year. For the others, inconsistent requirements have been identified and efforts are already under way to achieve compatibility. The process has been given an excellent start, and continual progress toward compatibility must be maintained. The States are better suited in this regard since they are in a better position to influence the development of consistent rules. The main reason, however, for the recommendation that States perform the annual review is that States are already required to do this as part of the certification process as a condition of MCSAP funding eligibility.

The FHWA is closing Docket No. MC–91–7 and including the proposed rule in this present rulemaking action. Therefore, the public will have a further opportunity to comment from a broader perspective on this matter, including the way the FHWA is approaching preemption by adopting the recommendations of the Safety Panel.

Intrastate Compatibility

Section 4002(l) of the ISTEA directs the Secretary to issue final regulations specifying tolerance guidelines and standards for ensuring compatibility of intrastate commercial motor vehicle safety laws and regulations with the Federal motor carrier safety regulations under the MCSAP. The FHWA has always administered the MCSAP in a way that would promote the enforcement by State agencies of uniform regulations regardless whether the inspected commercial motor vehicles, drivers or motor carriers were involved in interstate or intrastate commerce. The FHWA has consistently taken the position that this was the intent of MCSAP as originally enacted in the STAA of 1982, and this provision confirms that position.

Since 1988, the FHWA has been applying informal tolerance guidelines in determining the compatibility of the States' enforcement plans. The early stages of MCSAP were focused on encouraging States to participate and to adopt and enforce compatible safety standards. States were considered eligible for participation if their overall safety requirements were generally in line with the major provisions of the FMCSR. The MCSAP participation was premised on the States' good faith efforts to achieve full compatibility. The policy that developed was that as long as a State was progressing toward compatibility, participation could continue, but if a State regressed significantly away from compatibility, continued participation would be in jeopardy. More emphasis was placed on regulations that affected interstate commerce, where the goal has been virtually identical regulations. As States adopted the FMCSR as their own, many were providing exemptions for intrastate operations. Although the intrastate variances were tolerated to a greater degree, it has always been the FHWA's policy to work toward eventual uniformity.

The policy evolved into the tolerance guidelines under which inconsistencies were identified and timetables were established with the State for achieving greater compatibility. The legislation now requires this heretofore informal process to be more formally implemented through rulemaking. Consequently, the FHWA is proposing to publish its revised "Tolerance Guidelines" as an appendix to part 350. Moreover, the proposal includes a definition of compatible which incorporates the "Tolerance Guidelines."

Combining MCSAP Conditions and Preemption.

This proposal offers the potential for combining preemption determinations authorized in the MCSA of 1984 with the necessity to meet the conditions of MCSAP to be eligible for financial assistance as a means to achieve uniformity of commercial motor vehicle safety regulations. Realistically, it is more stringent regulations by States

affecting interstate commerce that would most likely be the subject of preemption determinations. The effect of such determination is that the State regulation, if it is more stringent without a justifiable safety benefit, would be rendered unenforceable. More lenient State requirements can better be handled as conditions of eligibility for MCSAP funding.

The proposal presents a process for making such determinations which includes annual review by the State of its laws and regulations to the extent required as a condition of MCSAP participation. Ultimately, any decision to preempt the incompatible State requirement must be the subject of notice and comment rulemaking. The proposed rule also allows for petitions to be filed by any interested party, including the FHWA on its own initiative, or any State, for review of any State law or regulation pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety for a determination of compatibility. Such petitions are to be considered under the procedures in 49 CFR Part 389, Rulemaking Procedures.

Alternatively, and this would particularly be the case with less stringent State safety requirements, the agency may use the withholding of MCSAP SEP approval upon a determination of incompatibility.

VI. Verification of Out-of-Service Orders and Penalties for Violations Thereof

Subsection (d) of the MCSA of 1990 requires the Secretary to issue a final rule establishing procedures to ensure the proper and timely correction of commercial motor vehicle safety violations noted during inspections funded under MCSAP. This rule was to be issued within nine months after the date of enactment. The legislation also provided that the rule was to establish a verification program which shall include a nationwide system for random reinspections, a program of accountability, and a system for ensuring that appropriate State penalties are assessed for failure to correct out-of-service violations.

On August 16, 1991, the FHWA published a notice of proposed rulemaking to make the necessary amendments to parts 350 and 396 of the FMCSR. 56 FR 40848, Docket No. MC-91-15. That docket is now closed, and the proposal has been incorporated with this present proposal, which will give all interested parties another opportunity to comment on the means the agency has chosen to implement section 15(d) of the Motor Carrier Safety Act of 1990.

Because the reauthorization of the MCSAP in the ISTEA of 1991 will require extensive revision of 49 CFR part 350, the FHWA decided to avoid the confusion resulting from three separate rulemakings, all dealing with part 350, and instead to join all three in one composite proposal. This will enable all interested parties, particularly the State agencies involved in MCSAP, to consider all provisions in the proper context. Furthermore, issuing a final rule on the verification program now would not result in adoption by the States in their MCSAP until the next fiscal year. The FHWA believes that this proposed rule will become final by June 18, 1992, which will give participating States enough time to incorporate the various provisions of the rule, as required, into their FY 1993 SEP by September 1, 1992.

The FHWA received 33 comments to the proposal regarding verification procedures, including 25 States and the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Alliance (CVSA). The FHWA proposed and continues to propose that the requirements for comprehensive enforcement of out-of-service orders and random reinspections to assure corrections of vehicle and driver defects addressed in the State Enforcement Plans, and § 350.13 is amended accordingly. States participating in MCSAP already have or are instituting some form of reinspection of out-of-service commercial motor vehicles or drivers. The States use of a variety of methods to ensure compliance with out-of-service orders and the correction of other violations discovered during roadside inspections. These include on-site reinspection, terminal reviews, covert surveillance, and certifications on the return copy of the roadside inspection report.

States having employed covert surveillance report that the percentage of out-of-service violators was generally low. Nearly all commenting States agree that reinspection of vehicles and drivers placed out-of-service is necessary. None favored a nationally prescribed reinspection program or a nationally mandated quota for reinspections. There are significant differences among States regarding enforcement authority, jurisdiction, resources and practices that make such standard programs impractical and, in some cases, counterproductive.

A system of reinspections suitable for a State such as Oregon with its 24-hour ports of entry would not work in a State such as Texas, where there are no 24-hour inspection sites and roadside inspections are performed by commissioned troopers on a random basis. Similarly, a set percentage of reinspections may work in Oregon, where the safety inspectors are employed full-time in that capacity, but would be extremely difficult for Texas, where the commissioned inspectors devote approximately 25% of their working tours to MCSAP inspections and the remainder to general law enforcement duties. Recognizing the unique characteristics that differentiate the various State enforcement capabilities, the FHWA is proposing to use the MCSAP grant process to afford each State the opportunity to develop and present individualized reinspection programs to effectively address the reinspection and verification issues based on its particular circumstances.

The effectiveness of the States' reinspection and verification efforts negotiated in the SEP process can be monitored through the SAFETYNET system together with the States' own information systems.

The FHWA also believes that the roadside driver/vehicle inspection forms presently used by States are sufficiently uniform to accomplish the aims of the new 1990 Act. States are able to use existing forms to enter required information on to SAFETYNET, which is being developed as a clearinghouse system to track delinquent motor carriers. The imposition of a standard form is considered, at this time, to be an unnecessary paperwork burden.

As an alternative approach, the FHWA is proposing to amend § 396.9 of the FMCSR to make it a Federal requirement that motor carriers certify and return roadside inspection forms to the issuing agency regardless whether that agency is Federal or State. This will facilitate the entry of information into SAFETYNET by State agencies and the tracking of the certifications. Motor carriers will then be held accountable in follow-up reviews conducted by the FHWA or State enforcement agencies.

Penalties

The 1990 Act required the verification program adopted by the FHWA to provide a system for ensuring that appropriate State penalties are assessed for both failure to correct safety violations and failing to return or falsifying inspection report certifying to the necessary corrections. Section 4009 of the ISTEA requires the establishment of severe sanctions and penalties for violations of out-of-service orders. The ISTEA penalties include CDL disqualifications and fines, which the States must adopt at the risk of losing 5% of their Federal-aid highway construction funds. These penalties will be addressed in a subsequent rulemaking dealing with CDL issues.

As noted earlier, the ISTEA also requires the SEP's to ensure that appropriate fines are imposed for violations of the commercial motor vehicle safety violations, and that to the maximum extent practicable, they should be consistent with the recommended fine schedule published by the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Alliance.

On March 11, 1991, the FHWA issued a final rule establishing a penalty schedule for violations of notices and orders, including out-of-service orders, issued under the authority of 49 U.S.C. 521(b). 56 FR 10179. The violations were: Operating after being placed out-of-service or before repairs were made, requiring or permitting the operation after being placed out-of-service, the failure to return written certification of correction of out-of-service defects, and the false certification of corrections. The penalties are very similar to the monetary fines mentioned in section 4009 of the ISTEA. They are up to $500 per violation for failing to return the certification, up to $1,000 for operating after being placed out-of-service, and up to $10,000 for requiring or permitting such operation. Falsely certifying is treated the same as requiring or permitting the operation after being placed out-of-service or before necessary repairs were made.

In addition to the above, the CVSA recommended fine schedule includes penalties for violations of out-of-service orders, which are similar to the Federal penalties. In consideration of the above, the FHWA believes there is sufficient guidance available for use by States in developing reasonable and appropriate penalty structures. The FHWA is therefore proposing to require States to address the penalty issue in their SEP's beginning in FY 1993, where progress toward consistent sanctions can be monitored. The lack of progress toward State penalty structures that are reasonably related to the CVSA recommended fine schedule could mean rejection of SEP's in the future.

Rulemaking Analyses and Notices

Executive Order 12291 (Federal Regulation) and DOT Regulatory Policies and Procedures

The action proposed by the FHWA in this document will amend the regulation governing the Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program, which has been reauthorized for an additional six years. The proposal restates the basic eligibility requirements for participation in MCSAP and adds the further program elements required by the ISTEA. The FHWA has determined that this document does not contain a major rule under Executive Order 12291 or a significant regulation under the regulatory policies and procedures of the Department of Transportation. The proposals contained in this document would not result in an annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more, or lead to a major increase in costs or prices, or have significant adverse effects on the United States economy. The economic impacts of this rulemaking that will occur are primarily mandated by the statutory provisions themselves. A regulatory evaluation is not required because of the ministerial nature of this action.

Regulatory Flexibility Act

In compliance with the Regulatory Flexibility Act (Pub. L. 96–354), the agency has evaluated the effects of this rule on small entities. This rule primarily relates to the requirements States must meet to be eligible for Federal funding under the MCSAP. This rule does not impose any direct requirement on small entities that will result in increased economic costs. Based on this evaluation, the FHWA certifies that this rule would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Executive Order 12612 (Federalism Assessment)

This action has been analyzed in accordance with the principles and criteria contained in Executive Order 12612. Although this rule relates to the requirements that States must meet to be eligible for Federal funding, federalism implications, though unavoidable, have been kept to a minimum. This rule does implement express preemption provisions contained in the MCSA of 1984. The preemptive authority therein furthers the goal of national uniformity of commercial motor vehicle regulations and their enforcement, as intended by Congress. This intention was evidenced in the STAA of 1982, creating the MCSAP; the review of State commercial motor vehicle safety laws and regulations and determinations of compatibility required by the MCSA of 1984; and the intrastate compatibility provision in section 4002 of the ISTEA. The FHWA believes that the proposal contained in this document is consistent with the principles and criteria in Executive Order 12612 for the implementation of express statutory provisions.

Executive Order 12372 (Intergovernmental Review)

Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Number 20.217, Motor Carrier Safety. The regulations implementing Executive Order 12372 regarding intergovernmental consultation of Federal programs and activities apply to this program.

Paperwork Reduction Act

The collection of information requirements contained in the existing 49 CFR part 350 have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*, and have been assigned OMB Control number 2125–0536. Approval for the amended requirements in this proposal is being sought from the OMB.

National Environmental Policy Act

The agency has analyzed this action for the purpose of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 *et seq.*) and has determined that this action would not have any effect on the quality of the environment.

Regulation Identification Number

A regulation identification number (RIN) is assigned to each regulatory action listed in the Unified Agenda of Federal Regulations. The Regulatory Information Service Center publishes the Unified Agenda in April and October of each year. The RIN contained in the heading of this document can be used to cross reference this action with the Unified Agenda.

List of Subjects in 49 CFR Parts 350, 355, and 396

Grant programs—transportation, Highway safety, Highways and roads, Motor carriers, Motor vehicle safety, Penalties.

Issued on: April 7, 1992.

T. D. Larson,

Administrator.

In consideration of the foregoing, the FHWA proposes to amend title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, subtitle B, chapter III as set forth below.

Authority: 49 U.S.C. app. 2301–2304, 2505–2507, 2717; 49 U.S.C. 3102; Sec. 15(d), Pub. L. 101–500, 104 Stat. 1213, 1219; 49 CFR 1.48.

Part 350 is revised to read as follows:

PART 350—COMMERCIAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

§ 350.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to prescribe requirements for Federal assistance to States for programs to adopt and enforce Federal rules, regulations, standards and orders applicable to commercial motor vehicle safety or compatible State rules, regulations, standards and orders.

§ 350.3 Definitions.

As used in this part:

Administrator means the Federal Highway Administrator.

Basic allocation means only those Federal funds distributed by the allocation formula, or the minimum funding level specified in this part.

Basic grant means the funds available to a State for carrying out an approved SEP, which include, but are not limited to:

(1) Recruiting and training of personnel, payment of salaries and fringe benefits, the acquisition and maintenance of equipment except those at fixed weigh scales for the purposes of weight enforcement, and reasonable overhead costs needed to operate the program;

(2) Commencement and conduct of expanded systems of enforcement;

(3) Establishment of an effective out-of-service and compliance enforcement system; and

(4) Retraining and replacing staff and equipment.

Commercial motor vehicle means any self-propelled or towed vehicle used on the public highways in commerce to transport passengers or property when:

(1) The vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating or gross combination weight rating of 10,001 or more pounds; or

(2) The vehicle is designed to transport more than 15 passengers, including the driver; or

(3) The vehicle is used in the transportation of hazardous materials in quantities requiring placarding under regulations issued by the Secretary of Transportation pursuant to the authority of the Hazardous Material Transportation Act, as amended (49 U.S.C. app. 1801 *et seq.*).

Compatible or *compatability* means, in relation to State rules pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety, having the same effect as the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations or Hazardous Materials Regulations in that those State rules are either identical or fall within the guidelines in appendix C to this part.

Driver/vehicle out-of-service order means an order of a duly authorized State or Federal officer or agent placing a commercial motor vehicle or the driver thereof out-of-service because of the existence of a safety violation constituting an imminent hazard.

Imminent hazard means any condition of a vehicle, a driver, or commercial motor vehicle operation which violates a Federal or State safety regulation and is likely to cause an accident or a breakdown; contribute to the loss of control of the vehicle; and result in serious injury or death if not immediately discontinued.

Motor carrier means a for-hire carrier of passengers or property by motor vehicle and a private carrier of property by motor vehicle.

State means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas.

§ 350.5 Policy.

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) policy is to encourage each State to enforce uniform motor carrier safety and hazardous materials regulations for both interstate and intrastate motor carriers and drivers. The requirements for compliance with safety standards in one State should be reasonably consistent with the requirements in another State. A coordinated program of inspection and enforcement activities is needed to avoid duplication of effort, to promote compliance with uniform safety requirements by all types of motor carriers, and to provide a basis for sanctioning carriers for poor safety performance.

§ 350.7 Objective.

The objective of the Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) is to reduce the number and severity of accidents and hazardous materials incidents involving commercial motor vehicles by substantially increasing the level and effectiveness of enforcement activity and the likelihood that safety defects, driver deficiencies and unsafe carrier practices will be detected and corrected.

§ 350.9 [Reserved]

§ 350.11 Conditions for basic grant approval.

(a) The State shall agree to adopt, and to assume responsibility for enforcing the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations (FMCSR) (49 CFR parts 390 through 399, except as may be determined by the Administrator to be inapplicable to a State enforcement program) including highway related portions of the Federal Hazardous Materials Regulations (FHMR) (49 CFR parts 107, 171–173, 177, 178 and 180), or compatible State rules, regulations, standards, and orders applicable to motor carrier safety, including highway transportation of hazardous materials.

(b) The State shall conduct an annual review of all its laws and regulations pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety to determine their compatibility with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety and Hazardous Materials Transportation Regulations. The review shall be carried out in accordance with part 355 of this chapter. To support a State's contention of compatibility, the State may submit opinions from the State's Attorney General or other chief legal officer as to whether existing or proposed State laws, rules, regulations, standards, or orders are compatible with the FMCSR and FHMR.

(c) The State shall submit a State Enforcement Plan (SEP) for the conduct of an effective safety program. Such plan, upon acceptance by the FHWA, will serve as the basis for monitoring and evaluating performance of the State under the grant, and will be resubmitted, with revisions as necessary, in applications for reapproval in the following years.

(d) The SEP shall designate the lead State agency responsible for administering the plan for the State.

(e) The agencies named to perform functions under the plan shall have the legal authority, resources, and qualified personnel necessary to enforce the FMCSR and FHMR or compatible State rules at the time the State implements the approved SEP.

(f) The State shall allocate adequate funds for the administration of the SEP and the enforcement of the FMCSR and FHMR or compatible State rules.

(g) State laws shall provide for right of entry and inspection adequate to carry out the SEP and provide that the State will grant maximum reciprocity for inspections conducted pursuant to the North American Uniform Driver/Vehicle Inspection Standard, through the use of a nationally accepted system allowing ready identification of previously inspected commercial motor vehicles.

(h) The State shall agree to prepare and submit all reports required in connection with the SEP or other conditions of the grant to the FHWA upon request.

(i) The lead State agency shall agree to adopt such uniform reporting requirements and use such uniform forms to record work activities performed under the SEP as may be established and required by the FHWA.

(j) The State shall require registrants of commercial motor vehicles to declare, at the time of registration, knowledge of the FMCSR and FHMR or compatible State rules, as applicable.

(k) The statutory authority of the State to regulate motor carriers shall extend to private motor carriers of property as well as for-hire motor carriers.

(l) The State shall ensure that commercial motor vehicle weight enforcement, drug interdiction, and traffic enforcement activities funded under this program will not diminish the effectiveness of other commercial motor vehicle safety enforcement programs.

(m) The State shall take appropriate steps to ensure that fines imposed and collected by the State for violations will be reasonable and appropriate and, to the maximum extent practicable, will seek to implement into law and practice the recommended fine schedule published by the Commercial Vehicle Safety Alliance.

(n) The State will participate in the SAFETYNET no later than January 1, 1994.

(o) The State will undertake efforts to emphasize and improve enforcement of State and local traffic laws as they pertain to commercial motor vehicle safety.

(p) The State will ensure comprehensive enforcement and random reinspection of vehicles and drivers placed out-of-service.

§ 350.13 State Enforcement Plan (SEP) for a basic grant.

(a) As a condition of the basic grant the State shall submit its proposed SEP or update thereof to the FHWA division office.

(b) The SEP shall:

(1) Provide an assessment of the commercial motor carrier and highway hazardous materials safety problems within the State;

(2) Determine the average of the aggregate costs of the motor carrier safety enforcement efforts and, if applicable, size and weight, traffic safety enforcement and drug enforcement efforts incurred by the State MCSAP participating agencies (and political subdivisions) during the three full fiscal years prior to October 1, 1991, exclusive of Federal funds and State matching funds used to receive federal funding;

(3) Demonstrate that the State has authority to regulate and plans to enforce its regulations with respect to private carriers of property as well as for-hire motor carriers; and

(4) Describe in detail the objectives sought to be achieved, the resources to be employed, the work items to be performed, the unit costs where feasible and the methods to be used to measure effectiveness. Specifically, the SEP shall:

(i) Identify other agencies participating in the plan and describe the roles of each;

(ii) Identify the number and category of personnel employed and the specialized training provided;

(iii) Include roadside inspection activity at such times and locations as will assure comprehensive enforcement;

(iv) Describe the proposed reinspection activities that would ensure motor carriers had made timely corrections of the out-of-service defects and other safety violations cited on the roadside inspection reports. These activities may include, but are not limited to, safety and compliance review programs; on-site reinspection activities; and covert surveillance activities and other State proposed activities approved by the FHWA;

(v) Describe the tracking system to be used by the State to ensure that the motor carrier has certified to the correction of the safety violations and returned the inspection report to the issuing agency.

(5) Be coordinated with the State highway safety plan under 23 U.S.C. 402.

(6) Describe the methods the State will use to promote:

(i) Removing impaired drivers from the highways through enforcement of regulations on the use of alcohol and controlled substances and by ensuring ready roadside access to alcohol detection and measuring equipment;

(ii) Appropriate training to its personnel on the recognition of drivers impaired by alcohol or controlled substances;

(iii) Enforcement of requirements relating to the licensing of commercial motor vehicle drivers, including checking the status of commercial driver's licenses;

(iv) Improve enforcement of hazardous materials transportation regulation by encouraging more inspections of shipper facilities and comprehensive inspections of hazardous materials loads;

(v) Effective controlled substance interdiction activities and training on strategies for carrying out such activities; and

(vi) Effective use of trained and qualified officers and employees of political subdivisions and local governments, under the direction and supervision of the lead agency, in enforcement of commercial motor vehicle safety and hazardous materials transportation safety.

(7) Document, if funds are used for vehicle weight, drug interdiction and/or traffic law enforcement, that such activities are carried out in conjunction with an appropriate type of vehicle or driver inspection.

(c) Guidelines for the preparation of the SEP are provided in appendix A to this part.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 2125–0536)

§ 350.15 Certification of compliance by State.

The FHWA will accept a certification, executed by the Governor, the State's Attorney General or other State official specifically designated by the Governor, in the form provided in appendix B to this part, that the State is in compliance with the conditions of § 350.11. The certification shall accompany the SEP and be made part thereof. The certification shall be supplemented by a copy of any State law, regulation or forms pertaining to commercial motor carrier safety adopted since the State's last certification, if any, which bear on the items listed in the certification. The certificate should acknowledge that activities described in § 350.11 will be performed.

§ 350.17 Maintenance of effort.

(a) No SEP shall be approved or grant awarded in the absence of a commitment by the State to maintain the aggregate expenditure of funds by the State for motor carrier and highway hazardous materials vehicle safety programs.

(b) The State shall determine which of the following two options it will use in determining its maintenance level of effort:

(1) The aggregate average of expenditures in the three full fiscal years prior to October 1, 1991, for all programs for which grant funds will be used, or

(2) The aggregate average of expenditures in the three full fiscal years prior to October 1, 1991, for all programs that are eligible for grant funding.

(c) The aggregate expenditure of funds by the State in those preceding fiscal years shall be exclusive of Federal funds authorized and expended for motor carrier and highway hazardous materials safety, size and weight, traffic safety and drug interdiction enforcement purposes and any State matching funds used to receive Federal funding. The State may also exclude expenditures for federally sponsored demonstration or pilot programs.

(d) For the purpose of determining the State's expenditures, activities to be included must meet the most current requirements for funding eligibility under the grant program.

§ 350.19 Grant application submission.

A State shall submit its application to the FHWA division office on or before August 1 of each year. The time for submitting a plan may be extended for a period not to exceed 30 calendar days for good cause shown. Grants are approved for the fiscal year for which application is made. Failure of a State to submit a plan for any given fiscal year will preclude consideration of grant approval for that State for that year.

§ 350.21 Distribution of funds.

(a) The Federal share payable to reimburse States for eligible costs incurred in the administration of a commercial motor carrier safety program shall not exceed 80 percent.

(b) The FHWA will, upon request, waive the requirement for matching funds to be provided by the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas.

(c) The funds available to any State for a basic grant in any one year shall be distributed according to an allocation formula based on the following factors in equal proportion:

(1) Road mileage (all highways);

(2) Vehicle miles travelled (all vehicles);

(3) Number of commercial vehicles over 10,000 pounds (gross vehicle weight rating);

(4) Population (1990 census); and

(5) Special fuel consumption (net after reciprocity adjustment).

(d) Subject to the availability of funds, the individual allocations shall be adjusted so that no State qualifying for an award shall be allocated more than a ceiling amount, which shall be no less than the ceiling amount used in the previous year's distribution process. The ceiling shall be increased each fiscal year in proportion to the amount of increase in the funds available for distribution in that fiscal year. The allocation formula shall also be adjusted so that no State qualifying for an award shall be allocated:

(1) Less than the basic allocation of funds received in the 1991 fiscal year, provided the SEP continues to support that level of funding; or

(2) Less than 0.5 percent of the total amount allocated to all States (or $250,000, whichever is greater).

(e) Funds will be allocated to States in recognition of innovative, successful, cost efficient or cost effective programs to promote commercial motor vehicle safety and hazardous material transportation safety and provide incentives to States that conduct traffic safety enforcement activities done in conjunction with motor carrier safety inspections. The allocations will be done in three separate grants:

(1) Basic grants—funds used to perform commercial vehicle safety activities such as driver/vehicle inspections, safety reviews and compliance reviews. Allocation for basic grants will be made pursuant to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section. Unused basic allocations will be periodically redistributed in the same manner.

(2) Supplemental grants—funds used to conduct additional activities or innovative programs demonstrated to be effective and cost-efficient, and may include emphasis areas established by policy in consultation with the States. To be eligible for a supplemental grant, a State must qualify for a basic grant. Unused supplemental grant funds will be periodically redistributed proportionately among those States that are able to demonstrate innovative, cost-effective purposes consistent with the objectives of this part.

(3) Special grants—funds used by States to meet the conditions in § 350.11 regarding eligibility requirements for basic grants; or for States already participating in the basic program, to develop the prerequisites for expanded activities not presently part of their basic programs. Special grants are also available for research or data collection activities, or for projects specifically identified by statute, as, for example, commercial drivers license enforcement. To be eligible for a special grant, a State need not qualify for a basic grant.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, funds which have not been awarded to States under application of the allocation formula and the provisions for additional allocations contained in this section may be redistributed at the discretion of the Administrator.

(g) The funds obligated by a State will remain available to the State for a period of the fiscal year in which obligated and the next full fiscal year. Any unexpended obligations which are to be carried over to the next fiscal year must be accounted for in the SEP for that fiscal year. Funds must be expended in the order in which they are obligated.

§ 350.23 Acceptance of State plan.

(a) Each plan will be reviewed for content, after which the State will be notified of its acceptance or rejection.

(b) The time for submitting a plan may be extended for a period not to exceed 30 calendar days for good cause shown.

(c) Each State plan shall include an analysis of the effectiveness of its prior year's plan in reaching the stated objectives. The State will be advised whether any changes are needed in the plan or in its intended objectives.

§ 350.25 Effect of failure to submit a satisfactory State plan.

(a) A State will be notified in writing that approval of the plan is being withheld along with the reasons for such action, if:

(1) It is determined that a plan does not meet the requirements described in §§ 350.11 and 350.13; or

(2) It is determined that an SEP is not adequate to ensure effective enforcement of the FMCSR and FHMR; or compatible State rules.

(b) The State shall have 30 calendar days from the date of the notice to modify the plan and resubmit it for approval.

§ 350.27 Procedure for withdrawal of approval.

(a) If a State is not performing according to an approved plan or a State is not adequately enforcing the FMCSR and FHMR, or compatible State rules, the Administrator shall issue a written notice of proposed determination of nonconformity to the Governor of the State or the official designated in the plan. The notice shall state the reasons for the proposed determination and inform the State that it may reply in writing within 30 calendar days from the date of the notice. The reply would address the deficiencies cited in the notice and provide documentation as necessary.

(b) The Administrator's decision, after notice and opportunity for comment, will constitute the final decision of the FHWA. An adverse decision will result in immediate cessation of Federal participation in the plan.

(c) If the State does not respond to a notice of proposed determination of nonconformity as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, the proposed determination shall become the Administrator's final decision with the same effect as paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) Any State aggrieved by an adverse decision issued under this part may seek judicial review pursuant to 5 U.S.C. Ch. 7.

§ 350.29 Eligible costs.

(a) Work must be performed pursuant to an acceptable State plan in order for the cost of that work to be eligible for reimbursement. The eligible costs under the grant program are comprised of the allowable direct costs incident to the State's performance and its allocable portion of allowable indirect costs, less applicable credits.

(b) The primary functions to be performed under a basic grant are uniform roadside inspections and safety and compliance reviews with follow-up enforcement actions or compliance measures. Consequently, the major cost will be compensation and expenses of the personnel required to perform these functions.

(c) Subject to paragraph (c)(5) of this section, funds may also be used for:

(1) Enforcement of size and weight limitations;

(2) Detecting the unlawful presence of controlled substances in a commercial motor vehicle or on the person of any occupant (including the operator) of such a vehicle;

(3) Enforcement of State traffic laws and regulations designed to promote safe operation of commercial motor vehicles;

(4) And sanitary food transportation inspections pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 2808.

(5) *Provided:* These activities are carried out in conjunction with an appropriate type of inspection for enforcement of safety regulations. Size and weight enforcement must be conducted at locations other than fixed weight facilities, at specific geographical locations where the weight of a vehicle can significantly affect the safe operation of the vehicle, or at seaports where intermodal shipping containers enter and exit the United States.

(d) Eligible personnel costs include, but are not limited to:

(1) Recruitment and screening;

(2) Training;

(3) Salaries and fringe benefits; and

(4) Supervision.

(e) Equipment and travel costs directly related to the primary functions are also eligible for proportionate reimbursement. These costs include, but are not limited to:

(1) Vehicles;

(2) Uniforms;

(3) Communications equipment;

(4) Special inspection equipment;

(5) Vehicle maintenance;

(6) Motor fuel and oil; and

(7) Travel and per diem expenses.

(f) Indirect expenses related to facilities used to conduct inspections or to house enforcement personnel, support staff, and equipment, except those related to fixed weighing facilities; may also be eligible to the extent they are measurable and recurring, such as rent and overhead.

(g) A secondary function of the MCSAP is to develop a data base on which to coordinate resources and improve efficiency. Therefore, costs related to data acquisition, storage, and analysis that are specifically identifiable as program expenses may be eligible for reimbursement.

(h) Clerical and administrative expenses, to the extent they are necessary and directly attributable to the MCSAP, are eligible for reimbursement.

(i) The cost of acquisition of real property, land and buildings, is not eligible as a participating cost in the MCSAP. Expenditures related to the improvement of real property, for example, the installation of lights for the inspection of vehicles at night or minor modifications to existing structures, are not considered acquisition costs.

(j) The eligibility of specific costs is subject to review, and such costs may be necessary, reasonable, allocable to the approved SEP, and allowable under this and related Federal regulations.

(k) In-kind contributions are acceptable if they represent eligible costs as established by OMB Circulars, agency rule or policy.

Appendix A to Part 350—Guidelines To Be Used in Preparing State Enforcement Plan

1. Designate the lead State agency: The plan should indicate the agency responsible for administering the plan.

2. Define the problem: In assessing the level of commitment to be made to the enforcement of commercial motor carrier and highway hazardous materials safety regulations, the following factors should be considered:

(a) Volume of commercial motor vehicle traffic;

(b) Type of commercial motor vehicle traffic;

(c) Volume of commercial motor vehicle traffic transporting hazardous materials;

(d) Number and frequency (rate) of commercial motor carrier accidents;

(e) Severity of accidents involving commercial motor carriers:

(1) Fatalities;

(2) Injuries; and

(3) Property damage.

(f) Seasonal commercial motor carrier operational patterns within the State;

(g) Projected impact of increased enforcement (economic and operational);

(h) Ability to prevent and/or discourage commercial motor vehicle operators from circumventing inspection sites;

(i) Costs related to the elements of each State's plan. (This information may or may not be available to the States at present. To be able to measure program effectiveness, however, States will need to compile this type of data.)

(j) Type and frequency of violations of traffic safety laws and regulations pertaining to commercial motor vehicles and accidents; and

(k) Use of alcohol and controlled substances by commercial motor vehicle drivers.

(l) Problems related to overweight vehicles and safety.

3. Determine current enforcement efforts: The plan should identify the activities currently engaged in by the State to address the commercial motor carrier and hazardous materials safety problems. This should include a description of existing laws, regulations and compliance activities, as well as the agencies within the State with enforcement responsibilities, the resources devoted by these agencies, and the cost to the State or local government of these efforts.

4. Establish the objectives: A key element in each plan is the establishment of the objectives sought to be achieved through the use of Federal funds. The objectives should be stated in terms of quantifiable measurements of results, where possible, or at least of effort. Ideally, the objectives should include a measurable reduction in highway accidents or hazardous materials incidents involving commercial motor vehicles, but may also refer to quantifiable improvements in legislative or regulatory authorities, problem identification, enforcement strategies and resource allocations. Goals should be identified as:

(a) Short term—the year beginning October 1 following submission of a MCSAP enforcement plan.

(b) Medium term—two to four years after submission of the enforcement plan.

(c) Long term—five years beyond the submission of the enforcement plan.

(d) Provision for review and update of the MCSAP enforcement plan.

5. Identify the resources: The plan should detail the resources to be used in accomplishing the objectives, and should include:

(a) State agencies involved:

(1) Lead agency; and

(2) Local and other cooperating political subdivisions.

(b) Personnel (from each agency involved):

(1) Line functions;

(2) Staff and supervision; and

(3) Administrative, technical and clerical.

(c) Facilities:

(1) Inspection sites regularly maintained; and

(2) Building space required.

(d) Equipment:

(1) Vehicles;

(2) Communication and ADP; and

(3) Other specialized tools.

(e) Itemization of Costs:

(1) Personnel (salaries, benefits, etc.):

(2) Equipment (purchase, rental, fuel, maintenance, depreciation, salvage, etc.); and

(3) Facilities (rent and overhead).

6. Describe the practices: The plan should describe how the resources are to be employed to achieve the objectives, and should discuss:

(a) Schedules of operation of inspection sites and units;

(b) Tactics for placing vehicles out of service;

(c) Projected number of annual:

(1) Roadside vehicle inspections including Commercial Driver's Licenses checks; and

(2) Safety and Compliance Reviews;

(d) Methods to inspect all types of carriage;

(e) Strategy for preventing circumvention or avoidance of inspections;

(f) Procedures for handling hazardous materials carriers; and

(g) Supervision and recordkeeping.

7. Provide for evaluation: Each plan should include a provision for self-evaluation of its effectiveness. It is not practicable to establish objective minimums, as each State has unique characteristics and varying levels of existing enforcement activity. The FHWA will cooperate with State regulatory and enforcement agencies by gathering useful information and experience on elements of enforcement practices that produce positive results.

The bottom line objective in any safety program is a decrease in the number and severity of accidents. Motor carrier safety regulations should be designed to prescribe methods to eliminate the risks of accidents. Compliance with such regulations should, therefore, reduce accidents. The States are encouraged to design their programs to link their enforcement efforts to causes of accidents, whenever possible, and to develop the data necessary to demonstrate the results. In assessing State Enforcement Plans, the FHWA will be particularly attentive to the methods by which effectiveness is to be evaluated, and will provide whatever assistance is feasible in developing measurement factors.

Appendix B to Part 350—Form of State Certification

I (name), (title), on behalf of the State of ________, as requested by the Federal Highway Administrator as a condition of approval of a grant under the authority of Sec. 402 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 (Pub. L. 97–424), do hereby certify as follows:

1. The State (has adopted) (will adopt) commercial motor carrier and highway hazardous materials safety rules and regulations, which (are) (will be) substantially similar to and consistent with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations and the Federal Hazardous Materials Regulations (a copy of the existing or proposed State rules and regulations to be attached in the first year of the program).

2. The State has designated (name of State commercial motor carrier safety agency) as the lead agency to administer the enforcement plan for which the grant is being awarded, and (name of agencies) to perform functions under the plan. These agencies (have) (will have) the legal authority, resources and qualified personnel necessary for the enforcement of the State's commercial motor carrier and highway hazardous materials safety rules and regulations.

3. The State will devote such of its own funds as may be necessary to provide its matching share to the Federal assistance provided in the grant to administer the plan it is herewith submitting, and to enforce the state's commercial motor carrier safety rules and regulations in a manner to be consistent with the approved plan.

4. The laws of the State provide the State's enforcement officers right of entry and inspection sufficient to carry out the purposes of the enforcement plan as approved and provides that the State will grant maximum reciprocity for inspections conducted pursuant to the North American Inspection Standard, through the use of a nationally accepted system allowing ready identification of previously inspected commercial motor vehicles.

5. The State shall require that all reports relating to the program be submitted to the appropriate State agency or agencies; and such reports will be made available to the Federal Highwa Administration upon request.

6. The State will adopt such uniform reporting requirements and use such uniform forms for recordkeeping, inspection, and other enforcement activities as may be established by the Federal Highway Administration.

7. The State (has) (will have) in effect a requirement that registrants of commercial motor vehicles declare knowledge of the applicable Federal or State commercial motor carrier safety rules and regulations.

8. The State will maintain the level of its expenditures for motor carrier safety programs and, if applicable, size and weight, traffic safety, and drug interdiction enforcement programs, exclusive of Federal assistance, at least at the level of its expenditures for these purposes during the last three full fiscal years immediately prior to October 1, 1991. The level of expenditures determined to be $________.

9. The State will ensure that commercial motor vehicle weight enforcement, drug interdiction, and traffic enforcement activities funded under this program will not diminish the effectiveness of other commercial motor vehicle safety enforcement programs.

10. The State will ensure that fines imposed and collected by the State for violations will be reasonable and appropriate and provides that, to the maximum extent practicable, will seek to implement into law and practice the recommended fine schedule published by the Commercial Vehicle Safety Alliance.

11. The State will ensure that the SEP is coordinated with the State highway safety plan under section 402 of title 23, U.S. Code.

12. The State will participate in the SAFETYNET no later than January 1, 1994.

13. The State will undertake efforts to emphasize and improve enforcement of State and local traffic laws as they pertain to commercial motor vehicle safety.

Date ________________

Location________________

(Signature) ________________

Appendix C to Part 350—Tolerance Guidelines for Adopting Compatible State Rules and Regulations

1. Introduction, Purpose and Rules of Construction

The goal of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) is to encourage all States to ultimately adopt motor carrier safety and hazardous materials transportation rules and regulations identical in all respects to those requirements set forth in Federal laws and regulations, applicable to both interstate and intrastate commerce. Recognizing that there are circumstances unique to each State which may require special attention in that particular State, FHWA has concluded that certain circumstances may warrant limited deviations from the Federal standards where the Federal regulations do not apply.

The purpose of this appendix is to set forth the limits within which a State's deviations to variances in adopting motor carrier safety and hazardous materials rules may extend and still be considered compatible for funding purposes under 49 CFR part 350. These limits or tolerances are applicable for this purpose to those States rules or regulations where the U.S. Department of Transportation also has jurisdiction and where State rules only apply. The tolerance standards are listed below in two categories setting forth allowable variances for State rules and regulations where the U.S. Department of Transportation also has jurisdiction and those State rules and regulations applicable where the U.S. Department of Transportation does not have jurisdiction.

The FHWA may consider and approve variances in State regulations or enforcement practices, provided a State can demonstrate that the regulation or enforcement practice achieves substantially the same purpose as the similar Federal rule and has no adverse impact on safety.

When two or more tolerance guidelines could be applied to a particular variance in a State's regulations, the guideline that most readily allows the variance to be deemed compatible should be applied. These guidelines delineate the maximum tolerance FHWA will allow short of total withdrawal of MCSAP funding.

2. Tolerance Guidelines for State Rules and Regulations Where the U.S. Department of Transportation Also Holds Jurisdiction

A. States shall not be required to adopt 49 CFR parts 107, 394, 398, 399 and §§ 171.15, 171.16 and 177.807 as applicable to either interstate or intrastate commerce. A State is not required to adopt 49 CFR part 178 only if the State can still enforce the standards contained therein.

B. States should update their regulations to make them compatible with the FMCSRs/FHMRs. This updating should be done as soon and often as practical. State's regulations will be deemed as current/compatible if rule changes have been entered into the legislative/regulatory adoption process appropriate for that State. Failure of the adoption process to bring about the required change may result in a determination that the State's regulations are incompatible.

C. State rules must be applicable to the same extent as the Federal Motor Carrier Safety and Hazardous Materials Regulations except where deviation may be allowed by part 355 of this chapter and this appendix.

3. Tolerance Guidelines for State Rules and Regulations Where the U.S. Department of Transportation Regulations Do Not Apply

A. State rules must be applicable to the same extent as the Federal Motor Carrier Safety and Hazardous Materials Regulations except where deviation may be approved by part 355 of this chapter and this appendix.

B. States may exempt from all or part of their regulations commercial motor vehicles with a GVWR of 26,000 pounds or less. However, vehicles with a GVWR of 26,000 pounds or less may not be exempted from either the motor carrier safety regulation or hazardous materials regulations if the vehicle is used to transport hazardous materials requiring a placard or if the vehicle is designed to transport more than 15 passengers, including the driver.

C. States may not exempt from regulation motor carriers based on the type of carriage being performed (i.e., for-hire, private).

D. Exemptions granted to certain industries by a State prior to April 1988 and accepted by FHWA may remain valid. Although industry exemptions are strongly discouraged, a State may request and FHWA may approve such an exemption after the State has submitted to the FHWA documentation which will allow evaluation of the following or similar information:

(1) Type and scope of the industry exemption requested;

(2) Type and scope of regulatory exemption requested;

(3) Accident information related to that specific industry—ratio, frequency, comparative figures, etc.;

(4) Percentage of industry affected—number of vehicles, mileage traveled, number of companies involved, etc.;

(5) Inspection information—number of violations per inspection, out-of-service information, etc.;

(6) Other regulations enforced by other State agencies not participating in the MCSAP;

(7) Commodity transported—i.e., hazardous materials, livestock, grain, etc.;

(8) Similar exemptions granted;

(9) Reason exemption is needed;

(10) Projected effect on safety;

(11) The State's economic environment and its ability to compete in foreign and domestic markets.

E. Regulatory exemptions based on the distance a motor carrier or driver operates from their home terminal are not deemed to be compatible. This prohibition does not apply to those exemptions already contained in the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations nor to the extension of the mileage radius exemption contained in 49 CFR 395.8(l) from 100 to 150 miles.

F. States are strongly encouraged to apply the identical regulatory and enforcement schemes to both interstate and intrastate carriers as set forth in the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations when regulating drivers' hours of service. However, certain limited tolerances where the U.S. Department of Transportation's hours of service regulations do not apply are allowed. Specifically, an expansion of the 10-hour driving rule to a 12-hour driving limit, provided that the total period of time spent driving and on duty not driving is not extended to more than 16 hours and an increase in the 70-hour rule to 70 hours in 7 consecutive days or 80 hours in 8 consecutive days will be considered compatible.

G. Drivers operating not subject to the jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Transportation may drive if they are at least 18 years old.

H. States may provide grandfather clauses in their rules and regulations if such exemptions are uniform or in substantial harmony with the Federal standards and provide an orderly transition to full regulatory adoption at a later date.

I. The States may qualify any driver engaged wholly in intrastate commerce who is adversely affected by current State medical standards, upgraded to be consistent with part 391 of this chapter, even if the States adopted those medical standards in the past. Drivers identified through March 31, 1992, as not meeting the upgraded State standards may also be qualified. Such a driver may remain qualified after March 31, 1992, as long as an examining physician determines during the biennial medical examination that existing medical or physical conditions that would otherwise render the driver not qualified under Federal standards have not significantly worsened or another non-qualifying medical or physical condition has not manifested.

It should be well noted that the FHWA still considers the physical qualification standards in part 391 of this chapter to be the minimum standards that contribute significantly to commercial motor vehicle operational safety. The FHWA continues to encourage States to adopt these minimum standards as their own and to use this grandfathering option judiciously to respond to legitimate hardships. This policy should in no way be interpreted as discrediting the medical standards adopted in part 391 of this chapter.

This guideline will not preclude a State's adoption of or continuation of a waiver program which can be demonstrated to be based on sound medical judgment combined with appropriate performance standards causing no adverse effect on safety.

2. Part 355 is added to read as follows:

PART 355—COMPATIBILITY OF STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS AFFECTING INTERSTATE MOTOR CARRIER OPERATIONS

Authority: 49 U.S.C. app. 2505–2508; 49 U.S.C. 504 and 3102; 49 CFR 1.48.

Subpart A—General Applicability and Definitions

§ 355.1 Purpose.

(a) To promote adoption and enforcement of State laws and regulations pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety that are compatible with appropriate parts of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations.

(b) To provide guidelines for a continuous regulatory review of State laws and regulations.

(c) To establish deadlines for States to achieve compatibility with appropriate parts of Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations with respect to interstate commerce.

§ 355.3 Applicability.

These provisions apply to any State that adopts or enforces laws or regulations pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety in interstate commerce.

§ 355.5 Definitions.

Unless specifically defined in this section, terms used in this part are subject to the definitions in 49 CFR 390.5—

Compatible or *compatibility,* in relation to State laws and regulations pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety, means having the same effect as the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations in that those State laws and regulations are either identical or fall within the guidelines in appendix C of part 350 of this chapter.

Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations means those safety regulations which are contained in parts

390, 391, 392, 393, 395, and 396 of this chapter.

State means a State of the United States and the District of Columbia.

Subpart B—Requirements

§ 355.21 Regulatory review.

(a) *General.* Each State shall annually analyze its laws and regulations, including those of its political subdivisions, which pertain to commercial motor vehicle safety to determine whether its laws and regulations are compatible with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations. Guidelines for the regulatory review are provided in appendix A of this part.

(b) *Responsibility.* The State agency designated as lead agency for the administration of grants made pursuant to part 350 of this subchapter is responsible for reviewing and analyzing State laws and regulations for compliance with this Part.

(c) *State Review.* (1) The State shall determine which of its laws and regulations pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety are the same as the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations. With respect to any State law or regulation which is not the same, the State shall identify such law or regulation and determine whether:

(i) It has the same effect as a corresponding section of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations;

(ii) It applies to interstate commerce;

(iii) It is more stringent than the FMCSR in that it is more restrictive or places a greater burden on any entity subject to its provisions;

(2) If the inconsistent State law or regulation applies to interstate commerce and is more stringent than the FMCSR, the State shall determine:

(i) The safety benefits associated with such State law or regulation; and

(ii) The effect of the enforcement of such State law or regulation on interstate commerce.

(3) If the inconsistent State law or regulation does not apply to interstate commerce or is less stringent than the FMCSR, the Tolerance Guidelines for participation in the Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program in part 350 of this chapter shall apply.

§ 355.23 Submission of results.

Each State shall submit the results of its regulatory review annually with its certification of compliance under 49 CFR 350.15, it shall submit the results of the regulatory review with the certification no later than August 1 of each year with the SEP. The State shall include copies of pertinent laws and regulations.

§ 355.25 Adopting and enforcing compatible laws and regulations.

(a) *General.* No State shall have in effect or enforce any State law or regulation pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety in interstate commerce which the Administrator finds to be incompatible with the provisions of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations.

(b) *New State Requirements.* No State shall implement any changes to a law or regulation which makes that or any other law or regulation incompatible with a provision of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations.

(c) *Enforcement.* To enforce compliance with this section, the Administrator will initiate a rulemaking proceeding under part 389 of this chapter to declare the incompatible State law or regulation pertaining to commercial motor vehicle safety unenforceable in interstate commerce.

(d) *Waiver of Determination.* Any person (including any State) may petition for a waiver of a determination made under paragraph (c) of this section. Such petition will also be considered in a rulemaking proceeding under part 389 of this chapter. Waivers shall be granted only upon a satisfactory showing that continued enforcement of the incompatible State law or regulation is not contrary to the public interest and is consistent with the safe operation of commercial motor vehicles.

(e) *Consolidation of Proceedings.* The Administrator may consolidate any action to enforce this section with other proceedings required under this section if the Administrator determines that such consolidation will not adversely affect any party to any such proceeding.

Appendix A to Part 355—Guidelines for the Regulatory Review

Each State shall review its laws and regulations to achieve compatibility with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations (FMCSRs). Each State shall consider all related State and local requirements and the effect of each requirement on enforcement of the State's motor carrier safety regulations. The documentation shall be simple and brief.

Scope

The State review required by § 355.21 may be limited to those laws and regulations previously determined to be incompatible in the report of the Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Regulatory Review Panel issued in August 1990, or by subsequent determination by the Administrator under this part, *and* any State laws or regulations enacted or issued after August 1990.

Applicability

The requirements must apply to all segments of the motor carrier industry including common, contract, and private carriers of property and for-hire carriers of passengers.

Definitions

Definitions of terms must be consistent with those in the FMCSR. For example, a commercial motor vehicle is a vehicle operating in interstate commerce on a public highway, that (1) has a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of 10,001 pounds or more, (2) is designed to transport more than 15 passengers (including the driver), or (3) is used to transport hazardous materials in a quantity requiring placarding under regulations issued by the Secretary under the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. App. 1801–1813).

Driver Qualifications

Require a driver to be properly licensed to drive a motor vehicle; require a driver to be in good physical health, at least 21 years of age, able to operate a vehicle safely, and maintain a good driving record; prohibit drug and alcohol abuse; require a motor carrier to maintain a driver qualification file for each driver; require a motor carrier to ensure that a driver is medically qualified; and require a motor carrier to establish an anti-drug program with testing of drivers prior to employment, periodically, based on reasonable cause, after reportable accidents, and by random selection.

Note: The requirements for testing apply only to drivers of commercial motor vehicles as defined in 49 CFR part 391, subpart H.

Driving of Motor Vehicles

Prohibit possession, use, or driving under the influence of alcohol or other controlled substances (while on duty); and establish 0.04 percent as the level of alcohol in the blood at which a driver is considered under the influence of alcohol.

Parts and Accessories Necessary for Safe Operation

Require operational lights and reflectors; require systematically arranged and installed wiring; and require brakes working at the required performance level, and other key components included in 49 CFR part 393.

Hours of Service

Prohibit a motor carrier from allowing or requiring any driver to drive: More than 10 hours following 8 consecutive hours off duty; after being on duty 15 hours, after being on duty more than 60 hours in any 7 consecutive days; or after being on duty more than 70 hours in any 8 consecutive days.

Require a driver to prepare a record-of-duty status for each 24-hour period. The driver and motor carrier must retain the records.

Inspection and Maintenance

Prohibit a commercial motor vehicle from being operated when it is likely to cause an accident or a breakdown; require the driver to conduct a walk-around inspection of the vehicle before driving it to ensure that it can be safely operated; require the driver to prepare a driver vehicle inspection report; and require commercial motor vehicles to be inspected at least annually.

1. Each State must determine whether its requirements affecting interstate motor carriers are "less stringent" than the Federal requirements. Less stringent requirements represent either gaps in the State requirements in relation to the Federal requirements as summarized under item number one in this appendix or State requirements which are less restrictive than the Federal requirements.

a. An example of a gap is when a State does not have the authority to regulate the safety of for-hire carriers of passengers or has the authority but chooses to exempt the carrier.

b. An example of a less restrictive State requirement is when a State allows a person under 21 years of age to operate a commercial motor vehicle in interstate commerce.

2. Each State must determine whether its requirements affecting interstate motor carriers are "more stringent" than the Federal requirements: More stringent requirements are more restrictive or inclusive in relation to the Federal requirements as summarized under item number one in this appendix. For example, a requirement that a driver must have 2 days off after working 5 consecutive days. The State would demonstrate that its more stringent requirements:

a. Have a "safety benefit;" for example, result in fewer accidents or reduce the risk of accidents;

b. Do not create "an undue burden on interstate commerce," e.g., do not delay, interface with, or increase the cost or the administrative burden for a motor carrier transporting property or passengers in interstate commerce; and

c. Are otherwise compatible with Federal safety requirements.

3. A State must adopt and enforce in a consistent manner the requirements referenced in the above guidelines in order for the FHWA to accept the State's determination that it has compatible safety requirements affecting interstate motor carrier operations. Generally, the States would have up to 3 years from the effective date of the new Federal requirement to adopt and enforce compatible requirements. The FHWA would specify the deadline when promulgating future Federal safety requirements. The requirements are considered of equal importance.

PART 396—INSPECTION, REPAIR, AND MAINTENANCE

3. The authority citation for part 396 is revised to read as follows:

Authority: 49 U.S.C. app. 2509; 49 U.S.C. 3102; 49 CFR 1.48.

4. Section 396.9 is amended by revising paragraph (d)(3)(ii) to read as follows:

§ 396.9 Inspection of motor vehicles in operation.

* * * * *

(d) * * *

(3) * * *

(ii) Return the completed roadside inspection form to the issuing agency at the address indicated on the form and retain a copy at the motor carrier's principal place of business for 12 months from the date of the inspection.

[FR Doc. 92-8535 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910-22-M

federal register

Thursday
April 16, 1992

Part V

Department of Housing and Urban Development

Office of the Secretary

24 CFR Parts 50, 55, 200, 203, and 204

HUD Systems for Approval of Single Family Housing in Subdivisions; Proposed Rule

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Office of the Secretary

24 CFR Parts 50, 55, 200, 203, 204

[Docket No. R-92-1584; FR-3095-P-01]

RIN 2501-AB25

HUD Systems for Approval of Single Family Housing in Subdivisions

AGENCY: Office of the Secretary, HUD.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: This proposed rule would amend parts 200 and 203 (and make conforming amendments elsewhere in HUD's environmental and single-family coinsurance regulations) to eliminate the process of prior HUD review of new residential subdivision developments when HUD is providing mortgage insurance on home loans on newly constructed individual dwellings in a subdivision, and the loans are being processed under the Direct Endorsement program. Because almost all applications for mortgage insurance are now processed by Direct Endorsement lenders, and because most local governments have adequate subdivision development regulations and land use controls, HUD believes that it is no longer necessary to perform subdivision reviews.

DATES: Comment due date: June 15, 1992.

ADDRESSES: Interested persons are invited to submit comments regarding this proposed rule to the Rules Docket Clerk, Office of General Counsel, room 10276, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 Seventh Street, SW., Washington, DC 20410. FAXed comments are not acceptable. Communications should refer to the above docket number and title. A copy of each communication submitted will be available for public inspection and copying between 7:30 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. weekdays at the above address.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Concerning 24 CFR parts 200, 203, and 204, Morris Carter, Director, Single Family Development Division, Room 9272, Telephone (202) 708-2700. Concerning 24 CFR parts 50 and 55, Richard H. Broun, Director, Office of Environment and Energy, room 7240, Telephone (202) 708-2894, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 Seventh Street, SW., Washington, DC 20410. (These are not toll-free numbers.)

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Paperwork Reduction Act

The information collection requirements contained in this rule have been submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 and approval of these requirements is pending. The public reporting burden for each of these collections of information is estimated to include the time for reviewing the instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Information on the estimated public reporting burden is provided under the Preamble heading, Other Matters. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Rules Docket Clerk, 451 Seventh Street, SW., room 10276, Washington, DC 20410; and to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC 20503, ATTN., Desk Officer for HUD.

II. Introduction

This proposed rule would amend the Department's regulations to eliminate prior HUD review of new residential subdivision developments when HUD is providing FHA mortgage insurance on home loans on newly constructed dwellings in the subdivision, and the loans are being processed under the District Endorsement program. Neither the National Housing Act nor the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 mandates subdivision review by HUD for applications for mortgage insurance processed by a Direct Endorsement lender, where the construction has been completed before submission of the application for insurance.

Since nearly all applications for mortgage insurance now are processed by Direct Endorsement lenders, and because most local governments have adequate subdivision development regulations and land use controls, HUD believes that it is no longer necessary or appropriate to perform subdivision reviews. HUD review of new subdivisions largely duplicates reviews performed by local governments and can present an unnecessary obstacle to providing affordable housing. Direct Endorsement enables a lender (that is specially qualified in terms of experience and resources) to underwrite and close mortgage loans on one-to-four family properties without obtaining a HUD commitment or otherwise enlisting the Department's involvement before settlement. After closing, the lender applies for mortgage insurance by submitting to the HUD field office copies of the loan instruments and supporting documentation. The lender must also evidence, by means of various certifications prescribed in 24 CFR 200.163, its compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements for the FHA program under which insurance is sought.[1] HUD's present procedures require DE lenders to certify that the requirements of § 203.12(c) have been met, i.e., that approval of the subdivision was obtained before construction of the dwelling, through one of the four current methods of subdivision approval (Developer Certification, Local Area Certification, Improved Area Procedure or reciprocity with VA or FmHA—discussed below). If the field office is satisfied that the documents and certifications are complete, accurate and in good order, it issues a mortgage insurance certificate. As in every FHA-insured loan, the Department relies upon the lender to observe program requirements in all respects, and document its actions accordingly. Under Direct Endorsement, however, the lender acts independently, without any prior approval of the borrower or property by HUD, although the Department does review selected cases that have already gone to settlement (chosen either at random or for cause) on a post-endorsement basis.

Because HUD would, under the revisions in this proposed rule, perform no prior review of subdivisions, HUD will require that the Direct Endorsement lender and the appraiser sign and submit for each mortgage, at the time HUD's endorsement is requested, an Appraiser/Underwriter Checksheet addressing flood hazards, noise levels, explosion and flammable materials storage hazards, airport runway clear zones and toxic waste hazards. The checksheet is attached as an appendix to this proposed rule. Addressing these specific issues will assure that basic health and safety factors are considered, and that the future marketability of the property is not impaired.

Certain environmental authorities will not be applicable to HUD's endorsement of one to four unit mortgages; these authorities are identified and discussed below in the context of conforming

[1] The discussion of Direct Endorsement regulations is based on the regulations as currently codified. On June 25, 1991, HUD proposed a reorganization and revision of the Direct Endorsement regulations (56 FR 29202). If that document is adopted as a final rule, the certification requirements described in this rule would be set out in a handbook, rather than in a regulation, and the proposed revision of § 200.163(c)(10) would not be made.

amendments to HUD's environmental regulations in 24 CFR part 50.

To assure continuing appropriate attention to federal fair housing requirements associated with affirmative marketing of multiple-unit housing by individual builders and developers, the rule will require that any initial submission by a lender of an application for mortgage insurance on a property located in a new subdivision, where the builder or developer intends to sell five or more properties, must include an Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHMP) meeting the requirements of 24 CFR part 200, subpart M. Upon approval by HUD of any AFHMP submitted and applicable to both the builder (or developer) and to the subdivision in which the initial property is located, the lender's obligation with reference to subsequent applications for mortgage insurance on other properties in the subdivision for that builder would be limited to identifying the existing approved AFHMP. Conforming amendments to HUD's rules on applicability of AFHMP requirements in 24 CFR part 200, subpart M, and a conforming amendment to the single family Coinsurance rules in part 204, are included in this proposal.

III. Background

A. General.

HUD and its predecessor agencies have had a substantial and distinguished role in formulating and implementing land planning and subdivision practices nationally. The Federal Housing Administration's (FHA's) earliest pronouncement on this subject, Subdivision Standards, was published in 1937. FHA subdivision processing requirements, while not mandated by legislation, emphasized site accessibility and marketability concerns, including:

1. Streets and improvements;
2. Assessment of continuing demand;
3. Appropriate surroundings and topography;
4. Access to community facilities;
5. Acceptable public utilities;
6. Zoning and restrictive covenants;
7. Conformity with local governmental planning;
8. Adequate use restrictions; and
9. Sound local assessment and tax policy.

These factors have been central to the Department's subdivision processing requirements. During the early years, neither the Veterans Administration (VA) nor the Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) attempted to establish competing systems for subdivision or building standards, but relied on FHA's lead in establishing appropriate underwriting techniques.

Land subdivision, i.e. the development of individual lots with street access, water supply, sewer, and other utilities and amenities, is controlled primarily by city, county, township, and parish level local governments. Along with planning and zoning, land subdivision is a function delegated to the local level of government, receives the least overview from higher government, and is not (nor is it likely to be) regulated by the federal government. During reconsideration of HUD's subdivision review process, it has become apparent to the Department that local government processing meets the Department's significant concerns, and that much of FHA's processing was redundant.

B. Subdivision Regulation

In 1985, the Department codified its subdivision processing procedures at 24 CFR 203.12. The original regulation documented the general policies of the Department applicable to subdivision processing, and added new provisions for "improved area" processing. Conceptually, this new procedure recognized that a partially completed subdivision (as defined in the regulation) that has received local government approval and provision for continuous maintenance of infrastructure, and whose development or construction of infrastructure has proceeded to a point that precludes any major changes, need not be subjected to a full environmental assessment under NEPA. The Department requires that an "Appraiser/Review Appraiser Checksheet" (HUD Form 54891) be submitted with each case, after the first four, in an improved area to ensure that the most common environmental site/lot-specific problems do not affect the home. Having put that regulation into place, HUD had four primary methods for determining the acceptability of proposed construction cases in new subdivisions. (No distinction was made between cases processed by the Department and those processed by Direct Endorsement (DE) lenders.)

These four methods of subdivision approval are:

1. Developer Certification;
2. Local Area Certification;
3. Improved Area procedure; and
4. Acceptance of subdivisions processed by the VA or the FmHA, in accordance with Section 535 of the Housing Act of 1949, as added by section 523 of the Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 (42 U.S.C. 1490o)

The first of the above-cited methods requires an environmental review/assessment of the subdivision by the Department. The second method requires HUD review of the local planning and environmental requirements, as well as project-level HUD review of specific federal environmental requirements and statutes that local authorities do not address. The third method requires the aforementioned Appraiser/Review Appraiser Checksheet, and is used only in cases in which the developer has partially completed the subdivision before bringing it to the Department for review. The fourth method reflects the requirement that there be reciprocity among federal agencies that have housing programs with similar environmental and processing concerns applicable to direct home loan (FmHA), home mortgage insurance (FHA) and home loan guarantee (VA) programs, discussed below.

C. FHA–VA Reciprocity in Subdivision Processing

Section 535 of the Housing Act of 1949 (as enacted in section 523 of the Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983) provided:

> The Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and Administrator of Veterans' Affairs shall each accept an administrative approval of any housing subdivision made by any of the others so that not later than January 1, 1984 there is total reciprocity for housing subdivision approvals among the agencies which they head.

On January 8, 1985, VA's Department of Veterans Benefits issued Interim Issue 26–85–1, "to terminate environmental review procedures * * *" (subdivision processing), relying instead on state and local requirements "* * * to provide a healthy environment and to promote well-planned communities and neighborhoods." This VA position was formally adopted in a final rule published in October 1986 (38 CFR part 26).

In 1988, the Congress enacted section 1067 of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Amendments Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100–628, approved November 7, 1988). Section 1067 amended Section 535 to mandate temporary acceptance, by HUD, of Certificates of Reasonable Value (CRVs) and Master Certificates of Reasonable Value (MCRVs) as evidence of subdivision approval by the Veterans' Administration. Congress has periodically extended this mandate by legislation, and legislation currently pending would extend it again.

The amended section 534 also requires that the Secretary recommend any statutory and administrative changes believed to be necessary to achieve total reciprocity in subdivision

processing and approvals. This proposed regulation represents the Department's view of an appropriate administrative action to meet the intent of the amended section 535.

IV. The Proposed Rule

The Department proposes in this rule to recognize that the primary responsibility for approval of subdivisions and the development process belongs to state and local governments. HUD's role is to establish minimum requirements for FHA insurance and to ensure that those requirements are met before insuring a mortgage. The regulation would allow a Master Appraisal Report (MAR) for properties in new subdivisions to be issued by a District Endorsement (DE) lender, without prior FHA review or approval. The MAR establishes the appraised value for all properties (or for a group of properties) in the subdivision, and is used as a method of streamlining the mortgage application process for the homebuyer and lender. (MARs also reduce the appraisal fees that homebuyers must pay.) The Department proposes to continue its current policy of accepting a Master Certificate of Reasonable Value issued by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) in lieu of a Master Appraisal Report.

To accomplish this change in procedures, HUD proposes to amend part 200 to permit a Direct Endorsement mortgagee to issue a master appraisal report (MAR) for multiple properties in a new subdivision, or a VA MCRV in lieu of a MAR.[2] The rule would amend 24 CFR 203.12 to eliminate the current provisions for subdivision approval by either the Developer Certification or the Local Area Certification process. The Improved Area Processing procedure would be retained, but the mortgagee would be required to submit an Appraiser/Review Appraiser Checksheet, containing information specified by HUD, as a prerequisite to the acceptability of lots covered by the Checksheet.

For the small number of applications for mortgage insurance still processed by HUD (instead of by Direct Endorsement lenders), the Improved Area Processing procedure would be the only processing alternative available for properties in a new subdivision (unless the subdivision is approved by the Farmers Home Administration (FmHA)).

[2] If the proposal discussed in footnote 1 is adopted as a final rule, the revision of § 200.163(b)(3) proposed in this rule would not be made, nor would the revised § 203.12(c)(3) refer to that provision. Instead, master appraisal reports for Direct Endorsement cases would be discussed in a revision of proposed § 203.5.

A revised § 203.12(c) would restrict processing of applications in new subdivisions to dwellings located in an Improved Area or in an FmHA-approved subdivision, or included in a Master Appraisal Report issued by a Direct Endorsement mortgagee underwriter or a VA MCRV. An Appraiser/Underwriter Checksheet would indicate, for each individual property, that flood hazards, noise, explosion/flammable material storage hazards, airport runway clear zones, and toxic waste hazards have been considered. The appraiser or underwriter could reject a property if, in his or her opinion, any of these hazards would adversely affect (1) the health or safety of the mortgagors or (2) the continued marketability of the property. (HUD does not contemplate any significant changes in the Appraiser/Review Appraiser Checksheet (HUD Form 54891) that is required where the Improved Area Processing procedure is used.)

A new MAR Handbook would state in detail the revised processing procedures. The following is an outline of the procedures:

1. The local government would have to approve the proposed subdivision, including assurance of the provision of utility service and acceptance of the responsibility for maintenance of the public improvements.

2. The Appraiser/Underwriter Checksheet would be required to be signed by both the appraiser and the Direct Endorsement lender's underwriter. In addition, for properties located in FEMA-identified special flood hazard areas, a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) or Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) would be required to be submitted for the affected site, at the time the application for insurance is submitted.

3. A full set of building plans and specifications, and lot grading plans that relate to the building plans, would be provided to HUD at the time of endorsement.

4. To obtain maximum loan-to-value financing, the builder would be required to obtain approval of the individual dwellings from HUD (for HUD-processed cases only), from the Direct Endorsement lender, or from the VA (by its issuance of a CRV or MCRV), before the beginning of construction, or, alternatively, the builder would be required to obtain a ten-year warranty.

5. When a dwelling is complete, an appraiser or a fee inspector would have to perform a final inspection of the dwelling to insure that the requirements contained in the plans and specifications for the subdivision and the dwelling had been met. The Direct Endorsement mortgagee would then be able to underwrite and close the loan.

6. The closed loan, with all of the required certifications and other documents, would be submitted to HUD with the application for insurance. Following a review to ensure that the documentation was complete, accurate and in good order (or that commitment conditions are met in HUD-processed cases), HUD would endorse the mortgage for insurance.

7. HUD would perform the required post-endorsement desk and field reviews to ensure adequate quality control.

The Department believes that these changes in procedure would place the responsibility for subdivision review and approval clearly where it belongs—in the hands of the local government which has the authority to approve subdivision construction. The proposal would eliminate costly and duplicative review of subdivision development by HUD. It will also eliminate the time delays home builders encounter under the current subdivision approval process. HUD believes that the provisions of this regulation will not contribute to any significant environmental problems.

In FY 1991, FHA insured 65,679 proposed construction cases. Of those, 19,836 were based upon VA/CRV's, so that HUD itself processed only 45,843 units. The Department's records do not identify how many of these cases were in new subdivisions and were thus subject to § 203.12; however, HUD-processed units represented only about five percent of the single family construction starts in the country during that year. A significant portion of this five percent was brought to the Department through the Improved Area process. Accordingly, only a very small percentage of new construction comes under FHA review, and there is no indication that these units would not be built, absent FHA mortgage insurance.

The Department proposed that the Appraiser/Underwriter Checksheet be required for all individual proposed construction cases in new subdivisions, except (1) those processed under the Improved Area Process, where a separate Appraiser/Review Appraiser Checksheet is required for each case; or (2) cases located in a subdivision approved by the Farmers Home Administration.

Improved Area Process applicants would continue to use Form 54891.

V. Conforming Amendments to Other HUD Rules

The Department also proposes revisions of its rules at 24 CFR parts 50 and 55, and conforming amendments to the Minimum Property Standards regulations in part 200, and the Single Family Coinsurance rules at part 204. These revisions are discussed below.

A. Revisions in Part 50

The rule would amend 24 CFR part 50 to allow an exemption from the provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and related authorities for HUD's endorsement of insurance for mortgages submitted by Direct Endorsement lenders.

Three sections of current part 50 are proposed to be removed, and other miscellaneous changes are proposed. The sections to be removed are:

§ 50.22 Local area certification (LAC).
§ 50.36 Acceptance of environmental assessments prepared by the Veterans Administration.
§ 50.43 "Early start" procedures.

B. Other Changes in Part 50

References relating to subdivision processing and approval are proposed to be removed from §§ 50.17 and 50.21, and from appendices A and B.

C. Additions to Part 50

A new § 50.19 was added to part 50 by an interim rule published on January 14, 1992 entitled "Environmental Policy for the HOPE Grant Programs (57 FR 1385). New § 50.19 provided for an exemption from environmental laws and authorities other than NEPA for the approval of planning grants under the Homeownership and Opportunity for People Everywhere (HOPE) Programs. This proposed rule would revise § 50.19 to exempt, from the requirements of part 50, endorsement actions pertaining to one- to four-family homes processed by Direct Endorsement mortgagees. The HUD official responsible for the approval decision on a given action would not be required to comply with NEPA or the environmental authorities listed in § 50.4, except as prescribed in § 50.19. The Department finds that these actions, by HUD, on one- to four-family homes have no potential effects on the human environment, and that these activities are not subject to the requirements of the environmental authorities in § 50.4, except to the limited degree indicated. However, compliance with the National Flood Insurance Act (which is referenced in § 50.4), would be required to the same extent as for activities not exempted by this section, and certain additional specified authorities listed in § 50.4 would also still apply. (See discussion below.)

Under the part 50 revisions proposed, exempt activities would include HUD's endorsement of insurance on mortgages submitted by a Direct Endorsement (DE) lender without HUD review before the completion of construction and loan closing for newly-constructed homes under mortgage insurance programs for one to four family housing. However, the Appraiser/Underwriter Checksheet would have to be completed on each action, and the endorsement decision is subject to 24 CFR 51.303(a)(3), which requires a notification to a buyer of a home in a Runway Clear Zone or Clear Zone.

Certain areas of concern that are the subject of some of the environmental statutes, executive orders, and HUD standards included in present § 50.4 would be addressed in the above-noted Appraiser/Underwriter Checklist, namely: flood hazards, noise, explosion and flammable materials storage hazard, airport runway clear zones and toxic waste hazards.

HUD has determined that the following § 50.4 environmental authorities are not applicable to the exempt activities: historic preservation, wetland protection, coastal zone management, wildlife, endangered species, wild and scenic rivers, air quality, solid waste management, and farmlands protection. With reference to these matters, the requirements of consultation with other Federal agencies on actions affecting any of these concerns do not apply to HUD insurance endorsement under a DE process, where the cost-construction request for endorsement is the first site-specific HUD action. HUD's opinion is that EPA reviews under the Sole Source Aquifer provisions of the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974 (section 1424(e)) would not be applicable to post-construction requests for endorsement under this proposed rule.

D. Revisions to Proposed Part 55

On January 4, 1990, the Department published a proposed rule (55 FR 396–409) that would add a new part 55 to title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations (Floodplain Management, and Protection of Wetlands). This rule would implement the requirements of Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management, and Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands, and would revise 24 CFR 200.926d (Construction Requirements in the Minimum Property Standards) to implement the requirements of the executive orders.

Under Executive Order 11988, Federal agencies are to avoid supporting floodplain development or otherwise adversely affecting floodplain areas unless it can be demonstrated that there is no practicable alternative to such an action. Executive Order 11990 sets as federal policy the avoidance of federal assistance for new construction in wetlands. Part 55 proposes to implement these orders principally through an eight-step decision making process in which HUD determines whether there is a practicable alternative to undertaking an action in a floodplain or wetland, and (if not and the Department proposes to go ahead with the action), requires where practicable that the action be designed or modified to minimize adverse impacts on the floodplain or wetland. Under § 55.12, all or part of the eight-step decision making process, or other requirements of part 55, would be made inapplicable to certain HUD actions, because HUD has determined that there would be no practicable alternative to the action outside of the floodplain and there exists no practicable means of further minimizing the impact of the action.

With respect to properties located in a wetland, HUD has now determined that, for HUD endorsement of mortgage insurance for loans for one- to four-family dwellings that have been processed by DE lenders without prior HUD review, there is no practicable alternative to the action outside the wetland, and no practicable means of further minimizing the impact of the action, since at the initial point of HUD processing, the dwelling will have already been built and sold to an eligible mortgagor.

Accordingly, this proposed rule would amend the previously proposed part 55 to indicate that HUD endorsement of mortgage insurance on properties that are processed by a DE lender and are located in a wetland is not subject to the requirements of the new part 55. The Department anticipates that part 55, as proposed in January 1990, will be promulgated as a final rule soon. Part 55, as proposed, also would make the eight-step decision making process in § 55.20 inapplicable to HUD actions involving the disposition of individual HUD-acquired, one- to four-family properties in communities that are in good standing under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). HUD has not determined that individual HUD actions disposing of these properties would be a *de minimis* development impact on floodplains, regardless of whether the property is located in a community that is in good standing under the NFIP.

Therefore, in today's rule HUD is proposing to amend part 55 (as it was previously proposed) to remove the condition that the property being disposed of be located in a community in good standing under NFIP. (All of § 55.12, as proposed in the 1990 rule and as proposed to be revised in this rule, is being published in today's document. The portion of § 55.12 that is newly proposed today consists of a revised paragraph (b)(3) and an added paragraph (c)(13). In other respects, § 55.12 is unchanged from the version proposed in the 1990 separate rulemaking, which remains pending.

F. MPS Amendments

HUD is also proposing an amendment to the Minimum Property Standards for one and two family dwellings (MPS) with respect to a DE-processed property that is located in a floodplain, when the property initially is submitted to the DE lender for issuance of a Master Appraisal Report. In order to avoid unnecessary flooding and consequent property damage, HUD is proposing to revise 24 CFR 200.926d (Construction requirements) to require that a DE lender determine whether a property is located in a 100-year floodplain (as delineated on maps of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)). Where the DE lender determines that the property is located in a floodplain, the lender must obtain from FEMA a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) or Letter of Map Revision (LOMR), and must submit it to HUD with each application for insurance endorsement. The LOMA or LOMR serves to document that FEMA recognizes that the property is not in fact (because of a mapping error), or is no longer (*e.g.*, because of elevation of the property during construction), in the floodplain.

It is HUD's intention that the proposed amendment to 24 CFR 200.926d apply to all types of property that are eligible for mortgage insurance under the DE program. Since four-unit dwellings are eligible for processing under the DE program and are intended to be covered by the requirement for a LOMA or LOMR, HUD is proposing to amend § 200.926(a)(1) to reflect this coverage.

G. Amendment to Part 204

Section 204.3(a)(2) authorizes approved single family coinsurance mortgagees to make eligibility determinations relating to the mortgage, the mortgagor, and the property, under instructions and standards issued by the FHA Commissioner. There are two exceptions to the authority set out in paragraph (a), one of which is for "Mortgages covering proposed construction in new subdivisions which have not been approved by the Commissioner." This exception is proposed to be stricken as a conforming amendment to this rule.

VI. Other Matters

A. Public Reporting Burden

The information collection requirements contained in this rule have been submitted to the Office of Management and Budget under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. 3501–3520). The Department has determined that the following provisions contain information collection requirements.

Information collection requirement	Section of CFR affected	No. of respondents	No. of responses per respondent	Total annual response	Hours per response
Completion of Appraiser-Underwriter Checksheet Total Hours: 16,400	203.12(c)(2)	800	82	65,600	.25

B. Executive Order 12291

This rule does not constitute a "major rule" as that term is defined in section 1(b) of the Executive Order on Federal Regulation issued by the President on February 17, 1981. Analysis of the rule indicates that it does not (1) have an annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more; (2) cause a major increase in costs or prices for consumers, individual industries, Federal, State or local government agencies or geographic regions; or (3) have a significant adverse effect on competition, employment, investment, productivitiy, innovation or on the ability of United States-based enterprises to compete with foreign-based enterprises in domestic or export markets.

The Department believes, however, that one effect of the rule will be significantly to reduce barriers to affordable housing and that, accordingly, significant cost savings for housing developers and housing purchasers will be realized as a result of the rule.

C. NEPA

An environmental assessment of the effects of this proposed rule has been conducted by the Department and a Finding of No Significant Impact with respect to the environment has been made in accordance with HUD regulations in 24 CFR part 50, which implement section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 42 U.S.C. 4332. The Finding of No Significant Impact is available for public inspection between 7:30 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. weekdays in the Office of the Rules Docket Clerk at the above address.

D. Regulatory Flexibility Act

Under 5 U.S.C. 605(b) (the Regulatory Flexibility Act), the undersigned hereby certifies that this rule would not have significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. The rule would have the effect of relieving regulatory burdens on small and large businesses alike.

E. Executive Order 12606, The Family

The General Counsel, as the Designated Official under Executive Order 12606, The Family, has determined that this rule does not have a potential for significant impact on family formation, maintenance, and general well-being, and, thus, is not subject to review under the Order. The rule alters the administrative procedures associated with subdivision approval, but it has no direct impact on family-related concerns.

F. Executive Order 12612, Federalism

The General Counsel, as the designated Official under section 6(a) of Executive Order 12612, Federalism, has determined that the policies contained in this rule will not have substantial direct effects on States or their political subdivisions, or the relationship between the Federal government and State or local governments, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between them and other levels of government. The rule's major effects are on individuals and

businesses. To the extent that the rule proposes to rely on state and local law for the supervision of subdivision development concerns, its Federalism impact is favorable to the concept of redistributing authority to local government.

G. Semiannual Agenda

This rule was listed as sequence number 1322 in the Department's Seminannual Agenda of Regulations published on October 21, 1991 (56 FR 53380, 53390) pursuant to Executive Order 12291 and the Regulatory Flexibility Act.

List of Subjects in

24 CFR Part 50

Environmental assessments, Environmental impact statements, Environmental policies and review procedures, Categorical exclusions, Exempt activities.

24 CFR Part 55

Floodplain management and the protection of wetlands.

24 CFR Part 200

Administrative practice and procedure, Claims Equal employment opportunity, Fair housing, Home improvement, Housing standards, Lead poisoning, Loan programs—housing and community development, Mortgage insurance, Organization and functions (Government agencies), Reporting and record keeping requirements, Social security.

24 CFR Part 203

Hawaiian Natives, Home improvement, Loan programs—housing and community development, Mortgage insurance, Reporting and record keeping requirements.

24 CFR Part 204

Mortgage insurance.

Accordingly, 24 CFR parts 50, 55, 200 and 203 are proposed to be amended as follows:

PART 50—PROTECTION AND ENHANCEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

1. The authority citation for part 50 would be revised to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 3535(d).

2. In § 50.1, paragraph (c) would be revised to read as follows:

§ 50.1 Purpose and authority.

* * * * *

(c) These regulations apply to all HUD policy level actions (as defined in § 50.16), and to all HUD project level actions except to the extent exempted under § 50.19. For programs, activities or actions not specifically identified, or when there are questions regarding the applicability of this part, the Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development should be consulted.

* * * * *

3. In § 50.17, the introductory paragraph and paragraph (a) would be revised to read as follows:

§ 50.17 Projects.

Either an EA and a FONSI or an EIS for individual projects shall be completed before the applicable program decision points below for projects not meeting the criteria of § 50.19(a) or § 50.20, and shall be reevaluated and updated as required by § 50.37.

(a) *New Construction.* (1) Mortgage insurance or other financial assistance for multifamily housing projects, nursing homes, hospitals, group practice facilities and manufactured home parks: Issuance of SAMA Letter, or equivalent indication of site specific HUD approval, whichever comes first;

(2) Public Housing: Notification of tentative site approval (1977 procedures) or PHA proposal approval (1980 procedures);

(3) Section 8 HAP Program: Notification of selection of preliminary proposal.

* * * * *

4. In subpart D, § 50.19 would be revised to read as follows:

§ 50.19 Exempt activities.

(a) *Exemptions from the requirements of this part.* The Department exempts certain activities from the requirements of this part. Neither NEPA nor the environmental authorities listed in § 50.4 are applicable, except that compliance with the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 is required to the same extent as the nonexempt activities. Activities exempt from the requirements of this part include HUD's endorsement of FHA insurance on mortgage loans submitted by a Direct Endorsement (DE) mortgagee, without HUD review before the completion of construction and loan closing, for newly-constructed homes under the mortgage insurance programs for one- to four-family housing, except that:

(1) An Appraiser/Underwriter Checksheet must be completed in accordance with 24 CFR 203.12; and

(2) Section 51.303(a)(3) of this chapter shall apply.

(b) *Exemptions from environmental laws and authorities other than NEPA.* The Department exempts certain activities from the requirements of this part relating to review under and compliance with the environmental laws and authorities listed in § 50.4 of this part. The laws and authorities listed in § 50.4 of this part are not applicable to these exempt activities. Activities exempt from environmental laws and authorities other than NEPA include the approval of planning grants under the Homeownership and Opportunity for People Everywhere (HOPE) Programs.

§ 50.21 [Amended]

5. In § 50.21, paragraph (b) would be removed, existing paragraph (a) would become an undesignated introductory paragraph, and paragraphs (1) and (2) would be redesignated as paragraphs (a) and (b), respectively.

§§ 50.22, 50.36 and 50.43 [Removed]

6. Sections 50.22, 50.36 and 50.43 would be removed.

7. In 24 CFR part 50, the heading for appendix A and its' subheading are proposed to be revised to read as follows:

Appendix A—Format for Environmental Assessment of HUD Projects, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

* * * * *

8. In 24 CFR part 50, the heading for appendix B and its' subheading are proposed to be revised to read as follows:

Appendix B—Format for Categorically Excluded Projects, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

* * * * *

PART 55—FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION OF WETLANDS

Part 55 as proposed to be added to 24 CFR subtitle A (55 FR 396, January 4, 1990) is amended as follows:

9. The authority citation for part 55 would read as follows:

Authority 42 U.S.C. 4001–4128; Executive Order 11988 (Floodplain Management), 42 FR 26951 (May 25, 1977); Executive Order 11990 (Protection of Wetlands), 42 FR 26961 (May 25, 1977); 42 U.S.C. 3535(d).

10. Section 55.12 would be revised to read as follows:

§ 55.12 Inapplicability of 24 CFR part 55 to certain categories of proposed actions.

(a) The decision making steps in § 55.20 (b), (c) and (g) (Steps 2, 3, and 7) shall not apply to the following categories of proposed actions:

(1) HUD actions involving the disposition of HUD-acquired multifamily housing projects or "bulk sales" of HUD-

acquired one-to four-family properties in communities that are in the Regular Program of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and in good standing (*i.e.*, not suspended from program eligibility or placed on probation under 44 CFR 59.24).

(2) HUD's actions under section 223(f) of the National Housing Act for the purchase or refinancing of existing multifamily housing projects in communities that are in good standing under the NFIP.

(b) The decision making process in § 55.20 shall not apply to the following categories of proposed actions:

(1) HUD's mortgage insurance actions for the purchasing, mortgaging or refinancing of existing one- to four-family properties in communities that are in the Regular Program of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and in good standing (*i.e.*, not suspended from program eligibility or placed on probation under 44 CFR 59.24), where the action is not a critical action and the property is not located in a floodway or coastal high hazard area.;

(2) Financial assistance for minor repairs or improvements on one- to four-family properties that do not meet the thresholds for "substantial improvement" under § 55.2(b)(9);

(3) HUD actions involving the disposition of individual HUD-acquired, one- to four-family properties.

(c) This part shall not apply to the following categories of proposed HUD actions:

(1) HUD—assisted exempt activities described in 24 CFR 58.34;

(2) Policy level actions described at 24 CFR 50.16 that do not involve site-based decisions;

(3) HUD's implementation of the full disclosure and other registration requirements of the Interstate Land Sales Disclosure Act (15 U.S.C. 1701–1720);

(4) An action involving a repossession, receivership, foreclosure, or similar acquisition of property to protect or enforce HUD's financial interests under previously approved loans, grants, mortgage insurance, or other HUD assistance;

(5) A minor amendment to a previously approved action with no additional adverse impact on or from a floodplain or wetland;

(6) HUD's approval of a project site, an incidental portion of which is situated in an adjacent floodplain or wetland, but only if:

(i) The proposed construction and landscaping activities (except for minor grubbing, clearing of debris, pruning, sodding, seeding, etc.) do not occupy or modify the wetland, the 100-year floodplain, or the 500-year floodplain (for Critical Actions),

(ii) Appropriate provision is made for site drainage, and

(iii) A covenant or comparable restriction is placed on the property's continued use to preserve the floodplain or wetland;

(7) An action for interim assistance or emergency activities in involving imminent threats to health and safety, and limited to necessary protection, repair or restoration activities to control the imminent risk or damage;

(8) HUD's approval of financial assistance for a project on any non-wetland site in a floodplain for which FEMA has issued:

(i) A final Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) or final Letter of Map revision (LOMR) that removed the property from a FEMA-designated floodplain location, or

(ii) A conditional LOMA or conditional LOMR if the HUD approval is subject to the requirements and conditions of the conditional LOMA or conditional LOMR;

(9) HUD's acceptance of a housing subdivision approval action by the Department of Veterans Affairs or Farmers Home Administration in accordance with section 535 of the Housing Act of 1949 42 U.S.C. 1490o);

(10) An action that was, on the effective date of this part, already approved by HUD (or a grant recipient subject to 24 CFR part 58) and is being implemented (unless approval is requested for a new reviewable action), provided that §§ 55.21 and 55.22 apply where the covered transactions under those sections have not yet occurred, and that any hazard minimization measures required by HUD (or a grant recipient subject to 24 CFR part 58) under its implementation of Executive Orders 11988 and 11990 prior to [Insert Effective Date of This Rule] shall be completed;

(11) Issuance or use of Housing Vouchers, Certificates under the Section 8 Existing Housing Program, or other forms of rental subsidy where HUD, the awarding community, or the public housing agency that administers the contract awards rental subsidies that are not project-based (*i.e.*, do not involve site-specific subsidies); and

(12) Secondary mortgage operations of the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA).

(13) HUD endorsement of mortgage insurance on one- to four-family properties that are located in a wetland (including floodplain properties with respect to which FEMA has issued a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) or Letter of Map Revision (LOMR)) and have been processed through construction and loan closing by a Direct Endorsement (DE) lender without prior HUD review.

PART 200—INTRODUCTION

11. The authority citation for part 200 would continue to read as follows:

Authority: Titles I, II, National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1701–1715z–18); sec. 7(d), Department of Housing and Urban Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3535(d)). Subparts T and U are also issued under sec. 165, Housing and Community Development Act of 1987 (42 U.S.C. 3543); subpart T is also issued under sec. 101, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s), and sec. 203, Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978 (12 U.S.C. 1715z–11).

12. In § 200.163, a new sentence would be added at the end of paragraph (b)(3), and paragraph (c)(10) would be revised, to read as follows:

§ 200.163 Direct endorsement

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(3) * * * The mortgagee may issue a master appraisal report for multiple properties in accordance with requirements prescribed by the Secretary.

* * * * *

(c) * * *

(10) In the case of proposed or new construction to which § 203.12 of this chapter is applicable, that the property covered by the application for insurance is included in a Master Appraisal Report authorized by § 200.163(b)(3); and

* * * * *

Subpart M—Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Regulations

13. Section 200.615(a) would be revised to read as follows:

§ 200.615 Applicability.

* * * * *

(a) Multifamily projects and manufactured home parks of five or more lots, units or spaces, and initial submissions by a lender for an application for mortgage insurance on a single family property, where the property is located in a subdivision and the builder or developer intends to sell five or more properties in the subdivision; or

* * * * *

14. Section 200.630 would be revised to read as follows:

§ 200.630 Notice of housing opportunities.

The Director of each Field Office shall prepare monthly a list of all projects

covered by this subpart, and of all initial submissions by lenders for single family mortgage insurance where the property is located in a subdivision and the builder or developer intends to sell five or more properties in the subdivision, on which commitments have been issued during the preceding 30 days. The Director shall maintain a roster of interested organizations and individuals (including public agencies responsive for providing relocation assistance and local housing authorities) who have expressed a wish to receive the monthly list, and shall provide the list to these organizations and individuals.

Subpart S—Minimum Property Standards

15. In § 200.926, the section heading and paragraph (a)(1) would be revised to read as follows:

§ 200.926 Minimum property standards for property which is not multifamily or care-type property.

(a) *Construction standards*—(1) *Applicable structures.* The standards identified or contained in this section and §§ 200.926a–200.926e shall apply to single family detached homes, duplexes, three-unit homes, and to living units in a structure where the units are located side by side in townhouse fashion. Section 200.926d(c)(4)(iv) shall also apply to four-unit homes.

* * * * *

16. In § 200.926d, paragraph (c)(1)(ii) would be revised, and a new paragraph (c)(4)(iv) would be added, to read as follows:

§ 200.926d Construction requirements.

* * * * *

(c) *Site design*—(1) *General.* * * *

(ii) With the exception of paragraph (c)(4)(iv) of this section, these site design standards are applicable only in communities that have not adopted criteria for site development applicable to one and two family dwellings.

* * * * *

(4) *Drainage and flood hazard exposure.* * * *

(iv) In all cases in which a Direct Endorsement (DE) mortgagee submits to HUD for endorsement for insurance a mortgage on a newly constructed one- to four-family dwelling (including a newly erected manufactured home) which was processed by the DE mortgagee, the DE mortgagee shall determine whether the property is located in a 100-year floodplain as designated on maps of the Federal Emergency Management Agency and, if so, shall obtain a final Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) or final Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) before submitting the application for insurance to HUD. Such mortgages shall not be eligible for insurance unless the DE mortgagee submits the LOMA or LOMA to HUD with the lender's request for endorsement.

* * * * *

PART 203—MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE AND REHABILITATION LOANS

17. The authority citation for part 203 would be revised to read as follows:

Authority: Secs. 203, 211, National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1709, 1715b); sec. 7(d), Department of Housing and Urban Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3535(d)). Subpart C is also issued under sec. 230, National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715u).

18. Section 203.12 would be revised to read as follows:

§ 203.12 Mortgage insurance on proposed or new construction in a new subdivision.

(a) *Applicability.* This section applies to an application for insurance of a mortgage on a one- to four-family dwelling constructed in a new subdivision, unless the mortgage will be secured by a dwelling that:

(1) Was completed more than one year before the date of the application for insurance or, under the Direct Endorsement Program, was completed more than one year before the date of the appraisal;

(2) Is in a subdivision in which all development construction has been completed and accepted by the local jurisdiction and most dwellings have been completed; or

(3) Is being sold to a second or subsequent purchaser.

(b) *Definitions.* For purposes of this section:

(1) *Subdivision* means the total area containing all of the proposed land development activities, building or construction operations which are under centralized control, and planned principal development elements to support the creation of five or more dwelling lots (or a lesser number of lots that HUD determines to be appropriate to require applicability of this section in individual cases).

(2) *Improved area* means an area that is all or part of a subdivision and is at least the minimum size for which the local government is willing to accept the streets, or the water and sewage systems for maintenance, as appropriate.

(3) *Partially completed,* with respect to an improved area, means that:

(i) The local government has accepted the plat of a subdivision or of an improved area, and the plan for its principal development elements and rights-of-way;

(ii) All government approvals to begin development and construction in the improved area have been secured;

(iii) All development or construction of the improved area's streets, water and sewage systems and utilities has proceeded to a point that precludes any major changes; and

(iv) Provisions are in place for continuous maintenance of the streets and water and sewage systems once the improved area is substantially completed.

(4) *Substantially completed,* with respect to an improved area, means that:

(i) With the exception of delays approved by the local government and the Secretary, the improved area's principal development elements have been completed;

(ii) The local government has issued occupancy permits or their equivalent on those new dwellings being processed for conditional commitments; and

(iii) The local government accepts, or will accept, for continuous maintenance the streets and the water and sewage systems. Where local acceptance for maintenance is not available, adequate provision for private maintenance must be demonstrated. However, with respect to private water and sewer systems, the local government also must certify that public systems are economically infeasible, or that the property is served by a system approved by the Secretary under Title X of the National Housing Act.

(5) *Principal development elements* include, without being limited to, necessary grading, streets, water and sewage systems, utilities, storm drainage, and community facilities, as well as measures and devices for the abatement of nuisances and hazards.

(c) *Procedures.* (1) Applications for insurance to which this section applies will be processed in accordance with procedures prescribed by the Secretary. These procedures may only provide for endorsement for insurance of a mortgage covering a dwelling that is:

(i) Located in an improved area in accordance with terms of a conditional commitment issued as described in paragraph (d) of this section;

(ii) Approved under the Direct Endorsement Program and included in a Master Appraisal Report authorized by § 200.163(b)(3) of this chapter or a Master Certificate of Reasonable Value issued by the Department of Veterans Affairs, or;

(iii) Located in a subdivision approved by the Farmers Home Administration.

(2) Unless paragraph (d) of this section applies, or unless the property is located in a subdivision approved by the Farmers Home Administration, the mortgagee must submit an Appraiser/Underwriter Checksheet signed both by an appraiser who meets HUD standards and by the mortgagee. The appraiser shall field-inspect the subdivision containing the mortgaged property. The Appraiser/Underwriter Checksheet shall be in a form prescribed by the Secretary and shall cover:

(i) Flood hazards;

(ii) Noise;

(iii) Explosive and flammable materials storage hazards;

(iv) Runway clear zones/clear zones;

(v) Toxic waste hazards.

(3) If the builder (or developer) intends to sell five or more properties in the subdivision, an Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHMP) meeting the requirements of 24 CFR part 200, subpart M must be submitted and approved by HUD with the first application for mortgage insurance. Thereafter, applications for insurance on other properties sold by the same builder (or developer) in the same subdivision may make reference to the existing previously approved AFHMP.

(d) *Improved areas*. The conditional commitment shall require that the improved area be at least substantially completed before endorsement for insurance. A conditional commitment to insure a mortgage on a dwelling located in an improved area may be issued when:

(1) The improved area is at least partially completed;

(2) There is vehicular access to the finished lot at least to a line beyond the subject site or sites, and the lot and block grading are sufficiently finished to permit the appraiser to analyze the influence of adjacent areas on the subject site or sites;

(3) Compliance with applicable requirements of the local government and the Secretary can be demonstrated; and

(4) The mortgagee has submitted an Appraiser/Review Appraiser Checksheet, in a form prescribed by HUD, that contains information on floodplains, site and soil suitability, proximity to natural and manmade hazards including flammable and explosive materials, historic preservation sites or areas, wetlands, coastal zones, proximity to highways or railroads, toxic waste sites, airport hazards, and other field conditions that would affect acceptability for mortgage insurance of the lots covered by the Appraiser/Review Appraiser Checksheet.

18A. A new appendix A is added to part 203 to read as follows:

Appendix A to Part 203—Appraiser/Underwriter Checksheet Direct Endorsement Processing for FHA Mortgage Insurance on New Homes, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

Note: This checksheet is to be included with every newly-constructed home submitted under direct endorsement. The signatures of the appraiser and the DE underwriter indicate that these issues were taken into consideration in the appraisal and in the loan underwriting for this home. It is to be signed by a licensed professional who has personally field inspected the subdivision containing the lot(s) cited, and must be co-signed by the DE lender's underwriter. A single checksheet may be prepared for any subdivision, but a signed checksheet must be included in the case binder for each home.

Subdivision name: ________

Lot numbers: ________

Field inspection by: ________

Date: ________

Description: ________

1. *Flood Hazards:* Is the property located in a Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA)?
Yes ( ) No ( )
(If yes, a Letter of Map Amendment/Revision is required.)

Indicate the flood insurance (FIRM) map number and date ________

Comments: ________

2. *Noise*: Is the property located within
1,000 feet of a major road, highway, or freeway? Yes ( ) No ( )
3,000 feet of a railroad? Yes ( ) No ( )
1 mile of a civil or 5 miles of a military airfield? Yes ( ) No ( )

Comments: ________

3. *Explosion/Flammable Materials Storage Hazard:* Is the property located within view of any container storing explosive of fire-prone materials? Yes ( ) No ( )

Comments: ________

____

____

____

____

4. *Runway Clear Zones/Clear Zones:* Is the property within 3,000 feet of a civil or military airport? Yes ( ) No ( )

If the above question is answered "yes," is the property in a runway clear zone/clear zone? Yes ( ) No ( )

If within a runway clear zone/clear zone, has the mortgagor signed a statement acknowledging receipt of the notification required by 24 CFR 51.303(a)(3)?

Comments: ________

____

____

____

5. *Toxic Waste Hazards:* Is the property within 3000 feet of a toxic or solid waste landfill site, or a site on the EPA Superfund (NPL) list or equivalent state list? Yes ( ) No ( )

Comments: ________

____

____

Confirmation: I confirm that I visited the building site on (date) ________ and that I have evaluated the site for the five factors listed above. These were considered, along with other pertinent factors, in determining the market value. The property is subject to the following conditions:

____

____

____

____

Signature: ________

Date: ________

Title: ________

Appraiser's CHUMS Number ________

Direct Endorsement Lender Review and Determination

I have reviewed the above factors, (have [ ]) (have not [ ]) made a site inspection, and have *determined* that the property is acceptable for security and loan underwriting subject to the stated conditions.

Signature: ________

Date: ________

Title: ________

Underwriter's CHUMS number: ________

PART 204—COINSURANCE

19. The authority citation for part 204 would continue to read as follows:

Authority: Secs. 244, 211, National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-9, 1715b); sec. 7(d), Department of Housing and Urban Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3535(d)).

20. Section 204.3(a) would be revised to read as follows:

§ 204.3 Authority to determine eligibility.

(a) A mortgagee approved for coinsurance is authorized to make determinations relating to the eligibility of the mortgage, the mortgagor, and the property, pursuant to instructions and standards issued by the Commissioner, for insurance of a mortgage with respect to any mortgage to be coinsured by the Commissioner and the mortgagee, except for mortgages financing the sale of a property by a nonoccupant seller who acquired title to the property during the period beginning two years prior to the date of application for insurance, and ending on the date of such application.

* * * * *

Dated: April 7, 1992.

Jack Kemp,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. 92-8588 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4210-32-M

federal register

Thursday
April 16, 1992

Part VI

Department of Education

Technology, Educational Media, and Materials for Individuals With Disabilities Program; Notice

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Technology, Educational Media, and Materials for Individuals With Disabilities Program

AGENCY: Department of Education.

ACTION: Notice of proposed funding priority for fiscal years 1992 and 1993.

SUMMARY: The Secretary proposes a funding priority for fiscal years 1992 and 1993 for the Technology, Educational Media, and Materials for Individuals with Disabilities Program. This program is administered by the Office of Special Education Programs. The Secretary proposes this priority to ensure effective use of program funds and to direct funds to areas of identified need during fiscal years 1992 and 1993.

DATES: Comments must be received on or before May 18, 1992.

ADDRESS: All comments concerning this proposed priority should be addressed to: Linda Glidewell, Division of Innovation and Development, Office of Special Education Programs, Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW. (Switzer Building, room 3095-M/S-2640), Washington, DC 20202.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Linda Glidewell. Telephone: (202) 732-1099. Deaf and hearing impaired individuals may call (202) 732-6153.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The purpose of this program is to support projects and centers for advancing the availability, quality, use, and effectiveness of technology, assistive technology, educational media, and materials in the education of children and youth with disabilities. In creating part G, Congress expressed the intent that the projects and centers funded under that part should be primarily for the purpose of enhancing research and development advances and efforts being undertaken by the public or private sector, and to provide necessary linkages to make more efficient and effective the flow from research and development to application.

The Secretary will announce the final priority in a notice in the **Federal Register**. The final priority will be determined by responses to this notice, available funds, and other considerations of the Department. Funding of particular projects depends on the availability of funds, the nature of the final priority, and the quality of the applications received. The publication of this proposed priority does not preclude the Secretary from proposing additional priorities, nor does it limit the Secretary to funding only this priority, subject to meeting applicable rulemaking requirements.

This program as well as the absolute priority support AMERICA 2000, the President's strategy for moving the Nation toward the National Education Goals, by seeking to help children and youth with disabilities reach the high levels of academic achievement called for by the National Education Goals.

Note: This notice of proposed priority does not solicit applications. A notice inviting applications under this competition will be published in the **Federal Register**.

Proposed Priority: Under 34 CFR 75.105(c)(3) the Secretary proposes to give an absolute preference to applications that meet the following priority. The Secretary proposes to fund under this competition only applications that meet this absolute priority.

Proposed Priority: Practice Improvement Center on the Effective and Efficient Use of Technology, Media, and Materials in the Provision of Education and Related Services to Children and Youth with Disabilities (CFDA 84.180N)

Background

Effective and efficient use of technology, media, and materials can support two objectives of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA): (1) Designing instruction to meet the unique needs of children with disabilities, and (2) maximizing the extent to which children with disabilities can be appropriately educated with children who do not have disabling conditions.

Yet, previous Office of Special Education Programs supported research, as well as field-initiated research, has found that there are many barriers to the effective and efficient use of technology, media, and materials with children and youth with disabilities. Many instructional products are not designed to fit the needs of children and youth with disabilities. Technology, media, and materials are not always compatible with the curriculum or with other instructional procedures. Assistive devices are not always fully appropriate to the needs of specific children and youth with disabilities or the settings in which they must function. Teachers using technology, media, and materials do not always have access to sufficient training and assistance in the schools.

Purpose

The purpose of this priority is to establish a national practice improvement center the mission of which would be to promote the effective and efficient use of technology, media, and materials by improving the professional practices of special education, related services, and regular education personnel providing special education and related services to children and youth with disabilities. The center must be national in scope and must encompass the full range of disabling conditions.

The phrase "technology, media, and materials" encompasses a broad range of products and systems, including books and other textual materials, audiotapes, videotapes, videodiscs, computer hardware and software, compact disks and CD-ROM, broadcast media such as television and radio, multimedia, and other products and systems that store, convey, and process information. Specifically included are instructional technologies, media, and materials, as well as "assistive technology devices" as defined in section 602(a)(25) of the IDEA.

Effective and efficient use of technology, media, and materials is based on compatibility with: (a) The needs of children and youth with disabilities and their families; (b) curriculum, instruction, and related services; and (c) systems and procedures used to provide special education and related services and to promote access and inclusion in educational activities. Effective and efficient use should be associated with positive outcomes for children and youth with disabilities and their families.

This national center must improve professional practices, which include a range of functions performed by teachers, administrators, and others in planning, administering, delivering, and evaluating special education and related services. Those practices are based upon professional competencies and attitudes, and on organizational factors such as policies, resources, and linkages. Practice improvement may entail professional development, organizational development, implementation of innovations, knowledge access and use, collaboration and linking, and other processes. Practice improvement should be associated with positive outcomes for children and youth with disabilities and their families.

The center should be a catalyst and facilitator which collects and analyzes available information, validates and extends the information, tests approaches for improving practices, and promotes the exchange and use of information.

Strategic Plan

Given the scope and magnitude of the center's national mission, it is essential

for the center to formulate a strategic plan to focus and guide its efforts. The strategic plan must include:

(1) A Statement and Justification of Critical Goals for Accomplishing the Center's Mission

The critical goals in the strategic plan must address processes that, singly or in combination, have significant potential for improving professional practices in the efficient and effective use of technology, media, and materials. The practices of teachers, administrators, and others must be targeted directly or indirectly. The goals must be selected and justified on the basis of their potential for meeting needs and accomplishing the center's mission productively and efficiently.

(2) An Analysis of Factors That May Impede or Facilitate Attainment of the Goals

The goals must be analyzed to identify such factors as needs, challenges, resources, and issues that may affect their attainment. These factors must then be reflected in the objectives and activities developed for attaining the goals.

(3) A Set of Objectives and Activities That Translate the Goals Into Operational Plans for the Center

Although the strategic plan is subject to modification during the course of the center's operation, it must be developed as a five-year plan. Goals, objectives, and activities must be formulated for this entire period. The plan must include five general types of activities—analysis and synthesis of extant information, research studies, developing and supporting networks and exchanges, knowledge access and use, and evaluation. These activities are discussed below. Additional activities may be performed as needed to accomplish the center's goals and mission.

A plan for refining the proposed strategic plan during the initial months of the project and a plan for annually reviewing and revising the strategic plan must also be included.

Required Center Activities

Analysis and Synthesis of Extant Information

The center must provide for the ongoing collection, review, and analysis of extant information on the use of technology, media, and materials with children and youth with disabilities and on approaches for improving professional practices. Research findings must be used, if available. For critical topics where research findings are limited or inconclusive, the center must use information such as program descriptions and evaluations, theoretical papers, policy statements, expert opinions, etc., as well as research findings. Procedures for collecting, analyzing, interpreting, and reporting information must be rigorous and systematic.

Research Studies

The center must conduct or commission carefully targeted research studies for validating or extending its information analyses and testing approaches for improving practices in the use of technology, media, and materials. Both qualitative and quantitative techniques may be employed, including group and single subject designs, surveys, case studies, and focus groups.

Developing and Supporting Networks and Exchanges

The center must establish and maintain contacts with institutions of higher education; professional associations; Federal, State and local agencies; projects engaged in activities relevant to the center's mission; practitioners; and other individuals and organizations who can contribute to the center's efforts. These contacts are intended to facilitate a range of activities. For example, ongoing communication with members of the research community will gain access to research issues, activities, and findings, allow possible research collaboration, and provide a means for distributing the center's findings and influencing future research trends. Ongoing communication with practitioners and their representative groups will guide the development of strategic plans, gain access to the practitioners' perspectives, obtain knowledge for improving practice, and provide a means for evaluating and distributing the center's products.

Contacts may be accomplished through the full range of communication mechanisms, including in-person contact, print interaction and procedures, use of media such as electronic networks, and computer or telephone-based conferencing.

The center must coordinate its activities, as appropriate, with recipients of grants under the Technology Related Assistance Act (Pub. L. 100-407). In addition, the center must maintain an ongoing exchange of information with the Center to Advance the Quality of Technology, Media, and Materials for Providing Special Education and Related Services to Children with Disabilities (CFDA 84.180M) at the University of Oregon. This ongoing exchange must include (1) sharing information about ongoing activities and resources, (2) joint planning, and (3) collaborating in each other's activities, to the extent appropriate.

Knowledge Access and Use

Providing access to knowledge and promoting its use are critical to the center's mission and must include a range of functions beyond increasing general awareness and distributing center information. Knowledge, access, and use activities must include communication between the center and targeted audiences and exchange of information between practitioners and among different communities. Activities must also be tailored for various uses of information, such as selection, adoption, and implementation of improved practices.

Throughout the project, the center must engage targeted audiences in the development, exchange, distribution, and use of center materials. Formats for the exchange, distribution, and use of center information may include a range of media formats (e.g., videotape, audiotape, etc.) as well as print formats.

Evaluation

Evaluation activities must address both "proximal" and "distal" effects of the center's activities. Proximal (immediate) effects include impact on audiences having direct contact with center products, information and activities. Distal (more long term) effects include indicators of widespread impact on the practices of special education, related services, and regular education personnel in using technology, media, and materials with children and youth with disabilities. Evaluation activities must reflect a clear operational definition of professional practices needed for the effective and efficient use of technology, media, and materials.

Time Frame

The Secretary will approve a cooperative agreement with a project period of up to 36 months. The Secretary may make a continuation award for an additional two-year project period, subject to the requirements of 34 CFR 75.253(a). Activities in the first year must include staffing, refinement of the strategic plan, specification and implementation of activities for analysis and synthesis, research, networks and exchanges, knowledge access and use, and evaluation. At the beginning of each subsequent year, the strategic plan must

be reviewed and revised as needed and associated activities must be defined and implemented.

In determining whether to continue the center for the two option years, in addition to considering the factors in 34 CFR 75.253(a), the Secretary will also consider the center's performance and the added contribution to the purposes of the project that would accrue from the continuation.

Intergovernmental Review

This program is subject to the requirements of Executive Order 12372 and the regulations in 34 CFR part 79. The objective of the Executive order is to foster an intergovernmental partnership and a strengthened federalism by relying on processes developed at State and local governments for coordination and review of proposed Federal financial assistance.

In accordance with the order, this document is intended to provide early notification of the Department's specific plans and actions for this program.

Invitation to Comment

Interested persons are invited to submit comments and recommendations regarding this proposed priority.

All comments submitted in response to this notice will be available for public inspection, during and after the comment period, in room 3524, Switzer Building, 300 C Street SW., Washington, DC, between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday of each week except Federal holidays.

Applicable Program Regulations: 34 CFR part 333, as amended on October 22, 1992, 56 FR 54686–54705.

Program Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1461.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number: 84.180, Technology, Educational Media, and Materials for Individuals with Disabilities Program)

Dated: March 5, 1992.

Lamar Alexander,

Secretary of Education.

[FR Doc. 92-8773 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4000-01-M

federal register

Thursday
April 16, 1992

Part VII

Office of Management and Budget

Cumulative Report on Rescissions and Deferrals; Notice

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Cumulative Report on Rescissions and Deferrals

April 1, 1992.

This report is submitted in fulfillment of the requirement of Section 1014(e) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–344). Section 1014(e) requires a monthly report listing all budget authority for this fiscal year for which, as of the first day of the month, a special message has been transmitted to Congress.

This report gives the status, as of April 1, 1992, of 102 rescission proposals and 11 deferrals contained in the special messages for FY 1992. These messages were transmitted to Congress on September 30, and December 19, 1991, and on February 19, March 10, and March 20, 1992.

Rescissions (Table A and Attachment A)

As of April 1, 1992, 102 rescission proposals totaling $5,679.5 million were pending before Congress.

Deferrals (Table B and Attachment B)

As of April 1, 1992, $2,193.0 million in budget authority was being deferred from obligation. Attachment B shows the history and status of each deferral reported during FY 1992.

Information from Special Messages

The special messages containing information on the rescission proposal and deferrals that are covered by this cumulative report are printed in the **Federal Register** cited below:

56 FR 50620, Monday, October 7, 1991
56 FR 67402, Monday, December 30, 1991
57 FR 6644, Wednesday, February 26, 1992
57 FR 11140, Wednesday, April 1, 1992
57 FR 11528, Friday, April 3, 1992

Richard Darman,
Director.

BILLING CODE 3110-01-M

TABLE A

STATUS OF FY 1992 RESCISSIONS

	Amounts (In millions of dollars)
Rescissions proposed by the President	5,679.5
Rejected by the Congress	---
Funding never withheld	---
Pending before the Congress	5,679.5

TABLE B

STATUS OF FY 1992 DEFERRALS

	Amounts (In millions of dollars)
Deferrals proposed by the President	5,631.1
Routine Executive releases through April 1, 1992	-3,438.1
Overturned by the Congress	---
Currently before the Congress	2,193.0

Attachments

ATTACHMENT A
Status of FY 1992 Rescission Proposals
(Amounts in thousands of dollars)

As of April 1, 1992 Agency/Bureau/Account	Rescission Number	Amounts Pending Before Congress: Less than 45 days	Amounts Pending Before Congress: More than 45 days	Date of Message	Amount Rescinded	Amount Previously Withheld and Made Available	Date Made Available	Congressional Action
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE								
Cooperative State Research Service								
Building and facilities	R92-36	250		3-20-92				
	R92-37	500		3-20-92				
	R92-38	500		3-20-92				
	R92-39	2,710		3-20-92				
	R92-40	375		3-20-92				
	R92-41	3,050		3-20-92				
	R92-42	225		3-20-92				
Cooperative State Research Service	R92-43	225		3-20-92				
	R92-44	750		3-20-92				
	R92-45	94		3-20-92				
	R92-46	39		3-20-92				
	R92-47	387		3-20-92				
	R92-48	85		3-20-92				
	R92-49	49		3-20-92				
	R92-50	125		3-20-92				
	R92-51	185		3-20-92				
	R92-52	120		3-20-92				
	R92-53	134		3-20-92				
	R92-54	100		3-20-92				
	R92-55	46		3-20-92				
	R92-56	200		3-20-92				
	R92-57	250		3-20-92				
	R92-58	50		3-20-92				
	R92-59	187		3-20-92				
	R92-60	140		3-20-92				
	R92-61	76		3-20-92				
Extension Service								
Extension Service	R92-62	647		3-20-92				
	R92-63	150		3-20-92				

ATTACHMENT A
Status of FY 1992 Rescission Proposals
(Amounts in thousands of dollars)

As of April 1, 1992 Agency/Bureau/Account	Rescission Number	Amounts Pending Before Congress: Less than 45 days	Amounts Pending Before Congress: More than 45 days	Date of Message	Amount Rescinded	Amount Previously Withheld and Made Available	Date Made Available	Congressional Action
National Agricultural Library								
National Agricultural Library	R92-64	500		3-20-92				
Animal and Plant Inspection Service								
Salaries and expenses	R92-35	100		3-20-92				
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE								
National Telecommunications and Information Administration								
Public telecommunications facilities, planning and construction	R92-2	21,425		3-10-92				
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE								
Operation and Maintenance								
Operation and maintenance, Army	R92-3	92,850		3-10-92				
Operation and maintenance, Navy	R92-4	104,650		3-10-92				
Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps	R92-5	22,000		3-10-92				
Operation and maintenance, Air Force	R92-6	4,500		3-10-92				
Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies	R92-7	20,200		3-10-92				
Procurement								
Procurement of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, Army	R92-9	110,000		3-10-92				
Procurement of ammunition, Army	R92-10	1,000		3-10-92				
Aircraft procurement, Navy	R92-11	262,000		3-10-92				
Weapons procurement, Navy	R92-12	13,200		3-10-92				
Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy	R92-13	238,100		3-10-92				
	R92-101	2,765,900		3-20-92				
Other procurement, Navy	R92-14	41,300		3-10-92				
	R92-102	189,400		3-20-92				

ATTACHMENT A
Status of FY 1992 Rescission Proposals
(Amounts in thousands of dollars)

As of April 1, 1992 Agency/Bureau/Account	Rescission Number	Amounts Pending Before Congress: Less than 45 days	Amounts Pending Before Congress: More than 45 days	Date of Message	Amount Rescinded	Amount Previously Withheld and Made Available	Date Made Available	Congressional Action
Procurement, Marine Corps	R92-15	40,200		3-10-92				
Procurement, Defense Agencies	R92-16	154,800		3-10-92				
Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation								
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Army	R92-18	102,200		3-10-92				
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Navy	R92-19	140,600		3-10-92				
Research, development, test, and evaluation, Air Force	R92-20	127,100		3-10-92				
	R92-21	375,900		3-10-92				
Military Construction								
Military construction, Army	R92-22	9,050		3-10-92				
Military construction, Navy	R92-23	17,400		3-10-92				
Military construction, Air Force	R92-24	6,000		3-10-92				
Military construction, Defense Agencies	R92-25	48,000		3-10-92				
Military construction, Army National Guard	R92-26	16,565		3-10-92				
Military construction, Air National Guard	R92-27	306		3-10-92				
Military construction, Army Reserve	R92-28	2,749		3-10-92				
Military construction, Naval Reserve	R92-29	36,000		3-10-92				
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE-CIVIL								
Corps of Engineers								
Construction, general	R92-91	3,000		3-20-92				
Operation and maintenance, general	R92-92	1,350		3-20-92				

ATTACHMENT A
Status of FY 1992 Rescission Proposals
(Amounts in thousands of dollars)

As of April 1, 1992 Agency/Bureau/Account	Rescission Number	Amounts Pending Before Congress: Less than 45 days	Amounts Pending Before Congress: More than 45 days	Date of Message	Amount Rescinded	Amount Previously Withheld and Made Available	Date Made Available	Congressional Action
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES								
Health Resources and Services Administration								
Health resources and services	R92-30	25,000		3-10-92				
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT								
Housing Programs								
Annual contributions for assisted housing	R92-65	547,659		3-20-92				
	R92-66	1,500		3-20-92				
	R92-67	1,000		3-20-92				
	R92-68	2,000		3-20-92				
	R92-69	150		3-20-92				
	R92-70	100		3-20-92				
	R92-71	1,200		3-20-92				
	R92-72	1,000		3-20-92				
	R92-73	1,300		3-20-92				
	R92-74	3,900		3-20-92				
	R92-75	2,500		3-20-92				
	R92-76	1,500		3-20-92				
	R92-77	500		3-20-92				
	R92-78	1,000		3-20-92				
	R92-79	1,000		3-20-92				
	R92-80	505		3-20-92				
	R92-81	65		3-20-92				
	R92-82	101		3-20-92				
	R92-83	1,500		3-20-92				
	R92-84	700		3-20-92				
	R92-85	1,000		3-20-92				

ATTACHMENT A
Status of FY 1992 Rescission Proposals
(Amounts in thousands of dollars)

As of April 1, 1992 Agency/Bureau/Account	Rescission Number	Amounts Pending Before Congress: Less than 45 days	Amounts Pending Before Congress: More than 45 days	Date of Message	Amount Rescinded	Amount Previously Withheld and Made Available	Date Made Available	Congressional Action
Annual contributions for assisted housing	R92-86	800		3-20-92				
Congregate services program	R92-1	16,700		2-19-92				
Flexible subsidy fund	R92-31	25,000		3-10-92				
Policy Development and Research								
Research and technology	R92-87	400		3-20-92				
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR								
National Park Service								
Construction	R92-89	7,700		3-20-92				
Operation of the national park system	R92-90	1,975		3-20-92				
Bureau of Indian Affairs								
Operation of Indian programs	R92-32	5,880		3-10-92				
Construction	R92-88	8,593		3-20-92				
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION								
Federal Railroad Administration								
Local rail freight assistance	R92-33	9,880		3-10-92				
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY								
Research and development	R92-98	116		3-20-92				
Abatement, control and compliance	R92-93	1,250		3-20-92				
	R92-94	390		3-20-92				
	R92-95	70		3-20-92				
	R92-96	1,450		3-20-92				
Building and facilities	R92-97	20,000		3-20-92				

ATTACHMENT A
Status of FY 1992 Rescission Proposals
(Amounts in thousands of dollars)

As of April 1, 1992 Agency/Bureau/Account	Rescission Number	Amounts Pending Before Congress: Less than 45 days	Amounts Pending Before Congress: More than 45 days	Date of Message	Amount Rescinded	Amount Previously Withheld and Made Available	Date Made Available	Congressional Action
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION								
Construction of facilities	R92–99	3,400		3–20–92				
Research and development	R92–100	750		3–20–92				
TOTAL RESCISSIONS		5,679,528	0		0	0		0

ATTACHMENT B

Status of FY 1992 Deferrals – As of April 1, 1992

(Amounts in thousands of dollars)

Agency/Bureau/Account	Deferral Number	Amounts Transmitted: Original Request	Amounts Transmitted: Subsequent Change (+)	Date of Message	Releases(-): Cumulative OMB/Agency	Releases(-): Congressionally Required	Congressional Action	Cumulative Adjustments (+)	Amount Deferred as of 4–1–92
FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT									
International Security Assistance									
Economic support fund	D92–1	244,777		09–30–91					
	D92–1A		1,623,312	12–19–91	1,221,181				646,908
Foreign military financing	D92–8	1,908,000		12–19–91	996,300				911,700
Agency for International Development									
International disaster assistance, Executive	D92–2	40,704		09–30–91					
	D92–2A		12,483	02–19–92	42,731				10,456
Demobilization and transition fund	D92–9	13,000		12–19–91					13,000
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE									
Forest Service									
Cooperative work	D92–3	482,378		09–30–91	135,434				346,944
Expenses, brush disposal	D92–10	101,006		12–19–91					101,006
Timber salvage sales	D92–11	131,549		02–19–92	7,000				124,549
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE – CIVIL									
Wildlife Conservation, Military Reservations									
Wildlife conservation, Defense	D92–4	1,416		09–30–91	93				1,324
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES									
Social Security Administration									
Limitation on administrative expenses	D92–5	7,317		09–30–91					7,317

ATTACHMENT B
Status of FY 1992 Deferrals – As of April 1, 1992
(Amounts in thousands of dollars)

Agency/Bureau/Account	Deferral Number	Amounts Transmitted: Original Request	Amounts Transmitted: Subsequent Change (+)	Date of Message	Releases(–): Cumulative OMB/Agency	Releases(–): Congres-sionally Required	Congres-sional Action	Cumulative Adjust-ments (+)	Amount Deferred as of 4-1-92
DEPARTMENT OF STATE									
Bureau for Refugee Programs									
United States emergency refugee and migration assistance fund, executive	D92-6	30,053		09-30-91					
	D92-6A		24,750	12-19-91	25,000				29,803
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION									
Federal Aviation Administration									
Facilities and equipment (Airport and airway trust fund)	D92-7	1,010,375		09-30-91	1,010,375				0
TOTAL, DEFERRALS		3,970,575	1,660,545		3,438,114	0		0	2,193,006

[FR Doc. 92-8726 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3110-01-C

federal register

Thursday
April 16, 1992

Part VIII

Department of Defense

General Services Administration

National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Federal Acquisition Regulation Availability on Electronic Bulletin Board and CD-ROM; Notice

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Acquisition Regulation Availability on Electronic Bulletin Board and CD-ROM

AGENCIES: Department of Defense (DOD), General Services Administration (GSA), and National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA).

ACTION: Notice of availability.

FAR Changes Available on Electronic Bulletin Boards Through AT&T and Sprint Electronic (E-Mail)

Changes to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) in both proposed and final form are now available on electronic Bulletin Boards (EBB) shortly after Federal Acquisition Circulars and Proposed Rules are published in the **Federal Register**. Changes are presented both in context as well as in revised Subsections, Sections, and Clauses.

How to Order: The FAR changes are available through the EBBs to all Federal agency users of the FTS2000 telecommunications system through the FTS2000MAIL electronic mail service by contacting their Designated Agency Representative (DAR).

Other FAR users may order the EBB service by contacting their DAR or current telecommunication supplier and asking them to arrange for access, or by requesting service from AT&T Mail at 1-800-624-5672, or service from SprintMail at 1-800-736-1130.

The EBBs are accessed through normal E-Mail procedures. Once connected to AT&T Mail, at the "Command:" prompt, the user will enter <READ !FAMR:README.1> for operating procedures. Once connected to SprintMail, at the "Command?" prompt, the user will enter <COMPOSE REGULATION> and follow menu and script instructions.

FAR/FIRMR Complete Regulations Available on CD-ROM Through the Superintendent of Document

The full text and forms of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and the Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (FIRMR), along with several information resources management and acquisition regulation publications, are available on a single Compact Disc-Read Only Memory (CD-ROM). The entire files of text and forms are updated and reissued quarterly, and have index and retrieval functions to search for, and download, required information.

System Requirements: Following is the minimum configuration:

1. An IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with 500 KB RAM.
2. MS-DOS version 3.1 or later.
3. CD-ROM drive with MS-DOS extensions capable of reading ISO 9660 format.

How to Order: Stock Number 722-009-00000-2 for $106 per year, prepaid, or a Government purchase order to: Superintendent of Documents, PO Box 371954 or FAX 202-512-2233, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954.

To order with Visa or Master Card, telephone 202-783-3238.

Contact for FAR: G. Goyle Dodge, GSA FAR Electronic Distribution Program, Office of Federal Acquisition Policy, 18th & F Streets, NW., room 4034, Washington, DC 20405, telephone 202-501-2801 or FTS 8-241-2801 (after April 20, 1992, commercial or FTS 202-501-2801).

For FIRMR on CD-ROM: Stewart Randall, GSA IRMS Regulations Analysis Division, 18th & F Streets, NW., room 3224, Washington, DC 20405, telephone 202-501-4469 or FTS 8-241-4469 (after April 20, 1992, commercial or FTS 202-501-4469).

Dated: April 10, 1992.

Jeremy Olson,

Acting Director, Office of Federal Acquisition Policy.

[FR Doc. 92-8767 Filed 4-15-92; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6820-34-M

federal register

Thursday
April 16, 1992

Part IX

The President

Proclamation 6422—Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1992

Federal Register
Vol. 57, No. 74
Thursday, April 16, 1992

Presidential Documents

Title 3—

The President

Proclamation 6422 of April 14, 1992

Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1992

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

This year, the peoples of the Americas are deeply mindful of our common heritage as we celebrate Christopher Columbus's historic journeys to this region half a millennium ago. Yet today we celebrate not only the great meeting of cultures that was initiated by Columbus and his crew but also our shared commitment to democratic ideals and to the advancement of human freedom and progress throughout the Western Hemisphere. Those shared aspirations and values form the basis of the unique international alliance that we celebrate each year during Pan American Day and Pan American Week.

The Inter-American System dates back to 1890, with the establishment of the International Union of American Republics—later known as the Pan American Union. Our present commitment to inter-American solidarity and freedom is embodied by that institution's successor, the Organization of American States. Recognizing that "the historic mission of America is to offer man a land of liberty, and a favorable environment for . . . the realization of his just aspirations," signatories to the OAS Charter agreed to work together to strengthen the peace and security of the American states, to prevent possible causes of difficulties among them and to facilitate the peaceful settlement of disputes, and to promote, through cooperative action, their economic, social, and cultural development. Signatories to the OAS Charter also declared that:

> . . . the true significance of American solidarity and good neighborliness can only mean the consolidation on this continent, within the framework of democratic institutions, of a system of individual liberty and social justice based on respect for the essential rights of man.

After a century of partnership, we know that any real and lasting progress within the Inter-American System has gone hand in hand with our commitment to this ideal.

The United States firmly believes in the value of the Inter-American System as a force for promoting peace and stability in the region. In recent years, the Organization of American States has proved to be an effective vehicle not only for the settlement of disputes but also for the promotion of representative government and human rights. With the principal exception of Castro's Cuba, we have come close to achieving the world's first completely democratic hemisphere. Today the OAS is playing a key role in efforts to restore democracy in Haiti and Peru.

As part of their expressed commitment to democratic ideals, members of the OAS have recognized that all human beings have the right "to attain material well-being and spiritual growth under circumstances of liberty, dignity, equality of opportunity, and economic security." Accordingly, the United States and its friends and neighbors have also been working together to promote investment and free and fair trade in the region, to alleviate the problem of official debt, and to encourage protection of the environment. These goals form the heart of the Enterprise for the Americas Initiative, which recently took another step forward with the establishment of the Multilateral Investment Fund. This

new fund will provide targeted support for Latin American countries as they transform lumbering state-run industries into efficient private enterprises.

Because the security and well-being of our peoples—and the stability of entire governments—also depend on our success in the fight against drugs, we remain committed to achieving the goals of the 1990 Cartagena Declaration, which laid the foundation for the development of a comprehensive, multilateral anti-drug strategy. At our recent summit in San Antonio, the United States and six of our Latin American neighbors agreed to move beyond the achievements of Cartagena and to strengthen interdiction, alternative development, and demand reduction efforts. In these and other endeavors, we are heartened by the prospect of extending human freedom and progress throughout the hemisphere—from Point Barrow, Alaska, to Puerto Williams, Chile, and to every point in between.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim Tuesday, April 14, 1992, as Pan American Day and the week of April 12 through April 18, 1992, as Pan American Week. I urge the Governors of the fifty States and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and officials of other areas under the flag of the United States, to honor these observances with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourteenth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and ninety-two, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and sixteenth.

[FR Doc. 92-9060
Filed 4-15-92; 10:18 am]
Billing code 3195-01-M

Reader Aids

Federal Register

Vol. 57, No. 74

Thursday, April 16, 1992

INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE

Federal Register

Index, finding aids & general information	202-523-5227
Public inspection desk	523-5215
Corrections to published documents	523-5237
Document drafting information	523-5237
Machine readable documents	523-3447

Code of Federal Regulations

Index, finding aids & general information	523-5227
Printing schedules	523-3419

Laws

Public Laws Update Service (numbers, dates, etc.)	523-6641
Additional information	523-5230

Presidential Documents

Executive orders and proclamations	523-5230
Public Papers of the Presidents	523-5230
Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents	523-5230

The United States Government Manual

General information	523-5230

Other Services

Data base and machine readable specifications	523-3447
Guide to Record Retention Requirements	523-3187
Legal staff	523-4534
Privacy Act Compilation	523-3187
Public Laws Update Service (PLUS)	523-6641
TDD for the hearing impaired	523-5229

FEDERAL REGISTER PAGES AND DATES, APRIL

10973-11260	1
11261-11424	2
11425-11552	3
11553-11670	6
11671-11904	7
11905-12176	8
12177-12402	9
12403-12694	10
12695-12862	13
12863-12988	14
12989-13266	15
13267-13622	16

CFR PARTS AFFECTED DURING APRIL

At the end of each month, the Office of the Federal Register publishes separately a List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA), which lists parts and sections affected by documents published since the revision date of each title.

3 CFR

Proclamations:

6418....12693
6419....12863
6420....12989
6421....13265
6422....13621

Executive Orders:

12438 (Revoked by EO 12797)....11671
12794....11417
12795....11421
12796....11423
12797....11671
12799....12401
12800....12985

Administrative Orders:

Presidential Determinations:
No. 92-19 of March 16, 1992....11553
No. 92-21 of April 10, 1992....12865

Memorandum:

March 20, 1992....11554

5 CFR

531....12403
536....12403
550....12403
553....12405
735....11800
2633....11800
2634....11800
2638....11886
2641....11673

Proposed Rules:

532....11586
735....11586

7 CFR

2....11261
54....11425
272....11218
274....11218
276....11218
277....11218
278....11218
301....10973
319....10974
800....11427
981....10976
1240....11262
1413....12406
1421....12406
1455....12410
1901....11555
1924....12991
1940....11555
1951....11555
1980....12991

Proposed Rules:

1001....11276
1002....11276
1413....11588

8 CFR

3....11568
103....11568
214....10978, 12177, 12179
242....11568
251....10978
258....10978
292....11568

9 CFR

91....10978
92....12190

Proposed Rules:

327....13053

10 CFR

Proposed Rules:

100....11691

11 CFR

100....11262
104....11262
106....11137

Proposed Rules:

102....13056
110....13054, 13056

12 CFR

34....12190
202....12202
211....12992
225....12992, 13002
263....12992
265....12992
556....12203
563....12695
564....12698
567....12706
571....12695
932....12428
941....12428
1102....10979

Proposed Rules:

3....12214, 12218
5....12222
11....12222
16....12222
230....12735
325....11005, 11010
337....11442
545....12226, 12760
563....12226
567....12761
571....12760
934....11014
1102....11017

13 CFR

120 10983
122 13267
305 11674

14 CFR

1 11575
11 11575
21 ..... 12867, 13003
25 13003
29 12867
39 ..... 10985, 11137, 12868, 12869, 12963, 13004-13008
45 11575
61 11575
65 11575
71 ..... 10986, 11575, 11576, 11675, 12871
75 11575
91 11575
93 11575
97 ..... 11676, 11678
101 11575
103 11575
105 11575
121 11575
127 11575
135 11575
137 11575
139 11575
171 11575
382 12872

Proposed Rules:

21 ..... 11691, 11693, 12242, 13058, 13061
23 ..... 11691, 12242
25 ..... 11693, 13058, 13061
39 ..... 11023, 11352, 11589, 11691, 11797, 12467, 12888, 13062, 13325
71 11698-11701
73 12889
107 12396
108 12396

15 CFR

770 11576
785 11576

16 CFR

305 11680

17 CFR

30 10987
140 12873

Proposed Rules:

150 12766

18 CFR

271 13009
284 13267

Proposed Rules:

101 13064

19 CFR

4 13018
141 10988
151 10988

20 CFR

655 10989

21 CFR

5 12875
81 11797
172 12709
176 11797
177 11797
178 ..... 10989, 11681
184 11797
312 13244
510 ..... 11682, 12711
522 12711
546 12711
556 12711
558 ..... 11682, 12712
606 ..... 11263, 12862
812 12875

Proposed Rules:

5 11277
20 11277
100 11277
101 ..... 11277, 12773
105 11277
130 11277
314 13234
601 13234
821 12376
1308 11447

22 CFR

Proposed Rules:

121 12774

23 CFR

771 12411

24 CFR

201 12715
203 12715
234 12715
571 11832
576 11429
750 11263

Proposed Rules:

50 13592
55 13592
200 13592
203 13592
204 13592
812 12686
882 12686
887 12686
912 12686
990 11448

25 CFR

502 12382

26 CFR

1 ..... 10992, 11440, 12208, 12411, 13019, 13027
20 11264
25 11264
31 13028
35a 13028
301 ..... 11264, 13028, 13035
602 ..... 10992, 11264, 12208, 13028

Proposed Rules:

Ch. I 11277
1 ..... 11024, 12244, 13066
40 13067
49 13067
602 11024

28 CFR

14 13320
79 12428

29 CFR

102 12876
507 10989
1613 11430
1614 12634
1910 12717
2610 13040
2622 13040
2644 13041
2676 ..... 11652, 13042

Proposed Rules:

102 11452
Ch. XIV 11455
1614 12663
2610 12666

30 CFR

202 13320
206 ..... 12376, 13320
207 13320
700 12461
916 ..... 12717, 12718
917 13043
931 12720
935 ..... 12723, 12727
950 12731

Proposed Rules:

917 ..... 12775, 12776
935 12777-12782
936 12784
938 12785
948 12790

31 CFR

Proposed Rules:

357 12244

32 CFR

626 11366
627 12604
706 11266

Proposed Rules:

312 12891
619 11376

33 CFR

100 11577
110 11578
117 ..... 11578, 11579, 12877, 13321
165 ..... 11431, 11683, 13413

Proposed Rules:

100 ..... 12266, 12557
110 ..... 11455, 12266, 12557, 12891
115 12557
117 ..... 11591, 11592, 11702
164 12378
165 12266

34 CFR

222 12463

35 CFR

Proposed Rules:

133 13067

38 CFR

4 11352

Proposed Rules:

36 13068

39 CFR

Proposed Rules:

111 ..... 11593, 12893, 13327

40 CFR

61 11686
80 13046
86 13046
122 11394
180 10996
272 11580
600 13046
761 13322

Proposed Rules:

52 ..... 12791, 12901-12906, 13498
58 11458
79 13168
80 ..... 13220, 13416
86 13220
180 ..... 11056, 13069-13073
455 12560
600 13220
763 11364
799 12908

41 CFR

Proposed Rules:

Ch. 101 12286
Ch. 105 12286
Ch. 201 12286
Ch. 301 12286
Ch. 302 12286
Ch. 303 12286
Ch. 304 12286

42 CFR

59 13046
412 13046

44 CFR

64 11687
81 11267

46 CFR

170 11267
381 13046

Proposed Rules:

35 12378
70 11058
72 11058
552 11703

47 CFR

2 11689
15 13047
64 10998
73 ..... 10999, 11000, 11432, 11689, 12465, 12733, 12734, 13323, 13324
76 11000
90 11689

Proposed Rules:

2 12792
73 ..... 11058, 11458, 11459, 12793, 12794, 13328
80 11704

48 CFR

Ch. 2 13048
305 11689
306 11689
313 11689
315 11689
319 11689

Proposed Rules:

Ch. 5 12286
31 11550
42 11550
225 11059
231 11059
242 11059

LIST OF PUBLIC LAWS

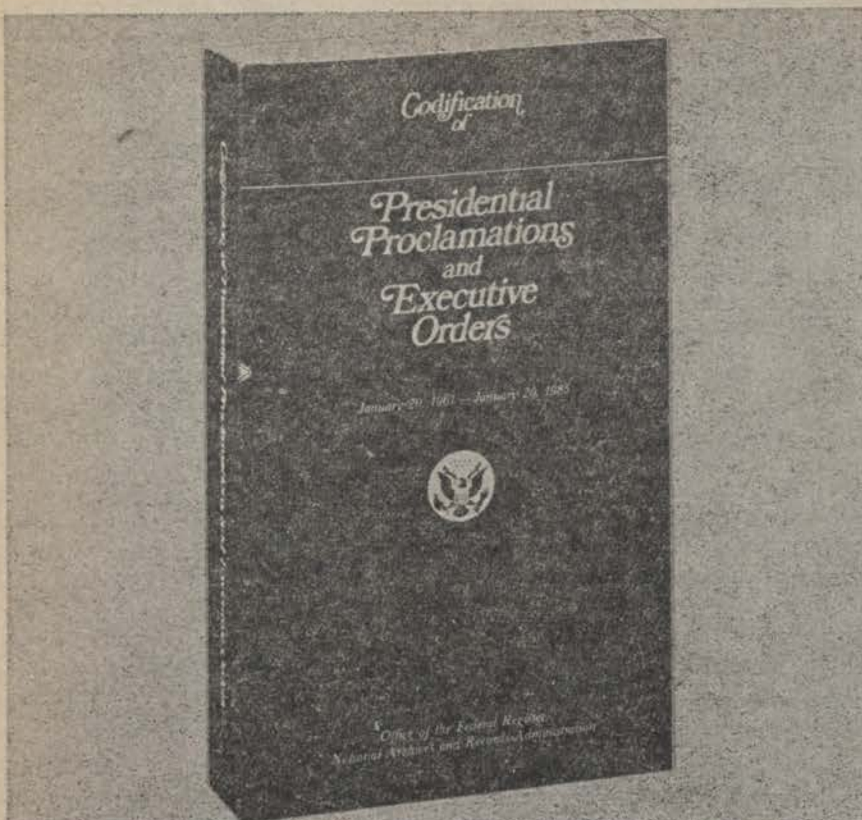
This is a continuing list of public bills from the current session of Congress which have become Federal laws. It may be used in conjunction with "P L U S" (Public Laws Update Service) on 202-523-6641. The text of laws is not published in the **Federal Register** but may be ordered in individual pamphlet form (referred to as "slip laws") from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402 (phone, 202-512-2470).

H.J. Res. 410/P.L. 102-268

Designating April 14, 1992, as "Education and Sharing Day, U.S.A.". (Apr. 13, 1992; 106 Stat. 102; 2 pages) Price: $1.00

Last List April 6, 1992

.... Order now ! . . . .



For those of you who must keep informed about **Presidential Proclamations and Executive Orders**, there is a convenient reference source that will make researching these documents much easier.

Arranged by subject matter, this edition of the *Codification* contains proclamations and Executive orders that were issued or amended during the period April 13, 1945, through January 20, 1989, and which have a continuing effect on the public. For those documents that have been affected by other proclamations or Executive orders, the codified text presents the amended version. Therefore, a reader can use the *Codification* to determine the latest text of a document without having to "reconstruct" it through extensive research.

Special features include a comprehensive index and a table listing each proclamation and Executive order issued during the 1945-1989 period—along with any amendments—an indication of its current status, and, where applicable, its location in this volume.

Published by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration

---

Superintendent of Documents **Publications** Order Form

P3

Order processing code:
*** 6661**

Charge your order. It's Easy! MasterCard VISA

To fax your orders (202)-512-2250

☐ **YES**, please send me the following:

_______ copies of CODIFICATION OF PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.
S/N 069-000-00018-5 at $32.00 each.

The total cost of my order is $_________. International customers please add 25%. Prices include regular domestic postage and handling and are subject to change.

(Company or Personal Name) (Please type or print)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

(Daytime phone including area code)

(Purchase Order No.)

May we make your name/address available to other mailers? YES ☐ NO ☐

Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check Payable to the Superintendent of Documents

☐ GPO Deposit Account ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐–☐

☐ VISA or MasterCard Account

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

☐☐☐☐ (Credit card expiration date)

Thank you for your order!

(Authorizing Signature) (12/91)

Mail To: New Orders, Superintendent of Documents
P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954